BIBLIOGRAPHY

OF

LIBRARY ECONOMY

A Classified Index to the Professional Periodical Literature relating to Library Economy, Printing, Methods of Publishing, Copyright, Bibliography, etc.

BY

H. G. T. CANNONS,

Borough Librarian, Finsbury, London.

London:

STANLEY RUSSELL & CO.,

COLONIAL HOUSE, TOOLEY STREET, S.E.

1910.
PREFACE.

One of the most striking features of the Twentieth Century Librarian's work is its diversity. The Library field is so large and the different branches so intricately connected, that it is no easy task for him to keep in touch with the latest developments in library science, the necessity and importance of which cannot be over-estimated.

To the modern Librarian economy of time and concentration of resources are vital.

The most important medium for the dissemination of technical information concerning Librarianship is undoubtedly the professional press and associated with it, the Transactions of the various Bibliographical Societies, the two enabling the Librarian to acquire that intimate knowledge of current progress so essential to effective and efficient administration. Certain it is that the remarkable advance in Library work which has been made during the past thirty-three years would not have been possible but for these channels of intercommunication for the exchange of new ideas or the recording of fresh experience.

Students of special subjects constantly require to collect all available information concerning the question in which they are interested. Reference to past work is indispensable, for it not only serves to indicate what has already been accomplished and thus prevents much waste of time and energy in reinvestigating already explored paths, but what is more important, the failure of others, frequently suggests improvements, that without such knowledge would never be realized.

The enormous and constantly increasing stream of professional periodical literature renders it impossible for any one individual to keep in touch with all that is likely to be of service to him. Even with the annual indexes and other aids, hours of wearying search are often required to unearth an article, the general subject or the most valuable details of which, are more strongly impressed upon the memory than the title under which it is indexed.

It is indeed difficult for the student of library economy to obtain the full value of the professional literature—Firstly, because at present he has no means of ascertaining expeditiously what work has been done or what articles published which may be of value to him; and secondly because he cannot readily find again what he may have already consulted.


"It is to be regretted that with all the facilities of College courses "and Library Schools, the elementary necessity of a Bibliography of "Library Economy has not been supplied—There have been various "attempts—The 'Report on Libraries' (1876) pp. 733-744, and Mr. "E. R. Nicholson's 'List of some leading subjects connected with "Library formation and management,' published in the Transactions "of the First Conference of Librarians (1877) pp. 208-211, 248-249, and "also in the Library Journal, Vol. 1, pp. 399-401 are now very inade- "quate."

Mr. Teggart in concluding his valuable résumé of the Literature of Library Economy, says:

"At the conclusion of the first half century of modern democratic "Library movement, we find the profession with a very much en- "larged experience, with a great body of valuable but undigested "literature, and awaiting three important pieces of work: (1) A "Bibliography of Library Science; (2) A Descriptive appraisal of "our Library resources; (3) A Systematic summing up of our pro- "fessional experience and knowledge."

"The first requisite of the progress of Library science, as of all sciences, is a permanent and systematic record. This has been recognised in the establishment of numerous Journals devoted to Library interests and Bibliography, but with all these, there is no publication devoted to Library literature—and suggests the compilation of a Classified List of books and articles in Magazines relating to Libraries and Library administration."

This has to some extent been met by the publication in 1905 of "Library Work: a quarterly Bibliography and digest of Library Literature," by the H. W. Wilson Co., Minneapolis, U.S.A., and Mr. Arthur E. Bostwick, Ph.D., Chief Librarian of the St. Louis Public Library, with the select list of references appended to his work, entitled "The American Public Library," published by Appleton & Co., April, 1910, pp. 394; and on this side of the Atlantic by the "Guide to Librarianship," by Mr. James Duff Brown, Chief Librarian of Islington.

The present volume is the result of the first systematic attempt to index the whole range of literature in the English language published in the Library periodical press, indexing as it does, every article relating to Library history and administration, Library Associations, Commissions, Conferences and Schools, Biographical notices of Librarians, Classification, Cataloguing, Office routine, Mechanical accessories and aids, Heating, Lighting, Ventilation and the various contributory branches of knowledge; Binding, Paper, Museum and Lecture work; Practical and Historical Printing; Book selection and the various aids thereto; Bibliography, Methods of Publishing, Copyright and the numerous subjects either directly or indirectly connected with the work of National, Public, Proprietary and Private Libraries and Museums.

Undoubtedly many of the best things that have been written on the various branches of the profession are hidden away in the back numbers of periodicals, and the compiler hopes this volume will render them more easily accessible, and thus prove a valuable help to every Bibliothecal student.

In the compilation of this Bibliography, the original articles appearing in the various professional journals have been consulted and the entries made from the contents of the papers, not merely from their headings, the first and last pages being given in order to show the scope of the paper.

Recognising the value of such a Bibliography to Librarians and students of Librarianship, in November, 1907, the compiler offered to present the rights of the European sales of the volume to the Library Association of the United Kingdom, but owing to insufficient support, the Council were unable to proceed with its publication, and as there appeared to be no prospect of the work being produced under the auspices of the Association in the immediate future, this offer had reluctantly to be withdrawn and the publication undertaken as a private commercial venture.

The size of the work has materially increased since the Council of the Library Association first considered it, as it now comprises over 15,000 entries arranged in a classified logical sequence, under 1,900 subject headings, entries being placed in order of date to present the subject in its historical aspect; the whole being preceded by an elaborate and detailed scheme of classification, specially prepared for the work, and an alphabetical subject index comprising over 2,500 direct references. It thus forms a Classified Bibliography to all articles appearing in the professional publications during the period 1876-1909.

It is a recognised fact that many Library Committees and Librarians, owing to the lack of suitable information, waste much time and money in finding suitable places to obtain their supplies—To overcome this a representative selection of firms specialising in supplies used in Library
administration are entered under the various subject heads, immediately following the literature indexed. By this means hints may be gained where various kinds of books may be procured, where books and periodicals may be bound, where Library furniture, stationery, records and supplies of every description may be obtained, the whole forming a permanent Directory of Library Furnishers, whether in fixtures, stationery, books or other accessories.

Notwithstanding the enormous task connected with its compilation, the compiler does not seek to make profit from the sale of the publication and the price has therefore been fixed as low as possible in order to bring the work within the reach of all engaged in Library work.

It should be distinctly understood that the Classification Scheme attached, although fairly comprehensive, does not aspire to cover the whole field of Librarianship and its allied topics, its object being merely to provide a classified key to the subjects represented in the body of the work. Where the key to the classification may not clearly indicate the position of special topics, the full alphabetical subject index should be consulted. It is hoped this will meet the needs of all inquirers.

Everything consistent with clearness has been done to insure condensation and brevity with reference to the various periodicals and journals indexed. For key to the abbreviations, see overleaf.

The compiler desires to acknowledge the encouragement during the progress of the work from the numerous letters of appreciation he has received from American Librarians.

He is indebted to Professor Aksel G. S. Josephson, of Chicago, for the references to articles appearing in the Proceedings of the Bibliographical Society of America, and the Year-Book of the Bibliographical Society of Chicago; and also to Doctor H. M. Barlow, of the Library of the Royal College of Physicians, for those articles published in the official organ of the Association of Medical Librarians. To both of these gentlemen, he desires to tender an expression of his sincere thanks.

H. G. T. CANNONS.

FINSBURY CENTRAL LIBRARY,
SKINNER ST., CLERKENWELL, E.C.
November, 1910.
Abbreviations of Publications Indexed.

An Leab—An Leabhrann.
Bib Scty of Chic Yrbk—Bibliographical Society of Chicago: Year-Book.
Bib Scty Trans—Bibliographical Society of London: Transactions.
Greenwood’s “Public Libraries,” 1894.
Greenwood’s “Year-Book,” 1897, 1900-01.
Ind L. C. 5th Biennial Rept—Indiana Public Library Commission, 5th Biennial Report, 1909
International Conferences:
1st Int Conf—1st International Conference of Librarians, 1877.
2nd Int Conf—2nd International Conference of Librarians, 1897.
Ia Lib C. Q.—Iowa Library Commission Quarterly.
Kans City L. Q.—Kansas City, Missouri, Library Quarterly.
L.—Library.
L. (N. S.)—Library (New Series).
L. A.—Library Assistant.
L. C.—Library Chronicle.
L. N. (U. S.)—Library Notes (Edited by Melvil Dewey).
Lib Occ—Library Occurrent.
Lib Work—Library Work.
L. W.—Library World.
Lit Yrbk—Literary Year-Book.
Medical Lib & Hist Jnl—Medical Library and Historical Journal.
Minn L. C. N.—Minnesota Public Library Commission Notes.
Minn, Ia & Wis L. C. Hdbk—Minnesota, Iowa, and Wisconsin Library Commission Handbook.
N. Y. S. L. Repts—New York State Library Reports.
Ohio Bull—Ohio State Library Bulletin.
Penn Lib Notes—Pennsylvania Library Notes.
P. L.—Public Libraries.
### Key to the Classification.

Where the Key to the Classification may not clearly indicate the position of special topics, the full index of subjects should be consulted. It is hoped this will meet the needs of all inquirers.

#### Class A—Library Associations, Clubs, Commissions, Schools, and Conferences.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class A</th>
<th>Associations, Clubs, etc., General.</th>
<th>Associations, State Library Associations of America, contd.—</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A 1</td>
<td>A 41</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 2</td>
<td>A 42</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 3</td>
<td>A 43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 4</td>
<td>A 44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 5</td>
<td>A 45</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 6</td>
<td>A 46</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 7</td>
<td>A 47</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 8</td>
<td>A 48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 9</td>
<td>A 49</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 10</td>
<td>A 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 11</td>
<td>A 51</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 12</td>
<td>A 52</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 13</td>
<td>A 53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 14</td>
<td>A 54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 15</td>
<td>A 55</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 16</td>
<td>A 56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 17</td>
<td>A 57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 18</td>
<td>A 58</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 19</td>
<td>A 59</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 20</td>
<td>A 60</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 21</td>
<td>A 61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 21-1</td>
<td>A 62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 22</td>
<td>A 62-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 23</td>
<td>A 63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 24</td>
<td>A 64</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 25</td>
<td>A 65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 26</td>
<td>A 66</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 27</td>
<td>A 67</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 28</td>
<td>A 68</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 29</td>
<td>A 69</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 30</td>
<td>A 70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 31</td>
<td>A 71</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 32</td>
<td>A 72</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 33</td>
<td>A 73</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 34</td>
<td>A 74</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 35</td>
<td>A 75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 36</td>
<td>A 76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 37</td>
<td>A 77</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 38</td>
<td>A 78</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 39</td>
<td>A 79</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 40</td>
<td>A 80</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 41</td>
<td>A 80-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 42</td>
<td>A 80-2</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 43</td>
<td>A 81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 44</td>
<td>A 82</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 45</td>
<td>A 83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 46</td>
<td>A 84</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 47</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 48</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 49</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 50</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 52</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 53</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 54</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 55</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 56</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 57</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 58</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 59</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 60</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 61</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 62</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 62-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 63</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 65</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 66</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 67</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 68</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 69</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 70</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 71</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 72</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 73</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 75</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 76</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 77</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 78</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 79</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 80</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 80-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 80-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 82</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 83</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 84</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

- A = Associations, Library Associations, State Library Associations of America, contd.
- A 1 = Associations, Clubs, etc., General.
- A 1-1 = Special, American Library Association—Historical.
- A 3 = Constitution.
- A 4 = Charter.
- A 5 = Aims and Purposes.
- A 6 = Council.
- A 7 = Executive Board.
- A 8 = Committees.
- A 9 = Trustee's Section.
- A 10 = Treasurer's Report.
- A 11 = Past Officers.
- A 12 = Officers.
- A 13 = Membership.
- A 14 = Membership Necrology.
- A 15 = Headquarters.
- A 16 = Affiliation with Kindred Associations.
- A 17 = American Library Institute.
- A 19 = Association of State Librarians.
- A 20 = National Association of State Librarians.
- A 21 = Association of Law Libraries.
- A 21-1 = Special Libraries Association.
- A 22 = State and Local Associations—General.
- A 23 = State Library Associations of America, Special, Alabama.
- A 24 = California—Historical Sketch.
- A 25 = Constitution.
- A 26 = Members.
- A 27 = Publications.
- A 28 = Allied Organisations.
- A 30 = Southern California.
- A 31 = Carolina, North.
- A 32 = South.
- A 33 = Colorado.
- A 34 = Connecticut.
- A 35 = Dakota, North.
- A 36 = South.
- A 37 = District of Columbia.
- A 38 = Florida.
- A 39 = Georgia.
- A 40 = Illinois.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Library Schools of America—</th>
<th>Library Schools of America—</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A 139 Armour Institute Library</td>
<td>A 139 Armour Institute Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class.</td>
<td>Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 140 California Summer School.</td>
<td>A 140 California Summer School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 141 Chautauqua Summer School.</td>
<td>A 141 Chautauqua Summer School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 142 Cleveland Summer School.</td>
<td>A 142 Cleveland Summer School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 143 Colorado State Normal</td>
<td>A 143 Colorado State Normal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School.</td>
<td>School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 144 Columbian College Library</td>
<td>A 144 Columbian College Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School.</td>
<td>School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 145 Drexel Institute Library</td>
<td>A 145 Drexel Institute Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class.</td>
<td>Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 146 Forbes Library Summer</td>
<td>A 146 Forbes Library Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School.</td>
<td>School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 147 Illinois University Library</td>
<td>A 147 Illinois University Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School.</td>
<td>School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 149 Summer School.</td>
<td>A 149 Summer School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 150 Iowa Summer School.</td>
<td>A 150 Iowa Summer School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 151 Los Angelos P.L. Training</td>
<td>A 151 Los Angelos P.L. Training</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class.</td>
<td>Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 152 Maine State College Library</td>
<td>A 152 Maine State College Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School.</td>
<td>School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 153 McGill University Summer</td>
<td>A 153 McGill University Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School.</td>
<td>School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 155 Minnesota University Library</td>
<td>A 155 Minnesota University Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School.</td>
<td>School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 156 Missouri University Summer</td>
<td>A 156 Missouri University Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Course.</td>
<td>Course.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 157 Montana University Library</td>
<td>A 157 Montana University Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class.</td>
<td>Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 158 Nebraska University Summer</td>
<td>A 158 Nebraska University Summer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School.</td>
<td>School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 159 New Jersey Summer School.</td>
<td>A 159 New Jersey Summer School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 161 New York State Library School.</td>
<td>A 161 New York State Library School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 162 Library Summer School.</td>
<td>A 162 Library Summer School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 163 Ohio State University Summer School.</td>
<td>A 163 Ohio State University Summer School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 165 Pratt Institute Library School.</td>
<td>A 165 Pratt Institute Library School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 166 Simmons College Library School.</td>
<td>A 166 Simmons College Library School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 167 Springfield (Mass.) City Training Class.</td>
<td>A 167 Springfield (Mass.) City Training Class.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 168 Syracuse University Library School.</td>
<td>A 168 Syracuse University Library School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 171 Western Reserve University Library School.</td>
<td>A 171 Western Reserve University Library School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 172 Winona School for Librarians.</td>
<td>A 172 Winona School for Librarians.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 173 Wisconsin University Summer School.</td>
<td>A 173 Wisconsin University Summer School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 175 Wyoming University Summer School.</td>
<td>A 175 Wyoming University Summer School.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 177</td>
<td>Library Association of Aberdeen, Canada.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
<td>----------------------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 178</td>
<td>Library Association of the United Kingdom—Historical Sketch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 179</td>
<td>Constitution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 180</td>
<td>Charter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 181</td>
<td>Aims and Purposes.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 182</td>
<td>Council.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 183</td>
<td>Committees.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 184</td>
<td>Treasurer's Reports.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 185</td>
<td>Officers.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 186</td>
<td>Membership.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 187</td>
<td>Affiliations with kindred Associations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 188</td>
<td>Birmingham and District Library Association.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 189</td>
<td>Bristol and Western District Branch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 190</td>
<td>Librarians of the Mersey District.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 192</td>
<td>North-Western Branch.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 193</td>
<td>Northern Counties Library Association.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 194</td>
<td>Society of Public Librarians.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 195</td>
<td>Irish Rural Library Association.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 196</td>
<td>Public Libraries Association (Ireland).</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 197</td>
<td>Scottish Library Association.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 198</td>
<td>Library Club, English—Pseudonyms.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 199</td>
<td>Library Schools, English.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 199-1</td>
<td>Liverpool.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 199-2</td>
<td>Manchester.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 199-3</td>
<td>Wigan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 201</td>
<td>Constitution.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 202</td>
<td>Meetings.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 203</td>
<td>Proposed Affiliation with the L.A.U.K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 204</td>
<td>Branches, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 205</td>
<td>Special, Newcastle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 206</td>
<td>Manchester and District.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 207</td>
<td>North Eastern.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 208</td>
<td>North Western.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 209</td>
<td>Northumberland and Durham.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th></th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>A 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 214-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 215-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 228</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 229</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 233</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 234</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 237</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 238</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 239</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 240</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 242</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 245</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 246</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Class B—Library Legislation.**

| B 1 | Library Legislation, General. |
| B 2 | Special by Countries—America United States, General. |
| B 3 | By States—Alabama. |
| B 4 | California. |
| B 5 | Carolina, North. |
| B 5-1 | Carolina, South. |
| B 6 | Colorado. |
| B 6-1 | Connecticut. |
| B 6-2 | Delaware. |
| B 7 | Georgia. |
| B 8 | Illinois. |
| B 9 | Indiana. |
| B 10 | Library Legislation, Special by States—Iowa. |
| B 11 | Kansas. |
| B 12 | Kentucky. |
| B 13 | Maine. |
| B 14 | Maryland. |
| B 14-1 | Massachusetts. |
| B 15 | Minnesota. |
| B 16 | Missouri. |
| B 17 | Montana. |
| B 18 | Nebraska. |
| B 19 | Nevada. |
| B 20 | New Jersey. |
### Class C—Library History and Description.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>State/Region</th>
<th>Libraries, United States, Public Libraries, under States</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Iowa, Special, Burlington</td>
<td>C 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cedar Rapids</td>
<td>C 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Davenport</td>
<td>C 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Eldora</td>
<td>C 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marshalltown</td>
<td>C 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Muscatine</td>
<td>C 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Onawa</td>
<td>C 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ottumwa</td>
<td>C 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kansas State Libraries</td>
<td>C 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Kentucky, General</td>
<td>C 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana, State</td>
<td>C 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special, New Orleans</td>
<td>C 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine, Special, Poland Spring</td>
<td>C 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maryland, Special, Baltimore</td>
<td>C 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts, Special, Boston, Public.</td>
<td>C 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brookline</td>
<td>C 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cambridge (Harvard)</td>
<td>C 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lawrence</td>
<td>C 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Leominster</td>
<td>C 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lynn</td>
<td>C 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northampton</td>
<td>C 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Massachusetts, Salem</td>
<td>C 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stockbridge</td>
<td>C 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Michigan, Ann Arbor University</td>
<td>C 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Rapids</td>
<td>C 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota, General</td>
<td>C 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special, Historical</td>
<td>C 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minneapolis</td>
<td>C 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College</td>
<td>C 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New England, General</td>
<td>C 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New Jersey, Jersey City.</td>
<td>C 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newark</td>
<td>C 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paterson</td>
<td>C 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Princeton University</td>
<td>C 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trenton</td>
<td>C 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York, State of, General</td>
<td>C 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University and College</td>
<td>C 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Library</td>
<td>C 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University</td>
<td>C 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>C 86</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Library Legislation, by States</th>
<th>Libraries, United States, Public Libraries, under States</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>B 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brooklyn</td>
<td>B 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>North West</td>
<td>B 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>B 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oklahoma</td>
<td>B 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oregon</td>
<td>B 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pennsylvania</td>
<td>B 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island</td>
<td>B 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tennessee</td>
<td>B 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont</td>
<td>B 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>B 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Islands, England</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>For Rural Districts</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotland</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Code</td>
<td>Description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 87</td>
<td>New York, Public, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 88</td>
<td>Special, Brooklyn.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 89</td>
<td>Buffalo.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 90</td>
<td>New York City, Public.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 91</td>
<td>Endowed.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 92</td>
<td>Mercantile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 93</td>
<td>Scientific.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 94</td>
<td>Utica.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 95</td>
<td>North West, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 96</td>
<td>Ohio, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 96-1</td>
<td>State University.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 96-2</td>
<td>Travelling Libraries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 97</td>
<td>Cleveland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 98</td>
<td>Oklahoma, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 99</td>
<td>Oregon, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 100</td>
<td>Pennsylvania, Alleghany.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 101</td>
<td>Philadelphia, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 102</td>
<td>Mercantile.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 103</td>
<td>Pittsburg.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 104</td>
<td>Scranton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 105</td>
<td>Rhode Island, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 106</td>
<td>Special, Pawtucket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 107</td>
<td>Providence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 108</td>
<td>Southern States, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 109</td>
<td>South Western States.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 110</td>
<td>Tennessee, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 111</td>
<td>Texas, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 112</td>
<td>Vermont, State Library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 113</td>
<td>General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 114</td>
<td>Virginia, State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 115</td>
<td>General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 116</td>
<td>University.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 117</td>
<td>Washington, State.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 118</td>
<td>General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 119</td>
<td>Public.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 120</td>
<td>Special, Billingham.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 121</td>
<td>Everett.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 122</td>
<td>Seattle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 123</td>
<td>Spokane.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 124</td>
<td>Tacoma.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 125</td>
<td>Walla Walla.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 126</td>
<td>Wisconsin, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 127</td>
<td>Special, Historical.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 128</td>
<td>Beaver Dam.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 129</td>
<td>La Crosse.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 130</td>
<td>Madison, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 131</td>
<td>Public.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 132</td>
<td>Milwaukee.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 133</td>
<td>Watertown.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 134</td>
<td>Wyoming, Cheyenne.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 135</td>
<td>Libraries of the United States, arranged in alphabetical order.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 136</td>
<td>College and University Libraries, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 136-1</td>
<td>Special.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 137</td>
<td>Ecclesiastical.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 138</td>
<td>Historical.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 139</td>
<td>Military.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 140</td>
<td>Naval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 141</td>
<td>Prison and Reformatory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 142</td>
<td>Railroad.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 143</td>
<td>Libraries for the Blind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 144</td>
<td>Commercial and Factory.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 145</td>
<td>Y.M.C.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 146</td>
<td>Y.W.C.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 147</td>
<td>Women's Club.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 149</td>
<td>Special, Agriculture.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 149-1</td>
<td>Education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 150</td>
<td>Law.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 151</td>
<td>Medicine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 152</td>
<td>Other Special Libraries, Household.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 153</td>
<td>Hospital.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 154</td>
<td>North America, Canada, Government.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 155</td>
<td>Public, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 156</td>
<td>Special, Maritime Provinces.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 157</td>
<td>Montreal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 158</td>
<td>North West.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 159</td>
<td>Ontario.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 160</td>
<td>Quebec.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 161</td>
<td>North America, Alaska.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 162</td>
<td>Central America.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 163</td>
<td>South America.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 164</td>
<td>Chili, National.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 165</td>
<td>Mexico, National.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 166</td>
<td>West Indies, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 167</td>
<td>Bahamas.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 168</td>
<td>Jamaica.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 168-1</td>
<td>Trinidad.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 169</td>
<td>Libraries, Europe, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 170</td>
<td>United Kingdom, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 171</td>
<td>England.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 172</td>
<td>National (British Museum)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 173</td>
<td>Government Special, India Office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 174</td>
<td>Patent Office.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 175</td>
<td>Special, Chained Libraries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 176</td>
<td>Libraries for the Blind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 177</td>
<td>Clerical.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 178</td>
<td>College.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 179</td>
<td>Ecclesiastical.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 180</td>
<td>of Economic Literature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 181</td>
<td>Hospital.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 182</td>
<td>Industrial.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 183</td>
<td>Law.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 184</td>
<td>Medical.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 185</td>
<td>Military.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 186</td>
<td>Naval.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 187</td>
<td>Prison.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 188</td>
<td>Private.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 189</td>
<td>Railway.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 190</td>
<td>Club.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 191</td>
<td>Towns, alphabetically.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 192</td>
<td>Bath.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 193</td>
<td>Birmingham.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 193-1</td>
<td>Bolton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 194</td>
<td>Bournemouth.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 195</td>
<td>Bradford, Public.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 196</td>
<td>Special.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 197</td>
<td>Brentford.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 198</td>
<td>Brighton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 199</td>
<td>Bristol, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 200</td>
<td>Medical.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 201</td>
<td>Ancient.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 202</td>
<td>Bury.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 203</td>
<td>Cambridge, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 204</td>
<td>Public.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 205</td>
<td>University.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

Libraries, United Kingdom, England, Towns, alphabetically,

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Town</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C 205</td>
<td>Croydon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 206</td>
<td>Darwen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 206-1</td>
<td>Eastbourne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 207</td>
<td>Exeter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 207-1</td>
<td>Gravesend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 207-2</td>
<td>Halifax</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 208</td>
<td>Hereford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 208-1</td>
<td>Hull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 209</td>
<td>Ipswich</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 210</td>
<td>Kettering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 211</td>
<td>Leeds, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 212</td>
<td>Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 213</td>
<td>Private</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 213-1</td>
<td>Leicester, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 214</td>
<td>Liverpool, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 215</td>
<td>Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 216</td>
<td>London, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 217</td>
<td>Special, Bermondsey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 218</td>
<td>Chelsea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 218-1</td>
<td>Clerkenwell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 219</td>
<td>Hammersmith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 220</td>
<td>Hampstead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 221</td>
<td>Islington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 222</td>
<td>Lewisham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 223</td>
<td>St. George's in the East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 224</td>
<td>St. George the Martyr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 225</td>
<td>Wandsworth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 226</td>
<td>West Ham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 227</td>
<td>Guildhall Library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 228</td>
<td>Special Libraries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 229</td>
<td>Medical Libraries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 230</td>
<td>Gray's Inn Library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 231</td>
<td>Royal Colonial Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 231-1</td>
<td>University Library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 232</td>
<td>Manchester, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 233</td>
<td>Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 234</td>
<td>College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 235</td>
<td>Ecclesiastical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 236</td>
<td>Special, Chetham's Library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 237</td>
<td>Christie.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 238</td>
<td>Foreign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 239</td>
<td>Literary &amp; Philosophical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 240</td>
<td>Mayor's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 240-1</td>
<td>Medical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 240-2</td>
<td>Mechanics</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 241</td>
<td>Overseer's</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 242</td>
<td>Radford</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 243</td>
<td>Royal Exchange.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 244</td>
<td>Royal Infirmary.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 245</td>
<td>Rylands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 246</td>
<td>Schiller-Austalt.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 247</td>
<td>Unitarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 248</td>
<td>Newcastle, Public.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 249</td>
<td>Oxford, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 250</td>
<td>Special, Rodleian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 251</td>
<td>Penzance, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 252</td>
<td>Plymouth, Public.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 252-1</td>
<td>Portsmouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 253</td>
<td>Redruth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 254</td>
<td>Salford, Public.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 255</td>
<td>Salford, Ecclesiastical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 256</td>
<td>Tavistock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 257</td>
<td>Truro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 258</td>
<td>Wells Cathedral.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 259</td>
<td>Wigan, Public.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 260</td>
<td>Private</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 261</td>
<td>Windsor Castle.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 261-1</td>
<td>Worthing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 263</td>
<td>Cambridge, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 264</td>
<td>Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 265</td>
<td>University, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 266</td>
<td>Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 267</td>
<td>Cheshire, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 268</td>
<td>Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 269</td>
<td>Cornwall, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 270</td>
<td>Special, Penzance.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 271</td>
<td>Redruth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 272</td>
<td>Truro</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 273</td>
<td>Derbyshire</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 274</td>
<td>Devonshire, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 275</td>
<td>Special, Exeter.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 276</td>
<td>Plymouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 277</td>
<td>Tavistock</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 278</td>
<td>Gloucester, Special, Bristol, Public.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 278-1</td>
<td>Medical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 278-2</td>
<td>Ancient</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 279</td>
<td>Hampshire, Bournemouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 280</td>
<td>Portsmouth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 281</td>
<td>Kent, Gravesend</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 282</td>
<td>Herefordshire, Special, Hereford.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 283</td>
<td>Lancashire, Special.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 284</td>
<td>Ecclesiastical</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 285</td>
<td>Special, Bolton.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 286</td>
<td>Bury</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 287</td>
<td>Liverpool</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 288</td>
<td>Manchester, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 289</td>
<td>Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 290</td>
<td>University.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 291</td>
<td>Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 292</td>
<td>Salford, Public.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 293</td>
<td>Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 294</td>
<td>Wigan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 295</td>
<td>Lincolnshire, Special, Lincoln.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 297</td>
<td>Special, Bermondsey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 298</td>
<td>British Museum.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 299</td>
<td>Chelsea</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 299-1</td>
<td>Clerkenwell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 300</td>
<td>Guildhall</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 301</td>
<td>Goldsmiths Library.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 301-1</td>
<td>Gray's Inn</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 302</td>
<td>Hammersmith</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 303</td>
<td>Hampstead</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 304</td>
<td>Inns of Court.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 305</td>
<td>Islington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 306</td>
<td>Lewisham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 307</td>
<td>Royal Colonial Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 309-1</td>
<td>St. George's in the East</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 309</td>
<td>St. George the Martyr</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 309-1</td>
<td>Wandsworth</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 309-2</td>
<td>West Ham</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 310</td>
<td>Medical Libraries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification</td>
<td>Country/Region</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------</td>
<td>---------------------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>305</td>
<td>Leyden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>306</td>
<td>Russia, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>307</td>
<td>National</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>308</td>
<td>Finland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>309</td>
<td>Scandinavia, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>310</td>
<td>Denmark, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>311</td>
<td>Special, Copenhagen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>312</td>
<td>Norway, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>313</td>
<td>Special, Park Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>314</td>
<td>Bergen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>315</td>
<td>Christiania</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>316</td>
<td>Sweden, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>317</td>
<td>Special, Gothenburg</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>318</td>
<td>Lund</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>319</td>
<td>Stockholm</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>320</td>
<td>Upsala</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>321</td>
<td>Iceland, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>322</td>
<td>Swiss-land, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>323</td>
<td>Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>324</td>
<td>Turkey, Constantinople</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>325</td>
<td>India, Calcutta, Government</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>326</td>
<td>Ceylon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>327</td>
<td>Burmah</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>328</td>
<td>Siam, Bangkok</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>329</td>
<td>Far East, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>330</td>
<td>China</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>331</td>
<td>Japan</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>332</td>
<td>Straits Settlements</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>333</td>
<td>Africa, North, Egypt</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>334</td>
<td>South, Cape Colony</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>335</td>
<td>Natal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>336</td>
<td>Rhodesia</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>337</td>
<td>Mauritius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>338</td>
<td>Australia, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>339</td>
<td>South, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>340</td>
<td>Western, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>341</td>
<td>Queensland, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>342</td>
<td>New South Wales, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>343</td>
<td>Special, Sydney</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>344</td>
<td>Victoria, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>345</td>
<td>Special, Melbourne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>346</td>
<td>Tasmania, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>347</td>
<td>New Zealand, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>348</td>
<td>Special, Auckland</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>349</td>
<td>Wellington</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>350</td>
<td>Libraries, Special Classes, Colleges and University, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>351</td>
<td>Special, Aberdeen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>352</td>
<td>Cambridge, General</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>353</td>
<td>Special</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>354</td>
<td>Corpus Christi College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>355</td>
<td>Emanuel College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>356</td>
<td>Trinity College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>357</td>
<td>Chicago University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>358</td>
<td>Columbia University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>359</td>
<td>Cornell University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>360</td>
<td>Edinburgh University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>361</td>
<td>Eton College</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>362</td>
<td>Glasgow University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>363</td>
<td>Lancaster University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>364</td>
<td>Manchester Grammar School</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>365</td>
<td>Lancashire Independent College</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Class D—Architecture, Planning, Furniture, and Fittings.

D 1 Architecture, General.
D 2 Special.
D 3 Planning, General.
D 3-1 Interior Decoration.
D 4 Plans—Exhibitions of Library Plans.
D 5 Special Examples.
D 6 Special Departments—Newsroom.
D 6-1 Reading Room.
D 7 Reference Library.
D 8 Lending Library—General.
D 9 Open Access.
D 9-1 Fittings.
D 10 Children’s Rooms.
D 11 Lecture Hall.
D 12 Small Libraries.
D 13 Branch Libraries.
D 14 College Libraries.
D 15 Floors and Floor Covering.
D 15-1 Dust in Libraries.
D 16 Heating.

D 17 Lighting, General.
D 18 Natural.
D 19 Artificial, General.
D 20 Gas.
D 21 Electricity.
D 21-1 Metallic filament lamps.
D 22 Methods of checking current.
D 23 Ventilation.
D 24 Library Appliances and Supplies, General.
D 25 Special Furniture for Children’s Rooms.
D 25-1 Reading Rooms
D 25-2 Board Room.
D 25-3 Lifts.
D 26 Shelving, General.
D 27 Special, Wood.
D 28 Metal.
D 29 Adjustable, Sliding, Suspended.
D 29-1 Dwarf Bookcases.
Class E—Library Organisation and Administration.

E 1 Library Organisation, General.
E 2 Administration, General.
E 3 Special—Small Library.
E 3-1 Library Methods applied to Business.
E 4 Consolidation and Centralisation of Administration. Arguments for and against Unification of Libraries, America.
E 5 England.
E 6 Finance, General.
E 7 Financial Records.
E 7-1 Loose Leaf Ledgers.
E 7-2 Audit of Accounts.
E 8 Personnel—Governing Boards, Committees, Directors, Trustees, etc., General (Powers, duties, qualifications, etc.)
E 9 Special, Committees.
E 9-1 Delegation of Powers to.
E 9-2 Librarians acting as Secretaries.
E 10 Bye-laws Governing Committees in Ireland.
E 11 Trustees.
E 12 Bye-laws governing Board Meetings.
E 12-1 Boards Meetings, Records of.
E 13 Library Workers—Biographical and Obituary Notices.
E 14 Librarianship—Qualifications, duties, etc.
E 15 Librarians' Salaries.
E 15-1 Guarantee Bond.
E 16 Reading.
E 17 Social Duties, Recreation, etc.
E 18 Biographical and Obituary Notices, General.
E 19 Librarianship—Librarians, Biographical and Obituary, Special, in Alphabetical Order.
E 20 Staff Management.
E 21 Entrance Examinations for Staff Appointments.
E 22 Apprentice Classes in Libraries.
E 23 Relationship.
E 24 Clubs, Guilds, Conferences.
E 25 Relationship with Readers.
E 26 Assistants, Qualifications.
E 27 Professional Training and Examinations.
E 28 Training.
E 29 Salaries, Duties, etc.
E 30 Staff Time Sheets.
E 31 Hours of Work.
E 32 Vacations.
E 33 Library Garment.
E 33-1 Work Room.
E 33-2 Lockers.
E 33-3 Wardrobe.
E 34 Health of Assistants.
E 35 Candidates' expenses for Staff Appointments.
E 35 Members' expenses attending Conferences.
E 37 Women Librarians.
E 38 Children's Librarians, Training for.
E 39 Government Inspection of Libraries.
E 40 Library Association Diplomas.
E 41 Proposed Institute of Librarians.
E 42 Registration of Librarians.
E 43 Superannuation for Librarians.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

E 44 Library Notices, Placards, etc.
E 44-1 Name Plates, Facias, etc.
E 45 Rules and Regulations, General.
E 46 Hours of Opening.
E 47 Sunday Opening.
E 48 Holiday Opening.
E 49 Co-operation, Inter-Library Loans, Interchange of Borrowing Privileges, General.
E 50 Club Rooms.
E 51 Debating or Conversation Room.
E 52 Smoking Room.
E 53 Rest Room.
E 54 Loafers and Loungers.
E 55 Cycle Accommodation.
E 56 Library Moving.
E 57 Stationery Records.
E 57-1 Cabinets and Racks.
E 57-2 Supplies.
E 57-3 Loose Leaf Memo Books.
E 58 Ink.
E 59 Paste.
E 60 Shellea for Book Labels.
E 61 Sign Writing Outfits.
E 61-1 Duplicating Outfits.
E 61-2 Copying Press.
E 61-3 Copying Press Stands.
E 62 Typewriters.
E 62-1 Typewriter Desks and Tables.
E 63 Recipes, General.
E 64 Terms and Phrases used in Library Work.
E 65 Quotations for Inscription on Library Buildings.
E 67 Withdrawal Book and Supplement to Stock or Accessions Book.
E 68 Stocktaking Methods.
E 69 Special Departments—Newsroom Methods.
E 70 Periodicals—Methods of Display, Filing, etc.
E 70-1 Newspaper and Periodical Files.
E 70-2 Clips.
E 70-3 Newspaper Leaning Bar.
E 70-4 Name Plates.
E 70-5 Time Notices.
E 70-6 Magazine Lists (Adjustable).
E 71 Periodicals, (Methods of Checking).
E 72 Indicator.
E 73 Obliteration of Racing News.
E 74 Reading Room Rules and Regulations.
E 75 Methods.
E 76 For the Blind.
E 77 Directories and Time Tables.
E 78 Ladies' Room.
E 79 Reference Department, Rules and Regulations.
E 80 Methods.
E 81 Information Desk and Assistance to Readers.

Special Departments.
E 82 Reference Department, Access to Shelves.
E 82-1 College Libraries.
E 83 Relative functions, Co-ordination, etc., of Reference and Lending Departments.
E 84 Lending Library Methods.
E 85 Charging Systems, General.
E 86 Special Ledger.
E 86-1 Slip System.
E 86-2 Dummy System.
E 87 Indicators, General.
E 88 Special Makes.
E 89 Barrett.
E 89-1 Second.
E 90 Bonner.
E 91 Chivers.
E 92 Cotgreave.
E 93 Dent.
E 94 Duplex.
E 95 Dwyal.
E 96 Elliott.
E 97 Graham.
E 98 Kennedy.
E 99 Morgan.
E 100 Walker.
E 101 Wright-Stanlake.
E 102 Card Charging System.
E 102-1 Trays and Racks.
E 102-2 Book Charging Cards.
E 102-3 Card Guides.
E 102-4 Pockets.
E 103 Indicator versus Card Charging.
E 104 Open Access, Arguments for and against.
E 105 Open Access, Partial.
E 106 Special Lending Department.
F 107 Loan Period—Rules and Regulations.
E 108 Special Inter-Library Loans.
E 109 Travelling Libraries.
E 110 Age Limit.
E 111 Borrowers' Registration.
E 111-1 Blanks and Forms, General.
E 111-2 Borrowers' Numerical Register.
E 111-3 Borrowers' Application Forms.
E 111-4 Borrowers' Card.
E 112 Guarantors.
E 113 Tickets, Student.
E 114 Special Facilities.
E 115 Privilege Issue.
E 116 Interchange between Libraries in adjoining areas.
E 117 Overdues.
E 118 Fines and Penalties.
E 118-1 For Lost and Damaged Books.
E 119 Renewal of Books.
E 120 Reservation of Books.
## Class F—Library Extension.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F 1</td>
<td>Library Extension—Branch Library methods.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 2</td>
<td>Delivery Stations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 3</td>
<td>Village Libraries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 4</td>
<td>Travelling Libraries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 5</td>
<td>Library of Pictures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 6</td>
<td>Home Delivery of Books.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 7</td>
<td>Libraries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 8</td>
<td>Subscription Departments in connection with Public Libraries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 9</td>
<td>Library Post—Efforts to secure reduced Postal Rates for Library Books.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 10</td>
<td>Methods of Reaching the Public—Functions of Libraries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 11</td>
<td>Library Advertising.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 12</td>
<td>Relations between Public Libraries and Public Education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 13</td>
<td>Libraries in relation to Industrial Education.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 14</td>
<td>Libraries as Social Centres and Relations between Libraries and Clubs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 14-1</td>
<td>Libraries as Holiday Bureaus.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 15</td>
<td>Legislative and Municipal Reference Work.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 16</td>
<td>Library Co-operation to provide Books for the Blind.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 18</td>
<td>Museums.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 18-1</td>
<td>Art.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 18-2</td>
<td>Appliances.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 18-3</td>
<td>Show Cases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 19</td>
<td>Art Galleries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 20</td>
<td>Exhibitions in Public Libraries, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 21</td>
<td>On Special Subjects.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 22</td>
<td>Library Exhibitions, Animal.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 23</td>
<td>Architectural.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 24</td>
<td>Art Loan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 25</td>
<td>Basket.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 26</td>
<td>Bird.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 27</td>
<td>Butterflies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 28</td>
<td>Bibliographical.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 29</td>
<td>Bookmaking (Evolution of the Book).</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## Library Exhibitions.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Description</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>F 30</td>
<td>Bookmaking (Evolution of the Book), Printing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 31</td>
<td>Book Illustration.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 32</td>
<td>Bookbinding.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 33</td>
<td>Book Plates.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 34</td>
<td>Book Cover Designs.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 35</td>
<td>Book Exhibitions, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 36</td>
<td>Special Collections, Art. Bird.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 37</td>
<td>Children's.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 38</td>
<td>Christmas Gifts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 40</td>
<td>Historical Works on America, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 41</td>
<td>Special California.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 42</td>
<td>Newark.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 43</td>
<td>New York.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 44</td>
<td>Music.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 45</td>
<td>Nature.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 46</td>
<td>Reference Works. Costume, Prints.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 47</td>
<td>Educational Work.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 48</td>
<td>Fish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 49</td>
<td>Forestry.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 50</td>
<td>Geographical and Geological.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 51</td>
<td>Indian Curios and Relics.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 52</td>
<td>Industrial.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 53</td>
<td>Irish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 54</td>
<td>Lantern Slide.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 56</td>
<td>Paintings, General. Paintings by American Artists. in Oil.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 57</td>
<td>in Water Colour. by Indian Artists.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 58</td>
<td>Examples by Individual Artists, Rossetti. Tadema.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 59</td>
<td>Whistler.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 60</td>
<td>of Special Subjects, American Pictures. American Revolutionary Pictures. Greek Vases.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 61</td>
<td>Madonna.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 62</td>
<td>War Pictures.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 63</td>
<td>Picture Bulletins. Prints, Copley Prints.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Library Exhibitions.
F 73  Japanese Prints.
F 74  Mezzotints.
F 75  Reproductions.
F 76  Pearl Industry.
F 77  Periodicals.
F 78  Photography.
F 79  Photographs of Florence.
F 80  Venice.
F 81  West Indian Scenes.
F 82  Plant Studies.
F 83  Portrait—Burns Exhibit.
F 84  Cromwell.

Portrait Exhibitions.
F 85  Franklin.
F 86  Hero.
F 87  Schiller.
F 88  Washington.
F 89  Poster.
F 90  Pottery.
F 91  Silk.
F 92  Textile.
F 93  Valentine.
F 94  Wild Flowers.
F 95  Wood Engraving.
F 96  Library Lectures.

Class G—Books.

G 1  Book Selection. General Principles.
G 2  Book Buying.
G 3  Co-operative.
G 4  Net Price System.
G 5  Discounts to Libraries.
G 6  Duty on Books for Public Libraries.
G 8  Aides and Guides to Book Selection.
G 9  Reminders and Second-hand Books.
G 10  Exchange.
G 11  Library Editions.
G 12  Reprints.
G 13  Renting Collections of Books.
G 14  Donations.
G 16  Doubtful Books.
G 17  Duplicates—Care and Disposal.
G 18  Central Clearing House for Exchange.
G 19  Duplicates, Collections of Popular Books.
G 20  Replacements.
G 21  Special Subjects—Fiction.
G 22  Books for the Blind.
G 23  Foreign Books.
G 24  Juvenile.
G 25  Preparation of Books for the Public—Cutting, Stamping, Labelling, etc.
G 26  Sizes.
G 27  Collation.
G 28  Signatures.
G 29  Title Pages.
G 30  Plates and Labels.
G 31  Book Stamps and other Marks of Ownership.
G 32  Marks.
G 33  Hints on the care and preservation of Books.
G 34  Mutilation of Books and Newspapers.
G 35  Insect pests, Bookworms.
G 36  Injuries from Dust, Heat, and Light.

G 37  Book Thefts.
G 38  Storage.
G 39  Distribution.
G 41  Special, Architecture and Allied Arts—Collections.
G 42  Art.
G 42-1  Brown (John Carter).
G 43  Cervantes.
G 44  Chinese.
G 45  De Quincey.
G 46  Emigration.
G 47  Folk Lore.
G 48  Gipsy.
G 49  Goethe.
G 50  Government Documents.
G 51  Historical, America.
G 52  British Colonial.
G 53  Industrial.
G 54  Jefferson.
G 55  Legal.
G 56  Local.
G 57  Manuscripts.
G 58  Medical.
G 59  Maps.
G 60  Municipal.
G 62  Collections.
G 63  Oriental.
G 64  Pamphlets.
G 65  Pedagogical.
G 66  Periodicals.
G 67  Clearing House.
G 68  Photographic Collection.
G 69  Philatelic.
G 70  Pictures and Prints.
G 70-1  Poetry, American.
G 71  Programme Literature.
G 72  Scrap Book.
G 73  Shakespeare.
G 74  Standard Library.
G 75  Stephen (Leslie).
G 76  Technical.
G 77  Tibetan.
G 78  Trade Catalogues.
G 79  Travelling Collections of Foreign Books.
Class H—Classification.

H 1 Classification—Bibliography.
H 2 General
H 3 Schemes, General.
H 4 Special, Adjustable.
H 4-1 Arts and Science, Congress Scheme.
H 5 Bacon.
H 6 Bonazzi.
H 7 British Museum.
H 8 Brownbill.
H 9 Brunet.
H 10 Modified.
H 11 Brussels Scheme (Dewey Expanded).
H 11-1 California University Scheme.
H 11-2 Cels.
H 12 Clemens.
H 13 Coleridge.
H 14 Congress Library.
H 15 Cutter.
H 16 Dewey.
H 17 Modified.
H 18 Dieserud.
H 19 Edmonds.
H 20 Edwards.
H 21 Farley (Radcliffe College Library).
H 22 Fletcher.
H 23 Garnier.
H 24 Gesner.
H 25 Harris (W. T.)
H 26 (G. W.)
H 27 Hartwig.
H 27-1 Harvard University Scheme.
H 28 Horne.
H 29 Jena Repertorium.
H 30 Larned.
H 31 Lebas.
H 32 Manutius.
H 33 Merlin.
H 34 Naude.
H 35 New York State.
H 36 Ogle.
H 37 Peabody Institute.
H 38 Perkins’ Rational.
H 39 Poole.
H 40 Quinn-Brown
H 41 Richardson
H 42 Rowell (University of California.)
H 43 Royal Institution.
H 44 Savigny.
H 45 Schreitinger.
H 46 Schwartz.
H 47 Shurtleff.
H 48 Sion College.
H 49 Smith.
H 50 Sondheim.
H 51 Subject Classification.
H 52 Wilcox (Peoria Library)
H 53 Winsor.
H 54 Classification. Universal Scheme.
H 55 Classification of Subjects. Arguments for.
H 56 Against.
H 57 Logical or Scientific. Arguments for.
H 58 Against.
H 59 Everyday Problems of Practical Application.
H 60 Relative Classification.
H 61 For Special Libraries.
H 62 Subjects—Anthropology.
H 62-1 Architecture.
H 63 Biography.
H 64 Book Arts.
H 64-1 Chemistry.
H 65 Children’s Books.
H 66 Countries.
H 67 Education.
H 68 Fairy Tales, etc.
H 69 Fiction.
H 70 Folk Lore.
H 71 Forestry.
H 72 Government Documents.
H 73 Greek and Latin Classics.
H 74 History.
H 75 Illustrations.
H 76 Law.
H 77 Library Economy and Bibliography.
H 78 Local Collections.
H 79 Mathematics.
H 80 Medicine.
H 81 Music.
H 82 Naval.
H 83 Numismatics.
H 84 Philosophy and Religion.
H 85 Photographs and Paintings.
H 85-1 Psychology.
H 86 Recreative Arts.
H 87 Science.
H 88 Shakespeareana.
H 89 Sociology.
H 90 Typography.
H 91 Zoology.
H 92 Classification. Loose or Close.
H 93 Arguments in favour of Loose.
H 94 Fixed or Movable—Fixed.
H 95 Movable.
H 96 Subordinate Arrangement.
H 97 General Principles.
H 98 Accession.
H 99 Author.
H 100 Chronological.
H 101 Size.
H 102 Other.
H 102 Shelf Arrangement. Notation, etc.
H 103 Shelf Guides.
H 104 Lists.
H 105 Labels.
H 106 Label Holders.
H 107 Class Marking and Lettering.
H 108 Colour Labels.
Class I—Cataloguing.

1 Cataloguing, General.
   1 Rules, General.
   3 Special, Alphabetical Arrangement.
      3-1 of German Vowels.
      3-2 Transliteration.
      4 Author Entry.
      4-1 English Noblemen.
      4-2 Names of Cities.
      4-3 Names of Artists.
   5 Corporate Entry.
   6 Title Entry.
   7 Subject Entry.
   8 Capitalization.
   9 Anonymous and Pseudonymous Works.
  10 Classified Catalogues.
  11 Children’s.
  12 Annotation.
  13 Abbreviations and Contraction.
  14 For Special Subjects—Art Collections.
  15 Government Documents.
  16 Incunabula.
  17 Local Collections.
  18 Manuscripts.
  19 Maps.
  20 Music.
  21 Pamphlets.
  22 Periodicals.
  23 Periodical Literature and Transactions of Learned Societies.
  24 Portraits and Photographs.
  25 Printing.
  26 Prints.
  27 Reports.
  28 Scientific Literature.
  29 Trade Catalogues.
  30 Dictionary versus Classified Form.
  31 Catalogue.
  32 Classified Catalogue.

Class J—Indexing.

1 Indexing—Theory.
  2 Rules.
  3 Aids and Guides.
  4 Mechanical Methods of Filing.
  5 Pamphlet Filing Boxes.
  6 Filing Systems, Vertical.
  7 Filing Systems, Metal Filing Cabinets.
  8 Pigeon Hole Cabinets.
  9 Correspondence Files.
  10 Numeric.

Class K—Bookbinding.

1 Bookbinding, Bibliography.
  2 History.
  3 Historical Examples.
  4 General.
  5 Specifications.
  6 For Special Classes.
  7 Bookbinders, America. United States.
  9 Cambridge.
  10 Oxford.
  11 York.
  12 Bookbinding, Preparation of Books for Binder.
  13 Material, General.
  14 Special, Cloth.
  15 Leather.
  16 Deterioration.
  17 Sewing and Stitching.
  18 Lettering and Class Marking of Books.
  19 Library Bindery.
  20 Repairs.
  21 Periodical Covers.
Class L—Bibliography.

Individual Authors.

L. 55 Evelyn, John.
L. 55-1 Goldsmith, Oliver.
L. 56 Holmes, Oliver Wendell.
L. 57 Jevons, W. Stanley.
L. 58 Marcus Aurelius Antonius.
L. 58-1 Meredith, George.
L. 59 Milton, John.
L. 60 More, Sir Thomas.
L. 61 O’Donovan, John.
L. 61-1 Petronius.
L. 62 Reisch.
L. 62-1 Ruskin, John.
L. 63 Shakespeare, William.
L. 63-1 Shakespeare-Bacon Theory.
L. 63-2 Sidney, Sir Philip.
L. 64 Smart, Christopher.
L. 64-1 Walton, Isaac.
L. 65 Trade Bibliography.
L. 67 Books for Branch Libraries.
L. 68 Village Libraries.
L. 69 Travelling Libraries.
L. 70 College Libraries.
L. 71 Science, General.
L. 72 Special, Natural History.
L. 73 Zoology.
L. 74 Botany.
L. 75 Physics.
L. 76 Mathematics.
L. 77 Useful Arts and Applied Science, General.
L. 78 Special, Patent Specifications.
L. 79 Agriculture.
L. 80 Gardening.
L. 81 House Decoration.
L. 82 Electricity.
L. 83 Military Arts.
L. 84 Metallurgy.
L. 85 Railway Engineering.
L. 86 Printing.
L. 87 Bookbinding.
L. 88 Textiles.
L. 89 Medical Science.
L. 90 Botany.
L. 91 Domestic Economy.
L. 92 Fine and Recreational Arts, General.
L. 93 Special, Photography.
L. 94 Writing.
L. 95 Shorthand.
L. 96 Music.
L. 97 Sports and Pastimes.
L. 98 Social Science, General.
L. 99 Special, Manners and Customs, Ethnic.
L. 100 Christmas.
L. 101 Halloween.
L. 102 Thanksgiving.
L. 103 Women.
L. 104 Child Study.
L. 105 Naturalization.
L. 106 Immigration.
L. 106-1 Colonization.
L. 106-2 Capital Punishment.
L. 107 Political Economy, General.
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Library Economy</th>
<th>Library Economy</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L 108</td>
<td>L 164</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour Questions.</td>
<td>Maps and Charts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 109</td>
<td>L 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 110</td>
<td>L 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 111</td>
<td>L 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reciprocity.</td>
<td>Indiana.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 112</td>
<td>L 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government and Politics, General.</td>
<td>Iowa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 113</td>
<td>L 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special, Constitutional History.</td>
<td>Louisiana.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 114</td>
<td>L 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabinets.</td>
<td>Maine.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 115</td>
<td>L 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elections.</td>
<td>Minnesota.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 116</td>
<td>L 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suffrage.</td>
<td>Missouri.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 117</td>
<td>L 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 118</td>
<td>L 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 119</td>
<td>L 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Ownership.</td>
<td>Governors' Messages.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 120</td>
<td>L 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsidies.</td>
<td>Marriage Licences.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 121</td>
<td>L 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impeachment, Corrupt Practices.</td>
<td>Ohio.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 122</td>
<td>L 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local Administration, Municipal Affairs.</td>
<td>Washington.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 123</td>
<td>L 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law.</td>
<td>America, North, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 124</td>
<td>L 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International.</td>
<td>Special, Canada.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 125</td>
<td>L 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consuls.</td>
<td>Central, Nicaragua.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 126</td>
<td>L 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arbitration.</td>
<td>West Indies.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 127</td>
<td>L 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce and Trade.</td>
<td>Cuba.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 128</td>
<td>L 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 129</td>
<td>L 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 130</td>
<td>L 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Finance, Banking.</td>
<td>Special, Middlesex.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 131</td>
<td>L 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance.</td>
<td>Monmouthshire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 132</td>
<td>L 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensions.</td>
<td>Somersetshire.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 133</td>
<td>L 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social Science, Education.</td>
<td>Scotland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 134</td>
<td>L 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy and Religion, General.</td>
<td>Ireland.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 135</td>
<td>L 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology.</td>
<td>France.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 136</td>
<td>L 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics.</td>
<td>Italy, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 137</td>
<td>L 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology.</td>
<td>Special, Florence.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 138</td>
<td>L 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bible.</td>
<td>Venice.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 139</td>
<td>L 195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 140</td>
<td>L 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic.</td>
<td>Russia.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 141</td>
<td>L 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monastic Chronicles.</td>
<td>Spain.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 142</td>
<td>L 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occultism and Theosophy.</td>
<td>Asia, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 143</td>
<td>L 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witchcraft.</td>
<td>Special, India.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 144</td>
<td>L 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History and Geography, General.</td>
<td>China.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 145</td>
<td>L 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special, Local and County.</td>
<td>Japan.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 146</td>
<td>L 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps and Charts.</td>
<td>Turkey.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 147</td>
<td>L 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>America, General.</td>
<td>Polynesia, Samoa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 147-1</td>
<td>L 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 148</td>
<td>L 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special Periods—Pre-Columbian Discovery.</td>
<td>Malaysia, Philippine Islands.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 149</td>
<td>L 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 150</td>
<td>L 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolution.</td>
<td>Special, Musicians.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 151</td>
<td>L 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil War.</td>
<td>Individual, Cromwell.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 152</td>
<td>L 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political Representation.</td>
<td>Fiction.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 153</td>
<td>L 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senate.</td>
<td>Children's Books, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 154</td>
<td>L 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Senators.</td>
<td>Special, Natural History.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 155</td>
<td>L 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governors' Messages.</td>
<td>Useful Arts.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 156</td>
<td>L 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Statesmen—Franklin.</td>
<td>Biography.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 157</td>
<td>L 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln.</td>
<td>Fairy Tales.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 158</td>
<td>L 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 159</td>
<td>L 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington.</td>
<td>Girls'.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 160</td>
<td>L 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germans in United States.</td>
<td>Language.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 161</td>
<td>L 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Paul Jones MSS.</td>
<td>Recitations.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 162</td>
<td>L 219</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 163</td>
<td>L 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naval History.</td>
<td>Library Science.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Poetry, General.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Special, Canadian.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>English.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Drama, English.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Irish.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Periodicals.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>L 227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Newspapers.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### Class M—Printing.

| M 2 | History.                         | M 55 | Scotland, Glasgow. |
| M 2-1 | Special.                      | M 56 | Ireland, Dublin.   |
| M 4 | National, America, General.     | M 58 | Prussia, Cologne.  |
| M 5 | Special.                        | M 59 | Spain.             |
| M 7-1 | Essex.                        | M 62 | Barbiere.          |
| M 8 | King’s Printer.                 | M 63 | Barker.            |
| M 9 | Marprelate.                     | M 64 | Baskerville.       |
| M 12 | Wales, General.                 | M 67 | Bulkley.           |
| M 13 | Special.                       | M 68 | Butler.            |
| M 15 | Special, Aberdeen.              | M 70 | Bynman.            |
| M 16 | Perth.                         | M 71 | Caixton.           |
| M 17 | Ireland.                       | M 72 | Copland.           |
| M 18 | Special.                       | M 72-1 | Day.        |
| M 21 | Lyons.                          | M 74 | Dyer.             |
| M 22 | Austria, General.               | M 75 | East.             |
| M 23 | Belgium, General.               | M 76 | Faques.           |
| M 24 | Special, Bruges.                | M 77 | Foulis.           |
| M 26 | Germany, General.               | M 80 | Gent.             |
| M 26-1 | Cologne.                     | M 81 | Gesner.           |
| M 27 | Holland, General.               | M 82 | Gibson.           |
| M 29 | Italy, General.                 | M 83-1 | Giotto, J. and G. |
| M 30 | Special.                       | M 84 | Grafton.          |
| M 30-1 | Venice.                    | M 85 | Grüninger.        |
| M 31 | Russia and Poland, General.     | M 86 | Gutenberg.        |
| M 32 | Spain and Portugal, General.    | M 87 | Hagge.            |
| M 33 | Switzerland, General.          | M 88 | Herford.          |
| M 33-1 | Special, Basel.               | M 88-1 | Hohenwang. |
| M 33-2 | Friburg.                     | M 89 | Kele.             |
| M 34 | Scandinavia, General.          | M 90 | Lant.             |
| M 35 | China.                         | M 91 | Mayler.           |
| M 37 | History of Special Classes, Incunabula, Block Books. | M 93 | Notary.          |
| M 39 | Elzevier.                       | M 95 | Plantin.         |
| M 40 | King’s Printer.                 | M 96 | Pocock.          |
| M 41 | Marprelate.                     | M 97 | Pynson.          |
| M 42 | Lutheran Press at Wittenburg.   | M 98 | Rastell, J.      |
| M 42 | Morisons of Perth.              | M 99 | Rastell, W.      |
| M 43 | Oppenheim.                      | M 100 | Radtolt.         |
| M 45 | Plantin.                        | M 102 | Reinhard.       |
| M 46 | Ulrich’s Press.                 | M 103 | Richardson.      |
| M 47 | Whittingham.                    | M 104 | Savigny.         |
| M 48 | Secret Presses.                 | M 104-1 | Schoeffer. |
| M 49 | Private Presses.                | M 105 | Short.           |
| M 50 | History of Special Classes, Incunabula, Block Books. | M 106 | Skot.            |
| M 51 | Music.                          | M 107 | Treferie.        |
| M 111 | Wolfe.                         | M 112 | Worde.          |
| M 113 | Wycer.                         | M 114 | Printers’ Marks. |
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

M 115 Typography — Invention of Movable Types.
M 116 Book Illustration.
M 118 Typefounding—Printing Type.
M 119 Machinery, Linotype.
M 120 Monotype.
M 121 Ink.
M 122 Proof Reading.
M 123 Punctuation.
M 124 Title Pages.
M 125 Colophons.
M 126 Imprints.
M 127 Signatures.
M 128 Ornamental Letters, Initials, Inscriptions, etc.
M 130 Preservative.
M 131 Marks.

Class N—Publishing.

N 1 Publishing, General.
N 2 Publishers—Biographical Notices.
N 3 Methods,
N 4 Censorship of the Press.
N 5 Bookselling.
N 6 Booksellers — Biographical Notices.
N 7 Stationers and the Stationers’ Company.
N 8 Newspaper Press History.
N 9 Paper Duty.

Class O—Copyright.

O 1 Copyright Legislation, Bibliography.
O 2 General Articles.
O 3 In relation to Libraries.
O 4 Legislation—America, United States.
O 5 Rules for Registration in America, United States.
O 6 Copyright, Rules for Registration in America, North.
O 7 Legislation in England.
O 8 Rules for Registration in England.
O 9 Legislation, Foreign.
O 10 International.
O 11 Colonial.
Index.

Abbot, Dr. Ezra, Librarian E 19-1
Abbreviations, catalogue I 13
Aberdeen, Canada, Library Assn. A 177
Conference A 227
Aberdeen, Scotland, Libraries, C 330
Public C 331
University M 15
Printing, history of G 77
Access to shelves in Lending Libraries E 104-106
Reference Libraries E 82
University and College Lib. E 82-1
Accessions arrangement H 67
book F 66
frames I 69
indicators E 87-101
labels for books H 105
lists, adjustable I 69
methods G 25
records E 66
Accounts, Library E 6
Audit of E 7-2
Acquisition. See Book selection.
Action for libel contained in books B 46
Acts, adoption of B 32
Additions, lists of : placard I 66
Adjustable Accessions Lists J 69
book holders I 65
catalogue frames I 69
classification scheme H 4
display bookcases D 29-3
indicator I 70
magazine list holder E 70-6
periodicals list E 70-6, I 69
shelf catalogue I 65
sliding and suspended shelves D 26
Administration E 2-7
College Library C 136
Small Library E 3
Administrative work of staff E 29
Adoption of Library Acts B 37
Advertising the library F 11
Affiliated Societies of the A.L.A. A 16
Affiliation scheme of Library Assis-
tants' Association and Lib-
rary Association A 203
Africa, North, Libraries of C 302
South, Libraries of C 303-366
South, Library Conference A 233
Age Limit in Libraries E 110
Agenda, Committee E 12-1
Agreement blanks E 57
Agricultural Libraries in United States C 149
bibliography L 79
Aids and guides to book selection G 8
bibliographical L 22
cataloguing I 43
to reading G 8
Alabama Libraries, general C 12
State C 13
Library Association A 23
Summer School A 136
Commission A 104
legislation B 3
Alaska, Libraries of C 161
Albany, New York, Library School A 104-162
Aldrich, Charles, Librarian E 10-2
Allegany, Pa, Public Library C 100
Alphabetical arrangement in cata-
logs I 3
Alpine Club Library C 466
Althorp Library C 313
Amalgamation of districts for lib-
rary purposes E 49
America, Civil War, bibliography of L 151
Colonial history, bibliography of L 149
Cuba, bibliography of L 183
Germans in U.S., bibliography of L 160
Governors' messages, bibliography of L 155
Libraries of C 3-168
Nicaragua, bibliography of L 181
North, bibliography of L 179
Paul Jones, MSS., bibliography of L 161
Political representation, biblio-
graphy of L 142
Puerto Rico, bibliography of L 184
Pre-Columbian discovery, bibliogra-
phy of L 148
Revolution, bibliography of L 150
Senate, bibliography of L 153
Senators, bibliography of L 154
South, Libraries of C 163
Statesmen—Franklin, bibliography of L 156
Lincoln, bibliography of L 157
Monroe, bibliography of L 158
Washington, bibliography of L 159
United States, General, biblio-
graphy of L 147
Special L 148-178
Civil War, bibliography of L 151
Colonial history, bibliography of L 149
Franklin (President), bibliography of L 156
Germans, in U.S., bibliography of L 160
Government documents, biblio-
graphy of L 162
Governors' messages, biblio-
graphy of L 155
Libraries of C 3-153
Lincoln (President), bibliog-
raphy of L 157
Maps and Charts, bibliography of L 164
Monroe (President), bibliography of L 158
Naval history, bibliography of L 163
Political representation, biblio-
graphy of L 152
Senate, bibliography of L 153
Senators, bibliography of L 154
Washington (President), bibliography of L 159
BIBLIOGRAPHY

American Association of Law Libraries
State Libraries catalogue, Annual I 60
cataloguing rules I 2
etchings, exhibition of F 66
history, collections of books on G 31
Library Academy. See American Library Institute.
Library Association A 2-16
Affiliation A 16
Aims A 5
Catalogue I 16
Cataloguing Rules I 2
Charter A 4
Committees A 8
Conferences A 218
Presidential Addresses A 219
Constitution A 3
Council A 6
Executive Board A 7
Headquarters A 15
History of A 2
Officers A 11
Past officers A 12
Publishing Board A 8
Treasurer’s report A 10
Trustees’ section A 9
American Library Conferences A 218-225
Library Institute A 17
Legislation general B 2
Special states B 3-31
state aid B 38
taxation B 40
American literature, exhibits F 40
National Association of State librarians A 20
Education Association A 18
Paintings, exhibits of, F 59
Poetry, special collection of G 79-1
Revolutionary picture exhibits F 67
State aid to libraries B 38
and Local Associations, general A 22
special A 23-73
Amherst Library catalogue I 60
classification H 16
summer school A 137
Amounts spent on books G 2
Amsterdam Library C 363
Analyticals in cataloguing I 2
Ancient libraries C 2
Anderson, J. P., Librarian E 19-3
Andrews, Lawrence, Printer M 60
Anglo-American catalogue rules I 2
Animal exhibits F 22
Ann Arbor Library Club A 75
University Library C 71
Anniversaries E 129
Annotations I 37
Appraisal or description I 38
Rules, general I 12
Annotation rules, special Fiction I 30
historical works I 40
juvenile works I 41
slip I 12
Anonymous literature, bibliography of L 25
cataloguing rules I 60
Annual American catalogue E 25
Antagonism between public and library assistants E 25
Anthropology, classification of H 62
Appliances and supplies D 24-30
Museum F 18-2
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Index Title</th>
<th>Page Number</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Austria, Libraries of printing in</td>
<td>C 355-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author bibliographies</td>
<td>L 51-64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>classification</td>
<td>H 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>entries in catalogue</td>
<td>L 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indicator</td>
<td>L 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marks for books</td>
<td>H 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numbers</td>
<td>H 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tables</td>
<td>H 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tables, Cutter's</td>
<td>H 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author and work marks</td>
<td>H 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Automatic book shelves</td>
<td>D 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shelf steps</td>
<td>D 30-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacon, Francis, bibliography of classification scheme</td>
<td>H 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baconian controversy</td>
<td>L 63-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bagford, John, Book collector</td>
<td>L 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bahamas, Libraries of</td>
<td>C 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baltimore Public Library</td>
<td>C 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bangkok Library</td>
<td>C 387-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bankes, Richard, Printer</td>
<td>M 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barbieri, Jean, Printer</td>
<td>M 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barker, C. and R., Printers</td>
<td>M 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Barrett, Franklin T., Librarian</td>
<td>E 19-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indicators</td>
<td>E 89, 89-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basel, printing press at</td>
<td>M 33-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baskerville, John, Printer</td>
<td>M 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Basket exhibits</td>
<td>F 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bath, Libraries of</td>
<td>C 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bay Path Library Club</td>
<td>A 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayley, Walter, bibliography of works by</td>
<td>L 51-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaufort, Margaret, Countess of Richmond and Derby, Book Collector</td>
<td>L 36-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beaver, Dam, Wis., Public Library</td>
<td>C 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belfast Library</td>
<td>C 341</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium, bibliographical conferences</td>
<td>L 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliographical Society of</td>
<td>L 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing in</td>
<td>M 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bellingham, Washington, Public Library</td>
<td>C 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hercul, Thomas, Printer</td>
<td>M 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berthelet, Thomas, Printer</td>
<td>M 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing Press</td>
<td>M 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bequests and gifts to Libraries</td>
<td>C 498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bergen Library</td>
<td>C 374</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berkshire, Libraries of</td>
<td>C 262</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Berlin Library</td>
<td>C 354</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bermondsey Libraries</td>
<td>C 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bespeaking books</td>
<td>E 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Best books</td>
<td>G 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Betting news, obliteration of</td>
<td>E 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bible, bibliography of the</td>
<td>L 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliographers, General</td>
<td>L 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Individual</td>
<td>L 36-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliographical aids</td>
<td>L 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bureaus</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>conferences, Belgium</td>
<td>L 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>England</td>
<td>L 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International</td>
<td>L 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exhibits</td>
<td>F 28, L 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutes</td>
<td>L 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>periodicals, America</td>
<td>L 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>England</td>
<td>L 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>publishers</td>
<td>L 21-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>societies, America, United States</td>
<td>L 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Belgium</td>
<td>L 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>L 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>England</td>
<td>L 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spenser Society</td>
<td>L 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Terms</td>
<td>E 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>training classes</td>
<td>L 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography, bibliographies, general</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>book auctions</td>
<td>L 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>collecting</td>
<td>L 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fairs</td>
<td>L 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prices</td>
<td>L 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rarities</td>
<td>L 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sales</td>
<td>L 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Branch Library books</td>
<td>L 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification of</td>
<td>H 64, H 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Library books</td>
<td>L 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Facsimile reproduction</td>
<td>L 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General articles</td>
<td>L 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History of libraries</td>
<td>A 244, L 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International</td>
<td>L 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>National</td>
<td>L 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Practical</td>
<td>L 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rules for compilation</td>
<td>L 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subject general</td>
<td>L 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>agriculture</td>
<td>L 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>America, North</td>
<td>L 179</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian discovery</td>
<td>L 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revolution</td>
<td>L 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>L 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography, United States, general</td>
<td>L 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Special</td>
<td>L 148-178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil War</td>
<td>L 151</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonial history</td>
<td>L 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Germans in U.S.</td>
<td>L 190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government documents</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>States, special</td>
<td>L 147-1, 162</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>L 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>L 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>L 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>L 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>L 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>L 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>L 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New England</td>
<td>L 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York</td>
<td>L 174-177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ohio</td>
<td>L 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington</td>
<td>L 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anonyms</td>
<td>L 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arbitration</td>
<td>L 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Asia, general</td>
<td>L 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special, China</td>
<td>L 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>L 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan</td>
<td>L 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>L 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Author</td>
<td>L 51-64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Banking</td>
<td>L 130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bible</td>
<td>L 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliographers, general</td>
<td>L 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>individual</td>
<td>L 36-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bibliographies</td>
<td>L 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>biography, general</td>
<td>L 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special, Cromwell</td>
<td>L 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>juvenile</td>
<td>L 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>musicians</td>
<td>L 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography, Subject, Block books</td>
<td>L 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookbinding</td>
<td>L 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany</td>
<td>L 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Title</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography, Boys' books</td>
<td>L 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Branch Library books</td>
<td>L 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Broadside</td>
<td>L 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Budgets</td>
<td>L 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cabinets</td>
<td>L 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California</td>
<td>L 165</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canada</td>
<td>L 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Capital punishment</td>
<td>L 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataloguing</td>
<td>L 106-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Child study</td>
<td>L 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic books</td>
<td>L 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>China</td>
<td>L 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's books, general</td>
<td>L 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special, Biography</td>
<td>L 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boys' books</td>
<td>L 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairy tales</td>
<td>L 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girls' books</td>
<td>L 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural history</td>
<td>L 211</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Useful arts</td>
<td>L 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Christmas</td>
<td>L 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification</td>
<td>L 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>College Library books</td>
<td>L 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Colonization</td>
<td>L 106-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commerce and trade</td>
<td>L 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Connecticut</td>
<td>L 166</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Constitutional history</td>
<td>L 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Consuls</td>
<td>L 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Corrupt practices</td>
<td>L 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>County and Local literature</td>
<td>L 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cromwell</td>
<td>L 208</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cuba</td>
<td>L 183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Devotional books</td>
<td>L 139</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic economy</td>
<td>L 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama, English</td>
<td>L 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish</td>
<td>L 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Easter</td>
<td>L 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Education</td>
<td>L 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Elections</td>
<td>L 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Electricity</td>
<td>L 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Employers' liability</td>
<td>L 109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>England, general</td>
<td>L 185</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special, Middlesex</td>
<td>L 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monmouth</td>
<td>L 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Somerset</td>
<td>L 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English drama language</td>
<td>L 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ethics</td>
<td>L 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fairy tales</td>
<td>L 214</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fiction</td>
<td>L 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fine arts, general</td>
<td>L 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special, Canadian</td>
<td>L 03-97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Florence</td>
<td>L 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>France</td>
<td>L 191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Franklin</td>
<td>L 156</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Free Trade</td>
<td>L 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gardening</td>
<td>L 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Geography</td>
<td>L 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girls' books</td>
<td>L 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government and politics</td>
<td>L 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hallowe'en</td>
<td>L 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hawaii</td>
<td>L 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History</td>
<td>L 144</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House decoration</td>
<td>L 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immigration</td>
<td>L 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impeachment</td>
<td>L 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incunabula</td>
<td>L 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India</td>
<td>L 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana</td>
<td>L 167</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance</td>
<td>L 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa</td>
<td>L 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish drama</td>
<td>L 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy, general</td>
<td>L 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special, Florence</td>
<td>L 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venice</td>
<td>L 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography, Japan</td>
<td>L 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Paul, MSS.</td>
<td>L 161</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Labour questions</td>
<td>L 108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Language, English</td>
<td>L 217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Law</td>
<td>L 123</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International</td>
<td>L 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library science</td>
<td>L 220</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lincoln</td>
<td>L 157</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Literature</td>
<td>L 210</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Local administration</td>
<td>L 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>literature</td>
<td>L 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Louisiana</td>
<td>L 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maine</td>
<td>L 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Malaysia-Philippine Islands</td>
<td>L 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manners and customs</td>
<td>L 199-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manuscripts</td>
<td>L 28-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Maps and charts</td>
<td>L 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Mathematics</td>
<td>L 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Medical botany</td>
<td>L 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>science</td>
<td>L 89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Metallurgy</td>
<td>L 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Middlesex</td>
<td>L 186</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Military arts</td>
<td>L 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Minnesota</td>
<td>L 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Missouri</td>
<td>L 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monastic chronicles</td>
<td>L 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Monroe</td>
<td>L 158</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Municipal affairs</td>
<td>L 122</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Music</td>
<td>L 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Musicians</td>
<td>L 207</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Natural history</td>
<td>L 72, 12-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naturalization</td>
<td>L 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Netherlands</td>
<td>L 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New England</td>
<td>L 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Newspapers</td>
<td>L 227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York, Colonial history</td>
<td>L 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>General literature</td>
<td>L 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governor's messages</td>
<td>L 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Marriage licences</td>
<td>L 177</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Nicaragua</td>
<td>L 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Occultism</td>
<td>L 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pastimes</td>
<td>L 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Patent specifications</td>
<td>L 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pensions</td>
<td>L 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Periodicals</td>
<td>L 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philippine Islands</td>
<td>L 205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Philosophy</td>
<td>L 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Photography</td>
<td>L 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Physics</td>
<td>L 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poetry, general</td>
<td>L 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special, Canadian</td>
<td>L 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
<td>L 223</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Political economy</td>
<td>L 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special, French</td>
<td>L 108-111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Polynesia, Hawaii</td>
<td>L 204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samoa</td>
<td>L 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Porto Rico</td>
<td>L 184</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pre-Columbian discovery</td>
<td>L 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing</td>
<td>L 86, M 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Protection</td>
<td>L 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Pseudonyms</td>
<td>L 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Psychology</td>
<td>L 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Railway engineering</td>
<td>L 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reciprocity</td>
<td>L 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recitations</td>
<td>L 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreational arts</td>
<td>L 92</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion</td>
<td>L 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion of America</td>
<td>L 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic books</td>
<td>L 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Russia</td>
<td>L 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Samoa</td>
<td>L 203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Scotland</td>
<td>L 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Shorthand</td>
<td>L 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Social science, general</td>
<td>L 98</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index Entry</td>
<td>Page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------------------------------------------------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography, Social science, special</td>
<td>L 90-133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Spain</td>
<td>L 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Sports</td>
<td>L 07</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State ownership</td>
<td>L 119</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Subsides</td>
<td>L 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Suffrage</td>
<td>L 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Tariffs</td>
<td>L 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Taxation</td>
<td>L 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Technology</td>
<td>L 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Textiles</td>
<td>L 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Thanksgiving</td>
<td>L 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theology</td>
<td>L 137</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Theosophy</td>
<td>L 142</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade</td>
<td>L 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade guilds</td>
<td>L 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Travelling Library books</td>
<td>L 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trusts</td>
<td>L 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Turkey</td>
<td>L 202</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Useful arts</td>
<td>L 77, 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venice</td>
<td>L 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Village Library books</td>
<td>L 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, General</td>
<td>L 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State of</td>
<td>L 159</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Indies</td>
<td>L 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witchcraft</td>
<td>L 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women</td>
<td>L 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing</td>
<td>L 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology</td>
<td>L 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliography, Theory</td>
<td>L 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trade</td>
<td>L 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Universal</td>
<td>L 19, 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bibliotheque Nationale</td>
<td>C 348</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue</td>
<td>L 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Billings, John S., Librarian</td>
<td>E 10-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bills, checking of</td>
<td>G 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binder, preparation of books for</td>
<td>K 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lettering</td>
<td>L 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mechanical</td>
<td>K 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>temporary</td>
<td>J 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Binding, See Bookbinding.</td>
<td>L 213</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Biography, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 206</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Children's bibliography of</td>
<td>H 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification</td>
<td>L 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bird books exhibition</td>
<td>F 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exhibitions</td>
<td>F 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Birmingham and District Library Association</td>
<td>A 188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarians of</td>
<td>C 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bishopsgate Institute catalogue</td>
<td>L 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bi-State Library Conference</td>
<td>A 222</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blacking-out betting news</td>
<td>E 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blades, William, Book Collector</td>
<td>L 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blanks and forms</td>
<td>E 57, E 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blind, books for the</td>
<td>G 22, C 452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>book selection for the</td>
<td>G 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>co-operative work for the</td>
<td>G 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries for the, general</td>
<td>C 452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in England</td>
<td>C 176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>C 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reading for the</td>
<td>G 22, C 452</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reading rooms for the</td>
<td>E 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>work with the</td>
<td>G 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Block books, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printing of</td>
<td>M 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blocks, card catalogue</td>
<td>L 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Blotz, Hugo, Librarian</td>
<td>E 19-6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Board Meetings, bye-laws governing</td>
<td>E 10, E 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Directors</td>
<td>E 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Room tables</td>
<td>E 12-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boards for picture bulletins</td>
<td>E 126</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodleian Library, Oxford</td>
<td>C 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodleian cataloguing rules</td>
<td>L 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bohemia, Libraries in</td>
<td>C 355-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printing in</td>
<td>M 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bolton, Libraries of</td>
<td>C 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonapart Library</td>
<td>C 483</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonazzi classification scheme</td>
<td>H 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bond, Sir Edward A., Librarian</td>
<td>E 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonnage sheaf catalogue</td>
<td>L 10-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonner indicator</td>
<td>E 90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book annotation</td>
<td>L 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arts, classification of auctions</td>
<td>L 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookbinders, instructions to</td>
<td>K 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Cambridge</td>
<td>K 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>London</td>
<td>K 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Oxford</td>
<td>K 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>K 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York</td>
<td>K 11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookbinding</td>
<td>K 1-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bibliography of</td>
<td>K 1, L 8-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>buckram for</td>
<td>K 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>class marking</td>
<td>H 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cloth</td>
<td>K 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>committee's reports</td>
<td>K 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>comparative cost</td>
<td>K 4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>equipments</td>
<td>K 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exhibits</td>
<td>L 32, K 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>forgery</td>
<td>K 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general</td>
<td>K 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>historical examples</td>
<td>K 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>history</td>
<td>K 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>instruction slip</td>
<td>K 12-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leather</td>
<td>K 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>deterioration</td>
<td>K 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lettering</td>
<td>K 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>library binderies</td>
<td>K 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>material, general</td>
<td>K 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special, cloth</td>
<td>K 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>leather</td>
<td>K 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pegamoid for</td>
<td>K 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>peltine for</td>
<td>K 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>periodical cases</td>
<td>K 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>practical</td>
<td>K 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>records</td>
<td>K 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reinforced</td>
<td>K 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>repairs</td>
<td>K 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>serial</td>
<td>K 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sewing and stitching</td>
<td>K 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special classes of specifications</td>
<td>K 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>terms</td>
<td>K 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book buying</td>
<td>K 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>co-operative</td>
<td>G 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>order form</td>
<td>G 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>proposition book</td>
<td>G 2-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>records and processes</td>
<td>G 2-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>routine book</td>
<td>G 2-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>suggestion slip</td>
<td>G 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book card charging trays and racks</td>
<td>E 102-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guides</td>
<td>E 102-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cards</td>
<td>E 102-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>carriers</td>
<td>D 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book cases, adjustable display</td>
<td>D 20-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dwarf</td>
<td>D 20-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>revolving</td>
<td>D 20-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charging cards</td>
<td>E 102-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>system</td>
<td>E 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cleaning frame</td>
<td>G 36-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>clearing houses</td>
<td>G 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>collection</td>
<td>G 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>collectors</td>
<td>L 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodleian Library, Oxford</td>
<td>C 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book</td>
<td>G 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book covers, temporary</td>
<td>G 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cover design exhibitions</td>
<td>G 25-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cutting</td>
<td>G 1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>damages, borrowers' penalties</td>
<td>E 118-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dealers</td>
<td>G 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>discarding</td>
<td>E 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>disinfection</td>
<td>G 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distribution</td>
<td>F 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exhibitions, general</td>
<td>E 117-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special</td>
<td>F 36-46, M 117-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fairs</td>
<td>L 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>holders</td>
<td>D 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>illustration</td>
<td>M 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exhibitions</td>
<td>F 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexes</td>
<td>J 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexing</td>
<td>J 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indicators</td>
<td>E 87-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>injuries from damp, heat, and light</td>
<td>G 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>insects</td>
<td>G 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>issues, charging</td>
<td>E 84-103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indicators</td>
<td>E 87-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>statistics</td>
<td>E 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book-keeping, Library</td>
<td>G 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book labelling</td>
<td>K 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>labels</td>
<td>See Cataloguing.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lettering and numbering</td>
<td>E 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lists. See Cataloguing.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loans</td>
<td>F 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>making exhibitions</td>
<td>G 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marks</td>
<td>G 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>mutilation</td>
<td>G 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ordering</td>
<td>F 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plate exhibitions</td>
<td>G 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>plates</td>
<td>E 102-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pockets</td>
<td>F 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>postage</td>
<td>G 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preparation for public use</td>
<td>G 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preservation</td>
<td>G 4-5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prices</td>
<td>L 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bibliography</td>
<td>E 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>production</td>
<td>F 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rarities</td>
<td>E 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>renewal</td>
<td>G 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>replacements</td>
<td>E 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reservation</td>
<td>D 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rests and holders</td>
<td>L 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sales</td>
<td>G 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>satchels</td>
<td>G 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>selection</td>
<td>G 1-24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aids and guides</td>
<td>G 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for the blind</td>
<td>G 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fiction</td>
<td>G 21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreign books</td>
<td>G 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>juvenile books</td>
<td>G 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Booksellers, bibliographical notices of</td>
<td>N 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>foreign</td>
<td>G 23-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general</td>
<td>G 2-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>library</td>
<td>G 1-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>remainder</td>
<td>G 4-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>secondhand</td>
<td>G 9-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bookselling</td>
<td>N 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book shelves</td>
<td>D 26-29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>showcases</td>
<td>D 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>signatures</td>
<td>G 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sizes</td>
<td>G 26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>slips</td>
<td>E 86-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stamping</td>
<td>G 25, 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stands</td>
<td>D 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>storage</td>
<td>G 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>supports</td>
<td>D 30-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tags. See Labels.</td>
<td>G 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tariff</td>
<td>G 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>thefts</td>
<td>G 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Book title-pag</td>
<td>G 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trucks</td>
<td>D 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>worms</td>
<td>G 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Books, accession labels for</td>
<td>H 107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bespoken</td>
<td>E 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>children's</td>
<td>L 210-216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>classification labels for</td>
<td>H 107-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>doubtful</td>
<td>G 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>duplicate, care and disposal of</td>
<td>G 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for librarians</td>
<td>A 245-246</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>home delivery of</td>
<td>F 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>how to open</td>
<td>G 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in foreign languages</td>
<td>G 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>travelling collections</td>
<td>G 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>instructions in the use of</td>
<td>C 504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libel contained in</td>
<td>B 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>out of print</td>
<td>G 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>overdue</td>
<td>E 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>register for</td>
<td>E 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>physical features</td>
<td>M 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>preparing for binder</td>
<td>K 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>public</td>
<td>G 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printed at sea</td>
<td>M 2-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>purchase of</td>
<td>G 1-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reference</td>
<td>L 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>renting collections of</td>
<td>G 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reserving</td>
<td>E 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>secondhand</td>
<td>G 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special collections of</td>
<td>G 40-79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>titles of. See Title pages. use of</td>
<td>C 504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borders to title pages</td>
<td>L 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borrajo, Edward M., Librarian</td>
<td>E 19-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borrowers application forms</td>
<td>E 13-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cards</td>
<td>E 13-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guarantors</td>
<td>E 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>index to</td>
<td>E 111-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>interchange between libraries</td>
<td>E 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numerical register</td>
<td>E 111-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>privilege issues</td>
<td>E 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>registration of</td>
<td>E 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Borrowing powers under Acts</td>
<td>B 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rights</td>
<td>E 111-116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boston, Mass., Public Library</td>
<td>C 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>private libraries</td>
<td>C 478</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bostwick, Dr. Arthur E., Librarian</td>
<td>E 19-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Botany, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medical, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bournemouth Library</td>
<td>C 193-1, C 280</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Box, pamphlet</td>
<td>J 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boxes for filing</td>
<td>J 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Boys' books, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 215</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brackets, newspaper</td>
<td>E 70-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shelf</td>
<td>D 30-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradbury, A. G., Librarian</td>
<td>E 19-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradford, Libraries of</td>
<td>C 194-195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bradshaw, Henry, Librarian</td>
<td>E 19-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bibliography of</td>
<td>L 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Braille. See Blind, books for the.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Branch library books</td>
<td>L 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>methods</td>
<td>F 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>planning</td>
<td>D 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brentford Library</td>
<td>C 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brett, William H., Librarian</td>
<td>E 19-12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brighton Library</td>
<td>C 197</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bristol and Western District Branch Library Association</td>
<td>A 189</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>libraries, ancient</td>
<td>C 200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general</td>
<td>C 198</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>medical</td>
<td>C 199</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Colonies, collections of books on</td>
<td>G 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>library legislation in</td>
<td>B 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Empire, libraries of</td>
<td>C 347</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
INDEX

California Library Association, constitution A 25
history A 24
meetings A 20
members A 26
organisations A 28
publications A 27
commissions A 103
legislation B 4
literature exhibitions F 41
Southern, Library Associations A 30
summer school A 140
University classification scheme H 11-1
Cambridge libraries, general C 202
public C 203
University C 204
Printing Press M 7
Cambridge, Mass., Harvard University Library C 64
Cambridgeshire, libraries of C 263-266
Campbell, Duncan, catalogue of collection of manuscripts, etc L 29
Campbell, Francis B. F., Librarian E 9-10
Canada, bibliographical societies of L 4
bibliography of L 180
Government Library C 154
Libraries, general C 155
special C 156-160
Library Associations of A 176-177
conferences A 226-27
Canadian poetry, bibliography of L 222
Candidate's expenses E 35
Canfield, James Hulme, Librarian E 9-17
Cape Cod Library Association A 78
Colony, libraries of C 393
Capital punishment, bibliography of L 106-2
Capitalization 18
of German nouns 18
Carbon lamps D 21-1
Card, accession record E 66
book E 102-2
borrowers' E 11-1
Card catalogue I 48
arrangement I 49
and indicator combined I 70
blocks I 55
bureau I 52
cabinets I 53
cards I 56
distribution I 52
drawers I 54
guards I 55
guides I 55
rules I 49
trays I 54
versus printed catalogues I 64
Card charging cards E 102-2
systems E 102
versus indicator systems E 103
trays and racks E 102-1
Card index I 48, J
guides I 55
signals I 55-1, J
issue trays E 102-1
newspaper delivery check E 71
pockets' E 102-4
stock record E 35
stores index D 45-1
Cardiff Library C 328
Carey, Henry, Librarian E 19-18
Carnegie, Andrew, Library gifts C 498

British Museum C 172
catalogue I 60
manuscript I 68
rules J 12
classification scheme H 7
sliding bookcases D 20
Broadside, bibliography of L 26
Brooklyn, Mass., Public Library C 63
Brooklyn, New York, library legislation B 22
private libraries C 470
public libraries C 88
Brown, James D., Classification schemes. See Adjustable and Subject Classification schemes.
Sheaf catalogue I 65
Brown, John Carter, special collection G 42-1
Brown University Library C 136-1
Brownbill's classification scheme H 8
Browne, Miss Nina E., Librarian E 19-13
Browne charging system M 24
Bruges, printing in H 9
Brunet's classification scheme H 10
modified H 10
Brussels Institute of Bibliography L 8
Buckram for binding K 14
Budgets, bibliography of L 117
Buffalo, New York, Library Club A 37
Public Library C 89
Building specifications D 3
Buildings. See Architecture and Planning.
Bulkeley, Stephen, Printer M 67
Bullen, George, C.B., LL.D., Librarian E 19-14
Bulletin boards E 126
Bulletin of the American Library Association A 237
Bulletins, catalogue I 34
picture E 126
Bureaus, card catalogue I 52
for Duplicates. See Clearing House.
Burlington, Iowa, Public Library C 47
Burmah, libraries of C 387
Burnham, John M., Librarian E 19-15
Burns, portrait exhibitions F 83
Bury Library C 201
Richard de, Book collector L 38
Business man and the library F 13
side of the library E 6, 7
Butler, John, Printer M 67
Butterfly exhibitions F 27
Buying books G 1-3
Byddell, John, Printer M 68
Bye-laws, library I 45
for library committees E 10-42
Bynneman, Henry, Printer M 70

Cabinets and cupboards D 34-5
bibliography of card catalogue I 53
filing J 6
pigeon hole J 10
stationery E 57-1
telephone index D 44-1
vertical filing J 6
Calcutta, Government Library C 385
California, bibliography of libraries, general law C 14
state C 7, 15
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Carolina, North, Libraries, Public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>legislation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>South, Libraries, general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>public</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>legislation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Carriers, book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Case, Museum show</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pamphlet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cases. See Shelving.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cash accounts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castors, Silent, for chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogue arrangement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>binders</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cabinets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>distribution of printed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sale of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trays for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>copy for printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>drawers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>frames</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>machinery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catalogues, general bulletins and magazines</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arguments against</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>versus printed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>children’s</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>catalogued</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>versus dictionary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>class lists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dictionary</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>display methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>examples</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handwriting for indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manuscript versus printed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>page</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>panoramic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>placard</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>versus card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manuscript</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reading lists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scrap book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sheet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trade</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>travelling card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>universal</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataloguing, general accession frames</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>aids and guides</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and indexing, co-operation in</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>annotation, general special, appraisal or description</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fiction</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>historical literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>juvenile literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>arrangement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bibliography of bulletins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>card, general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>central bureaus</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>co-operative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataloguing rules, general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataloguing rules, A.L.A.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Anglo-American</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bodleian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Museum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dzitatzko</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.A.U.K.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Linderfelt’s Eclectic</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York State Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cataloguing rules for special subjects: abbreviations</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>alphabetical arrangement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>annotation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>anonyms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>art collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>artists’ names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>author entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>capitalization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of German nouns</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>children’s catalogues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cities, names of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>classified catalogues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>contractions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>corporate entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government documents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>incunabula</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>learned societies’ transactions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>local collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>manuscripts</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>maps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>music</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>noblemen</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pamphlets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>periodical literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>photographs and portraits</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>prints</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pseudonyms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>punctuation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reports</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scientific literature</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>subject headings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>title entry</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trade catalogues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>translocation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>women’s names</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Catholic literature, bibliography of L</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Caxton, William, Printer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cedar Rapids, Iowa, Public Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cels’ classification scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Censorship, press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Central cataloguing bureau</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Centralisation of library administration</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cervantes Saavedra, M. de, bibliography of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>books on</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ceylon, Libraries of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chained libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>English</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>castors for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for children’s rooms</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pads for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Charging cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>methods</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>systems, accessories</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>borrowers’ cards for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>card</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>dummy method</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indicators, general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special marks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ledger</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>-------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Church libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Circulating department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>pictures</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cities, catalogue rules for names of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Civil Service Examination for Librarians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clarke, George T., Librarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Class lettering</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>lists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>marking</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classics, classification of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification and shelf arrangement</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bibliography of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in College Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in Public Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California University Scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>close</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>difficulties of application</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fixed</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>general principles</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>logical or scientific</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>loose</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>labels for books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>movable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>notation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>number labels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relative</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Classification schemes, general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special, Adjustable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Arts and Science Congress</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bacon</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Bonazzi</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Museum</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brownbill</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brunet</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>modified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Brussels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>California University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cels</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Clemens</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Coleridge</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Congress Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cutter</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dewey</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>modified</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dieserud</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edmands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Edwards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Farley</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Fletcher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Garnier</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gesner</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris (G. W.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harris (W. T.)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartwig</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horne</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jena Repertorium</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Larned</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Lebas</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Manutius</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Naudé</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>New York State</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ogden</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Peabody Institute</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Perkins</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Poole</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Quinn-Brown</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richardson</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowell</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Institution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Savigny</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Schreitinger</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Classification schemes, special, Schwartz

Shurtleff
Sion College
Smith
Sonnenschein
Subject
Willcox
Winsor

Classification schemes for special Libraries
scientific
shelf labels
subject, arguments against
for
special, anthropology
architecture
bibliography
biography
book arts
chemistry
children's books
classics
countries
education
fairy tales
fiction
folk lore
forestry
Government documents
Greek classics
history
illustrations
Latin classics
law
library economy
local collections
mathematics
medicine
music
naval literature
numismatics
paintings
philosophy
photographs
psychology
recreative arts
religion
science
Shakespeareana
sociology
typography
zoology

subordinate arrangement, general
special, accession
author
chronological
size
universal scheme

Classified catalogue
rules
werts dictionary catalogue

Classified record of Library

Clearing house for books
duplicates
Government documents
periodicals

Clemens' classification scheme
Clerical Libraries in England
Clerkenwell Library
Cleveland Public Library
league

Summer School

Clippings
Clips, newspaper
periodical
Clocks for Libraries
Close classification
Clothbindings
Cloth for book covers
Club and Society Libraries
Libraries in England
rooms

Clubs and Libraries
Library. See Library Associations, Clubs.

Coat rails and racks
Codice, Egyptian
Cogswell, Joseph G., Librarian
Cole, George W., Librarian
Coleraine Library
Coleridge's classification scheme
Collation of books
Collections, local

Special. See Specialisation of Libraries, Special collections, and also under Subject of collection.

College and University Libraries, general
special, England
United States

College Department Libraries. See Individual Colleges.

Library, access to shelves
administration
books
co-operation
planning
students, Library privileges to

Colleges and Libraries
Cologne, Printers of

Colonial booksellers
Institute Library
Libraries
Library legislation
Colonization, bibliography of
Colophons

Colorado Library Association
Commission
Legislation
State Normal School
Coloured shelf labels
Columbia College Library School
District of, Library Association
Library Club
University Library
Columbus (Ohio) Library Club
Combination of Library districts
Commercial and Industrial Libraries

Libraries in the United States
Commemorative tablets
Commissions, Library
Committee, delegation of powers to
Library
bye laws for
meetings, agenda
minute book
records
Complaint slips for borrowers
Concilium Bibliographicum catalogue
Condemnation of worn books
Conferences, Bibliographical, Belgium
INDEX

Conferences, Bibliographical, England L 10
International L 12
Library, general A 217
special A 218-235
Congress Library C 3
card catalogue distribution I 52
classification scheme H 14
Connecticut, bibliography of Library Association A 34
Commission A 107
Legislation B 6-1
Public Libraries C 25-29
Consolidation and centralization F 4
Constantinople, Library of C 384
Constitutional history, bibliography of L 113
Consuls, bibliography of L 126
Consulting Librarian E 13
Consumption and Libraries E 121
Contagion E 121
Contractions, catalogue I 13
Convention of Librarians A 217-235
Conversation rooms in Libraries E 51
Conway's Library C 486
Co-operation of College Libraries E 49
of Library Commissions A 103
Co-operative book buying G 3
cataloguing I 58
work for the blind F 16
Copenhagen, Libraries of C 371
Copland, Robert, Printer M 72
Copley Prints, Exhibitions of F 72
Copy for printer I 45
Copying press E 61-2
stands E 61-3
Copyright O 1-11
in relation to Libraries O 3
legislation, American O 4
bibliography of Colonial O 11
English O 7
Foreign O 9
International O 10
registration in America O 11
North America O 10
England O 8
Cork carpets, care of Library D 15
Cornell University Library C 135-5
Cornwall, Libraries of C 269-272
Corporate catalogue, rules for I 5
Correspondence files J 8
numeric J 9
Corrupt practices, bibliography of L 121
Cost of Library buildings D 3
Costume exhibitions F 47
Cutgreave, Alfred, Librarian E 19-22
indicator E 92
Counters D 34
Countries, classification scheme for H 66

County Council control of rural libraries F 3
extension E 4, F 1-16
travelling libraries E 4, F 4
 Covers for books G 33
Cowell, Peter, Librarian E 19-23
Coxe, Rev. H. O., Librarian E 19-24
Crime and punishment, bibliography L 106-2
Cromwell, bibliography of portrait exhibitions F 84

Croydon Libraries C 205
Crudden, Frederick M., Librarian E 19-25
Cuba, bibliography of Cupboards D 34-5
map D 34-6
Cutler, Louisa, Librarian E 19-26
Cutter, Charles Ammi, Librarian E 19-27
Cutter author marks H 98
classification scheme H 15
tables H 98
Cutting up books G 25-1
Cycle accommodation in Libraries E 55

Dafydd ab Gwilym, bibliography of L 54-2
Daily statistics E 135
Dakota, North Library Association A 108
Commission
South Library Association A 36
Damages to books, borrowers' penalties E 118-1
Date guides for card system E 102-3
Daters, rubber stamp G 31-2
Davenport, Iowa, Public Library C 49
Darwen Library C 266
Davis, Thomas, Library worker E 13
Dawson, John, Bibliographer L 39
Day, John, Printer M 72-1
Debating rooms in Libraries E 51
Decay of leather bindings K 26
Decimal author tables H 98
Decoration of Library buildings D 3-1
Delaware Libraries C 30, C 135
Library Commission B 6-2
Delegation of powers E 9-1
Delisle, Leopold, Librarian E 19-28
Delivery desk D 34
of books F 6
stations F 2
Denham, Henry, Printer M 72-2
Denmark, Libraries of C 370-371
Library Association of A 213
Dennison's labels H 30
Dent, Robert, Librarian E 19-29
indicator E 93
Denver Library Commission A 110
Deposit collections of books G 45
stations F 2
Depository Libraries E 4
De Quincey, Thomas, Book Collector L 39-1

Derby, Countess of. See Beaufort, Margaret.

Derbyshire, Libraries of C 273
Desk racks D 34-3
Desk trays D 34-2
Desks D 34
flat top D 34-1
reading D 36-1
roll top D 34-2
typewriter E 62-1
Des Moines Library Club A 81

Deterioration of leather K 16
Devonshire, Libraries of C 274-277
Devotional books, bibliography of L 139
Dewey, Melvil, Librarian E 19-30
classification scheme H 16
modified H 17

Dibdin, Thomas F., Book Collector L 39-2
Dictionary catalogues I 31

INDEX 35
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Dictionary catalogues, rules for</th>
<th>I 2, I 31</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>versus classified</td>
<td>I 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dieserud's classification scheme</td>
<td>H 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Diploma of Library Association</td>
<td>E 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directories</td>
<td>E 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>methods of display</td>
<td>E 77-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>racks for</td>
<td>E 77-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Directors, Board of</td>
<td>E 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bye laws</td>
<td>E 10, 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discarding books</td>
<td>G 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discipline in the Library. See</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rules and regulations.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Discounts on books</td>
<td>G 5</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disease, Public Libraries and</td>
<td>E 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disinfection</td>
<td>E 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disinfecting apparatus</td>
<td>E 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Disinfection of books</td>
<td>E 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Distribution of books</td>
<td>G 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>District of Columbia Library</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Association</td>
<td>A 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington Public Library</td>
<td>C 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dobree, Thomas, Book Collector</td>
<td>L 39-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Documents, Government</td>
<td>G 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doesburgh, Jan Van, Printer</td>
<td>M 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Domestic science, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 91</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donation book</td>
<td>G 14-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Donations</td>
<td>G 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Doubtful books</td>
<td>G 15-16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drama, English, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drawers, card catalogue</td>
<td>I 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Drexel Institute Library Class</td>
<td>A 145</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dublin Library</td>
<td>C 344</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printers of</td>
<td>M 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dudgeon, Matthew S., Librarian</td>
<td>E 19-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dummies, shelf</td>
<td>D 30-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dummy method of charging books</td>
<td>E 86-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
| Duncan Campbell collection of manu-
| scripts                         | L 29     |
| Dundalk Library                  | C 345    |
| Duplex Indicator                 | E 94     |
| Duplicate borrowers' tickets     | E 113    |
| collections, renting of          | G 19     |
| Duplicates, Care and disposal of | G 17     |
| Central Clearing House for       | G 18     |
| collections of popular books     | G 19     |
| exchange of                      | G 10     |
| Duplicating apparatus           | E 61-1   |
| Durie, John, Librarian           | E 19-32  |
| Dust collecting machinery        | D 15-1   |
| in Libraries                     | D 15-1   |
| injuries to books from layer     | G 36     |
| Dusting books                    | G 36-1   |
| "Dustolio"                       | D 15-1   |
| Duties on imported books, legisla-
| tion respecting                  | O 3      |
| Duty on books for Libraries      | G 6      |
| paper and pamphlets              | N 9      |
| Dwarf book case                  | D 20-1   |
| steps                            | D 30-5   |
| Dyall indicator                  | E 95     |
| Dyer, Bertram, Librarian         | E 19-33  |
| Dyer, Robert, Printer            | M 74     |
| Dziatkko, Carl, Librarian       | E 19-34  |
| cataloguing rules                | I 2      |
| Easels, map                      | D 33-1   |
| reading                          | D 36-1   |
| Easter, bibliography of          | L 99     |
| East, Thomas, Printer            | M 75     |
| Eastbourne Library               | C 206-1, C 316-1 |
| Ecclesiastical Libraries of      | C 179    |
| England of United States         | C 137    |
| Eclectic card catalogue rules    | I 49     |
| Economic Literature, Goldsmiths   |          |
| Library of                       | C 180    |
| Edinburgh Libraries, general     | C 332    |
| University                        | C 333    |
| Printing Press                   | M 37     |
| Edmands' classification scheme   | H 19     |
| Edmond, John P., Librarian       | E 19-35  |
| Education, bibliography of       | L 133    |
| classification of                | H 67     |
| Industrial, and Libraries        | F 13     |
| Educational authorities and Libra-
<p>| ries                            | F 12     |
| influence of Public Libraries    | C 502    |
| L 12                             |
| Libraries in United States       | C 149-1  |
| value of Libraries               | C 502    |
| reading                          | C 503    |
| work exhibitions                 | F 48     |
| Edwards, Edward, Librarian       | E 19-36  |
| classification scheme            | H 20     |
| Egypt, Libraries of              | C 392    |
| Egyptian codices                 | L 28     |
| Eldora, Iowa, Public Library     | C 50     |
| Elections, bibliography of       | L 115    |
| Electric lamps                   | D 21-1   |
| lighting of Libraries            | D 21-1   |
| check on consumption             | D 22     |
| metallic filament lamps           | D 21-1   |
| Electricity, bibliography of     | L 82     |
| Elmindorf, H. L., Librarian      | L 19-37  |
| Elwood, Indiana, Library         | C 135    |
| Embossing book stamps            | G 31-1   |
| Employers' liability, bibliography of | L 109  |
| Employment in Libraries, conditions |        |
| of                               | E 21     |
| Endowed Libraries                | C 464    |
| Endowments                       | C 498    |
| Enforcement of Library rules     | E 45     |
| England, Bibliographical Society of | L 15   |
| conferences                      | L 10     |
| bibliography of                  | L 185    |
| Libraries of                     | C 171    |
| Library Associations             | A 178-193|
| Conferences                      | A 228-229|
| legislation                      | A 32     |
| for rural districts              | A 33     |
| rates and rating                 | B 41     |
| Middlesex, bibliography of       | L 186    |
| Monmouth, bibliography of         | L 187    |
| National Library                 | C 72     |
| printers of                      | M 32     |
| Somersetshire, bibliography of    | L 188    |
| State aid to Libraries in        | B 39     |
| English drama, bibliography of    | L 224    |
| noblemen, cataloguing rules for  | I 4-1    |
| poetry, bibliography of          | L 221    |
| Engravings in Libraries          | F 72-74  |
| G 70                             |
| on wood, exhibitions of          | F 96     |
| Entertainments. See Library      |          |
| exhibits, Library lectures,      |          |
| Story hour, pictures             |          |
| Essen, Prussia, Library          | C 355    |
| Essex, Booksellers of             | M 17-1   |
| Libraries of                      | C 278    |
| printers of                       | M 27-1   |
| Etchings, American, exhibitions of| F 66     |
| Ethics, bibliography of          | L 136    |
| Europe, Libraries of              | C 169    |
| Evaluation. See Annotation.       |          |
| Evanston, Illinois, University Library |        |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Gesner classification scheme</td>
<td>H 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gibson, Thomas, Printer</td>
<td>M 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gifts and bequests</td>
<td>C 498</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girolo, Joanne and Gabriel, <em>Printers</em></td>
<td>M 83-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gipsy literature, collections of</td>
<td>G 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Girls' books, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 216</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gladstone Library</td>
<td>C 187</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glasgow Libraries, general</td>
<td>C 334</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>private</td>
<td>C 335-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University</td>
<td>C 335-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printers of</td>
<td>M 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Library catalogue</td>
<td>I 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glazing of Libraries</td>
<td>D 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gloucestershire, Libraries of</td>
<td>C 279-281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Glue</td>
<td>E 59</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Godfrey, Thomas, Printer</td>
<td>M 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goethe, collections of books on</td>
<td>G 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gold ink marking</td>
<td>K 18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldsmith, Oliver, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Goldsmiths Library of economic literature</td>
<td>C 180</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gothenburg Library</td>
<td>C 377</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Governing Boards</td>
<td>E 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Government and politics, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of documents, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 147-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>binding</td>
<td>K 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cataloguing rules for</td>
<td>I 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>classification of</td>
<td>H 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>collections of</td>
<td>G 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>indexing</td>
<td>J 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of U.S., bibliography of</td>
<td>L 163</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>inspection of Libraries</td>
<td>E 39</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grafton, Richard, Printer</td>
<td>M 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Graham indicator</td>
<td>E 97</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grand Rapids Public Library</td>
<td>C 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gravesend Library</td>
<td>C 207-1, C 281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gray's Inn, London, Library</td>
<td>C 230</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greece, Libraries of</td>
<td>C 37-385</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printing in</td>
<td>M 25-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greek classics, classification of</td>
<td>H 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>vases, paintings of exhibitions</td>
<td>F 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Green, Samuel S., <em>Librarian</em></td>
<td>E 19-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenboro, South Carolina, Public Library</td>
<td>C 24</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Greenwood, Thomas, <em>Library Worker</em></td>
<td>E 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Groningen, Library</td>
<td>C 364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grünberger, Johann, <em>Printer</em></td>
<td>M 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guarantors for borrowers</td>
<td>E 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guards, card catalogue</td>
<td>I 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guides, book card</td>
<td>E 102-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>card catalogue</td>
<td>I 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>index</td>
<td>I 56 J 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charging system</td>
<td>E 102-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shelf</td>
<td>H 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guildhall Library, London</td>
<td>C 227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gutenberg, Johann, <em>Printer</em></td>
<td>M 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gwillym, Dafydd ab, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 54-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bibliography of Library Economy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Hartlepool, Connecticut, Public Library</td>
<td>C 25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hartwig, Otto, <em>Librarian</em></td>
<td>E 19-45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>classification scheme</td>
<td>H 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Harvard University Library</td>
<td>C 64, C 136-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>catalogue</td>
<td>I 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>classification scheme</td>
<td>H 27-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hat racks</td>
<td>D 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hayes, Rutherford P., <em>Librarian</em></td>
<td>E 19-46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Health of assistants</td>
<td>E 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heat, injuries to books from</td>
<td>G 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Heating</td>
<td>D 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hereford Libraries</td>
<td>C 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herefordshire, Libraries of</td>
<td>C 282</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Herford, John, <em>Printer</em></td>
<td>M 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Katherine, <em>Printer</em></td>
<td>M 88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hero exhibitions</td>
<td>F 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hints to small Libraries</td>
<td>E 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Historical collections</td>
<td>G 5-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries</td>
<td>C 447-448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of United States</td>
<td>C 138</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>literature, collection of books on America</td>
<td>G 51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>British Colonies</td>
<td>G 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>societies, Libraries of</td>
<td>C 447-448</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>works, annotation of</td>
<td>I 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exhibitions of</td>
<td>F 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>History, bibliography of classification of</td>
<td>H 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Libraries. <em>See Library history.</em></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hohenwang, Ludwig, <em>Printer</em></td>
<td>M 88-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holders for books</td>
<td>D 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shelf labels</td>
<td>H 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday bureaus in Libraries</td>
<td>F 14-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holiday opening of Libraries</td>
<td>E 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holidays of Librarians and assistants</td>
<td>E 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holland, printing in</td>
<td>M 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Holmes, Oliver W., bibliography of</td>
<td>L 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Home delivery of books</td>
<td>F 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries</td>
<td>F 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Homes, H. A., <em>Librarian</em></td>
<td>E 19-48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honeywood, <em>Dean</em>, private Library</td>
<td>C 490</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Honolulu Library</td>
<td>C 499</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Horne's classification scheme</td>
<td>H 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hosmer, James K., <em>Librarian</em></td>
<td>E 19-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hospital Libraries in England</td>
<td>C 181</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>United States</td>
<td>C 153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hours of opening</td>
<td>E 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>staff</td>
<td>E 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>House decoration, bibliography of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Household Libraries</td>
<td>C 450, F 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in United States</td>
<td>C 152, F 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Housing of books</td>
<td>G 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hove Library</td>
<td>C 208-1, C 319-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hudson River Library Club</td>
<td>A 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hull Libraries</td>
<td>C 209</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hungary, printing in</td>
<td>M 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Hurst, Thomas, <em>Librarian</em></td>
<td>E 19-50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bibliography of Library Economy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Groningen, Library</td>
<td>C 364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Grüninger, Johann, <em>Printer</em></td>
<td>M 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guarantors for borrowers</td>
<td>E 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guards, card catalogue</td>
<td>I 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guides, book card</td>
<td>E 102-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>card catalogue</td>
<td>I 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>index</td>
<td>I 56 J 4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charging system</td>
<td>E 102-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shelf</td>
<td>H 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Guildhall Library, London</td>
<td>C 227</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gutenberg, Johann, <em>Printer</em></td>
<td>M 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Gwillym, Dafydd ab, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 54-2</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bibliography of Library Economy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Iceland, Library of</td>
<td>C 381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho Library Commission</td>
<td>A 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois Library Association</td>
<td>A 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission</td>
<td>A 10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>legislation</td>
<td>B 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Library</td>
<td>C 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Library</td>
<td>C 136-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School</td>
<td>A 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illumination, systems of</td>
<td>D 17-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrations, classification of</td>
<td>H 75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bibliography of Library Economy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Iceland, Library of</td>
<td>C 381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho Library Commission</td>
<td>A 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois Library Association</td>
<td>A 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission</td>
<td>A 10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>legislation</td>
<td>B 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Library</td>
<td>C 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Library</td>
<td>C 136-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School</td>
<td>A 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illumination, systems of</td>
<td>D 17-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrations, classification of</td>
<td>H 75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### Bibliography of Library Economy

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Topic</th>
<th>Page</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Iceland, Library of</td>
<td>C 381</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Idaho Library Commission</td>
<td>A 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illinois Library Association</td>
<td>A 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission</td>
<td>A 10-11</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>legislation</td>
<td>B 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Library</td>
<td>C 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Library</td>
<td>C 136-8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School</td>
<td>A 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illumination, systems of</td>
<td>D 17-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Illustrations, classification of</td>
<td>H 75</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
### INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Illustrations of Library buildings</th>
<th>D 3, 4</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Immigrants, books for</td>
<td>G 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immigration, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Immoral literature</td>
<td>G 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Impeachment, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Imprints</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Income Tax</td>
<td>B 43, 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Incunabula, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cataloguing rules for</td>
<td>I 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printing of</td>
<td>M 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Index, borrowers</td>
<td>E 111-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bureau</td>
<td>J 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cabinets, telephone</td>
<td>D 44-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>card</td>
<td>I 56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>guides</td>
<td>I 55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cards, store</td>
<td>D 45-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>society</td>
<td>J 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indexing aids and guides</td>
<td>J 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>history and theory</td>
<td>J 1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rules</td>
<td>J 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>India, bibliography of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 385-387</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>office Library</td>
<td>C 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indian artists, paintings by,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exhibits of</td>
<td>F 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>curios and relics, exhibitions of</td>
<td>F 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indiana, bibliography of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Association, constitution</td>
<td>A 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meetings</td>
<td>A 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library commission</td>
<td>A 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>legislation</td>
<td>B 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>school</td>
<td>A 148</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>summer school</td>
<td>A 149</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern, and Southern Michigan</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Club</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 86</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Libraries</td>
<td>C 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Library</td>
<td>C 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indianapolis Library Club</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>round table</td>
<td>A 84</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Library</td>
<td>A 85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indicator, acquisitions</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 87-101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>accessories</td>
<td>E 101-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tickets</td>
<td>E 101-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trays</td>
<td>I 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and card catalogue combined</td>
<td>I 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>author</td>
<td>I 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>book</td>
<td>E 87-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>catalogue</td>
<td>I 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>charging</td>
<td>E 87-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>fiction</td>
<td>I 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>periodicals</td>
<td>E 72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>versus card charging</td>
<td>E 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indies, West, Libraries of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 166-168</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Industrial and commercial Libraries</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 459</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>books, collections of</td>
<td>G 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>education and Libraries</td>
<td>F 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exhibitions</td>
<td>F 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries in England</td>
<td>C 182</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trade catalogues</td>
<td>G 78</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infection</td>
<td>E 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Influence of reading</td>
<td>C 903</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Information desks in Libraries</td>
<td>E 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ingram, Robert C., Librarian</td>
<td>E 19-51</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injuries to books</td>
<td>G 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Injury to Library property, penalty for</td>
<td>B 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Initials</td>
<td>M 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ink for labels</td>
<td>E 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printing</td>
<td>M 121</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>writing</td>
<td>E 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insect pests</td>
<td>G 35</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inscriptions</td>
<td>M 128</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institutes for Librarians</td>
<td>E 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>See also Library Institute,</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Insurance, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of Libraries</td>
<td>D 40</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interchange</td>
<td>E 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of borrowing privileges</td>
<td>E 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interchangeable tickets</td>
<td>E 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interior decoration of Libraries</td>
<td>D 3-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inter-Library loans</td>
<td>E 49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>International Bibliographical Conferences</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bibliography</td>
<td>L 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cataloguing rules</td>
<td>L 19</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library conferences</td>
<td>I 2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Interstate Library Conferences</td>
<td>A 235</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Inventory book</td>
<td>A 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>formula for taking. See Stocktaking</td>
<td>D 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>furniture</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Iowa, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>City Library Club</td>
<td>A 87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries, general</td>
<td>C 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>historical</td>
<td>C 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State</td>
<td>C 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>historical</td>
<td>C 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Association, history</td>
<td>A 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meetings</td>
<td>A 44</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission</td>
<td>A 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>legislation</td>
<td>B 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Library</td>
<td>C 8</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Summer Library School</td>
<td>A 150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Library</td>
<td>C 139-9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ipswich Library</td>
<td>C 309-1, C 317</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ireland, bibliography of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Acts</td>
<td>B 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 339-346</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Assistants' Association</td>
<td>A 212</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>legislation</td>
<td>B 34</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing in</td>
<td>M 17-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public, Libraries Association</td>
<td>A 196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Irish Drama, bibliography of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>exhibitions</td>
<td>F 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rural Library Association</td>
<td>A 195</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Islington Libraries</td>
<td>C 221</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Issue charging and registration</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>methods</td>
<td>E 85-104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>statistics</td>
<td>E 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>trays, card</td>
<td>E 102-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Italy, Association for promotion of Libraries in</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>bibliography of, general</td>
<td>A 215-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special, Florence</td>
<td>L 192</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venice</td>
<td>L 193</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries of</td>
<td>L 194</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 358-361</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Conferences</td>
<td>A 232</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Printing in</td>
<td>M 29-30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jackson, F., Librarian</td>
<td>E 19-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jamaica, Libraries of</td>
<td>C 168</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>James, Hannah P., Librarian</td>
<td>E 19-53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miss M. S. R., Librarian</td>
<td>E 19-54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japan, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 201</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries of</td>
<td>C 390</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Japanese prints, exhibitions of</td>
<td>F 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>last's classified catalogue rules</td>
<td>I 10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jefferson, collections of books on</td>
<td>G 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jena Repertory classification</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>scheme</td>
<td>H 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jersey City Public Library</td>
<td>C 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jevons, W. Stanley, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 58</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jewett, Charles C., Librarian</td>
<td>E 19-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Johnson, Samuel, Book Collector</td>
<td>E 10-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Gardner M., Librarian</td>
<td>E 19-56</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>John Winter, Librarian</td>
<td>E 19-57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Jones, Paul, MSS, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 161</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Juvenile books, bibliography, general L 210
  special, biography L 213
  boys' books L 214
  fairy tales L 214
  girls' books L 216
  natural history L 211
  useful arts L 212
  books, classification of H 65
  exhibitions of F 38
  selection of G 24
  catalogues I 36
  rules for I 11
  Librarians, training for E 38
  Library and the School E 130
  Juvenile Library, anniversaries E 129
  associations E 125
  bulletin boards E 126
  furniture D 25
  management and policy E 123
  picture work E 126
  travelling collections of planning of D 10
  rules and regulations E 122
  story hour E 128
  telling E 128
  reading E 134
  rooms E 124
  furniture for planning of D 25
  school Libraries E 131
  travelling Libraries E 132
  story hour and story telling E 128
  work E 123

Kansas Library Association A 45
  Commission A 115
  legislation B 11
  State Libraries C 55
  Kansas City Library Club A 87-1
  Kele, Richard, Printer M 89
  Kennedy Indicator E 98
  Kentucky Libraries C 56
  Library Association A 46
  legislation B 11
  Kettering Library C 210
  Keystone Library Association A 47
  King's Printer M 8
  printing press M 39
  Kossovin, C. A., Librarian E 19-58
  Kroeger, Alice Bertha, Librarian E 19-59

  Label holders for shelves H 106
  Labelling books G 25
  for open access Libraries H 108
  Labels and book plates G 25
  accession, for books H 107
  Labels, classification for books to number H 107
  periodical H 107
  shelf H 105
  classification H 107
  colour H 108
  Labour questions, bibliography of L 108
  La Crosse, Wis., Public Library C 129
  Ladders D 30-6
  Ladies' rooms E 78
  Ladys' assistants and Librarians E 37
  Lamps, electric metallic filament D 21-1
  Lancashire, Libraries of C 38-924
  Lant, Richard, Printer M 90
  Lantern slides, exhibition of F 55
  Larned's classification scheme H 30
  Latin classics, classification of H 73
  Law, bibliography of L 123
  classification of H 76
  collections of legal books G 55
  international, bibliography of L 124
  Librarians, conferences of A 225
  Libraries C 451
  American Association of A 21
  in England C 183
  in United States C 150
  Lawrence, Mass., Public Library C 65
  Laws. See Legislation for Libraries.
  Layton, W. E., Librarian E 19-60
  League of Library Commissions A 103
  "Leagues" for children E 25
  Leaning bars, newspaper E 70-2
  Learned Societies' transactions, cataloguing rules for I 23
  Leather, deterioration of K 16
  for bookbinding K 15
  preservative K 15
  Lebas' classification scheme H 31
  Lecture Hall planning D 11
  Lectures, Art Galleries and Museums F 17
  in Libraries F 66
  Ledger charging system E 86
  Ledgers, loose leaf E 7-1
  Leeds, Libraries, general C 21
  private C 213
  public C 212
  Legislation for Libraries B 1-3
  Legislative reference Department F 15
  Legler, Henry E., Librarian E 19-61
  Leland Stanford University Library C 136-10
  Leicester Libraries C 213-1
  Lending Library, age limit E 110
  borrowers' registration E 111
  students' tickets E 113
  charging systems E 85-104
  special card E 102
  indicator E 85-101
  ledger E 86
  open access E 104
  loan period, rules and regulations E 107-110
  inter-Library loans E 108
  travelling Libraries E 109
  methods E 84
  planning, general D 8
  special, for open access D 9
  Leominster, Mass., Public Library C 66
  Lessing, Gotthold, Librarian E 19-62
  Letter files J 2
  Lettering and numbering books K 18
  class H 19
  Lewisham Libraries C 222
  Leydon, Library of C 365
  slip catalogue I 65
  Leypoldt, F., Librarian E 19-63
  Libel contained in books B 46
  Librarians' aids A 246
  and assistants E 14-43
  appointment of E 81
  as secretaries E 9-2
  biographical notices of consulting E 39
  libraries A 245
  of the Mersey District Association A 190
  qualifications E 14-43

Map easels
frames
Maps and charts, bibliography of
cataloguing rules for
special collections of
Marcus Aurelius Antonius, bibliography of
Maritime Provinces of Canada, Libraries of
Marking books
Marking, class
Marks, paper
Marks, printer's
Marprelate Press
Marsh's Private Library
Marshalltown, Iowa, Public Library
Maryland Library legislation
Public Library Commission
State Library Commission
Massachusetts Library Association
club
Commission
legislation
public Libraries, special
Western Library Association
Material, bookbinding
Mathematics, bibliography of
classification of
Mauritius, Libraries of
Maxwell, Sara B., Librarian
Mayler, John, Printer
Mayor's Library, Manchester
Mazzinghi, T. J., de, Librarian
Mechanical binders
preparation of books
Medical botany, bibliography of
Libraries
England
London
Manchester
United States
Library Association, England
literature, bibliography of
classification of
National catalogue of
special collections of
Melbourne Library
Mending books
materials for
torn leaves
Memorandum books, loose leaf
Mercantile Libraries
Meredith, George, bibliography of
Merlin's classification scheme
Mersey District Library Association
Metal cupboards
filing cabinets
shelving
Metallic filament lamps
Metallurgy, bibliography of
Methods in Libraries. See Library administration.
of reaching the public
Mexico National Library
Mezzotints, exhibitions of
Michigan Libraries
Library Association
Commission
Southern and Northern Indiana Library Club
Summer School
University Library
Middlesex, bibliography of
Libraries of
Middleton, William, Printer
Military Arts, bibliography of
Libraries of United States
Millman, Rev. W. H., Librarian
Milton, John, bibliography of
Milwaukee, Library catalogue club
Wisconsin Public Library
Minnesota, bibliography of
Libraries, general
historical
Library Association Commission
legislation
Public Library
Travelling Library
University Library
school
Minute book, committee
Missions, bibliography of
Missing books, inventory of. See Stocktaking methods.
Missouri, bibliography of
Library Association
Commission
legislation
University summer course
Mohawk Valley Library Club
Monastic chronicles, bibliography of
Libraries
manuscripts
Monmouth, bibliography of
Monongahela Valley Library Club
Monty, p.
Monroe, bibliography of
Montana Library Association
legislation
University Library Class
Montreal Libraries
Montrose Library
More, Sir Thomas, bibliography of
Morgan, Augustus de, Book Collector indicator
Morison's Printing Press at Perth
Morris, William, Book Collector
Movable classification
Mullins, John Davies, Librarian
Municipal affairs, bibliography of
Libraries
literature, special collections of
ownership, bibliography of
reference work
Muscatine, Iowa, Public Library
Musée Dobree, Nantes
Museums
Act
appliances
cases
Music, bibliography of
binding of part
cataloguing rules
classification of
collections in Libraries
exhibitions
printing of
value of in Libraries
Musicians' biography, bibliography of
Mutilation of books and newspapers
Name plates, general
Nantes, Musée Dobree
Nashville Library Association
Natal, Libraries of
INDEX
43
D 33-1
G 59
L 140
I 19
L 58
C 156
G 31, H 106
H 107
M 131
M 114
M 9, M 40
C 492
C 51
B 14
A 117
A 118
A 49
A 119
B 14-1
C 61-70
A 50
K 13
L 76
H 79
C 396
E 19-71
M 91
C 240
E 19-72 J 4
G 23
L 90
C 453
C 184
C 229
C 240-1
C 151
A 194-1
L 89
H 80
G 58
C 404
K 20
K 20
K 20
E 57-3
C 459
L 58-1
H 33
A 190
D 34-5
J 7
D 27
D 21-1
L 84
D 33-1
L 83
C 453
C 139
E 19-73
L 50
I 60
A 92
C 132
L 171
C 73
C 74
A 52
A 121
B 15
C 75
F 4
C 136-13
A 155
L 31
E 12
E 28
A 53
A 122
B 16
A 156
A 93
C 439-440
L 172
A 53
A 122
B 16
C 157
C 336
L 60
L 41
E 99
M 42
L 42
H 95
E 19-74
L 122
C 11
G 60
L 122
F 15
C 52
C 350-1
F 17-18
F 18-1
F 18-2
F 18-3
L 96
K 6
C 20
H 81
G 62
F 44
M 51
G 61
C 127
G 34
E 41-1
C 350-1
A 95
C 394
<p>| National Association of State Librarians | A 20 |
| Education Association of America | A 18 |
| Home Reading Union and Libraries | E 12 |
| Liberal Club Library | C 470 |
| Libraries | C 3 et seq. |
| Natural history, bibliography of L 72, L 211 | |
| Naturalization, bibliography of | L 105 |
| Nature books, exhibitions of study | L 72 |
| Naudé, Gabriel, <em>Librarian</em> | E 19-75 |
| classification scheme | H 34 |
| Naval Libraries | C 453 |
| in England | C 186 |
| United States | C 140 |
| literature, classification of | H 82 |
| Nebraska Libraries, general college | C 76 |
| Library Association | A 55 |
| Commission, history | A 127-1 |
| meetings | A 123-2 |
| legislation | B 18 |
| University Summer School | A 158 |
| Needlework exhibitions | F 57 |
| Nernst electric lamp | D 21-1 |
| net price system | G 4 |
| Netherlands, bibliography of Libraries of | L 195 |
| Neubauer, Adolph, <em>Librarian</em> | E 19-76 |
| Nevada Library legislation | B 19 |
| Newark literature, exhibitions of | F 42 |
| Public Library | C 80 |
| Newberry Library catalogue | I 60 |
| New Britain, Connecticut, Public Library | C 26 |
| Newcastle Library Assistants’ Association | A 205 |
| catalogue | I 60 |
| New England, bibliography of Libraries | L 173 |
| Library Association | A 56 |
| Commission | A 124 |
| New Hampshire Library Association | A 57 |
| Commission | A 125 |
| New Haven, Connecticut, Public Library | C 27 |
| New Jersey Library Association | A 58 |
| Commission | A 126 |
| legislation | B 20 |
| summer school | A 159 |
| New London, Connecticut, Public Library | C 28 |
| New Orleans, Louisiana Libraries | C 8 |
| New South Wales Libraries | C 401-402 |
| Newspaper brackets | E 70-2 |
| delivery check cards | E 71 |
| files | E 70-1 |
| indexing | J 1 |
| leaning bars | E 70-3 |
| name tablets | E 70-4 |
| press history | N 8 |
| racks | D 39 |
| rods | E 70-2 |
| stands | D 38 |
| time notices | E 70-5 |
| Newspapers, betting news, in bibliography of | L 227 |
| mutilation of | G 34 |
| Newsroom management and policy planning | E 69 |
| New York Apprentices’ Library catalogue | I 60 |
| New York, bibliography of | L 175 |
| Central Library club | A 97 |
| Circulating Library training class | A 100 |
| City endowed Libraries | C 91 |
| mercantile Library | C 92 |
| public Library | C 90 |
| scientific Libraries | C 93 |
| Club and society Libraries | C 469 |
| Colonial history, bibliography of | L 174 |
| Governors’ messages, bibliography of | L 176 |
| Library club | A 96 |
| legislation | B 21 |
| literature, exhibitions of marriage licences, bibliography of | L 177 |
| Private Libraries | C 480 |
| Public Libraries | C 87 |
| Public Library Division of the University | A 127 |
| State Libraries of | C 84 |
| Library | C 10 |
| Association | A 59 |
| cataloguing rules | 1 2 |
| classification scheme | H 35 |
| school | A 161 |
| summer school | A 162 |
| University and College Libraries | C 85 |
| Library | C 136-14 |
| New Zealand, Libraries of | C 406-408 |
| Nicaragua, bibliography of | L 181 |
| Noblemen, catalogue rules for | I 4-1 |
| nodier, Charles, <em>Book Collector</em> | L 43 |
| Noiseless castors for chairs | D 35-2 |
| pads for chairs | D 35-3 |
| Non-fiction card residents’ borrowers | E 115 |
| Normal Schools, <em>See</em> Library Schools. | |
| Northampton, Mass., Public Library | C 68 |
| Northamptonshire, Libraries of | C 312-313 |
| North Eastern Library Assistants’ Association | C 207 |
| Northern Counties Library Association | A 193 |
| North Midland Library Association | A 191 |
| Northumberland, Libraries of and Durham Library Assistants’ Association | A 209 |
| North West Canada, Libraries of | C 158 |
| United States, Libraries of | C 95 |
| Library legislation | B 23 |
| Northern Western Branch Library Association | A 192 |
| Library Assistants’ Association | A 208 |
| University Library | C 136-15 |
| Norway, Libraries of | C 372-375 |
| Norwegian books | G 23 |
| Norwich, Connecticut, Public Library | C 29 |
| Notary, Julian, <em>Printer</em> | M 93 |
| Notation for books and shelves | H 102 |
| Notice boards | N 44 |
| Notices | E 70-4 |
| periodical | G 21 |
| Novel reading question | E 70-4 |
| Novels in Libraries | E 21 |
| Noyes, Stephen H., <em>Librarian</em> | E 19-77 |
| Numerical and lettering books | G 25, H 107 |
| machines | C 25, H 107 |
| Numerals, Roman | I 43 |
| Numeric Correspondence Files | J 9 |
| Numerical register, borrowers | E 111-2 |
| Numismatics, classification of | H 83 |
| Nycolson, James, <em>Printer</em> | M 94 |
| Occultism, bibliography of | L 142 |
| O’Donovan, John, bibliography of | L 61 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Content</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>H 36</td>
<td>Paper duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 177-1</td>
<td>making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 96</td>
<td>marks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 96-2</td>
<td>preservatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 60</td>
<td>Parliamentary papers, collections of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 128</td>
<td>Paris, Libraries of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B 24</td>
<td>printing, history of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 96-1, 136-16</td>
<td>Parker, Archbishop, <em>Book Collector</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 163</td>
<td>M 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 69</td>
<td>Oil paintings, exhibitions of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 98</td>
<td>Patron, New Jersey, Public Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 61</td>
<td>Pay collections. <em>See Duplicate collections.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 53</td>
<td>Pay collections. <em>See Duplicate collections.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 159</td>
<td>Pay collections. <em>See Duplicate collections.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 170</td>
<td>Pay collections. <em>See Duplicate collections.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 226</td>
<td>Pay collections. <em>See Duplicate collections.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 104-100</td>
<td>Open Access, arguments for and</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 105</td>
<td>against</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 82</td>
<td>listening department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 43</td>
<td>Oppenheim Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2-1</td>
<td>Order book</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 25</td>
<td>Order department</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2-3</td>
<td>list</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 2-3</td>
<td>slip</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 25-1</td>
<td>Ordering books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 99</td>
<td>Oregon, Libraries of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 62</td>
<td>Library association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 129</td>
<td>legislation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B 26</td>
<td>Organization</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 1-235</td>
<td>Organizations of Librarians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 63</td>
<td>Oriental collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 128</td>
<td>Ornamental letters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 54</td>
<td>Ottumwa, Iowa, Public Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 15</td>
<td>Out of date books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 32</td>
<td>Overalls for assistants</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 117</td>
<td>Overdue books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 117</td>
<td>register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 241</td>
<td>Overseer's Library, Manchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 31</td>
<td>Ownership marks in books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 249</td>
<td>Oxford, Libraries, general</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 250</td>
<td>special, Bodleian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 9, 44</td>
<td>Press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 315</td>
<td>Oxfordshire, Libraries of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 62-1</td>
<td>Pacific North West Library Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 35-3</td>
<td>Pads for chairs</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I 68</td>
<td>Page catalogues</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H 84</td>
<td>Paintings, classification of exhibitions of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 58</td>
<td>exhibitions of special American artists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 57</td>
<td>Indian artists</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 62</td>
<td>Rossetti</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 63</td>
<td>Tadema</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 64</td>
<td>Whistler</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 66</td>
<td>oil paintings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 60</td>
<td>water colour paintings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 61</td>
<td>of American Revolution</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 67</td>
<td>of Greek vases</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 68</td>
<td>of Madonna</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 69</td>
<td>of war scenes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 70</td>
<td>Palaeography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 27</td>
<td>Pamphlet boxes and cases of duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J 5</td>
<td>filing boxes</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J 4</td>
<td>Pamphlets, binders for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I 21</td>
<td>cataloguing rules for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 64</td>
<td>special collections of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 19-78</td>
<td>Panizzi, Sir Anthony, <em>Librarian</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>167</td>
<td>Panoramic catalogue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>N 9</td>
<td>Paper duty</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 29</td>
<td>making</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 131</td>
<td>marks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 130</td>
<td>preservatives</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 50</td>
<td>Parliamentary papers, collections of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 351</td>
<td>Paris, Libraries of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 20</td>
<td>printing, history of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 44</td>
<td>Parker, Archbishop, <em>Book Collector</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 19-79</td>
<td>Parvin, Theodore S., <em>Librarian</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 59</td>
<td>Past</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 90</td>
<td>Pastimes, bibliography of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 97</td>
<td>Patent Office Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 174</td>
<td>specifications, bibliography of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 78</td>
<td>Paterson, New Jersey, Public Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 81</td>
<td>Pawucket, R.I., Public Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 106</td>
<td>Pay collections. <em>See Duplicate collections.</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I 60</td>
<td>Peabody Institute catalogue</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H 37</td>
<td>classification scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 76</td>
<td>Pearl industry, exhibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 65</td>
<td>Pedagogical literature, special collections</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K 14</td>
<td>Pegamoid for bookbinding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K 14</td>
<td>Peignot, Stephen Gabriel, <em>Book Collector</em></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 118</td>
<td>Peltinge for bookbinding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B 46</td>
<td>Penalty for damage to Library property</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 100-104</td>
<td>Pennsylvania, Libraries of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 98</td>
<td>Library Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 130</td>
<td>Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>B 27</td>
<td>legislation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 136-17</td>
<td>University Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 63</td>
<td>Western Library Association</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 132</td>
<td>Pensions, bibliography of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 43</td>
<td>Pensions for Librarians</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 251</td>
<td>Penzance Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>H 52</td>
<td>Peoria Library classification scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 493</td>
<td>Pepys private Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 32</td>
<td>Percentages of classes in Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 31-1</td>
<td>Perforating stamps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 71</td>
<td>Periodical check sheets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 70-2</td>
<td>clips</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 70-2</td>
<td>fastenings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 70-1</td>
<td>files</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 70</td>
<td>filing</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 72</td>
<td>indicator</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 70-4</td>
<td>labels and notices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 70-3</td>
<td>lists, adjustable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 66-3</td>
<td>literature, cataloguing rules for special collections of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 70-4</td>
<td>notices</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 40</td>
<td>racks</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 71</td>
<td>register</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 70</td>
<td>Periodicals, arrangement of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 66-2</td>
<td>back numbers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 226</td>
<td>bibliography of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>I 16</td>
<td>binding of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 71</td>
<td>checks on delivery</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 67</td>
<td>clearing houses for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>K 21</td>
<td>covers for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>F 77</td>
<td>exhibitions of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 70-2</td>
<td>fastenings</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 66-3</td>
<td>foreign</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>J 1</td>
<td>indexing of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>E 72</td>
<td>lists, adjustable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 236-242</td>
<td>of Library science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>D 40</td>
<td>racks for subscription agencies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>G 66-1</td>
<td>Perkins Rational classification scheme</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>M 16</td>
<td>Perth printing press, history of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 337</td>
<td>public Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L 61-1</td>
<td>Petronius, bibliography of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 101</td>
<td>Philadelphia, Libraries of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>A 131</td>
<td>Library commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C 102</td>
<td>mercantile Library</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Philatelic literature, collections of G 69
Philippine Islands, bibliography of L 205
Libraries of C 410
Philosophy, bibliography of L 134, classification of H 84
Photographic case J 5
Photographic facsimiles of manuscripts, etc. L 30
Photographs, cataloguing rules for classification of H 85
collections of, in Libraries of Florence, exhibitions of Venice West Indian scenes F 71
Photography, bibliography of exhibitions F 78
Physics, bibliography of L 75
bulletin boards E 126
bulletins, exhibitions of work, bulletin boards, etc. E 267
Pictures, collections of in Libraries of materials for mounting E 126
travelling collections of E 127
Pigeon hole cabinets J 10
Pins, shelf D 30-3

Pittsburgh, Carnegie Library training
class for children's Librarians A 164
Library catalogue * C 103
Placard catalogue I 66
Placards E 44
Planning, general D 3
special, Branch Library D 13
children's room D 10
college Library D 14
lecture hall D 11
lending Library, general D 8
special open access D 9
newspaper D 6
reading room D 6-1
reference Library D 7
small Library D 12
Plans, Library, examples of exhibitions of D 4
Plant, John, Librarian E 19-80
Plants, studies, exhibitions of F 82
Plantin, Christopher, Printer M 95
Museum M 43
Plymouth Libraries C 252
Pneumatic book carriers D 31
Pockets, book for card charging system E 102-4
Pocock, Robert, Printer M 96
Poetry, bibliography of L 217
Canadian, bibliography of L 222
English L 223
collections of American G 70-1
Poland, printing in M 31
Spring, Maine, Public Library C 59
Political economy, bibliography of L 107
Polynesia—Hawaii, bibliography of L 204
Samoa, bibliography of L 203
Polytechnic Libraries C 471
Poole, William F., Librarian E 19-81
classified scheme H 39
Poole's Index J 1
Popular Books in duplicate G 19
Popularising the Library F 10, 11
Porter, G. W., Librarian E 19-82
Porto Rico, bibliography of L 184
Portrait exhibitions, Burns F 83
Cromwell F 84
Franklin F 85
Portrait exhibitions, Hero F 86
Schiller F 87
Washington F 88
Portraits, cataloguing rules for I 24
indexing I 1
Portsmouth Libraries C 252-1, C 280-1
Portugal, printing in M 32
Postal rates for Library books F 9
Poster exhibitions F 89
Pottery exhibitions F 90
Powers, delegation of E 9
Pratt Institute Library School A 165
Preservation of books G 33
Preservative leather K 15
Presidential addresses at A.L.A. Conferences A 219
L.A.U.K. conferences A 229
Press and Libraries E 501
bibliographies L 65, N 1
classification N 4
copying E 61-3
Presses, private, history of M 48
secret, history of M 49
special, history of M 36-47
Prices of books L 33
Princeton University Library C 82, 136-138 catalogue I 60
Print sellers G 70-1
Printed cards. See Card catalogue distribution.
Printed catalogue I 62
forms E 57, E 111-1
lists I 35
Printers, Bulletin catalogue J 1, J 46-1
individual M 60-13
marks M 114
Printing, bibliography of book illustration L 86, M 1
catalogue I 166
preparation of matter for I 45
cataloguing rules for I 25
classification H 64
colophons M 125
department in Libraries I 47
exhibitions on printing and book making F 30
history of special classes, Block Books and Incunabula M 50
music M 51
imprints M 128
ink M 131
inscriptions M 128
machinery—linotype M 119
monotype M 120
national, America, general M 4
special M 5
Austria M 22
Belgium, general M 23
special M 24
Bohemia M 25
China M 35
England, general M 6
special presses, Cambridge M 7
Essex M 7-1
King's printer M 8
Marpelate M 9
Oxford M 10
Whittingham M 11
France, general M 19
special M 20-21
Germany M 26
Greece M 25-1

Political economy, bibliography of L 107
Porto Rico, bibliography of L 184
Portrait exhibitions, Burns F 83
Cromwell F 84
Franklin F 85
Portrait exhibitions, Hero F 86
Schiller F 87
Washington F 88
Portraits, cataloguing rules for I 24
indexing I 1
Portsmouth Libraries C 252-1, C 280-1
Portugal, printing in M 32
Postal rates for Library books F 9
Poster exhibitions F 89
Pottery exhibitions F 90
Powers, delegation of E 9
Pratt Institute Library School A 165
Preservation of books G 33
Preservative leather K 15
Presidential addresses at A.L.A. Conferences A 219
L.A.U.K. conferences A 229
Press and Libraries E 501
bibliographies L 65, N 1
classification N 4
copying E 61-3
Presses, private, history of M 48
secret, history of M 49
special, history of M 36-47
Prices of books L 33
Princeton University Library C 82, 136-138 catalogue I 60
Print sellers G 70-1
Printed cards. See Card catalogue distribution.
Printed catalogue I 62
forms E 57, E 111-1
lists I 35
Printers, Bulletin catalogue J 1, J 46-1
individual M 60-13
marks M 114
Printing, bibliography of book illustration L 86, M 1
catalogue I 166
preparation of matter for I 45
cataloguing rules for I 25
classification H 64
colophons M 125
department in Libraries I 47
exhibitions on printing and book making F 30
history of special classes, Block Books and Incunabula M 50
music M 51
imprints M 128
ink M 131
inscriptions M 128
machinery—linotype M 119
monotype M 120
national, America, general M 4
special M 5
Austria M 22
Belgium, general M 23
special M 24
Bohemia M 25
China M 35
England, general M 6
special presses, Cambridge M 7
Essex M 7-1
King's printer M 8
Marpelate M 9
Oxford M 10
Whittingham M 11
France, general M 19
special M 20-21
Germany M 26
Greece M 25-1

Political economy, bibliography of L 107
Porto Rico, bibliography of L 184
Portrait exhibitions, Burns F 83
Cromwell F 84
Franklin F 85
Portrait exhibitions, Hero F 86
Schiller F 87
Washington F 88
Portraits, cataloguing rules for I 24
indexing I 1
Portsmouth Libraries C 252-1, C 280-1
Portugal, printing in M 32
Postal rates for Library books F 9
Poster exhibitions F 89
Pottery exhibitions F 90
Powers, delegation of E 9
Pratt Institute Library School A 165
Preservation of books G 33
Preservative leather K 15
Presidential addresses at A.L.A. Conferences A 219
L.A.U.K. conferences A 229
Press and Libraries E 501
bibliographies L 65, N 1
classification N 4
copying E 61-3
Presses, private, history of M 48
secret, history of M 49
special, history of M 36-47
Prices of books L 33
Princeton University Library C 82, 136-138 catalogue I 60
Print sellers G 70-1
Printed cards. See Card catalogue distribution.
Printed catalogue I 62
forms E 57, E 111-1
lists I 35
Printers, Bulletin catalogue J 1, J 46-1
individual M 60-13
marks M 114
Printing, bibliography of book illustration L 86, M 1
catalogue I 166
preparation of matter for I 45
cataloguing rules for I 25
classification H 64
colophons M 125
department in Libraries I 47
exhibitions on printing and book making F 30
history of special classes, Block Books and Incunabula M 50
music M 51
imprints M 128
ink M 131
inscriptions M 128
machinery—linotype M 119
monotype M 120
national, America, general M 4
special M 5
Austria M 22
Belgium, general M 23
special M 24
Bohemia M 25
China M 35
England, general M 6
special presses, Cambridge M 7
Essex M 7-1
King's printer M 8
Marpelate M 9
Oxford M 10
Whittingham M 11
France, general M 19
special M 20-21
Germany M 26
Greece M 25-1
<p>| Printable, national, Holland | M 27 |
| Ireland, general | E 17 |
| special | M 18 |
| Italy | M 29-30 |
| Venice | M 30-1 |
| Poland | M 31 |
| Portugal | M 32 |
| Russia | M 34 |
| Scandinavia | M 34 |
| special, Aberdeen | M 14 |
| Perth | M 15 |
| Spain | M 16 |
| Switzerland | M 32 |
| special, Basel | M 33-1 |
| Friburg | M 33-2 |
| Wales, general | M 12 |
| special | M 13 |
| Printing, origin and antecedents | M 14 |
| ornamental letters | M 18 |
| physical features of books | M 17 |
| presses, private | M 48 |
| secret | M 49 |
| Printers' marks | M 114 |
| individual | M 60-113 |
| of Bavaria, Augsburg | M 57 |
| England, general | M 58 |
| special towns, Exeter | M 53 |
| York | M 54 |
| Ireland, Dublin | M 56 |
| Prussia, Cologne | M 58 |
| Scotland, Glasgow | M 54 |
| Spain | M 59 |
| printing type | M 118 |
| proof reading | M 122 |
| punctuation | M 123 |
| signatures | M 127 |
| special presses | M 36-47 |
| title pages | M 124 |
| typefound | M 118 |
| typography, history of | M 115 |
| Prints, arrangement of | G 70 |
| cataloguing, rules for | I 26 |
| collections of, in Libraries | G 70 |
| exhibitions of | F 72-75 |
| Prison Libraries | C 457 |
| in England | C 187 |
| United States | C 147 |
| Private Libraries | C 476-496 |
| in England | C 188 |
| Yorkshire | C 325 |
| United States | C 478-481 |
| presses, history of | M 48 |
| Privileges to readers | E 113-116 |
| tickets | E 115 |
| Problem novel. See Fiction: Immoral literature | E 102-1 |
| Proctor, Robert, Librarian | E 19-83 |
| Professional periodicals | A 236-242 |
| Professorship of books | C 504 |
| Programme literature, collections of | G 71 |
| Proof reading | M 122 |
| Proprietary book | G 2-4 |
| Province | C 497 |
| Protection, bibliography of fire | L 110 |
| Pseudonyms, cataloguing rules for | A 198 |
| Public Library staff | L 25 |
| Psychology, bibliography of | L 135 |
| classification scheme for | H 85-1 |
| Public and Library staff | E 25 |
| Public documents | G 50 |
| education and Libraries | F 12 |
| Librarians, Society of | A 104 |
| Libraries | C 11 et seq. |
| Acts | B 32-35 |
| Library legislation | B 36 |
| methods of reaching the | F 10 |
| rules and bye-laws | E 45 |
| use of Libraries | C 501 |
| Public Libraries | A 238 |
| Publicity. See Library advertising. | N 2 |
| Publishers, biographical notices of | M 117-1 |
| exhibition of books | A 8 |
| methods | N 14 |
| Punctuation | M 123 |
| Purchase of books. See Book buying: | E 19-84 |
| Book prices, Book selection | Pynson, Richard, Printer | M 95 |
| Qualifications of Librarian | E 14 |
| Library assistants | E 26 |
| trustees | E 11 |
| Quarros. See Shelf arrangement. | C 160 |
| Quebec, Libraries of | C 135 |
| Queensborough (U.S.) Library | C 400 |
| Queensland, Libraries of | C 149 |
| Quinn-Brown Classification scheme | H 40 |
| Quotations and inscriptions for Libraries | E 65 |
| Racing news, obliteration of | E 73 |
| Racks | E 102-1 |
| charging system | D 35-3 |
| directories | D 39 |
| desk | D 40 |
| magazine filing | D 34-3 |
| newspapers | E 57-1 |
| periodicals | D 41 |
| reading table | D 42 |
| stationery | D 43 |
| time tables | D 44 |
| umbrella | D 45 |
| Radcliffe College Library | C 136-20 |
| classification scheme | H 21 |
| Radford Library, Manchester | C 242 |
| Railroad Libraries in England | C 189 |
| United States | C 142 |
| Railway engineering, bibliography of | L 85 |
| Libraries | C 142, 189, 460 |
| Rare books | L 34 |
| Rastell, John, Printer | M 98 |
| William, Printer | M 99 |
| Ratoold, Erhard, Printer | M 100 |
| Rate limitation | B 42 |
| supported libraries | C 11 et seq. |
| Rates and rating, British | B 41 |
| Rational classification scheme | H 38 |
| Rates, exemption from | B 44 |
| Rating of Libraries | E 32 |
| Rawlinson, Thomas, Book Collector | L 48 |
| Raynalde, Thomas, Printer | M 101 |
| Readers' application forms | E 111-3 |
| registration of | E 111-4 |
| tickets | E 111-4 |
| Reading aids | G 8 |
| circles and Libraries | F 12 |
| desks | D 36-1 |
| easels | D 36-1 |
| general | C 503 |
| habits | C 502 |
| lists | V 35 |
| racks for tables | D 34-3 |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Reading room arrangements</th>
<th>E 75, E 69</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>children's</td>
<td>E 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>directories and time tables</td>
<td>E 77</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>for the blind</td>
<td>E 76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>furniture</td>
<td>D 25-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>juvenile</td>
<td>E 124</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>methods</td>
<td>E 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>planning</td>
<td>D 6-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rules and regulations</td>
<td>E 74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stands</td>
<td>E 38</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>table racks</td>
<td>D 34-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>tables</td>
<td>D 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Receipts, fines</td>
<td>E 87, E 118</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recipes</td>
<td>E 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reciprocity, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recitations, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 218</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Record book for binding</td>
<td>K 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Records and surveys, local committee</td>
<td>G 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>donations</td>
<td>G 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>financial</td>
<td>E 7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>and processes</td>
<td>G 2-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stationery</td>
<td>E 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>statistical</td>
<td>E 135</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stock</td>
<td>E 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>withdrawal</td>
<td>E 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreation for Librarians</td>
<td>E 17</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Recreative arts, bibliography of classification of</td>
<td>H 86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redlands, California, Public Library</td>
<td>C 16</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Redruth Libraries</td>
<td>C 253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reference books, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>issue methods</td>
<td>E 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library access to shelves</td>
<td>E 82</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>assistance to readers</td>
<td>E 81</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>legislative and municipal management and policy</td>
<td>F 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>planning</td>
<td>E 80</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>relative functions of reference and lending departments</td>
<td>E 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>rules and regulations</td>
<td>E 79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>works, exhibitions of</td>
<td>F 46</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reforatory Libraries</td>
<td>C 458</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>in United States</td>
<td>C 141</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Register, borrowers' numerical for overdues</td>
<td>E 111-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>of stock</td>
<td>E 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>periodicals</td>
<td>E 66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shelf</td>
<td>E 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>staff time</td>
<td>E 104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration of borrowers issues</td>
<td>E 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarians</td>
<td>E 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Registration system</td>
<td>E 84-116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Regulations, public</td>
<td>E 45</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinforced binding</td>
<td>K 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reinhard, Marcus, Printer</td>
<td>M 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reisch, bibliography of works by</td>
<td>L 62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Relative classification</td>
<td>H 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>location on shelves</td>
<td>E 102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Religion, bibliography of classification of</td>
<td>L 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Remains and secondhand books book sellers</td>
<td>G 9</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renting collections of books</td>
<td>G 9-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Renewal of borrowed books</td>
<td>E 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Repairing books</td>
<td>K 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Replacements</td>
<td>G 20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reports</td>
<td>E 136</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>cataloguing rules for</td>
<td>I 27</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reprints</td>
<td>G 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reproductions, exhibitions of Reserve books</td>
<td>F 75</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Reserving books signals for</td>
<td>E 120</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rest rooms in Libraries</td>
<td>E 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rests, book</td>
<td>D 33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revenue</td>
<td>B 38-42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Revolving book case</td>
<td>D 29-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>catalogue holder</td>
<td>I 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reading stand</td>
<td>E 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhode Island, Libraries of</td>
<td>C 105-107</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Association</td>
<td>A 64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>legislation</td>
<td>B 17-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rhodesia, Libraries of</td>
<td>C 395</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richardson's classification scheme</td>
<td>H 41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richardson, Samuel, Printer</td>
<td>M 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Richmond College Library</td>
<td>C 136-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Countess of See Beaufort, Margaret</td>
<td>I 169</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rice, William, Librarian</td>
<td>E 19-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roberts, F. M., Librarian</td>
<td>E 19-86</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Henry David, Librarian</td>
<td>E 19-87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rochester University Library</td>
<td>C 136-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rod, newspaper</td>
<td>E 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roebuck, G. E., Librarian</td>
<td>E 19-88</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roller shelves</td>
<td>D 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Roman Catholic books, bibliography</td>
<td>L 140</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>numerals</td>
<td>I 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rome, Libraries of, general</td>
<td>C 360</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>special, private</td>
<td>C 360-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vatican</td>
<td>C 361</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ronalds' Library catalogue</td>
<td>I 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rossetti paintings, exhibits of</td>
<td>F 63</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Routine book</td>
<td>G 2-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>staff</td>
<td>E 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowell, Joseph C., Librarian</td>
<td>E 19-89</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>classification scheme</td>
<td>M 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rowlant books</td>
<td>L 40-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Royal Colonial Institute Library</td>
<td>C 231</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Exchange Library, Manchester</td>
<td>C 243</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Infirmary Library, Manchester</td>
<td>C 244</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Institution classification scheme</td>
<td>H 43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rubber stamp</td>
<td>G 31-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printing outfit</td>
<td>E 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>sign writers</td>
<td>E 61</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>stamps</td>
<td>G 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Rudolph index</td>
<td>I 66, J 3</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Rules and regulations, general**

| special | E 45 |
| age limitation | E 110 |
| holiday opening | E 48 |
| hours of opening | E 46 |
| Inter-Library loans | E 108 |
| juvenile department | E 122 |
| lending department, rules and regulations | E 107 |
| reading room, rules and regulations | E 74 |
| reference department, rules and regulations | E 79 |
| Sunday opening | E 47 |
| travelling Libraries | E 109 |

**Rules, cataloguing. See Cataloguing, rules for.**

| for bibliographical compilation | L 16 |
| **Rural Libraries** | I 333, F 3, F 4 |
| **Russia, bibliography of** | L 196 |
| **Libraries of** | C 366-367 |
| **printing in** | M 31 |
| **Rye, William B., Librarian** | E 19-90 |
| **Kylsands Library, Manchester** | C 245 |
| **Sabbath opening of Libraries** | E 47 |
| **Sacconi sheaf catalogue** | I 65 |
| **Safe-guarded open access** | E 104, E 82 |
| **Safes and strong rooms** | D 47 |
| **St. George-in-the-East Library** | C 223 |
| **the Martyr Library** | C 224 |
INDEX

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Section</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Tacoma, Washington, Public Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Tadema paintings, exhibitions of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Tags for books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>110</td>
<td>Tariff, bibliography of on books</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>47</td>
<td>Tasmania, Libraries of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>250</td>
<td>Tavistock Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>30</td>
<td>Taxation, American bibliography of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>118</td>
<td>Taxes, assessment to Taylor, John, Librarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>97</td>
<td>Teachers’ cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Technical education and Libraries in the United States literature, special collections of Telephone index cabinets</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>43</td>
<td>Telephones</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>44</td>
<td>Temporary residents Tennessee, Libraries of Library Association Commission legislation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Terms and phrases connected with Library science</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>64</td>
<td>Territorial Libraries. See State Libraries.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>111</td>
<td>Texas, Libraries of Library Association Commission</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>66</td>
<td>Textiles, bibliography of exhibitions</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>89</td>
<td>Thanksgiving, bibliography</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Thefts of books newspapers</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>37</td>
<td>Theology, bibliography of Thesaurus, bibliography of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>14</td>
<td>Thibetan literature, special collections of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>77</td>
<td>Thomas, Ernest C., Librarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>98</td>
<td>Thomason, George, Bibliographer</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>41</td>
<td>Thompson, John, Librarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>99</td>
<td>Thoresby, Ralph, private Library of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>495</td>
<td>Ticket voucher</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>11</td>
<td>Tickets, charging for borrowers interchangeable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Time limit for borrowing notices, newspaper schedules and sheets for staff tables in Libraries methods of display racks for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Title, entry pages</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>124</td>
<td>Titles, personal, in catalogue Tours, Libraries of Townships Libraries. See Library extension</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Trade bibliography catalogues, cataloguing rules for special collections of Guilds, bibliography of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>122</td>
<td>Training classes in Libraries of Librarians. See Library training.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>23</td>
<td>Translations of learned societies, cataloguing rules for</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Transliteration, cataloguing rules</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>61</td>
<td>Travelling catalogues of foreign books Libraries of pictures books rules and regulations pictures, collections of rural Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>132</td>
<td>Travelling school Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>Trays, card catalogue issue charging system desk</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>102</td>
<td>Treadle latches</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>90</td>
<td>Trenton, New Jersey, Public Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Treveris, Peter, Librarian</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>68</td>
<td>Trinidad Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>31</td>
<td>Trucks for books Truro Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>Trustees, Library by-laws governing board meetings Trusts, bibliography of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>129</td>
<td>Tuberculosis. See Infection.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>21</td>
<td>Tungsten electric lamps</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>202</td>
<td>Turkey, bibliography of</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>100</td>
<td>Twin City Library Club</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>13</td>
<td>Two book system Typefounding</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Typewriter desks Typewriters</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>62</td>
<td>Typewritten catalogue cards</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>115</td>
<td>Typography, classification of history of types, movable</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>108</td>
<td>Ulrich, S., Printer printing press</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>46</td>
<td>Umbrella racks and stands</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>5</td>
<td>Unification of Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>247</td>
<td>Unitarian Library, Manchester</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>170</td>
<td>United Kingdom, Libraries of Library Association conferences</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>228</td>
<td>presidential addresses</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>United States, Agricultural Libraries of Bibliographical Institutes periodicals societies</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>12</td>
<td>Blind, Libraries for the College Libraries Commercial Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Documents</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>137</td>
<td>Ecclesiastical Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>149</td>
<td>Educational Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Factory Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>45</td>
<td>Government Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>138</td>
<td>Historical Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>153</td>
<td>Hospital Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>152</td>
<td>Household Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>159</td>
<td>Law Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Libraries—alphabetically</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>151</td>
<td>Library legislation</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>2</td>
<td>Medical Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>139</td>
<td>Military Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>3</td>
<td>National Library</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Naval Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>141</td>
<td>Prison Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>135</td>
<td>Public Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>144</td>
<td>Railroad Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>Scientific Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>6</td>
<td>State Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>148</td>
<td>Technical Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>147</td>
<td>Women’s Club Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>145</td>
<td>Y. M.C.A. Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>140</td>
<td>Y.W.C.A. Libraries</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>57</td>
<td>Universal catalogue classification</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>54</td>
<td>University and College Libraries access to shelves</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>231</td>
<td>College Library, London</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>----------------------------------</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University extension and Libraries</td>
<td>F 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Upsala Library</td>
<td>C 380</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Useful arts, bibliography of U77:91, 212</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Use of books, instruction in</td>
<td>C 504</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries by the public</td>
<td>C 502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Utica, New York, Public Library</td>
<td>C 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacation privilege issues</td>
<td>E 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vacations, staff</td>
<td>E 32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valdfighel, Procope, Printer</td>
<td>M 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valentine exhibitions</td>
<td>F 93</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vallenger, Stephen, Book Collector</td>
<td>L 48-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Valliere, Duc de la, private</td>
<td>C 497</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library of</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Value of Libraries</td>
<td>C 502</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Varnish for labels</td>
<td>E 60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Venice, bibliography of photograph, exhibitions of F 90</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printing press at N 30-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Ventilation</td>
<td>D 23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Verard, Antoine, Printer</td>
<td>M 110</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vermont, U.S., Libraries of</td>
<td>C 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Association</td>
<td>A 67</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission</td>
<td>A 132</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>laws</td>
<td>B 28-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Library</td>
<td>C 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vertical filing system</td>
<td>A 6</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>handwriting</td>
<td>I 48</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Victoria, Libraries of</td>
<td>C 403-104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Village Libraries</td>
<td>F 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library books</td>
<td>L 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vincennes, Public Library</td>
<td>C 42</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia Libraries, general State</td>
<td>C 115</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>C 114</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University</td>
<td>C 116</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Association</td>
<td>A 68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vise sheaf catalogue</td>
<td>I 65</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Voucher forms</td>
<td>E 111-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Volunteer service</td>
<td>E 22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Vowels, German, cataloguing rules for I 3-1</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wales, National Library</td>
<td>C 327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>printing in M 12-13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walker Indicator</td>
<td>E 100</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walla Walla, Washington, Public Library</td>
<td>C 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walls, decoration of Library</td>
<td>D 3-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Walton, Izaac, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 64-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wandsworth Libraries</td>
<td>C 225</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Canley, Humfrey, Book Collector Library</td>
<td>E 19-101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>War pictures, exhibitions of</td>
<td>F 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wardrobe for staff</td>
<td>E 33-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Warrington, Libraries in</td>
<td>C 320-321</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Washington, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 178</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries of</td>
<td>C 117-125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Association</td>
<td>A 69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Commission</td>
<td>A 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>legislation</td>
<td>B 29</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>State Library</td>
<td>C 117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Virginia, D.C., Library Association</td>
<td>C 70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Library</td>
<td>C 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>School of Library Science</td>
<td>A 160</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Summer School</td>
<td>A 170</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>George, bibliography of portrait exhibitions of F 61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Water colour paintings, exhibitions of F 61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watermarks</td>
<td>M 131</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Watertown, Wisconsin, Public</td>
<td>C 133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells, Library of</td>
<td>L 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library</td>
<td>C 408</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wells Cathedral Library</td>
<td>C 258</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Western Reserve University Library School</td>
<td>A 171</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>West Ham Libraries</td>
<td>C 226</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Indies, bibliography of Libraries of C 166-168</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>photographs of exhibitions</td>
<td>F 83</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Trinidad Library</td>
<td>C 168-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wheatley, B. R., Librarian</td>
<td>E 19-102</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whelpley, Albert W., Librarian</td>
<td>E 19-103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whistler's portraits, exhibition of F 65</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whitney, James Lyman, Librarian</td>
<td>C 19-104</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Whittingham press</td>
<td>M 10, 47</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wickersham, William B., Library Worker</td>
<td>E 13</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wicket fittings</td>
<td>D 9-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wigan Private Library</td>
<td>C 250</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Public Library</td>
<td>C 259</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilcox's classification scheme</td>
<td>H 52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windows in Libraries</td>
<td>D 3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Windsor, P. L., Librarian</td>
<td>E 19-105</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Castle Library</td>
<td>C 261</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winona School for Librarians</td>
<td>A 172</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Winsor, Justin, Librarian</td>
<td>E 19-106</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>classification scheme</td>
<td>H 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wisconsin Historical Library</td>
<td>C 127</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries of</td>
<td>C 126-133</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Association history</td>
<td>A 71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>meetings United</td>
<td>A 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>legislation</td>
<td>B 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>school</td>
<td>A 174</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Northern Travelling Library Associ-</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>ation</td>
<td>A 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>University Summer School</td>
<td>C 173</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Witchcraft, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Withdrawals book</td>
<td>E 57</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wolfe, Reginald, Printer</td>
<td>M 111</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women, bibliography of</td>
<td>L 103</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Librarians and assistants</td>
<td>E 37</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>congress of</td>
<td>A 224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Women's Clubs and Libraries</td>
<td>F 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries of United States</td>
<td>C 147</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wood engraving exhibitions</td>
<td>F 95</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>shelving</td>
<td>D 28</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worcestershire, Libraries of</td>
<td>M 12</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worcester, Southern, Library Club</td>
<td>A 101</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worde, Wynken de, Printer</td>
<td>M 112</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Work, assistants' hours of book, staff</td>
<td>E 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>room, staff</td>
<td>E 30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Working man and the Library</td>
<td>E 33-1</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worn-out books</td>
<td>G 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Worthing Library</td>
<td>C 261-1, C 319-3</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright, William, H. K., Librarian E 19-107</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wright-Stanlake Indicent E 101</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Writing, bibliography of copier</td>
<td>L 94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>material, ancient and modern</td>
<td>E 61-2</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyer, Robert, Printer</td>
<td>M 113</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wyoming, Cheyenne Public Library</td>
<td>C 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library legislation</td>
<td>B 31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y.M.C.A. and the Library</td>
<td>F 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries in the United States</td>
<td>C 15</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Y.W.C.A. and the Library</td>
<td>F 14</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Libraries in the United States</td>
<td>C 146</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yale University Library</td>
<td>C 136-23</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Young, John Russell, Librarian</td>
<td>E 19-108</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>people's club</td>
<td>E 125</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>reading</td>
<td>E 134</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>York, printers of</td>
<td>M 54</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Yorkshire Libraries</td>
<td>C 323-336</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Library Assistants' Association</td>
<td>A 50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Zoology, bibliography</td>
<td>L 73</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>classification of</td>
<td>H 91</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
ADDENDA AND CORRIGENDA

The Compiler recognises that there may be many imperfections, for which he craves indulgence. He also feels that there is still much room for improvement, and will be grateful for corrections of any errors noticed, or any suggestions that may be made which will add to the usefulness of the revised and enlarged edition to be published in 1910.

He desires to acknowledge his indebtedness to Miss Grace McKenzie, Chief Assistant, Finsbury Libraries, for reading the proofs, and to Miss Lizzie Hurley, Second Assistant, for compiling the List of Errata.

A1 1891 Green L. J. (116) read (16)
A8-1 1897 Pub Section Conf add No
A13 Insert 1908 between 10 and (2),
A20 1908 Delete A.L.A. Bull (2) 260-304
A22 1906 Streams read Stearns
A30 1907 Insert P.L. before (12)
A57 1901 P.L. (5) read (6)
A63 1901 P.L. (5) 575 read P.L. (6) 108,
A73 1905 L.J. (31) 262 read (30) 362
A78 1908 P.L. (12) read (13), delete 407
A81 1899 read 1898, (5) read (3)
A89 1901 P.L. (5) read (6)
A92 1897 L.J. (23) read (22), P.L. (3) read (2)
A102 1900 Galbreath after L.J. add
A102 1900 Countryman L.J. (5) read (25)
A103 1907 Come Lib Q (5) 153-154 insert
A107 1903 read 1904
A112 1901 L.J. (24) read (26)
A114 1909 Minnesota, Iowa, and Wis-
consin L.C. Hdbk add 68
and p. 2 of cover
A134 1906 read 1907
A134 1908 Second entry transfer to 1905
A135 1885 Third entry should read
1885; second entry under
1892 read 1894; third entry under
1895 read 1896
A136 1907 read 1908
A144 Columbia College (Washington)
Library School all entries to
1886 should read Columbia
College (New York); entries from 1897 to 1905
should read Columbia
University (Washington)
Library School
A145 Entry under Kroeger add 1908
A155 1901 L.J. (6) read P.L. (6)
A161 Information Regarding School
Course: 1901 insert 66, 71
between Bull and 1902
A171 1905 read 1906
A176 1906 Sixth add L.J. (31) 59, 220-1
A187 1907 Discussion add 143-154
A203 1904 216 read 216-217
A215-1 1888 read 1908
A216 1891 L.J. (26) read (21)
A217 1903 L.J. (20) read (28)
A218 1890 L.J. (18) Conf No 1-306 read
1-171
A218 1892 L.J. (17) Conf No 1 read 1-
104
A218 1907 A.L.A. Bull (5) Conf No add
1-326; P.L. (12) add 147-8,
182-3, 184, 185, 194-5, 260-1,
262-5, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf
No 1-326
A219 1908 Bostwick (E. A.) read (A. E.)
A228 1879 L.A. Trans (2) read 91-112
A228 1883 L.C. add (1) 161-164
A229 1892 L. (4) read L.A.U.K. Rept
(15) 4-6
A233 1904 L.W. (16) read L.W. (6)
A237 1895 L.J. (27) read L.J. (23)
A240-1 1889 read 1893; Vol 11 read 10:
1889 read 1899
A243 1893 Sharp (C. H.) read Garland
(C. H.)
A244 1877 Nicholson (E. R.) read (E.
B.)
B2 1898 L.J. (23) Conf No 23-24 read
23-34
B2 1899 Hoagland (M.) read Eastman
(W. R.); after L.J. (25) in-
sert Conf No
B10 1899 read 1900
B27 1901 L.J. (24) read (26)
B32 1886 L. (2) read L. (1)
B32 1903 Public read Public
B33 1898 read 1896
B38 1896 read 1905
B38 Information, etc., add year 1900
B40 1905 Canfield transfer to 1906
B41 1897 read 1898
C2 1885 L. (10) read (1)
C11 1876 U.S. Govt Rept add 1-37
C11 1884 L.J. (19) read (9)
C11 1888 Higginson (J. W.) read (T.
W.)
C11 1898 Harrison transfer to 1896
C11 1900 read 1901
C15 1906 Delete 102; 273 read 275
C15 1907 Delete 60-110
C15 1906 Delete Cal News Notes (1)
and entries to 1907, add
Accessions
C15 1908 Gillis after L.J. (33) 316 add
Cal News Notes (3) 227-8
C19 1906 Add Greene (C. S.) Effects,
etc.
C22 Winston transfer to C20
C37 1892 Dixon read Dixon
C 40 1909 After Commission add P.L. (14) 330
C 43 1901 Johnson read Johnston
C 61 1894 Grey read Gray
C 77 1904 Nichol read Nicholl
C 86 1907 read 1908; Tolmer (F. C.) read Tolman (F. L.)
C 90 1894 New York Library read New York Society Library
C 90 1897 McIntyre transfer to 1907
C 95 1905 Wis L.A. Bull read Wash L.A. Bull; add L.J. (30) Conf No 9-14
C 95 1907 Somer read Some
C 115 1904 Boggs (M.) read East (M. B.)
C 124 1906 Eshelem (J. F.) read (J. T.)
C 126 1905 Wis Lib Bull (1) 182 read 102
C 171 1900 Fry (Sir E.) L.A.R. (1) read (2)
C 179 1890 L.J. (2) read L. (2)
C 181 1895 L.J. (7) read L. (7)
C 182 1892 L.J. (4) read L. (4)
C 188 1888 L.J. (1) read L. (1)
C 188 1898 Bonaparte Lib read 1896; L.J. read L.
C 198 1898 read 1896
C 200 1905 read 1903
C 207 1885 read 1886
C 262 1891 L.J. (3) read L. (3)
C 266 1891 L.J. (3) read L. (3)
C 300 1908 pp 581-95 read 381-95
C 326 1908 pp 140-210 read 127-210
C 350-1 1901 L. (N.S.) 206 read L. (N.S.) (5) 206-209
C 353 1904 P.L. (g) 123 read 23
C 367 1905 500-801 read 860-861
C 411 1898 James (M. J.) read (W. J.); Conf No 45-49 read 107-108
C 441 L. (6) 303-12 read L. (4) 306-12
C 464 Cripplegate add L.A. (2) 143-146
C 485 1897 L. (N.S.) (5) 35-38 read L.J. (4) 35-38
C 497 1906 Add Conf No to each article
C 498 1901 Howells, Gift houses read horses
C 498 1905 Koch (T. M.) read (T. W.)
C 499 1903 L.J. (29) Conf No 1-7 read L.J. (28) 203-24
C 502 1888 Higginson (J. W.) read (T. W.)
C 502 1905 Scybold read Seybold
C 502 1900 Buren read Duren
C 503 1906 Hill, L. (N.S.) (6) read (7)
D 1 1901 Williamson read Williams; P.L. (16) read (6)
D 3 1905 Dana entry transfer to 1902
D 3 1908 Sayers, L.A.R. (10) 223-241 read 231
D 5 1901 L.J. (26) 255 read 276
D 15 1901 L.J. (25) read (26)
D 16 1893 read L.J. (18) Conf No 29-30
D 27 1877 read 1887
D 31 1877 L.J. (1) read (2)
E 3 1897 read 1896; L.J. (27) 79-80 read L.J. (24) Conf No 79-80
E 6 1888 read 1885
E 7 1898 read 1896
E 11 1890 Larned read Learned
E 14 1882 Tedder add (5)
E 14 1899 Leeper, L.J. (24) Conf No 82-83 read L.J. (24) 482-483
E 14 1907 Dana read Drury
E 17 1885 read 1886
E 20 1908 read 1906
E 21 1899 read 1897
E 27 1888 L. (4) read (2)
E 28 1898 Crunden, 80 read 82
E 28 1898 Tillinghurst read Tillinghast
E 28 1898 Beer (W.) read Foote (E. L.)
E 28 1901 Campbell (4) read (3)
E 28 1908 Wyn read Wyer
E 45 1892 Lowrey, L.J. (7) 187 read (17)
E 49 1905 Universal Library 276-279 read 129-132
E 49 1907 Tolmer read Tolman
E 81 1898 Austin, 105-110 read 108-110
E 81 1907 Hitchler, 264-268 read 554-558
E 107 1901 Ballinger, (1) read (2)
E 108 1888 Rowell (M.) read (J. C.)
E 116 1905 Universal Library, 276-279 read 129-132
E 116 1907 Tolmer read Tolman
E 120 1877 L.J. (1) read (2)
E 120 1888 Wood, L.C. (4) read (5)
E 121 1902 Currier (W. H.) read Curtin
E 123 1902 Wood transfer to 1892
E 130 1897 Discussion read L.J. (22) Conf No 156
E 130 1899 Luland read Leeland
E 130 1901 Brett, 64-5 read 84-5
ASSOCIATIONS, CLUBS, Commissions, Training Schools, Conferences

A 1 ASSOCIATIONS, CLUBS, etc.—GENERAL

1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library Associations in France and America, L.J. (1) 389-391
1887 First conference of American Librarians (1853), L.J. (12) 526
1891 Note on Library Clubs, Societies and Associations, L.J. (10) 4
Dewey (M.) Note on American and State Library Associations, L.J. (16) 169-170
Green (H. E.) Tabulated reports of State Library Associations, L.J. (116), Conf No 52-56, 112-113
1895 Adams (E. L.) Work accomplished by the various State Library Associations, L.J. (20) 380-382
1897 Library Associations and kindred societies, Greenwood's Yr-Bk (1897) 291-299
1901 Way (Sir S. J.) Presidential address, L.J. of Austral Proc (1901) VII-XII
1902 Record of Library Associations and State Commissions, L.J. (27) 30-32, 1903: L.J. (28) 22-24
1903 Dana (J. C.) Purposes of Library Associations, L.J. (28) 776
1905 What State and local Associations can do for Library interests, L.J. (30) Conf No 17-21
— Summary of the Library Associations and Clubs of the World, L.J. (30) Conf No 21-26
1906 Centres of Library influence, Lib Occ, Nos 1-4, 1-2; No 5, 1-2; No 6, 2
1908 Bostwick (A. E.) Value of Associations, L.J. (33) 3-9

AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Organized October 6th, 1876; Incorporated December 10th, 1879)

A 2 HISTORICAL

1876 Dewey (M.) American Library Association, L.J. (1) 245-247
1885 Richardson (E. C.) Bibliothecal science and economy, Article 11 of the A.L.A. Constitution, L.J. (10) 244-245
1886 Development of the modern Library idea, the Association, Journal, Bureau and School, L.J. (U.S.) 1, 47-49
Poole (W. F.) History of the American Library Association, L.J. (11) 199
1890 Crunden (F. M.) President's address on the work of the A.L.A., L.J. (15) Conf No 1-5
1893 Review of the work of the Co-operative Committee of the A.L.A. from 1876 to 1893 by W. H. Brett, L.J. (18) Conf No 68-71
1894 American Library Association, L.J. (19) 52-57
1897 Brett (W. H.) President's address on the work of the A.L.A., L.J. (22) Conf No 1-5
Library Associations and kindred societies, Greenwood's Yr-Bk (1897) 297-298
1902 A.L.A., Minn, Iowa and Wisconsin Hdbk, 68
1904 — Delaware L.C. Hdbk, 63-64
1905 Work and needs of the A.L.A., L.J. (30) 858-860
Affiliation of the A.L.A. with kindred Associations, L.J. (30) 437

Andrews (C. W.) A.L.A. General review of its work, Wis Lib Bull (5) 39-45

See also Aims and Purposes of the A.L.A., A 5

A 3 CONSTITUTION

1876 Constitution of American Library Association, L.J. (1) 140, 145-7, 251-254
1885 Richardson (E.C.) Bibliothecal science and economy, Article 11 of the A.L.A. Constitution, L.J. (10) 244-245
1897 Re-incorporation of the A.L.A., L.J. (22) 3, 23, 75, 91, 139, Conf No 140
Thwaites (R. G.) Re-incorporation of the A.L.A., L.J. (22) 128
1898 Amendments to the Constitution, L.J. (23) Conf No 154-156
1899 Revision of the A.L.A. Constitution, L.J. (24) 154-156
1907 Amendments to Constitution, A.L.A. Bull (1) No 5, 14-17; No 6, 1
A.L.A. Constitution as at present, and as approved by the Association at Minnetonka, L.J. (33) 321-326, A.L.A. Bull (2) 37, 54-58
Proposed revision, A.L.A. Bull (2) 146-148, 411-414
Dana (J. C.) American Library Association Constitution, P.L. (14) 64-65
Yust (W. F.) Shall the A.L.A. remain democratic, P.L. (14) 132-133
A.L.A. Hdbk, A.L.A. Bull (3) 51-113

A 4 CHARTER

1907 A.L.A. Bull (1) No 5, 2; (2) 48

A 5 AIMS AND PURPOSES

1878 A.L.A. Aims, L.J. (3) 43
1907 Hovey (E. C.) Report of the Executive Officer, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 116-119
1908 Purposes of the A.L.A., A.L.A. Bull (2) 48-50
Official information regarding the A.L.A. in Hdbk for 1909, A.L.A. Bull (3) No 4
Suggestion with a view to creating discussion of papers read before the Conference, P.L. (14) 50-57

A 6 COUNCIL

1907 A.L.A. Bull (1) No 5, 12. 1908: (2) 52

A 7 EXECUTIVE BOARD


A 8 COMMITTEES—GENERAL

1907 A.L.A. Committees, A.L.A. Bull (1) No 5, 13-14. 1908: (2) 53-54

A 8.1 COMMITTEES—SPECIAL

Bookbinding. See K 4-5
Cataloguing. See I 1-2
College and Reference. See C 136
Library Training. See A 135

International Relations

1908 Report of the A.L.A. Committee on International relations, A.L.A. Bull (2) 171
Publishing Section
1886 A.L.A. Publishing Section, L.J. (11) 382
1886 Origin of the A.L.A. Publishing Section, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 101-7
1894 Fletcher (W. L.) Work of the Publishing Section, L.J. (19) Conf No 102
1897 Lane (W. C.) Report of the Publishing Section, L.J. (22) Conf No 84-86.
1906 Lane (W. C.) Report of the Publishing Board, L.J. (31) Conf No 154-159
1909 Dana (J. C.) Booklists, P.L. (14) 91
Specifications for Book Cloths, L.J. (34) 120
Report of Book-buying Committee, L.J. (34) 121

A 9 TRUSTEES' SECTION

A 10 TREASURER'S REPORT
Financial Statement, 133-136

A 11 PAST OFFICERS
1908 Past Officers of the American Library Association, A.L.A. Bull (2) 50

A 12 OFFICERS
1907 Officers of American Library Association, A.L.A. Bull (1) No 5, 11; (2) 51

A 13 MEMBERSHIP
1907 Dewey (M.) Man-a-month volunteers, A.L.A. Bull (1) No 2, 1-3. A.L.A. Membership, A.L.A. Bull (1) No 2, 4-5; No 3, 1-2; No 5, 3-10; (2) 2, 11-12, 41, 60-106. L.J. (34) 222

A 14 MEMBERSHIP NECROLOGY
1898 Necrology, L.J. (23) Conf No 115-116
1907 Carr (H. J.) Necrological records of A.L.A. Members, A.L.A. Bull (1) No 5, 65. 1908: (2) 107, 123-125

A 15 HEADQUARTERS
1903 Dewey (M.) National Headquarters for the A.L.A., some suggestions and opinions. L.J. (28) 757-704
Hovey (E. C.) Headquarters for our Association, L.J. (28) Conf No 24-28
1906 Hovey (E. C.) Headquarters opened, L.J. (31) 605-608
1907 Report of Committee on Headquarters presented by D. P. Carey, A.L.A. Bull (1) No 1, 7-8; No 2, 12; No 6, 7-8, Conf No 52-53

A 16 AFFILIATION WITH KINDRED ASSOCIATIONS
1905 Affiliation of the American Library Association with kindred Associations, L.J. (30) 457
1907 A.L.A. Affiliated Organisations, A.L.A. Bull (1) No 5, 21; (2) 61
1908 Why the American Library Association likes to meet the National Association of State Librarians, A.L.A. Bull (2) 276-278
A.L.A. and allied agencies, L.J. (33) 509
A 17 AMERICAN LIBRARY INSTITUTE

1906 Constitution, by-laws and list of fellows elected, L.J. (31) 71-72
Organization, P.L. (11) 108

1907 American Library Institute, A.L.A. Bull (1) No. 5, 21; (2) 62

1908 Ahern (M. E.) Library Institute, A.L.A. Bull (2) 312-313
American Library Institute, L.J. (33) 147-151. Discussion, L.J. (33) 278-279
Aims of the American Library Institute, P.L. (13) 171, 313
List of fellows, P.L. (13) 409-410
Proposed new Constitution and list of members, L.J. (33) 447-448
Future of the Institute, L.J. (33) 427, 483, 508-509

A. L. Institute. Revised list of presidents, L.J. (34) 219-220
Plummer (M. W.) Library Institute, Wis Lib Bull (5) 47
Carr (H. J.) Revised list of members, L.J. (34) 219-220
Election of Members, L.J. (34) 63, 273
Informal meeting, L.J. (34) 362, P.L. (14) 23, 66

A 18 NATIONAL EDUCATIONAL ASSOCIATION—LIBRARY SECTION

1896 Meetings, L.J. (21) 131, 149, 280, 315, 328. 1897: (22) 179, 197, 380, 389,
Conf No 145. 1898: (23) 135, 145, 287, 294, 528, Conf No 129-30.
1899: (24) 62, 111, 152, 215, 245, 528, Conf No 111. 1900: (25) 298,
203, 588, 623-625, Conf No 135-138. 1901: (26) 39, 81, 277, 315, 338,
395, 670, 759, Conf No 120-122. 1902: (27) 320, 833, Conf No 126-127,
276, 251, 1903: (28) 25, 298, 617. 1904: (29) 25, 431, Conf No 202,
231. 1905: (30) 331, 349, 391, 414, Conf No 198, 132, 173. 1906:
(31) 788, Conf No 67, 195, 281. 1907: A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 87-89,
296. 1908: A.L.A. Bull (2) 42, L.J. (33) 320, P.L. (13) 312-13, 315,

A 19 STATE LIBRARIANS, ASSOCIATION OF

1887 L.J. (12) 279, 284. 1890: (15) 82, 104, 227, 241, Conf No 143.
1891: (16) Conf No 128. 1893: (18) 193, Conf No 89

A 20 NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STATE LIBRARIANS (Organized 1898)

1898 Plan for a National Association, L.J. (23) 181, 196
Meetings, L.J. (23) 289, 574, 653, 668, Conf No 182. 1899: (24) 576, 623.
1900: (25) 939, 727, 739. 1901: (26) 119, 315, 397, 490, 885. 1902:
(27) 3, 31, Conf No 236, 241, 247. 1903: (28) 71, 244, 608, 851. 1904:
(29) 601, Conf No 202. 1905: (30) 299, 331, 348, 416, 949, Conf No
151, 197, 225, 226. 1906: (31) 275, 276, Conf No 284. 1907: (32)
A.L.A. Bull (2) 260-304. 1909: A.L.A. Bull (2) 260-270, L.J. (34) 357,
P.L. (14) 315
Bostwick (A. E.) Work of some States for Library advancement. L.J. (33)
213-218
Why the A.L.A. likes to meet the National Association of State Librarians,
A.L.A. Bull (2) 276-278
Report of Committee on extension of membership, A.L.A. Bull (2) 267-270
Report of Committee on systematic bibliography of State official legislation,
National Association of State Librarians, A.L.A. Bull (2) 276,
L.J. (33) 309

A 21 ASSOCIATION OF LAW LIBRARIES

1907 Ashville Conference, May 23-29, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 246-60
1908 Third annual meeting, A.L.A. Bull (2) 318-22
1909 American Association of Law Libraries, L.J. (34) 60, 358

A 21-1 SPECIAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION (Organized 1909)

1909 Report of Meeting, L.J. (34) 358, 410, 548

A 22 STATE AND LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS OF AMERICA—GENERAL

1885 Cheney (C. P.) Association of Sunday School Libraries, L.J. (10) 123, 125
1890 Circular of Association of State Librarians, Albany, N.Y., L.J. (15) 82-84
1891 Green (H. E.) Tabulated reports of State Library Associations, L.J. (16) Conf No 52-56
Dewey (M.) Note on American and State Library Associations, L.J. (16) 160-170
1895 Adams (E. L.) Work accomplished by various State Library Associations, L.J. (20) 380-382
1897 Putnam (H.) Local Library Associations in the United States, 2nd Int Conf 129-134, Discussion 243, L. (6) 293
1900 Officers of State Library Associations: Round Table Meeting, L.J. (25) Conf No 236-249
1901 Work of State Library Associations and Women's Clubs in advancing Library interests: Round Table Meeting, L.J. (26) Conf No 183-195
Dana (J. C.) What the work of the State Library Associations should be, L.J. (26) Conf No 183-185, Discussion 186-188
1902 Record of State Library Associations and State Commissions, L.J. (27) 236-249
Work of State Library Associations: Round Table Meeting, L.J. (27) Conf No 236-249
Dewey (M.) Functions of a State Library Association, L.J. (27) Conf No 236-238
Lambert (C.) How can a State Library Association best arouse interest in towns and villages which are totally without Library facilities, L.J. (27) Conf No 238-239
Farrar (I. F.) How should the programme of a State Library Association Meeting be made up to be of the most use to the Librarians of small Libraries: L.J. (27) Conf No 239-241
Canfield (J. H.) Benefits of Library Institutes, L.J. (27) Conf No 241-245, Discussion 242-249
Minnesota, Iowa and Wisconsin Hdbk, 68
1903 Record of Library Associations and Commissions, L.J. (28) 22-24
1904 Delaware Library Commission Hdbk, 1-2, 21-22
1905 Dana (J. C.) Library Associations and Clubs, L.J. (30) Conf No 21-26
1906 Steams (L. E.) What State Library Associations should do for the small Library, L.J. (31) Conf No 251-252
Centres of Library influence, Lib Occ Nos 1-4, 1-2; No 5, 1-2; No 6, 2
1909 Koch (T. W.) Proposed Meeting of College and University Librarians in the Middle West, L.J. (34) 354

A 23 ALABAMA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1904)

CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1895)

A 24 HISTORICAL
1906 Lichtenstein (J.) History of the California Library Association, Cal News Notes (1) 72-74

A 25 CONSTITUTION
1906 Constitution of the California Library Association, Cal News Notes (1) 74-75. 1907: (2) 71-3

A 26 MEMBERS
1906 Members of the California Library Association, Cal News Notes (1) 76-80

A 27 PUBLICATIONS
1906 Publications of the California Library Association, Cal News Notes (1) 80

A 28 ALLIED ORGANIZATIONS
1906 Other Associations closely allied to the California Library Association, Cal News Notes (1) 82-5

A 29 REPORTS OF MEETINGS
A 30 SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1891)
1892 L.J. (17) 25, 102, 173, 246, 495.
1893: (18) 18, 49.
1894: (19) 97, 175.
1907: (12) 107

A 31 CAROLINA, NORTH, LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1893)
1905 L.J. (30) 33, P.L. (10) 35.
1909: P.L. (14) 35

A 32 CAROLINA, SOUTH—COLUMBIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Organized 1896)
1896 P.L. (1) 87

A 33 COLORADO LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1890)
1893 L.J. (18) 85.
1895: L.J. (20) 211.
1896: L.J. (21) 109, 152, 503.
1897: L.J. (22) 26, 94, 148, 205, 262, 309, 700, 752.
1898: L.J. (23) 58, 97, 140, 358.
1901: L.J. (26) 21, 74, 123, 181, 238, 337, 592, 640, 792, 744.
1907: L.J. (34) 20, P.L. (14) 67

A 34 CONNECTICUT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1891)
1891 L.J. (16) 15, 81, 181, 200.
1893: L.J. (18) 84, 193, 436.
1894: L.J. (19) 93, 204, 349.
1895: L.J. (20) 91, 210, 352.
1896: L.J. (21) 107, 283, 504.
1897: L.J. (22) 75, 94, 309, 700.
1900: L.J. (25) 22, 74, 122, 181, 238, 295, 337, 592, 640, 672, 744, P.L.
(5) 176, 435.

A 35 NORTH DAKOTA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1906)
1907: L.J. (32) 571.

A 36 SOUTH DAKOTA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1907)
1907 P.L. (12) 75, 111.
1909: P.L. (14) 360

A 37 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Formerly known as the Washington City Library Association)
A 38 FLORIDA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1901)
A 39 GEORGIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1897)
A 40 ILLINOIS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1896)
INDIANA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1892)
1907 Constitution of the Indiana Library Association, Lib Occ No 9, 5-6
1909 Hepburn (W. M.) A Few words from the President, Lib Occ (2) 87-88
A 41 HISTORY, CONSTITUTION, etc.
1907 History, constitution and place of meetings, Lib Occ (2) 88-91
A 42 REPORT OF MEETINGS
A 43 HISTORY, CONSTITUTION, etc.
1904 Douglass (M. H.) Suggestions regarding future of the Iowa Library Association activities, La Lib Q. (5) 118-120
A 44 REPORTS OF MEETINGS
1905: L.J. (30) 571, 660.

A 52 MINNESOTA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1891)


A 53 MISSOURI LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1901)


A 54 MONTANA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1906)


A 55 NEBRASKA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION


A 56 NEW ENGLAND LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1897)

1897 Union Meeting, P.L. (2) 65

A 57 NEW HAMPSHIRE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1891)


A 58 NEW JERSEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1890)

A 59 NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1890)

A 59-1 NEW YORK HIGH SCHOOL LIBRARIANS’ ASSOCIATION (Organized 1907)
1909 L.J. (34) 281

A 60 OHIO LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1893)

A 61 OKLAHOMA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1907)

A 62 OREGON LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1904)
1905 L.J. (30) 34, 421, P.L. (10) 91, 374

A 62-1 PACIFIC NORTH-WEST LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1906)
1909 P.L. (14) 318, L.J. (34) 355

A 63 WESTERN PENNSYLVANIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1896)

A 64 RHODE ISLAND LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1903)

A 65 TENNESSEE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1902)

A 66 TEXAS LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1902)

A 67 VERMONT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1895)
A68 VIRGINIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1905)

A69 WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1905)

A70 WASHINGTON (D.C.) LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1894)

Wisconsin Library Association (Organized 1891)
1896 Stearns (L. E.) Wisconsin Library Association, L.J. (21) 189-191
1909 History of the Wisconsin Library Association, Wis Lib Bull (5) 76-79

A72 REPORTS OF MEETINGS

A73 NORTHERN WISCONSIN FREE TRAVELLING LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Organized 1896)

A74 LIBRARY CLUBS—GENERAL
1902 Record of Library Associations, Clubs and Commissions, L.J. (27) 30-32. 1903: L.J. (28) 22-24
1905 Dana (J. C.) Summary of Library Associations and Clubs of the World, L.J. (30) Conf No 21-26
1906 Centres of Library influence, Lib Occ Nos 1-4, 1-2; No 5, 1-2; No 6, 2
1907 American Library Clubs, A.L.A. Bull (1) No 5, 24-25. 1908: A.L.A. Bull (2) 65

A75 ANN ARBOR LIBRARY CLUB, Ann Arbor, Mich.
**BIBLIOGRAPHY**

**A 76 BAY PATH LIBRARY CLUB, Worcester, Mass.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>L.J.</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>(23)</td>
<td>260</td>
<td>673</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>(24)</td>
<td>21, 184, 220, 262, 489, 506, 582, 635, 686.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A 77 BUFFALO LIBRARY CLUB, Buffalo, N.Y.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>L.J.</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>(23)</td>
<td>582, 629, 676.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A 78 CAPE COD LIBRARY ASSOCIATION, Wareham, Mass.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>L.J.</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>(27)</td>
<td>778, 856, 931.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A 79 CHICAGO LIBRARY CLUB**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>L.J.</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1892</td>
<td>(17)</td>
<td>27, 60, 101, 132, 207, 459.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A 80 CHICAGO PUBLIC LIBRARY ROUND TABLE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>L.J.</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>(23)</td>
<td>71, 116, P.L. (3) 50</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A 80-1 COLUMBIA (MO.) LIBRARY CLUB (Organized 1907)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>L.J.</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>L.J. (34)</td>
<td>376</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A 80-2 COLUMBUS (OHIO) LIBRARY CLUB (Organized 1900)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>L.J.</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>P.L. (14)</td>
<td>232</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A 81 DES MOINES LIBRARY CLUB (Organized 1899)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>L.J.</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>P.L. (5)</td>
<td>130</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A 82 FOX RIVER VALLEY LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF WISCONSIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>L.J.</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>(23)</td>
<td>621.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>Wis Lib Bull (1) 3, 16, 68, 91.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>L.J. (31) 831, Wis Lib Bull (2) 76, 93, 97.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A 83 HUDSON RIVER LIBRARY CLUB. Poughkeepsie, N.Y.**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>L.J.</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>L.J. (32) 123.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**A 84 INDIANAPOLIS LIBRARY CLUB (Organized 1907)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>L.J.</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>(12)</td>
<td>85, 220, P.L. (12) 197, Lib Occ No 7, 5; No 8, 10; No 10, 14.</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>L.J. (33) 26, 292, 460, P.L. (13) 60, Lib Occ No 12, 17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Year</td>
<td>Club Name</td>
<td>Date Founded</td>
<td>Start Year</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>------</td>
<td>-----------</td>
<td>--------------</td>
<td>------------</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1897</td>
<td>NEW YORK LIBRARY ROUND TABLE</td>
<td>1897</td>
<td>1887</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1865</td>
<td>INDIANA—NORTHERN INDIANA AND SOUTHERN MICHIGAN LIBRARY CLUB</td>
<td>1865</td>
<td>1885</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>KANSAS CITY LIBRARY CLUB (Organized 1900)</td>
<td>1903</td>
<td>1906</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>LINCOLN, NEBRASKA, LIBRARY CLUB (Organized 1907)</td>
<td>1900</td>
<td>1909</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>MASSACHUSETTS LIBRARY CLUBS</td>
<td>1905</td>
<td>Handbook of the Library Clubs of Massachusetts, L.J. (30) Conf No 17-21</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td>MOHAWK VALLEY LIBRARY CLUB, Mohawk Valley, N.Y.</td>
<td>1904</td>
<td>1905</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>NASHVILLE LIBRARY CLUB, Nashville, Tenn.</td>
<td>1902</td>
<td>1902</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1885</td>
<td>NEW YORK LIBRARY, New York City.</td>
<td>1885</td>
<td>1886</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**Notes:**
- P.L. = Public Library
- L.J. = Library Journal
- Lib = Library
- Conf = Conference
- Round Table
- Club
- Librarian
- Reference

---

**Additional Information:**
- The table lists various library clubs and their founding years, along with their end years and any references to their operations or activities.
- The table covers a period from 1885 to 1909, highlighting significant libraries and clubs from that era in the United States.
1906 L.J. 32, 85, 173, 221, 285, 522
1907 L.J. 32, 85, 173, 221, 285, 522
1898 L.J. 32, 85, 173, 221, 285, 522
1908 L.J. 32, 85, 173, 221, 285, 522
1909 L.J. 32, 85, 173, 221, 285, 522

172, P.L. (12) 75. 1908: P.L. (13) 64

1894: L.J. (19) 59, 94, 132, 204. 1895: L.J. (20) 24, 55, 92, 128, 170,
1897: L.J. (22) 38, 101, 149, 200, 208, 313. Conf No 177, 705, P.L. (2)
67, 102, 141, 276, 467. 1898: L.J. (23) 29, 70, 155, 202, 249, 535.
581, 628, 675. P.L. (3) 17, 53, 176, 265, 357. 1899: L.J. (24) 27, 69,
1904: L.J. (29) 85, 146, 326, P.L. (9) 88, 1905: L.J. (30) 39, 96,
163, 166, 310, 443, P.L. (10) 35, 146, 195, 310, 375. 1906: L.J. (31)
P.L. (13) 29, 64, 111, 157, 233, 519. 1909: L.J. (34) 17, 62, 69, 124,
282, 558. P.L. (14) 36, 69, 151, 232, 413


1898 L.J. (23) 30, 157, 203, 251, 582. 1903: Minn P.L.C. Notes No 7, 10;
P.L.C. Notes No 9, 36

244. 1908: L.J. (33) 159, 401, P.L. (13) 143, 421. 1909: L.J. (34)
228, 410, 538

1895 Adams (E. L.) Work accomplished by State Library organizations, L.J.
(20) 380-381
1897 Marvin (C.) History of Library Commissions, L.J. (22) 26
1898 Hayes (R. P.) Library legislation and Library Commissions, L.J. (23)
571-572
1899 Stearns (L. E.) How to organize State Library Commissions and make
state aid effective, L.J. (24) Conf No 16-18, 181
Brigham (J.) State Librarian's outlook, L.J. (24) Conf No 81-84
State Library Commission and its object, P.L. (4) 81-82
1900 Galbreath (C. B.) Co-operation of State Librarians and State Library
Commissions, L.J. (25) 54-57
Countryman (G. A.) Lines of work which a State Library Commission
can profitably undertake, L.J. (26) Conf No 51-54
1901 Co-operation among State Library Commissions, L.J. (26) 689-800
State Library Commissions and Travelling Libraries: Round Table
Meeting, L.J. (26) Conf No 171-183
Dockery (E. J.) How a Library Commission was secured in Idaho, L.J.
(26) Conf No 188-190
Thomson (J.) How to secure a State Library Commission, L.J. (26) Conf
No 191-192
Stoutenborough (B. M.) What Women's Clubs can do to further the
work of the Library, L.J. (26) Conf No 192-194
1902 Record of Library Associations and State Commissions, L.J. (27) 30-32
State Library Commissions: Round Table Meeting, L.J. (27) Conf No
228-235
1903 Record of Library Associations and State Commissions, *L.J.* (28) 22-24
Report of State Library Commissions Section, *L.J.* (28) 219-224


1905 Legler (H. E.) What State Library Commissions are and what they are doing, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 40-45, Discussion 134-158
Reports from State Library Commissions, *P.L.* (10) 62-67
Dewey (M.) Proportional expenditure, *P.L.* (10) 137-138

1906 — Future of Library Commissions, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 204
What the State Library Commissions can do for the small Library, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 247-251
Tyler (A. S.) Instructional work of Library Commissions, *P.L.* (10) 60-61
American Library Commissions, *Lib Occ* No 3, 2-8

American State Library Commissions, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) No 5, 23-24, (2) 64-65
Baldwin (C. F.) Better support for Libraries, aims of Library Commissions, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 30-32

1908 Marvin (C.) Library Commissions and rural schools, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 314-316

Plummer (M. W.) Library Commissions, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 47-48

**A 103 LEAGUE OF LIBRARY COMMISSIONS** (Organized 1904)

1904 State Library Commissions Section recommend the formation of the League of Library Commissions, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 248


1906 Dewey (M.) Future of Library Commissions, *L.J.* (31) 27, 328, Conf No 204

**A 104 ALABAMA—DEPARTMENT OF ARCHIVES AND HISTORY**

1907 *L.J.* (32) 567. 1909: *L.J.* (34) 373

**A 105 CAROLINA, NORTH, LIBRARY COMMISSION** (Organized 1909)

1909 *L.J.* (34) 175

**A 106 COLORADO STATE BOARD OF LIBRARY COMMISSIONS** (Organized 1894)


**A 107 CONNECTICUT LIBRARY COMMISSION** (Organized 1893)


BIBLIOGRAPHY

A 108 DAkOTA, NORTH, STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION

A 109 DELAWARE FREE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1901)
1901 L.J. (26) 341, 757. 1902: L.J. (27) 32, 85, 143, 273, 330. 1903:
L.J. (28) 122. 1904: L.J. (29) 483. Delaware L.C. Hdbk (1904) 1-2,
21-22

A 110 DENVER LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1899)
1899 L.J. (24) 215

A 111 GEORGIA LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1897)
1898 L.J. (23) 65, 151, 211, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619. 1899: L.J. (24) 23, 66
113, 159, 215, 484, 530, 579, 628. 1900: L.J. (25) 21, 74, 122, 180
238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743. 1906: L.J. (31) 328

A 112 IOWA STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1901)
1910 L.J. (24) 143, 402, 691

A 112-1 ILLINOIS LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1909)
1909 Library Commission Law of Illinois, P.L. (14) 301

A 113 INDIANA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1899)
1899 L.J. (24) 159, 215, 484, 530, 579, 628, 679. 1900: L.J. (25) 21, 74, 122,
180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743. 1901: L.J. (26) 213. 1902:
L.J. (27) 85. 1903: L.J. (28) 72, 178, 301, 778, 834. 1904: L.J.
(29) 311. 1905: L.J. (30) 293, 814. 1906: L.J. (31) 278, Lib Occ
Nos 1-4, 9-10; No 6, 5-6. 1907: L.J. (32) 321, Lib Occ No 7, 10;
No 8, 12; No 9, 2-3, 8-4; No 10, 16-17, N.Y.L. (1) 28, 63. 1908: L.J.
(33) 237, 449. 1909: L.J. (34) 278, 323, 554, Lib Occ (2) 69. Indiana

A 114 IOWA STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1900)
1900 L.J. (25) 122, 180, 238, 294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743. 1901: L.J. (26)
143, 341, 691, 757, Ia Lib Q. (1) 1. 1902: Ia Lib Q. (2) 11. 1903:
L.J. (28) 132. 1904: L.J. (29) 373, 483. 1907: L.J. (32) 29. 1908:
L.J. (33) 62, 237. 1909: L.J. (34) 278, Ia Lib Q. (6) 33. Minnesota,
Iowa, and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk (1902)

A 115 KANSAS TRAVELLING LIBRARIES COMMISSION (Organized 1899)
1899 L.J. (24) 484, 530, 579, 628, 679. 1900: L.J. (25) 21, 74, 122, 180, 238,
294, 336, 591, 639, 691, 743. 1901: L.J. (26) 82. 1903: L.J. (28) 72

A 116 MAINE STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1890)
1899 L.J. (24) 484, 530, 579, 628, 679. 1900: L.J. (25) 21, 74, 122, 238, 294,
1903: L.J. (28) 834

A 118 MARYLAND STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1902)
1906: L.J. (31) 126. 1907: L.J. (32) 29. 1908: L.J. (33) 22,
1909: L.J. (34) 64

A 119 MASSACHUSETTS FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION
(Organized 1890)
1891 Green (S. S.) Extent of operations: Presidential address, San Francisco
Conference, L.J. (16) Conf No 7
1896 Mourse (H. S.) Free Public Library Commission of Massachusetts, L.J.
(21) 10-13
1897 Report of Meetings, L.J. (22) 24, 93, 148, 204, 261, 307, 358, 408, 442,
608, 751. 1898: L.J. (23) 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 243, 296, 533, 580,
A 120 MICHIGAN LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1899)
1899 L.J. (24) 484, 679. 1900: L.J. (25) 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 204, 336, 591,
636, 691, 743. 1901: L.J. (27) 899. 1904: L.J. (29) 274. 1905:
A 121 MINNESOTA STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1869)
(26) 214. 1904: L.J. (29) 81. 1905: L.J. (30) 28, 220. 1907:
L.J. (32) 219. 1908: L.J. (33) 439. 1909: L.J. (34) 121. Minnesota,
Iowa and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk (1902) 67
A 122 MISSOURI LIBRARY COMMISSION
1907 L.J. (32) 169, 321. 1908: L.J. (33) 191, 237
NEBRASKA PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1901)
A 123 HISTORICAL SKETCH
1906 Nebraska Public Library Commission: an historical sketch, Neb Lib
Bull No 2, 8-9
A 123-1 REPORTS OF MEETINGS
1906: L.J. (31) 820. 1907: L.J. (32) 77, Neb Lib Bull No 4, 1-2,
N.Y.L. (1) 29. 1908: L.J. (33) 103
A 124 NEW ENGLAND LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1900)
1909 P.L. (14) 150
A 125 NEW HAMPSHIRE STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1891)
1897 L.J. (22) 24, 93, 148, 204, 201, 307, 358, 408, 443, 698, 751.
1898: L.J. (23) 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619.
1900: L.J. (25) 21, 74, 122, 180, 238, 204, 337, 591, 640, 691, 743.
A 126 NEW JERSEY PUBLIC LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1900)
1900 Buchanan (H.) What New Jersey is doing for Public Libraries, L.J. (25)
173-6, 180
1908: L.J. (33) 153. 1909: L.J. (34) 174
A 127 NEW YORK PUBLIC LIBRARIES DIVISION OF THE UNIVERSITY
OF NEW YORK (Organized 1892)
1897 L.J. (22) 24, 93, 148, 204, 261, 353, 408, 443, 698, 751.
1898: L.J. (23) 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619.
154
A 128 OHIO BOARD OF LIBRARY COMMISSIONERS (Organized 1896)
1897 L.J. (22) 93, 148, 204, 262, 307, 358, 408, 443, 698, 751.
1898: L.J. (23) 25, 65, 109, 151, 201, 245, 294, 533, 580, 619.
1901: L.J. (28) 73
A 129 OREGON FREE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1905)
163. 1909: L.J. (34) 175
A 130 PENNSYLVANIA FREE LIBRARY COMMISSION (Organized 1899)
1900 L.J. (25) 122, 180, 230, 204, 337, 591, 640, 691, 743.
1901: L.J. (26) 82.
1909: L.J. (34) 452
A 131  PHILADELPHIA LIBRARY COMMISSION
1887  Barnwell (J. G.) Library Commission of Philadelphia—a correction, L.J. (12) 152

A 131-1  TENNESSEE LIBRARY COMMISSION  (Organized 1909)
1909  L.J. (34) 175

A 131-2  TEXAS LIBRARY COMMISSION  (Organized 1909)
1909  L.J. (34) 309, 554
      Windsor (P. L.) State supervision in Texas, L.J. (34) 175, P.L. (12) 181

A 132  VERMONT LIBRARY COMMISSION  (Organized 1894)

A 133  WASHINGTON STATE LIBRARY COMMISSION  (Organized 1901)
1901  L.J. (26) 215, 757.  1903:  L.J. (28) 73.  1905:  Wash L.A. Bull (1) No 1, 11-12
1905  Holgate (J.) State administration, Wash L.A. Bull (1) No 2, 4-5

A 134  WISCONSIN FREE LIBRARY COMMISSION  (Organized 1895)
      Historical
1896  Wisconsin Free Library Commission, L.J. (21) 188-9
1906  Baldwin (C. F.) Better support for Libraries, Wis Lib Bull (3) 30-32
1908  Legler (H. E.) Outline of the work of the Wisconsin Library Commission, L.J. (33) 513
       Publications of the Wisconsin Library Commission, Wis Lib Bull (1) 96
1909  History of the Wisconsin Library Commission, Wis Lib Bull (3) 73-76

Reports of Meetings

A 135  LIBRARY SCHOOLS AND TRAINING CLASSES, AMERICA—GENERAL
1883  Dewey (M.) School of Library Economy, L.J. (8) 285-291
1884  Cutter (C. A.) School of Library Economy, L.J. (8) 293-295
1885  Foster (W. E.) Report of Committee on proposed School of Library Economy, L.J. (10) 195
       School of Library Economy, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 85-89
       Extra lectures to the schools, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 108-110
1891  Plummer (M. W.) Value of a school for Library training, L.J. (16) 40-44
       Library schools and Library training classes of the United States, L.J. (19) 287, 296-308
1895  Fetherbridge (M.) American Library Schools, L. (7) 65-74
       American Library training schools, P.L. (1) 150-152
A 136 ALABAMA SUMMER SCHOOL
1907 L.J. (33) 366. 1909: P.L. (14) 323

A 137 AMHERST SUMMER SCHOOL
(22) 211, 440. 1898: L.J. (23) 530. 1899: L.J. (24) 120. 1900:
P.L. (10) 289, 433

A 138 ATLANTA (GEORGIA) CARNEGIE LIBRARY TRAINING SCHOOL
(Organized 1905)
(12) 103, 202, 320. 1908: L.J. (33) 27, 65, 202, 408. P.L. (13) 17, 103,
A 139 ARMOUR INSTITUTE LIBRARY CLASS
1894 Sharp (K. L.) Department of Library science of Armour Institute, L.J. (19) 102-106
1896 Armour Institute Class, L.J. (21) 331, 467, Conf No 97, P.L. (1) 151, 245, 275, 321. 1897 : L.J. (22) 40, 267, 359, P.L. (2) 25, 70, 105, 190, 277, 362
A 140 CALIFORNIA SUMMER SCHOOL
A 141 CHAUTAUQUA SUMMER LIBRARY SCHOOL
A 142 CLEVELAND SUMMER SCHOOL
A 143 COLORADO STATE NORMAL SCHOOL
1899 L.J. (24) 71
A 144 COLUMBIA COLLEGE (WASHINGTON) LIBRARY SCHOOL
Historical
1884 Dewey (M.) School of Library Economy at Columbia College, L.J. (9) 117-120
1887 Plummer (M. W.) Columbia College Library School from a student's standpoint, L.J. (12) 363-4
School Course
A 145 DREXEL INSTITUTE (PHILADELPHIA) LIBRARY CLASS (Organized 1892)
1909 L.J. (34) 25, 69, 170, 229, 283, 311, 378, 413, 454, P.L. (14) 26, 100, 191, 268, 320, 350
A 146 FORBES LIBRARY SUMMER SCHOOL
1907 L.J. (35) 175
A 147 ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCHOOL, Champaign, Ill. (Organized 1893)
1897 L.J. (22) 268, P.L. (2) 467, 506. 1898 : L.J. (23) 118, 203, 295, 632, P.L. (3) 18, 55, 95, 177, 261, 384. 1899 : L.J. (24) 31, 72, 121, 166,
263, 490, 583, 637, 688, P.L. (4) 39, 114, 154, 207, 251, 418, 458. 1900: 
301, 431, 507, 578, 647. 1902: L.J. (27) 37, 334, 781, 902, 1021, P.L. 
(7) 32, 101, 100, 268, 381. 1903: L.J. (28) 28, 183, 253, 307, 623, 
P.L. (10) 31, 185, 286, 527. 1906: L.J. (31) 35, 134, 677, 732, 784, 
P.L. (11) 28, 70, 118, 263, 377, 466. 1907: L.J. (32) 33, 126, 223, 288, 
(33) 28, 109, 198, 522, P.L. (13) 103, 371, 431. 1909: L.J. (34) 180, 
P.L. (14) 26, 70, 100, 154, 224, 320, 350, 394

A 148 INDIANA LIBRARY SCHOOL, Indianapolis
P.L. (34) 226, 284, 559, P.L. (14) 191. 323, 394
1909 Hadley (C.) Library training in Indiana, P.L. (14) 217

A 149 INDIANA SUMMER SCHOOL
Lib Occ Nos 1-4, 11; No 6, 3-4. 1907: L.J. (32) 175, 458, P.L. (12) 
323. Lib Occ No 7, 7; No 8, 91; No 9, 4. 1908: L.J. (33) 27, P.L. (13) 
184, Lib Occ No 11, 1; No 12, 16. 1909: L.J. (34) 413, P.L. (14) 104, 
Lib Occ (2) 71-72. Indiana Library Commission, 5th Biennial 
Report (1909) 20

A 150 IOWA SUMMER SCHOOL
1901 Ia Lib Q. (1) 1, 19, 36, 52, L.J. (26) 152, P.L. (6) 302. 1902: Ia Lib Q. 
(2) 11, 46, 57, L.J. (27) 336, P.L. (7) 102, 384. 1903: Ia Lib Q. (3) 
14, 24, 64, L.J. (28) 729, P.L. (8) 385. 1904: Ia Lib Q. (4) 12, 23, 
29, 33, 52, 57, P.L. (6) 478. 1905: Ia Lib Q. (5) 12, 17, 53, 70, 86, 
467. 1907: Ia Lib Q. (5) 101, L.J. (32) 175, 459, P.L. (12) 320, 
1908: Ia Lib Q. (5) 135, 168, 170, 223, L.J. (33) 106, 408, P.L. (13) 185- 
1900: L.J. (34) 312, P.L. (14) 105, 324

A 151 LOS ANGELES PUBLIC LIBRARY TRAINING CLASS
1892 Kelso (T. L.) Los Angeles Public Library Training Class, U.S. Rept (1) 
764-771
90. 1899: P.L. (4) 421

A 152 MAINE STATE COLLEGE LIBRARY SCHOOL
1894 L.J. (19) 268. 1904: L.J. (29) 485

A 153 MCGILL UNIVERSITY (MONTREAL) SUMMER LIBRARY SCHOOL

A 154 MICHIGAN SUMMER LIBRARY SCHOOL
L.J. (34) 71, 413, P.L. (14) 324

A 155 MINNESOTA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCHOOL
Notes (4) 4, (7) 1, (8) 2, P.L. (11) 133. 1907: L.J. (32) 287, Minn 
Notes (vol. 2) No 3, 5; No 6, 110; No 7, 134. 1909: L.J. (34) 220, 
506, P.L. (14) 105

A 156 MISSOURI UNIVERSITY SUMMER COURSE
1908 L.J. (33) 331, P.L. (13) 323
A 187 MONTANA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY TRAINING COURSE
1901 L.J. (26) 154

A 188 NEBRASKA UNIVERSITY SUMMER SCHOOL
1895 L.J. (20) 208. 1901: P.L. (6) 167. 1907: Neb Lib Bull No 5, 3

A 189 NEW JERSEY SUMMER LIBRARY SCHOOL

A 190 NEW YORK FREE CIRCULATING LIBRARY TRAINING CLASS
1895 L.J. (20) 247

A 191 NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SCHOOL (Organized 1887)
General
1887 School of Library Economy at New York, L.J. (12) 166-168
Report of the New York State Library (published annually)
1890 Cutter (C. A.) Visit of the New York State School to Boston, L.J. (15) 176
1896 Robbins (M. E.) Life at New York State Library School, L.J. (21) 13-14
1901 Handbook of the New York State Library School, including summer course and handwriting, N.Y.S.L. Rept (84) 372-431. 1903: (86) Bulletin No 82

School Register
1896 New York State Library School Register for the first ten years, January, 1887 to December, 1896, including all matriculation students. School Bulletin No 2, N.Y.S.L. Rept (79)
1902 — Register to 1901, N.Y.S.L. Rept (85)

Information Regarding School Course

A 192 NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY SUMMER SCHOOL
A 163 OHIO STATE UNIVERSITY SUMMER SCHOOL
1898 L.J. (23) 158, 537, P.L. (3) 293

A 164 PITTSBURG — CARNegie LIBRARY TRAINING SCHOOL FOR
CHILDREN’S LIBRARIANS
1901 L.J. (26) 657, 1902; L.J. (27) 93, 601, P.L. (7) 75, 438, 495. 1903:
L.J. (28) 27, 181, 252, 791, P.L. (8) 101, 282, 482. 1904: L.J. (26) 27,
147, 358, 321, 610, P.L. (9) 85, 175, 302. 1905: L.J. (30) 39, 66, 234,
257, 362, 232, P.L. (10) 31, 140, 253, 287, 527. 1906: L.J. (31) 54, 88,
133, 183, 239, 784, 813, P.L. (11) 30, 268. 1907:
1908: L.J. (33) 159, 243, 526, P.L. (13) 17, 181, 223, 373. 1909:
L.J. (34) 69, 124, 179, 283, 378, 505, P.L. (14) 70, 100, 224, 350, 359.

A 165 PRATT INSTITUTE (BROOKLYN) LIBRARY SCHOOL
(Founded 1890) 1891 L.J. (16) 239, Conf No 87. 1892: L.J. (17) 239. 1893:
330, 467, 511, Conf No 97, P.L. (1) 152, 245, 276, 321. 1897: L.J.
(22) 42, 153, 267, 358, 757, P.L. (2) 26, 100, 468. 1898: L.J. (23) 72,
205, 258, 583, 632, P.L. (3) 18, 55, 179, 261, 365. 1899: L.J. (24)
72, 165, 224, 490, P.L. (4) 39, 154, 207, 419, 458. 1900: L.J. (25) 27,
1901: L.J. (26) 89, 152, 221, 345, 407, 606, 761, 820, P.L. (6) 48, 109,
108, 212, 302, 353, 507, 580, 645. 1902: L.J. (27) 37, 94, 281, 637,
782, P.L. (7) 123, 161, 199, 270, 381, 438, 495. 1903: L.J. (28) 28, 70,
128, 182, 307, 671, 730, 846, P.L. (8) 27, 100, 161, 282, 436. 1904:
(10) 31, 97, 187, 589, 529. 1906: L.J. (31) 88, 134, 232, 253, 734,
785, 834, P.L. (11) 123, 208, 331, 370, 406. 1907: L.J. (32) 57, 126,
222, 400, P.L. (12) 27, 104, 204, 236, 321. 1908: L.J. (33) 66, 109,
Plummer (M. W.) Evolution of the Pratt Institute Library School
curriculum, A.L.A. Bull (2) 267-210

A 166 SIMMONS COLLEGE (BOSTON) LIBRARY SCHOOL
235, 287. 1906: L.J. (31) 185, 678, 815, P.L. (11) 28, 468. 1907:

A 167 SPRINGFIELD (MASS.) CITY LIBRARY TRAINING CLASS
1898 L.J. (23) 677, P.L. (4) 420 1901: P.L. (6) 648

A 168 SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCHOOL
223, 576, P.L. (12) 202, 408. 1908: L.J. (33) 27, 244, 522, P.L. (13)

A 169 WASHINGTON SCHOOL OF LIBRARY SCIENCE
(31) 232

A 170 WASHINGTON UNIVERSITY SUMMER SCHOOL
1905 Wash L.A. Bull (1) No 1, 6-7; No 2, 7-8. 1906: Wash L.A. Bull (2)

A 171 WESTERN RESERVE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCHOOL, Cleveland
(Founded 1902) 1904 L.J. (20) 88, 436, 613, P.L. (9) 36, 493, 507. 1905:
L.J. (30) 165, 258, 363, 426, 818, 1a Lib Q. (5) 44, P.L. (10) 97, 187, 287,
490, 530. 1906: L.J. (31) 80, 284, 735, 756, 835, P.L. (11) 290, 331, 376.
54, 105, 183, 225, 374, 433. 1909: L.J. (34) 25, 72, 125, 386, 436, 508,
566, P.L. (14) 71, 102, 155, 321, 352, 396, Ohio Bull (4) No 10, 1-2; No 12,
1-3
A 172 WINONA SCHOOL FOR LIBRARIANS

A 173 WISCONSIN—UNIVERSITY OF WISCONSIN SUMMER SCHOOL

A 174 WISCONSIN LIBRARY SCHOOL, Madison

A 175 WYOMING UNIVERSITY SUMMER SCHOOL
1906 L.J. (31) 232

A 176 CANADA—ONTARIO
1901 Hardy (E. A.) Outline programme of the work of the Ontario Library Association, P.L. (6) 415-18

A 177 CANADA—ABERDEEN

A 178 HISTORICAL
1878 Library Association of the United Kingdom: Transactions and proceedings of the Annual Meetings, 1878-1894
1898 Wright (W. H. K.) Library Association, 1877-1897, a retrospect, L. (10) 197-207, 245-252

A 179 CONSTITUTION AND BYE-LAWS
1877 Constitution of the Library Association, L.J. (2) 282-285
1881 Constitution of the Library Association, as amended, L.A. Trans (4) 81-84
1898 Amendment of Bye Law as to Meetings and discussion of contentious business, L.A.R. (10) 579-584

A 180 CHARTER
1899 L.A.R. (1) 52-53, 123, 479, L. Yr-Bk 9-20
A 181 AIMS AND PURPOSES
1883 Tedder (H. R.) and E. C. Thomas. Library Association of the United Kingdom: Hdbk and prospectus, L. J. (8) 336
1886 Yates (J.) Progress of the Library Association, L. J. (11) 368
1889 Christie (Mr. Chancellor) Work and aims of the Library Association, L. (1) 353-366
1899 Campbell (F.) Past and future papers of the Library Association: our aims and objects, L.A.R. (1) 4-13
1900-01 Roberts (H. D.) Educational work of the L.A. Greenwood's Yr-Bk 57-60
1907 Pollard (A. W.) Library Association and its branches, L. (N.S.) (8) 310-320
1908 Literary Yr-Bk, 670-671
Peplow (F. J.) Some tentative proposals for the compilation of a catalogue of best books, L.A.R. (11) 222-228, Discussion 245-249

A 182 COUNCIL
See Library Association Yr-Bk: Library, and Library Association Record

A 183 COMMITTEES
1895 Library Association Yr-Bk, from 1895 to date
1908 L.A.R. (10) 687-688
Work of the Education Committee, L.A.R. (10) 590-593
Work of the Legislation Committee, L.A.R. (10) 596-598
Work of the Book Production Committee, L.A.R. (11) 527-533; 559, 557

A 184 TREASURER'S REPORT
See Library, and Library Association Record

A 185 OFFICERS
1895 Library Association Yr-Bk, from 1895 to date

A 186 MEMBERSHIP AND MEETINGS
1895 Library Association Yr-Bk, from 1895 to date
1908 Aldred (T.) Monthly meetings, L.A.R. (10) 6-8
Library Association membership, L.A.R. (10) 251-252

1899 Branch and affiliated Associations of the Library Association, L.A. Yr-Bk. 1899 and subsequent issues
Baker (E. A.) Local Library Associations, L. W'. (2) 148-150
1901 District Associations, L. W'. (4) 29-31
Pollard (A. W.) Library Association and its Branches, L. (N.S.) (8) 310-329
1907 McKnight (E.) and E. A. Savage. How the Branch Associations may help the Library Association, L.A.R. (9) 100-119, Discussion
1908 Hopwood (H. V.) Branches, L.A.R. (10) 74-75
L.A. Branches, Lit Yr-Bk 671
Hopwood (H. V.) Capitation grant again, L.A.R. (10) 636
McKnight (E.) Provincial view, L.A.R. (10) 636-637
For Proposed Affiliation of the Library Assistants' Association with the Library Association of the United Kingdom, see A 203
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

BRANCH ASSOCIATIONS—SPECIAL

A 188 BIRMINGHAM AND DISTRICT LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Founded 1805)

A 189 BRISTOL AND WESTERN DISTRICT BRANCH OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Founded 1903)

A 190 LIBRARIANS OF THE MERSEY DISTRICT
(Founded 1887)

A 191 NORTH MIDLAND LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Founded 1890)

A 192 NORTH-WESTERN BRANCH OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Founded 1896)
Savage (E. A.) L.A. Refusal to increase the capitation grant to the North-Western Branch, L.A.R. (10) 528-529

A 193 NORTHERN COUNTIES LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
(Founded 1899)
607, 703, L.W. (9) 64, 130. 1907: L.I.R. (9) 359-352, 531, 540, L.W.
387, (11) 69, 153, 249, 375, 422, L.W. (12) 38, 117, 234

A 191 SOCIETY OF PUBLIC LIBRARIANS, LONDON
(Founded 1893)
L.W. (1) 152, 183, 208, 230, 205, (2) 200, 224, 278, 338. 1900: L.A.R.
(2) 67, 130, 234, 284, 344, 397, 674. L.W. (3) 28, 192, 253, 277, 306.
(4) 94, 243, 570, 632, L.W. (4) 252, 279, 304. (5) 139, 168. 1903:

A 194-1 MEDICAL LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF ENGLAND
(Founded 1909)
1909 First annual meeting at Belfast, L.J. (34) 107, 437, L.I.R. (11) 463-464

A 195 IRISH RURAL LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION
(Founded 1904)
1904 Formation, L.A.R. (6) 214
Meetings, L.A.R. (6) 318-319
Rules, etc., see Memorandum issued by the Association

A 196 PUBLIC LIBRARIES ASSOCIATION (IRELAND)
(Founded 1905)
1905 Dixon (H.) Objects of Cumann na Leabharlann, An Leab (1) 1-4
Proceedings of Cumann na Leabharlann: Constitution and Rules, An
Leab (1) 73-76. 189-101. 1906: An Leab (2) 94-102
List of Members, An Leab (2) 105-107
1907 Meetings, L.W. (10) 222, An Leab (2) 191-195
List of Members, An Leab (2) 204-208

A 197 SCOTTISH LIBRARY ASSOCIATION
1909 Craige (J.) Constitution, rules, regulations, etc., L.A.R. (11) 19-22,
339-341, L.J. (34) 61, 407

A 198 THE PSEUDONYMS (Founded 1898)
1896 Meetings, L.W. (1) 130, 155, 184, 211, 239, (2) 20, 51, 200, 224, 253, 286,
(9) 263, 343, 403, (10) 20, 222. 1908: L.W. (10) 311, 390

A 199 LIBRARY SCHOOLS—ENGLAND
1892 Ogle (J. J.) Summer School of Library science, L. (4) 319-323
1895 Library Association Summer School for Librarianship, L.A. Yr-Bk 29-33
1898 Doubleday (W. E.) Library Association Summer School, L. (8) 207-212
James (M. S. R.) Assistants' Associations and Clubs for self improvement,
L.J. (23) Conf No 136
1902 Library Association Classes: an editorial, L.1. (3) 68-69, 93-96, 110-111
1908 Anderton (B.) Summer schools and provincial Library Assistants, L.A.R.
(10) 378-380
Baker (E. A.) Possibility of a Library School, L.A.R. (10) 531
Ostler (W. H.) Public Library and Education Committee, L.A.R. (11)
376-377, Discussion 378

A 199-1 SPECIAL—LIVERPOOL
1909 Classes for Library Assistants in the Liverpool district, L.A.R. (11) 606

A 199-2 MANCHESTER
1909 Classes for Library Assistants at Manchester, L.W. (12) 191-192
A 199-3 WIGAN
1909 Classes for Library Assistants at Wigan, L.W. (12) 192

LIBRARY ASSISTANTS' ASSOCIATION (Founded 1895)

A 200 HISTORICAL
1900 Dyer (B. L.) How best to increase the usefulness of the L.A.A. (Prize Essay), L.A. (2) 155-158
1900-01 Chambers (W. G.) Library Assistants' Association, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 61-64

A 201 CONSTITUTION
1899 Special general meeting to amend rules, L.A. (1) 182-183
Rules of the L.A.A. L.A. (1) v

A 202 ANNUAL MEETINGS
1900: Fifth, L.A. (2) 103-108. 1901: Sixth, L.A. (2) 260-263. 1902:
350-367

A 203 PROPOSED AFFILIATION WITH THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM
1904 Sayers (W. C. B.) Is affiliation with the Library Association desirable? L.A. (4) 216-
1906 Proposed affiliation with the Library Association, L.A. (5) 55-56
Roe buck (G. E.) Argument against affiliation, L.A. (5) 71-79
1907 Amalgamation of the L.A.A. and L.A., Lit Yr-Bk, 589-590

A 204 LIBRARY ASSISTANTS' ASSOCIATION—BRANCHES, GENERAL
1898 Proposed formation of branches, L.A. (1) 28, 101, 110

SPECIAL

A 205 NEWCASTLE BRANCH OF L.A.A.
1899 Meeting of Newcastle Branch, L.A. (2) 48

A 206 MANCHESTER AND DISTRICT LIBRARY ASSISTANTS' ASSOCIATION
1907 Proposed formation, L.W. (10) 185
1908 Meetings, L.W. (11) 154

A 207 NORTH-EASTERN BRANCH

A 208 NORTH-WESTERN BRANCH
1900: L.A. (2) 37, 51, 174. 1901: L.A. (3) 9, 14, 16, 32-33. 1902:
L.A. (3) 42-43, 67, 80, 83, 132, 158, 180, 205. 1903: L.A. (3) 217,
231, 238, 270-72, 275, (4) 2, 9. 1904: L.A. (4) 42
1904 Dissolution of the North Western Branch, L.A. (4) 66-67

A 209 NORTHUMBERLAND AND DURHAM BRANCH
A 210 YORKSHIRE BRANCH

A 211 SOUTH WALES BRANCH

A 212 IRELAND

A 213 DENMARK—LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS OF DENMARK
1906 Library Associations in Denmark. L.J. (31) 274-5.

A 214 FRANCE—LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS OF FRANCE

A 214-1 GERMANY—SCHOOL OF LIBRARY SCIENCE AT BERLIN
1902 Doctor Hottinger’s Library School for women in Berlin, L.J. (27) 84-85.

A 215 SWEDEN—SUMMER SCHOOL AT STOCKHOLM
1908 Strohm (A.) First European Summer School in Library science, L.J. (33) 504-505.

A 215-1 ITALY—LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF ITALY
1888 Plummer (M. W.) National Congress for the promotion of popular Libraries in Italy, L.J. (1) 39.

A 216 AUSTRALASIA LIBRARY ASSOCIATION (Founded 1890)

A 217 CONFERENCES—GENERAL

A 218 AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION CONFERENCES
1877 Second: New York City, L.J. (1) 393, 396, 428-42, (2) 14, 16-49.
1878 Not held, L.J. (3) 222.
1879 Third: Boston, L.J. (4) 13, 50, 84-5, 121, 153, 223-310.
1880 Not held, L.J. (5) 140, 169, 209, 249.
1884 Not held. Toronto, L.J. (9) 5, 36, 47, 69, 84, 115, 116.
1885 Seventh: Lake George (N.Y.), L.J. (10) 71, 90, 123, 147, 172, 165, 205, 309, (11) 36.
BIBLIOGRAPHY

1886 Eighth : Milwaukee, L.J. (10) 393, (11) 131, 144, 168, 179, 199, 340, 408, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 15-19, 93-95


1888 Tenth : Catskill Mountains (N.Y.), L.J. (12) 503, 515, (13) 69, 217, 236, 275, 307-327


1890 Twelfth : Fabry's (White Mountains), L.J. (14) 304, (15) 182, 195, 210, 227, 238, 259, 272, Conf No 1-306


1892 Fourteenth : Lakewood, Baltimore, Washington, L.J. (17) 3, 96, 110, 127, 184, 191, Conf No 1

1893 Dewey (M.) Impressions of the Fourteenth Annual Conference, L.J. (17) 50-57

1893 Fifteenth : Chicago, L.J. (17) 191, (18) 41, Abstracts of papers, etc., 206-264, Conf No 1-96

Noorrenberg (C.) Congress and the Conferences of Libraries in Chicago, U.S. Rept (1802-03) 575-585

1894 Sixteenth : Lake Placid (N.Y.), L.J. (19) 171, 201, 234, 268, 287, 325, 341, Conf No 1-190

1895 Seventeenth : Denver and Colorado Springs, L.J. (20) 89, 206, 233, 245, 301, 311, Conf No 1-103


1898 Twentieth : Lakewood-on-Chautauqua, L.J. (23) 283-94, Conf No 1-197, P.L. (3) 218-19, 294-319


1900 Doubleday (W. E.) American Library Association Conference at Niagara Falls, L. (N.S.) (4) 424-431

1900 Twenty-sixth : St. Louis, L.J. (29) 575-6, 598-602, Conf No 1-270, P.L. (6) 448-54


AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

A 219 PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESSES

1876 Wallace (J. W.) Librarians in the United States, L.J. (1) 92-93

1877 Winsor, Justin, Librarian of Harvard University, L.J. (2) 57-7, 99-119

1878 No Conference

1879 Winsor, Justin, Librarian of Harvard University, L.J. (4) 223-224

1880 No address

1881 Winsor, Justin, Librarian of Harvard University, L.J. (6) 63-64

1882 Winsor, Justin, Librarian of Harvard University, L.J. (7) 123-124

1883 Winsor, Justin, Librarian of Harvard University, L.J. (8) 163-165
CONFERENCES

1884 No address
1885 Poole, W. F., Librarian, Chicago Public Library, Vice-President, L.J. (10) 205-
1886 Poole, W. F., Librarian, Chicago Public Library, L.J. (11) 199-204
1887 Poole, W. F., Librarian, Newberry Library, Chicago, L.J. (12) 311-320
1888 Cutter, C. A., Librarian, Boston Athenæum, L.J. (13) 307-
1889 Cutter, C. A., Librarian, Boston Athenæum, L.J. (14) 147-154
1890 Crunden, F. M., Librarian of the St. Louis Public Library, L.J. (15) Conf No 1-5
1891 Green, S. S., Librarian of the Free Public Library, Worcester, Massachusetts, L.J. (16) Conf No 1-9
1892 Fletcher, W. I., Librarian of Amherst College, L.J. (17) Conf No 1-6
1893 No address
1894 Larned, J. N., Superintendent of the Buffalo Library, L.J. (19) Conf No 1-4
1895 Utley, H. M., Librarian of the Detroit Public Library, L.J. (20) Conf No 1-4
1896 Dana, J. C., Librarian of the Denver Public Library, L.J. (21) Conf No 1-5
1897 Brett, W. H., Librarian of the Cleveland Public Library, L.J. (22) Conf No 1-5
1898 Putnam, H., Librarian of the Boston Public Library, L.J. (23) Conf No 1-7
1899 Lane, W. C., Librarian of Harvard University, L.J. (24) Conf No 1-5
1900 Thwaites, R. G., Secretary and Superintendent of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, L.J. (25) Conf No 1-7
1901 Carr, H. J., Librarian Scranton (Pa.) Public Library, L.J. (26) Conf No 1-5
1902 Billings, J. S., Director of the New York Public Library, L.J. (27) Conf No 1-9
1903 Hosmer, J. K., Librarian, Minneapolis (Minn.) Public Library, L.J. (28) Conf No 1-8
1904 Crunden, F. M., Librarian of the St. Louis Public Library, L.J. (29) Conf No 1-7
1905 Richardson, E. C., Librarian of Princeton University, L.J. (30) Conf No 1-9
1906 Hill, F. P., Chief Librarian of Brooklyn (N.Y.) Public Library, L.J. (31) Conf No 1-9
1907 Andrews, C. W., Librarian of John Crerar Library, Chicago, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 7-12
1908 Bostwick, E. A., Chief of Circulation Department, New York Public Library, A.L.A. Bull (2) 114-121
1909 Gould (C. H.) Co-ordination, or methods in co-operation, L.J. (34) 335-
340. See also 334

A 220 CONFERENCES OF NATIONAL ASSOCIATION OF STATE LIBRARIANS
1898 First Annual Meeting, L.J. (23) 57, 653, 668-669
1899 Second, L.J. (24) 576, 623-625
1900 Third, L.J. (25) 639, 727, 739-741
1901 Fourth, L.J. (26) 119, 315, 397-398, 400, 885
1902 Fifth, L.J. (27) Conf No 250-251
1903 Sixth, L.J. (28) 71, 244-245, 608-614, 815
1904 Seventh, L.J. (29) 601-602, Conf No 254-258
1905 Eighth, L.J. (30) Conf No 225-232, 949
1906 Ninth, L.J. (31) 275-276, Conf No 84
1908 Eleventh, L.J. (33) 279, 317-319, 509, A.L.A. Bull (2) 260-304

A 221 INTERSTATE LIBRARY CONFERENCES AND JOINT LIBRARY MEETINGS
1898 Interstate Library Conference, L.J. (23) 22, 63-64, 105-107
1909 Interstate Library Meeting; Louisville, Ky., L.J. (34) 400, P.L. (14) 398-
404, Lib Occ (2) 75-76
A 222  BI-STATE LIBRARY MEETING
1901  Bi-State Library Meeting at Atlantic City, N.J.,  L.J. (26) 207-208.  1902 :  
    L.J. (27) 141-142.  1903 :  L.J. (28) 74, 177-178.  1904 :  (29) 168,  
    184-185.  1905 :  L.J. (30) 88, 155, 200, 220-222.  1906 :  L.J. (31) 74,  
    172-173.  1907 :  L.J. (32) 24, 75, 102, 165-167.  1908 :  L.J. (33) 56,  
    81, 143.  1909 :  L.J. (34) 168-171.

A 223  NEW YORK LIBRARY ASSOCIATION CONFERENCE—LIBRARY WEEK
1900  Library week at Lake Placid, September,  L.J. (25) 618, 644-647.  
    1901 :  L.J. (26) 140, 604-605.  1902 :  L.J. (27) 773, 883-894.  1903 :  
    L.J. (28) 719-720.  1904 :  L.J. (29) 192, 433-434, 516, 537-541.  1905 :  
    L.J. (30) 807-811.  1906  Library week at Twilight Park, September,  L.J. (31) 319,  
    N.Y.L. (1) 45-47.  1908  Library week at Sagamore, Lake George, September,  L.J. (33) 379,  
    396-402.  1909  Library week at Lake George,  L.J. (34) 119, 178-182,  

A 224  CONGRESS OF WOMEN LIBRARIANS
1892  Report of Woman’s Meeting,  L.J. (17) Conf No 89-94.  1896  Congress of  
    Women Librarians at Atlantic Meeting,  L.J. (21) 15-16, Conf No 57-58.  1897 :  
    L.J. (22) 304.

A 225  CONFERENCE OF AMERICAN LAW LIBRARIANS
1906  First Annual Conference,  L.J. (31) 324.  1907 :  Second,  A.L.A. Bull (1)  
    Bull (2) 318-322,  L.J. (33) 214, 265.

CONFERENCES—CANADA
A 226  ONTARIO LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

A 227  ABERDEEN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION

CONFERENCES—BRITISH ISLES
A 228  LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM
1878  First :  Oxford,  L.A. Trans (1) 121-142,  L.J. (2) 63-65.  1879  Second :  
    Manchester,  L.A. Trans (2) 91-12.  1880  Third :  Edinburgh,  L.A. Trans (3) 123-142,  
1898  Twenty-first :  Southport,  L. (10) 266-277.
CONFERENCES

1890 Twenty-second: Manchester, L.A.R. (1) 619-78
1900 Twenty-third: Bristol, L.A.R. (2) 515-570, L.W. (3) 85-100
1901 Twenty-fourth: Plymouth, L.A.R. (3) 450-500, L. (N.S.) (2) 413-19
1902 Twenty-fifth: Birmingham, L.A.R. (4) 519-570

LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM

A 229 PRESIDENTIAL ADDRESSES

1877 Jones, J. Winter, Principal Librarian of the British Museum, 1st Int. Conf. 1-2
1878 No address
1879 Baker, Alderman T., Chairman of the Manchester Public Libraries, L.A. Trans (2) 17-29
1880 Small, J., Librarian of Edinburgh University Library, L.A. Trans (3) 17-21
1881 Russell, John A., Master of Gray’s Inn Library, L.A. Trans (4) 11-12
1882 Bradshaw, Henry, Librarian of Cambridge University, L.A. Trans (5) 107-115
1883 Pinto, Sir James, F.S.A., Chairman of the Liverpool Public Libraries, L.A. Trans (6) 11-15
1884 Ingram, J. K., LL.D., Librarian of Trinity College Library, Dublin, L.A. Trans (7) 13-24
1885 James, Edward, Mayor of Plymouth, L.A. Trans (8) 12-14
1886 Bond, E. A., C.B., LL.D., Principal Librarian of the British Museum, L.C. (4) 1-10
1887 Johnson, Alderman G. J., Chairman of Birmingham Public Libraries, L.C. (4) 120-135
1888 Dickson, Rev. Professor W. P., D.D., LL.D., Curator of Glasgow University Library, L.C. (5) 103-110
1889 Christie, R. C., LL.D., Chancellor of the Diocese of Manchester, L. (1) 353-366
1890 Thompson, Sir E. Maunde, K.C.B., LL.D., Principal Librarian of the British Museum, L. (2) 305-378
1891 Harrison, Robert, Librarian of the London Library; L. (3) 353-364
1892 Beljame, Alexandre, Professor of English Literature, Sorbonne, Paris, L. (4)
1895 Windsor, Lord, L. (7) 293-299
1896 Rawson, Henry, Chairman of the Manchester Public Libraries, L. (8) 417-426
1897 Tedder, Henry R., F.S.A., Librarian of the Athenaeum, L. (9) 213-220
1898 Crawford, Earl of, L. (10) 267-269
1899 Southern, Alderman J. W., Chairman of the Manchester Public Libraries, L.A.R. (1) 607-618
1900 Fry, Sir E., D.C.L., LL.D., F.R.S., L.A.R. (2) 507-513
1902 Dixon, Professor W. Macneile, Litt.D., LL.B. of Birmingham University, L.A.R. (4) 479-491
1905 Jenkinson, Dr. Francis, M.A., Cambridge University Librarian, L.A.R. (7) 469-481
1907 Barrett, F. T., Chief Librarian of Glasgow Libraries. L.A.R. (9) 541-548

A 230 FRANCE
1900 A.L.A. Exhibit at Paris, L.J. (24) 626-7
A.L.A. Exhibit, L.J. (25) 116-18
1907 Harris (J. L.) A.L.A. Exhibit at Paris Exposition, L.J. (25) 282-3, 331
Weitenkampf (F.) American notes, L. (N.S.) (1) 350

A 231 GERMANY
1903 Annual Meeting of German Librarians, L.J. (28) 829
1907 Weitenkampf (F.) Eighth Conference of German Librarians, L.J. (32) 445-6
1908 Conference of German Librarians at Eisenach, L.J. (33) 275-276
1909 Weitenkampf (F.) Ninth Meeting of German Librarians, L.J. (33) 446-447

A 232 ITALY
1898 Conference of Italian Librarians, L.J. (23) 667
1899 Third Annual Conference of Italian Librarians, L.J. (24) 675-6

A 233 SOUTH AFRICA

A 234 AUSTRALASIA
1898 Conference of the Australasian Library Association, L.J. (23) 667-8
1900 Library Association of Australasia: Abstract of papers, L.W. (3) 175-183
1902 Library Association of Australasia: Transactions and proceedings of the Third General Meeting, held at Melbourne, April, 1902, 8vo., 128pp., Melbourne

A 235 INTERNATIONAL
1877 First Conference of Librarians, London: Transactions
1892 International Conference, Paris, L. (4) 333-343
1893 International Conference of Librarians, Chicago: Transactions, U.S. Rept. 1892-1893 (vol. 1)
World's Congress Auxiliary of the Columbian Exposition, L.J. (18) 41
Dziatzko (K.) International mutual relations of Libraries, L.J. (18) 465-468
1897 Second International Library Conference, London: Transactions
American Library Association and the International Conference of 1897, L. (8) 577-621
Second International Conference, Transactions, L. (9) 285-296
1900 International Congress of Librarians, Paris, August 20-23, L.J. (25) 580-582
1904 Library Section, St. Louis International Congress of Arts and Science, L.J. (29) 530-532
Library Conference at St. Louis, L. (N.S.) (6) 63-77, L.W. (7) 145-148
1908 Report of Committee on International relations, P.L. (13) 256-257

A 236 LIBRARY PERIODICALS, AMERICAN—GENERAL
1907 American Library periodicals, A.L.A. Bull (1) No 5, 21-22, (2) 62

A 237 SPECIAL—ORGANS OF THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION—
"LIBRARY JOURNAL"
1876 Library Journal. In progress. Volumes 1-34, 1876-1909, indexed
1885 Cole (G. W.) Good words for the Library Journal, L.J. (10) 404
A 237-1 “BULLETIN OF THE AMERICAN LIBRARY ASSOCIATION”
1908 Retrospect and prospect, A.L.A. Bull (2) No 1, 1

A 238 INDEPENDENT ORGANS—“PUBLIC LIBRARIES”
“Library Notes
Library Notes (United States), edited by Melvil Dewey. Vols. 1-5, 1886-1895, indexed

A 239 ORGANS OF AMERICAN STATE AND LOCAL ASSOCIATIONS
California—News Notes of California Libraries
Indiana—Library Occurrent, Organ of the Indiana Library Commission
Iowa—Iowa Library Commission Quarterly, Organ of the Iowa Library Commission
Kansas—Kansas Public Library Quarterly
Minnesota—Minnesota Public Library Commission Notes and News
Nebraska—Nebraska Library Commission Bulletin
New York—New York Libraries
Vermont—Vermont Library Commission Bulletin
Washington—Washington Library Association Bulletin
Wisconsin—Wisconsin Library Association Bulletin

A 240 ORGANS OF THE LIBRARY ASSOCIATION OF THE UNITED KINGDOM
1880-83 Library Association Monthly Notes. Four vols., indexed
1884-88 Library Chronicle. Five vols., indexed
1889-98 Library. Ten vols., indexed
Library Association Record: Editorial, L.A.R. (1) 57-58
1907 Shaw (G. T.) How to improve the “Library Association Record”: a criticism and a few suggestions, L.A.R. (9) 120-27, Discussion 143-154
Latest professional magazine, L.W. (10) 369-370 Views current, L.W. (11) 22-23

A 240-1 INDEPENDENT ORGANS
1889- Library (new series). In progress. Vols. 1-11, 1889-1909, indexed

A 241 ORGAN OF THE LIBRARY ASSISTANTS’ ASSOCIATION
1908 Dyer (B. L.) Occasional notes. L.A. (6) 185

A 242 OTHER ORGANS
Irish Library Association
1906-7 An Leabharlann, the Journal of Cumann na Leabharlann. Vols. 1-2, 1906-1907
German
1884 A German Library Journal, L.J. (9) 12-13
Italian
A 243 LIBRARY EXHIBITS AND LECTURES ON PUBLIC LIBRARY WORK

1876 Warren (C.) Centennial Library exhibit, L.J. (1) 18-19
1877 Nicholson (E. B.) Exhibition of Library designs, catalogues and appliances, 1st Int Conf 241-249
1891 Schwartz (J.) Library exhibit of the Columbian Exposition, L.J. (16) 238-9
1893 Publishers' exhibits at the World's Columbian Exposition, L.J. (18) 262-263
Ambrose (L.) German Library exhibit at the World's Fair, L.J. (18) 499-503

1897 Exhibition of Library appliances, 2nd Int Conf 255-258
1898 Wyer (J. L.) A.L.A. Exhibit at the Chautauqua Conference, L.J. (23) Conf No 184
Plummer (M. W.) International Congress of Librarians, L.J. (25) 580-582
A.L.A. Library Exhibits: Bulletin No 55, Lib School No 8, N.Y.S.L. Rept (83)
1901 Library Exhibits at the Paris-American Exposition, N.Y.S.L. Rept (84) 14-15
1904 Falkner (R. P.) Report on the exhibit of the Library of Congress at the Louisiana Purchase Exposition, St. Louis, Missouri, ill Rept of Libn of Congress (1904) 227-287
1905 Lantern slide exhibits, Wis Lib Bull (1) 6-7
1906 Illustrative exhibit of Library methods by California Library Association, Cal News Notes (1) 459-460
1907 Prentiss (M. E.) Illustrative exhibits of Library methods at Annual Meeting of the California Library Association, Cal News Notes (2) 84-86
1908 Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on work of British Municipal Libraries, L. (N.S.) 9, 223

A 244 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

1876 Some leading subjects connected with Library formation and management, L.J. (1) 399-401
Spoofford (A. R.) Library bibliography, U.S. Rept 733-44
1877 Nicholson (E. R.) Rough list of some leading subjects connected with Library formation and management, 1st Int Conf 208-211
— Bibliography of Libraries and Librarianship, 1st Int Conf 248-9
1897 Teggart (F. J.) On the literature of Library history, L.J. (22) Conf No 35-38
1900 A Librarian's Library, L.W. (2) 320-24
1901 — Library literature in England and the United States during the 19th century, L.J. (26) 257-61
1902 Library literature—Minnesota, Iowa, and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk (1902) 66-67
Series of Library histories: Suggested compilation of a series of contributions to American Library history, L.J. (28) 239-240
Brown (J. D.) Bibliography of Library Science, L.W. (6) 236-45, 265-73
Johnston (W. D.) Suggestions for a Year-Book of Library literature, L.J. (29) Conf No 126-27
Josephson (A. G. S.) Some notes on the Bibliography of Library Economy, P.L. (10) 122-23
Lists of papers communicated to the Annual and Monthly Meetings of the Library Association and printed in its official publications from 1877-1907, L.A. Yr-Bk 1895, 1899, 1901, 1902, 1903, 1904, 1905, 1907, 1909

1906 Greenwood's Library for Librarians, L.J. (31) 272-273

A 245 LIBRARIANS' LIBRARY
1885 Galbraith (L. W.) Institute funds and a professional Library, L.J. (10) 154
1898 Clarke (E. E.) Library of the Library School: an index of its work, L.J. (23) Conf No 125-127
1899 List of Books for a Librarian's Technical Library, L.A.R. (1) 542
1900 A Librarian's Library, L.W. (2) 320-24
1904 Aids and guides in Library work, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 77
1905 Library for Librarian's use, Vt Lib C. Bull (1) 15-16, (2) 8
Greenwood's Library for Librarians, L.W. (8) 183-4
1908 Librarian's book-shelf, Ia Lib Q. (5) 207

A 246 LIBRARIANS' AIDS
1903 Principal text-books used in the New York State Library School: Bulletin No 82, Library School No 15, 275-277, N.Y.S.L. Rept (86)
1904 Cataloguers reference books in the New York State Library: Bulletin No 84, Bibliography No 36, N.Y.S.L. Rept (87)
Publications of the Iowa Library Commission, Ia Lib Q. (4) 47-48
1905 Library reading course, Ia Lib Q. (5) 71
Minn P.L.C. Notes (3) 4-5, (5) 5-6
Marvin (C.) Notes for Librarians, Wis Lib Bull (1) 10-13
1906 Minn P.L.C. Notes (7) 11, (8) 5-6. 1907: (9) 9-10, vol. 2, No 4, 85-86; No 7, 136
1908 Library helps issued by the Publishing Board of the A.L.A., N.Y.L. (1) 147-148
List of books for Librarians, compiled by L. Smith, of Cincinnati Library, P.L. (13) 407
1908 Publications of interest to Librarians, Wis Lib Bull (4) 104-105
CLASS B—Legislation

B1 LEGISLATION—GENERAL
1893 Utley (H. M.) Government, constitution, bye-laws, and trustees, L.J. (18) 225-227
1900 Eastman (W. R.) Essentials of a good library law, L.J. (25) Conf No 49-51
1905 Comparative Library Law, L.W. (7) 201-7, 232-5
1906 Brown (J. D.) British, Colonial, and American Library legislation, L.W. (8) 201-207
1907 Fovargue (H. W.) Suggested library legislation for counties, L.A.R. (9) 15-18

LEGISLATION—SPECIAL BY COUNTRIES

B2 AMERICA, UNITED STATES—GENERAL
1870 Poole (W. F.) Free Town Libraries, U.S. Goot Rept 445
1877 — Public Library Government, L.J. (2) 20, 292
1879 — State legislation in the matter of libraries, L.J. (2) 7-12, 20-22
1880 — Chronological list of State Library laws, L.J. (5) 76, 79-80, 109-111
1885 Soule (C. C.) Report on Library legislation, L.J. (10) 276-278
1886 Cutler (M. S.) Official names of Legislative bodies of States of the Union, L.J. (11) 141
1887 — Library act of 1790, L.J. (12) 285
1888 Utley (W. F.) President’s address, L.J. (12) 311-320
1889 Dennis (H. J.) Statutory laws; official lists by States and Territories, L.J. (13) 36, 277
1890 Wallis (H. H.) Statutory laws; official lists by States and Territories, L.J. (13) 277
1891 Utley (H. M.) Report on Library legislation (U.S.), L.J. (14) 190-194
1897 Utley (W. F.) Best Library legislation, L.J. (16) Conf No 31-34
1895-6 Presnell (H.) Library Legislation in United States, U.S. Goot Rept 523-599
1897 Patten (F. C.) Library legislation, P.L. (2) 3-6
1898 Marvin (C.) History of Library Commissions, L.J. (22) 26
1899 Hayes (R. P.) Library legislation and Library Commissions, L.J. (23) 571-572
1899 Eastman (W. R.) What can the state do for the Public Library, L.J. (24) 619-620
1899 Brigham (J.) State Librarian’s outlook, L.J. (24) Conf No 81-84
1900 Hoagland (M.) Essentials of a good Library law, L.J. (25) 49-51
1901 Discussion on State Library laws by New York Library Club, L.J. (25) 76
1905 Yust (W. F.) Library legislation of 1904, L.J. (30) 81, P.L. (10) 72-73, 83-87
1906 Smith (C. W.) Library conditions in the North-West, L.J. (30) 10-12
1907 Brigham (J.) Synopsis of laws authorizing Library Commissions, P.L. (10) 81-87
LEGISLATION

Brown (J. D.) British, Colonial, and American Library legislation, L.W. (8) 201-207


1907 Wynkoop (A.) Library legislation in 1907, L.J. (32) 79-71

1908 Library legislation of 1907, N.Y.L. (1) 85, L.J. (33) 180
Report of Committee on systematic bibliography of state official legislation, National Association of State Librarians, A.L.A. Bull (2) 276, L.J. (33) 509

Eastman (W. R.) Library legislation in 1908, L.J. (34) 106
Model Library Commission law, L.J. (34) 360-361
Library legislation in 1908, N.Y.L. (1) 216, P.L. (14) 239

LEGISLATION—UNITED STATES, ARRANGED UNDER STATES

B 3 ALABAMA
1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, L.J. (23) Conf No 28

B 4 CALIFORNIA
1905 Ripley (L. W.) Library conditions in Northern and Central California, L.J. (50) 789-790
1907 Library legislation passed during the last session, Cal News Notes (2) 176-177
1909 Proposed Library legislation for the present legislature, Cal News Notes (4) 1-11
Library laws of the State of California, Cal News Notes (4) 123-143
Ferguson (M. J.) Recent California Library legislation and its significance, Cal News Notes (4) 253-259
Haines (H. E.) Library legislation in California, L.J. (34) 167-168, 307

B 5 CAROLINA, NORTH
1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, L.J. (23) Conf No 27

B 5 1 CAROLINA, SOUTH
1887 Library Act of 1700, L.J. (12) 285-286

B 6 COLORADO
1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, L.J. (23) Conf No 32

B 6 1 CONNECTICUT
1883 Connecticut Libray Law, L.J. (8) 26-27

B 6 2 DELAWARE
1904 Ridgeley (H.) Explanation of the Library law, Del L.C. Hdbk (1904) 16-21
Synopsis of the Law relating to the establishment of Free Public Libraries by the School Districts of Delaware, Del L.C. Hdbk (1904) 83-88
Library laws of Delaware, Del L.C. Hdbk (1904) 89-100

B 7 GEORGIA
1898 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, L.J. (23) Conf No 27
1902 Yust (W. F.) Library legislation in Georgia, L.J. (27) 308

B 8 ILLINOIS
1907 Proposed Library legislation for Illinois, P.L. (12) 96-97
1908 Wilcox (E. S.) Proposed amendment of Illinois State Library law, P.L. (13) 306
Ahern (M. E.) Library legislation for Illinois, P.L. (13) 353
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

B 9 INDIANA
1862 Aldrich (C.) Indiana Library legislation, L.J. (17) 163-164
1864 Wakefield (G. W.) Indiana Library legislation, L.J. (19) 331-333
1868 Harrison (J. L. R.) Indiana Library legislation, L.J. (23) Conf No 32
1869 Indiana Library legislation, L.J. (25) 104
1901 Act to create a Library Commission and promote establishment and efficiency of Free Public Libraries in the State of Indiana and to appropriate money therefor, Ia Lib Comm Q (1) 7-8
1902 Library legislation of the 20th General Assembly, Ia Lib Comm Q (2) 37-38
1905 Of importance to Library Trustees, Ia Lib Comm Q (5) 84-85
1907 Vote of women on the Library question, Ia Lib Comm Q (5) 224
1909 Indiana Library legislation, Ia Lib Q (6) 29-30, Lib Occ (2) 40-41

B 10 IOWA
1862 Aldrich (C.) Iowa Library legislation, L.J. (17) 163-164
1864 Wakefield (G. W.) Iowa Library legislation, L.J. (19) 331-333
1868 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, L.J. (23) Conf No 32
1869 Iowa Library legislation, L.J. (25) 104
1901 Act to create a Library Commission and promote establishment and efficiency of Free Public Libraries in the State of Iowa and to appropriate money therefor, Ia Lib Comm Q (1) 7-8
1902 Library legislation of the 20th General Assembly, Ia Lib Comm Q (2) 37-38
1905 Of importance to Library Trustees, Ia Lib Comm Q (5) 84-85
1907 Vote of women on the Library question, Ia Lib Comm Q (5) 224
1909 Iowa Library legislation, Ia Lib Q (6) 29-30, Lib Occ (2) 40-41

B 11 KANSAS
1868 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, L.J. (23) Conf No 32
1869 Library legislation for Kansas, L.J. (24) 77, 170

B 12 KENTUCKY
1868 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, L.J. (23) Conf No 28

B 13 maine
1868 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, L.J. (23) Conf No 23

B 14 MARYLAND
1868 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, L.J. (23) Conf No 26-27
1902 Maryland Library legislation, L.J. (27) 156

B 14-1 MASSACHUSETTS
1879 Dewey (M.) Massachusetts State Library Bill, L.J. (4) 130

B 15 MINNESOTA
1868 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, L.J. (23) Conf No 31
1905 Minnesota Library legislation, Minn P.L. Comm Notes and News (2)
4-5, (3) 3-4
Proposed amendment of Minnesota Library laws to permit establishment of county-supported Libraries, Minn L. Comm Notes No 2, 4; No 3, 3-4

B 16 MISSOURI
1869 Library legislation in Missouri, L.J. (24) 77-78

B 17 MONTANA
1868 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, L.J. (23) Conf No 32

B 18 NEBRASKA
1868 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library Legislation in Nebraska, L.J. (23) Conf No 32
1869 Library legislation in Nebraska, L.J. (24) 78, 126

B 19 NEVADA
1868 Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation, L.J. (23) Conf No 32

B 20 NEW JERSEY
1900 Buchanan (H. C.) What New Jersey is doing for Libraries, L.J. (25) 171-172

B 21 NEW YORK
1888 Schwartz (J.) New York Library law, L.J. (13) 279
**LEGISLATION**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1892</td>
<td>L.J. (17)</td>
<td>New York State Library law</td>
<td>105-108, 148-150</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>L.J. (22)</td>
<td>Library legislation in New York</td>
<td>25-27, Conf No 23-25</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>L.J. (25)</td>
<td>Draft of Library section of proposed New York Education law</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>L.J. (27)</td>
<td>New York Library legislation</td>
<td>188-190</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>L.J. (27)</td>
<td>New York Library legislation—additional laws</td>
<td>80-82</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B 22 NEW YORK, SPECIAL—BROOKLYN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1892</td>
<td>L.J. (17)</td>
<td>Brooklyn, New York Library law</td>
<td>101-109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B 23 NORTH-WEST**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>L.J. (30)</td>
<td>Smith (C. W.) Library legislation in the North-West</td>
<td>10-12, Wash L.A. Bull (1) 1-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B 24 OHIO**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>L.J. (3)</td>
<td>Ohio Library Association. Discussion on benefit of law permitting taxation of county and extension privileges</td>
<td>424-425</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>L.J. (26)</td>
<td>Library legislation in Ohio</td>
<td>203-204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>L.J. (28)</td>
<td>Galbreath (C. B.) Ohio Library legislation in 1902</td>
<td>71-72</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>L.J. (2)</td>
<td>Ohio Library legislation in 1906</td>
<td>7-7</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>L.J. (3)</td>
<td>Ohio County Library laws</td>
<td>1-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>L.J. (33)</td>
<td>Proposed Library legislation</td>
<td>107-109</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B 25 OKLAHOMA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>L.J. (23)</td>
<td>Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B 26 OREGON**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>L.J. (23)</td>
<td>Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation</td>
<td>33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>L.J. (28)</td>
<td>Library legislation in Oregon</td>
<td>136, 175</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>L.J. (30)</td>
<td>Brigham (J.) Text of the Oregon Library Commission Law</td>
<td>49-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>L.J. (30)</td>
<td>Brewster (W. L.) Library conditions in Oregon</td>
<td>785-786</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>L.J. (32)</td>
<td>Isom (M. F.) Library conditions in Oregon</td>
<td>70-71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B 27 PENNSYLVANIA**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>L.J. (23)</td>
<td>Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation</td>
<td>26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>L.J. (24)</td>
<td>Library legislation for Pennsylvania</td>
<td>79</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>L.J. (30)</td>
<td>New legislation in Pennsylvania</td>
<td>72-74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B 27-1 RHODE ISLAND**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>L.J. (7)</td>
<td>Rhode Island Library legislation</td>
<td>228-229</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B 28 TENNESSEE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>L.J. (23)</td>
<td>Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation</td>
<td>28</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B 28-1 VERMONT**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>L.J. (3)</td>
<td>Watson (C. D.) Law of Vermont relating to Free Public Libraries</td>
<td>5-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B 29 WASHINGTON**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>L.J. (26)</td>
<td>Library legislation in Washington</td>
<td>205</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>L.J. (30)</td>
<td>Smith (C. W.) Library conditions in Washington</td>
<td>787-788</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>L.J. (31)</td>
<td>Holgate (J.) State administration</td>
<td>4-5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B 30 WISCONSIN**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1896</td>
<td>L.J. (21)</td>
<td>Library legislation</td>
<td>187-188</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>L.J. (23)</td>
<td>Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>L.J. (26)</td>
<td>Library legislation in Wisconsin</td>
<td>203-204</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>L.J. (1)</td>
<td>Wisconsin Library legislation</td>
<td>53-54, 72-74</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**B 31 WYOMING**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Book</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>L.J. (23)</td>
<td>Harrison (J. L. R.) Library legislation</td>
<td>30</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>L.J. (27)</td>
<td>Yust (W. F.) Abstract of Wyoming legislation for county libraries</td>
<td>59</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
B 32 LEGISLATION—BRITISH ISLANDS—ENGLAND

1881 Axon (W. E. A.) Legislation for Free Public Libraries, L.A. Trans (4) 31-33, 74
1889 Origin of Free Libraries and Museums Act, L. (2) 341-345
1890 Whale (G.) Public Library legislation, L. (2) 454-457
Passing of the Ewart Bill of 1850, Greenwood’s Public Libraries 55-68
Public Libraries Act, 1855, Greenwood’s Public Libraries 565-572
Verney (Sir E.) Public Libraries Act of 1892 in a small Library, L. (7)
353-358
1896 How to adopt the Acts in rural parishes, L. (8) 105-107
Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library law, L. (8) 433-438
1897 List of books, etc., on Library legislation, L. (9) 32-33
Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library legislation, Greenwood’s Library Yr-Bk 28-35
Statutes affecting Public Libraries, L.W. (2) 144-145
Preamble of proposed Bill to amend the Public Libraries Acts, L.A. Yr-Bk 57-60
1900 Mason (T.) London Government Act, 1899, as it affects London Libraries and Librarians, L. (N.S.) (1) 25-31
Fovargue (H. W.) Notes on Library legislation, L. (N.S.) (1) 89-91
1901 Doubleday (W. E.) New Library Bill, L.W. (3) 1-3
1904 Lucas (Councillor) On the delegation of powers to Library Committee, L.A.R. (6) 388-393
Ogle (J. J.) Library legislation in the United Kingdom, L.J. (29) Conf No 37-38
1905 Comparative Library law, L.W. (7) 201-207, 232-235
Fovargue (H. W.) Resolution for promoting legislation to enable County Councils to put Libraries Acts into operation and to organize system for areas under their administration, L.A.R. (8) 208-209
— Legislation for county areas, L.A.R. (8) 492-494
Public Libraries Bill, L.A.R. (8) 587-592
Brown (J. D.) British, Colonial, and American Library legislation, L.W. (8) 201-207
1907 Young (J. D.) Present conditions of Library legislation, L.A. (5) 222-226
Fovargue (H. W.) Suggested Library legislation for counties, L.A.R. (9) 15-18
Main points in British Library law, L.W. (11) 285-288
Statutes relating to Public Libraries and Museums, and to Technical Instruction: a chronological list from 1708-1898, L.A. Yr-Bk 1899-1907

B 33 LEGISLATION FOR RURAL DISTRICTS

1895 Verney (Sir E.) Public Libraries Act of 1892 in a small Library, L. (7)
353-8
Power to two or more authorities to combine, L.A. Yr-Bk 39-41
1897 Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library legislation, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 34-35
1898 How to adopt the Acts in rural parishes, L. (8) 105-7
Fovargue (H. W.) Resolution for promoting legislation to enable County Councils to put Libraries Acts into operation and to organize systems for areas under their administration, L.A.R. (8) 208-9
— Legislation for County areas, L.A.R. (8) 492-4
LEGISLATION


B.34 LEGISLATION—IRELAND
1805 Act to amend the Public Libraries (Ireland) Acts, L.A. Yr-Bk 36-8
1807 Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library legislation, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 32-34

B.35 LEGISLATION—SCOTLAND
1805 Act to amend Public Libraries Consolidation (Scotland) Act, 1887, L.A. Yr-Bk 35-6
1807 Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library legislation, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 31-32
1909 Main points in British library law, L.W. (11) 285-288

B.36 LEGISLATION—BRITISH COLONIES
1894 Bose (J. R.) Constitution of Colonial Public Libraries, L. (6) 391

B.37 ADOPTION OF THE ACTS
1894 How to bring about the adoption of the Acts, Greenwood's Public Libraries 76-90
1896 How to adopt the Acts in rural districts, L. (8) 105-107
1807 Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library law, L. (8) 437-438
1807 How to adopt the Acts, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 30-37
1904 How to start a Free Library movement, Del L.C. Hdbk (6-11)

B.38 STATE AID—AMERICAN
1806 Lee (G. M.) State aid to Libraries, L.J. (21) Conf No 68-71
1807 Dewey (M.) Relation of the State to the Public Library, 2nd Int Conf 19-22
1809 Stearns (L. E.) How to organize State Library Commissions and make state aid effective, L.J. (24) Conf No 16-18
1804 Countryman (G.) State aid to Libraries, L.J. (29) Conf No 148-152
1905 — Summary of work in various States, P.L. (10) 55-60
1906 Eastman (W. R.) Value and work of a State Library organizer, P.L. (10) 67-72
Information in regard to the establishment of a Library with state aid, It Lib Comm Bull (1) 17
1807 Wynkoop (A.) Where should state aid and a local responsibility begin in Library extension work? A.L.A. Bull (1) 238-243
1808 Henry (W. E.) State's relation to the public library, Wash L.A. Bull (3) 2-4
1808 Dewey (M.) What the Canadian Government is doing for Canadian Libraries, L.J. (33) 17-18
State aid to Libraries in the State of New York, N.Y.L. (1) 151-152
Report of A.L.A. Committee on federal and state relations, A.L.A. Bull (2) 176-177
Bostwick (A. E.) Work of some States for Library advancement, L.J. (33) 213-218

B.39 STATE AID—BRITISH

B.40 TAXATION—AMERICAN
1878 Taxation of Libraries, L.J. (3) 25
1887 Rice (W.) Relation of City Government to Public Libraries, L.J. (12) 364-369
1803 Crunden (F. M.) Executive department U.S. Govt Rept 705-809
1901 Act to create a Library Commission and to promote establishment and efficiency of Free Public Libraries in the State of Iowa, and to appropriate money therefor, 1a Lib Q. (1) 8-9
1905 Of importance to Library Trustees, *la Lib Q.* (5) 84-85
   Dyer (M. C.) Beginnings of Public Libraries supported by taxation, 
   *P.L.* (10) 458-460
   No 36-40
1906 Miller (C. W.) Annual tax levy, *Lib Occ Nos*  1-4, 10
1907 Why the Free Library should be supported by public tax, *N.Y.L.* (1) 84-85
1908 Law regarding tax for Free Libraries in the State of New York, *N.Y.L.* 
   (1) 119
   Referendum on the County Library, *Ohio Lib Bull* (4) No 2, 3-4
1909 Logic of the Library tax, *N.Y.L.* (1) 186-187
   Cooper (A. C.) Library maintenance tax, *P.L.* (14) 381
   Legler (H. E.) Adequate appropriations for Libraries and how to secure 
   them, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 81-82

**B 41 RATING POWERS—BRITISH**

1889 Pacy (F.) Borrowing and rating powers under the Public Libraries Acts, 
   *L.* (1) 132-136
1897 Towns with special rating powers, *L.* (10) 330-331
1900-01 Library rate, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 7-11
1901 Ballinger (J.) Variations of the Public Libraries Acts by private legis- 
   lation, *L.A.R.* (3) 198-204

**B 42 RATE LIMITATION**

1894 Rate limit, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 360-368
1896 Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library law, *L.* (8) 438
1900-01 Library rate, *Greenwood's Yr-Bk* 7-11
1901 Ballinger (J.) Variations of the Public Libraries Acts by private legis- 
   lation, *L.A.R.* (3) 198-204
   Rate limitation—discussion, *L.A.R.* (5) 590-513
1904 Abbot (Councillor) On rate limitation, *L.A.R.* (6) 489-490
1908 Willcock (W. J.) How the rate limit affects Public Libraries of the 
   Views current, *L.W.* (10) 416-418

**B 43 RATING AND TAXATION OF LIBRARIES**

1883 Formby (T.) Proposed system of differential rating as applied to Free 
   Public Libraries, *L.A. Trans* (6) 79-81
1892 Free Libraries and Income Tax, *L.* (4) 240
1896 Assessment of Public Libraries to Income Tax—Manchester appeal, *L.* 
   (8) 401-409
   Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library law, *L.* (8) 435
1897 Credland (W. R.) Rating and taxation of Public Libraries, *Greenwood's 
   Yr-Bk* 45-51
1905 Liverpool Assessment Case—Judgment of Mr. Justice Kennedy, *L.A.R.* 
   (7) 286-288
   Harris (W. J.) Some recent developments in rating of Libraries, *L.A.* 
   (4) 304-305
1907 Fovargue (H. W.) Liability of Public Libraries to be assessed for rates 
   and taxes, *L.A.R.* (9) 642-43

**B 44 EXEMPTION FROM RATES AND TAXES**

1894 Exemption from Rates, *Greenwood's Public Libraries* 368
1902 Minto (J.) Exemption of Libraries from local rates, *L. (N.S.)* (3) 256-260
1908 Fovargue (H. W.) Exemption of Public Libraries and Museums from 
   rates and taxes, *L.A.R.* (10) 103-110

**B 45 PENALTY FOR INJURY TO LIBRARY PROPERTY**

1904 Penalty for injury to Library property, *Del L.C. Hdbk* 82

**B 46 ACTION FOR LIBEL CONTAINED IN BOOKS**

1894 Libel suit of Martin versus British Museum, *L.J.* (19) 130
1896 Fovargue (H. W.) Public Library law, *L.* (8) 438
CLASS C

Library History and Description

C 1 LIBRARIES—GENERAL
1897 Proctor (R.) Classified index to the Serapeum, 101-147, Bib Scty's Publication
Teggart (F. J.) On the literature of Library history, L.J. (22) Conf No 35-38
Why a town should establish a Free Public Library, Vi L.C. Bull (3) 1
1908 Principal Libraries throughout the World, Lit Yr-Bk 675-774
See also Arguments in Favour of Public Libraries, C 499; Educational value of Libraries, C 502

C 2 ANCIENT LIBRARIES
1889 Blades (W.) Account of proposals made nearly two centuries ago to found Public Libraries, L. (10) 9-12
1890 Richardson (E. C.) Antediluvian Libraries, L.J. (15) Conf No 40-44
1891 Inkster (L.) How Libraries were described a hundred and fifty years ago, L. (3) 228-31
1897 Tedder (H. R.) Evolution of the Public Library, 2nd Int Conf 13-18
1899 Teggart (F. J.) Contribution towards a bibliography of ancient libraries, L.J. (24) 5-12, 57-59
1904 Ogle (H.) An old town library, L.A. (4) 141-45
1906 Links with the past: an ancient Public Library—Wimborne, B.A.R. (3) xxv-xxvi
1909 Savage (E. A.) Care of books in early Irish monastic Libraries, L. (N.S.) (10) 362-370

UNITED STATES LIBRARIES

C 3 NATIONAL—LIBRARY OF CONGRESS
1879 Senate debate on the Congressional Library, L.J. (4) 54-55
1881 Smithmeyer (J. L.) National Library building, L.J. (6) 77-81, 126-127, (7) 270-271, (9) 29-31, 72
1886 Curtis (G. T.) Letters on the Congressional building, L.J. (11) 17, 50-58, 111
1888 National Library building, L.J. (13) 213
1889 Congressional Library: progress of the work and final cost, L.J. (14) 411-412
1894 Library of Congress from "The New York Sun," L.J. (10) 308-310
1897 Congressional, or a National Library, L.J. (22) 7-9
Congress Library Committee and the A.L.A., L.J. (22) 14-16
Report of the Librarian of Congress (1897 to date)
— Relation of State Libraries to the Library of Congress, L.J. (25) 729-733
1901 Views and plans of interior of the Library of Congress, Rept of Librarian of Congress 177-270
Historical sketch, Rept of Librarian of Congress 183-197
Constitution, Rept of Librarian of Congress 198-208
Organization and administration, Rept of Librarian of Congress 209-267
National Library: its work and functions, L.J. (26) 851-858
1902 True National Library, L.J. (27) 318-319
1905 Richardson (E. C.) National Library problem to-day, L.J. (30) Conf No 3-9
1908 Summary of the report of the Librarian of Congress, L.J. (33) 501-503

C4 UNITED STATES—GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES—GENERAL
1876 Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. Libraries of the general government, U.S. Govt Rept 252
1907 Swem (E. G.) Some government libraries, P.L. (12) 146-47

C5 GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES—SPECIAL
Russell (J. B.) Department of Agriculture Library, U.S. Govt Rept 272-73
Dwight (T. F.) Library of the Department of States, U.S. Govt Rept 262-67
Gallaudet (E. M.) National Deaf Mute College Library, U.S. Govt Rept 270-71
1887 Mann (B. P.) U.S. Department of Agriculture Library, L.J. (12) 80
Heckman (F. B.) Libraries in the United States army and navy, L.J. (32) 68-69

UNITED STATES

C6 STATE LIBRARIES—GENERAL
1876 Homes (H. A.) State and territorial Libraries, U.S. Govt Rept 202-293
1883 Brown (G. A.) State Libraries, their management and support, L.J. (8) 245-247, Discussion 295-296
1884 Tyler (M. C.) Historic evolution of the Free Public Libraries in America, L.J. (9) 40-47
Coi (Prof.) Evolution of American Public Libraries, L.J. (9) 171
1888 Libraries of the United States, L.J. (12) 5-63
Williams (M. S.) Library work of the Bureau of Education, L.J. (12) 64-68
Public Libraries in the United States, L.J. (12) 153-154
1889 Henry (W. E.) State Library in its mission of collection, distribution and exchange, L.J. (24) Conf No 85-91
1900 Putnam (H.) Relation of State Libraries to the Library of Congress, L.J. (25) 729-733
1905 Gillis (J. L.) State Library administration, L.J. (30) Conf No 34-37
Godard (G. S.) Development of the State Library, L.J. (30) Conf No 37-40
Ideal State Library in an ideal location, L.J. (30) Conf No 248-253
Developing of a State Library, L.J. (30) Conf No 148-153
1906 Dewey (M.) Broadening of State Libraries, P.L. (11) 22
Fitzgerald (E. M.) General use of the State Library, Ind State Lib Bull No 9, 3
1907 Watson (W. R.) Library interests of a State, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 196-200
Godard (G. S.) How shall States delinquent in their exchanges be treated?  
A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 220-227

(1) Conf No 227-230

Henry (W. E.) State’s relation to the Public Library, Wash L.A. Bull  
(3) 2-4

Fairchild (S. C.) American Libraries—a method of study and interpre- 
tation, L.J. (33) 43-47

Rathbone (J. A.) Modern Library movement, P.L. (13) 197-201


National Association of State Libraries: Reports at Minnetonka, A.L.A.  
Bull (2) 260-270

Tohman (F. L.) Reference problem of the State Library, L.I.A. Bull (2)  
334-338

Gillis (J. L.) Relation of State Libraries to other educational institutions,  
A.L.A. Bull (2) 284-285

Thwaites (R. G.) Relation between State and Municipal Libraries,  
A.L.A. Bull (2) 285-290

Brigham (H. O.) Statistics of State Libraries, L.I.A. Bull (2) 270-276

Godard (G. S.) State and local historical societies—National Association  
of State Libraries, L.I.A. Bull (2) 298-302

Statistics of State Libraries—National Association of State Libraries,  
L.I.A. Bull (2) 270-276

STATES LIBRARIES—SPECIAL

C 7 CALIFORNIA

1908 Gillis (J. L.) A State Library system for California: a suggestion, L.J.  
(33) 304-310

C 8 IOWA

1907 Carey (M. E.) Libraries in State Institutions, L.I.A. Bull (1) Conf No  
101-108

C 9 INDIANA

1893 Indiana State Library, L.J. (18) 188-89

C 10 NEW YORK

1897 New York State Library: Director’s Report, published annually

1908 New York State Education Building, Albany, N.Y. (Plan and illustration  
facing p. 42), L.J. (33) 55-56

UNITED STATES

C 11 PUBLIC LIBRARIES—GENERAL

1876 Scudder (H. E.) Public Libraries a hundred years ago, U.S. Govt Rept  
1-37

Quiney (J. P.) Free Libraries, U.S. Govt Rept 380-402

Fletcher (W. L.) Public Libraries in manufacturing communities, U.S.  
Gove Rept 403-18

Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark, Free Town Libraries, U.S. Govt Rept  
445-59. Library reports and statistics 745

Public Libraries of ten principal cities, U.S. Govt Rept 837-1009

Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. General statistics of all Public Libraries  
in the United States, U.S. Govt Rept 1010-1174

Jones (L. E.) Government Library report, L.J. (10) 7-10

1883 Stephens (T. E.) Rise and growth of Public Libraries in America,  
L.I.A.U.K. Trans (6) 10-30

Winson (J.) Report on general library interests, L.J. (8) 164-165

1884 Tyler (M. C.) Historic evolution of Free Public Library in America, and  
its functions, L.J. (10) 40

1887 Storrs (R. S.) Libraries, L.J. (12) 258

1888 Higgenson (I. W.) Free Public Library, L.J. (13) 87

1889 Dewey (M.) Library progress, L.J. (1) 307-82

Public Libraries in the United States (1,000 vols. and upwards), List of  
new and omitted libraries, supplementary to “The Library List” of  
1887, L.J. (14) 24-29
1890 Steiner (L. H.) Future of the Free Library, L.J. (15) Conf No 44-47

1893 Cowell (P.) Report of the chief librarian of Liverpool on his visit of inspection to some of the principal libraries of the United States and Canada, L. (5) 277-82
Brown (J. D.) Report of the Librarian of Clerkenwell on his visit to American libraries: and criticism thereon, L. (5) 282-90
An English Librarian (Mr. Brown) on American Libraries, L.J. (19) 88-90

1894 Winsor (J.) Development of the Library, L.J. (19) 370-375
Greenwood’s Public Libraries, 524-544

1897 Teggart (F. I.) Handbook of American Libraries, L.J. (22) 741-43
Principal Libraries of the United States, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 282-290

1898 Harrison (J. L.) Public Library movement in the United States, L. (8) 110-24, 141-49

1899 Dana (J. C.) Work in certain typical Libraries, U.S. Govt Rept 717-718
French view of American Libraries, L.J. (24) 106-7

1900 Bowker (R. R.) Libraries and the century in America: retrospect and prospect, L.J. (26) 5-7

Outline of modern library movement in America, with important foreign events, L.J. (26) 73-75

1901 Libraries of the 20th century: a symposium, L.J. (26) 121-23
Meyer (A. B.) German view of American libraries and museums, L.J. (26) 868-9

1902 American Libraries from a Trustee’s point of view, P.L. (7) 324-28
Fairchild (S. C.) Chronological outline of modern library movement in America, with most important foreign events, N.Y.S.L. Rept (85), Bull (75) 111-16

1903 Keogh (A.) English and American libraries: a comparison, L.W. (5) 146-49
Public Society and School Libraries: Statistics for 1903, U.S. Govt Rept (t) 759-1017
Campbell (J. M.) Small city library, L.J. (28) Conf No 50-52
Churchill (W.) Mission of the Public Library, L.J. (28) 115-16
Series of Library histories: suggested compilation of a series of contributions to American Library history, L.J. (28) 239-240

Dewey (M.) Library conditions in America in 1904, P.L. (9) 363-65

1905 Carnegie Libraries, Minn P.L.C. Notes and News (3) 2-3

- Statistics of Libraries in the United States, L.J. (30) 342-43
- Impressions of American libraries: Report of Mr. Anderson, of Sydney Library, N.S.W., L.J. (30) 934
- Munsterberg (H.) Public Library in American life, L.J. (30) 925-927
- Greene (C. S.) Libraries, L.J. (30) Conf No 138-139
- Dyer (M. C.) Beginnings of Public Libraries supported by taxation, P.L. (10) 458-460

1906 Stearns (L. E.) An Eastern Library tour, Wis Lib Bull (1) 24-25

Fletcher (W. I.) Proprietary library in relation to the Public Library movement, L.J. (31) Conf No 268-272
Recent Library progress in America, Lib Work (1) 4-5

1907 James (H.) Public Libraries in the United States, L.J. (32) 313
Smith (C. W.) What the community owes to the Public Library, L.J. (32) 315

Government statistics of libraries: suggestions for improvement, L.J. (32) 561-62

For brief notes on libraries of the U.S., see United States Government Reports of Commissioner of Education

Library progress in America during 1906, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) No 1, 1-2
Public Libraries in America as seen by Swedish eyes, L.J. (33) 53-55
Yust (W. F.) Industrial possibilities of Southern Libraries, L.J. (33) 99
Bostwick (A. E.) Work of some States for Library advancement, L.J. (33) 213-218
Gould (C. H.) Regional Libraries, L.J. (33) 218-219
Library year of 1907, P.L. (13) 11-12
Rathbone (J. A.) Modern Library movement, P.L. (13) 197-201
Plummer (H.) Personal impressions of America, L.A.R. (11) 118-129
Bostwick (A. E.) Economic features of Libraries, L.J. (34) 48-52
European and American Libraries—a comparison, L.W. (11) 245-250, 371-374, 405-408
European and American Libraries—a questioned criticism, L.J. (34) 108-110
Bay (J. C.) A British criticism, P.L. (14) 95-96
Canfield (J. H.) Library’s part in education, P.L. (14) 120
Richardson (E. C.) Book matters at home and abroad, L.J. (34) 200-205

C 12 ALABAMA—GENERAL
1899 Beer (W.) Libraries in the Gulf States, L.J. (24) Conf No 6-7
(Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas)
1907 Owen (T. M.) Library progress in Alabama, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 75-70
Library progress in Alabama, L.J. (32) 208-9

C 13 ALABAMA—STATE
1907 Owen (T. M.) Work and aspirations of the Alabama State Department of archives and history, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 101

C 14 CALIFORNIA—GENERAL
1902 Kimball (W. P.) Library situation in California, L.J. (27) 200-202
1905 Lichenstein (J.) Library conditions in California, P.L. (10) 280-282
Ripley (L. W.) Library conditions in Northern and Central California, L.J. (30) 789-790
Report on damage to California Libraries by earthquakes and fire, L.J. (31) 273

C 15 CALIFORNIA—STATE
1906 Cal News and Notes (1) 24-49, 80, 178-203, 402-418. 1907: Cal News and Notes (2) 58-61, 199-219, 284-294, 390-372. 1908: Cal News and Notes (3) 100-105, 207-223
1908 Gillis (J. L.) State Library system for California: a suggestion, L.J. (33) 304-316

C 16 CALIFORNIA, OTHER—LAW
1907 Cal News and Notes (2) 4-17

C 17 LOS ANGELES—PUBLIC
1905 Library situation in Los Angeles, L.J. (30) 800-3
1907 Los Angeles Public Library ports, plans ill., Cal News and Notes (2) 113-122

C 18 REDLANDS—PUBLIC
1907 The A. K. Smiley Public Library, ill., Cal News and Notes (2) 65-68
C 19 SAN FRANCISCO—GENERAL
1885 Perkins (F. B.) Public Libraries of San Francisco, L.J. (10) 223-229
1906 "Cal News and Notes, plans ill. (1) 421-427
Destruction of San Francisco and other California Libraries, L.J. (31) 213-15
Effects of earthquake and fire on San Francisco Libraries, L.J. (31) Conf
No 204-206

C 20 CAROLINA, NORTH—GENERAL
1907 Ross (A. S.) Library progress in North Carolina since 1899, A.L.A. Bull
(1) Conf No 71-2

C 22 CAROLINA, SOUTH—GENERAL
1907 Martin (M.) Libraries of South Carolina, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 72-3
Winston (Z. T.) Library progress in South Carolina, A.L.A. Bull (1)
Conf No 3-4

C 23 CAROLINA, UNIVERSITY—GENERAL
1907 Wilson (L. R.) University Libraries of Virginia, Carolinas, and Georgia,
A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 266-70. 1909: L.J. (34) 550-551

C 24 GREENSBORO
1906 Caldwell (B. D.) Greensboro' Public Library, Carnegie building, L.J.
(31) 718-9

C 25 HARTLEPOOL
1893 Wadsworth Athenaeum Library, L.J. (18) 12-13

C 26 NEW BRITAIN
1901 Description of the Institute Library, L.J. (26) 257-261, P.L. (6) 303-308

C 27 NEW HAVEN—PUBLIC
1891 Public Library and Historical Society, L.J. (16) 174
New Haven—University
1890 Yale's New University Library building, L.J. (15) 233

C 28 NEW LONDON
1893 Public Library, L.J. (18) 153-154

C 29 NORWICH
1893 Trumbull (J.) Otis Library, L.J. (18) 469-470

C 30 DELAWARE
1904 Permanence of Delaware Libraries, Del L.C. Hdbk 14-16

C 31 DISTRICT OF COLUMBIA—WASHINGTON
1883 Billings (J. S.) Libraries in Washington, L.J. (8) 199-200
1899 Washington Public Library building, L.J. (24) 659, 676-677

C 32 FLORIDA
1905 Jacksonville Public Library, Florida, L.J. (30) 840, 861-862
1907 Utley (G. B.) Library conditions in Florida, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 73-75

C 33 GEORGIA
1907 Wilson (L. R.) University Libraries of Virginia, Carolinas, and Georgia,
A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 266-27

C 34 STATE HISTORICAL LIBRARY
1802 Illinois State Historical Library, L.J. (17) 244
C 35 CHICAGO—GENERAL
1895 Wickersham (W. B.) Brief sketch of some of the libraries of Chicago, L.J. (20) 274-79

C 36 CHICAGO—PUBLIC
1897 Public Library, L.J. (22) 602-03

C 37 CHICAGO UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
1892 Dixon (Z. A.) Library of the Chicago University, L.J. (17) 50-51
1895 — Departmental libraries of the University of Chicago, L.J. (20) 375-77
1906 Sharp (K. L.) University of Illinois, Univ of Illinois studies (2) No 1, 85-96

C 38 CHICAGO HISTORICAL LIBRARY
1887 Boss (H. R.) Chicago Historical Library, L.J. (12) 72

C 39 EVANSTON (ILLINOIS) UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
1894 Ambrose (L.) Orrington Lunt Library, North Western University, L.J. (19) 338-340

C 40 INDIANA—GENERAL
1905 Ellis (H.) First Library in Indiana, P.L. (10) 509-512
1906 Lib Occ Nos 1-4, 11-12; No 5, 12-14; No 6, 7-8. 1907: Lib Occ No 7, 7-10; No 8, 12-18; No 9, 4-6; No 9, 10-12, 10-20. 1908: Lib Occ No 11, 16-18; No 12, 10-20, (2) 19-23, 25-27, 82-84, 103-105
1909 Fifth Biennial Report of Indiana, P.L. Commission

C 41 INDIANAPOLIS
1901 Public Library, P.L. (6) 435-38

C 42 VINCENNES
1905 Ellis (H.) First library in Indiana (Circulating Library of Vincennes), P.L. (10) 509-512

C 43 IOWA—GENERAL
1891 North (A.) Iowa Libraries, L.J. (16) 332-33
1901 Johnson (W. H.) Library statistics of Iowa, Ia Lib Comm Q. (1) 27
1902 Brigham (J.) Library extension in the State of Iowa, Ia Lib Comm Q. (2) 17-18

C 44 IOWA—HISTORICAL
1902 Dungan (W. S.) County Historical Societies, Ia Lib Comm Q. (2) 100-01

C 45 IOWA STATE LIBRARY
1900 Brigham (J.) The State Library, Ia Lib Comm Q. (6) 34-35

C 46 IOWA STATE—HISTORICAL
1904 Shambough (B. F.) Work of the State Historical Society of Iowa, Ia Lib Comm Q. (4) 1-5

IOWA—SPECIAL

C 47 BURLINGTON LIBRARY
1901 Ia Lib Comm Q. (1) 9-10

C 48 CEDAR RAPIDS
1905 Wood (H. A.) Cedar Rapids Public Library, L.J. (30) 914, 931-152
C 49 DAVENPORT
1901 Richardson (Mrs.) Davenport Free Library, ill., *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (1) 43.

C 50 ELDORA PUBLIC LIBRARY
1903 Dedication of New Public Library building, Eldora, ill., *Ia P.L. Comm Q.* (3) 40-41

C 51 MARSHALLTOWN PUBLIC LIBRARY
1903 Dedication of Marshalltown Library building, ill., *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (3) 38-39

C 52 MUSCATINE PUBLIC LIBRARY
1902 P. M. Musser Public Library, Muscatine, Iowa, ill., *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (2) 14-15

C 53 ONAWA PUBLIC LIBRARY
1903 Onawa, Ia., Public Library, *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (3) 67-68

C 54 OTTUMWA LIBRARY
1902 Ottumwa Library dedication address, ill., *Ia Lib Comm Q.* (2) 62-66

KANSAS—SPECIAL

C 55 STATE LIBRARIES

C 56 KENTUCKY—GENERAL
1907 Yust (W. F.) Libraries and library movement in Kentucky, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 82-3

Louisville
Yust (W. F.) Louisville Library building, *L.J.* (34) 398-401

C 57 LOUISIANA—STATE
1907 Beer (W.) Louisiana, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 76-7

LOUISIANA—SPECIAL

C 58 NEW ORLEANS
1897 Beer (W.) Fisk Free Library, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 32-34
1899 Krause (L. B.) Fisk Free and Public Library, *P.L.* (4) 54-56

MAINE—SPECIAL

C 59 POLAND SPRING
1908 Jones (E. L.) An Ideal hotel library, *P.L.* (13) 9

MARYLAND—SPECIAL

C 60 BALTIMORE
1890 Uhler (P. R.) Sketch of the history of Public Libraries in Baltimore, *L.J.* (15) 334-37

MASSACHUSETTS

C 61 BOSTON—PUBLIC
1890 Public Library building controversy, *L.J.* (15) 297-302
Boston Public Library, *L.J.* (17) 425-26
1894 Grey (L. F.) New Public Library of the City of Boston, *L.J.* (19) 365-68

C 62 BOSTON—SPECIAL
1907 Boston Athenæum centenary: the influence and history of the Boston Athenæum from 1807 to 1907, *L.J.* (32) 496-98
LIBRARIES OF UNITED STATES

C 63 BROOKLINE
1908 New Library, L.J. (33) 442-444

C 64 CAMBRIDGE—HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY
1908 Farley (C.) New Library building at Radcliffe Library, L.J. (33) 440-441

C 65 LAWRENCE
1802 Public Library, L.J. (17) 199

C 66 LEOMINSTER

C 67 LYNN
1901 Public Library, P.L. (6) 50-53

C 68 NORTHAMPTON
1887 Adams (H. B.) Suggestions for the Forbes Library, L.J. (12) 512

C 69 SALEM—PUBLIC
1890 Public Library, L.J. (15) 203-5

C 70 STOCKBRIDGE
1905 Bowker (R. R.) Stockbridge, L.J. (30) 954

C 71 MICHIGAN—ANN ARBOR UNIVERSITY
1906 Koch (T. W.) Student circulation in a University Library, L.J. (31) 758-761
1908 A made-over Library—The Michigan University Library, P.L. (13) 8-9

C 72 GRAND RAPIDS
1904 Ryerson Public Library buildings, L.J. (29) 574, 594-5

C 73 MINNESOTA LIBRARIES—GENERAL
1904 Minn P.L.C. Notes (1) 7-8, (2) 7-8. 1905: Minn P.L.C. Notes No 3, 6-8.
1906: Minn P.L.C. Notes No 7, 13-16; No 8, 6-8; No 9, 37-38. 1907:
Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) No 1, 10-16; No 3, 11-15; No 4, 86-89. 1908:
Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) No 6, 120-123; No 7, 139-142; No 6, 111-113

MINNESOTA—SPECIAL

C 74 MINNESOTA HISTORICAL SOCIETY LIBRARY
1893 Collection of Newspapers and Society publications, L.J. (18) 80-81

C 75 MINNEAPOLIS
1885 Shaw (A.) Minneapolis Public Library, L.J. (10) 84-87
1891 Public Library, L.J. (16) 176-179

C 76 NEBRASKA—GENERAL
1906 Nebraska Libraries No 1, 9-12; No 2, 14-16. 1907: Nebraska Libraries
No 4, 20; No 5, 3-7. 1908: Nebraska Libraries No 7, 3-8

C 77 NEBRASKA COLLEGE
1904 Nichol (M. W.) The College Library in Nebraska, L.J. (29) 294-97

C 78 NEW ENGLAND—GENERAL
1883 New England Libraries, L.J. (8) 43-49
1900 Jackson (G. A.) New England’s present library problem, L.J. (25) 574-76

NEW JERSEY

C 79 JERSEY CITY
1901 Free Public Library, P.L. (6) 170-175

C 80 NEWARK
1889 Newark Public Library, L.J. (14) 437-440

C 81 PATerson
1891 Winchester (G. F.) Danforth Library building, L.J. (16) 306-9
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C 82</th>
<th>PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C 83</th>
<th>TRENTON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C 84</th>
<th>NEW YORK (STATE OF)—GENERAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C 85</th>
<th>UNIVERSITY AND COLLEGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1877</td>
<td>Robinson (O. H.) College Libraries: Rochester University, <em>L.J.</em> (12) 57-60</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1893</td>
<td>Austin (W.) Reference, seminary and department libraries at Cornell University, <em>L.J.</em> (18) 181-183</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>New York University Library, <em>P.L.</em> (6) 239-247</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>Canfield (J. H.) Special students’ reference room at Columbia University, <em>P.L.</em> (12) 217-218</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C 86</th>
<th>NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1895</td>
<td>New York State Library: Director’s Report, published annually (1893-1906)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td>Dewey (M.) Scope and functions of the State Library, <em>N.Y.S.L. Rept</em> (87) 7-18</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>New York State Education building, <em>plans ill., N.Y.L.</em> (1) 48-49</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Tolman (F. L.) New York State Library in its relations to the Libraries of the State, <em>N.Y.L.</em> (1) 68-70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C 87</th>
<th>NEW YORK STATE PUBLIC LIBRARIES—GENERAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C 88</th>
<th>BROOKLYN</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1896</td>
<td>Pratt Institute Free Library, <em>L.J.</em> (21) 253, 270-74</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1897</td>
<td>Public Library movement in Brooklyn, <em>L.J.</em> (22) 18-20</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>Consolidation of the Brooklyn Libraries, <em>L.J.</em> (27) 81, 139</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C 89</th>
<th>BUFFALO</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1883</td>
<td>Cutter (C. A.) Buffalo Public Library in 1883, an excursion in the land of dreams, <em>L.J.</em> (8) 211-217</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1884</td>
<td>Buffalo Library, <em>L.J.</em> (9) 86-87</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C 90</th>
<th>NEW YORK CITY—PUBLIC</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1880</td>
<td>Free Lending Library for New York with the Public Schools as branches, <em>L.J.</em> (5) 308-313</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1894</td>
<td>Bolton (H. C.) Statistics of Libraries in New York City and vicinity, <em>L.J.</em> (19) 14-17</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
LIBRARIES OF UNITED STATES

1894 New York Library, L.J. (10) 231-232
1895 Proposed New York Public Library, L.J. (20) 125-126
1898 New York Public Library, L.J. (22) 735-736, 744-745
1900 Cost of Library buildings, P.L. (13) 405

C 91 ENDOVED
1893 — New York City Hall and the Tilden Library, L.J. (18) 77-80
1899 Eames (W.) Lenox Library and its founder, L.J. (24) 190-201

C 92 MERCANTILE
1892 Mercantile Library Association, L.J. (17) 18-23

C 93 SCIENTIFIC
1894 Bolton (H. C.) Plea for a Library of Science in New York City, L.J. (19) 12-17

C 94 UTICA
1905 Public Library building, L.J. (30) 782, 803-804

C 95 NORTH-WEST—GENERAL
1895 Bowker (R. R.) Some Libraries of the North West, L.J. (20) 77-80
1905 Smith (C. W.) Library conditions in the North West, Wis L.J. Bull (1) 3, 1-7

C 96 OHIO LIBRARIES—GENERAL
1906 Ohio Libraries, Ohio Lib Bull (2) No 1, 1-15

C 96-1 STATE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
1907 Jones (O.) Student service in Ohio State University, P.L. (12) 227

C 96-2 TRAVELLING LIBRARIES
1907 Galbreath (C. B.) Travelling Library Department, ill., Ohio Lib Bull (3) No 2, 1-14

C 97 CLEVELAND
1902 Brett (W. II.) Cleveland Public Library, L.J. (27) 27-28

C 98 OKLAHOMA—GENERAL
1905 Oklahoma and territorial libraries, L.J. (30) 240-8
1907 Phelps (E. A.) Library movement in Oklahoma, L.J. Bull (1) 78-70
1909 Miles (A.) Library conditions in Oklahoma, L.J. (34) 434-437

C 99 OREGON—GENERAL
1905 Brewster (W. L.) Library conditions in Oregon, L.J. (30) 785-89
1905 College and School Libraries
1906 Robertson (J. R.) College and School libraries in Oregon, L.J. (30) 149-150

C 100 PENNSYLVANIA

C 101 PHILADELPHIA—GENERAL
1894 Library movement in Philadelphia, L.J. (10) 150
1894 Free Library problem from Philadelphia, L.J. (16) 167-68
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C102</th>
<th>MERCANTILE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1894</td>
<td>Philadelphia Mercantile library, <em>L.J.</em> (19) 150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C103</th>
<th>PITTSBURG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1895</td>
<td>Carnegie Library, <em>L.J.</em> (20) 382-85</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1897</td>
<td>Laurenceville Branch of Carnegie Library of Pittsburg, <em>L.J.</em> (22) 440-41</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Extension of Pittsburg Carnegie Library, <em>L.J.</em> (25) 228</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C104</th>
<th>SCRANTON</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1892</td>
<td>Albright Memorial Library, Scranton, Pa., <em>L.J.</em> (17) 236-38</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C105</th>
<th>RHODE ISLAND—GENERAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C106</th>
<th>RHODE ISLAND—SPECIAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1895</td>
<td>Carnegie Library, <em>L.J.</em> (20) 382-85</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C107</th>
<th>PROVIDENCE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>— Providence Public Library, <em>L.J.</em> (25) 228-32</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C108</th>
<th>SOUTHERN STATES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C109</th>
<th>SOUTH-WEST</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C110</th>
<th>TENNESSEE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C111</th>
<th>TEXAS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>Windsor (P. L.) Library situation in Texas, <em>A.L.A. Bull</em> (1) 77-8</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C112</th>
<th>VERMONT—STATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>State Library, <em>Vt L.C. Bull</em> (1) 5</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C113</th>
<th>VERMONT—GENERAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td><em>Vt L.C. Bull</em> (1) 9, 11, 27-28, (2) 5-6, No 2, 5-6; No 4, 5-8, (3) 6-8, (3) No 2, 5-6; No 3, 7-8; No 4, 6-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C115</th>
<th>VIRGINIA—GENERAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>Kennedy (J. P.) Virginia Libraries, <em>A.L.A. Bull</em> (1) 68-71</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C116</th>
<th>VIRGINIA—UNIVERSITY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>Wilson (L. R.) University Libraries of Virginia, the Carolinas and Georgia, <em>A.L.A. Bull</em> (1) Conf No 266-70</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C117</th>
<th>WASHINGTON—STATE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C118</th>
<th>WASHINGTON—GENERAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>Hitt (J. M.) How to extend and develop new libraries in Washington, <em>Wash L.A. Bull</em> (3) 3-6</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
WASHINGTON—SPECIAL

C 120 BELLINGHAM—PUBLIC
1905 Switzer (G. E.) Bellingham Public Library, Wash L.A. Bull (1) No 3, 7-8
1906 Public Library, L.J. (33) 314-315 (view of exterior faces p. 303)
Wash L.A. Bull (2) No 4, 8, ill.

C 121 EVERETT
1905 Hathaway (G.) Everett Library, ill., Wash L.A. Bull (1) No 3, 8-9

C 122 SEATTLE—PUBLIC
1905 Banks (M.) Seattle Public Library, ill., Wash L.A. Bull (1) No 2, 8-10

C 123 SPOKANE—PUBLIC
1905 Deffenbaugh (E.) History and description of the Spokane Public Library,
Wash L.A. Bull (1) No 1, 8-9

C 124 TACOMA—PUBLIC
1906 Eshelman (J. F.) Public Library of Tacoma, Wash., ill., Wash L.A. Bull (2) No 3, 8-9

C 125 WALLA WALLA—PUBLIC
1906 Center (M.) Walla Walla Public Library, ill., Wash L.A. Bull (2) No 1, 8-9

C 126 WISCONSIN—GENERAL
1896 Library movement in Wisconsin, L.J. (21) 183-85
1905 Library progress in Wisconsin, Wis Lib Bull (1) 1-2, 8-10, 23, 39-41, 58-61,
79-84, 91-93, 95-102
1905 List of Wisconsin Libraries, Wis Lib Bull (1) 182
1906 Library progress in Wisconsin, Wis Lib Bull (2) 12-14, 35-38, 48-52, 59-60,
74-75, 76-84, 99-104. 1907: Wis Lib Bull (3) 12, 49-50, 69-72, 87-88.
1908: Wis Lib Bull (4) 19-20, 27-33, 43-44, 63-64, 84-87, 97-102, 109-112
1908 Statistical survey of Wisconsin, Wis Lib Bull (4) 97-102

WISCONSIN—SPECIAL

C 127 HISTORICAL LIBRARY
1908 Historical Society's Library, Wis Lib Bull (4) 91

C 128 BEAVER DAM
1896 History of a model Library: Williams Free Library, L.J. (21) 182-83

C 129 LA CROSSE
1905 Smith (M. A.) Progress at La Crosse, Wis Lib Bull (1) 48

C 130 MADISON—GENERAL
1906 Madison's New Library building, ill., Wis Lib Bull (2) 4-5

C 131 MADISON—PUBLIC
1907 Bird (G. W.) Governor Doty's Public-Private Library, Wis Lib Bull (3) 67

C 132 MILWAUKEE
1896 West (T.) Milwaukee Library-Museum building, L.J. (21) 177-81

C 133 WATERTOWN
1907 Watertown Library dedication, plans, Wis Lib Bull (3) 62-63

C 134 WYOMING—CHEYENNE
1902 Carnegie Library of Cheyenne, L.J. (27) 306, 327

C 135 UNITED STATES LIBRARIES, ARRANGED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

ALABAMA—GENERAL LIBRARY
1907 Owen (T. M.) Library progress in Alabama, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 75-6
Library progress in Alabama, L.J. (32) 208-9
ALABAMA—STATE

ALLEGHENY
1893 Carnegie Free Library, L.J. (18) 288-90

BALTIMORE
1890 Uhler (P. R.) Sketch of the history of Public Libraries in Baltimore, L.J. (15) 334-37

BEAVER DAM
1896 History of a model library: Williams Free Library, L.J. (21) 182-3

BELLINGHAM
1905 Switzer (G. E.) Bellingham Public Library, Wash L.J. Bull (1) No 3, 7-8
1906 Wash L.J. Bull (2) No 4, 8, ill.

BOSTON
1888 Dedication of the New Boston Public Library, L.J. (13) 368-371
1890 Boston library building : abstract of the controversy, L.J. (15) 297-302
1891—Abbott (S. A. B.) History of the Boston Public Library, L.J. (16) 173
1892—Soule (C. C.) Boston Public Library, L.J. (17) 88-94
—Boston Public Library, L.J. (17) 425-26
1894—Gray (L. F.) New Public Library of City of Boston, L.J. (19) 365-6
1902—Whitney (J. L.) Incidents in the history of the Boston Public Library, L.J. (27) Conf No 16-24
1907—Boston Athenæum centenary : the influence and history from 1807-1907, L.J. (32) 496-98

BROOKLINE
1908 New Library, L.J. (33) 442-44

BROOKLYN, N.Y.
1896 Pratt Institute Free Library, L.J. (21) 263, 270-74
1897 Public Library movement in Brooklyn, L.J. (22) 18-20
1902 Consolidation of Brooklyn Libraries, L.J. (27) 81, 139
1908 Solis-Cohen (M.) Library work in the Brooklyn Ghetto Library, L.J. (33) 485-488

BUFFALO
1883 Cutter (C. A.) Buffalo Public Library in 1883 : an excursion in the land of dreams, L.J. (8) 211-217

BURLINGTON
1901 La Lib Comm Q. (1) 9-10

CALIFORNIA—GENERAL
1902 Kimball (W. P.) Library situation in California, L.J. (27) 200-202
1905 Ripley (L. W.) Library conditions in Northern and Central California, L.J. (30) 780-790
Lichtenstein (J.) Library conditions in California, P.L. (16) 280-282
1906 Destruction of San Francisco and other Californian Libraries, L.J. (31) 213-215
Report on damage to California Libraries by earthquake and fire, L.J. (31) 273
1907 Effects of earthquake and fire on San Francisco Libraries, L.J. (31) Conf No 204-206
CALIFORNIA—STATE LIBRARY

1907 Gillis (J. L.) State Library system for California: a suggestion, Cal News and Notes (3) 227-228, J. F. (33) 304-310. 1909: Cal News and Notes (4) 91, 278, 395, 520

CALIFORNIA—LAW
1907 Cal News and Notes (2) 4-17, (3) 91, 108, 292, 375, (4) 91, 279, 395, 520

CAMBRIDGE—HARVARD COLLEGE LIBRARY

CAROLINA—SOUTH
1907 Martin (M.) Libraries in South Carolina, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 72-73

CAROLINA—NORTH
1907 Winston (Z. T.) Library progress in North Carolina, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 3-4
Ross (A. S.) Library progress in North Carolina since 1899, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 71-72

CAROLINA UNIVERSITY
1907 Wilson (L. R.) University Libraries of Virginia, Carolinas and Georgia, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 206-270

CEDAR RAPIDS, Iowa
1905 Cedar Rapids Free Public Library, L.J. (20) 914, 931-932

CHEYENNE, Wyoming
1902 Cheyenne Carnegie Library, L.J. (27) 206-207

CHICAGO
1895 Wickersham (W. B.) Brief sketch of some of the Libraries of Chicago, L.J. (20) 274-79
1907 Chicago Public Library, L.J. (22) 692-93
1909 Chicago Public Library conditions, L.J. (34) 448-449, 482-487, P.L. (14) 190, 219-221, 325-326

CHICAGO UNIVERSITY
1892 Dixon (Z. A.) Libraries of the Chicago University, L.J. (17) 50-51
1895 — Departmental Libraries of the University of Chicago, L.J. (20) 375-377

CHICAGO—HISTORICAL
1887 Boss (H. R.) Chicago Historical Library, L.J. (12) 72

CLEVELAND
1902 Brett (W. H.) Cleveland Public Library, L.J. (27) 27-28

DAVENPORT
1901 Richardson (Mrs.) Davenport Free Library, ill., Ia Lib Comm Q. (1) 43

DELWARE
1904 Permanence of Delaware Libraries, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 14-10

ELDORA
1903 Dedication of New Public Library building, Eldora, Ia, ill., Ia P.L. Comm Q. (3) 40-41

ELWOOD, Indiana
1909 Library troubles, P.L. (14) 346-347
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

EVANSTON
1894 Ambrose (L.) Orrington Lunt Library, North Western University, L.J. (19) 338-40

EVERETT
1905 Hathaway (G.) Everett Library, ill., Wash L.A. Bull (1) No 3, 8-9

FAR WEST
1898 Dana (J. C.) Library movement in the Far West, L. (8) 440-50 (Montana, Idaho, Wyoming, Utah, Arizona, Colorado, North Mexico, Texas)

FLORIDA
1907 Utley (G. B.) Library conditions in Florida, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 73-75

GEORGIA
1907 Wilson (L. K.) University Libraries of Virginia, Carolinas and Georgia, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 266-270

GRAND RAPIDS
1904 Ryerson Public Library building, L.J. (29) 574, 594-5

GREENBORO, N.C.

GULF STATES
1899 Beer (W.) Libraries in the Gulf States, L.J. (24) Conf No 6-7 (Florida, Alabama, Mississippi, Louisiana, Texas)

HARTLEPOOL
1893 Wadsworth Athenaeum Library, L.J. (18) 12-13

ILLINOIS—STATE HISTORICAL
1892 Illinois State Historical Library, L.J. (17) 244

ILLINOIS UNIVERSITY
1918 Sharp (K. L.) University of Illinois, Univ studies v. 2, No 1, 85-96

INDIANA
1905 Ellis (H.) First Library in Indiana, P.L. (10) 509-512
1906 Lib Occ Nos 1-4, 11-12; No 5, 12-14, No 6, 7-8. 1907: Lib Occ No 7, 7-10; No 8, 12-18; No 9, 4-6; No 9, 10-12, 19-20. 1908: Lib Occ No 11, 16-18; No 12, 19-20, (2) 19-23

INDIANAPOLIS
1901 Indianapolis Public Library, P.L. (6) 435-38

IOWA—STATE, HISTORICAL
1904 Shambough (B. F.) Work of the State Historical Society of Ia, Ia Lib Comm Q. (4) 1-5

IOWA—PUBLIC LIBRARY
1891 North (A.) Iowa Public Libraries, L.J. (16) 332-33
1901 Johnston (W. H.) Library statistics of Iowa, Ia Lib Comm Q. (1) 27

IOWA—HISTORICAL
1902 Dungan (W. G.) County Historical Societies, Ia Lib Comm Q. (2) 60-61

JACKSONVILLE, Florida
1905 Jacksonville Public Library, L.J. (30) 861-62
LIBRARIES OF UNITED STATES

JERSEY CITY, New Jersey
1901 Jersey City Public Library, P.L., (6) 170-75

KANSAS
1908 Francis (Miss) Libraries in State institutions in Kansas, L.J. (33) 512, P.L., (13) 25-29

KENTUCKY
1907 Yust (W. F.) Library progress in Kentucky, A.I.A. Bull (1) Conf No 82-83

LA CROSSE
1905 Smith (M. A.) Progress at La Crosse, Wis Lib Bull (1) 48

LAWRENCE, Mass.
1892 Lawrence, Mass.: Public Library, L.J. (17) 196

LEOMINSTER, Mass.
1885 Bates (A. J.) Development of the Leominster Library, L.J. (10) 5-6

LOS ANGELES
1905 Library situation in Los Angeles, L.J. (30) 800-803
1907 Los Angeles Public Library, ports. plans ill., Cal News and Notes (2) 113-122

LOUISIANA
1907 Beer (W.) Libraries of Louisiana, A.I.A. Bull (1) Conf No 76-77

LOUISVILLE, Kentucky
1906 Yust (W. F.) Louisville Free Library building, L.J. (34) 398-401

LYNN, Mass.
1901 Lynn, Mass., Public Library, P.L. (6) 50-53

MADISON
1906 Madison's New Library building, ill., Wis Lib Bull (2) 4-5

MADISON—PUBLIC
1907 (G. W.) Governor Doty’s Public-Private Library, Wis Lib Bull (3) 67

MARSHALLTOWN
1903 Dedication of Marshalltown Library building, ill., Iowa Lib Comm Q. (3) 37-39

MICHIGAN
1906 Koch (T. W.) Student circulation in a University Library, L.J. (31) 759-61
1908 A made-over Library—The Michigan University Library, P.L., (13) 8-9

MILWAUKEE
1896 West (T.) Library-Museum building, L.J. (21) 177-81

MINNESOTA
1904 Minnesota Libraries, Minn P.L.C. Notes and News (1) 7-8, (2) 7-8.
1907: Minn P.L.C. Notes and News (9) 37-38, vol. 2, No 1, 10-16; No 3, 11-15; No 4, 86-89; No 6, 120-121.
1908: Minn P.L.C. Notes and News (2) No 7, 139-142; No 6, 111-113

MINNESOTA—SPECIAL
1893 Minnesota Historical Society Library, Collection of Newspapers and publications, L.J. (18) 80-81

MINNEAPOLIS
1885 Shaw (A.) Minneapolis Public Library, L.J. (10) 84-87
1891 Minneapolis Public Library, L.J. (16) 176-79
MUSCATINE
1902 P. M. Mussler Public Library, Muscatine, Iowa, ill., Ia Lib Comm Q. (2) 14-15

NEWARK, New Jersey
1889 Newark Public Library, L.J. (14) 437-40

NEBRASKA—GENERAL
1906 Nebraska Libraries No 1, 6-12; No 2, 14-16. 1907: Nebraska Libraries No 4, 20; No 5, 37. 1908: Nebraska Libraries No 7, 3-8

NEBRASKA COLLEGE
1904 Nichol (M. W.) The College Library in Nebraska, L.J. (29) 294-97

NEW BRITAIN, Conn.
1901 New Britain Library building, L.J. (26) 257-61, P.L. (6) 303-8

NEW HAVEN
1891 Public Library and Historical Society, L.J. (16) 174
1909 Proposed new building for New Haven Free Public Library, L.J. (34) 113-114

NEW HAVEN UNIVERSITY
1890 Yale's New University Library building, L.J. (13) 233

NEW ENGLAND
1883 New England Libraries, L.J. (8) 48-49
1900 Jackson (G. A.) New England's present library problem, L.J. (25) 574-7

NEW LONDON, Conn.
1893 New London Public Library, L.J. (18) 153-154

NEW ORLEANS, Louisiana
1892 Otis (O.) Library future in New Orleans, L.J. (17) 242
1897 Beer (W.) Fisk Free Library, L.J. (22) Conf No 32-34
1899 Krause (L. B.) Fisk Free and Public Library, P.L. (4) 54-56

NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY
New York State Library. Director's Report published annually

NEW YORK
1880 Free Lending Library for New York, with the Public Schools as branches, L.J. (5) 308-13
1886 Proposed Free Public Library for New York, L.J. (11) 44-49, 79-81
1893 Cohen (M.) Free Libraries for New York, L.J. (11) 480-482
1893 Bigelow (J.) New York City Hall and the Tilden Library, L.J. (18) 77-80
1894 Bolton (H. C.) Statistics of Libraries in New York City, L.J. (19) 14-17
1895 New York Library, L.J. (19) 231-32
1895 Proposed New York Public Library, L.J. (20) 125-26
1897 New York Public Library, L.J. (22) 735-6, 744-5
1899 Eames (W.) Lenox Library and its founders, L.J. (24) 199-201
1907 Libraries in the State of New York, U.S. Govt Rept 619-47
1909 Tolman (F. L.) New York State in its relation to the Libraries of the State, N.Y.L. (1) 68-70

NORTHAMPTON
NORTH-WEST
1895 Bowker (R. R.) Some Libraries of the North West, L.J. (20) 77-80
1907 Bowerman (G. F.) Some Libraries in the Farthest North West, P.L. (12) 120-122

NORWICH, Connecticut
1893 Trumbull (J.) Otis Library, L.J. (18) 466-70

OHIO
1907 Jones (O.) Student service in Ohio State University, P.L. (12) 227

OKLAHOMA
1905 Oklahoma and territorial Libraries, L.J. (30) Conf No 246-248
1907 Phelps (E. A.) Library movement in Oklahoma, A.L.A. Bull (1) 78-79

ONAWA
1903 Onawa, Iowa, Public Library, 1a Lib Comm Q. (3) 67-8

OREGON
1905 Brewster (W. L.) Library conditions in Oregon, L.J. (30) 785-6

OREGON COLLEGE
1905 Robertson (J. R.) College and School Libraries in Oregon, L.J. (30) 149-150

OTTUMWA
1902 Ottumwa Library dedication address, ill., 1a Lib Comm Q. (2) 62-66

PATERSON, New Jersey
1891 Winchester (G. F.) Danforth Library building, L.J. (10) 306-9

PAWTUCKET
1899 Pawtucket Public Library, L.J. (24) 258

PHILADELPHIA
1894 Library movement in Philadelphia, L.J. (19) 159
Free Library problem from Philadelphia, L.J. (19) 167-68
1903 Maefarlane (J. F.) Philadelphia Commercial Museum Library, L.J. (30) 785-786

PITTSBURG
1895 Carnegie Library, L.J. (20) 382-85
1897 Lawrenceville Branch of the Carnegie Library of Pittsburg, L.J. (22) 440-41
1900 Extension of the Pittsburg Carnegie Library, L.J. (25) 228

POLAND SPRINGS, Maine
1908 Jones (E. L.) An Ideal hotel library, P.L. (13) 9

PRINCETON UNIVERSITY
1900 Richardson (E. C.) Princeton University Library and its re-organization, L.J. (25) 219-222

PROVIDENCE, Rhode Island
1896 New Public Library building, L.J. (21) 355-56, 304-08
1900 Foster (W. E.) Descriptive account, with plans, L.J. (25) 228-32

QUEENSBOROUGH
1906 Hume (J. F.) Queensborough Public Library: a sketch of its development, L.J. (34) 209-214
REDLANDS
1907 The A. K. Smiley Public Library, ill., Cal News and Notes (2) 65-68

RHODE ISLAND
1906 Koopman (H. L.) Library progress in Rhode Island, L.J. (31) Conf No 10-17

SALEM
1890 Salem Public Library, L.J. (15) 203-5

SAN FRANCISCO
1885 Perkins (F. B.) Public Libraries of San Francisco, L.J. (10) 223-229
1906 Cal News and Notes, plans ill., (1) 421-427

SEATTLE
1905 Banks (M.) Seattle Public Library, ill., Wash L.A. Bull (1) No 2, 8-10

SCRANTON
1892 Albright Memorial Library, Scranton, Pa., L.J. (17) 236-238

SOUTHERN STATES
1903 Johnson (M. H.) Southern Libraries, L.J. (28) Conf No 69-71

SOUTHWEST
1907 Windsor (P. L.) College and University Libraries in the South West, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 277-278

SPokane
1905 Deffenbaugh (G.) History and description of the Spokane Public Library, Wash L.A. Bull (1) No 1, 8-9

STOCKBRIDGE
1905 Bowker (R. R.) Stockbridge, L.J. (30) 954

TACOMA
1906 Eshelman (J. F.) Public Library of Tacoma, Washington, ill., Wash L.A. Bull (2) No 3, 8-9

TENNESSEE
1907 Johnson (M. H.) Library developments in Tennessee, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 79-82

TEXAS
1907 Windsor (P. L.) Library situation in Texas, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 77-78

TRENTON, New Jersey
1902 Strohm (A. J.) Free Public Library of Trenton, L.J. (27) 752, 771-72

UTICA, New York
1905 Utica Public Library, L.J. (30) 782, 803-4

VERMONT
1905 State Library, 1st L.C. Bull (1) 5

VINCENNES
1905 Ellis (H.) First Library in Indiana (Circulating Library of Vincennes), P.L. (10) 509-512

VIRGINIA
1904 Boggs (M.) Condition of Libraries in Virginia, P.L. (9) 9-11
1907 Kennedy (J. P.) Virginia Libraries, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 68-71
VIRGINIA UNIVERSITY
1907 Wilson (I., R.) University Libraries of Virginia, Carolinas, and Georgia, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 266-70

WALLA WALLA
1906 Center (M.) Walla Walla Public Library, ill., Wash L.A. Bull (2) No 1, 8-9

WASHINGTON
1883 Billings (J. S.) Libraries in Washington, L.J. (8) 199-200
1905 Smith (C. W.) Library conditions in Washington, L.J. (30) 787-88
1905 Wash L.A. Bull (1) No 2, 12-14, 1900; Wash L.A. Bull No 1, 14-15; No 2, 12-14; No 3, 12-13; No 4, 12-16
1906 Hitt (J. M.) How to extend and develop new Libraries in Washington, Wash L.A. Bull (2) 3-6

WASHINGTON—STATE
1906 Holgate (J.) Washington State Library, Wash L.A. Bull (2) No 2, 8

WASHINGTON—SPECIAL
1899 Washington Public Library, L.J. (24) 650-670-77

WATERTOWN
1907 Watertown Library dedication, plans Wis Lib Bull (3) 62-63

WESTFIELD, N.Y.
1909 Patterson Memorial Library, Westfield, N.Y., P.L. (14) 60-62

WISCONSIN
1896 Library movement in Wisconsin, L.J. (21) 183-85
1905 Library progress in Wisconsin, Wis Lib Bull (1) 1-2, 8-10, 23, 39-41, 58-61, 79-84, 91-3, 95-102
1905 List of Wisconsin Libraries, Wis L.A. Bull (1) 182

WISCONSIN TRAVELLING LIBRARIES
1909 Travelling Libraries in Northern Wisconsin, Wis Lib Bull (5) 103

WISCONSIN HISTORICAL LIBRARY
1908 Historical Society's collection, Wis Lib Bull (4) 91

C. 136 COLLEGE LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL
1876 Scudder (H. E.) College Libraries a hundred years ago, U.S. Govt Rept 1-37
1876 Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. College Libraries in U.S., U.S. Govt Rept 60-126
1876 Robinson (O. H.) College Library administration, U.S. Govt Rept 305-25
New York State University—Co-operative College Cataloguing, Report of Committee appointed August, 1876, L.J. (1) 434-439
1877 Vinton (F.) Hints for improved library economy drawn from usages at Princeton, L.J. (2) 53-57
1880 Robinson (O. H.) College Libraries as semi-public Libraries: the Rochester University Library, L.J. (2) 119-120
1880 Robarts (C. H.) University Libraries as national institutions, L.J. (2) 129-140, Discussion 240-251
1878 Winsor (J.) College Library and the classes, L.J. (3) 5-6
1878 Sawtelle (H. A.) College Librarianship, L.J. (3) 162
1879 Winsor (J.) College and other higher Libraries, L.J. (4) 399-402
1880 Cutter (C. A.) Government pamphlet on College Libraries, L.J. (5) 170-182
1881 Robinson (O. H.) Relation of Libraries to College work, L.J. (6) 97-104
1884 Davis (T. K.) College Library and the College, L.J. (10) 100-103
1884 Guild (R. A.) College Libraries, L.J. (10) 210-223, 327
1884 Fletcher (W. L.) Report on College Libraries, L.J. (10) 267-269


Winsor (J.) Classroom Libraries in Colleges, *L.J.* (14) 127-128

Stanley (H. M.) University Library buildings, *L.J.* (14) 264-265


1893 Ambrose (L.) Study of College Libraries, *L.J.* (18) 113-119


Poole (W. F.) University Library and University curriculum, *L.J.* (18) 470-71

A.L.A. College Section, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 90-91

Rowell (J. C.) Statistics of College Libraries and their relation to the Public, *L.J.* (19) 50

Lowrey (C. E.) University Library; its larger recognition in higher education, *L.J.* (19) 264-267

Koopman (H. L.) Functions of a University Library, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 24-30, Discussion Conf No 151-152

A.L.A. College Section, *L.J.* (19) 175-176


A.L.A. College Section, *L.J.* (21) 154-155

1897 Potter (A. C.) Selection of books for College Libraries, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 39-44

Harris (G. W.) Notes on the government and control of College Libraries, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 55-57

A.L.A. College Section, *L.J.* (22) 159-172

Bicknell (P. F.) University and College Libraries and their relation to the Library movement of to-day, *P.L.* (2) 301-304

Whitaker (A. E.) College Library in education, *P.L.* (2) 347-349

1898 A.L.A. College Section, *L.J.* (23) 171-178

Little (G. T.) Special training for College Librarians, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 79

Baker (G. H.) Relation of seminary and department Libraries in the generai University Library, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 103-106

Adler (C.) Relation of the publishing department of a University to its Library, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 106

James (M. F.) What proportion of its funds is a College Library justified in devoting to current periodicals? *L.J.* (23) Conf No 107-108


Jones (O.) Classification for College Libraries, *L.J.* (24) Conf No 36-41


Williams (H.) College Libraries in the United States: contribution toward a bibliography, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (83), Bibliog No 19, 600-655

1900 A.L.A. College Section, *L.J.* (25) 288-289, 293, Conf No 144-150


Canfield (J. H.) Library of the American University, *P.L.* (6) 385-388

1905 Mead (H. R.) Reference work in Public and in College Libraries, *L.J.* (30) 284

1905 Rowell (J. C.) On the distribution of income in the College Library, *L.J.* (30) Conf No 84-86
A.L.A. College and Reference Section, L.J. (30) Conf No 174
College Library, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) 4
1906
Carlton (W. N. C.) College Libraries and College Librarians: views and comments, L.J. (31) 751-757
Gerould (J. T.) Plan for the compilation of comparative University and College Library statistics, L.J. (31) 761-763
Mudge (I. G.) Stimulation of general reading in the College Library, L.J. (31) 764-768
1907 : A.L.A. Bull (1) No 5, 20 ; No 2, 60-61, Conf No 201-275, L.J. (32) 274-275
1907
Report on College and University Library statistics, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 201-266
Statements from College Librarians, who, while not having Sunday opening, favour it, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 260-267
Windsor (P. L.) College and University Libraries in the South West, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 277-278
Wharrey (J. B.) Modern teaching and the Library, L.J. (32) 153-154
Carlton (W. N. C.) College Libraries in the Mid-Nineteenth Century, L.J. (32) 470-480
Daniels (J. F.) Indeterminate functions of a College Library, L.J. (32) 487-492
Briggs (W. B.) Reference work in Public and in College Libraries: a comparison and a contrast, L.J. (32) 492-495
Duty free importation of books by College and Incorporated Libraries, L.J. (32) 502-504
Fletcher (W. L.) Open shelves in a College Library, P.L. (12) 213
Canfield (J. H.) Special Students' reference room, P.L. (12) 217-218
Graham (R. O.) Library and the Small College, P.L. (12) 218-220
Wilson (L. N.) Correlation of the Library and other departments of Colleges and Universities, P.L. (12) 220-221
1908
A.L.A. College and Reference Section, A.L.A. Bull (2) 323-335; L.J. (33) 284-285
Bishop (W. W.) Amount of help to be given to readers, A.L.A. Bull (2) 327-334
Johnston (W. D.) Library of the Bureau of Education in its relation to other pedagogical collections, A.L.A. Bull (2) 338-341
Austin (W. V.) University Branch Libraries, L.J. (33) 220-222
Babine (A. V.) Problems of a College Library, P.L. (13) 340-342
1909
Butler (T. M.) The Honour system in College Libraries, L.J. (34) 162-164
Hadley (A. T.) Library in the University, P.L. (14) 115-117
Koch (T. W.) Proposed meeting of College and University Librarians of the Middle West, L.J. (34) 354

UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES—SPECIAL,

C 136-1 BROWN UNIVERSITY
1878
Guild (R. A.) Brown University Library, L.J. (3) 117-118
1909
John Hay Memorial Library of Brown University, L.J. (34) 205-206

C 136-2 CAROLINA UNIVERSITY
1907
Wilson (L. R.) University Libraries of Carolina, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 266-270

C 136-3 CHICAGO UNIVERSITY
1882
Dixon (Z. A.) Library of the Chicago University, L.J. (17) 50-51
1895
— Departmental Libraries of the University of Chicago, L.J. (20) 375-377

C 136-4 COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY
1884
Tedder (H. R.) Mr. Melvil Dewey's work at Columbia College, L.C. (1) 186-191
1894
New Library of Columbia University, L.J. (10) 379-380
1897
Nelson (C. A.) The New Columbia, L.J. (22) 747-749
1907
Canfield (J. H.) Special students' reference room at Columbia, P.L. (12) 217-218
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1887</td>
<td>Burr (G. L.)</td>
<td>Special collections at Ithaca, L.J.</td>
<td>(12)</td>
<td>369-372</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1889</td>
<td>Harris (G. W.)</td>
<td>New Library building of the Cornell University, L.J.</td>
<td>(14)</td>
<td>121-124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1890</td>
<td>Caldwell (G. C.) and A. D. White</td>
<td>What a University Library ought to be, L.J.</td>
<td>(15)</td>
<td>205-266</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1891</td>
<td>Harris (G. W.)</td>
<td>Classification of the Cornell University Library, L.J.</td>
<td>(16)</td>
<td>138-139</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1893</td>
<td>Austin (W.)</td>
<td>Reference, seminary and department Libraries at Cornell University, L.J.</td>
<td>(18)</td>
<td>181-183</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1897</td>
<td>Harris (G. W.)</td>
<td>Notes on the government and control of College Libraries, L.J.</td>
<td>(22)</td>
<td>Conf No 55-57</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>Wilson (L. R.)</td>
<td>University Libraries of Georgia, A.L.A. Bull</td>
<td>(1)</td>
<td>Conf No 266-270</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1878</td>
<td>Winsor (J.)</td>
<td>Charging system at Harvard, L.J.</td>
<td>(3)</td>
<td>338-339</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1879</td>
<td>Sibley (J. L.)</td>
<td>Address delivered before the A.L.A. at Boston, L.J.</td>
<td>(4)</td>
<td>305-308</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1881</td>
<td>Fiske (J.)</td>
<td>Harvard College shelf-guide, L.J.</td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>54</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1897</td>
<td>Bicknell (P. F.)</td>
<td>New Library building of the University of Illinois, L.J.</td>
<td>(22)</td>
<td>303-304</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>Sharp (K. L.)</td>
<td>University of Illinois, University of Illinois Studies</td>
<td>(2)</td>
<td>No 1, 85-96</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1885</td>
<td>North (A.)</td>
<td>A Western University Library, L.J.</td>
<td>(10)</td>
<td>124-125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1894</td>
<td>Folwell (W. W.)</td>
<td>Library course of Maine State College, L.J.</td>
<td>(19)</td>
<td>268</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1889</td>
<td>Sheffield (E. L.)</td>
<td>University of Michigan Library, L.J.</td>
<td>(14)</td>
<td>315</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>Koch (T. W.)</td>
<td>Student circulation in a University Library, L.J.</td>
<td>(31)</td>
<td>758-61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td></td>
<td>A made-over Library—The Michigan University Library, P.L.</td>
<td>(13)</td>
<td>8-9</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1889</td>
<td>Folwell (W. W.)</td>
<td>Library of the University of Minnesota, L.J.</td>
<td>(14)</td>
<td>412-413</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>New York University Library, P.L.</td>
<td></td>
<td>(6)</td>
<td>239-247</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1894</td>
<td>Ambrose (L.)</td>
<td>Orrington Lunt Library, L.J.</td>
<td>(19)</td>
<td>338-340</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1891</td>
<td>Williams (T.)</td>
<td>Address at the opening of the Orrington Lunt Library building, L.J.</td>
<td>(19)</td>
<td>370-375</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>Jones (O.)</td>
<td>Student service in Ohio University, P.L.</td>
<td>(12)</td>
<td>227</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1888</td>
<td>Williams (T.)</td>
<td>Plans for the Library building of University of Pennsylvania, L.J.</td>
<td>(13)</td>
<td>237-243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1890</td>
<td></td>
<td>Library of the University of Pennsylvania, L.J.</td>
<td>(15)</td>
<td>142-143</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1891</td>
<td>Williams (T.)</td>
<td>Address at the opening of the Library, L.J.</td>
<td>(16)</td>
<td>108-112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C 136-18 PRINCETON UNIVERSITY
1877 Vinton (E.) Hints for improved Library economy drawn from usages at Princeton, L. J. (2) 53-57
1883 Review of the Princeton University Subject Catalogue, L. J. (8) 169-170
1898 New Princeton Library, P. L. (3) 270-271
1900 Richardson (E. C.) Princeton University Library and its reorganization, L. J. (25) 219-222

C 136-19 RADCLIFFE COLLEGE
1896 Farley (C. A.) Radcliffe College Library and its classification, L. J. (21) 498-499
1908 — New Library building at Radcliffe College, L. J. (33) 440-441

C 136-20 RICHMOND COLLEGE
1884 R. C. H. Dedication of the new Library hall at Richmond College, L. J. (9) 136

C 136-21 ROCHESTER UNIVERSITY
1877 Robinson (O. H.) College Libraries as semi-public libraries: the Rochester University Library, L. J. (2) 57-60
Class-room bibliography, L. J. (2) 66-67
1890 Robinson (O. H.) Notes from Rochester University, L. J. (5) 142-43, 186-82

C 136-22 SYRACUSE UNIVERSITY
1890 Von Ranke Library, L. J. (15) 43-44

C 136-23 YALE UNIVERSITY
1888 Memorial Library, Yale College, L. J. (13) 249
1890 Yale's new University Library building, L. J. (15) 233

C 137 ECCLESIASTICAL LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL
1876 Theological Libraries in United States, U. S. Govt Rept 127-37
Sumner (J. S.) Theological Libraries in U. S., U. S. Govt Rept 137-60
1879 Cathedral Libraries, L. J. (4) 130
1882 Clizbe (J.) A Church Library, L. J. (7) 86
1888 Smith (S.) An English Library in 1486, L. J. (13) 76-79

C 138 HISTORICAL LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL
1876 Homes (H. A.) Historical Societies in the United States, U. S. Govt Rept 312-25
Fletcher (W. L.) General considerations respecting historical research, U. S. Govt Rept 325-32
Warren (S. R.) and N. X. Clark. Sketches of individual societies, U. S. Govt Rept 332-337

C 139 MILITARY LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL
1876 Warren (S. R.) and N. X. Clark. Libraries for soldiers and sailors, U. S. Govt Rept 273-76
1907 Heckman (F. B.) Libraries in the United States Army and Navy, L. J. (32) 68-69

C 140 NAVAL LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL
1876 Warren (S. R.) and N. X. Clark. Libraries for soldiers and sailors, U. S. Govt Rept 273-76
Nourse (J. H.) Naval Observatory Library, U. S. Govt Rept 267-68
Karney (T.) United States naval academy Library, U. S. Govt Rept 268-9
1885 Johnson (A. B.) Lighthouse Libraries, L. J. (10) 31-33
1907 Heckman (F. B.) Libraries in the United States Army and Navy, L. J. (32) 68-69

C 141 PRISON AND REFORMATORY LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL
1876 Warren (S. R.) and N. X. Clark. Libraries in Prisons and Reformatories, U. S. Govt Rept 218-229
C 142 RAILROAD LIBRARIES
1884 Freeman (J.) Canadian Pacific Railroad Co. Library and Reading Room, L.J. (9) 115, 120
1897 Ranck (S. H.) Railroad or travelling Libraries, L.J. (22) 10-13

C 143 LIBRARIES FOR THE BLIND, UNITED STATES—GENERAL
1906 Allen (E. E.) Library work for the blind, L.J. (31) 8-11
National Library for the blind, L.J. (31) 218

C 144 COMMERCIAL AND FACTORY LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL
1884 Shop Libraries and Reading Rooms, L.J. (9) 87
1909 Smythe (A. H.) Libraries in bookstores, L.J. (34) 266-269

C 145 YOUNG MEN’S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL
1885 Poole (R. B.) Libraries of the Y.M.C.A., L.J. (10) 221-223

C 146 YOUNG WOMEN’S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL
1884 Cattell (S. W.) Work in Young Women’s Christian Association Libraries, L.J. (17) Conf No 91-92
1894 — Work in Young Women’s Christian Association Libraries, L.J. (19) 121-124

C 147 WOMEN’S CLUB LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL
1885 Women’s Club Libraries, L.J. (10) 23

C 148 TECHNICAL AND SCIENTIFIC LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL
General Subjects
1876 Gill (T.) Scientific Libraries in United States, U.S. Govt Rept 183-217

SPECIAL SUBJECTS
C 149 AGRICULTURE
1887 Mann (B. P.) U.S. Department of Agriculture Library, L.J. (12) 80

C 149-1 EDUCATION
1908 Johnston (W. D.) Library of Bureau of Education in its relation to other pedagogical collections, A.L.A. Bull (2) 338-341

C 150 LAW

C 151 MEDICINE
1876 Billings (J. S.) Medical Libraries in the United States, U.S. Govt Rept 171-182
1898 Gould (G. M.) Union of Medical and Public Libraries, L.J. (23) Conf No 157-158
1908 Black (C. E.) Story of one Medical Library, P.L. (13) 307-401
1909 Farlow (J. W.) Medical Library and its contents, L.J. (34) 401-405
Medical Libraries and periodical literature, Library Work (2) 180-181

OTHER SPECIAL LIBRARIES, UNITED STATES—GENERAL

C 152 HOUSEHOLD LIBRARIES
1896 Cutler (M. S.) Home Libraries, L.J. (21) 66-62
1890 White (H.) On the value of home libraries, L.J. (26) Conf No 27-29

C 153 HOSPITAL LIBRARIES
1890 Loomis (M. L. W.) Plan for a Hospital Library, L.J. (24) 110

C 154 CANADA—GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES
1904 Library of Parliament, P.L. (9) 235

C 155 PUBLIC LIBRARIES
1887 Public Libraries in Canada, L.C. (4) 117
— Brief review of the Libraries of Canada, L.J. (12) 406-409, 450
1894 Greenwood’s Public Libraries 544-547
1895 Bain (J.) Libraries of Canada, L. (7) 241-49
1900 — Libraries of Canada, L.J. (25) Conf No 7-10
1901 Boose (J. R.) Libraries in Greater Britain, L. (N.S.) (1) 181-183
1903 Fitzpatrick (A.) Libraries in Canadian lumber camps, L.J. (26) 141
1904: P.L. (9) 186
Oldest Libraries in Canada, P.L. (9) 207-8
Langton (H. H.) What a permanent Library Commission can do to aid Libraries, P.L. (9) 213-16
Carnegie Libraries in Canada, P.L. (9) 235

C 156 CANADIAN LIBRARIES IN SPECIAL DISTRICTS

C 156 MARITIME PROVINCES
1900 Boose (J. R.) Libraries in Greater Britain, L. (N.S.) (1) 182
1904 Geldert (J. M.) Public Libraries in the Maritime Provinces, P.L. (9) 205-7

C 157 MONTREAL
1897 Gould (C. H.) Description of important Libraries in Montreal, with remarks on departmental libraries, 2nd Int Conf 154-57
1904 — Library matters in Montreal, P.L. (9) 230-32

C 158 NORTH-WEST
Bowerman (G. F.) Some Libraries in Farthest North West, P.L. (12) 120-22

C 159 ONTARIO
1901 Bain (J.), Junr. Library movement in Ontario, L.J. (26) 289-53
1904 Fitzpatrick (A.) Camp Libraries in Ontario, P.L. (9) 201-3
1908 Leavitt (T. W. H.) Travelling Libraries in Ontario, L.J. (33) 231-233

C 160 QUEBEC
1904 Some Quebec Public Libraries, P.L. (9) 208-9

C 161 ALASKA
C 162 CENTRAL AMERICA
1907 Schwill (R.) Impressions of the conditions of Spanish-American Libraries, L. J. (32) 72-74

C 163 SOUTH AMERICA—GENERAL
1907 Schwill (R.) Impressions of the conditions of Spanish-American Libraries, L. J. (32) 72-74

C 164 CHILE—NATIONAL
1904 Bennett (F. A.) Note on the National Library of Chile, L. J. (29) Conf No 92-93
1909 Snushall (M.) National Library and Library progress in Chile, P. L. (14) 174-176

C 165 MEXICO—NATIONAL
1885 Brown (A. N.) National Library of Mexico, L. J. (16) 248-249

C 166 WEST INDIES
1900 Boose (J. R.) Libraries in Greater Britain, L. (N.S.) (1) 185
1907 Libraries in West Indies, Literary Yr-bk 676-77. 1908: Literary Yr-Bk 771

C 167 BAHAMAS

C 168 JAMAICA
1897 Cundall (F.) Library work in Jamaica, 2nd Int Conf 173-78

C 168-1 TRINIDAD
1909 Hart (M.) A Tropical Library—Port of Spain, P. L. (14) 379

C 169 EUROPE—GENERAL
1877 Mitchell (E. C.) European Libraries, L. J. (2) 12-13
1892 Dewey (M.) Notes on some Continental Libraries, L. J. (17) 121-22
1907 Monroe (W. S.) Impressions of some European Libraries, L. J. (32) 161-62
Wood (H. A.) Impressions of Foreign Libraries, la Lib (2). (5) 145-149

C 170 LIBRARIES OF THE UNITED KINGDOM
1897 List of British rate-supported Libraries established under the various Public Libraries Acts, giving particulars of establishment, organization, staff, methods and Librarians, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 117-227. 1900-01: Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 65-253
List of British endowed, collegiate, proprietary and other, showing date of establishment, number of volumes and particulars of administration, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 228-251. 1900-01: Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 273-320
1906 Library progress, Lit Yr-Bk 551-562. 1907: Lit Yr-Bk 581-593
1907 List of principal Libraries in the United Kingdom, Lit Yr-Bk 597-673
1908 Library progress, Lit Yr-Bk 640-658
List of principal Libraries in the United Kingdom, Lit Yr-Bk 675-767

C 171 PUBLIC LIBRARIES, ENGLAND—GENERAL
1877 Wright (W. H. K.) Best means of promoting the Free Library movement in small towns and villages. 1st Int Conf 22-28
1884 Tedder (H. R.) Progress of the Free Library movement in 1882, L. C. (1) 8-12
1885 Free Libraries in 1884, L. C. (2) 69-70
1886 Taylor (J.) Earliest Free Libraries, L. C. (3) 155-163
Downing (W.) Free Public Libraries from a Bookseller’s point of view, L. C. (3) 194-197
1888 Pacy (F.) Town Libraries and surrounding districts, L.C. (5) 45-48
1889 Thompson (Sir E. M.) Some hints on the future of Free Libraries, L. (1) 402-410
1891 Curt (M. S.) Impressions in foreign libraries, L.J. (16) Conf No 48-52
1894 Greenwood’s Public Libraries 91-234
1897 Tedder (H. R.) Evolution of the Public Library, 2nd Int Conf 12-18
1892 Axon (W. E. A.) Early history of the Public Library movement, Greenwood’s Library Yr-Bk 16-27
Brown (J. D.) Principal rate-supported Libraries, L.A. Yr-Bk 74-87
German view of British Public Libraries, L.W. (1) 139-140
1900 Public Library Jubilee, L.W. (3) 137-139
Brown (J. D.) Library progress, L. (N.S.) (1) 5-11
Fry (Sir E.) Nature of libraries and the nature of books, L.A.R. (1) 507-14
1901 Balcarres (Lord) Public Libraries at home and abroad, L.A.R. (3) 80-86
Brown (J. D.) Principal rate-supported Libraries, L.A. Yr-Bk 88-102
Brown (J. D.) Principal rate-supported Libraries, L.A. Yr-Bk 61-95
1903 Brown (J. D.) Principal rate-supported Libraries, L.A. Yr-Bk 64-69
Hodges (N. D. C.) Notes on English Public Libraries, L.J. (28) 593-596
1904 Hogbin (T.) Presidential address, L.A.R. (6) 403-115
Brown (J. D.) Principal rate-supported Libraries, L.A. Yr-Bk 49-75
Brown (J. D.) Public utilization of existing Libraries, L. (N.S.) (3) 93-101
1905 — Principal rate-supported Libraries, L.A. Yr-Bk 71-77
Libraries in England, Lit Yr-Bk 593-596
1907 Survey of Library progress, L.W. (10) 1-4
Libraries in England, L.A. Yr-Bk 96-102
1908 Brown (J. D.) British Municipal Libraries, L. (N.S.) (6) 218-224
Significance of Public Libraries, L.A. (6) 247-250
European and American Libraries—A contrast, L.W. (11) 245-250, 371-374, 405-408
— A Questioned criticism, L.J. (34) 108-110
Bay (J. C.) A British criticism, P.L. (14) 95-96
Sayers (W. C. B.) American Libraries, L.L. (7) 51-54

C 172 ENGLAND—NATIONAL LIBRARY (BRITISH MUSEUM)
1877 Axon (W. E. A.) British Museum in its relation to provincial culture, L.J. (2) 125-128, Discussion 246-247
1879 British Museum Library and its usefulness for scientific consultation, L.J. (4) 161-165
1884 Thomas (E. C.) New building at the British Museum, L.C. (1) 16-18
Anderson (J. P.) Estimate of the contents of the British Museum Library, L.C. (1) 65-66
Richardson (E. C.) Bibliographical facilities of the British Museum, L.J. (9) 156
1885 Garnett (R.) Memorandum by the late Rev. H. H. Baber on the removal of the British Museum Library from Montague House, L.C. (2) 1-5
— Books in the British Museum, L.J. (10) 9-11
1887 — Changes at the British Museum since 1877, L.C. (4) 81-85
1888 Memorial to the Treasury on the British Museum, L.C. (5) 16-17
British Museum Library, L.J. (13) 94
1894 Enlargement of the British Museum, L.J. (19) 129-130
British Museum Library and its work, Greenwood’s Public Libraries
493-501
1898 Macfarlane (J.) National Libraries of Great Britain and France, and
their catalogues, L. (10) 37-41
1904 Bradshaw (H.) Letters to officials of the British Museum, L. (N.S.) (5)
166-192, 431-442
1905 Pollard (A. W.) Recent English purchases at the British Museum,
L. (N.S.) (6) 1-28,
Barwick (G. F.) A Day’s work in the Reading Room of the British
Museum, L. (N.S.) (6) 304-308
1907 Possibilities of a National Library, L.I.R. (9) 590-598
1908 Pollard (A. W.) Recent English purchases at the British Museum,
L. (N.S.) (9) 323-332

GOVERNMENT LIBRARIES—SPECIAL

C 173 INDIAN OFFICE
1904 Brown (F. H.) India Office Library, L. (N.S.) (5) 256-265

C 174 PATENT OFFICE
1898 Hulme (E. W.) English Patent Law, its history, literature and Library,
L. (10) 42-55

ENGLAND—SPECIAL

C 175 CHAINED LIBRARIES
1889 Blades (W.) On chained Libraries, L. (1) 411-416
1891 Brasington (W. S.) Additional notes to Blades’ “Bibliographical

C 176 LIBRARIES FOR THE BLIND
1887 Briscoe (J. P.) Libraries for the Blind, L.C. (4) 68-71

C 177 CLERICAL LIBRARIES
1901 Bray Clerical Libraries, L.A.R. (3) 29-31

C 178 COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES
1903 Functions of a University Library, L.W. (5) 204-265
1908 Lane (W. C.) Central Bureau of Information and loan collection for
College Libraries, L.J. (33) 429-432

C 179 ECClesiASTICAL LIBRARIES
1878 Reynolds (H. E.) Our Cathedral Libraries, L.I.U.K. Trans (1) 32-43
(Tabulated returns, p. 144)
1889 Taylor (J.) First Protestant Free Library in England, L.J. (14) 477
1890 — The Monastic Scriptorium, L.J. (2) 237-44, 282-91
1901 Winsor (J.) Cathedral and other English Libraries, L.J. (15) 332-333
1901 Axon (W. E.) The Church Library at Michelstadt in Odenwald, L. (N.S.)
(2) 405-412

C 180 ECONOMIC LITERATURE, LIBRARIES OF
1907 Library of Economic Literature (Goldsmiths Company’s Library),
L.I.R. (9) 589-600

C 181 HOSPITAL LIBRARIES
1895 Taylor (D.) Hospital Libraries, L.J. (7) 347-352
1904 Hospital Libraries in the field, L.I.R. (6) 291-2

C 182 INDUSTRIAL LIBRARIES
1881 Humphrey (G. R.) Workmen’s or Factory Libraries, L.A.M.N. (2) 53-58
1892 Samuelson (J.) A Famous industrial Library, L.J. (4) 188-189
C 183 LAW LIBRARIES
1887 Pollock (F.) Use and ordering of Law Libraries, L.C. (4) 11-17

C 184 MEDICAL LIBRARIES
1889 Bailey (J. B.) The Library of the Royal College of Surgeons in England, L. (1) 249-261

C 185 MILITARY LIBRARIES
1900 Carter (B.) Military Libraries, L.W. (2) 233-235

C 186 NAVAL LIBRARIES
1900 Carter (B.) Naval Libraries, L.W. (2) 290-292

C 187 PRISON LIBRARIES

C 188 PRIVATE LIBRARIES
1887 Williams (F. W.) Gladstone’s Library, L.J. (12) 115, 121
1889 Library of Ralph Thoresby, L.J. (1) 185-196
1903 Savage (E. A.) Samuel Pepys’ Library, port., L. (N.S.) (4) 280-291
1904 Plomer (H. R.) A Cavalier’s Library (Viscount Conway), L. (N.S.) (5) 153-172
1905 Pollard (A. W.) The Rowfant books (Mr. Locker’s Library), L. (N.S.) (6) 309-314

Bonaparte Library
1898 The Bonaparte Library, L.J. (8) 248-51

C 189 RAILWAY LIBRARIES
1905 Riebenach (M.) Railway Libraries, L.J. (30) 927-28

C 190 CLUB LIBRARIES
1894 Boose (J. R.) The Library of the Royal Colonial Institute, L.J. (6) 191-206
1885 Smith (S.) Club and Institute Libraries, L.C. (2) 28-33
1886 Pollock (F.) Library of the Alpine Club, L.C. (3) 130-40
1890 Hutton (A. W.) A Political Club Library (The Gladstone Library at the National Liberal Club), L.J. (2) 77-86

ENGLAND, SPECIAL LOCALITIES—ALPHABETICALLY

C 191 BATH, SOMERSET
1901 Macaulay (C. T.) Literary Associations of Bath, L.A.R. (3) 70-70
1906 Go to Bath, B.A.R. (3) xv-xxi

C 192 BIRMINGHAM, WARWICK
1898 Birmingham Library, 1779-1897, L. (10) 68-75

C 193 BOLTON, LANCASHIRE
1908 Notable Libraries—Bolton, L.W. (11) 139-143

C 193.1 BOURNEMOUTH, HANTS
1909 Notable Libraries—Bournemouth, L.W. (11) 493-496
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Code</th>
<th>Location</th>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Authors/Details</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>C194</td>
<td>Bradford, Yorkshire—Public</td>
<td>1906</td>
<td>Hartley (M. E.) Survey of the Public Library movement in Bradford, ( L.A.R. ) (8) 423-43</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C196</td>
<td>Brentford, Middlesex</td>
<td>1904</td>
<td>Brentford Public Library, ( L.W. ) (7) 8-10</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C197</td>
<td>Brighton, Sussex</td>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Roberts (H. D.) Brighton Public Library, Museum and Fine Art Galleries: a retrospect, ( L.A.R. ) (10) 436-454</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C198</td>
<td>Bristol, Gloucester—General</td>
<td>1898</td>
<td>Mathews (E. R. N.) History of the Public Library movement in Bristol, ( L. ) (8) 198-203</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C199</td>
<td>Bristol—Special</td>
<td>1906</td>
<td>Button (S.) Bristol: its Libraries and its Booksellers, ( B.A.R. ) (4) xv-xix</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C200</td>
<td>Brentford, Middlesex</td>
<td>1904</td>
<td>Scruton (W.) Brentford Library and Literary Society, ( L.A.R. ) (8) 545-55</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C201</td>
<td>Bristol, Gloucester—General</td>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Taylor (L. A.) Some of the public institutions of Bristol, ( L.A.R. ) (2) 641-50</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C202</td>
<td>Bristol—Special</td>
<td>1906</td>
<td>Hutton (S.) Bristol: its Libraries and its Booksellers, ( B.A.R. ) (4) 459-68</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C203</td>
<td>Bristol, Gloucester—General</td>
<td>1909</td>
<td>Notable Libraries—Bristol, ( L.W. ) (12) 217-224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C204</td>
<td>Bristol, Gloucester—General</td>
<td>1901</td>
<td>Notable Libraries—Bristol, ( L.W. ) (12) 217-224</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C207</td>
<td>Cambridge, Hampshire</td>
<td>1886</td>
<td>Foster (J. E.) Open Access Library at Cambridge, ( L.C. ) (3) 149-52</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C208</td>
<td>Cambridge—University</td>
<td>1905</td>
<td>Pink (J.) After fifty years: a retrospect, ( L.A.R. ) (7) 513-26</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C209</td>
<td>Cambridge—University</td>
<td>1905</td>
<td>Aldis (H. G.) Brief outline of the organization and methods of the Cambridge University Library, ( L.A.R. ) (7) 625-636</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C210</td>
<td>Croydon, Surrey</td>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Notable Libraries—Croydon, ( L.W. ) (11) 222-328</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C211</td>
<td>Darwen, Lancashire</td>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Notable Libraries—Darwen, ( L.W. ) (10) 175-176</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C212</td>
<td>Eastbourne, Sussex</td>
<td>1904</td>
<td>Notable Libraries—Eastbourne, ( L.W. ) (12) 19-22</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C213</td>
<td>Exeter Libraries, Devon</td>
<td>1885</td>
<td>Parfitt (E.) Devon and Exeter Institutions, ( L.C. ) (3) 107-109</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C214</td>
<td>Exeter Libraries, Devon</td>
<td>1907</td>
<td>Soper (H. T.) Exeter Libraries, ( B.A.R. ) (5) xxi-xxiii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>C215</td>
<td>Exeter Libraries, Devon</td>
<td>1908</td>
<td>— Royal Albert Memorial, Exeter: an example of what can be done by co-operation, ( L.W. ) (10) 411-415</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
C 207.1 GRAVESEND, KENT

C 207.2 HALIFAX, YORKS
1909 Notable Libraries—Halifax, L.W. (12) 57-60

C 208 HEREFORD LIBRARY, HEREFORD
1907 Beach (F. N.) Literary haunts and shrines of Herefordshire, B.A.R. (5) lv-lviii

C 208.1 HOVE, SUSSEX
1900 Notable Libraries—Hove, L.W. (11) 423-427

C 209 HULL, YORKS
1902 Central Public Library, Hull, L.W. (4) 295-90

C 209.1 IPSWICH, SUFFOLK
1900 Notable Libraries—Ipswich, L.W. (12) 138-140

C 210 KETTERING, NORTHAMPTON
1904 Kettering Public Library, L.W. (7) 10-13

C 211 LEEDS, YORKS—GENERAL

C 212 LEEDS—PUBLIC LIBRARIES
1884 New Public Library at Leeds, L.C. (1) 66-69
1886 Yates (J.) Our Town Library: its successes and failures, L.C. (3) 36-39

C 213 LEEDS—PRIVATE LIBRARIES
1908 Gilson (J. P.) Library of Henry Saville of Banke in Yorkshire Bib Sety's Trans (6) 140-210

C 213-1 LEICESTER LIBRARIES
1900 Herne (F. S.) Libraries of Leicester, B.A.R. (6) xcv-xxiv

C 214 LIVERPOOL LIBRARIES, LANCASHIRE—GENERAL
1900 May (S. W.) Literature and Libraries of Liverpool, B.A.R. (6) l-111

C 215 LIVERPOOL LIBRARIES—PUBLIC
1807 Cowell (P.) Reminiscences of library work in Liverpool during 49 years, 2nd Int Conf 99-102

C 216 LONDON—GENERAL
1877 Historical and descriptive accounts of the visits to Metropolitan Libraries, 1st Int Conf 213-40
1885 Thomas (E. C.) Libraries of London in 1710, L.C. (2) 41-47
1892 Doubleday (W. E.) A year's development of the Public Library movement in Greater London, L. (4) 142-46
1894 Public Libraries of London, Greenwood’s Public Libraries 291-351
1895 Welch (C.) Public Library movement in London; a review of its progress and suggestions for its consolidation and extension, L. (7) 97-104
1899 London Boroughs and the Public Libraries, L.W. (2) 85-88
1901 Public Libraries in the Metropolitan Boroughs, L.W. (3) 153-55, 185-87
MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Progress of the Public Library movement in London, P.L. (6) 401-403
Present position of London Municipal Libraries, with suggestions for increasing their efficiency, L.A.R. (8) 625-632
London Libraries, Lit Yr-Bk 503-572
1907 London Libraries, Lit Yr-Bk 635-647
London Libraries, Lit Yr-Bk 721-730

LONDON PUBLIC LIBRARIES—SPECIAL

C 217 BERMONDSEY
1900 Bermondsey Public Library, L.A. (2) 158-62

C 218 CHELSEA
1901 Chelsea Public Library, L.A. (2) 230-41

C 218-1 CLERKENWELL
1893 Brown (J. D.) The Working of the Clerkenwell Public Library, L. (5) 100-119
1894 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Dawn of a new epoch, L. (6) 212-213
Brown (J. D.) and H. W. Fincham. Clerkenwell Open Lending Library, L. (6) 344-353
1895 The Clerkenwell Open Lending Library, J.J. (20) 51-54

C 219 HAMMERSMITH
1900 Hammersmith Public Libraries, L.A. (2) 117-18

C 220 HAMPSTEAD
1901 Hampstead Public Libraries, L.A. (2) 212-14

C 221 ISLINGTON
1906 Islington's first Library, L.W. (q) 121-22

C 222 LEWISHAM
1902 Lewisham Public Library, L.W. (4) 314-16

C 223 ST. GEORGE-IN-THE-EAST, STEPNEY
1900 "Passmore Edwards" Library, L.J. (2) 192-94, L.W. (1) 145-46

C 224 ST. GEORGE THE MARTYR, SOUTHWARK
1900 St. George the Martyr Public Library, L.W. (2) 263-65

C 225 Wandsworth
1898 Bradley (W. T.) Wandsworth Public Library, L.J. (1) 28-27

C 226 WEST HAM
1898 West Ham Public Library, L.W. (1) 84-88

C 227 GUILDHALL LIBRARY
1889 Welch (C.) Guildhall Library and its work, L. (1) 320-334
1903 Clarke (A. L.) Public Lending Libraries for the City of London, L. (N.S.) (3) 135-140
1904 Welch (C.) Guildhall Library and Museum, L. (N.S.) (4) 68-84

C 228 SPECIAL LIBRARIES
1887 Famous Reading Libraries in London (Mudie’s and St. James’s Libraries), L.J. (12) 195
1907 Library of Economic Literature (Goldsmiths Company’s Library), L.A.R. (6) 599-600
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C229</th>
<th>MEDICAL LIBRARIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C230</th>
<th>GRAY'S INN LIBRARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>— Notes on the Gray’s Inn Library, L.A.M.N. (2) 2-7</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C231</th>
<th>ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE LIBRARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1894</td>
<td>Boose (J. R.) Library of the Royal Colonial Institute, L. (6) 191-206</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C231-1</th>
<th>UNIVERSITY COLLEGE LIBRARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C232</th>
<th>MANCHESTER, LANCASHIRE—GENERAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>— Manchester Libraries and Booksellers, B.I.K. (6) lv-lxx</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C233</th>
<th>MANCHESTER PUBLIC LIBRARIES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1892</td>
<td>Rawson (H.) Public Free Libraries of Manchester, their history, organization and work, L. (4) 288-94</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1894</td>
<td>First Public Library under the Act, Greenwood’s Public Libraries 68-76</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C234</th>
<th>MANCHESTER—COLLEGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C235</th>
<th>MANCHESTER—ECCLESIASTICAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1879</td>
<td>Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Cathedral Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 126</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C236</th>
<th>MANCHESTER LIBRARIES—SPECIAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1879</td>
<td>Bailey (J. E.) Chetham’s Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 113-115</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C237</th>
<th>CHRISTIE LIBRARY, OWENS COLLEGE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1879</td>
<td>Kay (J. T.) Owens College Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 116-117</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1893</td>
<td>— Owens College Library, L. (5) 20-33</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Rhodes (W. E.) Christie Library, Owens College, Manchester, L.A.R. (2) 73-81</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C238</th>
<th>FOREIGN LIBRARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1879</td>
<td>Sutton (C. W.) Foreign Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 125</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C239</th>
<th>LITERARY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY’S LIBRARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C240</th>
<th>MAYOR’S LIBRARY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1879</td>
<td>Sutton (C. W.) Mayor’s Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 128</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C240</th>
<th>MEDICAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1879</td>
<td>Cullingworth (C. J.) Manchester Medical Society’s Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 127</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>C240</th>
<th>MECHANICS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>
C241 OVERSEERS' LIBRARY
1879 Sutton (C. W.) Overseers' Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 128

PORTICO LIBRARIES
1879 Sutton (C. W.) Portico Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 128

RADCLIFFE

C242 RADFORD LIBRARY AT ST. MARY'S HOSPITAL
1879 Sutton (C. W.) Radford Library at St. Mary's Hospital, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 128

C243 ROYAL EXCHANGE LIBRARY
1879 Sutton (C. W.) Royal Exchange Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 128

C244 ROYAL INFIRMARY LIBRARY
1879 Sutton (C. W.) Royal Infirmary Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 128

C245 RYLANDS MEMORIAL LIBRARY

C246 SCHILLER-AUSTALT LIBRARY
1879 Sutton (C. W.) Schiller-Austalt Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 128

C247 UNITARIAN CHAPEL LIBRARY, CROSS STREET
1879 Sutton (C. W.) Cross Street Chapel Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 125

C248 NEWCASTLE, NORTHUMBERLAND—PUBLIC LIBRARIES
1884 Picton (Sir J.), J. D. Mullins and E. C. Thomas. Royal visit to Newcastle upon Tyne, opening of the Public Libraries, L.C. (1) 137-42

C249 OXFORD LIBRARIES—GENERAL

C250 BODLEIAN LIBRARY
1902 Bodleian Tercentenary, L.W. (3) 113-19
1903 Bodleian Tercentenary, U.S. Govt Rept 990-94

C251 PENZANCE, CORNWALL—LIBRARIES, GENERAL
1886 Lack-Szyrma (W. S.) Libraries in Penzance, L.C. (3) 169-172

C252 PLYMOUTH, DEVON—PUBLIC LIBRARIES
1886 Shelly (J.) Notes on the Public Libraries of Plymouth and Stonehouse, L.C. (3) 1-8

C252-1 PORTSMOUTH, HANTS

C253 REDRUTH, CORNWALL
1900 Hale (W. G.) Annals of a country library, L.W. (3) 35-37

C254 SALFORD, LANCASHIRE
1879 Plant (J.) Salford Free Public Libraries and Museum, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 117-118
LIBRARIES OF ENGLAND

C 253 Salford—Ecclesiastical
1879 Sutton (C. W.) Bible Christian Church Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 125

C 256 Tavistock, Devonshire—Public Library
1886 Alford (D. P.) Notes on the Tavistock Public Library, L.C. (3) 81-86

C 257 Truro, Cornwall—Libraries, General
1885 Moor (A. P.) Libraries of Truro, L.C. (3) 105-107

C 258 Wells Cathedral Library
1901 Cathedral Library at Wells, L.A.R. (3) 86-7

C 259 Wigan, Lancashire—Public Library
1890 Folkard (H.) Wigan: an historical sketch with a note on its Free Public Library, L.A.U.K. (1) 357-68

C 260 Wigan—Private

C 261 Windsor Castle Library
1891 Thackeray (F. St. J.) Notes on the Libraries at Windsor Castle and Eton College, L. (3) 54-58

C 261-1 Worthing, Sussex

England, Special—Arranged under Counties

C 262 Berkshire
1881 Thackeray (F. St. J.) Notes on the Libraries at Windsor Castle and Eton College, L.J. (3) 54-58

C 263 Cambridge—General

C 264 Cambridge—Public
1886 An Open Access Library at Cambridge, L.C. (3) 149-152
1905 Pink (J.) After fifty years: a retrospect, L.A.R. (7) 513-26

C 265 Cambridge—University
1882 Bradshaw (H.) Some account of the organization of the Cambridge University Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (5) 229-37
1901 Pearson (J. B.) Emanuel College Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (5) 242-3

C 266 Cambridge—Special
1891 Lewis (S. S.) The Library of Corpus Christi College, L.J. (3) 124-25

C 267 Cheshire—General

C 268 Cheshire, Special—Private

C 269 Cornwall—General
1900 Brown (J. D.) Some Cornish Libraries, L.W. (3) 57-62
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

CORNWALL—SPECIAL

C 270 PENZANCE

C 271 REDRUTH

C 272 TRURO
1885 Moor (A. P.) Libraries of Truro, L.C. (3) 105-7

C 273 DERBY—CHATSWORTH
1898 Crowther (W.) Chatsworth and its Library, L. (8) 439-444

C 274 DEVONSHIRE
1885 Parfitt (E.) Devon and Exeter Institutions, L.C. (3) 107-9

DEVONSHIRE—SPECIAL

C 275 EXETER
1907 Soper (H. T.) Exeter Libraries, B.A.R. (3) xxi-xxiii
1908 — Royal Albert Memorial, Exeter: an example of what can be done by co-operation, L.W. (10) 411-415

C 276 PLYMOUTH
1886 Shelly (J.) Notes on the Public Libraries of Plymouth and Stonehouse, L.C. (3) 1-8

C 277 TAVISTOCK
1886 Alford (D. P.) Notes on Tavistock Public Library, L.C. (3) 81-6

C 278 BRIXTOL—PUBLIC
1898 Mathews (E. R. N.) History of the Public Library Movement in Bristol, L. (8) 198-205

C 278-1 BRIXTOL—MEDICAL

C 278-2 BRIXTOL—ANCIENT

C 279 HAMPSHIRE—BOURNEMOUTH
1909 L.W. (11) 463-466

C 280 HAMPSHIRE—PORTSMOUTH
1909 L.W. (11) 263-265

KENT—SPECIAL

C 281 CANTERBURY
1906 Beazeley (M.) History of the Chapter Library of Canterbury Cathedral, Brt Sety's Trans (8) 113-85

C 281-1 GRAVESEND
1909 L.W. (11) 383-386

C 282 HEREFORDSHIRE—HEREFORD
1907 Beach (F. N.) Literary haunts and shrines of Herefordshire, B.A.R. (5) lv-lviii
C283 LANCASHIRE—GENERAL
Barnish (E.) Co-operative Libraries of Lancashire, Yorkshire, and Durham, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 61-4, 149

C284 LANCASHIRE— ECCLESIASTICAL

C285 BOLTON
1908 Notable Libraries—Bolton, L.I.W. (11) 130-143

C286 BURY

C287 LIVERPOOL
1897 — Reminiscences of Library work in Liverpool during 40 years, Trans of the 2nd Int Conf 99-102
1909 May (S. W.) Libraries of Liverpool, B.A.R. (6) i-lii

C288 MANCHESTER—GENERAL
1899 Sutton (C. W.) Some of the Institutions of Manchester and Salford, L.I.R. (1) 550-593
1909 — Manchester Libraries and Booksellers, B.I.R. (6) lxvi-lxx

C289 MANCHESTER—PUBLIC
1879 Credland (W. R.) Free Public Libraries of Manchester and Branches, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 118-125

C290 MANCHESTER—UNIVERSITY
Lancashire Independent College, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 126

C291 MANCHESTER— ECCLESIASTICAL
1879 Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Cathedral Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 126

SPECIAL
1879 Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Athenæum Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 126

CHETHAM’S
1879 Bailey (J. E.) Chetham’s Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 113-115

CHRISTIE
1900 Rhodes (W. E.) Christie Library, Owens College, L.I.R. (2) 73-81

FOREIGN
1879 Sutton (C. W.) Foreign Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 125

LITERARY AND PHILOSOPHICAL SOCIETY’S LIBRARY
1879 Sutton (C. W.) Literary and Philosophical Society’s Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 126

MAYOR’S
1879 Sutton (C. W.) Mayor’s Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 128
### MEDICAL

### MECHANICS

### OVERSEERS'

### PORTICO

### RADDCLIFFE

### RADFORD
1879 Sutton (C. W.) Radford Library at St. Mary’s Hospital, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128

### ROYAL EXCHANGE

### ROYAL INFIRMARY
1879 Sutton (C. W.) Royal Infirmary Library, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 128

### RYLANDS
Opening of the John Rylands Library, *L.A.R. (1)* 679-88

### SCHILLER-AUSTALT

### UNITARIAN

### CLUBS
1879 Sutton (C. W.) Friends’ Meeting House and Institute, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 125
— Manchester Library Club and other Societies, *L.A.U.K. Trans* (2) 129

### SALFORD

### SALFORD—ECCLESIASTICAL

### WIGAN
1899 Folkard (H.) Wigan—an historical sketch with a note on its Free Public Library, *L.A.R. (1)* 357-68

### PRIVATE

### LINCOLNSHIRE—LINCOLN
1892 Maddison (A. R.) Lincoln Cathedral Library, *L. (4)* 306-312

### LONDON—GENERAL
1877 Historical and descriptive accounts of the visits to Metropolitan Libraries, *1st Int Conf* 213-40
1892 Doubleday (W. E.) A Year's development of the Public Library movement in Greater London, *L.* (4) 142-46
1895 Welch (C.) Public Library movement in London: a review of its progress and suggestions for its consolidation and extension, *L.* (7) 97-109
1899 London Boroughs and the Public Libraries, *L.W.* (2) 85-88
McAlister (J. Y. W.) Progress of the Public Library movement in London, *P.L.* (6) 401-3
Present position of London Municipal Libraries, with suggestion for increasing their efficiency, *L.A.R.* (8) 625-32
1907: *Lit Yr-Bk* 635-647
London Libraries, *Lit Yr-Bk* 721-736

**LONDON—SPECIAL**

C 297 BERMONDSEY
1899-1901 Public Library, *ill.*, *L.A.* (2) 158-162

C 298 BRITISH MUSEUM
1879 Library and its usefulness for scientific consultation, *L.J.* (4) 161-65
1884 Richardson (E. C.) Bibliographical facilities of the British Museum, *L.J.* (5) 150

C 299 CHELSEA

C 299-1 CLERKENWELL
Brown (J. D.) and H. W. Fincham. Clerkenwell Open Lending Library, *L.* (6) 343-353
1895 — The Clerkenwell Open Lending Library, *L.J.* (20) 51-54

C 300 GUILDHALL
1894 Welch (C.) Guildhall Library and its work, *L.* (1) 320-34
1904 — Guildhall Library and museum, *L.* (N.S.) (4) 68-84

C 301 GOLDSMITHS' LIBRARY
1907 Library of Economic Literature (Goldsmiths' Company's Library), *L.I.R.* (6) 599-600

C 301-1 GRAY'S INN

C 302 HAMMERSMITH

C 303 HAMPSTEAD
1899 Hampstead Public Libraries, *plans ill.*, *L.A.* (2) 212-214

C 304 INNS OF COURT
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

C 305 ISLINGTON
1906 Islington's First Library, L. W. (9) 121-122
1909 Notable Libraries, L. W. (11) 303-308

C 306 LEWISHAM
1902 Lewisham Public Library, ill., L. W. (4) 314-16

C 307 ROYAL COLONIAL INSTITUTE
1894 Boose (J. R.) Library of the Royal Colonial Institute, L. (6) 191-206

C 308 ST. GEORGE'S-IN-THE-EAST
1899 "Passmore Edwards" Public Library, St. George's-in-the-East, Stepney, ill., L.A. (2) 192-194

C 309 ST. GEORGE THE MARTYR
1900 St. George the Martyr Public Library, London, with a portrait of its former Librarian, Mr. T. Aldred, L.W. (2) 263-265

C 309-1 WANDSWORTH

C 309-2 WEST HAM
1898 West Ham Public Library, port., L.W. (1) 84-88

C 310 MEDICAL

C 310-1 UNIVERSITY COLLEGE

MIDDLESEX—SPECIAL

C 311 BRENTFORD
1904 Brentford Public Library, ill. port., L.W. (7) 8-14

C 312 NORTHAMPTON—KETTERING
1904 Kettering Public Library, L.W. (7) 10-13

C 313 ALTHORP
1884 Bruce (Lord C.) Althorp Library (Private), L.A.U.K. Trans (7) 51-60
1885 — The Althorp Library, L.C. (2) 6-15
1892 Millard (G. M.) Spencer Library at Althorp, L.J. (17) 384-5

C 314 NORTHUMBERLAND—NEWCASTLE
1884 Picton (Sir J.), J. D. Mullins and E. C. Thomas. The Royal visit to Newcastle-upon-Tyne, opening of the Public Libraries, L.J. (1) 137-142

C 315 OXFORD
1882 Sinker (R.) Trinity College Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (5) 144-148

C 316 SOMERSET—BATH
1906 Go to Bath, B.A.R. (3) xv-xxi

C 316-1 WELLS
1901 Cathedral Library at Wells, L.A.R. (3) 86-7
C 317 SUFFOLK—IPSWICH
1909 Notable Libraries, L.W. (12) 138-140

C 318 SURREY—CROYDON
1909 Notable Libraries—Croydon, L.W. (11) 222-228

SUSSEX
C 319 BRIGHTON

C 319-1 EASTBOURNE

C 319-2 HOVE

C 319-3 WORTHING

WARWICK
C 320 BIRMINGHAM—GENERAL
1902 Dent (R. K.) Some of the institutions of Birmingham and the neighbourhood, L.A.R. (4) 371-81
1898 The Birmingham Libraries (1779-1897), L. (10) 68-75

C 321 BIRMINGHAM—PUBLIC

C 322 WORCESTER
1888 Brasington (W. S.) Thomas Hall and the old Library founded by him at King’s Norton, L.C. (5) 61-71

YORKSHIRE—SPECIAL
C 323 BRADFORD

Mechanics

C 323-1 HALIFAX
1909 Notable Libraries, L.W. (12) 57-60

C 324 HULL
1902 Some New Library buildings, Central Public Library, L.W. (4) 295-60
1900 Page (W. G. B.) Notes on Hull authors, booksellers, and stationers, B.A.R. (6) i-vii

C 325 LEEDS
1884 New Public Library at Leeds, L.C. (1) 60-69
1886 Yates (J.) Our Town Library: its success and failures, L.C. (3) 39-9

YORK—SPECIAL
C 326 PRIVATE LIBRARIES
1908 Gilson (J. P.) Library of Henry Saville of Banke in Yorkshire, Bib Soc'y's Trans (9) 140-210
C 327 WALES—GENERAL
1894 Public Libraries in Wales, Greenwood’s Public Libraries 269-280

C 327 WALES—NATIONAL
1905 Thomas (T. H.) National Museum and Library for Wales, L. (N.S.) (6) 212-224
National Library and Museum of Wales, L.W. (4) 293
1909 National Library of Wales, L.J. (34) 308

WALES—SPECIAL
C 328 CARDIFF
1895 Ballinger (J.) Cardiff Free Public Libraries, L. (7) 300-317

C 329 SCOTLAND, PUBLIC LIBRARIES—GENERAL
1880 Mason (T.) Free Libraries of Scotland, L.A. Trans (3) 49-57, 167
1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries 234-268

SCOTLAND—SPECIAL
C 330 ABERDEEN—PUBLIC LIBRARIES
1894 Robertson (A. W.) Public Libraries of Aberdeen, L. (6) 1-12

C 331 ABERDEEN UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
1900 Wishart (J. W.) University Library of Aberdeen, ill., L.W. (2) 141, 173-75
1907 Anderson (P. J.) University Library, Aberdeen, L.A.R. (9) 81-83

C 332 EDINBURGH LIBRARIES—GENERAL
1907 Smail (A.) Some notes on Libraries of Edinburgh, B.A.R. (5) i-v

C 333 EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
1880 Small (J.) Historical sketch of the Library of the University of Edinburgh, L.A.U.K. Trans (3) 95-105

C 334 GLASGOW
Barrett (F. T.) Sketch of a Public Library establishment for the City of Glasgow, L.C. (5) 141-45
1907 Notes on Glasgow Libraries, L.A.R. (9) 549-67
Glasgow Library system, L.W. (10) 141-33

C 335 GLASGOW—UNIVERSITY
1898 Dickson (Prof.) The Glasgow University Library: its growth by donations, L. (8) 381-393

C 335-1 GLASGOW—PRIVATE

C 336 MONTROSE

C 337 PERTH
1898 Sandeman Public Library, L.W. (1) 93-95

IRELAND
C 338 NATIONAL LIBRARY
1885 Archer (W.) Library building of the National Library of Ireland, L.J.- (10) 11
1905 National Library of Ireland, An Leabharlann (1) 149-150
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Collection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1894</td>
<td>Public Libraries in Ireland, Greenwood's Public Libraries, 281-291</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>Lyster (T. W.)</td>
<td>Ireland and Public Libraries, An Leabharlann (1) 15-24</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**PUBLIC—SPECIAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Collection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1884</td>
<td>Reeves (Dr.)</td>
<td>Memoir of the Public Library of Armagh, L.A.U.K, Trans (7) 32-44</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1895</td>
<td>Gray (W.)</td>
<td>Belfast Public Library : its character and object, L. (7) 231-40</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>Belfast Library, An Leabharlann (1) 150-157</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1895</td>
<td>Coleraine</td>
<td>An Leabharlann (1) 157-158</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>Cork</td>
<td>An Leabharlann (1) 158-159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>White (J. D.)</td>
<td>An account of Marsh's Library, L.A.R. (1) 132-145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>Dublin Public Library, An Leabharlann (1) 150-156</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>Dixon (H.)</td>
<td>Corporation of Dublin : its Public Libraries Committee and the Bible in Irish, An Leabharlann (2) 184-190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>Rathmines</td>
<td>Public Library, An Leabharlann (1) 190</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1895</td>
<td>Corneford (M.)</td>
<td>Some account of Dunkalk Public Library, being the first established in Ireland under the Libraries Acts, L. (7) 359-362</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>Limerick</td>
<td>An Leabharlann (1) 159-160</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**BRITISH EMPIRE**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Collection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1894</td>
<td>-- Constitution of Colonial Public Libraries, L. (6) 391-402</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1897</td>
<td>Some of the principal Public Libraries of the British Colonies, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 272-281</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>Lewin (P. E.)</td>
<td>The Empire and the Public Library : the relations between the Libraries of the Empire, L.A. (6) 280-298, Discussion 299-301</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FRANCE—NATIONAL (BIBLIOTHEQUE NATIONALE)**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Collection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1887</td>
<td>Largest Library in the world, L.J. (12) 291-292</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1892</td>
<td>Havet (J.)</td>
<td>National Library of France, L. (4) 277-87</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>Report on the Bibliothèque Nationale, L.J. (27) 262-64</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>Bibliothèque Nationale, Paris, Lit Yr-Bk 678. 1908 : Lit Yr-Bk 772</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Delisle (L.)</td>
<td>Souvenirs de Jeunesse (translated), L. (N.S.) (9) 201-11, 245-56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**FRANCE—GENERAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Collection</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>maclaranaje (J.)</td>
<td>Confiscated Libraries of the French Revolution, L. (8) 102-4</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td>F. (J. H.) Libraries in France, P.L. (9) 403-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1906 Wyer (J. 1.) Jrn. Library reform in France, L.J. (31) 215-17
1908 Dana (J. C.) Some French Libraries, P.L. (13) 344-347, (14) 19-21

FRANCE—SPECIAL

C 350

ABBEVILLE ON THE SOMME

C 350-1

NANTES
1904 Faber (R. S.) The Musée Dobrée at Nantes, L. (N.S.) 206-224

C 351

PARIS
1885 Paris Communal Library, L.C. (2) 70-71
1887 Blackall (C. H.) Some smaller Paris Libraries, L.J. (10) 82-84
1888 City Libraries of Paris, L.J. (12) 135-136
1892 Municipal Libraries of Paris, L. (4) 243-51
Public Libraries in Paris, L.J. (17) 169-70

C 352

TOURS

C 353

GERMANY—GENERAL
1880 Arnold (G. F.) German Libraries and Librarians, L.J. (9) 131-33
1887 Dziatzko (C.) Present state of Libraries and Librarianship in Germany, L.C. (4) 57-63
1896 Ambrose (L.) Dr. Dziatzko on German Libraries, L.J. (21) 53-59
1908 Josephson (A. G. S.) Library progress in Germany, P.L. (3) 126-28
1899 Schultze (E.) Public Library movement in Germany, L.A.R. (1) 277-85
1900 Maw (T. E.) German Library system, L.W. (3) 113-17
1903 L——— (E. G.) Financial condition of German Libraries, L.J. (28) 76
1904 Library items from Germany, P.L. (9) 123
1906 W——— (F.) Financial condition of German Libraries, L.J. (31) 274

GERMANY—SPECIAL

C 354

BERLIN
1884 Berlin Reading Room, L.J. (9) 139-140
1907 Past business year of the Royal Library of Berlin, L.W. (10) 137
Library notes from Germany: Statistics of the Royal Library of Berlin, P.L. (12) 394-95
1907 Königliche Bibliothek, Lit Yr-Bk 678-679. 1908: Lit Yr-Bk 772-773
1909 Germany's largest Library, L.J. (34) 111-112
Weitenkamp (F.) Royal Library, Berlin, L.J. (34) 552

C 355

ESSEN, PRUSSIA
1902 Hitchler (T.) Krupp Circulating Library at Essen, Prussia, L.J. (27) 1005-7

C 355-1

AUSTRIA
1904 Reyer (E.) Library movement in Austria, L.J. (29) Conf No 85-87
— Public Libraries in Austria, P.L. (9) 378-79
1909 Popular reading rooms in Bohemia, L.A.R. (11) 326-327

C 356

GREECE—GENERAL

C 357

GREECE—SPECIAL
1887 Greek Libraries in Zante and Crete, L.J. (12) 288
C 358 ITALY—GENERAL
1879 Balzani (Count Ugo) Regulations of Italian Libraries, L.J. (4) 183-187
1904 Biagi (G.) Note on Italian Library affairs, L.J. (29) Conf No 57-61
1908 Plummer (M. W.) National Congress for the promotion of popular Libraries in Italy, L.J. (33) 403

C 359 FLORENCE
1888 Kephart (H.) Proposed National Library, Florence, Italy, L.J. (13) 130

C 360 ROME—GENERAL
1903 Fletcher (O. J.) Libraries of Rome and the facilities for study which they offer (abstract), Bib Sety of Chicago, Yr-Bk 1902-1903, 14-19

C 360-1 ROME—PRIVATE
1908 Private Libraries of Rome, L.J. (32) 412-413

C 361 ROME—VATICAN LIBRARY
1864 Sayle (C.) The Vatican Library, L. (6) 327-343
1900 Bishop (W. W.) Vatican Library: some notes by a student, L.J. (25) 110-12

C 362 NETHERLANDS
1907 Royal Library (Koninklijke Bibliotheek), Lit Yr-Bk 679. 1908: Lit Yr-Bk 773

C 363 AMSTERDAM
1907 Library of the Municipal University, Lit Yr-Bk 680. 1908: Lit Yr-Bk 773

C 364 GRONINGEN
1907 Library of the Royal University, Lit Yr-Bk 680. 1908: Lit Yr-Bk 774

C 365 LEYDEN
1907 Library of the Royal University, Lit Yr-Bk 680. 1908: Lit Yr-Bk 774

C 366 RUSSIA—GENERAL
1893 Babine (A. V.) Libraries in Russia, L.J. (18) 75-77
1905 Schools and Libraries in rural Russia, L.J. (30) 928-929

C 367 RUSSIA—NATIONAL
1889 Habgood (I.) Imperial Library at St. Petersburg, L.J. (14) 312-14
1903 Note on the Imperial Russian Library, L. (7) 179-83
1905 Fernow (B.) Imperial Library at St. Petersburg, L.J. (30) 800-801

C 368 FINLAND
1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Libraries in Finland, 2nd Int Conf 140-41
1904 Granfelt (A. A.) Public Libraries in Finland, P.L. (6) 396-400

C 369 SCANDINAVIA
1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Public Libraries in the Northern States of Europe (Sweden, Norway, Denmark, Finland), 2nd Int Conf 135-141

C 370 DENMARK—GENERAL
1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Libraries in Denmark, 2nd Int Conf 138-140. 1902: P.L. (7) 410-411
1904 — Recent progress in the popular Libraries of Denmark, and their present condition, L.J. (29) Conf No 63-66
Lange (H. O.) Danish research Libraries, L.J. (29) Conf No 67-70
Steenberg (A. S.) Public Libraries in Denmark, P.L. (9) 379-382

C 371 DENMARK, SPECIAL—COPENHAGEN
1908 Copenhagen Library, Lit Yr-Bk 774
C 372 NORWAY—GENERAL
1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Libraries in Norway, 2nd Int Conf 137-38
1904 Nyhus (H.) Organization of State-supported Libraries in Norway, L.J. (29) Conf No 60-63
C 373 NORWAY—SPECIAL
1901 Nyhus (H.) Park Libraries in Norway, L.J. (26) 388
C 374 BERGEN
1898 Briscoe (J. P.) Bergen Public Library, L. (10) 20-24
C 375 CHRISTIANIA
1880 Goudie (G.) University Library of Christiansia, L.A.U.K. Trans (3) 93-4
1901 Nyhus (H.) A Norwegian Branch Library, L.J. (26) 864
C 376 SWEDEN—GENERAL
1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Libraries of Sweden, 2nd Int Conf 135-37
Lundstedt (B.) Swedish Libraries, P.L. (9) 382-84
C 377 SWEDEN—SPECIAL
1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Town Library of Gothenburg, 2nd Int Conf 136-7
C 378 LUND
1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Royal University Library of Lund, 2nd Int Conf 136
C 379 STOCKHOLM
1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Royal Library of Stockholm, 2nd Int Conf 135-6
1904 Society for Public Libraries and reading rooms in Stockholm, P.L. (9) 24
C 380 UPSALA
1880 Goudie (G.) Royal University Library of Upsala, L.A.U.K. Trans (3) 93
1897 Steenberg (A. S.) Royal University of Upsala, 2nd Int Conf 136
C 381 ICELAND
1904 Book collections in Iceland : account of Libraries in Iceland, L.J. (29) 17-19
C 382 SWITZERLAND—GENERAL
1904 Library items from Switzerland, P.L. (9) 23
Hawley (M. E.) Swiss Libraries, P.L. (9) 392-95
C 383 SWITZERLAND—SPECIAL
1887 Bancroft (J.) A Famous Library : St. Gall, Switzerland, L.J. (12) 280-291
C 384 TURKEY—CONSTANTINOPLE
1885 Riggs (E.) Library of the Mosque of St. Sophia, Constantinople, L.J. (10) 106
C 385 INDIA—CALCUTTA, GOVERNMENT LIBRARY
1904 Imperial Library at Calcutta, India, P.L. (9) 413-14
C 386 CEYLON—GOVERNMENT
1900 Boosé (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, L. (N.S.) (1) 186
1907 Libraries of Ceylon, Lit Yr-Bk 677. 1908 : Lit Yr-Bk 771
C 387 BURMAH—RANGOON, PUBLIC
1889 Burmese Public Library, Bernard Free Library, Rangoon, L.J. (14) 441
C 387-1 SIAM—BANGKOK
1887 Cost (M. L.) Oriental Libraries: Bangkok, Siam, L.J. (12) 256

C 388 FAR EAST—GENERAL

C 389 CHINA
1906 Seaman (Dr.) A Notable Library, Wash L.A. Bull (2) No 2, 10
1907 Wood (M. E.) Library work in a Chinese city, L.L.T. Bull (1) Conf No 84-87

SPECIAL—HONG KONG
1907 Libraries of Hong Kong, Lit Yr-Bk 677. 1908: Lit Yr-Bk 774
1909 Boone College Library, Wuchang, China, L.J. (34) 54-55

C 390 JAPAN
1904 Libraries in Japan, P.L. (9) 407-8

C 391 STRAITS SETTLEMENTS
1907 Libraries of the Straits Settlements, Lit Yr-Bk 677. 1908: Lit Yr-Bk 671

C 392 NORTH AFRICA—EGYPT
1901 The oldest Library, Lib Occ No 8, 8-9

SOUTH AFRICA

C 393 CAPE COLONY
1890 Todd (D. P.) South African Public Library: Cape Town, L.J. (15) Conf No 48-50
1894 Public Libraries in Cape Colony, Greenwood's Public Libraries 523-524
1897 Leibbrandt (H. C. V.) Education and libraries of the Cape of Good Hope, 2nd Int Conf 179-93
1900 Lawrence (P. M.) Public Libraries in South Africa, L. (9) 1-16
1901 Boose (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, L. (N.S.) (1) 183-184
1901 Public Libraries at the Cape, L.A.R. (3) 397-608
1902 Dyer (B. L.) War and the Library—stray notes, L.1. (3) 97-101
1904 — Literature at the Cape seventy years ago, L.A.R. (4) 306-70
1907 Libraries of Cape Colony, Lit Yr-Bk 676. 1908: Lit Yr-Bk 770-771

C 394 NATAL
1900 Boose (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, L. (N.S.) (1) 180
1907 Libraries in Natal, Lit Yr-Bk 676. 1908: Lit Yr-Bk 771

C 395 RHODESIA
1907 Libraries in Rhodesia, Lit Yr-Bk 676. 1908: Lit Yr-Bk 771

C 396 MAURITIUS
1907 Libraries in Mauritius, Lit Yr-Bk 677. 1908: Lit Yr-Bk 771

C 397 AUSTRALIA—GENERAL
1894 Public Libraries in Australasia, Greenwood's Public Libraries 514
1897 Sudale (S.) Australian Museum Library, 2nd Int Conf 207-208
1900 Boose (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, L. (N.S.) (1) 128-138, 179-181
1901 Australasian Libraries subsidised by Government, L.1. of Australasia Proceedings lxxiv-lxxvi

C 398 SOUTH AUSTRALIA
1901 Suburban and county institutes of South Australia, L.1. of Australasia Proceedings lviii-lx
1907 South Australian Libraries, Lit Yr-Bk. 675. 1908: Lit Yr-Bk 769
BIBLIOGRAPHY

C 399 WESTERN AUSTRALIA—GENERAL
1907 Libraries of Western Australia, Lit Yr-Bk 676. 1908: Lit Yr-Bk 770

C 400 QUEENSLAND
1900 Boose (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, L. (N.S.) (1) 126
1907 Libraries in Queensland, Lit Yr-Bk 675. 1908: Lit Yr-Bk 760

C 401 NEW SOUTH WALES—GENERAL
1897 Anderson (H. C. L.) Library work in New South Wales, 2nd Int Conf 93-96, Discussion 236
1900 Boose (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, L. (N.S.) (1) 124-125
1904 Winceyey (M.) Libraries in New South Wales, P.L. (g) 412-413
1907 Libraries in New South Wales, Lit Yr-Bk 675. 1908: Lit Yr-Bk 760

NEW SOUTH WALES—SPECIAL
C 402 SYDNEY
1897 Banff (H. E.) Library of the University of Sydney, 2nd Int Conf 196-198

C 403 VICTORIA—GENERAL
1901 Boys (R. D.) Public Lending Library of Victoria, L.A. of Australasia Proceedings xxxix-xliv
1907 Victoria Libraries, Lit Yr-Bk 675-676. 1908: Lit Yr-Bk 770

VICTORIA—SPECIAL
C 404 MELBOURNE
1897 Love (E. F. J.) Library facilities of scientific investigation in Melbourne, 2nd Int Conf 204
1900 Boose (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, L. (N.S.) (1) 127-8
1901 Melville (A. G.) Thirty years in a Melbourne Library, L.A. of Australasia Proceedings Ixvi-Ixvii

C 405 TASMANIA—GENERAL
1900 Boose (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, L. (N.S.) (1) 127-8
1907 Libraries of Tasmania, Lit Yr-Bk 675. 1908: Lit Yr-Bk 770

C 406 NEW ZEALAND—GENERAL
1897 Rowe (T. W.) Public Libraries in New Zealand, 2nd Int Conf 199-200
1900 Boose (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, L. (N.S.) (1) 179-180
1904 Baillie (H.) Library work in New Zealand, L.J. (29) Conf No 89-91
1907 New Zealand Libraries, Lit Yr-Bk 676. 1908: Lit Yr-Bk 770

NEW ZEALAND—SPECIAL
C 407 AUCKLAND
1885 Holgate (C. W.) Auckland Free Public Library, L.C. (3) 115-119
1897 Shillington (E.) Auckland Free Public Library, 2nd Int Conf 201-203
1900 Boose (J. R.) Libraries of Greater Britain, L. (N.S.) (1) 180

C 408 WELLINGTON
1908 Baillie (H.) Short account of work of New Zealand Libraries—Wellington Public Library as an example, A.L.A. Bull (2) 143-146

C 409 HONOLULU
1898 Creighton (J. B.) Honolulu Library, L.J. (23) 575-76
1905 Hillebrand (H. L.) Honolulu Library and Reading Room Association, L.J. (30) Conf No 140

C 410 MALAYSIA—PHILIPPINE ISLANDS
1905 McKee (S.) American Library in Manila, P.L. (10) 472-3
Hillebrand (H.) Libraries in Hawaii, L.J. (30) Conf No 140-1
1908 McKee (S.) Library work; its opportunities and developments in the Philippines, L.J. (33) 438-440
—— American Circulating Library of Manila, A.L.A. Bull (2) 254-257
C 411 COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES—GENERAL (History, Methods of Administration, etc.)

1876 Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. College Libraries in the United States, U.S. Govt Rept 60-126

1877 Bowker (R. R.) Learning to read in College, L.J. (2) 60-62

1878 College Letters from 19 Colleges, L.J. (2) 67-75

1878 Winsor (J.) College Library and the classes, L.J. (3) 5-6

1879 — College and other higher Libraries, L.J. (4) 399-402

1880 Green (S. S.) Relation of the Public Library to the Public Schools, L.J. (5) 235-236

Cutter (C. A.) Government pamphlet on College Libraries, L.J. (5) 170-82

College Reading Rooms, L.J. (5) 310-311

1885 Davis (T. K.) College Library and the College, L.J. (10) 100-103

Guild (R. A.) College Libraries, L.J. (10) 246-327

Fletcher (W. I.) Report on College Libraries, L.J. (10) 267-269


Dewey (M.) Libraries the true Universities for scholars as well as the people, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 49-50

1889 Clarke (E. E.) Departmental arrangement of College Libraries, L.J. (14) 340-43

1890 Hull (C. H.) Subject catalogues in College Libraries, L.J. (15) 167-171

Ambrose (L.) Study of College Libraries, L.J. (18) 113-119

Little (G. T.) School and College Libraries, L.J. (18) 433-33

Poole (W. F.) University Library and University curriculum, L.J. (18) 470-71

Flint (W.) Statistics of Public Libraries in the United States and Canada, U.S. Govt Rept

1894 Rowell (J. C.) College Libraries and their relation to the public, L.J. (19) 50

Koonce (H. L.) Functions of a University Library, L.J. (19) Conf No 2430, Discussion 151-152

1897 Harris (G. W.) Notes on the government and control of College Libraries, L.J. (22) Conf No 55-57

Whitaker (A. E.) College Library in education, P.L. (2) 347-48

1898 Baker (G. H.) Relation of seminary and department Libraries to the general University Library, L.J. (23) Conf No 103-6

Adler (C.) Relation of the publishing department of a University to its Library, L.J. (23) Conf No 106

James (M. J.) What proportion of its funds is a College Library justified in devoting to current periodicals? L.J. (23) Conf No 45-49

1899 Little (G. T.) Library and the small College, L.J. (24) Conf No 50-53

1900 Lord (I. E.) College Library versus University Library, L.J. (25) Conf No 45-49

Williams (H.) College Libraries in the United States, N.Y.S.L. Rept Bibliog No 10 (83) 610-655

1901 Bishop (W. W.) Problem of the departmental system of University Libraries, L.J. (26) 14-18


1903 Functions of a University Library, L.W. (5) 204-65

1904 Baldwin (E. G.) Some old forgotten School Libraries, L.J. (20) 175-79

Canfield (J. H.) Library of the American University, P.L. (6) 385-88

1905 Rowell (J. C.) On the distribution of income in the College Library, L.J. (30) Conf No 83-86

1907 Replies to questions concerning College Library administration, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 201-266

Carlton (W. N. C.) College Libraries in the mid 19th century, L.J. (32) 479-86

Daniels (J. F.) Indeterminate functions of a College Library, L.J. (32) 487-92

Briggs (W. B.) Reference work in Public and in College Libraries: a comparison and a contrast, L.J. (32) 492-95

Duty free importation of books by College and incorporated Libraries, L.J. (32) 562-56

Kerr (W. H.) Developing a College Library, P.L. (12) 214-17
Graham (R. O.) Library and the small College, P.L. (12) 218-20
Wilson (L. N.) Correlation of the Library and other departments of College and Universities, P.L. (12) 220-21
1908 Richardson (E. C.) Open shelves for University Libraries, A.L.A. Bull (2) 323-327
Bishop (W. W.) Amount of help to be given to readers, A.L.A. Bull (2) 327-332, L.J. (33) 264-268
Austen (W.) University Branch Libraries, L.J. (33) 220-222
Lane (W. C.) Central bureau of information and loan collection for College Libraries, L.J. (33) 420-433
Babine (A. V.) Problems of a College Library, P.L. (13) 340-342
1909 Butlin (I. M.) Honour system in College Libraries, L.J. (34) 162-164

COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES—SPECIAL

C 412 ABERDEEN
1900 Wishart (J. W.) University Library at Aberdeen, L.W. (2) 141, 173-75

C 413 CAMBRIDGE—GENERAL
1877 Robarts (C. H.) University Libraries as national institutions, L.J. (2) 129-140, 248-251
1901 College Libraries of Cambridge, L.W. (3) 208-9

C 414 CAMBRIDGE—SPECIAL
1882 Bradshaw (H.) Some account of the organization of the Cambridge University Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (5) 229-37

C 415 CORPUS CHRISTI COLLEGE LIBRARY
1891 Lewis (S. S.) Library of Corpus Christi College, L. (3) 121-25

C 416 EMANUEL COLLEGE LIBRARY

C 417 TRINITY COLLEGE LIBRARY
1882 Sinkcr (R.) Trinity College Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (5) 144-48

C 418 CHICAGO UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
1892 Dixson (Z. A.) Library of the Chicago University, L.J. (17) 50-51
1895 — Departmental Libraries of the University of Chicago, L.J. (20) 375-77

C 419 COLUMBIA UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
1907 Canfield (J. H.) Special Students' Reference Room at the Columbia University, P.L. (12) 217-18

C 420 CORNELL UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
1893 Austin (W.) Reference, seminary and department Libraries at Cornell University, L.J. (18) 181-83

C 421 EDINBURGH UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
1880 Small (J.) Historical sketch of the Library of the Edinburgh University, L.A.U.K. Trans (3) 95-103

C 422 ETON COLLEGE LIBRARY
1891 Thackeray (F. St. J.) Notes on the Library at Eton College, L. (3) 54-58

C 423 GLASGOW UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
1868 Dickson (Prof.) Glasgow University Library: its growth by donations, L. (8) 381-93

C 424 LANCASHIRE SCHOOL LIBRARIES
1886 Christie (R. C.) Old Church and School Libraries of Lancashire, L.C. (3) 15-17
C 425 LONDON UNIVERSITY

C 426 MANCHESTER GRAMMAR SCHOOL LIBRARY

C 427 LANCASHIRE INDEPENDENT COLLEGE LIBRARY, MANCHESTER
1879 Sutton (C. W.) Lancashire Independent College, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 126

C 428 OWENS COLLEGE LIBRARY

C 429 NEBRASKA
1904 Nichol (M. W.) College Library in Nebraska, L.J. (29) 204-97

C 430 NEW YORK UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
1901 New York University Library, P.L. (6) 239-47

C 430-1 NORTH-WESTERN UNIVERSITY, EVANSTON, ILLINOIS
1894 Ambrose (L.) Orrington Lunt Library, L.J. (19) 338-349

C 431 OXFORD UNIVERSITY LIBRARIES

C 432 BODLEIAN LIBRARY
1902 Bodleian Library Tercentenary, L.W. (5) 113-119

C 433 RADCLIFFE LIBRARY

C 434 PRINCETON UNIVERSITY LIBRARY

C 435 ROCHESTER UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
1877 Robinson (O. H.) College Libraries and Semi-Public Libraries. The Rochester University Library, L.J. (12) 57-60

C 436 SION COLLEGE LIBRARY, LONDON
1890 Milman (W. H.) Library of Sion College, L. (2) 55-64

C 437 SURGEONS, ROYAL COLLEGE OF
1889 Bailey (J. R.) Library of the Royal College of Surgeons in England, L. (1) 249-61

C 438 YALE UNIVERSITY LIBRARY
1890 Yale's New University building, L.J. (15) 233

C 439 ECCLESIASTICAL LIBRARIES—GENERAL
1876 Theological Libraries in the United States, U.S. Govt Rept 127-37
1876 Summer (J. S.) Theological Libraries in the United States, U.S. Govt Rept 137-160
1882 Clizbe (J.) A Church Library, L.J. (7) 86
1885 Richardson (E. C.) Report on Theological Libraries, L.J. (10) 209
1889 Taylor (J.) First Free Protestant Library in England, L.J. (14) 477
1890 — Monastic Scriptorium, L. (2) 237-44, 282-91
1890 Winsor (J.) Cathedral and other English Libraries, L.J. (15) 332-33
1901 Bray Clerical Libraries, L.A.R. (3) 29-31
Savage (E. A.) Care of books in early Irish Monastic Libraries, L. (N.S.) (10) 362-370

ECCLESIASTICAL LIBRARIES—SPECIAL

C 440 LANCASHIRE

C 441 LINCOLN CATHEDRAL LIBRARY
1892 Maddison (A. R.) Lincoln Cathedral Library, L. (6) 303-12

C 442 MANCHESTER
1879 Sutton (C. W.) Bible Christian Church Library, Salford, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 125
— Manchester Cathedral Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 126

C 443 ODENWALD, BAVARIA
1901 Axon (W. E. A.) Church Library at Michelstadt in Odenwald, L. (N.S.) (2) 405-412

C 444 VATICAN LIBRARY, ROME
1894 Sayle (C.) Vatican Library, L. (6) 327-43
1900 Bishop (W. W.) Vatican Library: some notes by a student, L.J. (25) 110-112

C 445 WELLS CATHEDRAL LIBRARY
1901 Wells Cathedral Library, L.A.R. (3) 86-87

C 446 CHAINED LIBRARIES
1889 Blades (W.) On Chained Libraries, L. (1) 411-16
1906 Links with the past: an ancient Public Library—Wimborne, B.A.R. (3) xxv-xxvi

UNITED STATES—LIBRARIES OF HISTORICAL SOCIETIES

C 447 GENERAL
1876 Homes (H. A.) Historical Societies in the United States, U.S. Govt Rept 312-25
1891 Fletcher (W. I.) General conditions respecting historical research, U.S. Govt Rept 325-32
1896 Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. Sketches of individual societies. U.S. Govt Rept 332-77

C 448 SPECIAL
1887 Chicago. Boss (H. R.) Chicago Historical Library, L.J. (12) 72
1892 Illinois. State Historical Library, L.J. (17) 244
1893 Hartlepool, Conn. Wadsworth Athenæum Library, L.J. (18) 12-13
Minnesota. Historical Society: Collection of newspapers and society publications, L.J. (18) 80-81
St. Louis Historical Society Library, L.J. (18) 80-81. Collection of newspapers and society publications

C 449 HOSPITAL LIBRARIES
1895 Tylor (D.) Hospital Libraries, L. (7) 347-352
1899 Loomis (M. L. W.) Plan for a Hospital Library, L.J. (24) 110
C 450 HOUSEHOLD LIBRARIES

1896 Cutler (M. S.) Home Libraries, L.J. (21) 60-62

C 451 LAW LIBRARIES

1887 Notes on the Gray's Inn Library, L.A.M.N. (2) 2-7
1906 Pollock (F.) Use and ordering of Law Libraries, L.C. (4) 11-17
1906 Classification of Law at the University of California, L.J. (31) 147-148
1907 Gilbert (F. B.) Special functions of a Law Library, A.L.A. Bull (1) 92-96
1907 Report of Committee on exchange of legal publications, A.L.A. Bull (1) 251-252
1907 Berry (W. J. C.) Law Classification under the author arrangement, A.L.A. Bull (1) 257-258

C 452 LIBRARIES FOR THE BLIND

1887 Briscoe (J. P.) Libraries for the blind, L.C. (4) 68-71
1907 Thomson (J.) Library work amongst the Blind, A.L.A. Bull (1) 46-47

C 453 MEDICAL LIBRARIES

1876 Billings (J. S.) Medical Libraries in the United States, U.S. Rept 171-182
1879 Cullingworth (C. J.) Manchester Medical Society's Library, L.A. Trans (2) 127
1886 Bailey (J. B.) Library of the Royal College of Surgeons in England, L. (1) 240-261
1899 Medical section in the Indianapolis Public Library, P.L. (4) 83-86
1903 Winfield (J. M. T.) Brief account of the Library of the Medical Society of the County of Kings, Med Lib and Hist Jul (1) 27-32
1903 Browne (J. S.) A few hints on Medical Library administration, Med Lib and Hist Jul (1) 33-34
1903 Huntington (A. T.) Practical system of classification for Medical Libraries, large or small, Med Lib and Hist Jul (1) 35-43
1903 Fisher (C. P.) Remarks on Library management, Med Lib and Hist Jul (1) 124-126
1903 Chadwick (J. R.) The Boston Medical Library, ill., Med Lib and Hist Jul (1) 127-135
1904 Myers (G. W.) Dusting the Library, Med Lib and Hist Jul (1) 135-136
1904 Fisher (C. P.)Typewriting in cataloguing and shelf-listing, ill., Med Lib and Hist Jul (1) 201-206
1905 Huntington (A. T.) Completing periodical files and the use of card check lists, Med Lib and Hist Jul (1) 281-284

For Medical Libraries—History and Administration, see C 453
Huntington (A. T.) Medical Library movement in the United States, Med Lib and Hist Jnl (2) 43-46
Winfield (J. M.) Medical Library as a factor in medical education, Med Lib and Hist Jnl (2) 183-187
Taylor (L. H.) Medical Libraries in smaller cities, Med Lib and Hist Jnl (2) 187-192

1904
Bunwell (A.) New York State Medical Library, Med Lib and Hist Jnl (2) 195-197
Fisher (C. P.) Medical Libraries, medical publishers, and the medical profession, Med Lib and Hist Jnl (2) 192-195
Noyes (M. C.) Sketch of the Library of the Medical and Chirurgical Faculty of the State of Maryland, Med Lib and Hist Jnl (2) 317-320
Klotz (H. G.) Brief history of the Library of the Physicians to the German Hospital and Dispensary of the City of New York, Med Lib and Hist Jnl (2) 43-46
Winfield (J. M.) Presentation of the Library of the Physicians to the German Hospital and Dispensary, New York, to the Library of the Medical Society of the County of Kings, Med Lib and Hist Jnl (2) 49-48

1905
Davidow (A. D.) Medical Libraries, Med Lib and Hist Jnl (3) 45-99
Krauss (W. C.) Need of a Medical Library in Buffalo, Med Lib and Hist Jnl (3) 127-140
Dock (G.) Medical Library of the University of Michigan, Med Lib and Hist Jnl (3) 165-173
Wolfstein (D. F.) Value of the Medical Library to the Community, Med Lib and Hist Jnl (3) 198-207
Myers (G. W.) Medical Libraries in hospitals, Med Lib and Hist Jnl (3) 282-287

1906
Fisher (C. P.) Some points in the interior arrangement and construction of a building for a special Library, Med Lib and Hist Jnl (4) 107-112
Garrison (F. H.) Sketch of the Library of the Surgeon-General's Office, Med Lib and Hist Jnl (4) 211-216

1907
Fisher (C. P.) Should the size and growth of a Medical Library be restricted? Med Lib and Hist Jnl (5) 343-35
Packard (F. R.) Early Medical Libraries in America: being an account of the origin and growth of the Pennsylvania Hospital and of the College of Physicians of Philadelphia, Med Lib and Hist Jnl (5) 96-108
Fisher (C. P.) How much is the Library appreciated? Med Lib and Hist Jnl (5) 109-110
Huntington (A. T.) Association of Medical Librarians: past, present and future, Med Lib and Hist Jnl (5) 111-123
Ranck (S. H.) Medical departments in Public Libraries, Med Lib and Hist Jnl (5) 210-220
Browning (W.) Medical history repositories: a suggestion, Med Lib and Hist Jnl (5) 287-291

1908
Farlow (J. W.) Medical Library and its contents, The Aesculapian (1) No 1, 43-52
Black (C. E.) Story of one Medical Library, P.L. (13) 397-401
See also Hospital Libraries C 449

C 454 MILITARY LIBRARIES

1876
Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. Libraries for soldiers, U.S. Govt Rept 273-76
Carter (B.) Military libraries, L.W. (2) 233-35
Heckman (F. B.) Libraries in the United States Army, L.J. (32) 68-69

C 455 NAVAL LIBRARIES

1876
Nourse (J. H.) Naval Observatory Library, U.S. Govt Rept 267-68
Karney (T.) United States Naval Academy Library, U.S. Govt Rept 268-9
Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark, Libraries for soldiers and sailors, U.S. Govt Rept 273-76
Carter (B.) Naval Libraries, L.W. (2) 290-92
Heckman (F. B.) Libraries in the United States Army and Navy, L.J. (32) 68-69

C 456 LIGHTHOUSE LIBRARIES

1885
A. B. Lighthouse Libraries, L.J. (10) 31
C 457 PRISON LIBRARIES
1876 Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. Libraries in Prisons and Reformatories, U.S. Govt Rept 218-229
1906 Harvey (W.) A peep into a Prison Library, L.W. (2) 183-84
C 458 REFORMATORY SCHOOL LIBRARIES
1876 Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. Libraries in Prisons and Reformatories, U.S. Govt Rept 218-229
1907 Farr (M. P.) A Library in a Reform School, P.L. (12) 234-35
C 459 INDUSTRIAL AND COMMERCIAL LIBRARIES
1881 Humphrey (G. R.) Workmen's or factory libraries. L.A.M.Y. (2) 53-58
1884 Shop Libraries and Reading Rooms, L.J. (6) 87
1892 Samuelson (J.) A Famous Industrial Library, L. (4) 188-189
1896 Owen (E.) Workmen's Libraries in Glamorganshire and Monmouthshire, L. (8) 1-14
1904 Lee (G. W.) A Private Business Library and Information Bureau (Library of Stone & Webster, of Boston), L.J. (29) 591
C 460 RAILWAY LIBRARIES
1884 Freeman (J.) Canadian Pacific Railroad Co.'s Library and Reading Room, L.J. (9) 115, 120
1897 Ranck (S. H.) Railroad or Travelling Libraries, L.J. (22) 10-13
1905 Riebenach (M.) Railway Libraries, L.J. (30) 927-28
C 461 SCIENTIFIC LIBRARIES
C 462 SUBSCRIPTION LIBRARIES—GENERAL
1880 Harrison (R.) Dr. Priestley, and his relations to Proprietary Libraries, L.A.M.Y. (1) 7-24
1907 Bolton (C. K.) Free Public Libraries as promoters of Subscription Libraries, P.L. (12) 175
1909 Relative service of Subscription and Free Libraries, N.Y.L. (1) 226-228
Subscription Library and the State, N.Y.L. (1) 226-228
C 463 SUBSCRIPTION LIBRARIES—SPECIAL
1900 Clarke (A.) The Reputed first circulating Subscription Library in London, L. (N.S.) (1) 274-89
Booklovers' Library
1903 Gill (F. H.) Booklovers' Library: its organization and system of distribution, P.L. (8) 257-61
C 464 ENDOWED LIBRARIES—SPECIAL
Bethnal Green, London
1890 Hilchen (G. F.) An East-End Library, L. (2) 174-77
Bethnal Green—Toynbee Hall
1893 Hales (S.) Toynbee Hall, L. (5) 177-80
People's Palace, Mile End
1890 James (M. S. R.) People's Palace Library, L. (2) 341-51
1893 — People's Palace and its Library, L.J. (18) 427-30
Cripplegate Institute, London
1900 Ward (A. T.) Cripplegate Institute and West City Free Libraries
Rylands Library, Manchester
C 465 CLUB AND SOCIETY LIBRARIES—GENERAL
1885 Smith (S.) Club and Institute Libraries, L.C. (2) 28-33

C 466 CLUB AND SOCIETY LIBRARIES—SPECIAL

C 467 ALPINE CLUB
1886 Pollock (F.) Library of the Alpine Club, L.C. (3) 136-140

C 468 MANCHESTER
1879 Sutton (C. W.) Manchester Athenaeum Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 126
— Manchester Literary Club and other Societies, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 129
— Friends' Meeting House and Institute, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 125
— Literary and Philosophical Society’s Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 126
— Manchester Mechanics Institution, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 127
— Manchester Portico Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 128
Cullingworth (C. J.) Manchester Medical Society’s Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 127

C 469 NEW YORK
1885 New York Club Libraries, L.J. (14) 88-89

C 470 NATIONAL LIBERAL CLUB
1890 Hutton (A. W.) A Political Club Library: The Gladstone Library at the National Liberal Club, L. (2) 77-86

C 471 POLYTECHNIC LIBRARIES

C 472 YOUNG MEN’S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES
1876 Brainerd (C.) Libraries of the Young Men’s Christian Associations, U.S. Govt Rept 386-88
1885 Poole (R. B.) Libraries of the Y.M.C.A., L.J. (10) 221

C 473 YOUNG MEn’S MERCANTILE LIBRARIES

C 474 YOUNG WOMEN’S CHRISTIAN ASSOCIATION LIBRARIES IN UNITED STATES

C 475 WOMEN’S CLUB LIBRARIES IN THE UNITED STATES
1885 Women's Club Libraries, L.J. (10) 23

C 476 PRIVATE LIBRARIES—GENERAL
1878 Wheatley (B. R.) Desultory thoughts on the arrangement of a Private Library, L.J. (3) 211-16
1885 Richards (H. C.) City Libraries, L.C. (2) 15-17
1893 Hedeler (G.) Projected list of Private Libraries, L.J. (18) 475
1895 Edmond (J. P.) Plea for Private Libraries, L. (7) 211-215
1896 Crawford (Earl of) Private Library and the individual collector: Presidential address, L.A.R. (1) 572-79
Layard (G. S.) Pooling of Private Libraries, L. (N.S.) (1) 243-253

PRIVATE LIBRARIES OF AMERICA

C 477 BIBLIOGRAPHY
1880 Ford (P. L.) Bibliography of Private Libraries, L.J. (14) 506-7

C 478 BOSTON
1904 Lee (G. W.) A Private business Library and information bureau (Library of Stone & Webster, Boston), L.J. (26) 501

C 479 BROOKLYN
1888 Ford (P. L.) Private Libraries of Brooklyn, L.J. (13) 266
PRIVATE LIBRARIES

C480 NEW YORK

C481 ST. LOUIS
1892 St. Louis Private Libraries, L.J. (17) 454-56

PRIVATE LIBRARIES

C482 ALTHORP LIBRARY
1884 Bruce (Lord Charles) Althorp Library, L.A.U.K. Trans (7) 51-60. L.C. (2) 6-15
1892 Millard (G. M.) Spencer Library at Althorp, L.J. (17) 384-85

C483 BONAPARTE LIBRARY
1898 Bonaparte Library, L. (8) 248-51

C484 CHATSWORTH LIBRARY
1898 Crowther (W.) Chatsworth and its Library, L. (S) 43-44

C485 CHESSHYRE'S LIBRARY

C486 CONWAY'S LIBRARY
1904 Plomer (H. R.) A Cavalier Library (Viscount Conway's Library), L. (N.S.) (5) 158-72

C487 GLADSTONE'S LIBRARY
1887 Williams (F. W.) Gladstone's Library, L.J. (12) 116-121

C488 HAIGH HALL LIBRARY
1883 Haigh Hall Library, Wigan, L.A.L. Trans (6) 191-95

C489 HALL (THOMAS) LIBRARY
1888 Brassington (W. S.) Thomas Hall, and the old Library founded by him at King's Norton, L.C. (5) 61-71

C490 HONEYWOOD (DEAN) LIBRARY
1902 Maddison (F. R.) Canon Dean Honeywood's Library, L.I.R. (4) 390-3

C491 LOCKER LIBRARY
1905 Pollard (A. W.) The Rowfant Books (Mr. Locker's Library), L. (N.S.) (6) 304-14

C492 MARSH'S LIBRARY
1899 White (N. J. D.) Account of Marsh's Library, Dublin, L.I.R. (1) 132-45

C493 PEPYS' LIBRARY
1903 Savage (E. A.) Samuel Pepys' Library, L. (N.S.) (4) 286-91

C494 SMITH (RICHARD) LIBRARY
1907 Duff (E. G.) Library of Richard Smith, L. (N.S.) (8) 113-33

C495 THORESBY (RALPH) LIBRARY
1889 Library of Ralph Thoresby, L. (1) 185-96

C496 VALLIERE (DUC DE LA) LIBRARY

C497 PROPRIETARY LIBRARIES—GENERAL
1900 Swift (L.) Proprietary Libraries and Public Libraries, L.J. (31) 272-4
Fletcher (W. L.) Proprietary Library in relation to the Public Library movement, L.J. (31) 268-72
C 498 ENDOWMENT—GIFTS AND BEQUESTS

1885 Galbraith (L. W.) Institute funds and a professional Library, L.J. (10) 154
1887 Ballard (T. P.) How to use Mr. Tilden's bequest, L.J. (12) 72
1890 Hewins (C. M.) Report on gifts and bequests, L.J. (15) Conf No 14-15
1891 Carnegie (A.) Library as a field for philanthropy, L.J. (15) 42-43

Public Library funds, Greenwood's Public Libraries 370-381.

1896 Hazeltine (E.) Maintaining the Public Library by endowment, L.J. (21) 93-95

1897: L.J. (22) 90-93

1900 Andrew Carnegie's gifts to American Libraries in 1899, L.J. (25) 18

1901 Andrew Carnegie's gifts to American Libraries in 1900, L.J. (26) 21, 232-3
Howells (W. D.) Examination of Library gift houses, L.J. (26) 741-43

1902 Andrew Carnegie's gifts to American Libraries, L.J. (27) 24-25, 161, 223

1903 Carnegie's gifts to American Libraries, L.J. (28) 15-16

Mr. Carnegie's gifts to Libraries and other educational institutions, L. (N.S.) (4) 104-112

1904 Carnegie gifts to American Libraries in 1903, L.J. (29) 22-23

1905 Koch (T. M.) Purpose of the Carnegie gifts, L.J. (30) Conf No 78-81
Harrison (J. L.) Report on gifts and bequests to American Libraries, L.J. (30) Conf No 110-120

1906 Carnegie gifts to American Libraries, L.J. (31) 72-73, 123
Wisdom of Carnegie gifts, L.J. (31) 105-106

Gifts and burdens, Ind State Lib Bull No 12, 1-2

1907 Carnegie gifts to American Libraries, L.J. (32) 23-24
Johnson (K.) Public Libraries and Mr. Andrew Carnegie, L.J. (32) 440-41


1908 Carnegie gifts of 1907, L.J. (33) 23-19
1909 Carnegie gifts, L.J. (34) 11-12

Suggestions for Mr. Carnegie for stocking Carnegie Libraries, P.L. (1) 129-130
Sterneck (O. Von) Looking the gift horse in the mouth, P.L. (14) 290
Gifts and bequests to American Libraries, 1908, A.L.A. Bull (3) 14-20

C 499 ARGUMENTS IN FAVOUR OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES

1883 West (T. H.) Usefulness of Libraries in small towns, L.J. (8) 237
1884 Hubbard (J. M.) How to use a Public Library, L.J. (9) 25
1886 Foster (W. E.) Young writer's use of a Library, L.J. (9) 157
Perkins (F. B.) Public Libraries and the public, with special reference to San Francisco, L.J. (10) 223
ARGUMENTS AGAINST LIBRARIES

Pierce (B. K.) Probable intellectual and moral outcome of the rapid increase of Public Libraries, L.J. (10) 234

1897 D———. (J.) Dream of a People's Library, L.J. (12) 260

1889 Hubbard (J. M.) Are Public Libraries public blessings, L.J. (14) 407-9

1890 Crunden (F. M.) Value of a Free Library, L.J. (15) 79-81

Meeting in favour of New York Circulating Library, L.J. (15) 105-110

1891 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Partingtonian sociology : a review of Mr. O'Brien's Article on "Free Libraries," L. (3) 103-8


Green (S. S.) President's address at San Francisco Conf, L.J. (16) Conf No 1


1892 Scott (D.) Reasonableness of Free Public Libraries, L. (4) 298-301

Green (G. S.) Adaptation of Libraries to Constituencies, U.S. Govt Rept 690-703

1894 Plea for Public Libraries, Greenwood's Public Libraries 7-46


Caine (Hall) On Public Libraries, L. (8) 358-76

Carnegie (Andrew) On Public Libraries, L. (8) 501-4

Irving (Sir Henry) On Public Libraries, L. (8) 549-53

1897 Cheever (W. H.) Use and abuse of Township Libraries, P.L. (2) 349

1898 Morley (John) On Public Libraries, L. (10) 208-11


1901 Modern Public Library: its characteristics and work, L.J.R. (3) 26-28

Crunden (F. M.) What is a Public Library? L.J. (20) 141


Howells (W. D.) On the Public Library, L.W. (4) 113-115


Billings (J. S.) Public Library, its usefulness to the municipality, L.J. (29) Conf No 1-7

1904 Angells (J.) Use of the Public Library, L.J. (29) 592-3


Duren (F.) Why should a small Library be organized, In Lib Comm Q. (4) 5-10

1905 Wood (L.) From the other side of the counter, L.A. (4) 270-3

Public Library in American life, L.J. (30) 925-7

1906 Rockwell (A. G.) What's the use of a Public Library, L.J. (31) 808-811

Hitt (J. M.) How to extend and develop new Libraries in this State, Wash L.A. Bull (2) No 4, 3-6

1907 Smith (C. W.) What the community owes to the Public Library, L.J. (32) 313-17

Why a town should establish a Free Public Library, Ill L.C. Bull (3) No 3, 1

Cocklin (W. J.) Library flotsam and jetsam, P.L. (12) 1-4, 45-47

Free versus the Subscription Library, N.Y.L. (1) 34

Why a Library should be free, N.Y.L. (1) 34-35

Over-emphasis put on Library building, N.Y.L. (1) 67

Why a town should establish a Free Public Library, Ill L.C. Bull (3) 1

1908 Industrial possibilities of Public Libraries, L.J. (33) 100

What a Library does for a town, N.Y.L. (1) 120-121

President Roosevelt on rural improvement and the Public Library, N.Y.L. (1) 149-150


Hicks (F. C.) Public Library in political practice, L.J. (34) 107-109

Fletcher (W. L.) Anticipations for the future of Library work, P.L. (14) 1-5

Dann (J. C.) Three factors in civilization, P.L. (14) 43-45

Elmendorf (T. W.) Things that matter: an attempt at a study in values, P.L. (14) 281-289

500 ARGUMENTS AGAINST LIBRARIES

1876 Poole (W. F.) Some popular objections to Public Libraries, L.J. (1) 47-51

1896 Dana (J. C.) How to meet arguments against Libraries, L.J. (21) Conf No 3-5
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

1897 Cheever (W. H.) Use and abuse of Township Libraries, P.L. (2) 349
1903 Minto (J.) Recent attacks on Public Libraries, L.A.R. (5) 559-68, Discussion 479-80
Outcry against Public Libraries, L.W. (6) 1-4
1905 Pillars of independence, An Leabharlann (1) 126-135
1906 Hutt (J.) Libraries and public opinion, L.A.R. (8) 231-43, Discussion 277-84
1907 Libraries and public opinion, L.A.R. (9) 504-5

C 501 PUBLIC LIBRARIES AND THE PRESS
1884 Foster (W. E.) Young writer's use of a Library, L.J. (6) 157-160
1902 Daily Press and Public Libraries (Editorial), L.A. (3) 172-4
Minto (J.) Recent attacks on Public Libraries, L.A.R. (5) 559-568, Discussion 479-480
Outcry against Public Libraries, L.W. (6) 1-4
1905 Poirier (L. M.) Popular Library advertising, Minn P.L.C. Notes No 5, 9-11
Wright (P. B.) Some methods of Library advertising, L.J. (31) Conf No 86-88
Whitney (H. M.) Public Library and its critics, Conn P.L. Doc (1) 3-12
1907 Libraries and public opinion, L.A.R. (9) 504-505
Pyle (J. G.) Newspaper and the Library, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) 52-55
Brown (A. N.) Library and the newspaper, Wash L.A. Bull (3) 1-5
Great Fiction bore, L.W. (11) 127-133
Editorial comment on Wisconsin Library work, Wis Lib Bull (4) 107-108

C 502 EDUCATIONAL VALUE OF PUBLIC LIBRARIES
1885 Peirce (B. K.) Probable intellectual and moral outcome of the rapid increase of Public Libraries, L.J. (10) 234-236
1886 Lowell (J. R.) Books and the Public Library, L.J. (11) 10-14
Dewey (M.) Library as an educator, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 43-44
— The Educational Trinity, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 44-45
— Libraries, the true Universities for scholars and the people, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 49-50
1888 Higginson (L. W.) Significance of the Public Library, L.J. (13) 87-88, 340
— Libraries as related to the educational work of the State, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 333-349
Jones (A. A.) Library as an educator, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 367-370
1901 Morey (W. A.) Relation of the Public Library to education, L.J. (16) 301-303
1902 Thompson (J. B.) University extension, L.J. (17) Conf No 39-41
1905 Ranck (S. H.) Public use of College Libraries, L.J. (20) 235-239
Utley (H. M.) Presidential address, A.L.A. Conference, L.J. (20) Conf No 2
1906 Dana (J. C.) Missionary work—What does the Free Library do for a community, A.L.A. Primer, P.L. (1) 5-6
1907 Tedder (H. R.) Evolution of the Public Library, 2nd Int Conf 13-18
1908 Crunden (F. M.) What of the future? L.J. (22) Conf No 5-11
1903 Howarth (F. W. B.) Educational basis of the Free Library movement, L.A. (3) 242-246
Gaillard (E. W.) University education in two weeks, L.J. (28) 8-10
1905 Macnamara (T. J.) Relation of the Public Library to Public education, L.A. (5) 5-6
Russell (T. O'N.) Knowledge is power, An Leabharlann (1) 136-139
Seybold (S. V.) University extension and Public Libraries, P.L. (10) 512-14
Educational value of Free Libraries, 14 L.C. Bull (1) 6-7
C.503 INFLUENCE OF READING AND METHODS OF POPULARIZING BOOKS

1876 Winsor (J.) Reading in popular Libraries, U.S., Govt Rept, 431-33
1877 Bowker (R. R.) Learning to read in College, L.J., (2) 60-62
1880 Pendle (A. M.) Notions wise and otherwise, L.J., (3) 3-9
1881 Foster (W. E.) Specializing of reading for general readers, L.J., (6) 25-27
1883 Plan of systematic training in reading at school, L.J., (8) 24-26
1886 Sutton (C. W.) What our readers will read, L.C., (3) 140-1, 152-4
1886 Lowell (J. R.) Books and the public, L.J., (11) 10
1887 Sanford (O. M.) Librarians and reading, L.J., (11) 188
Education by reading, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 81-2
Venable (W. H.) Books and reading, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 255-60
1887 Axon (W. E. A.) Books and reading, L.C., (4) 23-5, 44-9
J— (A. B.) Growing taste for good reading, L.J., (12) 210
Harris (W. T.) What should teachers read, L.N., (U.S.) (2) 11-14
1889 Collyer (R.) Influence of good books, L.J., (14) 380-3
1891 Cruen (T. M.) Most popular books, L.J., (16) 277-8
1892 Change in reading habits—one explanation, L.J., (17) 244
1893 Welden (A. P.) Books and Libraries (Extracts from an address), L.J., (18) 512-13
1894 Effects of the World’s Fair on reading in Chicago, L.J., (19) 159-60, 168
What regulates popularity in books—a Library puzzle, L.J., (19) 169-70
1895 Elliot (G. H.) Our readers and what they read, L. (7) 276-81
1896 Earned (J. N.) Retrospect and prospect in the last years of the century, L.J., (21) Conf No 5-12
1897 Peck (A. L.) What may a Librarian do to influence the reading of a community, L.J., (22) 77-80
Foster (W. E.) Developing a taste for good literature, L.J., (22) 245-51
1899 Williams (S.) In regard to reading, P.L., (4) 57
Swift (L. B.) Essentials of Library equipment, P.L., (4) 72-76
1900 Wilson (W.) A word to assistants, L.W., (2) 131-2
1903 Axon (W. E. A.) Michael, the Bishop in praise of books, L. (N.S.) (4) 367-372
Lee (S.) Books in relation to national efficiency, L.1. (4) 55-65
Thurloe (M. C.) Encouragement of reading by women’s clubs, L.J., (28) 227-29
Bostwick (A. E.) Efforts to improve the character of reading in New York City, L.J., (28) 229-33
Collins (V. L.) Universities and the encouragement of serious reading, L.J., (28) 233-235
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

Bishop (W. W.) Encouragement of serious reading through bibliographical enterprise, L.J. (28) 235-237
Winser (B.) Encouragement of serious reading by Public Libraries, L.J. (28) 237-238
Wells (H. G.) Public Libraries and serious reading, L.J. (28) 768-769
Brigham (J.) A world of books, Ta Lib Comm Q. (3) 56-62
Reading ripe books, L.J. (30) 285-286, Ta Lib Comm Q. (5) 47-48
Mead (H. R.) Training of students in the use of books, L.J. (30) Conf No 82
City's taste in literature, P.L. (10) 15
Smith (G. S.) Methods of securing better reading, P.L. (10) 171-173
Hill (A.) Responsibility for the public taste, L. (N.S.) (6) 257-262
Collins (W. L.) Princeton Preceptorial system and the University Library, L.J. (31) 165-167
Birge (E. A.) Books and life, L.J. (31) 203-211, Minn P.L.C. Notes and News (9) 37
Mudge (I. G.) Stimulation of general reading in the College Library, L.J. (31) 764-768
Stearns (L. E.) Problem of the girl, L.J. (31) Conf No 103-106, Discussion 200-203
Shueman (E. L.) What the American community is reading, P.L. (11) 190-194
What do young men read? P.L. (11) 252
Buren (M. Van-) Reading for culture, Minn P.L.C. Notes (7) 4-8
Larned (J. N.) Education of a reading public, L.J. (32) 147-153
Wharey (J. B.) Modern teaching and the Library, L.J. (32) 153-156
Trent (W. P.) Books as a source of culture, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 24-25
Kroeger (A. B.) Instruction in books in Library Schools, L.J. (32) 305-401
Rosenberg (T.) To what extent can the Public Library direct the taste of readers, L.J. (32) 401-406
Rathbone (F. L.) Successful experiment in directing the reading of fiction, L.J. (32) 406-407
Rabb (K. M.) Mental diet, P.L. (12) 392-393
Buren (M. Van-) What's it about? Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) No 4, 55-57
Koopman (H. L.) Lest we forget in the multitude of books, the few great books, P.L. (13) 17-120, 163-165
Legler (H. E.) Talks about books, P.L. (13) 258-260
Betterment of reading, L.J. (33) 304
Rosenberg (T.) Directing the taste of casual readers, P.L. (13) 294-299
Bullock (E. F.) Inquisitiveness, P.L. (13) 311
New development of the National Home Reading Union, L.A.R. (10) 485-488
Paton (J. B.) Public Libraries and the National Home Reading Union, L.A.R. (10) 488-497
Askew (S. B.) The place, the man and the book, A.L.A. Bull (2) 150-157
Thwaites (R. G.) How to get Parkman read, A.L.A. Bull (2) 162-165
Lord (I. E.) Fixing a purpose, A.L.A. Bull (2) 165-167
Moore (A. C.) Library membership as a civic force, A.L.A. Bull (2) 372-380
Wellman (H. C.) Improving the quality of the circulation, N.Y.L. (1) 161-162
Bailey (L. H.) Library work for rural communities, X.Y.L. (1) 169-172
Larned (J. N.) Advice on the reading of history, N.Y.L. (1) 177-178
Wheeler (M. T.) Reading for invalids, N.Y.L. (1) 203-206
Methods of getting non-fiction read, N.Y.L. (1) 240-250, Wis Lib Bull (5) 7-8
Hunt (C. W.) Reading habit of girls, P.L. (14) 31-32
Popular education in literature, P.L. (14) 234-236
Owning up to what one has read, Ta Lib Q. (6) 22
Lowe (J. A.) Personal contact through the catalog, L.J. (34) 265
Gauss (C.) Popular education in literature, L.J. (34) 391-394
Buren (M. Van-) Popularizing standard novels, N.Y.L. (1) 186
An experiment in fiction (improving the reading), Ta Lib Q. (6) 7-8
INSTRUCTION IN THE USE OF BOOKS

C 504 BOOKS—INSTRUCTION IN THE USE OF

1883 Foster (W. E.) Plan of systematic training in reading at School, L.J. (8) 24-26
1892-3 James (H. P.) Libraries in relation to schools, U.S. Govt Rept 697
1905 Mead (H. R.) Training of students in the use of books, L.J. (30) Conf No 82
1906 White (G. F.) Catalog game played in young people's room, Newhaven Library, L.J. (31) 815
1907 Kroeger (A. B.) Instruction in books in Library schools, L.J. (32) 395-401
1908 Mendenhall (J. M.) Library instruction in normal schools, P.L. (13) 38-40, 91-93, 124-125
Felmby (D.) How far should courses in normal schools and teachers' colleges seek to acquaint all teachers with the ways of organizing and using School Libraries, L.J. (33) 395-308
1909 Liveright (A. F.) How may the use of books and Library catalogs be made a subject of study in normal schools, L.J. (34) 160-162
Measure of ability, P.L. (14) 128-129
Library instruction in normal schools, P.L. (14) 147
Mead (H. R.) Value of the study of reference work in public schools, P.L. (14) 258-259
CLASS D

Architecture, Planning, Furniture, and Fittings

D 1 ARCHITECTURE—GENERAL

1882 Poole (W. F.) Progress of Library architecture, L.J. (7) 130-136, Discussion 196-197
1883 Edmands (J.) Report on Library architecture, L.J. (8) 201-3, 269-275
1885 Cutter (C. A.) Library architecture, L.J. (10) 35
Prendergast (F. E.) Suggestion for Library architecture, L.J. (10) 35
1888 Poole (W. F.) Library architecture, L.J. (13) 204
Fletcher (W. I.) Architects and Librarians, L.J. (13) 331-338
Soule (A. G.) Ye architect and Ye Librarian, L.J. (13) 338
1889 Patton (N. S.) Architects and Librarians, L.J. (14) 159-62
Van Name (A.) Report on Library architecture, L.J. (14) 162-74
1891 Soule (C. C.) Points of agreement among Librarians, L.J. (16) Conf No 17-19
1892 — Library architecture, L.J. (17) Conf No 73-75
Poole (R. B.) Fires, protection, insurance, U.S. Rept (1892-93) 724-33
1897 Burgoyne (F. J.) Library architecture from Librarian’s standpoint, 2nd Int Conf 103-105, Discussion 236-237
Pite (B.) Library architecture from architect’s standpoint, 2nd Int Conf 106-110, Discussion 240-241
1899 Brydon (J. M.) Public Library architecture, L.A.R. (1) 258-262
1900 Pite (B.) Architecture for Librarians (Laurentian Library), L. (N.S.) (1) 326-337
Patton (N. S.) Library architecture, P.L. (6) 200-204
Williamson (M. F.) Suggestions for Library architecture, P.L. (16) 385-7
Green (E. B.) Library architecture from the architect’s standpoint, P.L. (6) 599-602
1903 Discussion on architecture and planning, L.A.R. (5) 501-505
1904 Partridge (W. I.) Architectural competitions for Library buildings, L.J. (29) 413-15
1905 Building of Public Libraries, L.W. (7) 235-236
1906 Hamlin (A. D. F.) Library architecture abroad, L.J. (31) 710-715
Hutchins (F. A.) Evolution of Library buildings, Wis Lib Bul (2) 57-58
Brett (W. H.) Library architecture from the Librarian’s point of view, L.J. (31) Conf No 49-52
Hamlin (A. D. F.) Views of a consulting architect, L.J. (31) Conf No 57-62
Report of Committee on architecture presented by C. R. Dudley, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 119-123
Clark (G. T.) Lessons as to construction from the San Francisco fire, L.J. (32) 258-259, P.L. (12) 255-257, A.L.A. Bull (1) 121-123
Buildings and furnishings, Wis Lib Bul (3) 25-26
Library building plans, collected by W. R. Eastman, N.Y.S.L. Rept (90), Bull 107, Library School 22, 82-137
1908  Sayers (W. C. B.)  Mania for bricks and mortar, L.A.R. (10) 223-231, Discussion 241-244
      Report of Committee on Library architecture, A.L.A. Bull (2) 178-179
      Buildings are not Libraries, P.L. (14) 56

D 2 ARCHITECTURE—SPECIAL

Spiral Library Buildings

1886  Magnusson (E.)  Spiral Library buildings, L.J. (11) 331-339, Discussion 359-363

D 3 PLANNING

1876  Winsor (J.)  Library buildings, U.S. Rept 495-475
1877  Discussion on the planning of Library buildings, L.J. (2) 31-32
1877  Depping (G.)  Notes on Library buildings, 1st Int Conf 50, L.J. (2) 145, 251-55
1884  Nicholson (E. B.)  Exhibition of Library designs, 1st Int Conf 241-249
1879  Discussion on Library buildings, L.J. (4) 292-299
1881  Archer (W.)  Suggestions as to Public Library buildings, L.A. Trans (4) 51-58
      Poole (F. C.)  Construction of Library buildings, L.J. (6) 69-77, 123-126
1878  Henman (W.)  Free Library buildings: their arrangement and fittings, L.A. Trans (5) 100-4
1888  Fletcher (W. I.)  Architects and Librarians, L.J. (13) 338-340
1892  Fletcher (W. I.)  Presidential address, Lakewood Conference, L.J. (17) Conf No 3
1892-3  Crunden (F. M.)  Executive department, U.S. Rept 800-806
1894  Library planning, Greenwood’s Public Libraries 381-388, 388-409
1896  Dana (J. C.)  A.L.A. Primer, P.L. (1) 8-9
1897  Burgoyne (F. J.)  Public Library architecture from the Librarian’s standpoint, 2nd Int Conf 103-105, Discussion 236-7
      Pite (B.)  Library architecture from the architect’s standpoint, 2nd Int Conf 106-110, Discussion 240-241
1899  Hill (F. P.)  Library buildings—some preliminaries, L.J. (24) 563-569
1900  Utley (H. M.)  How to plan a Library, L.J. (24) Conf No 21-22
1900  Jackson (A. B.)  Transforming a dwelling house into a Library, L.J. (25) 105-109
1900  Green (H. R.)  Planning and construction of Library buildings, L.J. (25) 677-683
1900-01  Burgoyne (F. J.)  Some points in Library planning, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 12-20

1901  Green (E. B.)  Library buildings, L.J. (26) 865-867
1901  Eastman (W. R.)  Library buildings, L.J. (26) Conf No 38-43
1901  Gerould (J. B.)  Departmental Library, L.J. (26) Conf No 40-40
1901  Eastman (W. R.)  Library buildings and relations of different departments, P.L. (6) 474-5
1901  Maurant (J. L.)  Housing of books, P.L. (6) 603-606
1901  Lamm (E. N.)  Suggestions on Library buildings, P.L. (6) 610-613
1901  Suggestions regarding Library buildings, 1a Lib Q. (1) 35-39
1901  Armstrong (E. L. T.)  Model Library from a Librarian’s point of view, L.A. of Austral Proc xiii-xx
1901  Library buildings and plans, 70 plates, Conn P.L. Doc No 8
1902  Eastman (W. R.)  Library buildings of moderate size, L.J. (27) 80-81
1902  Dewey (M.)  Size versus decoration, P.L. (7) 121
1902  Library, its location and interior arrangement, Minn, 1a and Wis L.C. Illbk 14-17
1902  Eastman (W. R.)  Library buildings, Minn, 1a and Wis L.C. Illbk 17-40
1903  Discussion on architecture and planning, L.A.R. (3) 501-505
1903  Dewey (M.)  Competition of architects on Library plans, P.L. (8) 63-64
1903  Henry (M.)  Comparative cost of Library buildings, P.L. (8) 64-67
Otis (W. A.) Library buildings from view point of architect, *P.L.* (8) 202-207

Miller (G. C.) Library buildings, *Ia Lib Q.* (3) 1-8

1904 Harris (W. J.) Planning and arrangement of a Public Library, *L.A.* (4) 83-86

Smith (C. W.) Public Library plans, *L.J.* (29) 535-537

Rooms, buildings and fixtures, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 59-62

Hopkins (A. H.) Building plans are misleading, *P.L.* (9) 15


Discussion on Messrs. Hare and Burgoyne’s papers on Library planning, *L.A.R.* (7) 584-587

Dana (J. C.) Library building, *P.L.* (7) 406-407


Harris (W. J.) Some suggestions on planning an ideal Library, *L.A.* (5) 86-89


Library buildings in California, *Cal News Notes* (1) 94-101


Lister (J. W.) Library oversight, *L.W.* (9) 102-104


Hutchins (F. A.) Evolution of Library buildings, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 57-58


Grainge (E.) An eighteenth century book room, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 63-68


1908 Librarians and architects, *P.L.* (13) 3


Libraries versus buildings, *P.L.* (13) 46


Stone (J.) Library buildings and their uses (Trustee’s Section), *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 355-358. Discussion 358-359


D 3-1 INTERIOR DECORATION

1902 Dewey (M.) Size *versus* decoration, *P.L.* (7) 121

Decoration of walls, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 19

Interior decoration, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 14-15


D 4 PLANS—EXHIBITIONS OF LIBRARY PLANS

1877 Nicholson (E. B.) Exhibition of Library designs, *1st Int Conf* 241-249


1890 Library exhibits at the World’s Fair, *L.J.* (14) 335

1895 Library exhibits at the Chicago Exposition, *L.J.* (20) 265, 301

1898 Exhibition of Library designs at Los Angeles (Cal.), *P.L.* (3) 228

1899 Exhibition of Library designs at Massachusetts Library Club, *P.L.* (4) 115
1900 Adams (H. B.) Public Libraries and popular education (valuable for the plans and elevation of American Library Buildings), New York State University (Home Education Bulletin, No. 31)

1901 Exhibition of Library designs at Ferguson Library, Stamford (Ct.), L.J. (26) 37


A.L.A. Collection of Library plans, A.L.A. Bull (1) No 2, 3, (2) 16

D 5 PLANS—SPECIAL EXAMPLES

1883 Archer (W.) Essential features of a Library building, L.I.M.N. (4) 40-48

1888 Ittner (W. B.) Sketch plans for a University Library, L.J. (13) 10-11

1889 Library of Congress, Planning of, L.J. (14) 30-34

St. Louis Mercantile Library, L.J. (14) 35-38

Fletcher (W. I.) Library buildings, L.J. (14) 39-40

Boston Public Library, L.J. (14) 84-86

Tyler (A. W.) New Free Library at Quincy, Illinois, L.J. (14) 86-87

Harris (G. W.) Library buildings of Cornell University, L.J. (14) 121-124

Hackley Library, Muskegon, Mich., L.J. (14) 125-126

Newark (N. J.) Free Library, L.J. (14) 437-440

1890 Dr. Poole's plans for Newberry Library structure examined, L.J. (15) 48-50

1891 Soule (C. C.) Newberry Library plans, L.J. (16) 11-13

1892 Clarke (E. E.) Signor Chilovi's plans for new Library of Florence, L.J. (17) 483-484

1897 New York Library plans, L.J. (22) 296-301

1898 Newark (N. J.) Public Library plans, L.J. (23) 58-61

1901 New Britain (Ct.) Institute Library, L.J. (26) 255

1906 Mudge (I. C.) Bryn Mawr College Library, L.J. (31) 770-771

Plans and designs of California Libraries, Cal News Notes (1) 94-101, 109-114

1907 Brooklyn Central Library plans, L.J. (32) 443-445

Bolton Public Libraries—The High Street Branch before and after re-organization, L.I.W. (10) 209-211

INTERNAL ARRANGEMENT: PLANNING OF SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS

D 6 NEWSROOM

1884 Mullins (J. D.) Birmingham Newsroom, L.J. (9) 101-102

1894 Newsrooms, Greenwood's Public Libraries 417-418

1905 Adams (M. B.) Public Libraries: their building and equipment, L.I.R. (7) 177


D 6-1 READING ROOM

1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries 385-6

1904 Delaware L.C. Hdbk 42-43

D 7 REFERENCE LIBRARY

1900-1 Burgoyne (F. J.) Some points in Library planning, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 19


D 8 LENDING DEPARTMENT—GENERAL

1894 Mason (T.) New methods of arranging a Lending Library, L. (6) 263-65

1900-1 Burgoyne (F. J.) Some points in Library planning, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 16-17


D 9 LENDING DEPARTMENT, SPECIAL—OPEN ACCESS

1890 Brett (W. H.) Re-arrangement of Cleveland Public Library for open access, L.J. (15) 136-137

1906 Poole (D.) Newberry Library plan for assisting readers, L.J. (15) Conf No 107-111
1894 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Dawn of a new epoch, L. (6) 212-213
Brown (J. D.) and H. W. Fincham. Clerkenwell Open Lending Library, L. (6) 344-353
1895 Brown (J. D.) Clerkenwell Open Lending Library, L.J. (20) 51-54
1897 Clerkenwell open access system, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 57
Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 79-87
— Clerkenwell open access Library, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 82-83
1899 Utley (H. M.) How to plan a Library, L.J. (24) Conf No 21-22
1900 Nyhus (H.) Norwegian form of safeguarded open access, L.J. (25) 728
1900-01 Burgoyne (F. J.) Some points in Library planning, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 17-18
1905 Adams (M. B.) Open access lending departments, L.A.R. (7) 229-232
Hare (H. T.) Some suggestions on planning Public Libraries, L.A.R. (7) 153-4
1906 Brown (J. D.) Open access lending departments, L.W. (6) 41-47
1908 Deas (C.) Sunderland Public Libraries open access plan, L.W. (10) 367-9, 416-17

D 9-1 TREADLE LATCHES AND WICKET FITTINGS FOR OPEN ACCESS LIBRARIES

For particulars, apply to—Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

D 10 CHILDREN'S ROOMS

1900-1 Ballinger (J.) Children and Public Libraries, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 46-52

D 11 LECTURE HALL

Discussion on Messrs. Hare and Burgoyne's papers on Library planning, L.A.R. (7) 585-587

D 12 SMALL LIBRARY PLANNING

1885 Poole (W. F.) Small Library buildings, L.J. (10) 250-256, Discussion 328-335
1888 Winsor (J.) Small Library buildings, L.J. (13) 279
1898 Bleumer (O.) Planning for small Library buildings, P.L. (3) 3-4
1899 Utley (H. M.) How to plan a Library, L.J. (24) Conf No 21-22
1900 Jackson (A. B.) Transforming a dwelling house into a Library building, L.J. (25) 105-109
1902 Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings of moderate size, L.J. (27) 80-81
1903 Wright (P. B.) Buildings for small Libraries, Ia L.C. Q. (3) 29-31
1908 Claude (L. W.) Some recent development in small Library design, Wis Lib Bull (4) 367-9, 416-17

D 13 BRANCH LIBRARY PLANNING

1901 Ballinger (J.) Planning and equipment of the Roath (Cardiff) Branch Library, L.A.R. (3) 181-188, Discussion 227-228
Nyhus (H.) Norwegian Branch Library, L.J. (26) 864
1902 Anderson (E. H.) Branch Libraries, planning and equipment, L.J. (27) Conf No 38-41
A.L.A. Discussion on Branch Library planning and equipment, L.J. (27) Conf No 163-166
1909 Coulson (T.) Situation of Branch Libraries, L.W. (12) 201-204
D 14 COLLEGE LIBRARY PLANNING

1888 Ittner (W. B.) Sketch plan for a University Library, L.J. (13) 10-11
1889 Stanley (H. M.) University Library buildings, L.J. (14) 204-265
1901 Gerould (J. B.) Departmental Library, L.J. (26) Conf No 46-49
1903 Little (G. T.) Library building for a small college, L.J. (28) 290-292
1907 Patton (N. S.) Designing of a College Library, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 270-274

D 15 LIBRARY FLOORS AND FLOOR COVERING

1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture and fittings, U.S. Rept 741
1894 Beer (W.) Library floors and floor covering, L.J. (19) Conf No 100-101
1902 Floors, Minu, 1a and Wis L.C. Hdbk 19
1905 Care of cork carpets, 1a L.C.Q. (5) 48, Minn P.L.C. Notes (3) 5, 1906: Wis Lib Bull (2) 84. 1907: Lib Occ No 10, 13-14
1909 Sawyer (H. P.) Question about cork carpets, Wis Lib Bull (5) 15

For particulars relating to Sanitary preparation for floors, apply to—

The "Dust Allayer" Co., 165, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
Sanitary Floor Co., Ltd., 177, Temple Chambers, E.C.

D 15-1 DUST

1887 Hooper (W.) Dirt in the City Library, L.J. (12) 73
1892 Dust in Libraries, L. (4) 199
1907 Dust problem in Libraries, L.W. (9) 242

For particulars relating to Dust Layers, apply to—

The "Dust Allayer" Co., 165, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
Sanitary Floor Co., Ltd., 177, Temple Chambers, E.C.

D 16 HEATING

1880 Pendleton (A. M.) Warming Libraries, L.J. (5) 277
1881 Dewey (M.) Heating Libraries, L.J. (6) 93-96
1886 Regulation of heat in Libraries, L.J. (11) 365
1890 Greenhough (W. H.) Ventilation, heating and lighting of Public Libraries, L. (2) 425-426
1893 Discussion of Mr. Patton’s paper, L.J. (18) No 29-30
1894 Robertson (A. W.) Heating system at Aberdeen, L. (6) 95-98
1897 Burgyne (F. J.) Public Library architecture from the Librarian’s standpoint, 2nd Int Conf 103-105, Discussion 236-7
1901 Hart (J. W.) Heating, lighting and ventilating of Public Libraries, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 38-44
1901 Lamm (E. N.) Suggestions on Library buildings, P.L. (6) 613
1907 Tepper (J. G. O.) Relation of the heating arrangements in Libraries, Museums, etc., to the conservation of books, specimens, etc., and the natural laws underlying their influence, L.A. of Austral Proc lxxi-lxxiv

Heating arrangements of the Library of Congress, Rept of Libr of Cong 333-334

Heating, P.L. (6) 618-619
1904 Stearns (E. J.) Library buildings, Minn P.L.C. Notes (1) 5-6
1907 Bowker (R. R.) Heating, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 121
1905 Phelps (E. A.) Heating, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 121

For particulars relating to Heating, apply to—

London Warming and Ventilating Co., 20, Newman Street, W.
National Radiator Co., 430-441, Oxford Street, W.
Sturtevant Engineering Co., 147, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
Wright, J., & Co., Essex Works, Birmingham

D 17 LIGHTING—GENERAL

1897 Hart (J. W.) Heating, lighting and ventilating of Public Libraries, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 38-44
D 18 LIGHTING—NATURAL
1893 On natural lighting at Boston Library, L.J. (17) 388-389
1900 Tests for the diffusion of light, L.J. (25) 704-765
Natural and artificial lighting, P.L. (6) 618-619
1904 Natural lighting, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 60

D 19 LIGHTING, ARTIFICIAL—GENERAL
1890 Greenough (W. H.) Ventilation, heating and lighting of Public Libraries, L. (2) 426-433
Marks (L. B.) Cautions with regard to illumination of Libraries, L.J. (34) 106-107

D 20 LIGHTING—GAS
1877 Depping (G.) Action of gas on bindings, 1st Int Conf 50
1878 Church (A. J.) Gas light and bindings, L.J. (3) 64
1888 Schwartz (J.) Gas and binding, L.J. (15) 278
1890 Greenough (W. H.) Ventilation, heating and lighting of Public Libraries, L. (2) 426-428
1892-3 Poole (R. B.) Fires, protection, insurance, U.S. Rept 731
1894 Greenwood’s Public Libraries 387
1897 Hart (J. W.) Lighting of Public Libraries, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 38-44

D 21 LIGHTING—ELECTRIC
1879 Electric light at the British Museum Reading Room, L.J. (4) 128-129
1885 Discussion on electric light, L.J. (10) 333-335
1886 Pickering (J. E. L.) Electric light as applied to the lighting of the Inner Temple Library, L.C. (3) 172-177
Discussion on electric light, L.J. (11) 363-365
1887 Discussion on action of electric light on paper, L.J. (12) 428-429
1890 Greenough (W. H.) Ventilation, heating and lighting of Public Libraries, L. (2) 428-433
Fletcher (W. I.) Proper lighting of Library rooms, L.J. (15) Conf No 9-11
1894 Greenwood’s Public Libraries 386-387
1901 Electric lighting of the Library of Congress, Rept of Libn of Cong 354
1902 Minnesota, Iowa and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk 19-20
1904 Chase (C. H.) Changes in lighting at Lynn (Mass.) Public Library, L.J. (29) 562
Sterns (E. J.) Library buildings, Minn P.L.C. Notes (1) 5-6
1908 Marks (L. B.) Illuminating of Public Libraries, L.A.R. (10) 551
1909 — Illumination in the New York Public Library, L.J. (34) 16-17
— Caution with regard to illumination of Libraries, L.J. (34) 106-107
Electric light in Libraries, Wis Lib Bull (5) 16-20

D 21-1 ELECTRIC METALLIC FILAMENT LAMPS
Finsbury Libraries. Saving in cost of current since introducing Osram lamps, L.W. (12) 226
Electric light in Libraries, Wis Lib Bull (5) 18-20
D 22 ELECTRICITY—METHOD OF CHECKING CURRENT CONSUMED

D 23 VENTILATION
1879 Lincoln (D. F.) Ventilation of Libraries, L. J. (4) 254-257, Discussion 292
1880 Greenhough (W. H.) Ventilation...of Public Libraries, L. (2) 421-425
1882 Patton (N. S.) Ventilation...of Libraries, U. S. Rept 718-724
1883 Discussion of Mr. Patton’s paper, L. J. (18) Conf No 28-30
1894 Robertson (A. W.) Ventilating...system of Aberdeen Library, L. (6) 95-98
Greenwood’s Public Libraries 386
1897 Ventilation of reading rooms, L. (6) 88
Hart (J. W.) Ventilating of Public Libraries, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 38-44
1900 Exposition illustrating Library hygiene, L. J. (23) 120
1906 Ventilation, Lit Yr-Bk 560
List of Ventilating Engineers—
Hart, Son, Peard & Co., 138-140, Charing Cross Road, W.C.
Keith & Blackman, Ltd., 27, Farringdon Avenue, E.C.
Sturtvart Engineering Co., 147, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.

D 24 LIBRARY APPLIANCES AND SUPPLIES, GENERAL. (Fixtures, Furniture, and Fittings.)
1877 Nicholson (E. B.) Exhibition of Library appliances, 1st Int Conf 241-249
1879 A.L.A. Committee’s Report, L. J. (4) 14
1883 Exhibition of Library appliances, L. A. Trans (6) 181-190
1886 Dewey (M.) Cost of Library equipment, L. N. (U.S.) (1) 22-23
1891 Brown (J. D.) Report on Library appliances, L. (3) 381-397
1892 Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture and fittings, U. S. Rept 733-743. 1893: L. J. (18) 225, Discussion, Conf No 30-31
1896 Co-operation of Libraries for purchase of supplies, L. (8) 574-575, (9) 35
Cutter (C. A.) Library furniture, fixtures and appliances, L. J. (21) Conf No 127-129
1897 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 94-101
1901 Eastman (W. R.) Public Library buildings, L. J. (26) Conf No 43
1902 Berry (S. H.) About reading room tables, L. J. (27) 82-3
Jast (L. S.) Some hindrances in progress in Public Library work: the Mechanical appliance craze, L. J. R. (2) 82-83
Minnesota, Iowa and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk 16-25, 60-75
1904 Delaware L. C. Hdbk 20, 61-62
1906 Directory for Library supplies, etc., Cal News Notes (1) 332, 387-388, 450-8
1907 Buildings and furnishings, Wis Lib Bull (3) 25-26
Directory for Library supplies, etc., Cal News Notes (2) 47-49, 172-174, 265-267, 348-350
Peck (A. L.) Economical furniture and fittings, N. V. L. (1) 41-42
Buildings and furnishings, Wis Lib Bull (3) 25-26
1908 Directory for Library supplies, Cal News Notes (3) 80-82, 190-192, 270-281,
P. L. (14) 510-512
For particulars relating to Library appliances, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Milners’ Safe Co., Ltd., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
D 25  FURNITURE FOR CHILDREN’S ROOMS
For particulars relating to furniture for Children’s Rooms, apply to—
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

D 25-1  FURNITURE FOR READING ROOMS
1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture, fittings, U.S. Rept 741-742
For particulars relating to Reading Room furniture, apply to—
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

D 25-2  FURNITURE FOR BOARD ROOM
For full particulars relating to Board Room Tables, apply to—
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 25-3  LIFTS
1879 Green (S. S.) Elevation in the Worcester (U.S.) Public Library, L.J. (4)
201-202
For Book Lifts see D 31

D 26  SHELVING—GENERAL
1876 Poole (W. F.) Shelving, U.S. Rept 485-487
1881 — Construction of Library buildings, L.J. (6) Conf No 69-77
1885 Small Library buildings, L.J. (10) 250-256, 323-335
1886 Practical note from the Liverpool Public Library, L.J. (11) 491
1887 Dewey (M.) Library shelving—definitions and general principles,
L.N. (U.S.) (2) 95-122
1888 Shelves, L.J. (13) 367
1890 Gladstone (W. E.) On books and the housing of them, L.J. (15) 139-142
1891 Brown (J. D.) Report on Library appliances, L. (3) 382-383
1892 Carr (H. J.) Book storage and shelving, U.S. Rept 735-738
1894 Greenwood’s Public Libraries 388-392
1896 Specimen illustration of various styles of bookcases, P.L. (1) 126
1898 May (W.) Improved form of book shelving for Branch Libraries, L. (8)
255-259
1901 Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings, L.J. (26) Conf No 41-43
1904 Ranck (S. H.) Relative shelf space occupied by books published in
England and in America, L.J. (29) 533-534
1905 Clark (J. W.) Evolution of bookcases, L.J.R. (7) 555-558
Adams (M. B.) Public Libraries, their building and equipment, L.A.R.
(7) 161-177, 220-236
1906 Soule (C. C.) Shelves around reading rooms, P.L. (14) 134
For particulars relating to Shelving, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High
Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Hollings & Guest, Ltd., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 27  SHELVING—WOOD
1877 Poole (W. F.) Why wood shelving is better than iron, L.N. (U.S.) 95-97
1901 Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings, L.J. (26) Conf No 42-43
1902 Minnesota, Iowa and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk 20-21
For particulars relating to Wooden Shelving, apply to—
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
D 28 SHELVING—METAL
1876 Acland (Sir H. W.) Radcliffe iron bookcases, L.A. Trans (1) 75
1881 Brown (J. D.) Report on Library appliances, L. (3) 382-383
1883 Stikeman system of adjustable shelving, L.J. (18) 119
Discussion on the stack system, L.J. (18) Conf No 30-31
1901 Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings, L.J. (26) Conf No 42

For particulars relating to Metal Shelving, apply to—
ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 20, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
MILNERS’ SAFE CO., LTD., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
TANN, JOHN, 11, Newgate Street, E.C.

D 29 SHELVING—ADJUSTABLE, SLIDING, SUSPENDED
1887 Jenner (H.) Movable presses in British Museum, L.C. (4) 88-90
Movable shelving at the British Museum, L.J. (12) 261-262
Jenner’s sliding bookcases, L.J. (12) 504
1888 Adjustable shelving, L.J. (13) 367
1891 Brown (J. D.) Report on Library appliances, L. (3) 382-383
1892 Lymburn (J.) Plan of suspended iron presses as a general system of book accommodation in large Libraries, L. (4) 241-242, L.J. (18) 10
1893 Stikeman system of adjustable shelving, L.J. (18) 119
1895 Garnett (R.) On the provision of additional space in Libraries, L. (7) 11-17
Mayhew (H. M.) Revolving extension press, L. (7) 10
1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 94-95
1901 Eastman (W. R.) Library buildings, L.J. (26) Conf No 42

For particulars relating to Adjustable, Sliding and Suspended Book Shelves, apply to—
ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 20, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
MILNERS’ SAFE CO., LTD., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 29-1 DWARF BOOKCASES

For particulars relating to Dwarf Bookcases, apply to—
HAMMER, G. M., & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 29-2 REVOLVING BOOKCASES

For particulars relating to Revolving Bookcases, apply to—
HAMMER, G. M., & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 29-3 ADJUSTABLE DISPLAY BOOKCASES

For particulars relating to Adjustable Display Bookcases, apply to—
ROCKWELL WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
D 29-4 ALFAT SHELVES

For particulars relating to Atlas Shelves, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.

HAMMER, G. M., & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.

HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

MILNERS’ SAFE CO., LTD., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 30 SHELVING APPLIANCES—GENERAL

1886 Dewey (M.) Book braces, supports and props, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 214-223, (2) 38

Larned (J. N.) Some new devices and arrangements, L.J. (11) 294-296

1891 Brown (J. D.) Miscellaneous appliances, L. (3) 394-395

1908 Carney (F.) Problem of a shelf department, L.J. (33) 433-437

For particulars relating to Shelving Appliances, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.

HOLLINGS & GUEST, LTD., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 30-1 SPECIAL SHELF SUPPORTS

1878 Cutter (C. A.) Wooden book supports, L.J. (3) 192

1884 Discussion on book supports, L.J. (9) 16

1885 Discussion on book supports, L.J. (10) 311-312

1886 Dewey (M.) Book braces, supports and props, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 214-223, (2) 38

Mason’s shelf supports, L.J. (11) 402

1901 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, L. (3) 382

1904 Book supports, Greenwood’s Public Libraries 398

1906 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Illustrations of various book supports, P.L. (1) 127

1902 Book supports, Minn, Ia and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk 24, 70

For particulars relating to Book Supports, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 30-2 SHELF DUMMIES

1876 Dewey (M.) Catalogues and cataloguing, U.S. Rept 633

1890 Fletcher (W. I.) Economy of shelf room—dummies, L.J. (15) 134-135

1906 Stewart (J. D.) Oversize books, L.W. (9) 208-211

1908 Carney (F.) Problem of the shelf department, L.J. (33) 436-437

For particulars relating to Dummies for separating subjects on shelves, apply to—

EAST HAM BOOKBINDING WORKS, Plashet Lane, East Ham, E.

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

D 30-3 SHELF PINS

1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Public Libraries, U.S. Rept 486

1886 Dewey (M.) Revolving shelf pin, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 134

1902 Shelf pins, Minn, Ia and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk 20

For particulars relating to Shelf Pins, apply to—

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

D 30-4 AUTOMATIC SHELF STEPS

For particulars relating to Shelf Steps (automatic step and handle), apply to—

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
D 30-5 DWARF STEPS
For particulars relating to Dwarf Steps, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Hollings & Guest, Ltd., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 30-6 LADDERS
For particulars relating to Ladders, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Hollings & Guest, Ltd., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 31 BOOK CARRIERS AND TRUCKS
1877 Winsor (J.) Scheme for automatic delivery of books, L.J. (1) 22
1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Book trucks, U.S. Rept 742
Library of Congress book carriers and pneumatic tubes, ill., Rept of Libr. of Congress 354-357
1902 Book trucks, Minn, Ia and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk 23
For particulars relating to Book Carriers and Trucks, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Cooper’s Safe Co., 24, Broad Street Place, E.C.
Hollings & Guest, Ltd., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
Library Aids Co., 20, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 32 SHOW CASES
1907 Denne (G. E.) Show cases for books, L.W. (10) 70-71
Peters (H.) Show cases for books, L.W. (10) 119-120
For particulars relating to Show Cases, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 33 BOOK RESTS AND HOLDERS
1891 Brown (J. D.) Miscellaneous appliances, L. (3) 304
1897 — Recent developments of Library practice, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 98-99
For particulars relating to Book Rests and Holders, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Hollings & Guest, Ltd., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
Library Aids Co., 20, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 33-1 MAP FRAMES AND EASELS
For particulars relating to Adjustable Map Frames and Easels, apply to—
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Wallis Bros. & Wicksteed, Stamford Road Works, Kettering
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 34 DESKS AND COUNTERS
1876 Poole (W. F.) Desks and counters, U.S. Rept 487-489
1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Counters and delivery desks, U.S. Rept 738
— Office and catalogue desks, U.S. Rept 739
1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries 382

1902 Loan desks, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 22-23, 70

For particulars relating to Desks and Counters, apply to—
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 34-1 DESKS—FLAT TOP
For particulars, apply to—
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Milners' Safe Co., Ltd., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 34-2 DESKS—ROLL TOP
For particulars, apply to—
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 34-3 DESK RACKS AND TRAYS
For particulars, apply to—
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Rockwell Wabash Co., Ltd., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 34-4 DESK SUPPLIES
For particulars, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
Stanley Russell & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

D 34-5 CUPBOARDS AND CABINETS—GENERAL
For particulars, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Hollings & Guest, Ltd., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
Milners' Safe Co., Ltd., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
Rockwell Wabash Co., Ltd., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
Tann, John, 11, Newgate Street, E.C.

D 34-6 MAP CUPBOARDS
For particulars, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Milners' Safe Co., Ltd., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 35 CHAIRS
1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture and fittings, U.S. Rept 740
1894 Chairs, Greenwood's Public Libraries 396
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Library chairs, P.L. (1) 130
1902 Chairs, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 21-22

For particulars relating to Chairs, apply to—
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
D 35-1 CHAIRS FOR CHILDREN'S ROOMS
1902 Minn, 1a and Wis L.C. Hdbk 22
For particulars relating to Chairs suitable for Children, apply to—
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

D 35-2 CHAIR CASTORS
For particulars relating to the "Domes of Silence," or Patent Invisible Castors, apply to—
The Domes of Silence, Ltd., 5, Lloyd’s Avenue, E.C.

D 35-3 CHAIR PADS
For particulars relating to Rubber Chair Pads, apply to—
The Domes of Silence, Ltd., 5, Lloyd’s Avenue, E.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Stanley Russell & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

D 36 READING TABLES
1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Tables, U.S. Rept 738-739
1894 Greenwood’s Public Libraries 395-396
1900-01 Burgoyne (F. J.) Some points in Library planning, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 15
1902 Minn, 1a and Wis L.C. Hdbk 21
1908 Webb (A.) Newsroom methods, L.W. (10) 318-319
For particulars relating to Reading Tables, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
For particulars relating to Reading Table Racks, apply to—
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

D 36-1 READING DESKS AND EASELS
1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Reading desks, U.S. Rept 738
For particulars relating to Reading Desks and Easels, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 37 READING TABLES FOR CHILDREN'S ROOMS
1902 Minn, 1a and Wis L.C. Hdbk 21
For particulars relating to Reading Tables for Children’s Rooms, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

D 38 NEWSPAPER STANDS
1891 Brown (J. D.) Racks and stands for periodicals and newspapers, L. (3) 383-386
1894 Newspaper stands, Greenwood’s Public Libraries 396
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Illustration of newspaper stands and racks, P.L. (1) 127
See also E 70
For particulars relating to Newspaper Stands, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 39 NEWSPAPER RACKS
1885 Borden (W. A.) Newspaper files, L.J. (10) 313-314
1891 Brown (J. D.) Racks and stands for periodicals and newspapers, L. (3) 383-86
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Illustration of newspaper rack; P.L. (1) 127
1900 Sparke (A.) Newspaper rack for bound volumes, L.W. (3) 127-128
1902 Newspaper rack, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 23
See also E 70
For particulars relating to Newspaper Racks, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Hollings & Guest, Ltd., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 40 PERIODICAL RACKS
1877 Discussion on filing pamphlets, L.J. (2) 38
1880 Holden (E. S.) Treatment of pamphlets in special Libraries, L.J. (5) 166-7
1881 Pamphlet rack, L.J. (6) 52
1894 Periodical rack, Greenwood’s Public Libraries 397
1902 Periodical rack, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 22
See also E 70
For particulars relating to Periodical Racks, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Hollings & Guest, Ltd., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 41 TIME-TABLE RACKS
1907 Waldron (J. S.) Racks for time-tables, L.W. (10) 239-240
For particulars relating to Time-Table Racks, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 42 HAT AND UMBRELLA STANDS
1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture and fittings, U.S. Rept 740
For particulars relating to Hat and Umbrella Stands, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 43 CLOCKS
1889 Richardson (E. C.) Library clocks, L.J. (14) 378
For particulars relating to Silent Electric clocks, apply to—
Kendal & Dent, Ltd., Ludgate Hill, E.C.
Silent Electric Clock Co., 192, Goswell Road, E.C.
D 44 TELEPHONES

For particulars relating to Internal Telephones, apply to—
General Electric Co., 71, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
INTER-COMMUNICATING TELEPHONE CO., 64, Leadenhall Street, E.C.
STERLING TELEPHONE AND ELECTRIC CO., 200, Upper Thames Street, E.C.

D 44-1 TELEPHONE INDEX CABINETS

For particulars relating to Telephone Index Cabinets, apply to—
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 45 FURNITURE INVENTORY

For particulars relating to Furniture Inventory, apply to—
ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 45-1 STORES INDEX (CARD)

For particulars relating to Stores Index, apply to—
ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

D 46 FIRE PREVENTION, INSURANCE, etc.

For particulars relating to Safe and Strong Rooms, apply to—
COOPER'S SAFE CO., 24, Broad Street Place, E.C.
MILNERS' SAFE CO., LTD., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
TANN, JOHN, 11, Newgate Street, E.C.
TANN, R., & Co., London Fields Station (G.E.R.), Hackney, N.E.
CLASS E

Library Organization and Administration

E1 ORGANIZATION

1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Public Libraries, U.S. Rept 476-504
Perkins (F. B.) How to make town Libraries successful, U.S. Rept 419
Cutter (C. A.) Word to starters of Libraries, L.J. (1) 1-5
Poole (W. F.) Popular objections to Public Libraries, L.J. (1) 45

1877 Vinton (F.) Hints for improved Library economy drawn from usages at Princeton, L.J. (2) 53-57

1885 How to form a Library, L.J. (10) 182-184

1887 Bowker (R. R.) Formation and organization of Public Libraries, L.J. (12) 117-119, 152

1893 Circular of Board of Library Commissioners, State of New Hampshire, relating to Library methods, L.J. (18) 42-3

Couvin (E. F.) Organization of small Libraries, P.L. (4) 195-07
Green (S.) How to encourage the foundation of Libraries in small towns, L.J. (24) Conf No 14-15
Wire (G. E.) Organization, L.J. (24) Conf No 70-73

1901 Roebuck (G. E.) How I would organize and administer a Public Library having a gross income of £800 a year (Prize Essay), L.A. (2) Supp vii-x
Stephens (J. A.) How I would organize and administer a Public Library having a gross income of £800 a year (Prize Essay), L.A. (2) Supp xi-xiv
How to start a Free Library, Ia Lib Q. (1) 11-12
Barrett (R. C.) Few brief words about Libraries, Ia Lib Q. (1) 26


1903 If not a tax-supported Library, what? Ia Lib Q. (3) 21-22

1906 Renninger (E. D.) Organization of a Library in a small town, L.J. (31) 112-17
Tyler (A. S.) Form of Library organization for a small town making a Library beginning, L.J. (31) 803-806
Eastman (W. R.) Value and work of a State Library organizer, P.L. (10) 67-72

1907 Organizing a Library, P.L. (12) 62

1908 Barr (J.) Organization of a Library service, L.A. (6) 5-8, 25-28
Stewart (J. D.) Principles of Library organization, L.A. (6) 98-103, Discussion 104-105
Jones (M. L.) Organization of labour within Libraries, L.J. (33) 171-173

1909 Bostwick (A. E.) System in the Library, L.J. (34) 480-481
Organization and reorganization in Wisconsin, Wis Lib Bull (4) 27-30
Moffett (H. A.) How the money was spent at Elwood (Ind.) Library, P.L. (14) 349

E2 ADMINISTRATION

1876 Jones (L. E.) Government Library report, L.J. (1) 7-10
Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Public Libraries, U.S. Rept 476-504
Robinson (O. H.) College Library administration, U.S. Rept 505-525

1877 Vinton (F.) Hints for improved Library economy drawn from usages and principles, L.J. (2) 53-57
Jones (J. W.) Inaugural address, 1st Int Conf 1-21; L.J. (2) 99-110
Wheatley (B. R.) Hints on Library management, L.J. (2) 210-216
1878 Seligmann (L.) Signification of Libraries past and present, L.A. Trans (1) 68-74
1879 Campbell (G. L.) Grouping of populous places for Library purposes, L.A. Trans (2) 28-31
1880 Macaulay (J.) How the Free Library system may be extended to counties, L.A. Trans (3) 58-66
1883 Lovell (J.) Functions and operations of the Free Library system, L.A. Trans (6) 58-66
Credland (W. K.) Starved Free Libraries, L.A. Trans (6) 71-78
West (T. H.) Usefulness of Libraries in small towns, L.J. (8) 227-229
1886 Hewins (C. M.) How to make the most of a small Library, L.J. (11) 305-308, 378
Dewey (M.) Selecting a Library system, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 21-22
— Why a Library does or does not succeed, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 45-47
1888 Cowell (P.) Experience of Librarians, or, a 3nd Presidential Address, L.J. (14) Conf No 141-154
Fletcher (W. J.) Some Library superstitions, L.J. (14) Conf No 155-159
Denie (L.) How to make the most of a small Library, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 469-74
1890 Ford (P. L.) Differentiation or specialization of Libraries, L.J. (15) 7-9
Galleys (G. B.) Circular of information about Library work, L.J. (15) 225-230
Gree (H. E.) Library experts: their rights and duties, L.J. (15) Conf No 15-19
1891 Clarke (E. E.) Departmental Libraries, L.J. (16) 263-88
Steiner (L. H.) Should uniformity mark the arrangement and administration of our Libraries, or should individuality be permitted to assert itself in each? L.J. (16) Conf No 57-61
1892 Soule (C. C.) Articles on the administration of the Boston Library, L.J. (17) 54-55, 88-94, 124-125
Cruden (F. M.) Executive department: general supervision, including building, finance, etc., U.S. Rept 705-860, L.J. (18) 232-234, Discussion, L.J. (18) Conf No 63-65
Fletcher (W. J.) Presidential address at Lakewood, L.J. (17) Conf No 1-6
1893 Hill (T. P.) Library service: series of questions sent to 210 Libraries in U.S., L.J. (18) 228-9,
Kelso (T. L.) Some economical features of Public Libraries, L.J. (18) 473-4
1894 Merrill (W. G.) How the Newberry Library was moved, L.J. (19) 11-12
1897 Dewey (M.) Relation of State to the Public Library, 2nd Int Conf 19-22
Cruden (F. M.) Books and text-books: the Library as a factor in education, 2nd Int Conf 49-54
Richardson (E. C.) Libraries the primary factor in human evolution, 2nd Int Conf 158-159
Brown (J. D.) Procedure in formation of Public Libraries, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 60-78
1898 Briscoe (J. P.) A well-equipped Library, L.J. (1) 49-52
1899 Swift (L.) Patronism in Public Libraries, L.J. (24) 609-18
Hewins (C. M.) How to make a Library attractive, L.J. (24) Conf No 23-6
Lindsay (M. H.) Changing from a subscription Library to a Free Library, L.J. (24) Conf No 73-76
Freeman (M. W.) Management of small Public Libraries, L.J. (24) Conf No 76-80
1900  Jast (L. S.) Some hindrances to progress in Public Library work, L.A.R. (2) 81-88
Pennock (B. M.) The other side of "Paternalism," L.J. (25) 61-63
Brett (W. H.) Public Library of the future, L.J. (25) 69-70

1901  Countryman (G.) Opportunities, L.J. (26) Conf No 9 52-54
Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.) (1) 430-406
Randall (S. W.) Revision of the Library of the University of Pennsylvania, L.J. (26) 83-86
Green (E.) The old order and the new, L.W. (4) 38-41
Jast (L. S.) Accessions: the checking of the processes, L. (N.S.) (1) 152-62
Fairchild (S. C.) Functions of the Library, P.L. (6) 527-32
Brown (J. D.) The Small Library, its formation, equipment and management, L.W. (4) 309 et seq (Published in book form 1907)
Billings (J. S.) Some Library problems of to-morrow, P.L. (7) 292-97
Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.) (2) 20-43

1902  Dana (J. C.) Meaning of the Public Library in a city's life, L.J. (27) 755-57
Library management, Delaware L.C. Handbk 46-55
Couvin (E. F.) Some fads and fallacies in Library work, L.J. (27) 821-23
Billings (J. S.) Some Library problems of to-morrow, L.J. (27) Conf No 1-9
Savage (E. A.) Library of the future, L.W. (4) 239-45
Daniels (J. F.) Library handicraft, P.L. (7) 405-6
Glazier (T. W.) Anticipated developments of Library practice, L.A. (3) 221-26
Review of Gräsel's Handbuch der Bibliothekslehre, P.L. (8) 118-19
Lecture outlines and problems, N.Y.S.L. Bull (75) Report (85)
Bostwick (A. E.) Work of the small Public Library, L.J. (28) 596-600
Canfield (J. H.) Specialization of Libraries, L.J. (28) 820-22
Eastman (W. R.) and C. Marvin. Report of Committee on Library administration, L.J. (28) Conf No 71-76
Witham (E.) Making a Library useful, L.J. (28) 604
Swift (L.) Question of Public Library expansion, L.J. (28) 713-16
Lord (J. E.) Library machinery, P.L. (8) 227-33

Angell (J.) Use of the Library, L.J. (29) 592-3
Bond (H.) Some features of recent Library practice in Great Britain, L.J. (29) Conf No 28-33
Green (E.) On the improvement of old Libraries, L.W. (6) 204-7
— Some elements of success in Public Library work, L.W. (6) 289-92
Wood (E.) A small Library's opportunities, L.W. (7) 32-35
Wallar (J.) Uses of Public Libraries, L.W. (7) 65-70
Thorne (H. S.) Changes hoped for in Library administration, P.L. (9) 173-4
Word about modern methods, P.L. (9) 222
Gurd (N.) How to deepen public interest in the Library, P.L. (9) 222-24
Vincent (G. E.) Library and the social memory, P.L. (9) 479-85
Stearns (E. J.) Library building, Minn P.L.C. Notes (1) 5-6
General policy of a Library, Delaware L.C. Hubb 40-42
Putnam (H.) Public Libraries—their need for expert counsel, Ia Lib Q. (4) 26-28

1905
Ballinger (J.) Library politics, L.A.R. (7) 482-493, Discussion 564-568
Lichtenstein (J.) Essentials and non-essentials in Library work, L.J. (30) 399-403
Richardson (E. C.) National Library problem, L.J. (30) Conf No 1-9
Ranck (S. H.) Library administration on an income of from $1,000 to
$5,000 a year: essentials and non-essentials, L.J. (30) Conf No 58-63,
Discussion 177-178, P.L. (10) 307-401
Freeman (M. W.) Library administration on an income of from $1,000
to $5,000 a year: economies in plans and methods, L.J. (30) Conf No 64-68, Discussion 177-178, P.L. (10) 394-397
Josephson (A. G. S.) Notes on the bibliography of Library economy, P.L. (10) 122-123
Library's place in the municipality, P.L. (10) 300-302
Koopman (H. L.) Library militant, P.L. (10) 331-335
Rockwell (A. S.) Ruts and how to avoid them, P.L. (10) 339-343
Law (H. E.) Public Library as a business proposition, L.J. (30) 405-408
Report of the A.L.A. Committee on Library administration, W. R.
Eastman and others, L.J. (30) Conf No 102-106
Johnson (J. S.) Trustee's point of view, P.L. (10) 468-469
Public Library as a public service, P.L. (10) 480-481
Barry (J.) Some aspects of Library administration in Ireland, An Leab
(1) 144-148

1906
Bailey (Sir W. H.) Presidential address, L.A.R. (8) 461-476
Richardson (E. C.) Library in the community, L.J. (31) 107-111
Financial conditions of German Libraries, L.J. (31) 274
355-359
Report of A.L.A. Committee on Library administration, W. R. Eastman
and others, L.J. (31) Conf No 146-153
Library administration, Lit Yr-Bk 551-562
Thwaites (R. G.) Sphere of the Library, P.L. (11) 1-5
Countryman (G.) Library as a social centre, P.L. (11) 5-7
Wakeman (E. F.) Small Library as a Library centre, P.L. (11) 9
Canfield (J. H.) Library methods in the business world, P.L. (11) 244-246
Bullock (W. J.) Encouragement in Library work, P.L. (11) 500-502
Gaillard (E. W.) Simple Library simplification, P.L. (11) 531-553
Le Crone (S. E.) Library house-keeping, Minn P.L.C. Notes (9) 33-34
Farr (A.) Library house-keeping, Minn P.L.C. Notes (6) 34-35
Dana (J. C.) Making a Library useful, Wash L.A. Bull (2) No 2, 6-7
Library from within, An Leab (2) 78-86

1907
Barrett (F. T.) Presidential address, L.A.R. (9) 541-548
Bailey (A. L.) How shall the Library help the working man, L.J. (32)
108-201
Bookless Libraries, L.W. (10) 45-46
Couuts (H. T.) Specialization in Library work, L.W. (9) 393-396
Foss (S. W.) Man more than machinery, P.L. (12) 117-120
Boyceman (G. F.) Some Libraries in the Farthest North-West, P.L. (12)
120-122
Bostwick (A. E.) Library as an educational centre of a town, P.L. (12)
171-174
Foglesong (H.) Library work viewed from the byway, P.L. (12) 293-297
Report of the A.L.A. Committee on Library administration, W. R. Eastman,
A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 150-162
Ledbetter (E. E.) Simple methods, N.Y.L. (1) 13-15
Putnam (W. H.) Duties of the Library Director, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2)
No 4, 43-46
McKee (A.) Business method in Library work, Neb Lib Bull No 4, 14-16
Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on work of British Municipal Libraries,
L. (N.S.) (6) 218-224
Smith (E. M.) and L. E. Fay. Library militant: a drama in blank verse,
L.J. (33) 95-97
Industrial possibilities of Public Libraries, L.J. (33) 100
Jones (M. L.) Organization of labour within Libraries, L.J. (33) 171-173
New things for old, P.L. (13) 132
Rathbone (J. A.) Modern Library movement, P.L. (13) 197-201
Reminiscences of an untrained Librarian, P.L. (13) 207-211
Library round table meeting, Wis Lib Bull (4) 30-33
Bacon (C.) Report of the A.L.A. Committee on Library administration, A.L.A. Bull (2) 222-231
Leffman (H.) Some suggestions for improvement in Library management, L.J. (33) 519-520
1909
Specialization of Library work, L.J. (34) 470
Bostwick (A. E.) System in the Library, L.J. (34) 476-482
Dewey (M.) Combining administrative departments, P.L. (14) 21
Suggestions to a Library Board, Lib Occ (2) 52-53
Askew (S. B.) The place: the man and the book, N.Y.L. (1) 163-169
Wood (J. L.) Who's who in the Library, P.L. (14) 81-84
Elmendorf (T. W.) Things that matter, P.L. (14) 281-289

E 3 SMALL LIBRARY ADMINISTRATION
1897
Freeman (M. W.) Management of small Public Libraries, L.J. (23) 79-80
1902
Hazeltine (Miss) Detail work in a small Library, L.J. (27) 888-889
1904
Duren (F.) Why should a small Library be organized, Ia Lib C.Q. (4) 5-10
Bennett (C. K.) Librarian of a small Library, Minn P.L.C. Notes No 1, 2-4
Suggestions to very small Libraries, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 25-29
1905
Buren (M. Van-) Reference work in a small Library, Minn P.L.C. Notes No 2, 1-4
Askew (S. B.) Problems of a small town Library, L.J. (31) 705-708
1906
What the State Library Commission can do for the small Library, L.J. (31) Conf 247-251
What the State Library Association should do for the small Library, L.J. (31) Conf No 251-254
Milner (A. V.) Inexpensive resources for small Libraries, P.L. (11) 363-367
Morton (E.) What the Librarian of a small Library can do for Children, Neb Lib Bull No 1, 3-7
McDonnell (E. P.) Cataloguing in small Libraries, Wash L.A. Bull (2) 2-5
Walker (J.) Public Library in a small town, Wash L.A. Bull (2) 10-12
Hutchins (F. A.) Enlarging field of the small Library, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) 39-43
Wakeman (E. F.) Small Library as a Library centre, P.L. (11) 9
Hall (B. C.) One year in a small Library, Wash L.A. Bull (2) No 4, 6-9
1907
Evans (M. J.) Most valuable contribution of the small Library, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) No 4, 84-85
1908
Huntley (L.) Small town Library, L.W. (11) 205-208
Reminiscences of an untrained Librarian, P.L. (13) 207-211
Proctor (R.) Experiences of a Vermont Library, Vt L.C. Bull (4) 2-4
Macdonald (K. L.) Magazines for a small Library, Wis Lib Bull (4) 1-9
Claude (I., W.) Recent developments in small Library design, Wis Lib Bull (4) 9-11
Tyler (A. S.) Library Commissions, the small Library and the card catalog, A.L.A. Bull (2) 370-372
Pierce (I.) Reference work in a small Library, Lib Occ (2) 9-10
Palmer (M.) Picture exchange for small Libraries, Wis Lib Bull No 3, 1-3
Sample letter from a rural Library, Wis Lib Bull (4) 106
1909
Hulsizer (S. H.) How to make a Library useful to a small town, L.J. (34) 257-260, N.Y.L. (1) 232-235
Hobart (F.) Money making for the smallest Libraries, N.Y.L. (1) 199-203
Kelly (B. M.) Work in a small Library, P.L. (14) 45-49
Leffmann (H.) On Library management, P.L. (14) 36-37
Next step for the small Library, ia L. Q. (6) 1-2
Milner (A. V.) Library resources of low cost and high value, N.Y.L. (1) 172-177
Bostwick (A. E.) What a Library may do for a small town, N.Y.L. (1) 172-173
Coolidge (O. P.) Records necessary for the small Library, P.L. (14) 10-13

E 3-1 LIBRARY METHODS APPLIED TO BUSINESS
1909 Library technique applied to business, P.L. (14) 219
Business and Librarianship, P.L. (14) 261
Commercial research, P.L. (14) 267

CONSOLIDATION AND CENTRALIZATION OF ADMINISTRATION
Arguments for and against unification of Public Libraries

E 4 AMERICA
1877 Discussion on the means of borrowing desiderata, L.J. (1) 278-279
1879 Campbell (G. L.) Grouping of places for Library purposes, L.J. (4) 409-410
1880 Berry (S. H.) Library versus Libraries: advantages of large collections of books in a metropolitan organization, L.J. (13) 337-338
1891 Brainerd (C.) Library or Libraries, L.J. (16) 112-113
1895 Library consolidation in New York City, L.J. (20) 75; 84-85; 114, 125-126, 129, 197, 204
1898 County support for Cincinnati Public Library, P.L. (3) 184, 268
Ohio Library Association—Discussion on county support, P.L. (3) 424-425
Gould (G. M.) Union of Medical and Public Libraries, L.J. (23) Conf No 157-158
1899 Dewey (M.) Too many organizations, P.L. (4) 56-57
1901 Porter (W. T.) County Libraries: Ohio and Wisconsin, L.J. (26) 203
County Libraries in Ohio and Maryland, L.J. (26) 203-205
County Libraries in Indiana, L.J. (26) 202
Library development in Maryland, L.J. (26) 766
Washington County Free Library, L.J. (26) 705
Hodges (N. D. C.) County Libraries as a unit in a State Library system, L.J. (26) Conf No 178-181
Brainerd (J. M.) Public Libraries for farmers, ia L.C.Q. (1) 27
1902 Yust (W. F.) County Libraries in Wyoming, L.J. (27) 4, P.L. (7) 56
Bingham (J.) Library extension in the State of Iowa, ia L.C.Q. (2) 17-18
1903 Fison (H. W.) Country Library, L.J. (28) Conf No 47-50
Universal Library: a plea for placing any book desired within the reach of any person wishing to make use of same, P.L. (10) 120-132
1904 Yust (W. F.) County Libraries, P.L. (6) 81
1905 Advantages of the county and township Libraries in the Middle West, P.L. (10) 113
County Library plan, Minn L.C. Notes No 2, 43 No 3, 3-4
McPherson (G. B.) County extension, Minn L.C. Notes No 5, 7-9
Plan for a Universal Library, P.L. (10) 120-132
Scheme for county extension, Wash L.A. Bull (1) No 1, 7
Holmes (K. T.) History of the Travelling Library system of Washington, Wash L.A. Bull (1) No 2, 2-4
1906 Titcomb (M. L.) How a small Library supplies a large number of people, L.J. (31) 51-52
Walkeman (E. F.) Small Library as a Library centre, P.L. (11) 6
1907 County Library in Ohio—methods, results and possibilities, P.L. (12) 19
Nethaway (J. C.) Why Library extension pays Washington County, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) 82-84
Live Library—Washington County Free Library at Hagerstown, Md., Vt L. Bull (2) No 4, 1-3
Spencer (L.) Travelling Library plan in Richardson County, Neb Lib Bull No 6, 8-10

VanKoop (G.) Where should state aid and a local responsibility begin in Library extension work? A.L.A. Bull (1) 238-243

Galbreath (C. B.) County Library in Ohio, Ohio Lib Bull (3) No 1, 10

1908 Reading List on County Libraries, Cal News Notes (3) 129-133
Ripley (L. W.) County Free Library system—Sacramento plan, Cal News Notes (3) 303-304
Gould (C. H.) Regional Libraries, L.J. (33) 218-219
Gillis (J. L.) State Library system for California: a suggestion, Cal News Notes (3) 227-228, L.J. (33) 304, 316
Brief sketch of the development of County Libraries in the United States, Cal News Notes (3) 123-126
Eastman (W. R.) Village Library and the farm, N.Y.L. (1) 37-40
Betteridge (G. L.) Province of the Travelling Library as a part of the State Library system, N.Y.L. (1) 70-73
County Library in Ohio, Ohio Lib Bull (3) 1-3
Brumback County Library, Ohio Lib Bull (3) 3-7
Public Library of Cincinnati, Ohio Lib Bull (3) 7-10
Dewey (H. B.) County circulating school Libraries, Wash L.A. Bull (2) 5-7
Lane (W. C.) Central Bureau of information and loan collection for College Libraries, L.J. (33) 429-433
Ripley (L. W.) County Free Library extension—the Sacramento Plan, L.J. (33) 445-446
Eichler (F.) Central cataloguing, the bureau of information and inter-library loans in Austria, L.J. (33) 566-597
Baker (E. A.) Some recent developments of Library co-operation, L.A.R. (10) 660-677, Discussion 593-596

1909 Isom (M. F.) County Library system in Multnomah County, Oregon, Cal News Notes (4) 259-262
Ripley (L. W.) County Library system in Sacramento County, Cal News Notes (4) 262-264
Eddy (H. G.) Elk Grove Station of the Sacramento Library, Cal News Notes (4) 264-266
County Library system for California: what it is, how to proceed in establishing it, etc., Cal News Notes (4) 423-431
Libraries in rural communities, L.J. (34) 445-448
Hobart (F.) Reaching the rural population, P.L. (14) 373-376
Clark (M.) How one township Library sends out books, Lib Occ (2) 55-56
Friedley (G.) Work of a County Library, Lib Occ (2) 29
Iowa Travelling Library department, Ia Lib Q. (6) 34-35
Ericson (C. J. A.) How shall co-operation between township and Public Libraries be secured, Ia Lib Q. (6) 64
See also Travelling Libraries F 4, and Methods of Reaching the Public F 10

e 5 england

1899 Thornesby (F.) Unification of Public Libraries, L.W. (1) 263

— Some further remarks on co-operation for the establishment of reference Libraries, L.A.R. (4) 237-240
Savage (E. A.) Library of the future, L.W. (4) 239-243
Farr (H.) Libraries and the counties, L.A.R. (8) 169-177
McKillop (J.) Present position of London Municipal Libraries, with suggestions for increasing their efficiency, L.A.R. (8) 624-633, Discussion 495-497
Hemphill (F.) Proposed centralization of Metropolitan Libraries, Lit Yr-Bk 590-91
For FINANCE—

1901 Montgomery (T. L.) What may be done for Libraries by the city, L.J. (26) Conf No 5-7
Birge (E. A.) What may be done for Libraries by the State, L.J. (26) Conf No 7-8
Putnam (H.) What may be done for Libraries by the nation, L.J. (26) Conf No 9-16
Richmond (L.) What proportion of appropriation should be spent for books, periodicals, etc., P.L. (9) 428-430

1902 Brett (W. H.) Expenditure of Library funds, P.L. (7) 367
Ranck (S. H.) Library administration on an income of from $1,000 to $5,000 a year, L.J. (30) Conf No 58-63, P.L. (10) 367-401

1907 Hudson (O. C.) Estimate of annual expenditure for an established Carnegie Library with an income of £220 from Penny Rate, L.W. (10) 134-136

1908 Kennedy (J. P.) Librarian as a factor in securing Library appropriations, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 237-238

1909 Cost of Library maintenance, P.L. (14) 347
Hobart (F.) Money making for the smallest Libraries, N.Y.L. (1) 199-203
Rules regarding Library allotments in New York, N.Y.L. (2) 38-39
Payment of mortgage from Library rate, and accumulation of fund for repairs, L.A.R. (11) 416

E 7 FINANCIAL RECORDS

1876 Perkins (F. B.) How to make town Libraries successful, U.S. Rept 419
Poole (W. F.) Organization and arrangement of Public Libraries, U.S. Rept 476

1802-3 Grunden (F. M.) Executive department, U.S. Rept 795-97, 801-2
1804 Business books, Greenwood's Public Libraries 399

1868 Mullen (B. H.) Plan for constant supervision of expenditure, L. (8) 252-53
1900 Grunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.) (1) 150-152

1902 Sanborn (A. S.) Method of keeping statistics of expenditure for books, L.J. (27) 1007-8
1905 Eustis (G. H.) Hints on Library accounts, P.L. (10) 78
Ranck (S. H.) Library administration on an income of from $1,000 to $5,000 a year, L.J. (30) Conf No 58-63, P.L. (10) 307-401
Forms for financial statements, Wis Lib Bull (2) 64
1908 Neesham (E. W.) Cash receipts and petty cash, L.W. (10) 248-251
Municipal accounts and the Public Library, Ta Lib Q. (5) 191
1909 Keeping Library accounts, L.A.R. (11) 43
Dold (M.) Uniform business methods, Cal Lib Assn Hdbk 33-34

E 7.1 LOOSE LEAF LEDGERS AND MEMORANDUM BOOKS

For particulars, apply to—
Rockwell-Wabash Co., Ltd., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
Stanley Russell & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.
E 7-2 AUDIT OF ACCOUNTS
1895 Audit of accounts of District and Parish Councils, L.A. Yr-Bk 48-49

E 8 PERSONNEL: GOVERNING BOARDS, COMMITTEES, DIRECTORS, TRUSTEES, etc. (Powers, duties, qualifications, etc.)
General
1897 Jones (H.) Library authorities: their powers and duties, 2nd Int Conf 23-26, Discussion 230-231

E 9 SPECIAL—COMMITTEES
1894 Public Library Committees and Commissioners, Greenwood's Public Libraries 352-376
1895 Ballinger (J.) Report on the constitution of Library Committees, L. (7) 1-9
1897 Rawson (H.) Duties of Library Committees, 2nd Int Conf 27-30
Jones (H.) Library authorities: their powers and duties, 2nd Int Conf 23-26, Discussion 230-231
1900-01 Notes for Library Committees, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 1-5
1903 Jast (L. S.) Committee work, L.A. (4) 43-45
1908 Neesham (E. W.) Committee work (Specimen Agenda), L.W. (10) 351-53
1909 Law (W.) Committee work, L.W. (12) 127-129

E 9-1 DELEGATION OF POWERS TO COMMITTEE
1903 Delegation of powers, L.A.R. (5) 650-651
1908 Delegation of powers to Committee, L.A.R. (10) 140-141

E 9-2 LIBRARIANS WHO ACT AS SECRETARIES
1901 Librarians who are Secretaries, L.W. (4) 112, 308

E 10 BYE-LAWS GOVERNING LIBRARY COMMITTEES IN IRELAND
1905 Rules governing appointment of Commissioners of Ireland, and conduct of business, An Leab (1) 166-172

E 11 TRUSTEES
1890 Soule (C. C.) Trustees of Free Public Libraries, L.J. (15) Conf No 19-24
Larned (J. C.) Library work from the Trustee's standpoint, L.J. (15) Conf No 23-24
Green (S. S.) Duties of Trustees and their relations to Libraries, L.J. (15) Conf No 24-27
1892 Soule (C. C.) Amateur administration, L.J. (17) 92-93
Bowker (R. R.) Trustees' relation to the Library, L.J. (18) 227
1896 Crunden (F. M.) Functions of Trustees and their relations to Librarians, L.J. (21) Conf No 32-37
Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, P.L. (1) 6-7
1897 Currey (J. S.) Library trustee, P.L. (2) 319-322
Crunden (F. M.) Function of Library Trustees, L.J. (22) Conf No 32
1899 Jenkins (J. H.) Relation of the Trustee to the Librarian, P.L. (4) 249
Eastman (W. R.) Bye-laws suggested for a Board of Library Trustees, U.S. Rept 705-706
1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.) (1) 147-152
Fleming (A. P.) Relation of the Trustee to the Librarian, P.L. (5) 3-5
1901 Bye-Laws suggested for Boards of Library Trustees, Ia Lib Q. (1) 63-64
1902 Women on Library Boards, P.L. (7) 61-63, Ia Lib Q. (2) 16
Titus (G. M.) Duties of Library Trustees, P.L. (7) 63-65, Ia Lib Q. (2) 19-21
With the Trustees, Ia Lib Q. (2) 53
1903 Trustees' Section, Proceedings, L.J. (28) Conf No 195-205
Wilson (E. D.) Relation of Trustees and Librarian, P.L. (8) 402-404
1904 Leash (S. G.) Essentials of a Library Trustee, L.J. (29) 524-527
1905 Gaillard (E. W.) Trustees and Library appropriations, L.J. (30) 403-406
Ranck (S. H.) Library administration on an income of from $1,000 to
$5,000 a year, L.J. (30) Conf No 38-63, P.L. (10) 397-401
Gillis (J. L.) State Library administration, L.J. (30) Conf No 34-37
1906 Bostwick (A. E.) Whole duty of a Library Trustee from a Librarian’s
standpoint, L.J. (31) Conf No 40-44, Discussion 230-240
Dewey (M.) Ideal relations between Trustees and Librarian, L.J. (31)
Conf No 44
Paton (J.) Work of a Library Trustee from the Trustee’s point of view,
L.J. (31) 656-657
Utley (H. M.) Work of a Library Trustee from the Librarian’s point of
view, L.J. (31) 657-660
Trustees and methods of choosing them, P.L. (10) 468-469
Farrington (J. L.) How the Trustee may best keep in touch with the
conduct of the Library, Ia Lib Q. (5) 81-83
Willard (W. D.) Training of the Trustee, Minn P.L.C. Notes (9) 13-14
Nicholson (J. N.) Training of the Trustee, Minn P.L.C. Notes (9) 14-16
Gove (A. P.) Whole duty of a Library Trustee, Minn P.L.C. Notes (9)
17-19
Clarke (E. E.) Boards of Library Trustees, Vt L.C. Bull (2) No 3, 1-3
Elliot (T. C.) Relation of the Library Board to the Library, Wash L.A.
Bull (2) No 1, 10-12
Pereles (J. M.) What a Trustee can do to help the Librarian, Wis P.L.C.
Bull (2) 25-26
1907 Corey (D. P.) Some Trustees, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 278-282
Tobitt (E.) What the Librarian may expect from the Trustee, P.L. (12)
73-74, Neb Lib Bull No 4, 17-20
Schwan (C. P.) Duties of a Trustee, Cal News Notes (2) 94-96
Putnam (W. H.) Duties of Library Directors, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) 43-6
Lamb (W. L.) Reading of the Trustee, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) 46-48
1908 Towner (H. M.) Trustees’ problems, Ia Lib Q. (5) 189-190
Trustees’ section of A.L.A. Conference, A.L.A. Bull (2) 355-359
1909 Suggestions to a Library board, Lib Occ (2) 52-53
Trustees’ section of A.L.A. Conference, L.J. (34) 368
Woodruff (J. L.) Who’s who in the Library, P.L. (14) 81-84

E 12 BYE-LAWS GOVERNING BOARD MEETINGS

1892-3 Utley (H. M.) Government, constitution, bye-laws and Trustees, U.S.
Rept 745
1899 Eastman (W. R.) Bye-laws suggested for a Board of Library Trustees,
U.S. Rept 705-706
1901 Library Board Meetings, Ia Lib Q. (5) 109
1902 Bye-laws suggested for Boards of Directors of small Public Libraries,
Minn, Ia and Wis Hdbk 7-8
1904 Bye-laws suggested for district Library Commissions, Del L.C. Hdbk 22-5
1906 Bye-laws suggested for Boards of Library Trustees, Ia Lib Q. (1) 63-64

E 12-1 BOARD MEETINGS—RECORDS

1892-3 Cruden (F. M.) Executive department (Librarian as Secretary to Board),
U.S. Rept 807-8
1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries (Minute Book), Greenwood’s
Yr-Bk 77
1903 Hast (L. S.) Committee work, L.A. (4) 43-45
1908 Neesham (E. W.) Committee work (Specimen Agenda), L.W. (10) 351-3
1909 Law (W.) Committee work, L.W. (12) 127-129

E 12-2 BOARD ROOM FURNITURE

For particulars, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High
Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
E 13 LIBRARY WORKERS

Davis, Thomas
Thomas Davis and Libraries: Promoter of Libraries in Ireland, An Leab (8) 8-11

Greenwood, Thomas, 1851-1908

Jackson, Frederick
Dewey (M.) In Memoriam, L.J. (11) 478

Southern, Sir James W.
Obituary, L.A.R. (11) 360

Thomas-Stanford, C.
New President of the Library Association, L.W. (11) 138

Wickersham, William B., 1844-1908
W. B. Wickersham, 36 years Secretary of the Board of Directors of the Chicago Public Library, P.L. (13) 358-359

E 14 LIBRARIANSHIP. (Qualifications, duties, etc., of Librarians.)

1876 Dewey (M.) The Profession, L.J. (1) 5-6
Winsor (J.) Free Libraries and readers, L.J. (1) 63-67, Discussion 117-118
Smith (L. P.) Qualifications for a Librarian, L.J. (1) 69-74
Wallace (J. W.) Librarians in the United States, L.J. (1) 92-95

1877 Bullen (G.) The Executive of a Library—their qualifications, functions, vacations, salaries, 1st Int Conf 176-178, 208
Bowker (R. R.) Learning to read in college, L.J. (2) 60-62
Sawtelle (H. A.) College Librarianship, L.J. (3) 162

1878 Mullins (J. D.) Standard of Library service, L.J. (3) 52-53, 160

1881 Mullins (J. D.) Librarian and his work, L.A. Trans (3) 69-76
Brace (W.) F. A. Ebert's view of a Librarian's education, L.A.M.N. (2) 30-36

Tedder (H. R.) Librarianship as a profession, L.A. Trans 163-172
Cousin (J.) A French Librarian on Librarianship, L.A.M.N. (3) 194-198

1883 Bowker (R. R.) Work of the 19th century Librarian for the Librarian of the 20th, L.J. (8) 247-250

1884 Garnett (R.) Librarianship in the 17th century, L.C. (1) 1-7
Mullins (J. D.) Some of the less pleasant duties of a Librarian, L.A. Trans (7) 61-65

1885 Foster (W. E.) Some compensations of a Librarian's life, L.J. (10) 195-200
Richardson (E. C.) Encyclopaedia and Librarians, L.J. (10) 211
Nicholson (E. B.) Drawback of English Librarians, L.J. (10) 403

1886 Dewey (M.) Librarian as educator, L.J. (11) 163
— Factors of successful administration, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 45
Richardson (E. C.) Why Librarians know, L.J. (11) 204
Hooper (W. de M.) Evolution of the hobby, L.J. (11) 223-228

1888 Attractions and opportunities of Librarianship, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 51-53
MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Wanted, a Librarian, L.C. (5) 11-16

1888 "Theophrastes junior." Of Librarians, L. (1) 24, 107

1890 Scott (J.) Librarian an educator, L.J. (14) 5
Thompson (Sir M.) Presidential address, L. (2) 368-76
Richardson (E. C.) Being a Librarian, L.J. (15) 201-202

1891 Poole (W. F.) Being a Librarian, L.J. (15) 202
Stetson (W. K.) Being a Librarian, L.J. (15) 231-232
Blowker (R.) Being a Librarian, L.J. (15) 232
Fletcher (W. I.) Being a Librarian, L.J. (15) 264-265
Foster (W. E.) Being a Librarian, L.J. (15) 294-296
Kephart (H.) Being a Librarian, L.J. (15) 330-332

Green (S. S.) Trustees and Librarians, L.J. (15) Conf No 24-27

1891 Address of President at San Francisco Conference, L.J. (16) Conf No 1-9
1892 A Librarian by his assistant, L. (4) 233-237
Hayward (A. L.) Training of a Librarian, L.J. (17) 478

1892-3 Hill (F. P.) Library service, U.S. Rept 747-50

1893 " Liber." What is a Librarian for? L.J. (18) 40-41
Midworth (H.) The duties of a Librarian in relation to the reader, L. (5) 130-135

1894 Crunden (F. M.) Librarian as administrator, L.J. (19) 44-47
Librarian's qualifications in Prussia, L.J. (19) 170
Librarian's qualifications, Greenwood's Public Libraries 356-361

1895 Wire (G. E.) How should a Librarian read, L.J. (20) Conf No 16-19

1896 Bolton (C. K.) Librarian's duty as a citizen, L.J. (21) 219-222
Smith (S.) The Public Librarian: his helps and hindrances, L. (8) 157-67
Anderton (B.) On the place of Specialization in Library work—A general review, L. (8) 539-548

Dana (J. C.) Hear the other side: President's address at the A.L.A. Conference, Cleveland, L.J. (21) Conf No 1-5
Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, P.L. (1) 7-8

1897 Lubbock (Sir J.) Inaugural address, 2nd Int Conf 1-4
MacAlistar (J. Y. W.) Some tendencies of modern Librarianship, 2nd Int Conf 9-12
Elmendorf (R. L.) Assistant's opportunity, L. (9) 137-42
Eastman (L. A.) Aims and personal attitude in Library work, L.J. (22) Conf No 80-81

1898 Mason (T.) The future of London's Public Librarians, L.A. (1) 38-41
Clarke (A.) Some old treatises on Libraries and Librarians' work, L. (10) 327-9, 385-95
Sharp (K. L.) Librarianship as a profession, P.L. (3) 5-7
Little (G. T.) Special training for College Librarians, L.J. (23) Conf No 79

1899 Layman's views on Librarianship, L.A.R. (1) 131-2
Brigham (J.) State Librarian's outlook, L.J. (24) Conf No 81-84
Foss (G. W.) The Library as an inspirational force, P.L. (4) 102-104
Lane (W. C.) The appointment of a Librarian of Congress, L.J. (24) 99-101

Leeper (A.) Qualifications for Librarianship, L.J. (24) Conf No 82-83
Dewey (M.) Qualifications of a Librarian, L.W. (2) 96-98

1900 The Librarian's manners, L.W. (2) 217-218
Anderton (B.) On the learning of Librarians, L.A.R. (2) 630-40
Bardwell (W. A.) What should Librarians read? L.J. (25) 58-59
Eames (W.) What should Librarians read? L.J. (25) 59-61
Bostwick (A. E.) What should Librarians read? L.J. (25) 57-58
Henry (W. E.) Some thoughts on the establishment and control of a Public Library, P.L. (5) 43-47
The Imperfect Librarian, L.J. (25) 69
Koopen (H. L.) Individuality in the Library, L.J. (25) 571-574
Public versus Librarians, from the "Library World," L.J. (25) 119-120
Thompson (W. O.) Librarianship as a profession, P.L. (5) 415-418
Librarian's manners, L.W. (2) 217-218
Brown (J. D.) Where do we get our Librarians? L.W. (3) 124-127

1901 Carr (H. J.) Being a Librarian, P.L. (6) 450-461
Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, L. (N.S.) (2) 218-220
Dewey (M.) The Faculty Library, L. (N.S.) (2) 238-241
— Training for Librarianship, L.J. 317
Custodian or Librarian—which? La Lib. Q. (1) 25

1902 Ayers (S. G.) The Librarian: requirements and duties, L.J. (27) 309-311
Bishop (W. W.) Should the Librarian be a Bibliophile, L.J. (27) 126-129
Lord (J. S.) The gift extremely rare, L.J. (27) Conf No 34-37
Dewey (M.) Qualifications of a Librarian, N.Y.S.L. Rept 85 (91-96, Bulletin 75)
Endowment of Librarianship, L.W. (5) 1-3, 29-31, 66-68
Hoagland (Miss) Trained Librarians, P.L. (7) 375
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Hazeltine (M. E.) The Librarian and his work, P. L. (7) 402-404
Librarianship, Minn, Ia and Wis L. C. Hdbk 11-12, 65
Anderson (E. H.) and M. Dewey. Librarianship—what it implies, Ia Lib Q. (2) 54

1903
Dixon (W. McN.) Presidential address, L.A.R. (5) 431-43
Bostwick (A. E.) The day's work: some conditions and some ideals, L. J. (28) 704-707
The what, why and whither of the Library, P. L. (8) 397-401
Plummer (M. W.) Personal reading of the Librarian, L. J. (28) 5-7
Richardson (E. C.) The Travelling Librarian, L. J. (28) 58-64
Savage (E. A.) The Librarian of the future, L. W. (6) 4-7
Reflections on Librarianship, L. W. (6) 145-150

1904
Ambrose (L.) A Conception of Librarianship, P. L. (9) 439-440
Dana (J. C.) Library opportunities, P. L. (9) 1-5
Gay (O. B.) Should a Librarian cultivate hobbies of his own? L. J. (29) 123-126
J. B. C. des Houssayes on the qualifications and duties of a Librarian, 1870, P. L. (9) 129
Peplow (F. J.) On the duties and qualifications of a Librarian: an address delivered at the Sorbonne on December, 1870, by J. B. C. des Houssayes, L. (N.S.) (5) 182-191
Putnam (H.) Presidential address, L. J. (29) Conf No 23-27
Vincent (G. E.) The Library and the social memory, L. J. (29) 577-584
The Librarian, Delaware L. C. Hdbk 38-40
Robertson (W. J.) Should the education department issue a Librarian's certificate, P. L. (6) 209-212
A word about modern methods, P. L. (6) 222
Bennett (C. K.) Librarian of a small Library, Minn P. L. C. Notes No 1, 2-5
Baker (E. A.) Literary training of the Public Librarian, L. A. (5) 333-335
Stearns (L. E.) Qualifications of a Librarian, L. J. (30) Conf No 68-71
Graff (V. E.) The gentle Librarian: a transcript from experience, L. J. (30) 222-3
Dana (J. C.) Helpful state of mind, P. L. (10) 178-179
Gay (T.) The Librarian: a Trustee's view, Ia Lib Q. (5) 39-40
Walton (G. M.) Library ethics, P. L. (10) 181-183
Bailey (Sir W. H.) The ideal Librarian, L. A. R. (8) 471-4
Canfield (J. H.) The value of trained Librarians, P. L. (11) 64
Henry (W. E.) Scholarship for the trained Librarian, P. L. (11) 103-105
Carlton (W. N. C.) College Libraries and College Librarians: views and comments, L. J. (31) 751-757
Hill (E. P.) One phase of Library development: President address, L. J. (31) Conf No 1-9
Librarian as a handy man, L. W. (8) 292-294
Buren (M. Van-) Social side of the Librarian's life, Minn P. L. C. Notes (9) 3
Wolfstieg (Dr.) The organization of the Library profession in the U.S.: trans. from the German by B. B. Winser, P. L. (11) 11-12
Library from within, An L. C. Bull (2) 78-86
The Librarian, Wash L. A. Bull (2) No 2, 10

1907
Hopwood (H. V.) Is Librarianship a profession? L. A. R. (9) 358-9
Tedder (H. R.) The Librarian in relation to books, L. A. R. (9) 604-618
Bostwick (A. E.) The love of books as a basis for Librarianship, L. J. (32) 51-55
Librarians as students of literature and booklovers, L. A. (6) 22-25
Dana (F. K. W.) Recreation of a Librarian, P. L. (12) 339-343
Foglesong (H.) Library work viewed from the byway, P. L. (12) 293-297
Foss (S. W.) Man more than machinery, P. L. (12) 117-120
Fowler (C. S.) New York Civil Service Examination for Library organizer, L. J. (32) 437
Mason (J.) Business men and Public Libraries, P. L. (12) 390-1
Schulze (H.) Pleas for emphasizing the human element in our Public Libraries, P. L. (12) 167-170
Woods (E. A.) How the Library helps the Librarian, P. L. (12) 297-298
Lavell (R. A.) Reading of the Librarian, Minn P. L. C. Notes (2) 64-67

1908
Fletcher (W. I.) Anticipations, L. J. (33) 241
Dent (R. K.) Librarian as a collector, L. A. R. (10) 11-18
Brigham (J.) Duties of a Librarian, P. L. (13) 81
A timely hint (to endow Librarian-ship), P.L. (13) 100
Brown (D. C.) Librarian a scholar or not? P.L. (13) 109
State examination and certificates for Librarians in Ohio, P.L. (13) 173
View of Librarianship from the Library school: an address to a graduate class, L.J. (33) 354-356
Gay (T.) Librarian: a Trustee's view, La Lib Q. (5) 30-40
Quick (H.) Librarian of to-day, La Lib Q. (5) 210-211
Wright (J.) Plea of the Art Librarian, P.L. (13) 348-349
Anderson (E. H.) Library's position in our modern equipment, P.L. (13) 365-366
Huntley (L.) Small town Libraries (Duties of Librarian), L.W. (11) 205-8
Wood (H. A.) Book side of things, P.L. (13) 40-41
Mackinder (H. J.) Ideal Librarian and his training, L.A.R. (10) 198-204
Guppy (H.) Librarian's equipment, L.A. (6) 66-74
Jast (L. S.) Lantern lecture, L.J.R. (11) 517-518
Bolton (C. K.) Librarian's future, L.J. (34) 3
Daniels (J. F.) Empty heart: a paper read on the educational future of Libraries, L.J. (34) 4-8
Librarianship of the Chicago Public Library, L.J. (34) 214, 215-216, 219-221, 245
Moses (M. J.) Experimental temptation; or, the attractive power of books versus the Librarian's method, L.J. (34) 247-253
Keller (H. R.) Old fashioned virtues versus the ideal Librarian, L.J. (34) 295-298
Fairchild (S. C.) The one thing needful, N.Y.L. (1) 96-99
Influence of the Librarian, N.Y.L. (1) 226
Fletcher (W. I.) Anticipations, P.L. (14) 1-5
Goodrich (F. L. D.) Responsibilities of Librarianship, P.L. (14) 13-15
Hall (M. E.) Librarian in the High School (abstract), P.L. (14) 29
Leffmann (H.) On Library management, P.L. (14) 30-37
Dana (J. C.) Three factors in civilization, P.L. (14) 43-45
Foss (S. W.) Some cardinal principles of a Librarian's work, P.L. (14) 77-81
Woodruff (J. L.) Who's who in the Library, P.L. (14) 81-84
Bolton (C. K.) The Librarian's canons of ethics, P.L. (14) 203-204
Elmendorf (T. W.) The things that matter: an attempt at a study in values, P.L. (14) 281-289
Foote (E. I.) Those other qualifications, P.L. (14) 342-343
Andrews (C. W.) Address to the Wisconsin Library school class of 1909, Wis Lib Bull (5) 37-45
Plummer (M. W.) Librarianship as a profession, Wis Lib Bull (5) 48-49
Hodges (A. D.) One Librarian's joys, Vt L.C. Bull (4) 1-4

E 15 LIBRARIANS' SALARIES

1878 Harrison (R.) Salaries of Librarians, L.A. Trans (1) 90-95
1892 Hill (F. P.) Library service, U.S. Rept (1) 747-793
Cutler (M. S.) What a Woman Librarian earns, L.J. (17) Conf No 89-91
1893 Salaries of Librarians, being a review of Mr. Cowell's Hdbk on Library Staffs, L. (5) 128-129
Hill (F. P.) Library service, L.J. (18) 228-229, Discussion Conf No 34-37
Why should Librarians hesitate to reveal the amount of salaries? L.J. (18) Conf No 41-43
1894 Librarian's salaries, Greenwood's Public Libraries 357
1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 93-94
1899 "Delta." Salaries of Librarians, L.W. (1) 108
1900 Report on work and wages of American Librarians, L.J. (25) 587-588
1903 Dewey (M.) Salaries of Librarians, P.L. (8) 323
Scale of Salaries for Librarians and Assistants, L.J. (5) 41
1907 Proposed Superannuation Bill of the National Association of Local Government Officers, L.A.R. (9) 128-130
Salaries of Librarians, Lib Occ No 6, 2-3
1908 Librarian's salaries, P.L. (13) 145
1909 Cost of maintenance, P.L. (14) 347

E 15-1 LIBRARIANS' GUARANTEE BOND
1892-3 Crunden (F. M.) Executive department, U.S. Rept 502
1900-01 Davis (C. T.) Fire prevention and insurance, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 56

E 16 LIBRARIANS' READING
1896 Dana (J. C.) Librarian's pastime reading, L.J. (21) 22
1906 Henry (W. E.) Scholarship for the trained Librarian, P.L. (11) 103-105
1907 Librarians as students of literature and booklovers, L.A. (6) 22-25
Baker (E. A.) Literacy training of the Public Librarian, L.A. (5) 312-315
Teddor (H. R.) Librarian in relation to books, L.A.R. (9) 604-618
Bostwick (A. E.) Love of books as a basis for Librarianship, L.J. (32) 51-55, Is Lib Q. (5) 143-144
Foss (S. W.) Man more than machinery, P.L. (12) 117-120
Lavell (R. A.) Reading of the Librarian, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) No 4, 64-67
1908 Reading Librarian, P.L. (13) 352
Bacon (C.) A Librarian's reading, N.Y.L. (1) 136-139
Legler (H. E.) Dear and dumpy twelves; or, the Librarian's shelf of books, A.L.A. Bull (2) 148-150
Librarian's book shelf, Is Lib Q. (5) 207
1909 Drake (M.) Method of getting non-fiction read, Wis Lib Bull (5) 1-5

E 17 LIBRARIANS' SOCIAL DUTIES, RECREATIONS, etc.
1885 Hooper (W. de M.) Evolution of the hobby, L.J. (11) 225-228
1892-3 Hill (F. P.) Staff vacations, U.S. Rept 750
1905 Stearns (L. E.) Qualifications of a Librarian, L.J. (30) Conf No 68-71
1906 Buren (M. Van-) Social side of the Librarian's life, Minn P.L.C. Notes 9, 3
1907 Ill-health among Library workers, P.L. (12) 11
1909 Waterman (J. D.) Relation of the Librarian to the community, Penn Lib Notes (2) No 3, 5-6

LIBRARIANS—BIOGRAPHICAL AND OBITUARY NOTICES

E 18 GENERAL
1880 Walford (C.) On the longevity of Librarians, L.J. (5) 67-71
Black (W.) Biographical notices of some Edinburgh Librarians, L.A. Trans (3) 30-48
1886 Bowker (R. R.) Memories among English Librarians, L.J. (11) 405-409, 437-441
1889 Christie (R. C.) A Dynasty of Librarians, L. (1) 07-101
1901 Librarians since the inception of the Library of Congress, Rept of Libr of Congress 179
1908 Founders of Librarianship, P.L. (13) 251

E 19 SPECIAL—IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER
E 19-1 Abbot, Doctor Ezra.
L.J. (9) 59-60
E 19-2 Aldrich, Charles, 1828-1908. Founder of the Historical Department of Iowa, and Curator from its foundation in 1892 to the time of his death, March 8, 1908.
Is Lib Q. (5) 195
Harris (W. J.) LA (3) 7-8
E 19-4 Barrett, Franklin T., 1866-1905. Chief Librarian, Fulham Public Libraries, 1894-1905; sometime Lecturer on Cataloguing and Classification at London School of Economics.
Brown (J. D.) L.W. (8) 113-117
E19-5 Billings, John S., 1837-1890. Librarian of U.S. Surgeon-General's Office Library, 1864-1890; Director of the New York Public Library (Astor, Lenox, and Tilden Foundations), 1890-1896; Past President and Councillor of the A.L.A.
R. F. L.J. (21) 63-65


Garnett (R.) L. (10) 112-114

L.W. (12) 142-143

E19-9 Bostwick, Dr. Arthur E. Graduated from Yale, 1881; Editor of several literary publications; entered the Library profession, 1893; Librarian of Brooklyn, 1890-1901; Chief of Circulation Department, New York Public Library, 1901-1909; Librarian of St. Louis Public Library, 1909; Past President of the A.L.A.
P.L. (14) 330

E19-10 Bradbury, A. G. Librarian of Bingham.
L.A. (6) 407

E19-11 Bradshaw, Henry, 1831-1886. Librarian of Cambridge University, 1867-1886; Author of treatise on Typography and numerous bibliographical articles.

E19-12 Brett, William H., 1846-1866. Librarian of the Cleveland Library since 1884; Past President and Councillor of the A.L.A. Publications: Cumulative Index, 1897-1899.
L.J. (21) 455-456


E19-14 Bullen, George, C.B., L.L.D., 1816-1894. Keeper of Printed Books, British Museum; entered the service of British Museum as an Assistant in 1838, afterwards becoming successively Assistant Keeper of Printed Books and Superintendent of Reading Room. In 1875 succeeded Mr. W. B. Rye as Keeper of Printed Books, and in 1890 he retired. Glasgow University in 1890 conferred on him the honorary degree of L.L.D., and was in 1891 made a C.B. His death took place on October 10th, 1894.
Greenwood's Yr-Bk (1897) 300

L.J. (34) 465

E19-16 Campbell, Francis B. F., Canon, 1863-1906. Sometime Assistant in Department of Printed Books, British Museum.
L.A.R. (8) 263

Iles (G.) P.L. (14) 176-177, 179, 266. Bostwick (A. E.) An appreciation, L.J. (34) 143-144
E 19-18 Carey, Henry, 1656-1743. Author of "Sally in our Alley."
E 19-19 Clarke, George T. Librarian of San Francisco Public Library, 1894.
Cal News Notes (1) 421-427
E 19-20 Cogswell, Joseph G., LL.D. Superintendent of the Astor Library.
Saund er (F.) Biographical sketch, L.J. (13) 7-10
E 19-21 Cole, George Watson. Librarian, Fitchburg, Mass., Library; Librarian Jersey City Library, 1891-1895; Secretary New Jersey Librarian Association, and Past Treasurer of the A.L.A.
L.J. (21) 455-456
E 19-22 Cotgreave, Alfred, 1849- Trained in Manchester Royal Exchange Library and Birmingham Public Libraries; Librarian successively at Wednesbury, Richmond, Wandsworth, Guille-Allès Library (Guernsey); Librarian of West Ham Public Libraries, 1891-1905. Retired from the profession to devote his energies to various inventions connected with Library fittings. Author of many articles on Library work; inventor of several indicators, magazine racks, automatic shelf steps, etc.
E 19-23 Cowell, Peter, died 1909. Librarian of Liverpool, 1875-1909; Vice-President of Library Association.
Baker (E. A.) The late Mr. Peter Cowell, L.A.R. (11) 89-90, 136-137
E 19-24 Coxe, Rev. H. O. Bodley's Librarian, 1860-1881; Past President of the L.A.U.K.
Macray (W. D.) Mr. Coxe's work at the Bodleian, L.A. Trans (4) 13-16
E 19-25 Crunden, Frederick M. Librarian of St. Louis Public Library, 1877-1909; Past President of A.L.A. Author of numerous technical papers.
P.L. (14) 296
E 19-26 Cutler, Louisa, 1864-1895. Librarian of the Aguila Public Library, New York, 1889-1891; Librarian Utica Public Library, 1893-1895.
Cutter (C. A.) L.J. (20) 310-311
E 19-29 Dent, Robert K., 1851- Chief Librarian, Aston Manor, Warwickshire. Author of many articles on Librarianship, and works on Midland topography.
L.W. (1) 224-225
E 19-30 Dewey, Melvil, 1851- Library service 1872-1905. Principal appointments:—Librarian, Columbia University, 1883-1888; Director of the New York State Library and Home Education Department, 1888-1905; Professor of Library Economy, Columbia University, 1884-1888; Director of New York State Library School, 1887-1905. Past President and Councillor of the A.L.A. Publications: Classification and Subject Index, 1876; Decimal Classification, 1899. Editor of the "Library Journal," 1877-1880; Editor of "Library Notes," 1887-1898. Author of various professional articles.
E 19-31 Dudgeon, Matthew S. Elected to the Secretarship of the Wisconsin Library Commission.
Wis Lib Bull (5) 73, L.J. (34) 517-518
E 19-32 Durie, John, 1596- Appointed "Librarie Keeper" at St. James' Palace, 1650. John Durie's "Reformed Librarie Keeper" and its author's career as a Librarian, L. (4) 81-89; John Durie, the Librarians' Apostle, L. (3) 150-154.


E 19-34 Dziatzko, Carl, 1842-1903. Librarian of the Royal and University Library, Breslau, Prussia, 1872-1904.


Harris (G. W.) L.J. (29) 534-535.

E 19-40 Foskett, Edward, 1848-1901. Chief Librarian of the Camberwell Public Libraries, 1890-1901. Author of various papers on Library work, and many novels and poems.


E 19-44 Haggerston, W. J., 1838-1894. Entered Library service as an Assistant in the Literary and Philosophical Society's Library, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, in 1807, and in 1872 he was appointed First Librarian of the South Shields Public Library. This position he held till 1879, when he became Librarian of the Public Library of Newcastle-upon-Tyne. He died at Newcastle on 6th May, 1894.

Greenwood's Yr-Bk (1807), 300-301.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

E 19:45 Hartwig, Otto, 1850-1903. Librarian, University of Halle, 1876-1898. Editor of "Zentralblatt fur Bibliothekswesen."
L.J. (29) 57-60

E 19:46 Hayes, Rutherford P. Secretary of the A.L.A.; Librarian of Birchard Library, Freemont, U.S.A.
L.J. (21) 455-456, port

L.J. (12) 513-514

E 19:48 Homes, Henry A., LL.D., 1812-
Kirchwey (G. W.) L.J. (13) 71-74

E 19:49 Hosmer, James K., 1834- Librarian of Minneapolis Public Library, 1892; Past President and Councillor of the A.L.A. Author of numerous historical works.
L.J. (21) 457

E 19:50 Hurst, Thomas, 1834-1894. Trained as a Teacher; appointed Sub-Librarian of the Sheffield Public Library in 1846, a position he held till 1873, when he succeeded Mr. Parsonson as Chief Librarian, an office he occupied till his death at Sheffield in May, 1894.
Greenwood's Yr-Bk (1897), 301

L.J. (26) 205-206

E 19:52 Jackson, F.
L.J. (11) 435. Dewey (M.) L.J. (11) 478

L.J. (21) 457, (28) 240-241, port 215

E 19:54 James, Miss M. S. R., died 1905. Librarian of People's Palace, London, 1887-1894. Resigned to take a position in the Library Bureau; after six months' preparatory work at the Head Office, came back to England to assist in the establishment of a London branch; returned to Boston in 1897 to take up a position in the Library Department at the Head Office—a post she retained until her death.

E 19:55 Jewett, Charles C.
Guild (R. A.) Memorial sketch of Professor C. Jewett, 1816-1868, L.J. (12) 507-511

L.J. (21) 458, port 455

E 19:57 Jones, John Winter, 1805-1881. Principal Librarian, British Museum, 1856-1878; First President of the L.A.U.K.
Garnett (R.) L.A. Trans (4) 59-67

E 19:58 Kossovich, C. A. Librarian of the Imperial Library, St. Petersburg.
L.A.M.N. (4) 45-46

E 19:59 Kroeger, Alice Bertha, died 1909. Twenty-seven years' connection with the Library profession; trained in St. Louis Public Library; graduated from New York State Library School, 1891; Librarian of Drexel Institute and Director of the Drexel Institute Library School since their establishment in 1892. Author of "Guide to reference books" and "Aids to book selection." Served the A.L.A. on several Committees and in various capacities.
L.J. (34) 518, 551, P.L. (14) 383

L.J. (13) 141
E 19-61 Legler, Henry E. Executive Officer of Milwaukee Public School system 14 years; served as Member of Wisconsin Legislature; Author of several literary productions; Secretary, Wisconsin Library Commission; Curator of Wisconsin Historical Society; Councillor of Bibliographical Society of America; Librarian of Chicago Public Library, 1909.


E 19-63 Leyboldt, Frederick.

L.J. (9) 59-61

E 19-64 Locke, George H., 1870- Graduate of Toronto University, 1897-99; Assistant Professor at Harvard; Assistant Professor University of Chicago, 1899; Dean of School Education; Dean of St. Anne de Bellevue, Montreal; appointed Librarian of Toronto Public Library, 1908.


*L.W.* (1) 192-198

E 19-67 MacElroy, E. P. Formerly Librarian of Algona (Iowa) Public Library. Died September 2nd, 1904.

*1a Lib Q.* (4) 64

E 19-68 Maclauchlan, John, 1838-1907. Librarian of the Dundee Public Library. Author of many works on art, articles on Library science, and literary subjects. Inventor of new arrangements for the Kennedy Indicator, shelf notation, etc.


E 19-69 Madden, Frederick William, 1839- Chief Librarian of Brighton Public Library, 1888-1901. Author of several works on numismatics and antiquities.

*L.W.* (2) 37-39

E 19-70 Magliabechi, Antonio, 1633-1714. Axon (W. E. A.) An Italian Librarian of the 17th and 18th centuries,

*L.A.R.* (5) 59-76

E 19-71 Maxwell, Sara B. Formerly State Librarian of Iowa. Died October 12th, 1904.

*1a Lib Q.* (4) 64

E 19-72 Mazzinghi, T. J. de, 1809-1893. Was probably the son or other relative of Joseph Mazzinghi (1765-1844), a well-known musician and glee-composer, of Italian origin. He was educated at Cambridge, and graduated as M.A. In 1842 he was called to the Bar, and about 1873 became Curator of the William Salt Library. He died at Stafford on 18th February, 1893.

Greenwood's *Yr-Bk* (1897) 301

E 19-73 Millman, Reverend W. H., 1825-1908. Librarian of Sion College, 1857-1908; an original Member of the Library Association.

*L.A.R.* (10) 404-405


*L.W.* (2) 318-320, *L.A.R.* (2) 325-327

E 19-75 Naudé, Gabriel, 1600-1653. Librarian to Cardinal de Bagni, Cardinal Barberini, and afterwards to Cardinal Richelieu. Author of bibliographical works, etc.

*L.A.R.* (1) 423-431, 483-493

E 19-76 Neubauer, Adolph, 1832- Sub-Librarian of Bodleian Library, 1873-1899.

*L.A.R.* (2) 51-52
E 19-77 Noyes, Stephen B.
A biographical sketch, L.J. (10) 47, 52, 103-104

E 19-78 Panizzi, Sir Anthony, 1797-1879. Principal Librarian, British Museum, 1856-1866; planned the Catalogue of Printed Books, planned the present Reading Room and annexes in the Central Quadrangle. The bequest of the Grenville Library was entirely due to his influence.


E 19-79 Parvin, Theodore S., died 1901.
Brigham (J.) Iowa's pioneer Librarian, Ia Lib Q. (1):54-57

E 19-80 Plant, John, F.G.S., 1819-1894. For some years acted as Curator of a Museum at Leicester. In 1849 he was appointed Librarian and Curator at Salford, a post he held till 1892, when he retired. He died in Anglesey in 1894.

Greenwood's Yr-Bk (1897) 301

E 19-81 Poole, William Frederick, 1821-1894. Organizer of several large American Libraries; Librarian Boston Mercantile Library, 1852-1856; Boston Athenaeum, 1856-1869; Cincinnati Library, 1869-1873; Chicago Library, 1873-1887; Newberry Public Library, Chicago, 1887-1894. Editor of Index to Periodicals.

Fletcher (W. I.) L.J. (12) 281, L.J. (19) 81-83, 233-234

E 19-82 Porter, G. W., 1827-1887. Appointed Supernumerary Assistant, British Museum, 1846; appointed Permanent Assistant, 1851; Assistant Keeper of Printed Books, 1870-1887; Member of Library Association.

Garnett (R.) L.C. (5) 53

E 19-83 Procter, Robert, 1868-1903. Assistant Librarian, British Museum; Member of Bibliographical Society, and Library Association. Author of many bibliographical works.

Pollard (A. W.) L. (N.S.) (5) 1-34, 192-205

E 19-84 Putnam, Herbert. Early occupation, Law. Law service, 1884; Librarian Minneapolis Public Library, 1887-1891; Librarian Boston Public Library, 1895-1899; Librarian of Congress, 1899-; Past President and Councillor of A.L.A.


Medicott (M.) L.J. (22) 437-438

E 19-86 Roberts, Frederick Meaden. Assistant Newcastle-upon-Tyne Libraries, 1890-93; Sub-Librarian St. George's, Hanover Square, 1893-1898; Librarian of St. George's-in-the-East, 1898-; Secretary of Library Assistants' Association from 1895-1898.

L.W. (1) 145-146

E 19-87 Roberts, Henry David, 1870- Trained in the Public Library, Newcastle-upon-Tyne, 1885-1893; Librarian of St. Saviour Public Library, Southwark, 1893-1905; Director of Public Library, Museum, and Fine Art Galleries of Brighton, 1906-.

Brown (J. D.) L.W. (11) 219-221


L.A. (5) 134

E 19-89 Rowell, Joseph C., 1853- Librarian, California University; First President of the California Library Association.

Cal New's Notes (1) 53-54


L.A.R. (4) 48-51
E 19.91 Small, John, 1828-1868. Librarian Edinburgh University and Edinburgh College of Physicians; President of the L.A.U.K., 1886. Editor and Author of many literary, biographical, and historical works.

Dickson (W. P.) L.C. (4) 166-168

E 19.92 Smith, Lloyd P.

Some recollections of Lloyd P. Smith, Librarian of the Library Co., Philadelphia, Abbot (G. M.) L.J. (12) 545-547

E 19.93 Sparke, Archibald, 1871-1894. Trained in Cardiff Public Libraries, 1884-1894; Librarian of Kidderminster, 1894; Librarian of Carlisle, 1898; Librarian of Bury, 1901; Librarian of Bolton, 1904.

L.W. (10) 178-181, port


E 19.95 Steiner, Lewis H., 1827-1892. First Librarian of Enoch Pratt Library, Baltimore.

L.J. (17) Conf No 10-13

E 19.96 Stevens, Henry.

Hornes (H. A.) L.J. (11) 109-110

E 19.97 Taylor, John, 1830-1893. Appointed Assistant Librarian, Bristol Library Society, in 1862, succeeding to the post of Chief Librarian in 1863. When this was amalgamated with the Philosophical Institution in 1871 as the Bristol Museum and Library, Mr. Taylor continued in office as Librarian. Succeeded Mr. J. F. Nicholls as Chief Librarian of the Bristol Public Library in 1883, and held the position till his death at Bristol on 9th April, 1893. Author of several articles on local archaeology of Bristol and on topics connected with bibliography and literary history.

Greenwood’s Yr-Bk (1897) 301-302

E 19.98 Thomas, Ernest Chester, 1850-1892. Late Librarian of Oxford Union Society.

Edited the "Philobiblon" of Richard de Bury; translated "Geschichte des Materialismus." Author of various articles on library science. Secretary of Library Association, 1878-1890.

Tedder (H. R.) L. (4) 73-80


E 19.101 Wanley, Humfrey, 1672-1726. Antiquary and Librarian; Assistant in Bodleian Library, 1696; Librarian to the 1st and 2nd Earls of Oxford; Indexed Edward Bernard’s Catalogue of MSS., 1697; Catalogue of Anglo-Saxon MSS., 1709; Catalogued the Harleian MSS., 1709.

Barwick (G. F.) L. (N.S.) (3) 243-33, 243-255

E 19.102 Wheatley, R. B.

Death of Mr. R. B. Wheatley, L.J. (6) 24

E 19.103 Whelply, Albert W.

Fairchild (S. C.) L. (N.S.) (1) 351

E 19.104 Whitney, James Lyman. Acting Librarian, Boston Public Library, 1900; Chief of Department of Statistics and Manuscripts, Boston Public Library.


P.L. (14) 58
E 19-106  Winsor, Justin, 1831-1897. Superintendent Boston Public Library, 1868-1877; Librarian Harvard University, 1877-1897; Past President and Councillor A.L.A. Author of numerous historical works.

L. (10) 1-6, L.J. (22) 677-689. Lane (W. C.) L.J. (23) 7-14

E 19-107  Wright, William H. K., F.R.Hist.S., 1844- Chief Librarian of Plymouth. Author of various papers on Library work and antiquarian subjects.

L.W. (1) 225


L.J. (24) 83-84, Rept of Libn of Cong (1898) 17-18

E 20 STAFF MANAGEMENT

1892 Hill (F. P.) Library service, U.S. Rept (1) 747-763

1893 Is it preferable to make appointments from the locality or from a Library School, L.J. (18) Conf No 38

1897 Hill (F. P.) Organization and management of a Library staff, L.J. (22) 381-383

1899 Jast (L. S.) Charging checks, L.W. (1) 16-17

Checks on Assistants, L.W. (2) 39-40, 70-71


1902 Tillinghurst (W. H.) Some general rules and suggestions for a Library staff, L.J. (27) 871-875

1903 Webb (S.) How to improve the Library service, L.A. (4) 178-181

1904 Hill (F. P.) Brooklyn scheme of Library service, L.J. (29) 363-367

1908 Elliott (J. E.) Relation of the Librarian to the Assistant, P.L. (10) 463-466

E 21 ENTRANCE EXAMINATIONS FOR STAFF APPOINTMENTS

1892-3 Kelso (T. L.) Los Angeles Public Library training, U.S. Rept 764-766

1894 Los Angeles Public Library training class: List of questions, L.J. (19) 90-92

1897 Examination of Library Assistants, L. (9) 33-34, 207-208

1899 Jast (L. S.) Examination of Library Assistants, L. (6) 79-80

Clarke (A.) Examination of Library Assistants, L. (9) 130-131

1898 Examinations for appointments in Library of Congress, Rept of Libn of Cong 55-57

1900 Form of application for appointment to Library service to Library of Congress, Rept of Libn of Cong 30-32

Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.) (1) 148-149

1901 Boswick (A. E.) New York Library Civil Service examinations, L.J. (26) 391

1905 Salmon (L. M.) Examination in theory and practice, P.L. (10) 90-91

1907 Public Library of Cincinnati examination, P.L. (12) 106

A Library examination, N.Y.L. (1) 82-83

Questions for a Library examination, Wis Lib Bull (4) 61

Lyster (T. W.) Examination system of the Dublin Public Libraries Committee, An Leab (2) 123-132

Election of Curator of Limerick Public Library and Museum, with the examination papers, An Leab (2) 133-143

1908 State Examination for Librarians, P.L. (13) 173

1909 Educational qualifications for service in the New York Public Library, circulating department, N.Y.L. (1) 242-243


Public Library situation in Chicago, P.L. (14) 219-221


— A Standardised examination for juniorships, L.A.R. (11) 470-473

Educational requirements of Libraries, L.A.R. (11) 549


E 22 APPRENTICE CLASSES IN PUBLIC LIBRARIES
1892-93 Kelso (T. L.) Los Angeles Public Library training class, U.S. Rept (i) 764-771
1894 Los Angeles Public Library Training Class: List of questions, L.J. (19) 90-92
1898 Fletcher (W. I.) Apprenticeship as a means of Library training, L.J. (23) Conf No 83
1899 Apprenticeship at Springfield (Mass.), P.L. (4) 420
1902 Apprentice system, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 13
1903 Rules governing the apprentice class at New York Public Library, L.J. (28) 33
1906 Apprenticeship in the Brooklyn Public Library, P.L. (11) 134
          Training classes in the Public Library of Cincinnati, P.L. (11) 135
          Training class of the New York Public Library, P.L. (11) 136
1907 Moore (E. L.) Department work in a Library, P.L. (12) 123
1909 Townsend (E. E.) Apprenticeship in the small Public Library, L.J. (34) 8-10
          Plummer (M. W.) Apprentice classes, Wis Lib Bull (5) 46-47

E 23 STAFF RELATIONSHIP
1892-3 Crunden (F. M.) Executive department, U.S. Rept 806-807
1896 Stearns (L. E.) Librarian, assistant and the public, L.J. (21) 489-492
1898 Hitchler (T.) Personal relations between Librarian and staff, L.J. (23) 49-51
1902 Library creed, Iowa Lib Q. (2) 52
1903 Macmillan (M.) Relation of Librarian and Assistant, L.J. (28) 77-718
1904 Sayers (W. C. B.) Thoughts on Staff relationship, L.J. (4) 153
1905 Walton (G. M.) Library ethics, P.L. (10) 181-183
1906 Elliot (J. E.) Relation of the Librarian to the Assistant, P.L. (10) 465-485
1907 Roebeuck (G. E.) Professional etiquette, L.A. (5) 252
1908 Martin (E. S.) Relations between the staff and the staff and readers, L.W. (10) 269-271
1900 Woodruff (J. L.) Who's who in the Library, P.L. (14) 81-84
1900 Bostwick (A. E.) System in the Library, L.J. (34) 481-482
1907 Andrews (C. W.) Librarian's official relations to his colleagues, Wis Lib Bull (5) 39-41

E 24 STAFF CLUBS, GUILDS, CONFERENCES, etc.
1898 Cutter (C. A.) Need of apprenticeship for students, L.J. (23) Conf No 135-6
1906 Assistants' meetings, L.J. (31) Conf No 252-254
          Library staff, L.J. (31) Conf No 256-258
          Wallace (A.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, L.J. (32) 843
          Baldwin (E. V.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, L.J. (32) 543-546
          Brown (W. L.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, L.J. (32) 546-547
          Andrews (C. W.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, L.J. (32) 547-548
          Yust (W. F.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, L.J. (32) 548-549
          Lydenberg (H. M.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, L.J. (32) 549-551
          Frothingham (M. A.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, L.J. (32) 551-552
Isom (M. F.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, L.J. (32) 552-553
Wright (P. B.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, L.J. (32) 553
Underhill (C. M.) Staff Meetings: their organization, methods and results, L.J. (32) 553
Staff manuscript magazine: Glasgow experiment, L.W. (9) 449
Library Staff Clubs, L.W. (10) 50-52
Farrow (P. F.) Staff Conferences, L.W. (10) 154-155, L.J. (32) 559
1908
Ambrose (L.) Staff Meetings, L.J. (33) 16-17
Wright (R.) Staff guilds, clubs and reading circles, L.A. (6) 216-218
Davis (M. L.) Neediness of staff meetings, L.J. (33) 398
Foulton (B. S.) Department staff meetings, L.J. (33) 398
Rathbone (F. L.) Results from staff meetings, L.J. (33) 398-399
Davis (M. L.) Neediness of staff meetings, L.J. (34) 209-210
Rathbone (F. L.) Neediness of staff meetings, L.J. (34) 301-304
Glasgow Corporation Libraries Guild, L.W. (12) 181-182
Phillips (W. J.) Library manuscript magazines, L.W. (12) 4-7

E25 RELATIONS OF LIBRARY STAFF AND READERS

1876
Winsor (J.) Free Libraries and readers, L.J. (1) 63-67
1877
Discussion on access to Librarians, L.J. (2) 278
Green (S. S.) Personal relations between Librarians and readers, L.J. (1) 74-81, 123-124
1882
Ward (J. W.) Public Libraries and the Public, L.J. (7) 167
1886
Poole (R. B.) Librarian and his constituents, L.J. (11) 229-232, Discussion 376
1887
Brett (W. H.) Some other book, L.J. (12) 505-507
1888
Cohen (M.) Librarian as an educator, L.J. (13) 366
Mitter (E.) Librarian’s relations to his readers, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 379-385
1889
Cohen (M.) Librarian as an educator, L.J. (14) 5
1891
Reference work in Libraries, L.J. (16) 297-300
1892
Foster (W. E.) Assistance to readers, U.S. Rept 982-993
Fletcher (W. I.) Presidential address, Lakewood Conference, L.J. (17) Conf No 5-6
1893
Ford (P. L.) Library from the reader’s point of view, L.J. (18) 179-181
Foster (W. E.) Assistance to readers, L.J. (18) 257-258
Hosmer (J. K.) Libraries from reader’s point of view, L.J. (18) 216-217
Iles (G.) Libraries from reader’s point of view, L.J. (18) 217-218
Ford (P. L.) Libraries from reader’s point of view, L.J. (18) 218-219
1900
Phythian (J. E.) Librarian and reader, L.A.R. (2) 305-312
Library staff—Library manners, L.W. (1) 231-232
1901
Dent (R. K.) Librarian as a help to the reader, L.A.R. (3) 609-615
O’Brien (H. J.) Grievances of a Free Library reader, L.W. (3) 31-34
For replies to this article see L.W. (3) 65-68, 118-120, 147-150
1903
1904
Stewart (J. D.) Some points of contact, L.W. (7) 70-72
1906
Prideaux (W. R. B.) Personal relations between staff and readers, L.A. (5) 199-201
1908
Martin (E. S.) Relations between staff and readers, L.W. (10) 269-271
Eastman (F. V.) Loan desk, the point of contact between the Library and the people, 1a Lib Q. (5) 211-214
McCullough (M. R.) An author’s opinion of the Library, Wis Lib Bull (4) 45-47
Pleasant (L. L.) Author from the Librarian’s standpoint, Wis Lib Bull (4) 48-49
Lord (I. E.) Fixing a purpose, A.I.A. Bull (2) 165-167
Askew (S. B.) The place, the man and the book, A.I.A. Bull (2) 150-157
1909
Guidance to readers, Lib Work (3) 15
Lowe (J. A.) Personal contact through the catalogue, L.J. (34) 265
Clark (A.) Librarian and the public, Lib Occ (2) 70-71
See also E.81 Information Desks
E 26 ASSISTANTS' QUALIFICATIONS

1879 Dewey (M.) Apprenticeship of Librarians, L.J. (4) 147-148
1882 Whitney (J.) Selecting and training Library assistants, L.J. (7) 136-139
1884 Vinton (F.) Training of assistants in a Library, L.J. (7) 290-291
1883 Library assistants, L.J. (8) 277-278
1887 Schwartz (J.) Three little maids from Library School, L.J. (12) 511
1898-99 Tedder (H. R.) Young Librarians and self improvement, L.A. (1) 75-81
1901 Kroeger (A. B.) Desk assistant, L.J. (26) 801
1904 Qualifications of assistants, L.W. (3) 210
1904 Library assistants; their shortcomings and desirable qualifications, L.J. (29) 349-359
1905 Hayley (F. B.) Some non-technical qualifications for Library work, L.J. (29) 360-362
1905 Brooklyn Public Library scheme of Library service, L.J. (29) 363-365
1905 Telling (A. E.) Efficient assistants, L.W. (7) 311
1907 Hitchler (T.) Successful loan-desk assistant, L.J. (32) 554-559
1908 Pilzgim (B.) Lord of creation in the Library, L.W. (10) 284-287
1909 Bailey (E.) Concerning the Library assistant, L.I.R. (11) 229-236
1913 The inarticulate junior, L.A. (7) 57-58
1919 Law (W.) Applying for another post, L.W. (12) 210-212
1919 Rathbone (J. A.) Opportunity of the Library assistant, P.L. (14) 333-338

E 27 PROFESSIONAL TRAINING AND EXAMINATIONS

1876 Rullman (F.) Library science : a special study at the German Universities, U.S. Rept xxiii-xxvi
1879 Dewey (M.) Apprenticeship of Librarians, L.J. (4) 147-148
1881 Committee on the Training of Library Assistants, L.A.M.N. (2) 62-64
1882 Vinton (F.) Training of Assistants in a Library, L.J. (7) 290-291
1884 Proposed examination of library Assistants, L.C. (1) 183-186, L.J. (9) 160-162
1885 Examination of Library Assistants: Questions set at the examination, 1885, L.C. (4) 93-96
1887 Examination of Library Assistants: Questions set at the examination, 1887, L.C. (4) 113-116
1890 Merington (M.) Public Library and Public Schools, L.J. (12) 156
1891 Plummer (M. W.) Columbia College School of Library Economy from a student's standpoint, L.J. (12) 303
1888 Examination of Library Assistants: Questions set at the examination, 1888, L.C. (5) 38-39
1898 Library instruction: summary of plans proposed to aid in educating Librarians, L.V. (U.S.) (2) 286-306
1889 Dewey (M.) Civil service examination (with questions) for New York State Library, L.J. (14) 118-121
1890 Brett (W. H.) Cleveland Library examinations, L.J. (15) 327-328
1895 Hasse (A. R.) Training of Library employees, L.J. (20) 202-203, 239-241, 272-273, 304-305
1896 Eastman (W. R.) Library work of the University of the State of New York, L.J. (20) 267-270
1897 Ogle (J. J.) Training of Library Assistants, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 52-59
1899-1905 New York State Library. Annual reports of the College Department, Examination papers set by the New York State Library School. Published annually
1901 Welch (C.) Young Librarian: his training and possibilities, L.A. (3) 19-23
1905 Campbell (F.) Education Committee and the selection of text-books, L.A.R. (3) 339-340
1907 Library examinations and methods of appointment: Reports from various Libraries in the United States, L.J. (26) 35-36, 327-334
1908 Efficiency in Library service, L.A. Lib Q. (1) 13-14
1909 Putnam (H.) Education for Library work, L.A. Lib Q. (1) 17-19
1902 Roberts (H. D.) Technical training of Library Assistants, L.I. (3) 175-179
1904 Plummer (M. W.) Library training, L.J. (27) 880-891
1904 New Examination syllabus, L.I.R. (6) 170-176
1905 Examinations in theory and practice, *L.J.* (30) 15-18
Cooper (F. H.) Is there a need for instruction in Library methods by normal Schools and Universities, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 2 1-5
Morris (C. S.) Plea for Library training, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 63-64
Salisbury (G. E.) Library work with normal Schools, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 70-1
1907 S. Professional examinations (a letter), *L.A.R.* (9) 355-356
Baker (E. A.) Literary training of the Librarian, *L.A.* (5) 313-315
— Next examination in literary history, some hints, *L.A.R.* (9) 390-394,
443-451
Results of examinations, *L.A.R.* (9) 420-422
Examinations and classes of the Library Association, with lists of
questions, see *L.A. Yr-Bk* 1895-1907
Morris (C. S.) Need for trained Librarians, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 12
1908 Guppy (H.) The Librarian's equipment: an address, *L.A.* (6) 66-74,
Discussion 73
Fairchild (S. C.) American Libraries: a method of study and interpreta-
tion, *L.J.* (33) 43-47
Porter (C. F.) and C. E. Rusk. Mr. Jooley on the Library School, *L.J.*
(33) 141-143
Daniels (J. F.) People: a modern emphasis in Library training, *L.J.* (33)
173-176
Keogh (A.) Training of College Students in bibliography, *L.J.* (32) 241
Turnbull (T. E.) Library Association examination of 1908: a criticism
of the papers, *L.W.* (10) 452-454
Library Association Examination: Pass list, *L.W.* (11) 68-69
State examination and certificates for Librarians in Ohio, *P.L.* (13) 173
Wilson (W.) Desirable extensions and reforms in educational work,
*L.A.R.* (10) 531-532
Professional examinations, *L.W.* (11) 218-219
How to become a Librarian, *Lit Yr-Bk* 653-658
1909 Newcombe (C. F.) Value of a knowledge of English literature to Library
assistants, *L.A.* (6) 261-265, Discussion 273
Savage (A. E.) Librarianship and literature, *L.A.R.* (11) 389-397, Dis-
cussion 408-412; Mr. Baker's reply, 467
Liveright (A. F.) How may the use of books and Library catalogues be
made a subject of study in normal schools, *L.J.* (34) 160-162
Fletcher (W. I.) To make Libraries more effective, *L.J.* (34) 354-355
Library training section, *L.J.* (34) 389
M.S.S. Library school training: an afterthought, *P.L.* (14) 291
Library training, *P.L.* (14) 300
Views current, *L.W.* (11) 387-388
Piper (A. C.) Training for Librarians in Germany, *L.W.* (12) 208-209
Plummer (M. W.) Training for Librarianship, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 45-49

**E 28 STAFF TRAINING, etc.**

1880 Discussion on Training of assistants, *L.A. Trans* (3) 130-1
1881 Report on Assistants' training, *L.A. Trans* (4) 7-8
1882 Tedder (H. R.) Librarianship as a profession, *L.A. Trans* (5) 163-72
1892 James (M. S. R.) Plan for providing technical training for Library
students and assistants, *L.* (4) 313-18
Ogle (J. J.) Summer school of Library science, *L.* (4) 319-23
Pratt Institute classes: comments on, *L.* (4) 272
Los Angeles Public Library training class, *L.J.* (17) 234-6
1892-3  Hill (F. P.) Library service, U.S. Rept 751-752
1895  Petherbridge (M.) Albany Library School, L. (7) 65
1896  Hasse (A. R.) Training of Library employees, L.J. (20) 202, 239, 272, 303
1896  Rawson (H.) Presidential address, L. (8) 421-43
1897  Welch (C.) Training of Librarians, 2nd Int Conf 31-33
1897  James (M. S. R.) Special training for Library work, 2nd Int Conf 34-39
1897  Ogle (J. J.) Hindrances to the training of efficient Librarians, 2nd Int Conf 44-45

Eldemoff (H. L.) Assistants’ opportunity, L. (9) 137-142
1898  Roberts (H. D.) Education of the Library assistant, L. (9) 103
1898  Dixon (Z. A.) Teaching Library science by University extension methods, P.L. (2) 285-89

1898  Dyer (B. L.) Technical training and a Royal Charter for Librarians, L.A. (1) 28-29
1898  Brown (J. D.) Training of assistants, L. (10) 94
1898  Creighton (M.) Bishop. Training of Library Assistants, L. (10) 101-111
1898  Campbell (F.) Need of endowed scholarships in the training of Librarians, L. (10) 115-19

Elementary classes for Library Assistants, L.J. (23) Conf No 71-3
1898  Sharp (K. L.) Instruction in Library economy through University extension methods, L.J. (23) Conf No 75-78
1898  Little (G. T.) Special training for college Librarians, L.J. (23) Conf No 79
1898  Crunden (F. M.) Special training for children’s Librarians, L.J. (23) Conf No 80

1898  Moor (A. C.) Special training for children’s Libraries, L.J. (23) Conf No 80-2
1898  Apprenticeship as a means of Library training, L.J. (23) Conf No 83-4
1898  Speck (L.) Technical training and the personal element in Library work, L.J. (23) Conf No 135

1898  Tillinghurst (W. H.) Field of work in State and local clubs, L.J. (23) 519-21

1899  Assistants’ class at Braddock, Pa., P.L. (3) 8
1899  Eldemoff (T.) Periodicals for the staff, P.L. (3) 45
1899  Plummer (M. W.) Periodicals for the staff, P.L. (3) 97
1899  Beer (W.) Instruction of local Librarians by the organizer, P.L. (3) 290-1

1899  Shaw (G. T.) Training of Library assistants, L.A.R. (1) 129-130
1899  Campbell (F.) Training of Library assistants, L.A.R. (1) 272-273
1899  Roberts (H. D.) Training of Library assistants, L.A.R. (1) 274-275, 352

1899  Hosmer (J. K.) Library assistant: his title, duties and relation to his chief, L.J. (24) 54-57
1899  Swann (J. H.) Training of Library assistants, from the assistant’s point of view, L.W. (1) 164-166
1899  Dore (E. C.) Special training for Library work, P.L. (4) 3-8

1899  James (M. S. R.) Assistants’ Association and training classes, P.L. (4) 107-109
1900  Guppy (H.) Librarian and his qualifications, L.A.R. (2) 53-57, 117-119
1900  Dyer (B. L.) Claim of the Library assistant upon the county educational funds, L.A.R. (2) 53-64
1900  May (T. E.) Note on the education of the assistant, L.A.R. (2) 209-207
1900  Josephson (A. G. S.) Preparation for Librarianship, L.J. (25) 226-228
1900  Thomas (A. C.) Some dangers of technical knowledge, L.J. (25) 328-329

1900  Routine work—Standard of education among Library assistants, L.W. (1) 255

1900  Assistants’ studies, L.W. (2) 41, 123, (3) 75-76

1901  Roberts (H. D.) Library assistants and technical training, L.A. (2) 325-331

1901  Campbell (F.) Education Committee and the selection of textbooks (a letter), L.A.R. (4) 339-340
1901  Plummer (M. W.) Training for Librarianship, L.J. (26) 317-325

1901  Professional instruction in bibliography: Round table meeting, L.J. (26) Conf No 107-205
1901  Dana (J. C.) Library training in 42 American Libraries, P.L. (6) 533

1902  Mould (R. W.) Our work, L.A. (3) 86-87
1902  Case of the desk assistant: presented by himself, L.J. (27) 876-878
Plummer (M. W.) Library training, P.L. (7) 399-401
Dewey (M.) Lecture outline course and problems, N.Y.S.L. Rept (85)
Bulletin No 75
1903
Recs (E. G.) Educational needs of Library assistants, L.A.R. (5) 81-87,
Discussion 101-106
Dixon (W. M.) Address inaugurating the course of lectures...at the
London School of Economics, L.A.R. (5) 597-614
Spofford (A. R.) The mental and mechanical in Libraries, L.J. (28) 10-12
Report of the Committee on Library training, by M. W. Plummer, S. C.
Anderson, L.J. (28) Conf No 83-101. Discussion see 152-155
Haworth (F. W. B.) Library assistants and education, L.W. (6) 36-39
Cunningham (A.) The training of the teacher in Library work, P.L. (8)
85-89
Plummer (M. W.) Pros and cons of training for Librarianship, P.L. (8)
208-220
Report of the Committee on Library training, P.L. (8) 420-422
1904
Education of the Library assistant, L.A.R. (6) 400
Library assistants: shortcomings and desirable qualifications: symposium,
L.J. (29) 349-359
Hawley (F. B.) Some non-technical qualifications for Library work, L.J.
(29) 360-362
Hitchler (T.) Inspiration: address to an apprentice class, L.J. (29) 416-418
Pettee (J. E.) Library assistants once more, a plea for our professional
ideal, L.J. (29) 584-587
Roberts (H. D.) Training for Librarians in Great Britain, L.J. (29) Conf
No 39-46
Another word for the Library student, P.L. (9) 86
1905
Library examinations in theory and practice, L.J. (30) 15-18
Stearns (L. E.) Question of Library training, L.J. (30) Conf No 68-71,
Discussion 164-170
Olcott (F. J.) Rational Library work with children and the preparation
for it, L.J. (30) Conf No 74-75
Report on standards of Library training, L.J. (30) Conf No 121-123,
Discussion 164-176
Bartlett (E. K. N.) Efficient assistants, L.W. (7) 344
Sayers (W. C. B.) Library assistants and the study of literature, L.W.
(8) 72-75
Teaching of literature, L.W. (8) 85-87
Tyler (A. S.) Instructional work of Library Commissions, P.L. (10) 60-61
Eastman (W. R.) Value and work of a State Library Organizer, P.L.
(10) 67-72
1906
Bayley (D. J.) Counter work, L.A. (5) 30-34
1-6, Discussion 20-27
Roberts (H. D.) Education of the Librarian: elementary stage, L.A.R.
(8) 556-572, Discussion 504
Baker (E. A.) Education of the Librarian: advanced stage, L.A.R.
(8) 573-580, Discussion 504-509
Cooper (F. B.) Is there a need for instruction in Library methods by
Normal Schools and Universities? L.J. (31) 157-160
Clatworthy (L. M.) Library course given to city normal school students,
L.J. (31) 160-163
Library training in the Library: Newark, New Jersey, Library class, P.L.
(11) 19-21
Training classes in Libraries, P.L. (11) 134-136
Hardy (E. A.) Training of Librarians in the Province of Ontario, P.L.
(11) 143-145
Marvin (C.) Things needful in Library training, P.L. (11) 207
Spilman (E. A.) Need for correspondence school courses, P.L. (11) 503
Cunningham (A.) Training of teachers in Library work, Ind S.L. Bull
No 10, 1-2
Cooper (F. B.) Is there a need for instruction in Library by the Normal
Schools and Universities? Wash J.A. Bull (2) 1-5
Salisbury (G. E.) Library work in our normal schools, Wis Lib Bull
(2) 70-71
Savage (E. A.) Education of assistants, L.A.R. (9) 411-412
Results of examinations, L.A.R. (9) 420-422
Hutt (J.) and E. A. Savage. Education of provincial assistants, L.A.R. (9) 487-492
Baker (E. A.) Reply to above, L.A.R. (9) 530
Hutt (J.) and E. A. Savage. Education of provincial assistants, L.A.R. (9) 580-590
Sayers (W. C. B.) Library Council, L.W. (9) 6-10
Couotts (H. T.) Specialization in Library work, L.W. (9) 303-305
Moore (E. L.) Departmental work in a Library, P.L. (12) 122-123
Lewis (E. F.) Experiment in self-government, P.L. (12) 304-305

1908 Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on work of British Municipal Libraries, L. (N.S.) (9) 223
Gollancz (I.) Librarian as student of literature and booklover, L.A. (6) 22-25, Discussion 20-21
Couotts (H. T.) Education of the assistant, L.A. (6) 56-59, Discussion 59-60
Gilbert (M.) Education of the Library assistant from the standpoint of the woman, L.A. (6) 52-55, Discussion 59-60
Guppy (H.) Librarian’s equipment, L.A. (6) 60-74, Discussion 74-76
Strother (G. W.) Library assistant’s outlook from a provincial point of view, L.A. (6) 156-160, Discussion 161-162
Educational matters, L.A.R. (10) 76-77
Sayers (W. C. B.) Education of the Librarian, L.A.R. (10) 146-147
Peplow (F. J.) Education and the diploma, L.A.R. (10) 319-320
Baker (E. A.) Education in the provinces, L.A.R. (10) 320-322
Library reading course, P.L. (13) 48, 90, 133, 172-173, 216-217, 254
Baker (E. A.) Opportunities for students, L.A.R. (10) 427-429
— Literary history classes, L.A. (6) 219
Cantfield (J. H.) Preparation for Library work, P.L. (13) 351
Report of the A.L.A. Committee on Library training in normal schools, L.J. (33) 400
Library Association examinations, L.W. (11) 387-388
Babine (A. V.) Problem of a College Library, P.L. (13) 340-342
Plummer (M. W.) Evolution of the school curriculum, A.L.A. Bull (2) 203-205
Wyn (J. I.) Factors in the development of the Library school curriculum, A.L.A. Bull (2) 205-206
Plummer (M. W.) Evolution of the Pratt Institute Library School curriculum, A.L.A. Bull (2) 207-210
Thorne (W. B.) Our students and literary history, L.A.R. (10) 641-643
Turnbull (T. E.) L.A. Examinations, 1909, a criticism of the papers, L.W. (12) 130-132, 189
Library instruction in normal schools: results of replies to a circular sent out from Newark (N. J.) Public Library, P.L. (14) 147
E 29 ASSISTANTS' SALARIES, DUTIES, etc.

1877 Winsor (J.) and F. Poole. Proceedings of 1st Int Conf 178

1878 Dewey (M.) Albany Library school graduates, L.J. (3) 459

Harrison (R.) Stated minimum should be £250 per annum, L.J. (3) 359

1886-87 Library employment versus the Library profession, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 50-1

1888 Ogle (J. J.) Library expenditure and salaries, L.C. (4) 23-24

1891 Clarke (E.) Departmental Libraries: Division of labour within the Library, L.J. (16) 264-268

1892-3 Hill (F. P.) Library service, U.S. Rept 754

1895 The anonymous assistant, L.J. (20) 241-242

1896 Boston Public Library runners, L. (8) 416


Tilling (A. E.) Assistants' ideals, L.A. (2) 5-6

Salaries, hours and vacations of Library graduates, L.J. (24) 481-482

Brown (L. F.) Trials of a new assistant, L.J. (24) 55-56


Duties of a Sub-Librarian, L.W. (3) 139-140

1901 Farnell (W. J. C.) Duties of a Library assistant, L.A. (2) 188-190

President of the L.A.U.K. on "Salaries," L.A. (3) 34-35


Glazier (T. W.) Everyday work of an assistant in a Library (Prize essay), L.A. (2) Supplement xv

Experience of a Library apprentice, P.L. (6) 165-166

Salaries in the Library of Congress, L.J. (27) 156

Assistants' duties, Minu, 1a and Wis L.C. Hdbk 12-13

1903 Salaries of Library assistants, L.W. (6) 150-153


1905 Scale of salaries for Librarians and assistants, L.A. (5) 41

1908 Chambers (W. G.) Anomalies of Library nomenclature (a letter), L.A.

(6) 4. See also 185-186

Jones (M. L.) Organization of labour within Libraries, L.J. (33) 171-173

Daniels (J. F.) People: a modern emphasis in Library training, L.J. (33) 173-176

Views current, L.W. (10) 336

Chambers (W. G.) Should Library appointments be put out to tender?

L.A.R. (10) 375-376


Bailey (E.) Concerning the Library assistant, L.A.R. (11) 229-236

Woodruff (J. L.) Who's who in the Library, P.L. (14) 81-84

Keogh (A.) Training, employment and compensation of assistants, L.A.

(6) 402-404


Bostwick (A. E.) System in the Library, L.J. (34) 481-482

Hand (T. W.) Inaugural address, Yorkshire branch of L.A.A., L.A.

(7) 16-18

E 30 TIME SHEETS

1892-3 Hill (F. P.) Library service, U.S. Rept 753

1899 Hours of work of assistants: specimen of time sheet, L.W. (1) 233-234

1907 Bursill (P. C.) Staff time sheets and routine books, L.A. (5) 333-335

Gill (A. K.) Staff time sheets L.W. (10) 23-25

Martin (E. S.) Staff time sheets, L.W. (10) 236-239


1908 Chambers (W. G.) Staff time sheets, L.A.R. (10) 218-220

For particulars relating to Staff Time Sheets, apply to—

ROCKWELL-WABASH Co., Ltd., 69, Milton Street, E.C.

STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

E 31 HOURS OF WORK OF ASSISTANTS

1893 Should cataloguers work longer hours than other assistants? L.J. (17) Conf No 43

1894 Should a time record or register be kept, L.J. (18) Conf No 38-39
HEALTH OF ASSISTANTS

1896 Hill (F. P.) Saturday half holiday, L.J. (21) 217
1897 Ogle (J. J.) Hindrances to the training of efficient Librarians, 2nd Int Conf 44-45, Discussion 231-232
1900 Hours of assistants, L.A.R. (1) 602, 749
1900 Hours of work: Discussion by the Ohio Library Association, L.J. (24) 524-27
1900 Hours of Library service considered from the standpoint of the employee: Discussion by the New York Library Club, L.J. (24) 687
1900 Study in work hours, L.W. (2) 124
1900 Hours of Library service: Discussion by the Chicago Library Club, L.J. (25) 26-27
1900 Hours of service of Library assistants, L.J. (25) 524
1900 Early closing movement, L.W. (2) 195
1900 Ashton (H.) Use of the Library as compared with the reduction of hours, L.W. (2) 226
1900 Hours of Library assistants, L.W. (2) 284
1900 Chambers (W. G.) Hours of Library assistants, L.W. (2) 310-311
1900-01 Staff hours—weekly, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 262-263
1900 Tillinghast (W. H.) Some general rules and suggestions for a Library staff, L.J. (27) 871
1901 Dewey (M.) Library notes: long hours of work, P.L. (8) 323
1901 Library staff, L.J. (31) Conf No 250-258
1901 Lewis (E. F.) An experiment in self government, P.L. (12) 304-305
1908 Work hours of Library officials: Editorial, L.W. (11) 41-42
1908 Vacation privileges, P.L. (13) 308-309
1908 Hours of service and vacations in Libraries, N.Y.L. (1) 119

E 32 STAFF VACATIONS

1892-3 Hill (F. P.) Library service, U.S. Rept 753
1896 — Saturday half holiday, L.J. (21) 217
1899 Salaries, hours and vacations of Library graduates, L.J. (24) 481-482
1907 Library vacations, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) No 3, 9-10
1908 Vacation privileges, P.L. (13) 308-309
1908 Hours of service and vacations in Libraries, N.Y.L. (1) 119

E 33 LIBRARY GARMENT

1890 Dennis (H. J.) Library garment, L.J. (15) 293
1908 Frost (M.) Dress in the Library, ill., L.W. (10) 182-184
1908 Chambers (W. G.) Dress in the Library, L.W. (11) 242
1909 Communication concerning dress in the Library, L.W. (11) 323-324

E 33-1 STAFF WORK ROOM

1902 Staff work room, Minn, 1a and Wis L.C. Hdbk 25

E 33-2 STAFF LOCKERS

For particulars, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E 33-3 STAFF WARDROBES

For particulars, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 25, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E 34 HEALTH OF ASSISTANTS

1900 Exposition illustrating Library hygiene, L.J. (25) 120
1900 Recreation, L.W. (1) 255
1904 Thorne (H. S.) Health in Library work, P.L. (6) 8
1905 Of comfort in a Library, P.L. (10) 237-238
1907 "Librarian." Ill health among Library workers, P.L. (12) 11
1908 Health examinations in a Public Library, P.L. (13) 201
E 35 CANDIDATES' EXPENSES
1905 Selected candidates' expenses, L.A. (3) 81
1907 Candidates' expenses, L.A.R. (9) 360-361

E 36 EXPENSES OF MEMBERS OF LIBRARY STAFF ATTENDING CONFERENCES
1907 Expenses attending conferences, N.Y.L. (1) 51

E 37 WOMEN LIBRARIANS
1877 Winsor (J.) Women Librarians in America, 1st Int Conf 178
1878 Lady Librarians and Poole's Index, L.J. (3) 127; 1879: L.J. (4) 299
Clark (J. T.) Employment of young women in Public Libraries, L.J. (4) 410
Baker (F.) Employment of young women as assistants in Public Free Libraries, L.A. Trans (2) 32-3
1886 Women in Libraries, L.J. (11) 420
Women in Libraries: how they are handicapped, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 89-92
1887 Maxwell (S. B.) Women as State Librarians, L.J. (12) 195-196
1890 James (M. S. R.) Women Librarians at the People's Palace Library, L. (2) 342
1891 Hewins (C. M.) Library work for women: some practical suggestions, L.J. (16) 273-4
1892 A.L.A. Women's meeting at Lakewood Conference, L.J. (17) Conf No 84-9
Cutler (M. S.) What a woman Librarian earns, L.J. (17) Conf No 89-91
Sargent (M. E.) Woman's position in the Library service, L.J. (17) Conf No 92-4
1893 James (M. S. R.) American women as Librarians, L. (5) 270-4
Women Librarians, L.J. (18) 146-8
1894 Richardson (Miss) Librarianship as a profession for women, L. (6) 137-42
1897 Mathews (E. R. N.) Female Library assistants and competitive examinations, 2nd Int Conf 40-3
Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 94
Tedder (H. R.) Women as Librarians, 2nd Int Conf 18
Female assistants, L. (9) 78-79
1898 Women as village Librarians: work of Miss Verney at Middle Claydon, L. (10) 24-8
James (H. P.) Women in American and British Libraries, L.W. (1) 89-90
Sharpe (K. L.) Librarianship as a profession, P.L. (3) 5-7
Hayward (C. A.) Women as cataloguers, P.L. (3) 121-3
Foote (E. L.) Women as organizers, directors, etc., P.L. (3) 290-1
Brown (J. D.) Women as Librarians in Clerkenwell, L.A. (1) 219
Ahern (M. E.) Business side of a woman's career as a Librarian, L.J. (24) Conf No 60-2
1899 Ahern (M. E.) Women as Librarians in the business world, P.L. (4) 257-61
1900-01 Women Librarians, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 263
1901 Norrenberg (Dr. C.) Woman as Librarian, P.L. (6) 156-158
1902 Chennell (F. E.) Lady assistants in Public Libraries, L.W. (4) 245-48
Chennell (F. E.) The Lady assistant—a rejoinder, L.W. (4) 319-322
Women Librarians and assistants (Report from various Libraries), L.W. (5) 7-14
Chennell (F. E.) The Woman assistant again, L.W. (5) 40-43
1905 Graeff (V. E.) Gentle Librarian: a transcript from experience, L.J. (30) 922-923

1907 Hartham (D.) Lovely women in the Library, L.W. (9) 360-363
Pierce (K. E.) Women in Libraries, L.W. (9) 440-441

1908 Brummer (M. A. R.) The Library as a place for woman (in Germany), L.W. (10) 137-139
Women in German Libraries, P.L. (12) 394-395
Gilbert (M.) Education of the Library assistant from the standpoint of the woman, L.A. (6) 52-55. Discussion 59-60

E 38 TRAINING FOR CHILDREN’S LIBRARIANS

1898 Moore (A. C.) Special training for Children’s Librarians, L.J. (23) Conf No 80-82, Discussion 134.
Crunden (F. M.) Special training for Children’s Librarians, L.J. (23) Conf No 82.

1899 Moore (A. C.) Special training for Children’s Librarians, P.L. (4) 99-102
Sanders (M. A.) Special training for Children’s Librarians, L.J. (23) Conf No 134.


1902 Iowa Summer Library school—Children’s course, Ia Lib Q. (2) 40.

Library work with children—Special course in Iowa Summer Library School, Ia Lib Q. (3) 17.


Williams (M. F.) and B. M. Brown. Reading lists for Children’s Librarians, 1899-1900, State Library Bulletin, Bibliography 27, N.Y.S.L. Rept (84).


Suggestions for work with children, Vi L.C. Bull (2) No 2, 7-8.


Matthews (C.) Growing tendency to over-emphasise the children’s side, L.J. (3) 135-138.

1913 Strauss (E.) Three essentials in the equipment of the children’s Librarian, Ohio Bull 3 (1) 12, 1-2.
See also Section E 123, Children’s Libraries and Special Work with children.

E 39 GOVERNMENT INSPECTION OF LIBRARIES


1887 Dennis (H. J.) Duties of a State Librarian, L.J. (12) 184.

1888 Jones (H.) Library authorities, their constitution and powers, as they are and as they should be, 2nd Int Conf 23-26.

1898 How to appoint a State Librarian, L.J. (23) 62-63.


Public Libraries 13-14, N.Y.S.L. Rept (87).
1905 Supervision of Libraries in Iowa State Institutions, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 79-80

Law providing for Library organizer in Ohio, *Ohio Bull* (1) No 8, 1-2,
(2) No 2, 1-2

1906 Eastman (W. R.) Value and work of a State Library organizer, *P.L.* (10) 67-72

Library records and organizations, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 122

1907 Carey (M. E.) A new phase of Library work, *P.L.* (12) 127-128

Library organizers, *N.Y.L.* (1) 52

1908 Gillis (J. L.) State Library system for California (Suggests state supervision), *L.J.* (33) 304, 316

Two months in the field: State inspection of Wisconsin Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 27-30

Discussion on state supervision of Library extension, *P.L.* (13) 381


Offer of services of state organizer in New York, *N.Y.L.* (1) 118, 150


Ahern (M. E.) What state supervision does in other States, *P.L.* (13) 430

Government inspection, *Lit Yr-Bk* 641

Department of Library organization, *Ohio Bull* (4) No 6, 1-5


Bill for Library supervision in Illinois, *P.L.* (14) 181

State supervision in Texas, *P.L.* (14) 181-182

Visits of Library organizers, *N.Y.L.* (2) 39-40

**E 40 LIBRARY ASSOCIATION DIPLOMA**


Baker (E. A.) Fee for the diploma, *L.A.R.* (10) 426-427


Baker (E. A.) Reply to Mr. Stephen, *L.A.R.* (10) 523-524

Charge for the diploma, *L.W.* (11) 218

Certification of Librarians: Editorial, *L.J.* (34) 294

**E 41 PROPOSED INSTITUTE OF LIBRARIANS**

1907 Hopwood (H. V.) Proposed Institute of Librarians, *L.A.R.* (9) 535-536


**E 42 REGISTRATION OF LIBRARIANS**

1896 State Library School register for first 10 years, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (79)

1902 State Library School register for 1887-1901, *N.Y.S.L. Rept* (85)


1907 Hopwood (H. V.) Registration for Librarians, *L.A.R.* (9) 359-360


Library assistants and registration, *L.A.R.* (9) 603

Baldwin (C. F.) State examinations and State certificates for Librarians, *L.J.* (31) 806-808

Certificates for Librarians in Ohio, *Ohio Bull* (2) No 11, 1-2

1908 Chambers (W. G.) Registration: an urgent need, *L.A.* (6) 41-42


Registration, *L.A.* (6) 180, 218-210


Chambers (W. G.) Registration of Librarians, *L.W.* (10) 241-243

Registration, *L.W.* (10) 252-253, 292-293
Jast (L. S.) and W. C. B. Sayers. Scheme of re-classification of members
of the Library Association, L.W. (10) 302
Views current, L.W. (10) 335-336
Professional registration : an editorial, L.W. (10) 441-444
Baker (E. A.) Registration, L.A.R. (10) 425-426
Registration of Librarians, L.I. (6) 106-109
Report of the Special Committee on Registration, L.A.R. (10) 569-577
Ohio scheme for a State Board of Library examiners and the certification
of Librarians, Ohio Bull (4) No 2 1-3, No 8 1-3; P.L. (13) 404-405a 423-424
Registration: special general meeting of the L.A.A., L.A. (6) 252-256, 268
1-2
Walton (J.) Literary history and registration, L.I.R. (11) 3-4
Thorne (W. B.) A rejoinder, L.A.R. (11) 91
Axon (E.) Graded registration, L.A.R. (11) 92
Thorne (W. B.) A full discussion needed, L.A.R. (11) 93
Brown (J. D.) Current views on registration, L.A.R. (11) 203-204
L.A. Council’s recommendations on registration and on branches, L.A.R.
(11) 363-366
Registration of English Librarians, L.J. (34) 217-219
Registration: an Editorial, L.A. (7) 41-42

E 43 SUPERANNUATION FOR LIBRARIANS
1897 Superannuation for Librarians, L. (9) 123
1907 Proposed Superannuation Bill of the National Association of Local Govern-
ment Officers, L.A.R. (6) 128-130
Superannuation Bill, L.A.R. (9) 647-648

E 44 NOTICES—PREPARATION, etc.
1880 Dewey (M.) Useless words, L.J. (5) 321
1880 — Waste in trifles, P.L. (3) 348
1906 Suggestions as to placards, Wis Lib Bull (2) 52
1908 Drury (F. K. W.) On making signs, L.J. (33) 315
Method of posting lists at the desk, Wis Lib Bull (4) 60
For particulars relating to Notice Boards, apply to—
HAMMER, G. M. & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LONDON SAND BLAST CO., 58A, Gray’s Inn Road, W.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
For Sign Writing Outfits see E 61

E 44-1 NAME PLATES AND FACIAS
For particulars, apply to—
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
LONDON SAND BLAST CO., 58A, Gray’s Inn Road, W.C.

E 45 RULES AND REGULATIONS—GENERAL
1879 Balzuni (Una) Count. Regulations of Italian Public Libraries, L.J. (4) 183
1887 Mullins (J. D.) Free Library bye-laws, L.C. (4) 163-165
1889 Cutter (C. A.) Presidential address, St. Louis Conference, L.J. (14) 149
1892 Lowrey (C. E.) Library directions, L.J. (7) 187
Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, L.S. Rept (1) 939-943, L.J. (18)
230-232
1908 Rules and regulations in force at New York State Library, N.Y.S.L. Rept
(81) 63-67
1900 Jast (L. S.) Some hindrances to progress in Public Library work—IlIliberal
rules and regulations, L.A.R. (2) 86-87
1901 Ballinger (J.) Admission to Public Libraries in Great Britain, L. (N.S.)
(2) 210-217
1903 Bye-laws for the safety and use of Public Libraries under the Public
Cutter (C. A.) Library discipline—rules affecting the public, L.J. (28) 65-7
E 46 HOURS OF OPENING

1877 Winsor (J.) Days and hours of opening, 1st Int Conf 171-172
1879 Dewey (M.) Library hours, L.J. (4) 449
1887 Richardson (E. C.) Hours of opening Libraries, L.J. (12) 402-406
1892 Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, U.S. Rept 941, L.J. (18) 230
1893 Cutler (M. S.) Library opening, L.J. (18) 431, Discussion L.J. (18) Conf No 44-46
1899 Smith (Miss) Library hours (and discussion), P.L. (4) 349-356
1900 Duval (L. M.) Library hours, P.L. (5) 379-381
1901 Kavanna (J.) What are the best days and hours for a small Library to be open? P.L. (6) 425-428
1902 Hours of opening, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 10-11
1904 Stearns (E. J.) Library building, Minn P.L. Notes (1) 5-6
Library of Congress: hours of opening, Rept of Libn of Cong 95-96

E 47 SUNDAY OPENING

1876 Guild (R. A.) Sunday opening, L.J. (1) 443
1879 Winsor (J.) Days and hours of opening, 1st Int Conf 171-172, L.J. (2) 274-275
1878 Axon (W. E. A.) Sunday use of Libraries, L.J. (3) 258-259
1882 Pullman (J. M.) Sunday opening, L.J. (7) 44, 231
1884 Green (S. S.) Opening Libraries on Sundays, L.J. (9) 83-86
1885 Bridgeport, United States, Library; Sunday opening, L.J. (10) 405
1889 Cutler (M. S.) Sunday opening of Libraries, L.J. (14) 176-190, 279
1890 Cushman (R.) The Library on Sunday, L.J. (15) 235
1892 Green (S. S.) Sunday opening, L.J. (17) Conf No 45-46
1892-3 Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, U.S. Rept 941, L.J. (18) 230
1894 Sunday opening, Greenwood's Public Libraries 458-470
1897 Barnett (Rev. Canon) On Sunday labour in National Public Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries, Greenwood's Yr-Bk, 103-106
1898 Pacy (F.) Sunday opening of London Libraries, L.W. (1) 92-93
1906 Wright (P. B.) Sunday opening, P.L. (10) 548
1907 Lamb (A. A.) Sunday opening, Minn P.L. Notes (6) 32-33
1907 Sunday and holiday opening—Statements from American Libraries, L.J. (32) 103-108
1908 Moffett (J. C.) Development of the Sunday Library, L.J. (32) 112-113
Statements from College Librarians, who, while not having Sunday opening, favour it, A.L.A. Bull (1) 260-267
Hutchins (F. A.) Sunday afternoon lectures in Libraries, Wis Lib Bull (3) 8
1908 List of Libraries opening on Sundays, Lit Yr-Bk 651, 659
Sunday opening in Vermont, U.S.A., Ut L.C. Bull (3) No 4, 5-6
Open on Sunday, Wis Lib Bull (4) 42
E 48 HOLIDAY OPENING
1892-3 Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, C.S. Rept 941, L.J. (18) 230
Cutler (M. S.) Hours of opening: Evening, Sunday, Holiday and Vacation, U.S. Rept 771-794, L.J. (18) 431, Discussion, Conf No 44-46
1907 Sunday and holiday opening—Statements from American Libraries, L.J.
(32) 103-108
1908 List of public reading rooms opening on public holidays, Lit Yr-Bk 660-61

E 49 LIBRARY CO-OPERATION, INTER-LIBRARY LOANS, INTERCHANGE OF BORROWING PRIVILEGES—GENERAL
1876 Green (S. S.) Inter-Library loans, L.J. (1) 15-16
Anderson (J. R.) A general circulating Library, L.J. (1) 441-443
1885 Mac (E. A.) Co-operation versus competition, L.J. (10) 55
1886 Dewey (M.) Library co-operation, L.J. (11) 54-106-107
1887 Williams (M. S.) Library work of the Bureau of Education, L.J. (12) 64
1888 Dewey (M.) Inter-Library loans, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 405-407
1890 Ambrose (L.) Use of books in one Library by readers of another, L.J.
(15) 68
1891 Morgan (H. H.) Library co-operation, L.J. (16) 39-40
Green (S. S.) Presidential address, San Francisco Conference, L.J. (16) Conf No 5-6
1892 Inter-Library loans, L.J. (17) 170
1897 Larned (J. N.) Organization of co-operative work among Public Libraries,
2nd Int. Conf 120-121
Foster (W. E.) Co-operation in Providence Libraries, L.J. (22) 344-346
Tillinghurst (W. H.) Report of the co-operative committee, L.J. (22) Conf No 81-83
1898 Green (S. S.) Inter-Library loans in reference work, L.J. (23) 567-568
Andrews (C. W.) Report of the co-operative committee, L.J. (23) Conf No 43-45
Putnam (H.) Inter-Library loans (Regulations), L.J. (23) 61
Rowell (Mr.) Circular explaining method adopted at the Library of
University of California, L.J. (23) 104
Regulations approved by the Board of Regents of University of California,
P.L. (3) 87
1899 Richardson (E. C.) Co-operation in lending among college and reference
(4) 275
Conf No 92-94
Richardson (E. C.) Lending Library for Libraries, L.J. (24) 161
Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, L. (N.S.) (1) 435-438
Thornsby (F.) Unification of Public Libraries, L.W. (1) 203
Dewey (M.) Too many organizations, P.L. (4) 56-57
Danforth (G. F.) Co-operation in lending, P.L. (4) 275-276
1900 Layard (G. S.) Pooling of private Libraries, L. (N.S.) (1) 245-254
Carpoiter (Prof.) How best the rare books in private Libraries may be
made available for students, L.J. (25) 26
Billings (J. S.) Report relating to suggestions for consolidating Libraries
of New York, L.J. (25) 634-638, 741
No 71-73
1901 Caddie (J. A.) Co-operation of adjoining towns for the establishment of
Putnam (H.) What may be done for Libraries by the nation, L.J. (26)
Conf No 9-12
Billings (J. S.) Report relating to suggestion for consolidating New
York Libraries, L.J. (26) 21-22
Inkster (L.) and others. Interchangeable tickets, L.W. (4) 3-5, 33-7, 63-5
Brigham (J.) Union-co-operation, La Lib Q. (1) 23-34
Tri-State co-operation, Iowa, Minnesota, Wisconsin, La Lib Q. (1) 46-47
1902 Webb (S.) Library service of London: its co-ordination, development, and
education, L. .I.R. (4) 103-203, Discussion 231-236
Caddie (J. A.) Some further remarks on co-operation for establishment of Reference Libraries, L.A.R. (4) 237-240
Elmendorf (T.) Mutual help between Libraries, P.L. (7) 73-74
Co-operation on Library Commissions, Ia Lib Q. (2) 4
1903
Hulme (E. W.) Librarians' aids, L.A.R. (5) 126-127
Inter-relations of Libraries: report of the Ohio Library Association, P.L. (8) 479
1904
Biagi (G.) Inter-Library loans in Italy, L.J. (29) Conf No 58
Anderson (A.) Inter-Library loans in Sweden, L.J. (29) Conf No 83
1905
Inkster (L.) Library grouping, L.A.R. (7) 562-564
Inter-Library loans at Forbes Library, Mass., L.J. (30) 171-172, P.L. (10) 483
Richardson (C. E.) National Library problem to-day, L.J. (30) Conf No 6
Putnam (H.) Library of Congress as a National Library, L.J. (30) Conf No 27-34, Discussion 147
Unity and co-operation in Library work, L.J. (30) Conf No 180-184
The Universal Library: a plan for placing any book desired within the reach of any person wishing to make use of the same, P.L. (10) 276-279
Barr (C. J.) Relations of the greater libraries to the lesser, P.L. (10) 276-279
Inter-Library Loan form used by the Newark (New Jersey) Library, P.L. (10) 523
McPherson (G. B.) County extension, Minn P.L.C. Notes (5) 7-9
Inter-Library loans, Wis Lib Bull (1) 30, Wash L.A. Bull (1) No 3, 10
1906
McKillop (J.) On the present position of London Municipal Libraries, with suggestions for increasing their efficiency, L.A.R. (8) 624-633, Discussion 495-497
Lane (W. C.) Inter-Library loans of German Government extended to United States, L.J. (31) Conf No 222-223
Roberts (K. L.) What the large Library can do for the small Library, L.J. (31) Conf No 254-255
Taking down the bars-State-wide borrowing privileges, Neb Lib Bull No 2, 12-13
Inter-Library loans of manuscripts and documents between American and German Libraries, L.J. (31) 222-223, P.L. (11) 518
Peterson (A. J.) Inter-Library loans—an experiment, Wis Lib Bull (2) 94
Martin (D. B.) Helpfulness among Librarians, Wis Lib Bull (2) 94-95
1907
Inter-Library loan system in force at Library of Congress, Rept of Lib of Cong 72-75
Interchanges of borrowers' privileges, L.A.R. (9) 600-601
Tolmer (F. L.) New York State Library in its relations to the Libraries of the State, N.Y.L. (1) 68-70
Township use of Libraries, Ia Lib Q. (5) 144
Miller (Z. K.) Plan for Inter-Library loans, Wis Lib Bull (3) 65
1908
Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on work of British municipal Libraries, L. (N.S.) (9) 223-224
Library co-operation, Lit Yr-Bk 649-650
Baker (E. A.) Co-operation, L.A.R. (10) 1-4
— Conference on the interchange system, L.A.R. (10) 212-215
— Interchange of borrowing facilities, L.A.R. (10) 484
Bostwick (A. E.) Work of some States for Library advancement, L.J. (33) 213-218
Gould (C. H.) Regional Libraries, L.J. (33) 218-219
Travelling Libraries in Ontario, L.J. (33) 231
Relation of Library Commission to children's work, P.L. (13) 51-52
Library co-operation, P.L. (13) 130-131
Borrowing books across the ocean, P.L. (13) 170-171
Township extension of Library privileges, Ia Lib Q. (5) 156-157
Philip (A. J.) Inter-Library loans, L.W. (11) 194-195
Discussion of Dr. E. A. Baker's paper on "Some recent developments of Library co-operation," L.A.R. (10) 593-596
Lane (W. C.) Central Bureau of information and loan collection for college Libraries, L.J. (33) 429-433, 506
Librarian and Library machinery, N.Y.L. (1) 67
Baker (E. A.) Some recent developments of Library co-operation, L.A.R. (10) 660-677
Eichler (F.) Central cataloguing, the bureau of information, and inter-Library loans in Austria, L.J. (33) 506-507
On the advance of Library co-ordination, L.J. (34) 41-42
Co-ordination: Editorial, L.J. (34) 203-204
Libraries and assistance to business men, L.J. (34) 304
Report on inter-Library loans: Ohio Library Association, L.J. (34) 489
Co-ordination, L.J. (34) 525-526
Bishop (W. W.) Inter-Library loans, L.J. (34) 527-532
Roberts (K. L.) Club women and programs, P.L. (14) 205-208
Hill (F. P.) Book storage for Libraries, P.L. (14) 304-305
See also Co-operative Book-buying, Co-operative Cataloguing, County Extension

E 50 CLUB ROOM
1906 Catlin (M.) Library club room for men, Wis Lib Bull (2) 29-30
1907 Library club for boys, Wis Lib Bull (3) 53

E 51 DEBATING OR CONVERSATION ROOM
1907 Library club for boys, Wis Lib Bull (3) 53
Macpherson (M. K.) Conversation room, or a study alcove, Wis Lib Bull (3) 85

E 52 SMOKING ROOM
1901 McKnight (E.) Smoke-rooms, L.A.R. (3) 125-127
McCullough (E. F.) Library smoking room, P.L. (11) 239, Ind State Lib Bull No 11, 2

E 53 REST ROOM
1901 Rest rooms, Ia Lib Q. (1) 25
1908 Faville (F. F.) The "Rest Room" in Storm Lake, Ia Lib Q. (5) 201-202
1909 Public rest room in Libraries, P.L. (14) 55

E 54 LOAFERS AND LOUNGERS
1883 Smith (S.) Library pests, L.A. Trans (6) 66-70
1886 Hagen (H. A.) A new Library pest, L.J. (11) 184
1897 Loafers in Libraries, L. (6) 206

E 55 CYCLE ACCOMMODATION
1900 Sparke (A.) Cycle accommodation in Public Libraries, L.W. (2) 288-290

E 56 LIBRARY MOVING
1895 Practical Library moving, L.J. (20) 48-49
1897 Removal of the books of the Library of Congress, Rept of Libr of Cong 5-9
1899 Hulme (E. W.) How to transfer a Library without "shutting down," L.A.R. (1) 175-176
Maire (A.) Moving large Libraries, L.J. (23) 5-8
BIBLIOGRAPHY

E 57 STATIONERY RECORDS AND SUPPLIES

1876 A.L.A. Co-operative Committee’s report, L.J. (1) 451
1877 Wheatley (B. R.) Hints on Library management so far as relates to the circulating of books, L.J. (2) 210-216
1878 A.L.A. Supply department, L.J. (3) 35, 93, 169, 223
--- Co-operative Committee’s report on standard card, L.J. (3) 113
1886 Suggestions slip, L.J. (11) 123
Dewey (M.) Card pockets, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 282-285
1887 — Importance of using standard sizes, L.N. (U.S.) (2) 46-52
--- Subject blanks, L.N. (U.S.) (2) 220-221
1888 Tyler (A. W.) Specimen of application slip, L.J. (13) 320-321
1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, L. (3) 395
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Suggestion slips, P.L. (1) 119
1898 Complaint slips for borrowers, L.J. (23) 671
1899 Just (L. S.) Indexing Library supplies, L.W. (2) 13-14
1900 Stationery, L.W. (2) 301
1902 Stationery and desk supplies, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Ilbk 71
1903 “Topic blanks,” at Cincinnati Public Library, L.J. (28) 239
Order routine of New York State Library—Pockets, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88) 550
1907 Museum of printed matter connected with Library administration, A.L.A. Bull (1) No 2, 3-4
1908 Mackenzie (G.) Reference issues (Specimen sheet for recording issues), L.W. (11) 159-160

E 57-1 STATIONERY CABINETS AND RACKS

For particulars, apply to—
AdJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY BUREAU LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.

E 57-2 STATIONERY SUPPLIES

For particulars, apply to—
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
STANLEY RUSSELL & CO., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

E 57-3 LOOSE LEAF MEMORANDUM BOOKS

For particulars, apply to—
ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
STANLEY RUSSELL & CO., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

E 58 INK

1882 Stevens (H.) Ink maker as a spoiler of new English books, L.A. Trans (4 and 5) 178
1893 Kephart (H.) Word about writing inks, L.J. (18) 8-9
1894 Relative value of ink, L.J. (19) 81
Inks for Library use—Symposium, L.J. (19) 84-86, 124-125
1895 Swan (R. T.) Paper and ink, L.J. (20) 163-167
1900 Inks used in MSS., L.A.R. (2) 388
1905 Notes on printer’s ink, L. (N.S.) (6) 440-441
Leighton (F. H.) Ink for marking white letters, P.L. (10) 223
1906 Jacobi (C. T.) Printing inks, L. (N.S.) (7) 70-77
Ink used in ancient Irish manuscripts, P.L. (11) 37
1907 White ink for labels, Wis Lib Bull (3) 34, 55
For particulars relating to ink suitable for Library work, apply to—
HIGGINS, C. M., & CO., 11, Farringdon Avenue, E.C.

E 59 PASTE

1881 Hill (J. C.) Paste for mounting photographs, L.J. (6) 52
1893 Kephart (H.) Paste for labels, L.J. (18) 8-9
1900 A good paste, L. W. (2) 301
1907 Ready-made paste, Wis Lib Bull (3) 35
1908 Good Library paste, Lib Occ (2) 17, Wash L.A. Bull (5) No 3, 8
1909 Flexible glue, P. L. (14) 239

For particulars relating to Paste suitable for Library work, apply to—
Higgins, C. M., & Co., 11, Farringdon Avenue, E.C.

E 60 SHELLAC
1907 Sawyer (H. P.) Shellac for labels, Wis Lib Bull (3) 97
Stearns (L. E.) Shellac for book covers, Wis Lib Bull (3) 62-64

E 61 SIGN WRITING OUTFITS
1905 Poirier (L. M.) Popular Library advertising, Minn P.L.C. Notes No 5, 9-11
1908 Drury (F. K. M.) On making signs, L.J. (33) 315

For particulars relating to Sign Writing Outils, apply to—
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
Stanley Russell & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

E 61-1 DUPLICATING OUTFITS
1877 Discussion on duplicating processes, L.J. (2) 33-34
1879 Frost (A. J.) Duplicating processes, L.J. (4) 51
Dewey (M.) Duplicating processes, L.J. (4) 165

For particulars relating to Duplicating Outils, apply to—
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
Stanley Russell & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

OTHER COPYING PROCESSES

E 61-2 COPYING PRESS
For particulars, apply to—
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Milners’ Safe Co., Ltd., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
Tann, John, 11, Newgate Street, E.C.

E 61-3 COPYING PRESS STANDS
For particulars, apply to—
Cooper’s Safe Co., 24, Broad Street Place, E.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Milners’ Safe Co., Ltd., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
Tann, John, 11, Newgate Street, E.C.

E 62 TYPEWRITERS
1885 Typewriters in Libraries, L.J. (10) 320-321
1891 Brown (J. D.) Cataloguing appliances, L. (3) 393
1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing, U.S. Rept 841
1900 Stetson (W. K.) Typewriters in Libraries, L.J. (25) 104
1901 Vine (G.) Typewriter and its employment for cataloguing, L.A.R. (3)
117-119
1902 Wendell (C.) Typewriter for card catalogues, L.J. (27) 268-269
1903 Fison (H. W.) Typewriter in small Libraries, L.J. (27) 35
1906 McDonnell (E. P.) Cataloguing in a small Library, Wash L.A. Bull (2)
No 1, 5

For particulars relating to Typewriters suitable for catalogue work, apply to—
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E 62-1 TYPEWRITER DESKS AND TABLES
For particulars, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High
Holborn, W.C
Cooper’s Safe Co., 24, Broad Street Place, E.C.
Rockwell-Warhash Co., Ltd., 60, Milton Street, E.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
E 63 LIBRARY RECIPES—GENERAL
1895 Sharp (K. L.) Library recipes, L.N. (U.S.) (4) 205-223

E 64 TERMS AND PHRASES USED IN LIBRARY WORK
1896 Kroeger (A. B.) Glossary of Library terms compiled from various sources, P.L. (1) 167-172

E 65 QUOTATIONS FOR INSCRIPTION ON LIBRARY BUILDINGS, etc.
1895 Quotations for inscription on Library buildings or for use in catalogue and finding lists, L.N. (U.S.) (4) 223-281

E 66 STOCK BOOK—ACCESSIONS BOOK
1876 Dewey (M.) Model accession catalogue, L.J. (1) 315-320
1877 Accessions catalogue, L.J. (2) 25-26
1886 Winsor (J.) Shelf lists versus Accession catalogue, L.J. (3) 247-248
1886 Poole (W. F.) Shelf lists versus Accession catalogue, L.J. (3) 324-326
1894 Perkins (F. B.) and M. Dewey, Accession catalogue again, L.J. (3) 336-8
1896 Fletcher (W. I.) Accessioning, classifying and cataloguing, L.J. (21) 129-130

1897 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Specimen sheet of accession book, P.L. (1) 120
1907 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, Greenwood’s Jr-Bk 64, 68
1900 Jast (L. S.) Accessions: checking of processes, L.N. (N.S.) (1) 152-153
1901 Savage (E. A.) Stock register, L.W. (3) 11-13, 84
1902 Invoice method at Springfield (Mass.) Library, L.J. (27) 20
1903 Accession record, Minn. Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 37, 70
1903 Bliss (H. E.) Economy in accession record, L.J. (28) 711-713
1903 Hall (D. H.) Classified and condensed accession record, L.J. (28) 830-832
1894 Fiske (A. J.) Accessioning books, P.L. (8) 146-147
1894 Underhill (C. M.) Accessioning, P.L. (8) 147-148
1904 Bliss (H. E.) Accession records again, L.J. (29) 19-20
1906 Accession book, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 30
1907 Pitt (S.) Practical accession work, L.A.R. (7) 68-71
1906 Aldred (T.) Stocktaking: a note, L.A.R. (8) 244-247
1896 Library inventory, L.W. (8) 291-293
1897 Duncan (R.) Standardization in accession methods, L.W. (9) 83-87
1905 Hazelten (M. E.) Technical notes for small Libraries, Wis Lib Bull (2) 44
1905 Care and use of township Libraries, Wis Lib Bull (2) 61
1907 Necessity of filling in all items in condensed accession book, N.Y.L. (1) 30
1908 Bacon (C.) Report of Committee on Library administration, A.L.A. Bull (2) 223-225
1909 Carney (F.) Problem of a shelf department, L.J. (13) 433-437
1909 Coolidge (O. P.) Records necessary for the small Library, P.L. (14) 10-13

For particulars relating to Stock Books, apply to—
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Stanley Russell & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

E 67 WITHDRAWAL BOOK—THE SUPPLEMENT TO THE STOCK OR ACCESSIONS BOOK
1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, U.S. Rept 821-822, L.J. (18) 235
Conf No 52
Withdrawal book, Discussion, L.J. (18) Conf No 52
E 68 STOCKTAKING METHODS


1901 Willecock (W. J.) Recording, replacing and disposal of worn out books, *L.W.* (4) 91-93

For particulars relating to Withdrawal Book, apply to—
Library AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
STANLEY RUSSELL & CO., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

SPECIAL DEPARTMENTS

E 69 NEWSROOMS

1894 Mullins (J. D.) Our Newsrooms, *L.C.* (1) 37-39

— Birmingham Newsroom, *L.J.* (6) 101-102


1893 Ballinger (J.) Newsrooms, *L.* (5) 66

1894 Whelply (A. W.) Supplying of current daily newspapers in free reading rooms, *L.J.* (10) Conf No 42-44


Crunden (F. M.) Supplying of current daily newspapers in free reading rooms, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 46-47

Thomson (J.) Supplying of current newspapers in free Library reading rooms, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 47-48


Discussion on supplying current newspapers, *L.J.* (19) Conf No 143-146

1898 McMahon (J. H.) "Yellow Journalism," and newspaper reading, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 146-147

1900 Rae (W. S. C.) Newsrooms, *L.W.* (2) 325-6

Sparks (A.) Newspaper rack for bound volumes, *L.W.* (3) 127-8

Division of Periodicals (with view), Library of Congress, Rept of Libn of Cong 245-253
Neville (A.) Newspaper reading rooms, L.A. of Austral Proc xlvii-xl
1902 Burt (A. G.) Newsroom arrangement, L.W. (4) 256-264
1904 Coulsen (T.) Are newsrooms a desirable adjunct to Libraries, L.A. (4) 157
Coutts (H. F.) Are newsrooms a desirable adjunct to Libraries, L.A. (4) 165-171
Huntley (L.) Burden of newsrooms, L.W. (7) 121-3
1905 Burden of newsrooms: letters from various Libraries, L.W. (7) 197-200, 255-6, 310-311
Young (J. D.) Newsrooms, their requirements and service, L.A. (5) 57-60
1906 Discussion on newsrooms: are they desirable, L.A.R. (7) 572-80
Brown (J. D.) Limitation of newspapers in Public Libraries, L.W. (9) 153-7
1907 Barrett (F. T.) Presidential address, L.A.R. (9) 543-544
Turnbull (T. E.) Are newsrooms desirable, L.A.R. (9) 510-515
Brown (A. N.) Library and the newspaper, Wash L.A. Bull (3) No 1, 1-3
1908 Ballinger (J.) Municipal Library and its Public—Newsroom, L. (N.S.) (9) 60-79
Stone (J.) Library buildings and their uses, A.L.A. Bull (2) 357
Webb (A.) Newspaper methods, L.W. (10) 317-320
Wrigley (M. W.) Registration of periodicals, L.W. (11) 33-34
Library buildings and their use, P.L. (13) 271-274
Newspaper use in reading room, L.J. (33) 348

E70 PERIODICALS—SELECTION, METHODS OF DISPLAY, FILING, etc.
1878 Russell (C. P.) Filing of newspapers, L.A. Trans (1) 97-98
1883 Garrison (W. P.) Exchange of newspaper odds and ends, L.J. (8) 148
1885 Borden (W. A.) Newspaper file, L.J. (10) 313-314
1886 Gillett (C. R.) Conglomerate in periodicals, L.J. (11) 107-109
Spooford (A. R.) Periodical literature in Libraries, L.J. (11) 189
1887 Brainerd (E.) Newspapers in pamphlet form, L.J. (12) 152
Watson (S. M.) Size of newspapers, L.J. (12) 116
1888 Williams (T.) Newspaper exclusion, L.J. (13) 288
Bound newspapers in Libraries, L.J. (13) 334
1889 Hagar (G. J.) Newspaper history in the Library, L.J. (14) 117-118
Crunden (F. M.) Report on periodicals, L.J. (14) 254-256
1890 Management of periodicals: methods of various Libraries, L.J. (15) 6-7
1893 Care of newspapers in Massachusetts State Library, L.J. (18) 472
1895 Brett (W. H.) Use of periodicals, L.J. (20) Conf No 12-16, 73
1896 Bolton (H. C.) Bad features of periodicals, L.J. (21) 317-320
James (H. P.) Reading room and periodicals, L.J. (21) Conf No 49-51
1898 Roberts (H. D.) Issue of periodicals in reading rooms, L. (10) 33-35
1899 Baker (E. A.) Arrangement of periodicals, L.W. (2) 9-11
Filing periodicals, L.W. (2) 13, 41-42, 171
Maw (T. E.) More about arrangement of periodicals, L.W. (2) 36-37
1900 Gerould (J. T.) Care of serial publications, L.J. (25) Conf No 44-45
1901 Sutton (C. W.) Preservation of local newspapers, L.A.R. (3) 121-125, 127
Discussion 157
Periodical check, Rept of Libn of Cong 250-252
1903 Thomson (O. R. H.) Classification and shelving of magazines in a large Branch Library, L.J. (28) 68
1904 Burgoynne (E. J. P.) Display and filing of periodicals, L.A. (4) 197, 203
Brown (J. D.) Best periodicals, L.A.R. (6) 430-432
— Selection of current periodicals, L.A.R. (6) 591-597
1905 Sureties (H. G.) Display and filing of periodicals, L.A. (4) 322
Smith (G.) Old newspapers, L.A.R. (7) 329-342
Maguire (J. H.) Plea for the preservation of newspapers, An Leab (1) 109-118
1906 Bursill (P. C.) Treatment of periodical publications, L.I. (5) 98-101
1908 Brown (J. D.) Limitation of newspapers in Public Libraries, L.W. (9) 153-157

Making the most of a magazine subscription, Wis Lib Bull (2) 48

1907 Thomson (J. B.) Display of magazines, L.W. (10) 112-113
1908 Brown (A. N.) Library and the newspaper, Wash L.A. Bull (3) 1-3
1909 Sawyer (H. P.) Method of filing newspapers, Wis Lib Bull (3) 64-65

Newspaper use in the reading room, L.J. (33) 348

Wrigley (A.) Display of periodicals, L.W. (10) 318-320
Glenister (E. E.) Filing of periodicals, L.W. (10) 350-351
Duménil (R. L.) Preparation of magazines for the tables, L.W. (10) 353-354
Wrigley (M. J.) Registration of periodicals, L.W. (11) 33-34
Substitute for binding periodicals, Cal News Notes (3) 280-281
Schrote (L. C.) Order among the magazines, Wis Lib Bull (4) 14

E70-1 NEWSPAPER AND PERIODICAL FILES
1878 Russell (C. P.) Filing of newspapers, L.A. Trans (1) 97-98
1885 Borden (W. A.) Newspaper file, L.J. (10) 313-314
1890 Management of Periodicals : methods of various Libraries, L.J. (15) 6-7
1899 Filing periodicals, L.W. (2) 13, 41-42, 171
1904 Burgoyne (F. J. P.) Display and filing of periodicals, L.I. (4) 197, 203
1905 Sureties (H. G.) Display and filing of periodicals, L.I. (4) 322
1909 Sawyer (H. P.) Method of filing newspapers, Wis Lib Bull (3) 64-65
Glenister (E. E.) Filing of periodicals, L.W. (10) 350-351

For particular relating to Periodical Filing Racks, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Hollings & Guest, Ltd., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
Library aids Co., 20, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E70-2 NEWSPAPER AND PERIODICAL CLIPS, RODS, etc.
1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 100-101

For particulars relating to Newspaper and Periodical Clips, etc., apply to—
Library aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
Stanley Russell & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

E70-3 NEWSPAPER LEANING BAR
For particulars, apply to—
Library aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E70-4 NEWSPAPER AND MAGAZINE NAME PLATES
For particulars, apply to—
Library aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
London Sand Blast Co., 58A, Gray's Inn Road, W.C.

E70-5 NEWSPAPER AND MAGAZINE TIME NOTICES
For particulars, apply to—
Library aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
London Sand Blast Co., 58A, Gray's Inn Road, E.C.
Stanley Russell & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

E70-6 ADJUSTABLE MAGAZINE LIST HOLDER
1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 108-96
1899 Baker (E. A.) Arrangement of periodicals, L.W. (2) 9-11
For particulars relating to Adjustable Magazine lists, apply to—Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

E 71 PERIODICALS—METHODS OF CHECKING
1889 James (H. P.) Current magazine check lists, L.J. (14) 377-378
Bowker (R. R.) Current magazine check lists—another method, L.J. (14) 404-405
Methods of checking periodicals, L.J. (14) 487
1896 Periodical checking methods, L. (8) 575-578
Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Specimens of Periodicals Check Cards, P.L. (1) 117-118
1897 Brown (J. D.) Checking of periodicals, L. (9) 35-36
— Formation of Public Libraries, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 72
1900 Annual publications—methods of checking date of publications, L. W. (2) 192-193
1901 Hill (G. P.) How periodicals are checked in the New York Library, L.J. (26) 390-391
Periodical checks of the Library of Congress, Rept of Libr of Cong 248-253
Savage (E. A.) Periodical check list, L. W. (3) 291-293
1905 Burgoyne (F. J. P.) Display and filing of periodicals, L.A. (4) 203-205
Serials check list routine, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88) 551-564
Annuals check list routine, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88) 565-568
1908 Webb (A.) Checks for periodicals, L.W. (10) 320
Wrigley (M. W.) Registration of periodicals, L.W. (11) 33-34
For particulars relating to Newspaper Delivery Check Cards, apply to—Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London Stanley Russell & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

E 72 PERIODICALS INDICATOR
1894 Elliot Magazine Indicator, Greenwood’s Public Libraries 395
1898 Roberts (H. D.) On the issue of periodicals, L. (10) 33-35
For particulars relating to Periodicals Indicators, apply to—Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

E 73 OBLITERATION OF RACING NEWS
1893 Elliot (J.) Extinction of the betting evil in newsroom, L. (5) 193-4
1894 Dent (R. K.) Introduction to discussion on blacking out of sporting news in Libraries, L. (6) 127-9
Elliot (J.) Extinction of betting evil, L.J. (19) 51
1907 Folkard (H. T.) Obliteration of racing news, L.A.R. (9) 24-9
Green (T.) Obliteration of betting news, L.W. (10) 32-33
1908 List of Public Libraries in which betting news is obliterated from newspapers, Lit Yr-Bk 662

E 74 READING ROOM RULES AND REGULATIONS
1887 Mullins (J. D.) Free Library bye-laws, L.C. (4) 163-165
1907 Signs for enforcing order, Wis Lib Bull (3) 54

E 75 READING ROOM METHODS
1876 Todd (W. C.) Free reading rooms, U.S. Rept 460-64
1887 Robertson (A. W.) Arrangement for magazines at Aberdeen Library, L.C. (4) 111-113
1892 Sanders (M. R.) Reading rooms: what a woman may do in them, L.J. (17) Conf No 92
1894 New reading room at Newberry Library (U.S.), L.J. (19) 168-9
Reading Room Association of Wilkes Barre (U.S.), L.J. (19) 232-33
1896 James (H. P.) Reading rooms and periodicals, L.J. (21) Conf No 49
Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, P.L. (1) 39-40
1898 Wellman (H. C.) Branches and Deliveries, L.J. (23) Conf No 8-12
E76 READING ROOM FOR THE BLIND

1901 Reading Room for the Blind, Rept of Libr of Cong 247-248
See also C 452

E77 DIRECTORIES AND TIME-TABLES

1907 Waldron (J. S.) Directories and Time-tables, L.W. (10) 239-249

E77-1 METHODS OF DISPLAY

For particulars relating to Directory and Time-Table Racks, apply to—

Library Aids Co., 20, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E78 LADIES' ROOMS

1892 Wood (B.) Women's reading rooms, L. (4) 108-111
1907 Gilbert (M.) Ladies' rooms, L.W. (10) 78-80

E79 RULES AND REGULATIONS—REFERENCE DEPARTMENT

1887 Mullins (J.) Free Library bye-laws, L.C. (4) 163-165
1894 Reference Library rules, Greenwood's Public Libraries 587
1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.) (1) 391-392

E80 REFERENCE LIBRARY WORK—MANAGEMENT AND POLICY

1879 Green (S. S.) Desirableness of establishing personal intercourse and relations between Librarian and readers in Public Libraries, L.J. (1) 74-81
1879 Foster (W. E.) How to use a Public Library, L.J. (4) 447-448
1880 Reference Library arrangement, L.J. (5) 180
1881 Madan (F.) Loan of reference books, L.J. (6) 226
1886 Hewins (C. M.) How to make the most of a small Library, L.J. (11) 305-308
1889 Larned (J. N.) Library of "Best books," L.J. (14) 127
1890 Method of recording use of reference books, L.J. (15) 221
1891 Bardwell (W. A.) Reference work at Brooklyn Library, L.J. (16) 297
Child (W. B.) Reference work at the Columbia College Library, L.J. (16) 298
Mosman (M. C.) Reference work at the Pratt Institute Library, L.J. (16) 298-300
1892-3 Richardson (E. C.) Reference books, U.S. Rept 976-982, L.J. (18) 254-7
1893 Discussion on methods for the Reference Library, L.J. (18) 181-183
1894 Foster (W. E.) The information desk, L.J. (19) 308
1895 Massachusetts Library Club, discussion on reference work, L.J. (19) 382-4
1896 Cutter (W. R.) Genealogical research in Public Libraries, L.J. (21) 222-23
1896 Green (S. S.) Libraries as bureaus of information, L.J. (21) 324-326
1897 Woodruff (E. B.) Reference work, L.J. (22) Conf No 65-67, Discussion 127-129
Milton (A. V.) Reference sheets, P.L. (2) 87-88
1898 Moore (E. L.) Reference work and special lists, P.L. (2) 290-293
1898 Dent (R. K.) Notes on the formation of a small Reference Library, L. (8) 531-535
Austin (W.) Dependence of Reference department on cataloguing and classification, L.J. (23) Conf No 105-110
Discussion on instruction in use of reference books and Libraries, L.J. (23) Conf No 141-142
1899 Green (S. S.) Inter-library loans in reference work, L.J. (23) 567-568
Faxon (F. W.) Periodicals in reference work, P.L. (3) 207-209, 252-254
BIBLIOGRAPHY

1900 Bostwick (A. E.) Reference work in small Circulating Libraries, P.L. (5) 419-422

1901 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.) (2) 21
Inkster (L.) Relative functions of the Lending and Reference departments of a Public Library, L.A.R. (3) 273-281
Pacy (F.) Reference versus Lending department, L.A.R. (3) 593-602
Jast (L. S.) How a reference issue was built up, L.A.R. (3) 603-608
Stanley (H. H.) Reference work with children, L.-J. (26) Conf No 74-78
— School reference room in the Brookline Public Library, P.L. (6) 398-400
Brown (J. D.) The Reference Library, L.W. (3) 201-205
Granger (A. C.) Reference work in a small Library, P.L. (6) 548-551
Bacon (C.) Reference work from the Librarian's standpoint, L.J. (27) 927-932
Hanna (B. S.) Reference work with children, P.L. (7) 149-151
Hayward (C. A.) Reference work in a Branch Library, P.L. (7) 182-183
Bunting (H. M.) Reference room in a Public Library, L.J. (28) 115
Moore (E. L.) Reference work in a small Public Library, L.J. (28) 653-657
Rosenberg (I. L.) Problems of a Reference Librarian, L.J. (29) 120-123
Lange (H. O.) Danish Research Libraries, L.J. (29) Conf No 67-70
Coffin (E. E.) Reference work in a small Library, New Hampshire P.L. Bull (5) 147-149
Ahern (M. E.) Reference work with the general public, and discussion thereon by various Librarians, P.L. (9) 55-65
Dill (M. E.) Don'ts in reference work, P.L. (9) 283-285
Illinois Library Association—Discussion on reference work, P.L. (9) 292-95
Savage (E. A.) Municipal Library’s most expensive and least useful department, L.A.R. (7) 429-442
Mead (H. R.) Reference work in colleges, L.J. (30) 284
Buren (M. van) Reference work in a small Library, Minn P.L.C. Notes No 2, 1-4
Reference work in a College Library, Minn P.L.C. Notes No 2, 4
Warner (J.) First year of reference work, L.A. (5) 84-85
Harris (W. J.) Suggestions on the planning of an ideal Library, L.A. (5) 86-89
Clatworthy (L. M.) Reference work, L.J. (31) Conf No 263-265
Barlow (H.) Thoughts on the reference department, L.A.R. (8) 647-653
Powell (J.) Loaning reference books, Minn P.L.C. Notes No 6, 27-28
Banks (M.) Reference work in a small Library, Wash L.A. Bull (2) No 1, 5-7
Andrews (C. W.) Use of books, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 7-12, L.J. (32) 249-253
Briggs (W. B.) Reference work in Public and in College Libraries: a comparison and a contrast, L.J. (32) 462-495
Wallis (M. S.) Legislative reference work in Baltimore, L.J. (32) 562-563
Barrett (E. T.) Presidential address, L.A.R. (9) 547-548
Thomson (J. B.) Research work in Public Libraries: a word for information desk assistants, L.W. (9) 320-323
Sayers (W. C. B.) Methods of popularizing Reference Libraries, L.W. (10) 4-6, 102
Turnbull (T. E.) Reference Library—plans and arrangement, L.W. (10) 37-10

Hawkes (A. J.) Subject hunting, L.W. (10) 156-158

Waldron (J. S.) Directories and time-tables, L.W. (10) 230-240

Ely (R.) Reference work in the School Library, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) No 4 75-77

Canfield (J. H.) Special students' reference room, P.L. (12) 217-218

Reference work at the University of Illinois, P.L. (12) 225-226

Hardman (E.) Helping children know Library tools, P.L. (12) 299-301

Mowry (D. S.) References in cities—Baltimore as a type, P.L. (12) 387-389

Austen (W.) Educational value of reference-room training for students, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 274-277

1908 Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on work of British Municipal Libraries, L. (N.S.) (9) 221

Harris (W. J.) Delimitation of the Reference Library, with a note on specialization, L.A.R. (10) 85-90, Discussion 127-132

McGill (W.) Co-ordination of the various departments of an Open Access Library, L.W. (10) 246-248

Wilson (H. W.) Subject indexers: a criticism on Mr. Hawkes' article on "Subject hunting," L.W. (10) 332-335

Hawkes (A. J.) Subject hunting: a reply to Mr. H. W. Wilson's criticism, L.W. (10) 427-428

Darlow (G.) Municipal section of a Public Library, P.L. (13) 4-6

A made-over Library (Michigan University Library), P.L. (13) 8-9

Ballinger (J.) Municipal Library and its public—Reference Library, L. (N.S.) (9) 353-368


Pierce (I.) Reference work, Lib Occ (2) 9-11

Tolman (F. L.) Reference problem of the State Library (College and Reference Section), A.L.A. Bull (2) 334-338

Rodin (C. B.) Thoughts on reference librarians, by a cataloguer, A.L.A. Bull (2) 361-370

1909 Increasing reference use of the Library, N.Y.L. (1) 217


Milner (A. V.) Library resources of low cost and high value, N.Y.L. (1) 174-176

For particulars relating to Reference Library Furniture, apply to—

Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.

Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.

Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

Milners' Safe Co., Ltd., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.

Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E8I INFORMATION DESK—ASSISTING READERS

1888 Foster (W. E.) Library's maximum of usefulness as regards readers, L.N. (U.S.) (2) 271-285

1891 — Information desk at the Providence (U.S.) Public Library, L.J. (16) 263, 271-2

Reference work in American Libraries, L.J. (16) 297-300

1892 Foster (W. E.) Assistance to readers, U.S. Rept 982-993, L.J. (18) 257-58

1893 Ford (F. L.) Library from the reader's point of view, L.J. (18) 178-9, 219

1894 Foster (W. E.) Information desk, L.J. (19) 687-70

1895 Little (G. T.) Helping inquirers, L.J. (20) Conf No 19-20

1896 Green (S. S.) Libraries as bureaus of information, L.J. (21) 324-6

1897 Woodruff (E. B.) Reference work, L.J. (22) Conf No 95

Milner (A. V.) Reference sheets, P.L. (2) 87-8


Davidson (C.) Use and abuse of aid in research, L.J. (23) Conf No 140-1

Rickey (Mrs. V. C.) Use of Reference books, P.L. (4) 364-6

1900 Information for readers, L.W. (2) 300-1

Cruden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.) (1) 150

Dewey (M.) The Faculty Library, L. (N.S.) (2) 238-241

Phythian (J. E.) Librarian and reader, L.A.R. (2) 305-12
1901 Dent (R. K.) Librarian as a help to the reader, L.A.R. (3) 609-15
Mann (M.) What can be done over the loan desk to help readers in the selection of good books, Ta Lib Q. (1) 2-5
Wilson (W.) A word to assistants, L.W. (3) 140, 331-2
1902 Desk assistant: an imaginary conversation, L.J. (27) 251-4
Information desk work at the Pratt Institute Free Library, L.J. (27) 17-18
"Topic blanks," at Cincinnati Public Library, L.J. (28) 239
1903 Lewin (P. E.) Enquiry department in the Public Library, L.A.R. (5) 3-5
Ahern (M. E.) Reference work with the general public, P.L. (9) 55-65
Rosenberg (I.) Problems of a Reference Librarian, L.J. (29) 120-3
1905 Adams (M. B.) Public Libraries, their building and equipment, L.A.R. (7) 223-225
Savage (E. A.) Municipal Library's most expensive and least useful department, L.A.R. (7) 420-442
Mistakes of the bureau of information, L.J. (30) 341
1906 Clatworthy (L. M.) Reference work, L.J. (31) Conf No 253-265
Deffenbaugh (E.) Value of intelligent criticism, Wash L.A. Bull (2) No 3, 3-5
Sayers (W. C. B.) and J. D. Stewart. Library magazines, their preparation and production, L.W. (8) 147-150
Rathbone (F. L.) Library guides, P.L. (11) 313
1907 Andrews (C. W.) Use of books, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 7-12, L.J. (32) 249-253
Austin (W.) Educational value of reference room training for students, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 274-77
Brown (A. N.) Library and the newspaper, Wash L.A. Bull (3) 1-3
Brown (C. H.) Use of scientific and technical books, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 163-165
Hawkes (A. J.) Subject hunting, L.W. (10) 156-158
Hitchler (T.) Successful loan desk assistants, L.J. (32) 264-268
Thomson (J. B.) Research work: a word for information desk assistants, L.W. (9) 320-23
1908 Askew (S. B.) The place, the man, and the book: reference slips placed in books indicating works of a similar character, A.L.A. Bull (2) 150-57
Bishop (W. W.) Amount of help to be given to readers (college and reference section), A.L.A. Bull (2) 327-332, Discussion 332-4, L.J. (33) 264-268
Wood (H. A.) Book side of things, P.L. (13) 40-41
1909 Guidance to readers, Lib work (3) 15
Lowe (J. A.) Personal contact through the catalogue, L.J. (34) 265
Information bureaux in Libraries, L.A. (6) 341-342

E 82 ACCESS TO REFERENCE SHELVES
1877 Access to reference shelves, L.J. (2) 62. 1887: L.J. (12) 184
1888 Foster (J. E.) Open Reference Library at Cambridge, L.C. (5) 71
Access to reference shelves, L.J. (13) 180
1890 Access to reference shelves at Astor Library, L.J. (15) 20-21
Hosmer (J. K.) On browsing, by a bookworm, L.J. (15) Conf No 33-37
1891 Bardwell (W. A.) Reference work in Libraries, L.J. (16) 297-300
1892 Wood B.) Three special features of Free Library work, L. (4) 105-114
1900 Open shelves in Reference Libraries, L.W. (2) 260
1901 Jast (L. S.) How a reference issue was built up, L.A.R. (3) 603-608
1908 Open shelves and book losses, L.W. (10) 275
1909 Book thefts in London, L.W. (11) 437

E 82.1 ACCESS TO SHELVES IN COLLEGE AND UNIVERSITY REFERENCE LIBRARIES
1876 Robinson (O. H.) Access to shelves in College Libraries, U.S. Rept 516-20
1880 Guild (R. A.) Open shelves at Brown University, L.J. (5) 210

E 83 RELATIVE FUNCTIONS, CO-ORDINATION, etc., OF REFERENCE AND LENDING DEPARTMENTS
1901 Inkster (L.) Relative functions of the Lending and Reference departments of a Public Library, L.A.R. (3) 273-281
Pacy (F.) Reference versus Lending department, L.A.R. (3) 593-602
1905 Savage (E. A.) Municipal Library’s most expensive and least useful department, L.A.R. (7) 429-442
1906 Harris (W. J.) Suggestions on the planning of an ideal Library: an Utopian forecast, L.A. (5) 86-89
Savage (E. A.) Amalgamation of Lending and Reference Departments, L.A. (5) 106-107
Sayers (W. C. B.) Methods of popularizing Reference Libraries, L.W. (10) 4-6
McGill (W.) Co-ordination of the various departments of an Open Access Library, L.W. (10) 246-248
1909 Dewey (M.) Combining administrative departments, P.L. (14) 21

E 84 LENDING LIBRARY METHODS

1886 Lending Libraries, L.J. (11) 187-188
1894 Gilbert (J.) In the Lending Library, L. (6) 74-77
Mason (T.) New method of arranging a Lending Library, L. (6) 263-265
1900 Barraud (L. M.) Some advice to directors of popular Libraries as to the best method of distributing their books, P.L. (5) 239-240
1901 Inkster (L.) Relative functions of the Lending and Reference departments of a Public Library, L.A.R. (3) 273-281
Pacy (F.) Reference versus lending department, L.A.R. (3) 593-602
1902 Clarke (A. L.) Public Lending Libraries for the City of London, L. (N.S.) (3) 135-140
Care and use of township Libraries, Wis Lib Bull (2) 61
1907 Improving the quality of circulation, N.Y.L. (1) 88
1908 Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on the work of British Municipal Libraries, L. (N.S.) (6) 221-222
Ballinger (J.) Municipal Library and its public—Lending Libraries and Branches, L. (N.S.) (6) 300-322
Sanderson (E. M.) and E. M. Smith. Circulating of single numbers of periodicals, L.J. (33) 86-94

For particulars relating to Lending Library Furniture, apply to—
ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & CO., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
MILNER’S SAFE CO., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
ROKEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E 85 CHARGING SYSTEMS—GENERAL

1876 Poole (W. F.) Methods of delivery, U.S. Rept 408-9
— Register of books borrowed, U.S. Rept 499-502
Cadwallader (B.) Record blanks of books loaned, L.J. (1) 254-55
1877 Vinton (F.) Registration of books borrowed, L.J. (2) 55-57
Dewey (M.) Defacing books, L.J. (2) 327
1878 Cutter (C. A.) Time of loans, L.J. (3) 79
Newburgh, N.Y. Library. Charging system of a novel sort, L.J. (3) 119
Dewey (M.) Principles underlying charging systems, L.J. (3) 217-20
Jackson (F.) Systems of charging loans, and an improved slip case, L.J. (3) 230-31
Dewey (M.) Designating sex in registration, L.J. (3) 311
Winsor (J.) Charging system at Harvard, L.J. (3) 338-39
Dewey (M.) Delinquent notices and check boxes, L.J. (3) 370-1
1879
Cutter (C. A.) Another charging system, L.J. (4) 17-18
Dewey (M.) Designating sex in registration, L.J. (4) 174
Schwartz (J.) Brief description of a charging system, L.J. (4) 275-77
Parr (G.) Card Ledger, a charging system without writing, L.A. Trans (2) 73-75
1880
Schwartz (J.) Charging systems, L.J. (5) 73-4, 108, Discussion 75
Foster (W. E.) New charging system, L.J. (5) 320
Dewey (M.) Slip indicator, L.J. (5) 320-21
Mann (B. P.) Library fines, L.J. (5) 320
1881
Massey (A. P.) Coloured cards for recording loans, L.J. (6) 34
Chamberlain (L. T.) Charging methods for Sunday School Libraries, L.J. (6) 159
Schute's time saving record for Sunday School Libraries, L.J. (6) 288
Schwartz (J.) and C. A. Cutter. Scraps from script, L.J. (7) 6
1883
Kite (W.) Book registry for small Libraries, L.J. (8) 40-1. See also 16
Perkins (F. B.) Charging-card rack, L.J. (10) 63
Cutter (C. A.) Inconveniences of Library-cards, L.J. (10) 48
1886
Stetson (W. K.) Charging by day-books, L.J. (11) 121
Arnold (G. U.) Charging by day-books, L.J. (11) 167
Larned (J. N.) Some new devices and arrangements, L.J. (11) 295
1887
Bolton (H. C.) Dated book marks, L.N. (U.S.) (2) 216
Restricted reference books, slips for, L.N. (U.S.) (2) 216
1888
Peck (A. L.) Charging by means of baggage checks, L.J. (13) 315
1889
Carr (H. J.) Report on charging systems (Bibliography), L.J. (14) 203-214
Device for preserving call numbers, L.J. (14) 281
Schwartz (J.) Apprentices' Library charging system, L.J. (14) 468-89
1891
Brown (J. D.) Charging systems, L. (3) 390-392
Davis (O. S.) Y.M.C.A. Library, Albany, charging system, L.J. (16) 232
Cutler (M. S.) Charging systems in foreign Libraries, L.J. (16) Conf No 51-52
1892
Fenner (L. B.) Accounts with books and borrowers, L.J. (16) 246
Plummer (M. W.) Sacramento Public Library tag system, L.J. (16) 335
— San Francisco Mechanics' Institute charging system, L.J. (16) 335-336
— San Francisco Public Library wheel for borrowers' cards, L.J. (16) 336
1893
Loan system, U.S. Rept 898-906. L.J. (18) 242-246
1894
How to give out books, L.J. (18) 10-12
Library Commission of State of New Hampshire, circular, L.J. (18) 42
1895
Jean (G. M.) Delivery book difficulties, L.J. (18) 86
Steenberg (A. S.) A Danish charging system, L. (6) 78-79
Discussion on charging systems by Mass. Library Club, L.J. (19) 173-174
Hasse (A. R.) New charging system of Los Angeles Library, L.J. (19) 195-196. See also 288, 329
Bolton (C. K.) Charging systems and statistics, L.J. (19) 225-226
Charging systems, Greenwood's Public Libraries 415-416
1896
Brown (N. E.) Another charging system, L.J. (20) 108. For Discussion see Conf No 127-128, 300
Jones (G. M.) Cards for "two book" system, L.J. (20) 168-172
1896
Hill (F. P.) Preparing a book for issue and charging systems, L.J. (21) Conf No 147-149
A.L.A. Primer: Charging systems, P.L. (1) 79-80
Buhr (M. E.) Charging systems, P.L. (1) 133
1897
Pennock (B. W.) Browne charging system, L.J. (22) 294-6. See also 340
Sheldon (H. G.) Elementary talks on charging systems, L.J. (22) 63-64
Schwartz (J.) "Combined charging system," L.J. (22) 428
1898
Brown (J. D.) History and description of charging systems, L.W. (1) 3, et seq.
Gaillard (E. W.) Charging system wanted, P.L. (3) 262
Dodge (V.) Loan system at Cedar Rapids, P.L. (3) 259-261

1899
Jast (L. S.) Charging checks, L.W. (2) 16-17. For reply see 39-40
Brown (J. D.) History and description of charging systems, L.W. (2) 113-8
Browne charging system, suggested improvements, L.J. (24) 202-4
Clarke (E. P.) Browne charging system, a further word, L.J. (24) Conf No 478-9
Wood (H. M.) Charging systems, P.L. (4) 375-77

1900
Dill (M. A.) Essentials of a good loan system (review of various systems), La Lib Q. (2) 7-10
Cutter (C. A.) Charging simplified, L.J. (28) 664
Smith (C. W.) Seattle charging case, L.J. (30) 350-51
Austin (W.) Banking method of charging books, L.J. (30) 144-146

1906 Issue methods in use at various Libraries, Lit Yr-Bk 558-559

CHARGING SYSTEMS—SPECIAL

1876
Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Public Libraries, U.S. Rept 490-500
Dewey (M.) Principles underlying charging systems, L.J. (3) 217-220
— Charging systems based on an account with borrowers, L.J. (3) 252-255, 285-288
— Books and readers' accounts, L.J. (4) 131
Stetson (W. K.) Charging by day-books, L.J. (11) 121
Arnold (G. U.) Charging by day-books, L.J. (11) 167

1891
Fenner (L. B.) Accounts with books and borrowers, L.J. (16) 246

1892-3
Plummer (M. W.) Loan system, U.S. Rept 900

1894
Ledger system, Greenwood's Public Libraries 415
Brown (J. D.) History and description of Library charging systems, L.W. (1) 33-35, 75-76

1907
Staley (G. F.) Ledger charging, L.W. (10) 35-37

E 86-1 SLIP SYSTEM

1876
Dewey (M.) Catalogues and cataloguing, U.S. Rept 631

1892-3
Plummer (M. W.) Loan system, U.S. Rept 901-903

1898
Brown (J. D.) History and description of Library charging systems, L.W. (1) 110-113

1905
Austin (W.) Banking method of charging books, L.J. (30) 144-146

E 86-2 DUMMY SYSTEM

1892-3
Plummer (M. W.) Loan system, U.S. Rept 905

E 87 INDICATORS—GENERAL

1876
Yates (J.) The Leeds Indicator, L.J. (1) 255-256, 443

1878
— Indicators, L.A. Trans (1) 76-78

1879
Walker (R. C.) A Library recorder, L.J. (4) 203, 375

1880
Rept of the Indicator Committee, L.A. Trans (3) 10-11, L.A.M.N. (1) 84-86

1889
Combined card catalogue, shelf list and indicator at Sacramento Public Library, L.J. (15) 338
Robertson (A. W.) On Library indicators, with special reference to the "Duplex" Indicator, L. (2) 21-27
Brown (J. D.) Indicators, L. (3) 386-390

1892-3
Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture and fittings, U.S. Rept 742
Plummer (M. W.) Loan system, U.S. Rept 905-906

1893
Davis (C. T.) Indicators versus card charging, L. (5) 291-304

1894
Greenwood's Public Libraries 329-395, 416

1897
Schwartz (J.) Indicator-catalogue charging system, 2nd Int Conf 142-145, 246

1898
Brown (J. D.) Suggestions for a new form of Library indicator, L. (8) 96-101

1899
— History of Library charging systems, L.W. (2) 1-5, 29-31
Librarian's workshop—Indicators: method of dealing with duplicate books, L.W. (1) 43-44, 57-62, 113-116
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

1902 Cotgreave (A.) Library indicator: pro and con, L.A.R. (4) 333-339, 360-61
1905 Harris (W. J.) Indicators versus card charging, L.W. (7) 209-213
1907 Gill (A. K.) Indicator considered as a modern Library appliance, L.W. (9) 313-317

Cotgreave (A.) Comments on an article concerning Library indicators, by A. K. Gill, L.W. (9) 402-405

1908 Oswald (W. K.) Patience exerciser, or obstructor, L.W. (10) 289-291
Open access versus indicator, L.W. (10) 101-103
Cotgreave (A.) Open access versus indicators, L.W. (10) 196-200
Libraries in England using indicators for charging system, Lit Yr-Bk 666-667
Libraries using indicator for fiction only, Lit Yr-Bk 667

For particulars relating to various forms of Accessions Indicators, apply to—Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

E 88 INDICATORS—SPECIAL MAKES—COMBINED
1889 Combined card catalogue, shelf list and indicator at Sacramento Library, L.J. (15) 338
1899 Crowther (E.) Combined indicator and card catalogue, L.W. (1) 170-172

E 89 BARRETT INDICATOR, 1866
1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, L.W. (2) 4-5

E 89-1 BARRETT SECOND INDICATOR, 1876
1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, L.W. (2) 60
1902 Barrett (F. T.) Book notation and an indicator, L.W. (4) 281-286

E 90 BONNER INDICATOR, 1891
1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, L. (3) 386-387

E 91 CHIVERS’ INDICATOR, 1895
1895 A new indicator, a description of the Chivers’ Indicator, L. (7) 318-321
1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 95-97
1908 Brown (W.) Chivers’ indicator adapted as an author indicator for fiction, L.W. (11) 243-244

E 92 COTGREAVE INDICATOR, 1877
1880 Library Indicator versus book-keeping, L.J. (5) 51
1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, L. (3) 389-390
1895 Greenwood’s Public Libraries 394
1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, L.W. (2) 113-115
1908 Cotgreave Indicator: an adaptation, L.W. (11) 79-81

For particulars relating to the Cotgreave, and other Indicators, apply to—Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

E 93 DENT INDICATOR, 1869
1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, L.W. (2) 29-30

E 94 DUPLEX INDICATOR, 1888
1889 Robertson (A. W.) The Duplex Indicator, L.J. (14) 42
1890 — Library indicators: with special reference to the “Duplex Indicator,” L. (2) 21-27
1901 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, L. (3) 387-389
1894 Greenwood’s Public Libraries 395

E 95 DYALL INDICATOR, 1863
1876 Yates (J.) The Leeds Indicator, L.J. (1) 255-256, 443
1878 — Indicators, L.A. Trans (1) 76
1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, L.W. (2) 3-4

E 96 ELLIOT INDICATOR, 1870
1878 Yates (J.) Indicators, L.A. Trans (1) 76-77
1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, L. (3) 389
1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries 363
1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, L.W. (2) 30-31

E 97 GRAHAM INDICATOR

E 98 KENNEDY INDICATOR, 1875
1878 Yates (J.) Indicators, L.A. Trans (1) 78
1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, L.W. (2) 57-60
1900 Webb (A.) Modified Kennedy Indicator, L.W. (11) 281-284, 364
Cotgreave (A.) Modified Kennedy Indicator, L.W. (11) 363

E 99 MORGAN INDICATOR, 1876
1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, L.W. (2) 60-62

E 100 WALKER INDICATOR
1879 Walker (R. C.) A Library recorder, L.J. (4) 203

E 101 WRIGHT-STANILAKE INDICATOR, 1879
1899 Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, L.W. (2) 115-116

E 101-1 INDICATOR ACCESSORIES
For particulars, apply to—
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

E 101-2 INDICATOR AIDS TICKETS
For particulars, apply to—
Harland, M., & Son., Manor Street, Hull
Jenkins & Co., Rupert Street, Bristol
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

E 101-3 INDICATOR TRAYS
For particulars, apply to—
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

E 102 CARD CHARGING SYSTEM
1879 Parr (G.) Card ledger: a charging system without writing, L.A.U.K. Trans (2) 73-75
1880 Cutter (C. A.) Charging systems, L.J. (4) 445-446
Estabrook (C.) More about charging systems, L.J. (5) 72-73, 108
New charging system, L.J. (5) 320-321
1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, L. (3) 390-392
1893 Quinn (J. H.) A card-charging system for Lending Libraries, L. (5) 34-39
1894 Steenberg (A. S.) A Danish charging system, L. (6) 78-79
1895 Browne (N. E.) Another charging system, L.J. (20) 158, Discussion Conf. No 127-128, 130
Jones (G. M.) Cards for "two-book" system, L.J. (20) 168-172
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, P.L. (1) 79-81
1897 Pennock (B. W.) Browne charging system, L.J. (22) 294-295, 340
Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 74-7, 84
1899 Browne charging system—a suggested improvement, L.J. (24) 202-204
Clarke (E. P.) Browne charging system—a further word, L.J. (24) 478-9
Brown (J. D.) History of charging systems, L.W. (1) 187-190, 242-247
1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.) (1) 392-395
Thorne (W. B.) Simple card charging system, L.W. (2) 212-213
1901 Johnston (C. D.) Modification of the Browne system, L.J. (26) 873-874
1902 Dill (M. A.) Essentials of a good loan system (review of various systems), La Lib Q. (2) 7-10
1904 Card charging system, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 52-55
1906 Parker (J.) Browne charging system, VI L.C. Bull (2) 1-2
1908 Hyde (M. E.) Comparison of charging systems, P.L. (13) 342-344
Browne (N. E.) Comparison of charging systems—a correction, P.L. (13) 402-403
List of Libraries using card system for charging, Lit Yr-Bk 667-668
E 102-1 CARD CHARGING TRAYS AND RACKS

1878 Jackson (F.) Systems of charging loans, and an improved slip case, L.J. (3) 230-231

1885 Perkins (F. B.) Charging-card rack, L.J. (10) 63

1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 66, 76

— History of charging systems, L.W. (1) 187-190, 242-247

1902 Card charging trays, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 23, 70


For particulars relating to Card Charging Trays, etc., apply to—

Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.

Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

Rockwell-Wabash Co., Ltd., 69, Milton Street, E.C.

Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E 102-2 BOOK CHARGING CARD

1881 Massey (A. P.) Coloured cards for recording loans, L.J. (6) 34

Chamberlain (L. T.) Charging methods for Sunday School Libraries, L.J. (6) 159

Schulte's time saving record for Sunday School Libraries, L.J. (6) 288

1885 Cutter (C. A.) Inconveniences of Library cards, L.J. (10) 48

1895 Jones (G. M.) Cards for "two-book" system, L.J. (20) 168-172

1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 65-66

1899 — History of charging systems, L.W. (1) 187-190, 242-247

1900 Thorne (W. B.) Simple card charging system, L.W. (2) 212-213

1902 Book card, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 73

1904 Book card, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 53

1907 Cole (F. C.) Card charging and appliances, L.W. (10) 26-30, 188-190

For particulars relating to Book Charging Cards, apply to—

Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.

Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

Rockwell-Wabash Co., Ltd., 69, Milton Street, E.C.

Stanley Russell & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

E 102-3 BOOK CARD GUIDES

For particulars, apply to—

Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.

Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

Rockwell-Wabash Co., Ltd., 69, Milton Street, E.C.

Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E 102-4 BOOK POCKET

1886 Dewey (M.) Card pockets, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 282-285

1899 Brown (J. D.) History and description of Library charging systems, L.W. (1) 189-190, 242-247

1902 Book pockets, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 72

1904 Book pockets, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 53

1907 Cole (F. C.) Card charging and appliances, L.W. (10) 28

For particulars, apply to—

Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

Stanley Russell & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

E 103 INDICATOR versus CARD CHARGING SYSTEM

1893 Davis (C. T.) Indicators versus card charging, L. (5) 291-304

1905 Harris (W. J.) Indicators versus card charging, L.W. (7) 209-213

1907 Gill (A. K.) Indicator considered as a modern Library appliance, L.W. (6) 313-317

Coigreave (A.) Comments on an article concerning Library indicators, by A. K. Gill, L.W. (6) 402-405

1908 Oswald (W. K.) Patience exerciser, or obstructor, L.W. (10) 289-291

Open Access versus Indicator, L.W. (10) 101-103

Coigreave (A.) Open Access versus Indicator, L.W. (10) 196-200
E 104 OPEN ACCESS—ARGUMENTS IN FAVOUR AND AGAINST

1876 Robinson (O. H.) Access to shelves in College Libraries, U.S. Rept 516-20
1877 Discussion on access to shelves, 1st Conf of Librds 172-4, L.J. (2) 275-278
1880 Guild (R. A.) Open shelves at Brown University, L.J. (5) 210
1886 Vinton (F.) Shall borrowers go to the shelves, L.J. (11) 67, 74
R— ( ) Access to the shelves, L.J. (11) 167
1887 Discussion on open access, L.J. (12) 44
1888 Discussion on access to shelves, L.J. (13) Conf No 309
1889 Rider (S. S.) What I saw in the Free Library at Pawtucket, L.J. (14) 40-1
1890 Hosmer (J. K.) On browsing, L.J. (13) Conf No 33-37
Brett (W. H.) Re-arrangement of Cleveland Public Library, L.J. (15) 136-7
Access to the shelves, New York Y.M.C.A. Library, L.J. (15) 197-8
Access to shelves, L.J. (15) 229-31, 296
1891 Access to shelves, L.J. (16) 175
Higginson (T. A.) Access to shelves, L.J. (16) 268-9
1892 Discussion on access to shelves, L.J. (17) Conf No 69-70
Brett (W. H.) The open Library, L.J. (17) 445-447
1894 Steiner (B. C.) and S. H. Randk. Report on access to the shelves, L.J. (19) Conf No 87-96
1895 Brown (J. D.) Open access Libraries from a British standpoint, L.J. (20) 9-12
1897 Brett (W. H.) Freedom in Public Libraries, 2nd Int Conf 79-83, Discussion 243-246
1898 Thomson (J.) Report on open shelves, L.J. (23) Conf No 40-42
Open access to shelves, L. (10) 143-145
Open access in English Libraries, L.J. (23) 577-78
1899 Teggart (F. J.) Access to shelves, L.J. (24) 667-70
Green (S. S.) Discrimination regarding open shelves, L.J. (24) Conf No 517-20
"Safe guarded" open access, L.W. (1) 100-102
Nicholson (S. C.) Free access to the shelves, P.L. (4) 105
1900 Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, L. (N.S.) (1) 103-105
Doubleday (W. E.) Open access question from a Librarian's point of view, L. (N.S.) (1) 187-195
Gordon (P. D.) Open access, L.A. (2) 137-143
Willcox (E. S.) Open shelves for large Libraries, L.J. (25) 113-5
Bostwick (A. E.) Open shelves and book theft, L.J. (25) 280-81
Nyhus (H.) Norwegian form of safeguarded open access, L.J. (25) 728
Green (S. S.) What classes of persons, if any, should have access to the shelves of large Libraries? L.J. (25) Conf No 34
Wright (P. B.) Character of permitted access to shelves, L.J. (25) 35-6
Open access question, L.W. (2) 266-69
Brown (J. D.) Open access in Public Libraries exposed: a reply to Mr. Foskett's pamphlet, L.W. (2) 282-3
Open access exposed: a reply to Mr. Foskett, L.W. (2) 311-312
Brown (J. D.) History and description of charging systems, L.W. (3) 3-7
Bostwick (A. E.) Open shelves and book theft, L.W. (3) 62-64
Willcox (E. S.) Open shelves, L.J. (25) 113, P.L. (5) 150-156
1901 Lord (L. E.) Open shelves and public morals, L.J. (26) 65-70
Green (S. S.) Lead us not into temptation—open shelves and public morals, L.J. (26) 137
Lord (L. E.) A reply to Mr. Green, L.J. (26) 138, Ja Lib Q. (1) 37-41
Two reports on open access—a study in testimony, L.W. (4) 116-21, 151-55
Access to shelves, Ja Lib Q. (1) 12
1902 Jast (L. S.) Open access, L.A.R. (4) 274-82, Discussion 306-14
1904 Hosmer (H.) Open access and the theft of books, L.W. (6) 259-60
Jast (L. S.) Note on open access in America, L.W. (7) 141-3
Bond (H.) Some features of recent Library practice in Great Britain, L.J. (29) Conf No 32-33
Gurd (N.) Free access in an Ontario Library, P.L. (9) 229-230
1906 Progress of open access, L.W. (8) 177-9
Brown (J. D.) Open access lending departments, L.W. (9) 41-47
1907 Open shelves questioned, L.J. (32) 114-116. Reprinted in condensed form from Nation (84) 34, 80, 130, 150, 174.
Hodges (N. D. C.) Open shelves, P.L. (12) 128-129.
Mead (H. R.) Limiting access to shelves, P.L. (12) 211-212.
American and British open access, L.W. (10) 46-47.
Fletcher (W. I.) Open shelves in a College Library, P.L. (12) 213.
1908 Open shelves and book losses, L.J. (33) 275.
Soper (H. T.) My opinion of open access, L.W. (10) 243-245.
Willecox (E. S.) Open shelves and the loss of books, A.L.A. Bull (2) 249-253, Discussion 253-254, P.L. (13) 244-246, 262-263.
Open access versus indicator, L.W. (10) 101-103.
Cotgreave (A.) Open access versus indicators, L.W. (11) 196-200.

E 105 OPEN ACCESS—PARTIAL
1899 Green (S. S.) Discrimination regarding open shelves, L.J. (24) 517-520.
1907 Mead (H. R.) Limiting access to shelves, P.L. (12) 211-212.

E 106 OPEN ACCESS IN LENDING LIBRARIES
1892 A plea for liberty to readers to help themselves, L. (4) 302-305.
1895 Brown (J. D.) Clerkenwell open Lending Library, L.J. (20) 51-54.
1900 Moore (H. K.) Open access in Public Lending Libraries, L. (N.S.) (1) 49-62.
1904 Stewart (J. D.) Guiding an open access Lending Library, L.W. (7) 113-8.
1908 Brown (J. D.) Open access lending department, L.W. (9) 41-47.
1908 Willecox (E. S.) Open shelves: argues against, A.L.A. Bull (2) 249-253, Discussion 253-254.
Open access versus indicator, L.W. (10) 101-103.
Cotgreave (A.) Open access versus indicator, L.W. (11) 196-200.
List of safeguarded open access Libraries (lending department), Lit Yr-Bk 669.
List of non-safeguarded open access Libraries, Lit Yr-Bk 669.
Glazier (T. W.) Indicators and open access, L.W. (11) 321-322.

For particulars relating to Open Access Fittings, apply to—
Library Aids Co. 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth.
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London.
See also Section E 104.
Open Access in Reference Libraries, see E 82; Open Access in College and University Reference Libraries, see E 82-1; Open Access Library planning, see D 9.
LENDING DEPARTMENT RULES AND REGULATIONS

E 107 LOAN PERIOD

1877 Discussion on the number of volumes allowed and time allowed for reading, L.J. (2) 280-281

1892 Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, U.S. Rept 942, L.J. (18) 231

1894 Lending Library rules, Greenwood's Public Libraries 386-387


1901 Regulations and rules for borrowers, 1a Lib Q. (1) 64

Haines (H. E.) Library regulations, L.J. (26) 880-881

1904 Time limit in the loan of books, L.W. (3) 206-207

Ballinger (J.) Admission to Public Libraries in Great Britain, L. (N.S.) (1) 210-217

1906 Loan system, Minn, 1a and Wis L.C. Hdbk 47, 71

1903 Gaillard (E. N.) Greater freedom in the use of books ; hints on advertising books, and a criticism of existing regulations, L.J. (28) Conf No 39-39, 156

1904 Rules for lending, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 9-10

Suggested rules for a small Library, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 55-56


Smith (Miss) Rules and regulations governing borrowers should be flexible, P.L. (10) 546-548

1906 Winser (B.) Delivery department, L.J. (31) Conf No 267

Evans (A. G.) Putting out new books, P.L. (11) 409

Powell (J.) Loaning more than one book at a time, Minn P.L.C. Notes (9) 25-27

Cloud (J.) Renewals, transfers, and seven-day books, Minn P.L.C. Notes (9) 28-29

Cargill (J. V.) Seven-day book : why not transfer it? Wis Lib Bull (2) 44-6

Charge for borrowers' card illegal, Lit Yr-Bk 554


Time notices in various languages, P.L. (12) 254-255

Sterns (L. E.) Date of return of books, Wis Lib Bull (3) 65

1908 Simplifying records, Wis Lib Bull (4) 41

McCulough (M. R.) An author's opinion of the Library, Wis Lib Bull (4) 43-47

Rules and practice governing the use and issue of books, 14p., U.S. Library of Congress

1909 Granting use of Library to non-residents, L.A.R. (11) 415

Richt (C.) Active Library membership : a suggestion, L.J. (34) 263-264

Laws of book borrowing, P.L. (14) 22

Simplifying forms for a loan system, Lib Occ (2) 5-8


Coolidge (O. P.) Records necessary for the small Library, P.L. (14) 10-13


Rules and regulations for Public Libraries suggested by the Public Library Commission of Indiana, Lib Occ (2) 73

See also E 111

E 108 INTER-LIBRARY LOANS

1898 Putnam (H.) Inter-Library loans (Regulations), L.J. (23) 61

Rowell (M.) Circular explaining method adopted at the Library of the University of California, L.J. (23) 104

Regulations approved by the Board of Regents of University of California, P.L. (3) 87

1909 Bishop (W. W.) Inter-Library loans (Regulations), L.J. (34) 531-532

See also Co-operation, E 49, and Interchange of Borrowers' Tickets, E 116

E 109 TRAVELLING LIBRARIES

1904 Rules for Lending Travelling Libraries, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 69-71

Rules for the circulation of Travelling Library books, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 73-74
1905 Borrowing regulations for Travelling Libraries, Ohio Bull (First page of each number)

E 110 AGE LIMITATION
1877 Discussion on age qualifications, L.J. (3) 272-274
1892 Kroeger (A. B.) Age limit in Public Libraries, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 386-390
1900 Chennell (F. E.) Public Library age limit, L.W. (2) 175-177
Ballinger (J.) Admission to Public Libraries in Great Britain, L. (N.S.) (2) 214-217

E 111 REGISTRATION OF BORROWERS
1877 Wheatley (B. R.) Specimens of forms and account books used in the circulation of books, 1st Int Conf 195-198
1878 Dewey (M.) Charging system—a combined plan, L.J. (3) 359-365
1879 — Books and readers accounts, L.J. (4) 131
Schwartz (J.) A "Combined" charging system, L.J. (4) 275-277
1882 Linderfelt (K. A.) Charging system, L.J. (7) 178-182, Discussion 205-206
1886 Larned (J. N.) Some new devices, L.J. (11) 294-296
1890 Registration of borrowers—methods adopted in American Libraries, L.J. (15) 27-30, 74-77
1892-3 Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, U.S. Rept 939-943
1894 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) New ways of keeping down issue of fiction, L. (6) 236-237
1895 Bolton (C. K.) Bettering the circulation in small Libraries, L.J. (19) 161
1896 Cotgreave (A.) Disadvantages of two-ticket system, L. (8) 260-263
1897 Miner (S. H.) The two-book system, P.L. (2) 173
1898 Specimen of application form for borrowing privileges in use at New York State Library, N.Y.S.L. Rept (81) 60
1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.) (1) 384-406
Registration of borrowers, L.W. (3) 74-75
1901 Ballinger (J.) Admission to Public Libraries, L. (N.S.) (2) 210-217
1902 Harris (W. J.) Registration of borrowers, L.W. (5) 75-76
1904 Registration of readers, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 51-52
Savage (E. A.) New method of registration of borrowers, L.W. (6) 45
1905 Graves (F. B.) Printed forms for Libraries, P.L. (10) 218
1906 Barnes (C. P.) Re-registration—a plan, Wis Lib Bull (2) 8-9, 17
Re-registering borrowers, Nebraska Lib Bull No 2, 10
1908 Lange (F. W. T.) Card system for registration of borrowers, L.W. (10) 272-273
Fudge (A. H.) Registration of borrowers, L.W. (11) 118-120
Simple forms for the loan system, ill., Lib Occ No 12, 5-8
1909 Charging for borrowers' tickets, L.A.R. (11) 42
Richt (C.) Active Library ownership—a suggestion, L.J. (34) 263-264
See also E 107

E 111-1 BLANKS AND FORMS—GENERAL
1878 Wheatley (B. R.) Specimens of forms and account books used in the circulation of books, 1st Int Conf 195-198
1898 Specimen of application form for borrowing privileges, in use at New York State Library, N.Y.S.L. Rept (81) 60
1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.) (1) 384-406
1902 Blanks and forms, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 71-74
1908 Simple forms for the loan system, ill, Lib Occ No 12, 5-8
For particulars relating to various Forms, apply to—
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
E 111-2 BORROWERS' NUMERICAL REGISTER

1890 Registration of borrowers—New York Apprentices' Library, L.J. (15) 40
Registration of borrowers—Providence Library method, L.J. (15) 77

1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 72-73

1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.)
(1) 384-388
Registration of borrowers, L.W. (3) 75


1904 Borrowers' registration book, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 30, 51
Savage (E. A.) New method of registration of borrowers, L.W. (6) 45

1908 Lange (F. W. T.) Card system for registration of borrowers, L.W. (10)

272-273

For particulars relating to Borrowers' Index and Registration System, apply to—
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 20, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.

E 111-3 BORROWERS' APPLICATION FORM

1877 Wheatley (B. R.) Specimens of forms and account books used in the
 circulation of books, ist Int Conf 195-198

1888 Tyler (A. W.) Specimen of application slip, L.J. (13) 320-321

1890 Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Newark (N.J.) Library,
L.J. (15) 39
Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Cleveland Library, L.J. (15) 76
Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Grand Rapids, L.J. (15) 38

1898 Specimen of application form for borrowing privileges, in use at New York
State Library, N.Y.S.L. Rept (81) 60

1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.)
(1) 386-389
Registration of borrowers, L.W. (3) 74

1902 Borrowers' application form, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 74

1904 Delaware State Library Commission Handbook 56

1905 Graves (F. B.) Printed forms for Libraries, P.L. (10) 218

1908 Lange (F. W. T.) Card system of registration of borrowers, L.W. (10)

272-273

For particulars relating to Borrowers' Application Forms, apply to—
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

E 111-4 BORROWERS' CARD

1890 Registration of borrowers—Brooklyn Y.M.C.A. methods, L.J. (15) 74
Registration of borrowers—Cleveland Library methods, L.J. (15) 76

1894 Bolton (C. K.) Bettering the circulation in small Libraries, L.J. (19) 161

1895 Jones (G. M.) Cards for the "Two book" system, L.J. (20) 168-172

1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 73

1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.)
(1) 388-390

1902 Borrowers' card, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 73

1904 Borrowers' card, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 52-53

1907 Cole (F. C.) Card charging and appliances, L.W. (10) 27, 188-189

1908 Lange (F. W. T.) Card system for registration of borrowers, L.W. (10) 273

1909 Charging for borrowers' tickets, L.A.R. (11) 42

For particulars relating to Borrowers' Cards, apply to—
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 20, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.

E 112 GUARANTORS

1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Public Libraries, U.S.
Rept. 498-499

1877 Discussion on guarantors required in Public Libraries, L.J. (2) 280-281

1890 Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Brooklyn Library, L.J.
(15) 37
Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Grand Rapids Library,
L.J. (15) 39
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted at Cleveland Library, L.J. (15) 76

Haines (H. E.) Library regulations, L.J. (26) 880-881


Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.) (1) 385-386

Guarantors' liability for replacement of books questioned, L.A.R. (2) 608

Ballinger (J.) Admission to Public Libraries in Great Britain, L. (N.S.) (2) 211-212

Guarantors' pledge, Minn, Ia and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk 74

Smith (Miss) Rules and regulations governing borrowers, P.L. (10) 547


Miller (Z. K.) Guarantors for County High School pupils, Wis Lib Bull (3) 65

E 113 STUDENTS' TICKETS

1877 Discussion on the number of volumes allowed, L.J. (2) 280-281

1892-3 Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, U.S. Rept 942

1894 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) New ways of keeping down the issue of fiction, L. (6) 236-237

Bolton (C. K.) Bettering the circulation in small Libraries, L.J. (19) 161

1895 Jones (G. M.) Cards for the "two book" system, L.J. (20) 168-172

1896 Cotgreave (A.) Disadvantages of the two-ticket system, L. (8) 260-263

1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 87-88

Miner (S. H.) Two-book system, P.L. (2) 173-175

1898 Birge (E. A.) Effect of the two-book system on circulation, L.J. (23) 93-101

Willcox (E. S.) Two-book system again, P.L. (3) 44

1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.) (1) 398-399

1901 Ballinger (J.) Admission to Public Libraries in Great Britain, L. (N.S.) (2) 213

1904 Bond (H.) Some features of recent Library practice in Great Britain, L.J. (29) Conf No 33

Two-book systems, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 55

1905 Elliott (G. H.) Methods of popularizing standard books other than novels, L.A.R. (7) 162

Gaillard (E. W.) An experiment in School Library work, L.J. (35) 201-202

Smith (B. S.) Methods of securing better reading, P.L. (10) 171-173

- Rules and regulations governing borrowers, P.L. (10) 547

1906 Powers (J.) Loaning more than one book at a time, Minn P.L.C. Notes (9) 25-27

Cloud (J.) Renewals, transfers, and seven-day books, Minn P.L.C. Notes (9) 28-29

Cargill (J. V.) Seven-day book: why not transfer it? Wis Lib Bull (2) 44-45


Drake (J. M.) Students' privileges in a Public Library, P.L. (12) 221-223

1908 Martin (E. S.) Supplementary tickets and facilities to students, L.W. (10) 313-314

1909 Lange (F. W. T.) Extra facilities to students, L.W. (11) 482-483

E 114 BORROWERS' TICKETS—SPECIAL FACILITIES TO NON-RESIDENTS

1892-3 Little (G. T.) School and College Libraries, U.S. Rept 928

Brett (W. H.) Regulations for readers, U.S. Rept 940

1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.) (1) 389

1901 Ballinger (J.) Admission to Public Libraries in Great Britain, L. (N.S.) (2) 212-213

1906 Mendenhall (T. M.) Library and school co-operation, Lib Occ (1-4) 7


1908 Sparke (A.) Extension of borrowing privileges to non-residents, L.W. (10) 349-350

Borrowing books across the ocean, P.L. (13) 170-171

1909 Granting use of a Library to non-residents, L.A.R. (11) 415
E115 PRIVILEGE ISSUES
1891 Discretionary circulation, L.J. (16) 38, 69
1892-3 James (H. P.) Libraries in relation to schools, U.S. Rept 604
1900 Foss (S. W.) Summer vacation cards, L.J. (25) 683-684
1902 Special privilege ticket, Minn. L.J. and Wis L.C. 127
1905 Gaillard (E. W.) Experiment in School Library work, L.J. (30) 202-204
Koch (T. W.) Student circulation in a University Library, L.J. (31) 758-61

E116 INTERCHANGE OF BORROWERS' TICKETS BETWEEN LIBRARIES IN ADJOINING AREAS
1876 Green (S. S.) Inter-library loans, L.J. (1) 15-16
1888 Dewey (M.) Inter-library loans, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 405-407
1890 Ambrose (L.) Use of books in one Library by readers of another, L.J. (15) 68
1892-3 Green (S. S.) Adaption of Libraries to constituencies, U.S. Rept 701-702
1893 Samuel (B.) and S. S. Green. Mutual book lending between Libraries, L.J. (18) 123
1898 Green (S. S.) Inter-library loans in reference work, L.J. (23) 567-568
Putnam (H.) Inter-library loans (Regulations), L.J. (23) 61
— Lending Library for Libraries, L.J. (24) 263
Ferchland (S. C. L.) American notes, L. (N.S.) (7) 435-438
Thornby (F.) Unification of Public Libraries, L.W. (1) 263
Danforth (F. G.) Co-operation in lending, P.L. (4) 275-276
1901 Inkster (L.) and others. Interchangeable tickets, L.W. (4) 3-5, 33-37, 63-65
1904 Biagi (G.) Inter-library loans in Italy, L.J. (29) Conf No 58
Anderson (A.) Inter-library loans in Sweden, L.J. (29) Conf No 83
1905 Inkster (L.) Library grouping, L.A.R. (7) 562-564
Inter-library loans at Forbes Library, Mass., L.J. (30) 171-172, P.L. (10) 483
— Universal Library: a plea for placing any book desired within the reach of any person wishing to make use of same, P.L. (10) 276-279
— Inter-Library loan form used by the Newark (N.J.) Library, P.L. (10) 523
— Inter-library loans, Wis Lib Bull (1) 30, Wash L.A. Bull (1) No 3, 10
— Lane (W. C.) Inter-library loans of German Government extended to United States, L.J. (31) Conf No 222-223, P.L. (11) 518
— Taking down the bars—State-wide borrowing privileges, Neb Lib Bul. No 2, 12-13
— Peterson (A. J.) Inter-library loans—an experiment, Wis Lib Bull (2) 94
1907 Inter-library loan system at Library of Congress, Rept of Lib of Cong 72-75
— Inter-change of borrowers' privileges, L.A.R. (6) 600-601
— Tolmer (F. L.) New York State Library in its relations to the Libraries of the State, N.Y.L. (1) 68-70
— Miller (Z. K.) Plan for Inter-library loans, Wis Lib Bull (3) 65
1908 Baker (E. A.) Co-operation, L.A.R. (10) 1-4
— Inter-change of borrowing facilities, L.A.R. (10) 484
— Borrowing books across the ocean, P.L. (13) 170-171
— Baker (E. A.) Some recent developments of Library co-operation, L.A.R. (10) 660-677, Discussion 593-596
Lane (W. C.) Central Bureau of information and loan collection for College Libraries, L.J. (33) 420-433, 506
Fieck (R.) Inter-library loans in Germany, L.J. (33) 506
Eichler (F.) Inter-library loans in Austria, L.J. (33) 506-507

Report on Inter-library loans—Ohio Library Association, L.J. (34) 489
Bishop (W. W.) Inter-library loans, L.J. (34) 527-532
See also E 49 Library Co-operation

E 117 OVERDUES

1890 Registration of borrowers—Methods adopted in American Libraries, L.J. (15) 75
1892 Savage (E. A.) Overdue books, L.W. (2) 154-155
1902 Specimen card for overdue books in use at New York State Library, N.Y.S.L., Rept (85) 22
Overdues, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 10
1891 Overdue, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 75-76
1906 Fines for overdue books, Wis Lib Bull (2) 27-28
1907 Cole (F. C.) Card charging and appliances, L.W. (10) 193
1908 Simple forms for the loan system, ill, Lib Occ (2) 5-8

E 118 FINES AND PENALTIES

1877 Wheatley (B. R.) Hints on Library management, L.J. (2) 210-216
1878 Dewey (M.) On fines, L.J. (3) 359-365, 370-371
1879 Mann (P. B.) Library fines, L.J. (4) 441-442
1889 Stetson (W. K.) Delinquent borrowers, L.J. (14) 493-404
1891 Symposium on the collection and registration of fines in American Libraries, L.J. (16) 103-105; 137, 170-173, 333-334
1892 Berry (S. H.) How to prevent fines, L.J. (16) 207
1892-3 Crunden (F. M.) Executive department, U.S. Rept 802-803
1894 Kephart (H.) Combined receipt and cash register, L.J. (19) 86-87
1898 Income derived from fines, Greenwood's Public Libraries 365
1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.) (1) 398
1902 Bostwick (A. E.) Pains and penalties in Library work, L.J. (27) Conf No 29-34
1904 Fines, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 10
1905 Powell (J.) Loaning more than one book at a time, Minn P.L.C. Notes No 9, 25-27
1906 Cloud (J.) Renewals, transfers and seven-day books, Minn P.L.C. Notes No 9, 28-29
Sternier (M.) Everyday problems, Minn P.L.C. Notes No 9, 29-30
1907 Fines for overdue books, Wis Lib Bull (1) 27-28
What penalties should be imposed for overdue books, Wis Lib Bull (1) 47
1907 Vale (G. F.) On the track of the defaulter, L.A. (5) 251-252
Should unpaid fines serve as a permanent disbarment from Library privileges, N.Y.L. (1) 82-88
1908 Post card fine notices, A.L.A. Bull (2) 19-20
Simple forms for the loan system, ill, Lib Occ (2) 5-8
Lange (F. W. T.) Fines and a fine chart, L.W. (11) 31-32
Maximum book fines, Wis Lib Bull (3) 34
1909 Enforcing payment of fines, L.A.R. (11) 255
For Cash Receipt forms see Library Accounts, E 87

E 118-1 PENALTIES FOR LOST AND DAMAGED BOOKS

1892 Robertson (A. W.) Note on fines for the damage of books, L. (4) 115-116
E119 RENEWALS
1866 Hill (F. P.) Preparing a book for issue, L.J. (21) Conf No 54
1898 Renewal slips, L.J. (23) 240
1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.) (1) 404-405
Telephone book renewals, P.L. (5) 255, 426
1904 Renewals, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 75
1905 Cloud (J.) Renewals, transfers and seven-day books, Minn P.L.C. Notes No 9, 28-29
1909 Cargill (J. V.) Seven-day book: why not transfer it? Wis Lib Bull (2) 44-45
1909 Stearns (L. E.) Disputed dates of renewal, Wis Lib Bull (3) 64

E120 RESERVED BOOKS
1876 Dewey (M.) Catalogues and cataloguing, U.S. Rept 632
1877 Wheatley (B. R.) Hints on Library management, L.J. (1) 210-216
Matthews (J.) Means of obtaining books required in a Lending Library, 1st Int Conf 136-137, L.J. (2) 218-219, Discussion 279-280
1878 Dewey (M.) Charging system: a new combined plan and various details, L.J. (3) 359-365
1889 How we reserve books: methods adopted in American Libraries, L.J. (14) 404-403
1890 Registration of borrowers: methods adopted in American Libraries, L.J. (15) 75
1898 Borrowers’ complaint slip, L.J. (23) 671
1902 Reserves, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 10
1903 Lamb (S.) Method of registering “Bespoken books,” I.A. (4) 3-4
1904 Reserves, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 75
1906 Reserving books by telephone, Wis Lib Bull (2) 52
Bacon (C.) Reserving books, N.Y.L. (1) 53-54
1908 Simple forms for the loan system, Lib Occ (2) 5-8
1909 Stevenson (W. E.) Reserved books, L.W. (10) 276-278
For particulars relating to Reserved Book Signals, apply to—
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Rockwell-Wabash Co., Ltd., 60, Milton Street, E.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E121 INFECTION—CONTAGIOUS DISEASES—DISINFECTION—STERILIZATION—TUBERCULOSIS
1877 Brief discussion at New York Conference, L.J. (2) 23-24
1879 Poole (W. F.) Spread of contagious disease by circulating Libraries, L.J. (4) 258-262, 202
1882 Extract from the Chicago Library report—No case of transmission during recent scourge, L.J. (7) 234
1883 Cutter (C. A.) Libraries and disease, L.J. (8) 336-337
1886 Report of Iowa State Board of Health on risk of contagion, L.J. (11) 123-124
Libraries and contagious disease, L.J. (11) 166-167
Description of oven and process of disinfection by means of carbolic acid used at Sheffield, L.J. (13) 105-106
1889 Infection in Libraries, L. (1) 171
1891 Infection and Free Libraries, L. (2) 164, 272, 442-443
Medical opinions on risk of contagion, L.J. (16) 80
1894 Greenwood’s Public Libraries 370-372
1895 Infectious disease and infectious books, from Science Sittings, L. (7) 221, 290, 330, 377
Risk of contagion, L.J. (20) 338
1896 Books as carriers of disease, L.J. (21) 150
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

1897 Infectious disease and infected books, L. (9) 34
   Disinfection of books by vapour of formalin, L.J. (22) 388
1898 Infectious disease and Library books, L.A.R. (1) 388, 625
1899 Western Massachusetts Library Club—Discussion on contagion through books, L.J. (23) 684-685
   Willcock (W. J.) Notification of infectious disease and the Public Library, L.W. (2) 80-91
1900 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) and W. G. Savage. Investigation into the risk of contracting infectious diseases by the use of Public Library books, L.A.R. (2) 550-551
   Public Libraries and disinfection, Medicinsche Woche. method described, L.A.R. (2) 249
   Carr (H. J.) Disinfection by formalin at Scranton Public Library, L.J. (25) 71-72
   Aldred (T.) Law for the prevention of spreading disease, L.W. (2) 198
   Jast (L. S.) "Infected" books, L.W. (3) 146
1901 Sterilising books, L.A.R. (3) 318
   Sterilising books at Chicago Public Library, L.J. (26) 158, 227
   Johnston (T.) Replacement of "infected" books, L.W. (4) 6-9
   Public Libraries and disease, L.W. (4) 45
   Perry (C. R.) Books and contagion, P.L. (6) 273-274
1902 Books and infection, L.A.R. (4) 56-57
   Currier (W. H.) Disinfection of books and papers, L.A.R. (4) 316
   Disinfection of books, Minn. Ia and Wis. L.C. Hdbk 52-53
   Thorne (E. G.) Infection through books, P.L. (8) 55
1904 Legality of charging for books taken to infected houses, L.A.R. (6) 465
   Rivers (J.) Do public Library books spread disease, L.W. (5) 143-144
1905 Discussion on L.C. Library books, P.L. (10) 96
1907 Disinfection of books, L.A.R. (6) 02
   Contagion through books—French suggestion, L.J. (32) 442
   Germs in borrowed books, L.W. (10) 57
1908 Peters (O. M.) Fumigating books, Lib Occ No 11, 8
   Contagious disease and the Public Library, N.Y.L. (1) 144-145
1909 Infectious diseases, L.A.R. (11) 38
   Reports from New Zealand on book disinfection, L.J. (34) 260-263
   Disinfection of books, L.J. (34) 487

E 122 JUVENILE DEPARTMENT—RULES AND REGULATIONS
1901 Ballinger (J.) Admission to Public Libraries in Great Britain, L. (N.S.) (2) 214-217
   Cruden (E. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.) (2) 120
1902 Stearns (L. E.) Question of discipline, L.J. (26) 735-737
   Non-resident children and the Public Library, N.Y.L. (1) 53
1903 Moore (A. C.) Library membership as a civic force, L.J. (33) 273-274
   Hazeltine (M. E.) and H. P. Sawyer. Problem of discipline; Wis Lib Bull (4) 65-80, 107-108

E 123 CHILDREN'S LIBRARIES AND SPECIAL WORK WITH CHILDREN
1876 Fletcher (W. I.) Public Libraries and the young, U.S. Rept 412-418
1879 Foster (W. E.) How to use the Public Library, L.J. (4) 447
1881 Fiction at the Boston Public Library, L.J. (6) 204
1885 Arnold (E. C.) Suppression of boys, L.J. (10) 107
1886 Briscoe (J. P.) Libraries for the young, L.C. (3) 45-48
1887 Discussion by the New York Library Club, L.J. (12) 164-166
1889 Hanaway (E. S.) Children's Libraries in New York, L.J. (12) 183-185
1892 Hewins (C. M.) Reading for the young, U.S. Rept 944-949
1895 Sargent (A. L.) Reference work among school children, L.J. (20) 121-122
1896 Bolton (G. K.) Library examinations in schools, L.J. (20) 122-123
1896 Children and the Library in Boston, L.J. (21) 368
   Dousman (M. E.) Children's departments, L.J. (21) 406
   Hazeltine (M. E.) Magazine day—an experiment, P.L. (1) 51
Clark (G. T.) Child in the Public Library, P.L. (1) 310-311, 312
Fletcher (W. L.) Public Libraries and the young, P.L. (1) 412

1897
Dana (J. C.) Our youngest readers, 2nd Int Conf 118-119
Fairchild (E. M.) Methods of children's Library work as determined by the needs of the children, L.J. (22) Conf No 19-27, Discussion 156-158
Adams (E. L.) Methods of children's Library work as determined by the needs of the children, L.J. (22) Conf No 28-31
Plummer (M. W.) Work for children in Public Libraries, L.J. (22) 679-86
Eastman (L. H.) Methods of work for children—Cleveland Library League, L.J. (22) 686-688, P.L. (2) 268
Moore (A. C.) Children's room, P.L. (2) 125
A.L.A. Children's Library methods as determined by the needs of the children, P.L. (2) 395

1898
Eastman (E. A.) Library and the children: an account of the Children's work of the Cleveland Library, L.J. (23) 142-144
Cutter (C. A.) Supervision of Children's Library use, L.J. (23) 149-150
Brett (W. H.) Library in vacation days, L.J. (23) 279
Work with children—Report of Pratt Institute Children's Department, L.J. (23) 579, P.L. (3) 214
Children's room of Milwaukee Library, L.J. (23) 664
Pratt (J. A.) Library and the children, P.L. (3) 77
Warren (I.) Introduction in the use of books in a normal school, P.L. (3) 151
Eastman (Miss) Children's room and the Children's Librarian, P.L. (3) 417-424
Moore (A. C.) Special training for Children's Librarians, L.J. (23) Conf No 80-82, Discussion 134
Crunden (F. M.) Special training for Children's Librarians, L.J. (23) Conf No 82

1899
Ballinger (J.) School children in Public Libraries, L.A.R. (1) 64-72
Lyman (E.) Children's room at Scoville Institute Library, P.L. (4) 9-10
Hammond (Miss) The Library League, P.L. (4) 32-34
Moore (A. C.) Special training for Children's Librarians, P.L. (4) 99-102
Ashurst (J.) Children's room in Free Libraries, P.L. (4) 168-170
Furnishing of Children's Libraries, L.J. (25) 168-169
Moore (H.) City children and the Library, L.J. (25) 170
Biscoe (E. D.) Ideals in children's work, L.J. (25) 171
Ford (W. C.) Public Library and the State, L.J. (25) 275-279
Elrod (J.) How to interest children in good literature, P.L. (5) 56-57
Pratt (J. A.) Children's work in a small Library, P.L. (5) 382-384
Rattis (M. M.) Children and the Public Library, P.L. (5) 451-453

1901
Axon (W. E. A.) Juvenile Library, L. (N.S.) (2) 67-81
Wellman (H. C.) Reference work with children, L.A.R. (3) 400-407
Hall (N. M.) A child's thoughts about books and Libraries, L.J. (26) 731-5
Wallace (C. E.) Bulletin work for children, L.J. (26) Conf No 72-74
Hunt (C. W.) Opening a Children's room, L.J. (26) Conf No 83-86
A.L.A. Section for Children's Librarians, L.J. (26) Conf No 163-170
Green (E.) Notes on Juvenile Libraries, L.W. (3) 120-130
Williams (M. F.) and B. M. Brown. Reading lists for Children's Librarian, 1899-1900, Bibliography No 27, N.Y.S.L. Rept (84)
Furnishing of Children's Libraries, 1a Lib Q. (1) 21
Rattis (M. M.) Children and the Public Library, 1a Lib Q. (1) 10

1902
Sully (J.) Child study and education, L.J. (27) 105-196
Foster (W. E.) Week's work in the children's department of Providence Library, L.J. (27) 1014-1015
Hanner (B. S.) Reference work with children, P.L. (7) 149-151
Wood (B.) Juvenile Libraries, L. (4) 111

1903
Cholmeley (R. F.) Boys' Libraries, L. (N.S.) (4) 11-21
Fairchild (Mrs. S. C.) What American Libraries are doing for children and young people, L.A.R. (5) 541-551, Discussion 486-488
Fairchild (E. M.) Lantern slides for lectures in Library work for children, L.J. (28) 156
Moore (A. C.) Work of the Children's Librarian, L.J. (28) 160-164
Hunt (C. W.) Maintaining order in the children's room, L.J. (28) 164-167
— Work with children in a small Library, L.J. (28) Conf No 53-56
Miller (W. M.) Work with children at Madison, N.Y., Library, L.J. (28)
Confer No 169-170
Sparke (A.) Bury Juvenile Library, L.W. (5) 231-233
Possyshill (L.) Personal element in Library work with children, J.A Lib Q. (3) 33-36, Discussion 36-37
Bunting (J.) Library work with children in Great Britain, L.J. (29)
Confer No 46-49
Jackson (H.) Children in the Public Library, P.L. (9) 228-229
Moore (A. C.) What the Public Libraries are doing for children, J.A Lib Q. (4) 17-23
Sayers (W. C. B.) Things we may expect, L.A. (4) 317-319
Coultts (H. T.) Work amongst children in the Library, L.A. (5) 34-38,
Discussion 38-40
Ellis (H.) Some things the Madison Public Library does,wis Lib Bull (1) 45-46
Hewins (C. M.) Children's room at Hartford Public Library, L.J. (30)
82-83
Greene (C. S.) School and the Library—Wild flower day at Oakland, Cal.,
Public Library, L.J. (30) 344-345
Connecticut Meeting on Library work with children, L.J. (30) 798-799
O'Leary (F. J.) Rational Library work with children and the preparation
for it, L.J. (30) Confer No 71-75
Marvin (C.) Care of books, Wis Lib Bull (1) 35-37
Hewins (C. M.) Work with children, P.L. (10) 105, 475-476
Work of the Public Library for children, P.L. (10) 412-414
White (F.) Child in the Library, An Leab (1) 100-108
Children's room of the Carnegie Library, Pittsburgh, L.J. (31) 170
No 89-97, Discussion 244-247
Hunt (C. W.) The Library a moral force, L.J. (31) Confer No 97-103
Stearns (L. E.) Problem of the girl, L.J. (31) Confer No 200-203
R--- (J. B.) The Juvenile Library, L.W. (9) 193-197
Children's Libraries of California, Cal News Notes (1) 207-227
Work with children, Lib Occ No 5, 9
Laurence (J.) How shall children be led to love good books, P.L. (11)
179-183
Van (L.) What children read, P.L. (11) 183-185
Morton (F.) What the Librarian of a small Library can do for children,
Neb Lib Bull No 1, 3-7
Children's books and rooms in California, Cal News Notes (1) 227-266
Gymer (R. C.) Personal work with children, P.L. (11) 191-193
Suggestions for work with children, Vt L.C. Bull (2) No 2, 7-8
Stay at home travel trips, Wis Lib Bull (2) 60
O'Brien (N.) Our juvenile readers, L.A.R. (9) 566-590
Gilbert (M.) Children's departments in Municipal Libraries, L.W. (9)
289-292
Farrow (P. F.) Children's rooms, L.W. (10) 103-106
American Children's Libraries, L.W. (10) 211-213
Ranck (S. H.) Right start, or don't be a quitter: leaflet issued by the
Grand Rapids Library, P.L. (12) 65-66
Smith (F. E.) Library work for children, P.L. (12) 79-83
A.L.A. Library work with children, A.L.A. Bull (1) No 5, 20-21, (2) 61
Hughes (S. C.) Feature work in Terre Haute (Ind.) Library, Lib Occ
No 8, 3
Dodg (H. P.) Care of books in a children's room, P.L. (12) 83-86
Hewins (C. M.) Some things done in Hartford (Conn.) Public Library,
P.L. (12) 86-89
Blanchard (G.) Child and the Public Library, P.L. (12) 91
Conover (M.) Work with children, P.L. (12) 92-93
Children's room in the Chicago Public Library, P.L. (12) 192
Hardman (E.) Helping children know Library tools, P.L. (12) 299-301
Sikes (L. M.) Advertising the children's room, Lib Occ No 10, 1-2
Iowa Commission's interest in children's reading, J.A Lib Q. (5) 187
Ryan (E. V.) Games at the Library, Wis Lib Bull (3) 32-33

Ballinger (J.) Municipal Library and its public—Children, L. (N.S.) (9) 173-185

Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on work of British Municipal Libraries, L. (N.S.) (9) 222


Stewart (J. D.) Cult of the child and common sense, L.A.R. (10) 281-288, Discussion 310-312

Matthews (C.) Growing tendency to over emphasize the children's side, L.J. (33) 135-138

Pretlow (M. D.) Opening day—and after, in a Children's Library, L.J. (33) 177-179


Round Table Meeting on phases of work for children, P.L. (13) 21-22

Relation of Library Commissions to children's work, P.L. (13) 51-52

Building progress in St. Louis, P.L. (13) 98-90

Lyman (E.) Principle of work with children, P.L. (13) 125-126


Discussion on children's room by Illinois Library Association, P.L. (13) 378-380

Colerick (M. M.) Fort Wayne (Ind.) children's department, Lib Occ No 12, 3-4

Reading list on Library work with children, selected from the A.L.A. Papers and Proceedings, Lib Occ No 12, 6-8

Straus (E.) Reference work with children, Ohio Bull (4) No 4 1-3, No 5 1-5

Stone (J.) Library buildings and their uses, A.L.A. Bull (2) 358

Children's Librarians' section of A.L.A. Conference, A.L.A. Bull (2) 372-82

Scott (C. E.) Library work with children: reading selected from A.L.A. Papers, Lib Occ No 12, 6-8

Laurence (l.) Service of folk-lore in education, A.L.A. Bull (2) 381-382


Briscoe (W. A.) Recent development in Library work amongst the young, L.A.R. (11) 264-267


Cleveland Public Library's children's work, L.J. (34) 31, 165-166

Hubert (C. W.) Establishing relations between the children's Library and other civic agencies, L.J. (34) 195-196

Library work with children's section, L.J. (34) 367-368

Parsons (J.) First children's room, L.J. (34) 552

Special aid for children, P.L. (14) 67

Price (H. N.) Possibilities for work with children in small Libraries, P.L. (14) 121-123

Work with children—Inter-State Library Conference, P.L. (14) 398-401

Dean (M.) Games for use in Libraries, Wis Lib Bull (5) 15-16


Moses (M. J.) Experimental temptation, L.J. (34) 247-253

Sayers (W. C. B.) Librarian as a lecturer to children, L.W. (12) 23-27

Helps in Library work with children, Conn Pub Lib Doc (3) 3-6

CHILDREN’S READING ROOMS

1897 Reading rooms for children: replies to circular letter to American Librarians, P.L. (2) 125-131

Children's reading room at Buffalo, P.L. (2) 126

1903 Ballinger (J.) Children's reading halls, L.A.R. (5) 552-558, Discussion 488-489

1907 Children's reading rooms, Lit Yr-Bk (1908) 501-502

1908 Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on work of British Municipal Libraries, L. (N.S.) (9) 222

1909 H. (C. W.) Children's room—evening hours, N.Y.L. (1) 186

Jones (K. E.) Children's halls, L.A. (6) 334-335

For particulars relating to Furniture for Children's Reading Rooms, apply to—ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
E 125 CHILDREN'S LIBRARY ASSOCIATIONS
1886 Children's Library Associations, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 261-66
1887 Constitution, etc., of the Children's Library Association, L.J. (12) 183, 224-225
1889 Children's Library Associations, L.J. (14) 90-1
1902 Libraries with Library Leagues, L.J. (23) 144
1907 Duren (F.) Library Boys' Club: an experiment, Ia Lib Q. (5) 129-131
1908 Clark (G. M.) Children's Literary Club of Muncie (Ind.), Lib Occ No 8, 4-5
1909 Robinson (J. A.) A Library Boys' Club, Wis Lib Bull (5) 5

E 126 PICTURE WORK—BULLETIN BOARDS, etc.
1892-3 Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture, and fittings, U.S. Rept 742
1898 Green (S. S.) Use of pictures in Libraries, U.S. Rept 1725-1731
1903 Garland (C. H.) Mounted pictures for circulation, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 59-61
1904 Galliard (E. W.) Outcome of the picture bulletin, L.J. (26) 192-193
1905 Wallace (C. E.) Bulletin work for children, L.J. (26) Conf No 72-74
1906 Wood (H. A.) Use and value of pictures in the Library, Ia Lib C.Q. (1) 49-52
1907 Root (M. E.) and A. B. Maltby. Picture bulletins in the children's Library, L.J. (27) Conf No 191-194
1908 Bulletin boards, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 23-24
1909 Picture bulletins, Minn, Ia and Wisconsin L.C. Hdbk 58-59
1910 Garland (C. H.) Mounted pictures for circulation, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 59-61
1911 Materials used for mounting pictures, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 61-62
1912 Clark (N. A.) Bulletin boards from the decorative point of view, P.L. (8) 313
1913 Smith (B. S.) Methods of securing better reading, P.L. (10) 171-173
1914 Bowerman (G. F.) Library advertising, P.L. (10) 335-339
1915 How to make a picture bulletin, Ia Lib C.Q. (5) 52-53
1916 Trash (L. M. D.) Bulletins for children, L.J. (31) 708-709, Vt L.C. Bull (2) No 3, 6-7
1917 Moore (A. C.) Making picture bulletins, Wis Lib Bull (2) 11
1918 Questions for children to answer, Wis Lib Bull (2) 60
1919 Suggestions for anniversaries and holiday bulletins, Wis Lib Bull (2) 85-90
1920 Thanksgiving picture bulletins, ill, Cal News Notes (1) 347-355
1921 Travelling pictures, Ja Lib Q. (5) 112
1922 Rathbone (F. L.) Picture bulletins practically applied—New York State Library scheme, L.J. (32) 434
1923 Sikes (L. M.) Advertising the children's room, Lib Occ No 10, 1-2
1925 Harron (J. S.) Library and the holiday, N.Y.L. (1) 40-41
1926 Chesney (L. D.) Picture collections, Vt L.C. Bull (3) No 2, 3-4
1927 Deffenburgh (E.) Spokane picture bulletin, Wash L.A. Bull (3) No 1, 8
1928 Suggestions for anniversaries and holiday bulletins, Wis Lib Bull (3) 3-8, 22-25, 60-61, 76-79
1929 How to make a bulletin board, Wis Lib Bull (3) 34-35
1930 Dublin (M.) Picture bulletins, Wis Lib Bull (3) 57-59
1931 Word against picture bulletins, L.J. (33) 183
1932 Weitenkampf (F.) Note on the artistic side of picture bulletins, L.J. (33) 183
1933 Henley (D.) Picture bulletin at Wabash (Ind.) Library, Lib Occ No 11, 5-6
1934 Dana (J. C.) Picture bulletins from another point of view, Wis Lib Bull (3) 75
1935 Smith (E. M.) Picture bulletins—a reply to Mr. Dana's article in "Wisconsin Library Bulletin" for September-October, 1907, A.L.A. Bull (2) 8, Wis Lib Bull (4) 16-17
1936 Collmann (S. M.) Pictures in the children's room, Ohio Bull (3) No 11, 1-3
Harwood (E.) An effective bulletin, Wis Lib Bull (4) 41
Forbes (M. A.) Bulletin boards in the children’s room, Wis Lib Bull (4) 58
Brown (C. E.) Screen bulletins in the State Historical Society’s Museum, Wis Lib Bull (4) 85-90

Dana (J. C.) Notes on pictures for school rooms and the Bibliotheca Pedagogica, L.J. (34) 15-16

E 127 TRAVELLING COLLECTIONS OF PICTURES

1905 Travelling collections of pictures, Wash L.A. Bull (i) No 3, 13-16
1906 Travelling pictures, Iowa Lib Q. (5) 112
Travelling pictures, Minn P.L.C. Notes (8) 5
Palmer (M.) Picture exchange for small Libraries, Neb Lib Bull No 3, 1-3

1907 Rathbone (F. L.) Picture bulletins practically applied—New York State Library scheme, L.J. (32) 434

E 128 STORY TELLING—STORY HOUR

1900 Olcott (F. J.) Story telling, etc., L.J. (25) Conf No 69-70
1902 Clarke (E. P.) Story telling, reading aloud, and other special features of work with children, L.J. (27) 189-190
1903 Bryant (S. C.) Story telling, P.L. (8) 167
1904 King (E.) Story hour on occupations, P.L. (9) 75-77
1905 Moore (A. C.) Story hour at Pratt Institute Library, L.J. (30) 204-211

— Common sense and the story hour, L.J. (30) Conf No 76-78
Suggestions for five minute stories, Ta Lib Q. (5) 72-73, 88-90
Palmer (M.) In the neighbourhood of the story hour, Minn P.L.C. Notes No 5, 12-14
Quigley (M. G.) Telling stories to children, P.L. (10) 351-353
Lyman (E.) Story hour, Wis Lib Bull (1) 4-6
Story hour, Neb Lib Bull No 2, 10-11
Children’s story hour at Green Bay, Wis., Library, Wis Lib Bull (2) 19-20
1907 Thwaites (R. G.) Local history in the Library story-hour, L.J. (32) 158-150, Wis Lib Bull (3) 43-44
Hitcher (T.) Telling stories to children, P.L. (12) 89-91
Books for the story hour—stories and ballads of Robin Hood, Lib Occ No 10, 11-13
Hazelton (M. E.) Programme for an afternoon with Scott and Burns, Wis Lib Bull (3) 98
Story hour an outside help, Wis Lib Bull (3) 98-99
1908 Story hour for children, Wis Lib Bull (4) 41
Price (H. L.) Stories to read to children, Wis Lib Bull (4) 59
Dana (J. C.) Story telling in Libraries, P.L. (13) 149-151
Moore (A. C.) Story telling in Libraries, L.J. (53) 401-402
Books for the story hour—King Arthur and the Knights of the Round Table, Lib Occ No 11, 6-7
Story hour, Nebraska Lib Bull No 7, 3, Ohio Bull (4) No 1, 1-2
Discussion on the story hour by Indiana Library Association, P.L. (13) 411
Clark (A. W.) The story hour, L.J. (34) 164-165
Austin (I.) What the school needs from the Library, L.J. (34) 393-398
Wilson (E. B.) Books of travel (travel hour), Ta Lib Bull (6) 59-60
Story hour, N.Y.L. (1) 217
Foucher (L. C.) Kinds of stories, P.L. (14) 124-125
Advantages of story telling in Libraries, P.L. (14) 238
Story hour : symposium, P.L. (14) 307-308

E 129 ANNIVERSARIES

1901 Birthdays and anniversaries, Ta Lib Q. (1) 14-15, 29-30, 45, 61-62
Memorial day—reading list on President Lincoln, Ta Lib Q. (1) 30-32
1903 Morton (J.) Exhibits and special days, P.L. (8) 464-465
1906 Suggestions for anniversaries and holiday-bulletins, Wis Lib Bull (2) 85-91, (3) 3-8, 22-25, 46-48, 60-61, 76-79
1907 Harron (J. S.) Library and the holiday, N.Y.L. (1) 40-41
Kedder (I. A.) Twelfth night, Wash L.A. Bull (3) No 1, 8-9
Blanchard (A. A.) Lincoln birthday, Wash L.A. Bull (3) No 1, 9
Holgate (J.) Saint Valentine’s day, Wash L.A. Bull (3) No 1, 9-10
Hallowe’en in the Wisconsin Library School, Wis Lib Bull (3) 95
Hazelittle (M. E.) Programme for an afternoon with Scott and Burns,
Wis Lib Bull (3) 98

Hallowe’en in Wisconsin Libraries, Wis Lib Bull (4) 87-88

E130 RELATION OF SCHOOLS AND LIBRARIES
1876 Adams (C. F.) Junr. Public Library and Schools, L.J. (1) 437-441
1879 Wright (W. H. K.) Public Library and the Board School, L.A. Trans
(2) 38-41, L.J. (4) 410-411
Foster (W. E.) School and the Library: their mutual relation, L.J. (4)
310-25
Metcalf (R. C.) Reading in the Public Schools, L.J. (4) 343
1880 Foster (W. E.) Relation of the Libraries to the Schools, L.J. (5) 99-104
Green (S. S.) Relation of the Public Library to the Public School, L.J.
(5) 235-45
Chamberlain (M.) Public Library and Public School, L.J. (5) 292-302
1885 Foster (W. E.) Plan of systematic training in reading at School, L.J.
(8) 24
Poole (W. F.) Public Library and Public School, L.J. (8) 281
1886 How Public Libraries may benefit Public Schools: Newton Library
Report, L.J. (11) 115
James (H. P.) Co-operation of Newton Library with the Public School,
L.J. (11) 224-225
Utley (H. M.) Relation of the Public Library to the Public School, L.J.
(11) 301-305, Discussion 373
1887 Green (S. S.) Work with Library and School in Worcester, L.J. (12)
119-121
Merrington (M.) Public Libraries and Public Schools, L.J. (12) 156-159
Sickley (J. C.) Course of reading for pupils of the Poughkeepsie Public
Library, L.J. (12) 372-377
Green (S. S.) Library and the School, L.J. (12) 400-402
1889 Wright (W. H. K.) Lending Libraries and Board Schools, L. (1) 166-70
Sanders (M. A.) Relation of the Public Library to the School, L.J. (14)
79-83
1890 Harris (W. T.) Function of the Library and the School in education,
L.J. (15) Conf No 27-33
1891 Klink (J. S.) Libraries and Schools, L.J. (16) 104
Ogle (J. J.) Place of the Free Library in popular education, L. (3) 401-7
Libraries and education in Liverpool, L.J. (16) 175-6
Green (S. S.) Libraries and Schools, L.J. (16) Conf No 22-6
Brett (W. H.) Use of the Public Library in the Cleveland Schools, L.J.
(16) Conf No 30-1
1892 Soule (C. C.) Co-operation of Libraries with Schools, L.J. (17) 89-90
Coe (E. M.) Relation of Libraries to Public Schools, L.J. (17) 193-4
Hill (E. P.) Newark Public Library and Schools, L.J. (17) 486-7
James (H. P.) Libraries in relation to Schools, U.S. Rept 693-7
1893 Axon (W. E. A.) Place of Libraries in relation to elementary, secondary,
and higher education, L. (5) 265-9
Brooks (E. A.) Public Library and the School, L.J. (18) 185
James (H. P.) Libraries in relation to Schools, L.J. (18) 213-14
1894 Turner (F.) Place of the Public Library in relation to elementary,
secondary, and higher education, L. (6) 168-78
MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Plea for a closer connection between Public Libraries
and other educational institutions, L. (6) 207-10
Libraries and Schools, L.J. (19) 198
Hewins (C. M.) Relation of the Hartford Public Library to the Public
Schools, L.J. (19) 292-5
1895 Foskett (E.) Educational value of the Public Library movement, and a
reply to some views advanced by Mr. C. Welch, L. (7) 110-19
Ogle (J. J.) Relationship of the Public Library Committee to other
educational bodies, L. (7) 129-34
Cole (G. W.) How Teachers should co-operate with Librarians, L.J. (20) 115-18
Sargent (A. L.) Reference work among school children, L.J. (20) 121-122
Bolton (C. K.) Library examinations in Schools, L.J. (20) 122

Dana (J. C.) Libraries and teachers, L.J. (21) 133-4, P.L. (1) 81-82
Young (C. C.) Public Library and the Public School, L.J. (21) 140-44
Comstock (M. E.) Library as an educational factor, L.J. (21) 147-9
Dana (J. C.) Libraries and Schools as art educators, L.J. (21) 150
Burdich (E. E.) Educational work of the Jersey City Free Library, L.J. (21) 159-61

Children and the Library: Report of Boston Library Committee, L.J. (21) 368
Dana (J. C.) Young people and the Schools, P.L. (1) 81
Miller (M.) Schools and Libraries, P.L. (1) 89
Dewey (M.) New Library development of the National Educational Association, P.L. (1) 183
— Libraries as educational forces, P.L. (1) 268-9
Parsons (J.) Library and the School, P.L. (1) 313
Ballinger (J.) Public Libraries and the Schools: an experiment at Cardiff, L. (9) 239

Discussion on Children's Library work, L.J. (22) 156
Green (S. S.) and others. Work between Libraries and Schools: a symposium, L.J. (22) 181-7, U.S. Rept (1898), Vol 1, pt 1, 673-698
Foerste (A. F.) Public Schools and the Public Library, L.J. (22) 341-4
Fairchild (E. M.) Methods of Children's Library work as determined by the needs of the children, L.J. (22) Conf No 19-27
Adams (E. L.) Methods of children's work, L.J. (22) Conf No 28-31
Nichols (F. W.) How to induce school reading, P.L. (2) 9
Schriber (M. E.) Co-operation between Librarian and teacher, P.L. (2) 12-13
Klink (J. S.) Use of Libraries by school children, P.L. (2) 16
Bicknell (P. F.) University and College Libraries, and their relation to the Library movement, P.L. (2) 301-10
Gallbreath (L. H.) Books for various grades, P.L. (2) 304
Mountjoy (J. C.) Schools and Libraries, P.L. (2) 368
Mackenzie (Supt.) Muskegon Schools: the Public School and the Public Library, P.L. (2) 423-426

Ogle (J. J.) Public Library work and the Public Elementary School—a note and an experiment, L. (8) 93-5
Abbott (T. C.) Relation of the Public Libraries to other educational institutions, L. (8) 428-34
Instruction in the use of reference books and Libraries in Schools, L.J. (23) Conf No 84-92
Adams (E. L.) Library work with the schools, L.J. (23) 137-41
Druar (M.) Public Library as an aid to the school room, L.J. (23) 143-144
Cragan (E. F.) Work with the Schools at the New York Circulating Library, L.J. (23) 194-5
Manny (F. A.) Place of the Library in educational work, P.L. (3) 42-4
Warren (I.) Instruction in the use of books in a Normal School, P.L. (3) 151-3
Co-operation between Libraries and Schools at Elgin (III.), P.L. (3) 153
National Educational Association: Co-operation between Schools and Libraries, P.L. (3) 154
Folsom (C.) How can and should the Library work assist the School? P.L. (3) 164
Co-operation between Libraries and Schools, P.L. (3) 153-7
Daniels (J. F.) Library work at the State Normal School, Greeley, Colorado, P.L. (3) 167-8
Children's Schools and Libraries: lists of articles on the subject by M. Dickinson, P.L. (3) 245
Foster (W. E.) Co-operation between Schools and the Library in Providence, P.L. (3) 244
Little (G. T.) Library and the small College, L.J. (24) 50-3
Public Libraries and the Public Schools, L.A.R. 221-2
Circular of the N.E.A. Committee on Public Libraries and Public Schools, L.J. (24) 111
Drurie (M.) Public Library as an aid in the school-room, L.J. (24) 143-4
Davidson (C.) Library work in Schools, L.J. (24) 150
Luland (C. G.) Work with the Schools in the Buffalo Library, L.J. (24) 150-1
Wright (P. B.) Relation of the Library to the Public School, P.L. (4) 11-3
Jones (Miss) The College and the Library, P.L. (4) 77-80
Clarke (E. P.) Library and the School, P.L. (4) 116-18
Finney (B. A.) High School instruction in use of reference books, P.L. (4) 315-17
Wilson (L. N.) Is the Public Library doing all it can for the teacher?
P.L. (4) 329-331
Milner (A. B.) Instruction in use of catalogues and reference books in Normal Schools, P.L. (4) 324-6
McMurray (C. A.) Relation of the School to Libraries, U.S. Rept 678-9
Williams (S.) Public Libraries and Public Schools, U.S. Rept 665-6
Dana (J. C.) Librarian’s spirit and methods in working with Schools, U.S. Rept 710-17
Elmendorf (H. L.) Public Library books in Public Schools, L.J. (25) 163-5
Library section of the N.E.A., L.J. (25) 588-90
McCroy (H. L.) School and Library, a practical paper on methods, P.L. (5) 9-11
Sargent (M. E.) Library work with Schools, L.A.R. (3) 205-8
Rathbone (J. A.) Co-operation between Libraries and Schools, an historical sketch, L.J. (26) 187-91
Library Department, N.E.A., L.J. (26) 395-7
Prentice (M. L.) Vitalizing the relation between Library and School: (1) The School, L.J. (26) Conf No 78-80
Warren (T.) Vitalizing the relation between Library and School: (2) The Library, L.J. (26) Conf No 81-2
Sargent (M. E.) How to interest schools in the Library, P.L. (6) 9-11
Brett (W. H.) Relation of Library and School, P.L. (6) 64-5
McNeill (A. H.) What the Normal School may do to provide for Library work in Schools, P.L. (6) 80-1
Barbour (O. F.) Library and the School, P.L. (6) 86-7
Institute of Normal School Librarians: suggestion for co-operation, P.L. (6) 91
McCroy (H. L.) Library work for the children, P.L. (6) 93-5
Daniels (J. F.) To the Normal School Librarians who need it, P.L. (6) 197-200
Higginson (T. W.) Education and the Public Library, P.L. (6) 433-4
Library section of N.E.A., P.L. (6) 498-503
Graham (E.) Co-operation between Schools and Libraries, P.L. (6) 534-6
Moore (A. C.) Library visits to Public Schools, L.J. (27) 181-6
Hill (J. F.) School and the Library, L.J. (27) 186-8
Public Library as a part of the School system, L.J. (27) 198
Ahern (M. E.) Co-operation between Libraries and Schools, P.L. (7) 99-111
Fordyce (E.) Libraries and the Schools, P.L. (7) 114-16
Haney (J. D.) How shall the Public Libraries help the High School, P.L. (7) 224-7
National Educational Association, annual meeting, P.L. (7) 377-8
Library and the School, Minn. Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 37
Fordyce (E. L.) Libraries and the Schools, Ia Lib Q. (2) 18-19
Elmendorf (H. L.) School department of Buffalo Public Library, L.J. (28) 157-60. For view see 154
Fitzgibbon (T. F.) Relation of Superintendent of Schools to the Library, P.L. (8) 90-3
Salisbury (G. E.) Library work in a State Normal School, P.L. (8) 93-4
Milner (A. N.) What the Normal School can do for the teachers on the Library side, P.L. (8) 95-6
Danielson (C. L.) What the teacher wants of the Library, P.L. (8) 97-8
Tait (G.) Library and the School work now done, L.J. (29) 182

Gilbert (C. B.) Public Library and Public School, L.J. (29) 169-73

Hazeltine (M. E.) Co-operation of Librarian and Kindergartner, L.J. (29) 468-74

Tupp (G. H.) Can the Public Library and the Public School be mutually helpful, L.J. (29) 173-5

Doren (E. C.) Library and the School work now done, L.J. (29) Conf No. 153-7

Ford (M. C.) School Library question in New York City, L.J. (30) 211-14

Hassler (H. E.) Work with children and Schools in Portland, Oregon, L.J. (30) 214-17


Gaillard (E. W.) Experiment in School Library work, L.J. (30) 261-4


Wright (R. H.) How to make the Library useful to High School pupils, P.L. (10) 480-82

Brett (W. H.) School and the Library, P.L. (10) 225-227

Riggs (J. T.) Why does the School need the Library?, P.L. (10) 507-509

Closer relations between Libraries and educational authorities : symposium, L.A.R. (8) 268-276

Clark (G. T.) Methods of School circulation of Library books, L.J. (31) 155-157

Bowerman (G. F.) School work of Columbia Public Library, L.J. (31) 165-166

Quigley (M. G.) Systematic instruction in the use of the Library at Grand Rapids, Mich., L.J. (31) 166-167

Gilson (N. J. M. L.) Library and School work in Newark, L.J. (31) 167-8

Scott (C. A.) Suggestions on forming a professional Library for teachers, L.J. (31) 168-169

Schaeffer (N. C.) Relation of Libraries to the Schools, L.J. (31) Conf No. 190-200

Mendenhall (I. M.) Library and School co-operation, Lib Occ Nos 1-4, 5-7

Organization of the Library profession in the United States, P.L. (11) 11-12

Work with the Schools, P.L. (11) 84-85

Henry (W. E.) Library reading course, P.L. (11) 300-307

Dana (J. C.) School Libraries and their value, P.L. (11) 435

Power (E. L.) Library in its relation to Elementary Schools, P.L. (11) 544-548
Co-operation between the School Library and the Public Library, Minn P.L.C. Notes (7) 2-4.

Kunze (W. F.) Public Library and the Public School, Minn P.L.C. Notes (9) 19-22.

Connor (F. C.) Public Library and the Public School, Minn P.L.C. Notes (9) 22-25.

Wilson (M. Z.) How the School and the Library may help each other, Wash L.A. Bull (2) No 1, 7-8.

Peckham (G. W.) Circular of information to teachers of Milwaukee, Wis Lib Bull (2) 38.

1907


McCurdy (M. D.) Methods to be used by Libraries working with Schools to encourage use of real literature, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 289-293.


Ranck (S. H.) Library and the School in Grand Rapids, L.J. (32) 162-64.

Right start, or don't be a quitter: leaflet sent to pupils in Grand Rapids, P.L. (12) 65-66.


Circular sent to the Public Schools of Oak Park (U.S.), P.L. (12) 302-303.

Greene (C. S.) Report of Committee on relations between Schools and Libraries, Cal News Notes (2) 88-89.

Jones (M. L.) School and the Library—Pomona and Los Angeles, Cal News Notes (2) 90-92.

Huntington (S.) Library and the Country School, Cal News Notes (2) 92-3.

Maher (M.) Relation of Libraries to Public Schools from the teacher's standpoint, Cal News Notes (2) 93-94.

Gerould (J. T.) Co-operation between the School and Library, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) 70-73.

Dousman (M. E.) Books for the play-ground, Wis Lib Bull (3) 83-84.

Buell (H. C.) Library and its functions, Wis Lib Bull (3) 17-21.

Library work with Schools in Omaha, Neb Lib Bull No 4, 2-5.

Brindley (S.) How may the teacher help the Library? Neb Lib Bull No 4, 5-7.

How the Library may serve the School, Neb Lib Bull No 4, 8-9.

1908

School work of New York Public Library, L.J. (33) 143-144.

Co-operation between Libraries and Schools, L.J. (33) 303.

Felmby (H.) How far should courses in Normal Schools and Teachers' Colleges seek to acquaint all teachers with the ways of organizing and using School Libraries? L.J. (33) 305-308.


Aids to Children's Library work, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) No 7, 136-137.


School and the Public Library, N.Y.L. (1) 130-131.

Mathews (H. S.) Co-operation between the Public Library and Parochial Schools, Wis Lib Bull (4) 26.

Library work with Schools, Wis Lib Bull (4) 54-55.

Jones (F. L.) Reference work with Schools in the Indianapolis Public Library, Lib Occ No 12, 4-6.

Relationship of Libraries and Schools, L.J. (33) 427.

Schulz (W. H.) Relation of the School to the Public Library, Wis Lib Bull (4) 93-95.

1909


Daniels (J. F.) The empty heart: paper on educational future of Libraries, L.J. (34) 4-8
Ranck (S. S.) How to make the Library of greater service to the student of School age, L.J. (34) 52-54
Public Libraries and Libraries in Schools contributed from various American Libraries, L.J. (34) 145-153
Hall (M. E.) What the Librarian may do for the High School, L.J. (34) 154-159
Liveright (A. F.) How may the use of books and Library catalogues be made a subject of study in Normal Schools, L.J. (34) 160-162
Colby (C. W.) Library and education, L.J. (34) 340-345
Austin (I.) What the School needs from the Library, L.J. (34) 395-398
Papers read at Lake George "Library Week," L.J. (34) 441-443
Canfield (J. H.) Library's part in education, P.L. (14) 120
Work with Schools, P.L. (14) 141-142
Actual co-operation between Libraries and Schools, P.L. (14) 142-143
Mead (H. R.) Value of the study reference work in Public Schools, P.L. (14) 258-259
Co-operation. Declaration of the N.E.A. at Denver, P.L. (14) 294
Larned (J. W.) School and the Library—part of an address, Wis Lib Bull (5) 61-62
Relations of Libraries and Schools, Wis Lib Bull (5) 62-65
Teachers' Examination in Library work, Wis Lib Bull (5) 66
Library instruction in Normal Schools: results of replies to a circular sent out from Newark (N.J.) Public Library, P.L. (14) 147
Gauss (C.) Popular education in literature, L.J. (34) 391-394
Public Library and the School are parts of the educational system, Penn Lib Notes (2) No 3, 1-2

E 131 SCHOOL LIBRARIES

1889 School Library: a factor in education, L.J. (14) 343
Hardy (G. E.) School Library as a factor in education, L.J. (14) 343-347
1892 Little (G. T.) School and College Libraries, U.S. Rept 916-933
1893 Branch Libraries in Schools, L.J. (18) 291-292
1895 Sharp (K. L.) Libraries in Secondary Schools, L.J. (20) Conf No 76-77
1896 Comstock (M. E.) Library as an educational factor, L.J. (21) 147
Proposal Library section of the National Educational Association: scheme to provide Libraries for Schools. L.J. (21) 149-150
Van Sickle (J. H.) Libraries in the schoolroom, L.J. (21) 152
Hutchins (F. A.) Township School Libraries of Wisconsin, L.J. (21) 185-6
Denver School Library, P.L. (1) 54
Doren (E. C.) School Libraries, L.J. (22) 190-193
Cheeener (W. H.) Use and abuse of School Libraries, P.L. (2) 349-351
English (M. F.) Classification of School Libraries, P.L. (2) 351
Mountjoy (J. C.) School Library, P.L. (2) 368
— Present condition of School Libraries in rural Schools in villages of less than 2,500 inhabitants, U.S. Rept 703-704
Crowell (M.) School Library in the School room, P.L. (4) 51-53
1900 Winks (W. E.) An attempt to solve the School Library problem, L.A.R. (2) 100-109
Elmendorf (H. L.) Public Library books in Public Schools, L.J. (25) 163
1901 Berkley (M. L.) Primary Schoolroom Libraries, P.L. (6) 77-79
Class List of $500 Library recommended for Schools, N.Y.S.L. Rept (84)
Iowa School District Libraries, Ia Lib Q. (1) 10, (2) 12
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

1902 Iowa Schoolroom Libraries, Ta Lib Q. (2) 34
1903 Heard (E. B.) McKinley Memorial Libraries for Public Schools, P.L. (7) 116
1905 Dodd (H. P.) Schoolroom Libraries in Newark, New Jersey, P.L. (8) 317-8
1907 Mr. Kipling’s ideas for a School Library, L.W. (7) 103-104
1908 Act to encourage local School authorities in establishing School Libraries
1909 for use in the common Schools, N.Y.S.L. Rept (87) 80-87
1910 Dublin Public Libraries Committee scheme to provide books for loan through the Primary Schools, An Leab (1) 152-156
1911 Gaillard (E. W.) An experiment in School Library work, L.J. (30) 201
1912 Ford (M. C.) School Library question in New York City, L.J. (30) 211-14
1913 Carter (B.) School Libraries, L.W. (8) 20-34
1914 Fast (L. S.) Library work with Schools in the United States, L.W. (8) 35-6
1915 Stewart (J. D.) School Libraries, L.W. (8) 173-177
1916 Dewey (M.) Relation of School Libraries to the Public Library system, P.L. (10) 224-225
1917 Wright (R. H.) How to make the Library useful to High School pupils,
P.L. (10) 460-462
1918 Travelling School Library system, Vt L.C. Bull (1) 2-4, 23-26
1919 Dewey (H. B.) County circulating School Libraries in Washington,
Wash L.A. Bull (1) 5-7
1920 Ellis (H.) Some things the Madison, Wisconsin, Public Library does,
Wis Lib Bull (1) 45
1921 Esdaile (A.) Public Schools and their Libraries, L. (N.S.) (7) 366-375
1922 Clark (G. T.) Method of School circulation of Library books, L.J. (31)
155-157
1923 Dana (J. C.) School Libraries and their value, P.L. (11) 435
1924 Co-operation between the School Library and the Public Library, Minn
P.L.C. Notes No 7, 2-4
1925 Reynolds (M. M.) Status of School Libraries, Wash L.A. Bull (2) No 1,
9-10
1926 Care and use of Township Libraries, Wis Lib Bull (2) 61-62
1927 Edwards (G. O.) Circular to principals and teachers, Wis Lib Bull (2)
10-11
1928 School Library notes, Neb Lib Bull No 2, 4-8
1929 Peckham (G. W.) Child and the book, Wis Lib Bull (2) 90-93
1930 Haines (J.) Work of a small School Library, L.J. (32) 159-160
1931 Briggs (W. B.) Reference work in Public and College Libraries, L.J.
(32) 492-495
1932 Huntington (S.) Library and the County Schools, Cal Notes and News
No 2, 92-93
1933 Maher (M.) Relation of Libraries to Public Schools from the teacher’s
standpoint, Cal News Notes No 2, 93-94
1934 Beckley (J. M.) Proper organization of the School Library, Minn P.L.C.
Notes No 2, 73-75
1935 Ely (R.) Reference work in School Libraries, Minn P.L.C. Notes No 2,
75-77
1936 Parlin (C.) Successful High School Library at Wausau, Wis Lib Bull (3)
44-45
1937 Marvin (C.) Library Commissions and Rural Schools, A.L.A. Bull (2)
314-315, Discussion 315-317
1938 Henry (W. E.) Library as an educational equipment, P.L. (13) 291-294
1939 Matthews (C.) Growing tendency to over-emphasize the children’s side,
L.J. (33) 135-138
1940 Ballinger (J.) Municipal Library at Cardiff and its public, L. (N.S.) (9)
173-185
1943 School Libraries in New York, L.J. (34) 15
1944 Public Libraries and Libraries in Schools contributed from various-

For particulars relating to School Library Furniture, apply to—
HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
E 132 TRAVELLING SCHOOL LIBRARIES
Dewey (H. B.) County circulating School Libraries, Wash L.A. Bull (1) No 2, 5-7
1907 Huntington (S.) Library and the Country School, Cal News Notes (2) 92-3
Dewey (H. B.) County circulating School Libraries, Wash L.A. Bull No 2, 5-7

E 133 SUNDAY SCHOOL LIBRARIES
1879 Brooks (M. H.) Sunday School Libraries, L.J. (4) 338-341
1881 Chamberlain (L. T.) Sunday School Libraries—charging system, L.J. (6) 159-160
Sunday School method of charging books, L.J. (6) 288-289
1882 Green (S. S.) Selection of books for Sunday School Libraries, L.J. (7) 250-251
1885 Cheney (C. P.) Association of Sunday School Libraries, L.J. (10) 125
1888 Wheeler (M. T.) Sunday School Library, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 391-401
1896 Steiner B. C.) Sunday School Library, L.J. (23) 270-277
Discussion on Sunday School Libraries, L.J. (23) Conf No 170
Manny (F.) Place of the Library in educational work, P.L. (3) 42
Books for a Sunday School Library, P.L. (3) 49
1899 New Jersey Library Association—Discussion on Sunday School Libraries, L.J. (24) 162
Yust (W. F.) Sunday School Library, its nature and functions, P.L. (4) 20-22
Sunday School Libraries, L.J. (25) 68-69
Pittsburgh Carnegie Branch Libraries in Sunday Schools, P.L. (5) 219
Public Library no substitute for that of the Sunday School, P.L. (6) 16
Books for Sunday Schools, Wis Lib Bull (1) 64
1906 Public Library as an aid in Sunday School work, L.J. (31) 717-718
Circulation, L.J. (31) Conf No 259-263
Smith (C. W.) Public Library and allied agencies, Wash L.A. Bull (2) 1-2
1908 Reading List on Sunday School Libraries, Cal News Notes (3) 133-134
For particulars relating to Sunday School Library appliances, apply to—
HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

E 134 READING OF THE YOUNG
1876 Green (S. S.) Personal relations between Librarian and readers, L.J. (1) 74
Kite (W.) Fiction in Public Libraries, L.J. (1) 273
Pletcher (W. L.) Public Libraries and the young, U.S. Rept 412-418
1879 Wells (K. G.) Responsibility of parents in the selection of reading for the young, L.J. (4) 325-330
Brooks (M. H.) Sunday School Libraries, L.J. (4) 338-341
Benn (M. A.) Evil of unlimited freedom in the use of Juvenile fiction, L.J. (4) 341-343
Metcalfe (R. C.) Reading in the Public Schools, L.J. (4) 343-345
Clarke (J. F.) Address on reading, L.J. (4) 355-357
Higginson (T. W.) Sensational fiction in Public Libraries, L.J. (4) 345, 357-359
Atkinson (W. P.) Address: opposing sensational fiction, L.J. (4) 359-362
Chamberlain (M.) Address: Danger of sensational fiction, L.J. (4) 362-366
1880 — Public Library and Public School, L.J. (5) 299
1881 Dall (C. H.) Fiction in Public Libraries, L.J. (6) 156
1882 Hewins (C. M.) Boys' and girls' reading, L.J. (7) 182
Green (S. S.) Books for boys and girls, L.J. (7) 182
1883 Foster (W. E.) Systematic training at school, L.J. (8) 24
1884 Bean (M. A.) Report on the reading of the young, L.J. (8) 217-227
1885 Stimson (H. A.) Boys and books, L.J. (9) 142
1885 James (H. P.) Report on reading of the young, L.J. (10) 278-291
1886 Free Library and the dime novel, L.J. (10) 105
1887 Hanaway (E. S.) Children's Library in New York, L.J. (12) 158, 185
1888 Crunden (F. M.) and C. A. Blanchard. Reading by School children and College students, L.J. (13) 89-90
1889 Sargent (M.) Report on reading of the young, L.J. (14) 226
1891 Hubbard (J. M.) Are Public Libraries public blessings, L.J. (14) 407-9
1891 Thurston (E. P.) How can the character of the reading be improved, L.J. (16) 47
1892 Home Libraries of Children's Aid Society, L.J. (16) 278
1892 Hewins (C. M.) Boys' and girls' reading, L.J. (16) 278
1892 — Reading of the young, U.S. Rept 944-75
1893 — Report on reading of the young, L.J. (18) 251-53
1893 Discussion on reading of the young, L.J. (18) Conf No 58-62
1894 Stearns (L. E.) Report on reading of the young, L.J. (19) Conf No 81-87, 136-7
1895 Cee (E. M.) What can be done to help a boy after he has fallen into the "Dime novel habit," L.J. (20) 118-19
1895 Merrington (M. E.) How may we make the guiding of pupils' reading a part of the teacher's work, L.J. (20) 119-21
1895 Sawin (J. M.) Some successful methods of developing children's interest in good literature, L.J. (20) 377-9
1896 Burgess (T. C.) Means of leading boys from the dime novels to better literature, L.J. (21) 144-7
1897 Hewins (C. M.) Books that children like, 2nd Int Conf 111-117, Discussion 237-240
1897 Dana (J. C.) Our youngest readers, 2nd Int Conf 118-119, Discussion 237-240
1898 — Children's reading; what some teachers say, L.J. (22) 187-190
1898 Russell (J. E.) Observations upon children's reading, L.J. (22) 194
1898 Foster (W. E.) Developing a taste for good literature, L.J. (22) 245-247
1898 Stearns (L. E.) Educational force of children's reading, P.L. (2) 6
1898 Nichols (J. F.) How to induce school reading, P.L. (2) 9-11
1898 Resor (J. H.) Boy and the book; or, the Public Library a necessity, P.L. (2) 282-5
1898 Hewins (C. M.) Report on Children's reading, L.J. (23) Conf No 35-9
1898 Hill (F. P.) Books of fiction, P.L. (3) 118
1899 Dana (J. C.) Fiction in Public Libraries, P.L. (3) 212
1899 Roebuck (G. E.) Child in the Library, L.A. (2) 9-10
1899 Hunt (C. W.) Some means by which children may be led to better books, L.J. (24) 147-79
1899 Williams (S.) In regard to reading, P.L. (4) 57
1900 Sargent (A. L.) Children's books and periodicals, L.J. (25) Conf No 64-5
1900 Study of children's reading, L.J. (25) Conf No 171
1900 Children's lectures at Brookline Public Library, L.J. (25) 333
1901 Lane (E. N.) and J. F. Farrar. Methods of evaluating children's books, L.J. (26) 194-7
1901 Guiding light reading in High Schools, L.J. (26) 202
1901 Dana (J. C.) Things children should know, P.L. (6) 98-9
1901 — Things every one should know, 1a Lib Q. (1) 33-35
1901 Ahern (M. E.) Reading for young people, 1a Lib Q. (1) 44-45
1901 Freeman (M. W.) Summer reading for children: an experiment, 1a Lib Q. (1) 57-58
1902 Welch (C.) Children's reading at home, L.J. (27) 196-7
1902 Crafts (M. L.) Reading of our youth, P.L. (7) 117-19
1903 Sackell (Miss) Children's Librarians, P.L. (7) 393-5
1903 Hunt (C. W.) Winter reading; P.L. (8) 56-7
1903 Eastman (C. W.) Educational ideals in School and Library, 1a Lib Q. (3) 25-28
1904 Notes on children's reading, L.J. (29) 476-7
1905 Smith (B. S.) Methods of securing better reading, P.L. (10) 171-3
1905 Children's reading, P.L. (10) 353
1905 Hall (G. S.) What children do read and what they ought to read, P.L. (10) 391-3
1905 Vacation reading, 1a Lib Q. (5) 32
Clough (W. G.) Directing the reading of the young, Wis Lib Bul (1) 50-1
Cummings (R. R.) How to interest children in classed books, L.A Lib Q. (5) 96

1906
Gleason (C. F.) Word on picture books, good and bad, P.L. (11) 171-4
Fairfax tales: principles of estimation, P.L. (11) 175-8
Burton (M. Van-) Children’s reading, Vt L.C. Bull (2) No 3, 5-6
Prizes offered to children, La Lib Q. (5) 122

1907
McCurdy (M. D.) Methods to be used by Libraries working with Schools to encourage the use of real literature, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 289-293
Gatch (R. G.) Relation of the parent and Librarian to children’s reading, La Lib Q. (5) 175-177
Iowa Commissions interest in children’s reading, La Lib Q. (5) 187
Crafts (L. M.) President’s address, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) No 4, 37-39
Olson (N. A.) Reading of the young person, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) No 4, 57-62
Lamb (A. A.) Reading of the child, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) No 4, 62-64
Lawrence (1.) Cultural value of books for children, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) No 4, 77-80
Peckham (G. W.) Child and the book, Wis Lib Bull (2) 90-93

1908
Hull (G. S.) Children’s reading: as a factor in their education, L.J. (33) 123-128
Atkinson (F. W.) Reading of the young people, L.J. (33) 129-134
Dodd (H. P.) Undistinguished authors: their use in a children’s room, L.J. (33) 138-141
Children’s reading, P.L. (13) 158
Appreciation of literature, La Lib Q. (5) 202-203
What do children read? La Lib Q. (5) 203-204
Hatchler (T.) Children’s reading, N.Y.L. (1) 105-107
Jordan (A. M.) German principles for selection of children’s books, P.L. (13) 1-3
Hewins (C. M.) What you can get out of a Henty book, N.Y.L. (1) 6-8, Wis Lib Bull (4) 15-16
Good juvenile books of 1907, Lib Occ No 12, 9-12
Notes on children’s books, Lib Occ No 12, 1-3
Pearson (E. L.) Amateur’s notion of boys’ books, A.L.A. Bull (2) 158-62
1909
Books that boys like, P.L. (14) 140
Assler (H. E.) Notes on children’s books taken at lectures, P.L. (14) 136-139
See also Juvenile Book selection, G 24

E 153

STATISTICS—METHODS OF RECORDING, etc.

1876
Winsor (J.) Statistics, U.S. Rept 714
Yates (J.) Leeds indicator and statistics record, L.J. (1) 443

1879
Hay (J. T.) Note on classification used in recording statistics of issues, L.A. Trans (2) 85-87

1880
Report of Statistical Committee, L.A. Trans (3) 12-14

1883
Cutter (C. A.) Library statistics, L.J. (8) 7

1889
Presidential address, St. Louis Conference, L.J. (14) 148

1890
Provocative to a discussion on Library statistics, L. (2) 258-263

1892
Biscoe (W. S.) Pamphlets, U.S. Rept 827

1893

1894
Bolton (H. C.) Charging systems and statistics, L.J. (16) 225-226

1896
Bostwick (A. E.) What adults and children read, L.J. (21) 444-446
— New method of stating circulation, L.J. (21) 96-98

1899
Dornan (E. C.) Statistics and reports, L.J. (24) 57-59

1900
Bostwick (A. E.) Volumes and circulation: a study in percentages, L.J. (25) Conf No 29-32
Discussion on Library statistics, L.W. (3) 193-196
Bostwick (A. E.) Tyranny and deceitfulness of statistics, P.L. (6) 190-192

1901
Minto (J.) Public Library statistics, L. (N.S.) (2) 164-171
Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.) (2) 402-404
Wright (P. B.) Misleading Library statistics, L.J. (26) 274
Teggart (F. J.) Science of Library statistics, L.J. (26) 796-800
Maw (T. E.) Library statistics, L.W. (3) 315-316

1902 Bostwick (A. E.) Is individual reading increasing or decreasing? L.J. (27) 124-125
Sanborn (A. S.) Method of keeping statistics of expenditure, L.J. (27) 1007-1008
Daily statistics and the annual report, Ia Lib Q. (2) 5-6
Reports and statistics, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C.'s Hdbk 47-48
Stewart (J. D.) True fiction percentage, L.W. (6) 177-181

1903 Statistical report, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 57-58
Bostwick (A. E.) Library statistics, L.J. (29) 5-6
Elliott (G. H.) Method of popularising standard books other than novels,
L.A.R. (7) 150-157
Quickest method of getting the totals of the circulation statistics for the
annual report, Wis Lib Bull (4) 60

Rules for counting circulation, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 161
Sex ratio of Library users, L.J. (32) 561
Comparative Library statistics, L.W. (10) 10-12

1908 Browne (M. W.) Travelling Library statistics—League of Library
Commissioners, A.L.A. Bull 306-309
Brown (J. D.) American Library statistics—a query, L.W. (10) 113-114,
L.J. (33) 395
Rathbone (F. L.) American Library statistics—an answer, L.J. (33) 506-7
Use of fiction catalogue, L.J. (33) 380
Over-emphasis on circulation, N.Y.L. (1) 97-98

For particulars relating to various methods of recording statistics, apply to—
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

E 136 REPORTS

1888 Foster (W. E.) Necessity of giving name of State with that of City on
Library reports, L.J. (13) 204

1889 Rosenau (N. S.) Co-operation of Libraries in collecting annual reports,
L.J. (14) 473-475

1890 Crunden (F. M.) Library reports, L.J. (15) 198-200

1891 Madeley (C.) Report on Public Library reports, L. (3) 398-399

Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, P.L. (1) 82

1899 Doren (E. C.) Statistics and reports, L.J. (24) 57-59

1900 Hasse (A. R.) Cataloguing of annual reports, P.L. (5) 319-320

1901 Model Library report, Ia Lib Q. (1) 43

1902 Official reports for Libraries, P.L. (7) 466-469
Daily statistics and the annual report, Ia Lib Q. (2) 5-6
Reports and statistics, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C.'s Hdbk 47-48

1903 Stevens (W. F.) Outline for a Library report, L.J. (28) 297
Foster (W. E.) Essentials of a Library report, L.J. (28) Conf No 76-81,
P.L. (8) 355-356

1904 Statistical report, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 57-58

1905 Report of the A.A.L. Committee on Library administration, W. R.
Eastman, C. Marvin, and H. C. Wellman, L.J. (30) Conf No 102-106
Some attractive Library reports, Ia Lib Q (5) 83
Marvin (C.) Notes for Librarians, Wis Lib Bull (1) 42

365-371, Discussion 392-397

1908 State law of New York State regarding Library reports, N.Y.L. (1) 118-19
Statistical reports blank issued by the Indiana Library Commission, Lib
Occ No 13, 15-16

Bacon (C.) Report of Committee on Library administration, A.L.A. Bull
(2) 227-229
CLASS F—Library Extension

F1 BRANCH LIBRARY METHODS
1876 A.L.A. Discussion on Branches, L.J. (1) 125-126
Branch Libraries, L.J. (1) 288-289
1880 Free Lending Library for New York with the Public Schools as Branches,
L.J. (5) 308-313
1891 Brainard (C.) Library or Libraries: arguments against Branches, L.J.
(16) 112-113
1892 Cole (G. W.) Delivery stations or Branch Libraries, L.J. (17) 480-482
— Branches and Deliveries, U.S. Rept 709-718. 1893: L.J. (18) 220-223,
Discussion Conf No 26-28
How to give out books, L.J. (18) 10-12
Branch Libraries in Schools, L.J. (18) 291-292
1894 Branch Libraries in College settlements, L.J. (19) 11-12
Board Schools as Branch Libraries, Greenwood’s Public Libraries 448-58
1898 Bostwick (A. E.) Branch Libraries, L.J. (23) 14-18
Hints for Branch Libraries, L.J. (23) 18
Wellman (H. C.) Branches and Deliveries, L.J. (23) Conf No 8-12
Bostwick (A. E.) How can Central and Branch work best be co-ordinated,
L.J. (23) Conf No 98-100
Countryman (G. A.) How far should the selection of books for Branches
be uniform? L.J. (23) Conf No 101-102
(3) 314-315
1899 Grunden (F. M.) Library stations, L.J. (24) 153
1901 Ballinger (J.) Planning and equipment of the Roath (Cardiff) Branch
Library, plan. ill., L.A.R. (3) 181-188, Discussion 227-228
Nyhus (H.) Norwegian Branch Library, L.J. (26) 864
Green (E.) Branch Libraries and Delivery Stations, L.W. (4) 88-90
1902 Anderson (E. H.) Branch Libraries: functions and resources, L.J.
(27) Conf No 38-41
Ward (L. L.) Branch Libraries: functions and resources, L.J. (27) Conf
No 42-46, P.L. (7) 338-344
Phelps (A. R.) Evolution of a District Library: second stage, L.J. (27)
878-880
Jast (L. S.) Branches, L.W. (5) 57-60
Hayward (C. A.) Reference work in a Branch Library, P.L. (7) 182-183
1903 Barrett (F. T.) Planning and arrangement of Branch Libraries, L.A.R.
(5) 301-306, Discussion 336-337
Soule (C. C.) Brooklyn Branch Library buildings, L.J. (28) 113-114
Mann (A. C.) Organization of a Branch Library by Students of the
Illinois State Library School, P.L. (8) 68-69
Chatham Square Branch of New York Public Library, P.L. (8) 483
Branch Libraries in Buffalo, P.L. (8) 484
Barrett (F. T.) Branch Libraries: administration and relations with the
Central Library, L.A.R. (6) 78-84
Jacobsen (S.) Book selection from the Branch Librarian’s standpoint,
P.L. (10) 515-516
1906 Dallimore (F.) Branch Libraries, L.A. (5) 111-113
Almirall (R. F.) Design and construction of Branch Library buildings,
L.J. (31) Conf No 49-49
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

Baldwin (E. V.) Order department of a Branch Library system, P.L. (11) 509-511
— Order routine in Brooklyn Public Library, P.L. (11) 560-561
Ballinger (J.) Municipal Library and its public—Lending Libraries and Branches, L. (N.S.) (9) 309-322
Chambers (W. G.) Branches, L.A.R. (10) 211-212
Reading List on the extension of the Public Library, with notes, Cal News Notes (3) 126-128
Branch Libraries in School Buildings, Wis Lib Bull (3) 65
1908 Deposit Stations, Branch Reading Rooms, Branch Libraries, as they exist at present in California, Cal News Notes (3) 100-128
Coulson (T.) Situation of Branch Libraries, L.W. (12) 201-204
For Library furnishers see D 24

F2 DELIVERY STATIONS

1892 Soule (C. C.) On the value of delivery stations, L.J. (17) 88-89
Cole (G. W.) Delivery Stations or Branch Libraries, L.J. (17) 480-482
— Branches and Delivery Stations, U.S. Rept 709-718.
1893: L.J. (18) 220-223, Discussion Conf No 26-28
Local delivery and Library influence, L.J. (18) 82
How to give out books, L.J. (18) 10-12
1896 Thomson (J.) Travelling Libraries, etc., L.J. (21) Conf No 29-31
1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 88
1898 Bostwick (A. E.) Branch Libraries, L.J. (23) 14-18
Wellman (H. C.) Branches and Deliveries, L.J. (23) Conf No 8-12
Report on Branches and Delivery Stations, P.L. (3) 296
1899 Western Massachusetts Library Club—Discussion on Delivery Stations, L.J. (24) 684
1901 Green (E.) Branch Libraries and Delivery Stations, L.W. (4) 88-90
Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.) (2) 24-25
1903 Discussion on Travelling Libraries and Delivery Stations, L.A.R. (5) 507-8
1908 Poray (A.) Factory Stations, L.J. (33) 83-86, P.L. (13) 73-77
Peters (H.) Delivery Stations, L.W. (10) 274-276
Deposit Stations, Branch Reading Rooms, Branch Libraries, as they exist at present in California, Cal News Notes (3) 115-123
Reading List on the extension of the Public Library, with notes, Cal News Notes (3) 126-128
1909 Smythe (A. H.) Libraries in bookstores, L.J. (34) 266-269
Suggestions to a Library board, Lib Occ (2) 52-53
For Library furnishers see D 24

F3 VILLAGE LIBRARIES

1886 W.C.W. Loughton Lopping Hall Library, L.C. (3) 142-3
1894 Wood (B.) Yorkshire Village Libraries, L. (6) 37-41
Ogle (J. J.) Proposal for establishment of district Libraries, L. (6) 42-44
Brown (J. D.) Village Library problem, L. (6) 99-105
Greenwood's Public Libraries 438-447
1896 Baker (E. A.) Rural Public Libraries, L. (8) 298-303
Phelps (A. R.) Evolution of a District Library, L.J. (21) 362-4
1898 Verney (Sir E.) Village Libraries, L. (10) 25-28
Curzon (F.) Yorkshire Village Libraries, L. (10) 29-30
Keen (A.) Village Libraries as part of a system of technical education, L. (10) 31-32
Peck (E.) Legitimate aspirations of a Village Library, L.J. (23) 522-4
1900 Maw (T.) Village Libraries, L.W. (3) 143-5
Phelps (A. R.) Evolution of a District Library, second stage, L.J. (27) 378-880
1903 Fison (H. W.) Country Library, L.J. (28) Conf No 47-50
1906 Farr (H.) Libraries and the counties, L.A.R. (8) 160-177, Discussion 207-16
Roberts (R.) Relation of Public Libraries to the present system of education, L.A.R. (9) 1-14
Library for this village: why it is needed and how it may be secured, N.Y.L. (1) 35-37
Eastman (W. K.) Village Library and the farm, N.Y.L. (1) 37-40
Hutchins (F. A.) Educational needs of hamlets, N.Y.L. (1) 73-76
Libraries in villages of from 1,000 to 2,000 population, N.Y.L. (1) 85-86
1908 Bailey (L. H.) Library work for rural communities, L.J. (33) 381-385
Reading lists on the extension of the Public Library, Cal News Notes (5) 120-128
Libraries in rural communities, L.J. (34) 445-449
Library conditions in New York, N.Y.L. (2) 12-16
Fletcher (W. L.) Anticipations, P.L. (14) 1-5
Wynkoop (A.) Weak points in Village Libraries, N.Y.L. (1) 185-186
See also Travelling Libraries F4, and Home delivery of books F 6
For Library furnishers see D 24

F 4 TRAVELLING LIBRARIES
1877 Barry (Sir R.) Melbourne Library system of travelling Libraries, L.J. (2) 216-218, 279
1892 Travelling Libraries of New York (Rules), L.J. (17) 487-488
1895 Chandler (A. E.) Woman’s Education Association, L.J. (20) 305-306, 310
Travelling Libraries of Philadelphia, L.J. (21) 277
Thomson (J.) Travelling Libraries, L.J. (21) Conf No 29-31
1897 Carter (H. J.) Travelling Libraries of Illustrations, L.J. (22) 293-294
Hutchins (F. A.) Local supervision of Travelling Libraries, L.J. (22) Conf No 17-18
Lucas (S.) Travelling Libraries in Pennsylvania, P.L. (2) 49
Dixon (Z. A.) Travelling Libraries of University of Chicago, P.L. (2) 50
Lamberton (G. M.) Travelling Libraries in Nebraska, P.L. (2) 51
Moore (M. P.) Travelling Library in Colorado, P.L. (2) 54-55
1898 Travelling Library movement: Report of Northern Minnesota Travelling Library Association, L.J. (23) 104
Boardman (A.) Travelling Libraries in Ohio, L.J. (23) 104
1899 Buchanam (H. C.) Travelling Libraries for Jersey, L.J. (24) 625
Travelling Libraries, P.L. (4) 81
State Library Commissions and Travelling Libraries, L.J. (26) Conf No 55-58, 171-183
Dupuis (M. S.) Woman’s Club and the Travelling Library, L.J. (26) Conf No 194-195
Brainerd (J. M.) Public Libraries for farmers, Ia Lib Q. (1) 27
Iowa Travelling Libraries, Ia Lib Q. (1) 11-12, 22, (2) 39
1902 Sackett (G.) Home Libraries and reading clubs, L.J. (27) Conf No 72-75
Travelling Libraries, L.W. (4) 187-189
Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 63-64
1903 Discussion on Travelling Libraries and Delivery Stations, L.A.R. (5) 507-8

Delaware L.C. Hābb 65-77

1905 Stearns (L. E.) Travelling book wagon in Wisconsin, L.J. (30) 346-7
Public Library and allied agencies: symposium, L.J. (30) 459-472
Stearns (L. E.) Travelling Libraries, P.L. (10) 76-81
Iowa Travelling Libraries, Ia Lib Q. (5) 12, 25, 45, 61, 75, 89
McPherson (G. B.) County extension, Minn P.L.C. Notes (5) 7-9
Sketch of the movement in Minnesota, Minn P.L.C. Notes (9) 35-36
Travelling School Library system, Vt L.C. Bull (1) 2-4, 23-26
Holmes (K. T.) History of the Travelling Library system of Washington, Wash L.A. Bull (1) No 2, 2-4

Travelling Library of Washington, Wash L.A. Bull (1) No 3, 11-12, (2) No 3, 10-12
Stearns (L. E.) Travels of the book wagon, Wis Lib Bull (1) 14
County Travelling Library system, Wis Lib Bull (1) 14
State Travelling Libraries, Wis Lib Bull (1) 36
Travelling Library topics of especial interest to Wisconsin, Wis Lib Bull (1) 67-69

How to secure a Travelling Library, Wis Lib Bull (1) 69
Howlett (M. H.) Travelling Library and the county reader, Wis Lib Bull (1) 69-70

Titcomb (M. L.) Library wagon, ill. Wis Lib Bull (1) 70-71
Rural free delivery, Wis Lib Bull (1) 71-72.

County systems of Travelling Libraries, Wis Lib Bull (1) 72-74
Travelling Libraries of foreign books, Wis Lib Bull (1) 74-75
Travelling Library and the School, Wis Lib Bull (1) 75
Aids for study clubs, Wis Lib Bull (1) 76-77.

Titcomb (M. L.) How a small Library supplies a large number of people with books, L.J. (31) 51-54

Wakeman (E. F.) Small Library as a Library centre, P.L. (11) 9
Organization of the Library service in the United States, P.L. (11) 11-12
California Travelling Libraries, Cal News Notes (1) 89

Iowa Travelling Libraries, Ia Lib Q. (5) 121

Minnesota Travelling Libraries, Minn P.L.C. Notes (7) 12-13, (9) 35-36
Travelling Libraries of Nebraska, Neb L. Bull No 1, 12-13

Smith (C. W.) Public Library and allied agencies, Wash L.A. Bull (2) 1-2
Diven (L. G.) Public Libraries of the State, Wash L.A. Bull (2)
No 1, 15-16
What enthusiastic co-operation can do, Wis L. Bull (2) 30-31

Study Libraries circulated by the Wisconsin Commission, Wis L. Bull (2) 58-99

Peperov (B.) Tramcars as Travelling Libraries, L.W. (9) 323-327
Iowa Travelling Libraries, Ia Lib Q. (5) 135, 184

Libraries of Indiana, Lib Occ No 10, 18
Galbreath (C. B.) Travelling Library Department, ill. Ohio Lib Bull (3)
No 2, 3-4

Minnesota Travelling Libraries, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) 3-4, 80
Morton (J.) Books in the State Travelling Libraries, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) 80-82

Netherway (J. C.) Why Library extension pays Washington County, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) 82-84


Eastman (W. R.) Village Library and the farm, N.Y.L. (1) 37-40
Library for the whole state, N.Y.L. (1) 65-66

Betteridge (G. L.) Province of the Travelling Library as a part of the State Library system of New York, N.Y.L. (1) 70-73
Hutchins (F. A.) Educational needs of hamlets, N.Y.L. (1) 73-76

Reynolds (G. H.) Travelling Libraries: their significance in our civilization, Wash L.A. Bull (3) 4-7

Switzer (G. E.) Value of Travelling Libraries, Wash L.A. Bull (3) No 1, 7
Bailey (L. H.) Library work for rural communities, L.J. (33) 381-385
Book wagon of the Washington County Free Library at Hagerstown (Md.), Cal News Notes (3) 101-102
King Oscar's Travelling Library of Swedish books, Minn P.L.C. Notes (3) 109

Travelling Libraries of Indiana, Lib Occ No 11, 15-16, No 12, 18

Clarke (M.) How one township Library sends out books, Lib Occ (2) 55-56
Travelling Libraries for township and counties, Ohio Bull (5) No 3, 11-18
Travelling Libraries in Northern Wisconsin, Wis Lib Bull (5) 103
Fifth Biennial Report of Indiana Public Library Commission, 26-33, 86-87
See also Village Libraries F 3, and Home Delivery of Books F 6

F 5 TRAVELLING LIBRARY OF PICTURES
1897 Carter (H. J.) Travelling Libraries of illustrations, L.J. (22) 293-294
Taner (M. E.) Travelling Library of pictures, P.L. (2) 263-266
1902 New York State Library Report (85) 54

F 6 HOME DELIVERY OF BOOKS
1893 Local delivery and Library influence: scheme to provide a delivery by Cambridge (Mass.) Library, L.J. (18) 82
1901 House-to-house delivery of books (Springfield, Mass.), L.J. (26) 273
Stearns (L. E.) Rural free delivery and the Library, L.J. (26) 274-5
1902 Home delivery of books, P.L. (7) 366-7
1905 Forrest (G. E.) House-to-house delivery of books, L.J. (30) 338-40
Rural free delivery, Wis Lib Bull (1) 71-72
1906 Wakeman (E. F.) Small Library as a Library centre, P.L. (11) 9
1907 Home Libraries of New York, N.Y.L. (1) 21
See also Travelling Libraries F 4, and Village Libraries F 3

F 7 HOME LIBRARIES
1884 Bennett (W. Z.) Circulating books of Scientific Societies by mail, L.J. (19) 176
1899 New York Circulating Library's system of Home Libraries, L.J. (24) 34
Theiberg (E.) The Home and the Library: a plea for a closer connection, L.J. (24) 145-147

F 8 SUBSCRIPTION DEPARTMENTS IN CONNECTION WITH PUBLIC LIBRARIES
1878 Briscoe (J. F.) Subscription Libraries in connection with Public Libraries, L.A. Trans (1) 19-23
1893 Waite (J. K.) Subscription Library in connection with a Public Library, L. (5) 40-47
1908 Smith (S.) Brief note on an experiment in connection with a Subscription Library, L.A.R. (10) 19-23. (Subscribing for loan collections of books)
See also G 13
## F 9 LIBRARY POST—EFFORTS MADE TO SECURE REDUCED POSTAL RATES FOR LIBRARY BOOKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1886</td>
<td>Discussion on a Library post, <em>L.J.</em> (11) 356</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>Decision of Postmaster-General, <em>L.J.</em> (26) 116-120, 140</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Scott (W.) Cheap Library post, <em>L.J.</em> (26) 225</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Michigan Library Association resolutions, <em>L.J.</em> (26) 879</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Library post, <em>P.L.</em> (6) 176, 209, 227, 489, 504</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Rural delivery of Library books, <em>P.L.</em> (6) 384</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>Library Post Bill re-introduced, <em>L.J.</em> (27) 83</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dewey (M.) Cheap Library post movement, <em>L.J.</em> (27) 754</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Library Post Bill, <em>P.L.</em> (7) 74, 342, 359</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>Postal rates reduced for Library books, A.L.A. Committee on, <em>L.J.</em> (28) 25</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Resolution and approval by Massachusetts Library Club, <em>L.J.</em> (28) 123</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Library post, <em>P.L.</em> (8) 120</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td>Opportunity for reduced postal rates for Library books, <em>L.J.</em> (29) 56</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Library Post Bill in Congress, <em>P.L.</em> (10) 39, 75</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>Bill for a Library post, <em>L.J.</em> (31) 93, 125</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Report of Postmaster-General, <em>L.J.</em> (31) 105-106</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Bostwick (A. E.) Free mail transmission of Library books, <em>L.J.</em> (31) 124</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Proposed modifications to bill, <em>L.J.</em> (31) 106; Committee on, <em>L.J.</em> (31) Conf No 279-281</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Dyer (B. L.) On special rates for carriage of Library books, P.L. (11) 342</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Text of amended bill, with comments, P.L. (11) 63, 67, 451</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>Library post in New Zealand, <em>L.J.</em> (32) 153</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Proposal for a local parcels post on free rural routes, <em>L.J.</em> (33) 484</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

## F 10 METHODS OF REACHING THE PUBLIC—FUNCTIONS OF LIBRARIES

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Source(s)</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1878</td>
<td>Devices to induce practical use of books, <em>L.J.</em> (3) 126, 159</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1880</td>
<td>Foster (W. E.) Methods of securing the interest of a community, <em>L.J.</em> (5) 245-247</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1884</td>
<td>Hubbard (J. M.) How to use a Library, <em>L.J.</em> (9) 25-29</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1887</td>
<td>Brett (W. II.) Some other book, <em>L.J.</em> (12) 505-507</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1892-3</td>
<td>Cole (G. W.) Library extension, <em>U.S. Rept</em> 715</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1893</td>
<td>Cowell (P.) How to popularize a Free Library, <em>L.J.</em> (18) 461-465</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1896</td>
<td>Means of popularizing the Boston Public Library, <em>L.J.</em> (21) 277</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1897</td>
<td>Dana (J. C.) Hear the other side, <em>L.J.</em> (21) Conf No 1-5</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>Briscoe (J. P.) How to extend the Library movement, <em>L.</em> (8) 73-76</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>McGraw (Miss) How to develop interest in the Library, <em>P.L.</em> (4) 27-30</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td></td>
<td>Methods of reaching the public, <em>L.J.</em> (23) 240</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Stanley (H. M.) Suggestion for annotation of books, <em>L.J.</em> (25) 104</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1901 Harris (W. J.) How to popularize a Public Library (Cotgrave Prize Essay), L.A. (3) 49-51
Barrett (R. C.) Few brief words about Libraries, 1a Lib Q. (1) 26

1902 Hills (A.) Public Library and the people, L.J. (27) 15-17
Lewin (P. E.) Some anticipated developments of Library practice, L.W. (5) 16-18
Towner (H. M.) Obligation of the citizen to the Library, 1a Lib Q. (2) 25-7
Brigham (J.) Library extension in the State of Iowa, 1a Lib Q. (2) 17-18


1904 Brown (J. D.) Public utilization of existing Libraries, L. (N.S.) (5) 93-102
Jast (L. S.) Library extension work in Great Britain, L.J. (29) Conf No 34-37
Haworth (F.) Social aspect of the Public Library movement, L.W. (7) 169-174
Gurd (N.) How to deepen public interest in the Library, P.L. (9) 222-224
Mission of a Library, 1a Lib Q. (4) 36-37

Libraries for men, L.J. (30) 408-409
Pratt (L. W.) Public Library work, Wash L.A. Bull (1) No 1, 7-8

1906 Crunden (F. M.) Public Library as a factor in industrial progress, L. (N.S.) (7) 384-396
Hill (F. P.) One phase of Library development, L.J. (31) Conf No 3-9
Stearns (L. E.) Innovation in Library meetings—Discussion by "Laymen" on various Libraries, L.J. (31) 55-57
Faunce (W. H. P.) Library as a factor in modern civilization, L.J. (31) Conf No 18-20
Boody (D. A.) Relation of Libraries to municipal government, L.J. (31) Conf No 28-30
Wadlin (H. G.) Public Library as a Municipal institution from the administrative standpoint, L.J. (31) Conf No 30-34
Craver (H. W.) Library in relation to special classes of readers, L.J. (31) Conf No 72-75
Garvin (E.) Use of the industrial collections at Providence Public Library, L.J. (31) Conf No 76-78
Richardson (E. C.) Library in the community, L.J. (31) 167-111
Connolly (L.) Remarks on the art of using a Library, L.J. (31) 308-311
Use of the industrial collection in Brooklyn Library, L.J. (31) Conf No 239-231
Putnam (H.) How to use the Library, Springfield Lib Bull (26) 368-370
Dana (J. C.) Making a Library useful, Vt L.C. Bull (1) 18-22
Bullock (W. I.) Encouragement in Library work, P.L. (11) 500-502
Thwaites (R. G.) Sphere of the Library, P.L. (11) 3-5
Ames (C. W.) National materialism and the Public Library, Minn P.L.C. Notes (9) 4-13

Some points from Miss Hewin's address, Vt L.C. Bull (1) 18-22
How can patronage of a Library be increased, Wis Lib Bull (2) 20
Suggestions as to placards, Wis Lib Bull (2) 52

1907 Brown (C. H.) Use of scientific and technical books, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 163-165
Lee (G. W.) Library and the business man, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 169
Yates (A. H.) Need of a connection between the Public Library and the Theatre, L.A. (5) 253-256
Bailey (A. L.) How shall the Library help the working man? L.J. (32) 198-201
Arnold (G. F.) Value of the Public Library to the working man, P.L. (12) 4-7
Conklin (W. J.) Library flotsam and jetsam, P.L. (12) 14-4, 45-47
Mason (J.) Business men and the Public Library, P.L. (12) 390-391
Smith (C. W.) What the community owes to the Public Library, L.J. (32) 315-317
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

Bookless Libraries, L.W. (10) 45-46
Extracts from Mr. Legler's address, Ia Lib Q. (5) 154
Nelson (M. A.) What is the Library to the business man? Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) 49-50
Ingersoll (F. G.) Professional man's use of the Library, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) 50-52
Hutchins (F. A.) Enlarging the field of the small Library, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) No 4, 39-43
Pyle (J. G.) Newspaper and the Library, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) 52-55
Nethaway (J. C.) Why Library extension pays Washington County, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) No 4, 82-84
Buckley (J. P.) Library and the workers, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) 83-87
Brown (A. N.) Library and the newspaper, Wash L.A. Bull (3) 1-3
Buell (H. C.) Library and its functions, Wis Lib Bull (3) 17-21
Palmer (M.) Some collateral phases of Library activity, Wis Lib Bull (3) 29-30

A Live Library, Vt L.C. Bull (2) No 4, 1-3

Public Libraries and the working man, L.J. (33) 81-82
Industrial possibilities of Public Libraries, L.J. (33) 100
Books for men in shops, L.J. (33) 100
Coolidge (J. R.) junr. Functions of Libraries in village improvement, L.J. (33) 240-241
Tripp (G. H.) Library as a social force, L.J. (33) 241-242
Library functions, L.J. (33) 379, N.Y.L. (1) 99-100
Freeman (M.) Library and the outside world, L.J. (33) 488-492, P.L. (13) 417-418

McCollough (E. F.) Reaching the reading public, Wis Lib Bull (4) 88-89
Wellman (H. C.) Library should be known, P.L. (13) 83-84
Thomas-Stanford (C.) Extension of the Library movement to the country districts, L.A.R. (10) 432-438
Brief sketch of the development of county Libraries in U.S., Cal News Notes (3) 123-126

Reading list on the extension of the Public Library, Cal News Notes (3) 129-133

Ripley (L. W.) County Free Library extension, Cal News Notes (3) 303-304, L.J. (33) 445-446
Hunting (H. R.) Public Library from business man's standpoint, P.L. (13) 335-338

Isom (M. F.) County Library system in Multnomah County, Oregon, Cal News Notes (4) 250-262
Ripley (L. W.) County Library system in Sacramento County, Cal News Notes (4) 262-264
Eddy (H. G.) Elk Grove Station of the Sacramento County Library, Cal News Notes (4) 264-266

County Library system for California: what it is, how to proceed in establishing it, etc., Cal News Notes (4) 423-431
Library and the foreigner, L.J. (34) 439-440
Libraries in rural communities, L.J. (34) 445-448
Hobart (F.) Reaching the rural population, P.L. (14) 373-376
Clark (M.) How one township Library sends out books, Lib Occ (2) 55-56
Friedley (G.) Work of a County Library, Lib Occ (2) 29
Hayward (C. A.) Advertising the Libraries, P.L. (14) 7-10
Carver (E.) Library advertising, Penn Lib Notes (2) No 3, 2-5
Haines (H. E.) Library legislation in California, L.J. (34) 167-168
Congdon (M. L.) How one Library serves the townspeople, Vt L.C. Bull (5) 3-4

See also Consolidation schemes E 4

F II LIBRARY ADVERTISING

1877 Wright (W. H. K.) On the best means of promoting the Free Library movement, L.J. (2) 110-115
1880 Foster (W. E.) Methods of securing the interest of the community, L.J. (5) 245-247
1883 Humphrey (G. R.) Librarians and the working classes, L.A.M.N. (4) 58-61
1886 How to keep Library circulars (preservation and classification), L.N. (U.S.) (1) 285-8

1891 Brown (J. D.) Miscellaneous appliances: enamelled tablets suspended to lampposts, L. (3) 395-396

1895 Dana (J. C.) Advertising a Library, L.J. (20) 88

1896 Crunden (F. M.) Library advertising, L.J. (21) 327

1906 Stearns (L. E.) Advertising a Library, L.J. (21) Conf No 37

1897 Chandler (E. M.) "Do," advice based on experience of Librarians, L.J. (21) Conf No 43-6

1907 Hazeltine (M. E.) Advertising a Library, L.J. (22) Conf No 74-9

1908 Freeman (M. W.) Management of small Public Libraries, L.J. (24) Conf No 76-80

1909 Hamilton (E. A.) Show windows in a Library, P.L. (3) 422-4

1910 Advertising a Library through pay envelopes, L.J. (26) 78

1904 Rest Rooms, la Lib Q. (1) 25

1904 Library advertising, P.L. (9) 14

1905 Wright (P. B.) Some methods of advertising a Library, la Lib Q. (4) 33-6

1905 Smith (B. S.) Methods of securing better reading, P.L. (10) 171-173

1905 Gaillard (E. W.) Experiment in School Library work, L.J. (30) 201-204

1906 Milner (A. V.) Artistic advertising, P.L. (10) 356

1906 Poirier (M.) Popular Library advertising, Minn P.L.C. Notes No 5, 9-11

1906 Sterner (M.) Library advertising, Minn P.L.C. Notes No 5, 11-12

1906 Bowerman (G. F.) Library advertising, P.L. (10) 335-9


1906 Gaillard (E. W.) One way to popularize the Library, P.L. (11) 12-14

1906 Library wants: a suggestion, P.L. (11) 23

1906 Library hints: advertising, P.L. (11) 72-73

1906 Wilder (E.) Popularizing a Library, P.L. (11) 114-7

1906 Wright (P. B.) Reaching the people, L.J. (31) Conf No 86-88, Discussion

1906 Conf No 238-255, P.L. (11) 237-240

1906 Library wants, Lib Work (1) 52

1907 Bailey (A. L.) How shall the Library help the working man? L.J. (32) 198-201

1908 Schuyler (E.) Plea for emphasizing the human element in our Libraries, P.L. (12) 167-170

1908 Arnold (L. B.) Library advertising, Lib Occ No 8, 1-3

1908 Sikes (L. M.) Advertising the children’s room, Lib Occ No 10, 1-2

1908 Wellman (H. C.) Practical economies of publicity, L.J. (33) 240

1908 Library membership, P.L. (13) 126-127

1908 Library hints, P.L. (13) 151

1908 Three ways of raising Library money, II L.C. Bull (3) No 4, 3-4


1908 McCollough (E. F.) Reaching the reading public, Wis Lib Bull (4) 88-89

1908 Freeman (M. W.) Relation of the Library to the outside world; or, the Library and publicity, L.J. (33) 488-492


For particulars relating to various methods of advertising, apply to—

STANLEY RUSSELL & CO., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

F.12 LIBRARY EXTENSION—RELATIONS BETWEEN PUBLIC LIBRARIES AND PUBLIC EDUCATION

1881 Warren (C.) Place of Libraries in a system of education, L.J. (6) 60-93, Discussion 136-137

1884 Robinson (O. H.) Relation of Libraries to College work, L.J. (6) 97-104

1884 Larned (J. N.) Public Libraries and Public education, L.J. (9) 6-12

1886 Woodruff (E. H.) University Libraries and seminary methods of instruction, L.J. (11) 219-224

1888 Dewey (M.) Libraries as related to the educational work of the state, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 333-349

1888 Larned (J. N.) Experiment in University extension, L.J. (13) 75-76

1890 Lancaster (A.) Public Libraries and technical education, L. (2) 103-110

1890 Larned (J. N.) Experiment in University extension, L.J. (13) 75-76

1891 Mowey (W. A.) Relation of the Public Library to education, L.J. (16) 301-303

1892 Thompson (J. B.) University extension, L.J. (17) Conf No 39-41
BIBLIOGRAPHY

1894
Larned (J. N.) Presidential address, Lake Placid Conference, L.J. (19)
Conf No 1-4
Greenwood’s Public Libraries 420-437
Montgomery (T. L.) Report on Public Libraries and University extension,
L.J. (19) Conf No 64-67

1895
Utley (H. M.) State in relation to Public Libraries, L.J. (20) Conf No 1-4

1897
Cruden (F. M.) Books and text-books: the Library as a factor in
education, 2nd Int Conf 46-54. Discussion 232

1899
Fetter (H. G.) Relation of the Library to the study club, P.L. (4) 78-80
McKenton (R. G.) Many-sidedness of University extension, L.J. (23) Conf
No 142-144

1900
Newcombe (C. F.) On Library Readers’ Unions: their value and possi-
bilities, L.A.R. (2) 623-629
Note on Mr. Ogle’s report on the connection between the Public Library
and the Public Elementary School, L.W. (1) 125

1901
Ogle (J. J.) Mutual relationship of Public Library and the Technical
School, L.A.R. (3) 567-571

1903
Briscoe (J. P.) Libraries and reading circles, L.A.R. (5) 219-224
McKnight (E.) Public Libraries and University extension, L.A.R. (5)
270-275
— Public Libraries and Higher education: Oxford University Extension
Conference, L.A.R. (5) 411-416
Thompson (H. M.) Relations between public education and Public
Libraries, L.A.R. (5) 452-466, Discussion 469-497
Work of the National Home Reading Union in its bearing upon the
educational use of the Public Library, L.A.R. (5) 489-493
Hill (A.) Public Libraries and the National Home Reading Union,
L.A.R. (5) 615-622
61-66

1904
Wright (M. R.) Public Reference Library and higher education, L.A.R.
(6) 433-437, Discussion 465-467
Conference on the relations between public education and Public
Preliminary report of Committee on public education and Public
Libraries, L.A.R. (6) 538-542
Axon (W. E. A.) Library in relation to knowledge and life, L.J. (29)
Conf No 16-22

1905
Macnamara (T. J.) Relation of the Public Library to Public education,
L.A. (5) 15-23
(7) 547-552
Teddder (H. R.) Report of Committee on public education and Public
Libraries, L.A.R. (7) 611-617
Kroeger (A. B.) Place of the Library in technical education, L.J. (30) 393-9
Public Library and allied agencies, L.J. (30) 459-474
Seybold (S. V.) University extension and Public Libraries, P.L. (10) 512-4

1906
Conference of Library and educational authorities, L.A.R. (8) 265-277
Relation of Public Libraries to the present system of education, L.A.R.
(8) 491-492
Smith (C. W.) Public Library and allied agencies, Wash L.A. Bull (2)
No 1, 1-2

1907
Wynkoop (A.) Where should state aid and a local responsibility begin in
Library extension, A.I.A. Bull (1) Conf No 238-243
Roberts (R.) Relation of Public Libraries to the present system of education,
L.A.R. (9) 1-14
Ogle (J. J.) Public Libraries and public education (a letter), L.A.R. (9)
47-8
Paton (J. B.) and L. S. Jast. New proposals in regard to the Public
Libraries by the National Home Reading Union, L.A.R. (9) 637-42
Work with the Education Department of the London County Council,
L.A.R. (9) 663-4
Legler (H. E.) Certain phases of Library extension, A.I.A. Bull (1) Conf
No 96-101, L.J. (32) 303-7
Group study plans of Wisconsin Library Commission in co-operation with the University Extension Division, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 41-42

Brown (T. H.) Art of programme making, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 73-75


New development of the National Home Reading Union, *L.A.R.* (10) 485-8


Study outlines, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 10


Johnston (W. D.) Library of the Bureau of Education in relation to other pedagogical collections (College and Reference Section), *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 338-341


*See also* Libraries and Schools E 130, and Work with Children E 123

### F 13 LIBRARY IN RELATION TO INDUSTRIAL EDUCATION


1892 Soule (C. C.) Library and the industrial classes, *L.J.* (17) 90-92

1894 Libraries and technical education, *Greenwood’s Public Libraries* 479-485


1901 Advertising the Library through pay envelopes, *L.J.* (26) 28


Law (H. E.) Public Library as a business proposition, *L.J.* (30) 405


1906 Crunden (F. M.) Public Library as a factor in industrial progress, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 384-396

Craver (H. W.) Library in relation to special classes of readers—supply and use of technological books, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 72-75

Garvin (E.) Use of the industrial collections at Providence Library, *L.J.* (31) Conf No 76-78


Canfield (J. H.) Library methods in the business world, *P.L.* (11) 244-246


Lee (G. W.) Library and the business man, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) Conf No 169


Arnold (S. F.) Value of the Public Library to the working man, *P.L.* (12) 4-7

Mason (J.) Business men and the Public Library, *P.L.* (12) 390-391


Nelson (M. O.) What is the Library to the business man? *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 49-50

Ingersoll (T. G.) Professional man’s use of the Public Library, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 4, 50-52

1908 Public Libraries and the working man, *L.J.* (33) 81-82

Industrial possibilities of Public Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 100

Yust (W. F.) Industrial possibilities of Southern Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 99

Books for men in shops, *L.J.* (33) 100

Poray (A.) Library work in factories, *P.L.* (13) 73-77

Fiske (A. J.) Human element in Library work in a mining district, *P.L.* (13) 78-81

Foss (W. S.) Library and industrial workers: carry the Library to the workers, *P.L.* (13) 82-83

Wellman (H. C.) Library and industrial workers, *P.L.* (13) 83-84

Parsons (M. S.) Library and the working man, *P.L.* (13) 84-85

Hunting (H. R.) Public Library from the business man's standpoint, P.L.. (13) 335-339
Daring (G. R.) Stout Institute Library and its method of reaching technical students, Wis Lib Bull (4) 90-91
Wright (P. B.) Library and the mechanic, L.J. (34) 532-538
Evans (G. H.) Aids to the technical and industrial work, L.J. (34) 100-103
Morningstern (W. B.) Technical department of the Free Public Library of Newark, L.J. (34) 104-106
Stevens (E. F.) Industrial literature and the industrial public at the Pratt Institute Library, L.J. (34) 95-99

F 14 LIBRARIES AS SOCIAL CENTRES AND RELATIONS BETWEEN LIBRARIES AND CLUBS

1898 Davidson (H. A.) Special needs of Study Clubs, L.J. (23) Conf No 158
Taylor (I. M.) Co-operation between Public Libraries and Y.M.C.A. Associations, L.J. (23) 518
1899 Browning (E. G.) How Women's Clubs may help the Library movement, L.J. (24) Conf No 18-20
Fetter (H. G.) Relation of the Library to the Study Club, P.L. (4) 78-80
1900 Hodge (G. B.) Library and the Young Men's Christian Association, L.J. (25) 733-736
1901 Work of State Library Associations and Women's Clubs in advancing Library interests: Round Table Meeting, L.J. (26) Conf No 183-193
1902 Library and Women's Clubs, Minn, 1a and Wis L.C. Hdbk 61-62
1903 Suggestions to District Library Clubs by New York State Library Association, L.J. (28) 722
Davidson (J. W.) Club and the Library, 1a Lib Q. (3) 17-20
Nash (G. R.) How one club maintains a Library, 1a Lib Q. (3) 22-24
Fletcher (T. J.) Relation of the Library to the Study Club, 1a Lib Q. (3) 63-64
1905 McKnight (E.) Libraries and recreation, L.A.R. (7) 72-76
Bowerman (G. F.) Library advertising, P.L. (10) 335-339
Haworth (E.) Social aspects of the Public Library movement, L.W. (7) 169-174
Smith (B. S.) What a club woman has a right to expect from a Public Library, 1a Lib Q. (5) 34-39
Study Libraries for small clubs, Wis Lib Bull (1) 52
Aids for Study Clubs, Wis Lib Bull (1) 76-77
Library and the Woman's Club, Wis Lib Bull (1) 92
Groups of books for Study Clubs of Wisconsin, Wis Lib Bull (1) 97-98
1906 Stearns (L. E.) Innovation in Library meetings, L.J. (31) 55-57
Birge (E. A.) Books and life, L.J. (31) 203-211
Stewart (C.) Libraries in relation to settlement work, L.J. (31) Conf No 82-85, Discussion 231-232
Library and the club, Ind L.C. Bull No 31, 1-2
McCullough (E.) Library smoking-room, P.L. (11) 259
Hitt (I. A.) Library aids to Study Clubs, Wash L.A. Bull (2) No 4, 9-10
Countryman (G.) Library as a social centre, Minn P.L.C. Notes No 5, 3-5, P.L. (11) 5-7
Catlin (M.) Library club-room for men, Wis Lib Bull (2) 29-30
Bostwick (A. E.) Library as the educational centre of a town, P.L. (12) 171-174
Heatwole (E. R.) Club work at the Goshen Library (Ind.), Lib Occ No 10, 5-6
1908 Stevens (W. F.) Library and Study Clubs, L.J. (33) 181-182
Pleasants (L. L.) Place of the Library in the social life of a small town, P.L. (13) 7-8, Wis Lib Bull (3) 84
Macpherson (M. K.) Conversation room or a study alcove, Wis Lib Bull (3) 85
Tripp (G. H.) Library as a social force, L.J. (33) 241-242
Study Club Libraries, Lib Occ (2) 18-19
Club Libraries, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) No 7, 138
Club books in Libraries, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) No 6, 116
Sheldon (C. B.) Public Library and Women’s Clubs, L.J. (33) 513-514
Outlines and material dealing with current events and miscellaneous subjects, Wis Lib Bull (4) 82-84
1909
Hicks (F. C.) Public Library in political theory and in practice, L.J. (34) 107-199
Roberts (K. L.) Club women and programs, P.L. (14) 205-208
Chipman (K. A.) Work with clubs, P.L. (14) 250-257
Adams (E. L.) Social opportunity of the Public Library, P.L. (14) 247-249
Clark (M. V.) Why the Public Library is a fruitful field for the club woman, Ia Lib Q. (6) 43-44
Hasse (A. R.) Social opportunity of the Public Library, P.L. (14) 344-345

F14-1 LIBRARIES AS HOLIDAY BUREAUS
1909 Dixon (H.) Library as a holiday bureau, L.W. (11) 480-481
Warner (J.) Holiday literature and picture exhibitions, L.W. (12) 49-54

F15 LEGISLATIVE AND MUNICIPAL REFERENCE WORK
1905 Wisconsin’s Legislative reference department, L.J. (30) Conf No 242-246, Wis Lib Bull (2) 53-56
Legislative reference work, Ohio Bull (1) No 8, 2
1906 Legislative reference work, Ohio Bull (1) No 11, 2
Establishment of legislative reference department in Indiana, Ind L.C. Bull No 14, 1-2
Lister (C. B.) Legislative reference, Ind L.C. Bull No 17, 1-2
1907 Brigham (J.) Legislative reference work without an appreciation, A.L.A. Brill (1) Conf No 200-213
Wallis (M. S.) Legislative reference work in Baltimore, L.J. (32) 562-563
Bruncken (E.) Legislative reference, Cal News Notes (2) 96-105
Darlow (G.) Municipal section of a Public Library, P.L. (13) 4-6
Woodruff (C. R.) Legislative reference work and its opportunities, P.L. (13) 300-303
Municipal Reference Library in Milwaukee, Wis Lib Bull (4) 18
Allen (W. H.) Bureau of municipal research, L.J. (33) 401
Briggs (W. B.) Public Library and the City Government, or what Public Libraries should do for municipal departments and officials, L.J. (33) 385-399
McCarthy (C.) City Library as a business investment, A.L.A. Bull (2) 190-197
Kennedy (J. P.) Legislative reference work and its opportunities (National Association of State Librarians), A.L.A. Bull (2) 278-284
Aldermen learning value of a Library, Wis Lib Bull (4) 112
1909 Legislative Reference Library, Wis Lib Bull (5) 101-102

F16 CO-OPERATIVE WORK OF LIBRARIES TO PROVIDE BOOKS FOR THE BLIND
1898 Utley (H. M.) Books for the blind, L.J. (23) Conf No 93-95
1906 Neisser (E. R.) Books for the blind, L.J. (31) Conf No 78-82, Discussion 224-229
Dickinson (A. D.) National Library for the blind, L.J. (31) 218, P.L. (11) 308-309
1907 Thomson (J.) Library work amongst the blind, A.L.A. Bull (1) 46-47
1908 Catalogue of the National Lending Library for the Blind (notice), L.A.R. (10) 300-301
Co-operative work for the blind at Salt Lake, Utah, P.L. (13) 333
PERKINS INSTITUTION AND MASSACHUSETTS SCHOOL FOR THE BLIND—REFERENCE
Library of books relating to the blind, L.J. (33) 77-78
Clark (B. H.) Some unusual experiences in the work of a blind Librarian, L.J. (33) 393-4
1909 Roebuck (G. E.) Books for the blind (a letter), L.A.R. (11) 611-612
Gillis (M. R.) California State Library for the Blind, L.J. (34) 115-118
Rowan (J. M.) Reading rooms and Libraries for the blind, L.J. (34) 221
Work of the Packard Library, Salt Lake City, P.L. (14) 227

PRINCIPAL SOURCES OF SUPPLY OF BOOKS, MAGAZINES, ETC., FOR THE BLIND

EUROPEAN BRAILLE.—British and Foreign Blind Association, Great Portland Street, London
Gardner’s Trust for the Blind, Victoria Street, Westminster
Home Teaching Society for the Blind, Victoria Street, Westminster
London Society for Teaching the Blind to Read, Upper Avenue Road, London, N.W.
Manchester and Salford Blind Aid Society, Manchester
National Lending Library for the Blind, Queen’s Road, Bayswater
Royal Blind Asylum and School, Edinburgh

AMERICAN BRAILLE.—American Printing House for the Blind, Louisville, Ky., U.S.A.
Illinois School for the Blind, Jacksonville, Ill., U.S.A.
Perkins Institution for the Instruction of the Blind, Overbrook, Pa., U.S.A.

MOON TYPE.—Moon Society, Queen’s Road, Brighton

NEW YORK POINT.—American Printing House for the Blind, Louisville, Ky., U.S.A.
Xavier Society, New York City, U.S.A.

THE BIBLE.—1. Entire in all types except Moon, in which it furnishes only Psalms, Proverbs, Gospels and Acts—Supplied by The American Bible Society, New York City, U.S.A.
2. Entire Bible, in Moon Type only—Supplied by Pennsylvania Bible House, 7th and Walnut Streets, Philadelphia, Pa., and Moon Society, Queen’s Road, Brighton

PERIODICALS.—The Christian Record, in New York Point and Braille; The Christian Record Office, College View, Neb., U.S.A.
The Matilda Ziegler Magazine, in New York Point and Braille; The Ziegler Publishing Co., 309, West 53rd Street, New York City, U.S.A.
Outlook for the Blind, ink print: Massachusetts Association promoting the Interests of the Blind, 277, Harvard Street, Cambridge Station, Boston, Mass., U.S.A.

MUSEUMS, ART GALLERIES, AND LECTURES—GENERAL

1886 Cowell (P.) Origin and history of some Liverpool Libraries, L.A. Trans (6) 36-37
1894 Lectures and Science and Art Classes, Greenwood’s Public Libraries 470-9
1898 Ferree (B.) Work of the Brooklyn Institute, L.J. (23) Conf No 143-145 Leipziger (H. M.) Lectures and classes, L.J. (23) Conf No 145-146
1905 Civic relations of Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries, L.J. (30) 222-223
1908 Piper (A. C.) Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries, L.W. (10) 419-421
1909 Bostwick (A. E.) What a Library may do for a small town, N.Y.L. (1) 172-173

MUSEUMS

1881 Homes (H. A.) Libraries and Museums, L.J. (6) 81-86, 128-129
1885 Homes (H. A.) Libraries with Museums, L.J. (10) 229-231
1890 How to make a Library useful to a Museum, L.J. (15) 307
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, P.L. (1) 82
1898 Adler (C.) Museums of art and science, L.J. (23) Conf No 95-96
Medlicott (M.) Museums of art, history, and science, L.J. (23) Conf No 96-7
1901 Hale (W. G.) Museums—Local and educational, L.W. (3) 335
Meyer (A. B.) German view of American Libraries and Museums, L.J. (26) 868-869
Smith (L. H.) Co-operative work of the Museum and the Library, L.J. (27) 889
Dewey (M.) Should the local Library have a museum, P.L. (7) 148
Conklin (W. I.) Union of Library and Museum, P.L. (8) 2-8, 47-49
Bogdan (E. L.) Sidelight in the Museum department of a Library, P.L. (8) 11-12
Museums and children, P.L. (8) 150-151
Laurie (C. F.) Museum in a small Library, P.L. (8) 154-155
1905 Civic relations of Libraries, Museums, and Art Galleries, L.J. (30) 222-223
Specialization of Museums, P.L. (10) 474-475
McIlvaine (C.) Museums in their relation to Libraries, P.L. (10) 6-7
1906 Library of the Metropolitan Museum of Art, New York, L.J. (31) 125-126
Museums as an aid to Libraries, P.L. (11) 35-37
Brown (C. E.) Museum auxiliaries in Libraries, Wis Lib Bull (2) 31-32
Buell (H. C.) Library and its functions, Wis Lib Bull (3) 17-21
1908 Clarke (Sir C. P.) Access to Museum material, P.L. (13) 214-215
Wright (J.) Plea of the Art Librarian, P.L. (13) 348-349
Thwaites (R. G.) Local Public Museums in Wisconsin, Wis Lib Bull (4) 34-36
Some representative local museums in connection with Wisconsin Libraries, Wis Lib Bull (4) 36-38
Museums as an adjunct to the Library, Wis Lib Bull (4) 55
Piper (A. C.) Libraries, Museums, and Art Galleries, L.W. (10) 419-421

F 18-1 MUSEUM AND GYMNASIUM ACT, 1891
1894 Greenwood's Public Libraries 577-581
1897 Greenwood's Library Yr-Bk 20, 22, 30
See also B 32 Legislation—British Islands

F 18-2 MUSEUM APPLIANCES—GENERAL
For particulars, apply to—
ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
POTTER & SONS, LTD., 160, Aldersgate Street, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

F 18-3 MUSEUM CASES
For particulars, apply to—
ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
HAMMER, G. M., & Co., LTD., 430, Strand, W.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
F 19 ART GALLERIES

1888 Wallis (C. W.) Connexion between Libraries, Art Galleries and Museums, L.C. (s) 5-11
1899 Chandler (A. C.) Library art club, L.J. (24) 521-523
1900 Spielmann (M. H.) Art exhibitions and art catalogues, L. (N.S.) (1) 118-22
Plummer (M. W.) Photograph collection of Pratt Institute Library, L.J. (23) 7-8
Cutter (C. A.) Photographs and photo prints, L.J. (25) 619-625
1901 Foster (W. E.) Photographic exhibitions in Public Libraries, L.J. (26) 139-140
1902 Guggenheimer (A.) Library methods for photographs, L.J. (27) 324-325
1907 Chesney (L. D.) Picture collections, Vt L.C. Bull (3) No 2, 3-4
Buell (H. C.) Library and its functions, Wis Lib Bull (3) 20
1908 Piper (A. C.) Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries, L.W. (10) 419-421
1909 Buckley (A. McC.) Pictures in Libraries, Cal News Notes (4) 272-276
Buren (M. Van-) Small Library and art, P.L. (14) 18
See also Exhibitions in Public Libraries F 21

F 20 EXHIBITIONS IN PUBLIC LIBRARIES—GENERAL. (Articles on the value of Exhibitions.)

1891 Green (S. S.) Presidential address, San Francisco Conference, L.J. (16) Conf No 7-8
1899 Moore (E. L.) Library exhibitions, P.L. (4) 148-152
1903 Morton (J.) Exhibitions and special days, P.L. (8) 464-465
1904 Foster (W. E.) Local exhibitions in Public Libraries, P.L. (9) 317-318
1905 Library exhibit by a Normal School, P.L. (10) 361
1907 Shaw (B. M.) Library exhibit in a small town, Vt L.C. Bull (3) No 4, 2-3
1908 Interesting Library exhibits, Lib Occ No 12, 14-15
1909 Ballinger (J.) Municipal Library and its public, L. (N.S.) (10) 188-200

F 21 EXHIBITIONS IN PUBLIC LIBRARIES. (Articles on the value of Exhibitions.) Special Subjects—Art Objects, Illustrations, Photographs, and Prints

1888 Bardwell (W. A.) Wanted—an index to illustrations, L.J. (13) 173
1896 Dana (J. C.) Libraries and schools as art educators, L.J. (21) 150
Garland (C. H.) Photograph exhibition, P.L. (1) 187
Exhibition of pictures and engravings, P.L. (1) 227-228
1897 Carter (H. J.) Travelling Libraries of illustrations, L.J. (22) 293
Cutter (C. A.) Exhibits of photographs, posters, engravings, etc., L.J. (22) 256
Exhibition of mounted photographs, P.L. (2) 53-54
Tanner (M. E.) Travelling Library of pictures, P.L. (2) 263
Green (S. S.) Use of pictures in Public Libraries, U.S. Rept 1725-1731
1898 Offer of art exhibits to Libraries, L.J. (23) 74
1899 Chandler (A. C.) Library art club, L.J. (24) 521-523
Moore (E. L.) Library exhibits, P.L. (4) 148-152
1900 Plummer (M. W.) Photograph collection of Pratt Institute Library, L.J. (25) 7-8
Cutter (C. A.) Photographs and photo prints, L.J. (25) 619-625
1901 Foster (W. E.) Photographic exhibitions in Public Libraries, L.J. (26) 139-140
1902 Guggenheimer (A.) Library methods for photographs, L.J. (27) 324-325
1903 Weitenkampf (F.) Caricatures: their use in the Library, L.J. (28) 112-113
1904 — Print made useful, L.J. (30) 920-921
Civic relations of Libraries, Museums and Art Galleries, L.J. (30) 22-23
1905 Milner (A. V.) Artistic advertising, P.L. (10) 356
Duckworth (T.) Local and county photographic surveys, L.A.R. (7) 19-30
Decoration of Libraries, Wis Lib Bull (1) 7
Dewey (M.) Library pictures, P.L. (11) 10-11
1907 Weitenkampf (F.) Cataloguing of prints, L.J. (32) 408-409
How to care for pictures when not in use, P.L. (12) 51

See also Picture Bulletins E 126

Bookmaking, Bookbinding, Printing

1901 Exhibition illustrating the history of book making, P.L. (6) 279
1902 Adams (E. L.) Book exhibits at Plainfield, N.J., Public Library, L.J. (27) 763-765
1904 Josephson (A. G. S.) Johann Gutenberg and the invention of printing exhibition, 1903, P.L. (9) 270-279
1907 Dana (J. C.) Physical side of books, L.J. (32) 331-358
Staley (G. F.) Book exhibitions, L.W. (10) 106-108
1908 Philip (A. J.) Co-operative exhibition, L.W. (11) 193

Special—Books

1894 Lancaster (A.) Advantage of occasional exhibitions of the more valuable books, L. (6) 10-22
1902 Exhibition of books on special subjects, L.J. (27) 219-220
1906 Smith (B. S.) Methods of securing better reading, P.L. (11) 171-173
Gaillard (E. W.) One way to popularize the Library, P.L. (11) 12-14
1907 Sikes (L. M.) Advertising the children’s room, Lib Oc No 10, 1-2
1909 Warner (J.) Holiday literature and picture exhibitions, L.W. (12) 49-54

LIBRARY EXHIBITIONS ON SPECIAL SUBJECTS

F 22 Animal Exhibition at Pratt Institute, L.J. (23) 671
F 23 Architectural Exhibition at Medford (Mass.), P.L. (3) 133
F 24 Art Loan Exhibition at Braddock, L.J. (22) 155-6; Bridgeport (Ct.), L.J. (22) 104, 212, 271, 448; Cleveland (Case Library), P.L. (3) 394; Gardner (Mass.), P.L. (3) 430; Marion (Ind.), L.J. (31) 142, P.L. (10) 100; Scoville, P.L. (8) 49; Springfield (Mass.), L.J. (23) 683; Wabash, P.L. (10) 377
F 25 Basket Exhibition at Scoville Institute Library, P.L. (7) 441
F 26 Bird Exhibition at Jamesville (Wis.) Public Library, Wis Lib Bull (2) 50
F 27 Butterflies Exhibition at Binghampton (N.Y.) Public Library, P.L. (12) 291
F 28 Bibliographical Exhibition at Columbia University, P.L. (7) 196-107
F 29 Bookmaking Exhibition—Illustrating the evolution of a book, at Evanston (Ill.), P.L. (4) 39; Pratt Institute, L.J. (26) 288-289
F 30 Printing Exhibition at Detroit, P.L. (9) 466; Boston, L.J. (31) 48, 71; Pratt Institute, P.L. (11) 414
F 31 Book Illustration at Bridgeport, L.J. (24) 586; Cedar Rapids (Ia.), P.L. (3) 83; Mansfield (O.), P.L. (7) 108; Scoville, P.L. (4) 163
F 32 Bookbinding Exhibition at Boston, L.J. (22) 271; Hartford (Ct.), L.J. (30) 169; Havervill (Mass.), L.J. (31) 140; Jamestown (N.Y.), P.L. (3) 183; Newark (N.J.), L.J. (30) 104; P.L. (10) 357-359; Springfield (Mass.), P.L. (10) 359
F 33 Book Plates at Boston, L.J. (22) 271; Yonkers (N.Y.) Woman’s Institute, L.J. (31) 144
F 34 Book Cover Designs at Stamford (Ct.), L.J. (23) 77
F 35 Book Exhibitions—General, at Aberdeen, L. (7) 367; Appleton (Wis.), Wis Lib Bull (1) 66; Brechin, L. (7) 323; Cheltenham, L. (8) 33; L. (10) 339; Chelsea, L. (6) 122, (7) 84, 193; Plainfield (N.J.), L.J. (27) 763-765

Book Exhibitions—Special Collections

F 36 Art Books at Montague Branch, Brooklyn, P.L. (12) 207; Newark (N.J.), L.J. (22) 48, 717; Philadelphia, L.J. (22) 49
F 37 Bird Books at Milwaukee (Wis.) Library, L.J. (24) 227
F 38 Children’s Books at Buffalo, P.L. (4) 38; Helena (Mont.), P.L. (3) 175; Plainfield (N.J.), L.J. (20) 22; St. Joseph (Mo.), L.J. (23) 543; Travelling Exhibition of children’s books, Wis Lib Bull (1) 77, (2) 51, (3) 38
F 39 Christmas Gift Books at Pratt Institute, L.J. (30) 44; P.L. (7) 37, (10) 40; Washington (D.C.), P.L. (10) 39
F 40 Historical Works of America—General, at Columbia University, P.L. (9) 516-517; Newark (N.J.), P.L. (12) 113-114
F 41 Californian Drawings Madonna, War of, Reference Picture Whistler
F 42 Newark Books at Newark (N.J.), P.L. (10) 315
F 44 Music Books at Pennsylvania Literary Club, P.L. (4) 26
F 45 Nature Books at Brooklyn (N.Y.), L.J. (24) 226
F 46 Reference Books at Reading, L. (6) 184
F 47 Costume—Prints on old-time costume at Havervill (Mass.), P.L. (12) 161
F 48 Educational Work—Exhibition of College bulletins at Wilmington (Del.), L.J. (27) 795; Drawings in Newark Schools at Newark (N.J.), P.L. (12) 247
F 49 Fish Exhibit, Wis Lib Bull (3) 40
F 50 Forestry Exhibit at Newark (N.J.), P.L. (12) 208
F 51 Geographical and Geological Exhibition at Springfield (Mass.), L.J. (24) 230
F 52 Indian Curios and Relics Exhibit at Michigan City (Ind.), P.L. (4) 446-7; Scoville Institute (Ill.), P.L. (4) 427; Webster Library, New York City, L.J. (24) 320
F 53 Industrial Exhibit at Binghamton (N.Y.), P.L. (12) 76, 235
F 54 Irish Exhibit at the Portage (Wis.) Library, Wis Lib Bull (3) 21
F 55 Lantern Slide Exhibit, Wis Lib Bull (1) 6-7
F 56 Library Buildings Exhibition of designs at Los Angeles (Cal.), P.L. (3) 228; Massachusetts Literary Club, P.L. (4) 115; Ferguson Library, Stamford (Ct.), L.J. (26) 37
F 57 Needlework at Passaic Library, P.L. (11) 472
F 58 Paintings, Exhibition—General, at Newark (N.J.), P.L. (8) 244-245; Passaic, L.J. (24) 320
F 59 of, by American Artists at Cedar Rapids (Ia.), P.L. (12) 375; Marion (Ind.), P.L. (12) 114; Newark (N.J.), P.L. (10) 150
F 60 in Oil at Newark (N.J.), P.L. (10) 150
F 61 Water Colour at New York Public Library, P.L. (11) 272
F 62 by Indian Artists at Peru (Ind.), P.L. (10) 145
F 63 Examples of work of Individual Artists:—
F 64 Rossetti Pictures at New York (Lenox Building), L.J. (27) 208
F 65 Tadema Reproductions at Burlington (Ia.), P.L. (9) 42
F 66 Whistler Prints at New York (Lenox Building), L.J. (25) 761
F 67 Special Subjects—American engravings at Lenox Library, P.L. (11) 340
F 68 Revolutionary Pictures at Bridgeport (Ct.), L.J. (23) 160, P.L. (3) 182
F 69 Greek Vases—Drawings and engravings illustrating Greek Vases at Forbes Library, Northampton, L.J. (22) 273
F 70 Madonna, Pictures of, at Withers Public Library, P.L. (4) 40
F 71 War Pictures at Dayton (O.), P.L. (4) 467; New York (Lenox Building), L.J. (30) 370
F 72 Mezzotints at Lenox Library, P.L. (10) 200-201
F 73 Picture Bulletins at New York Library, P.L. (11) 340
F 74 Prints Exhibition—Copley Prints at Illinois State Library School, P.L. (3) 18
F 75 Japanese Prints at Cleveland (O.), L.J. (30) 168, P.L. (10) 151; Newark, P.L. (10) 200; New York (Lenox Building), L.J. (26) 229; Pratt Institute, P.L. (8) 71
F 75 Reproductions—Lithographs at Bridgeport (Ct.), L.J. (22) 44
F 76 Pictures at Denver, L.J. (22) 90; Mansfield (O.), L.J. (7) 168; Newark (N.J.), P.L. (2) 53-54; Scoville (Inst.), P.L. (4) 10-11; Springfield (Mass.), P.L. (3) 267
| F76 | Pearl Industry Exhibit at Muscatine Library, P.L. (11) 508 |
| F77 | Periodicals Exhibition of Fad Periodicals at Cedar Rapids (Ia.), P.L. (3) 134 |
| F78 | Illinois State Library School, P.L. (3) 55 |
| F79 | Photography Exhibit at Cleveland (Case Library), P.L. (4) 39, 467; Massachusetts Library Club, P.L. (4) 23 |
| F80 | Photographs of Florence at Brockton Public Library, P.L. (4) 163 |
| F81 | Venise at Massachusetts Library Club, P.L. (3) 177 |
| F82 | West Indian Scenes at Brookline (Mass.), L.J. (22) 44-45 |
| F83 | Plant Studies Exhibit, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) No 7, 137 |

### Portrait Exhibitions

- F83 Burns Exhibit at Portage (Wis.) Library, Wis Lib Bull (3) 9
- F84 Cromwell Exhibit at Springfield (Mass.), L.J. (25) 83, P.L. (4) 457
- F85 Franklin Exhibit at Boston, L.J. (31) 74
- F86 Hero Exhibit at Pratt Institute, L.J. (23) 146-148
- F87 Schiller Exhibit at New York (Lenox Building), L.J. (30) 370
- F88 Washington Exhibit at Boston Public Library, P.L. (3) 133
- F89 Poster Exhibition at Illinois State Normal School, P.L. (10) 336; Michigan City (Ind.), P.L. (7) 65; Port Huron (Mich.), L.J. (22) 704; Scoville Institute, P.L. (4) 10-11
- F90 Pottery Exhibition at Mankato (Ia.), Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) No 7, 135
- F91 Silk Exhibition at Muscatine (Ia.), P.L. (11) 508
- F92 Textile Exhibition at Pratt Institute, P.L. (4) 87
- F93 Valentine Exhibition at Boston, P.L. (4) 179; Cleveland (O.), L.J. (23) 120; Kansas City (Mo.), L.J. (24) 125; Pratt Institute, L.J. (25) 135; Scoville Institute, P.L. (8) 174-175
- F94 Wild Flowers Exhibition at Pratt Institute, L.J. (25) 244
- F95 Wood Engraving Exhibition at New York (Lenox Building), P.L. (8) 16; Binghampton (N.Y.), P.L. (12) 162

#### LIBRARY LECTURES

- F96 1878 Axon (W. E. A.) Library lectures, L.J. (3) 47-49
- F97 Bailey (W. H.) Lectures in connection with Libraries, L.A. Trans (2) 34-37, L.J. (4) 410
- F98 Cowell (P.) Lectures at the Liverpool Library, L.A.M.N. (3) 53-56
- F99 Poole (W. F.) Lectures on the use of books, L.J. (8) 51-52
- F100 Foster (W. E.) Lectures, L.J. (8) 244
- F101 Dale (A. W. W.) Library lectures, L.J. (8) 338
- F102 Cowell (P.) How to popularize a Free Library, L.J. (18) 461-465
- F104 Greenwood's Public Libraries 470-479
- F105 Briscoe (J. P.) Half-hour talks about books with Library readers, L. (7) 18-20
- F106 Cowell (P.) Public Library work forty years ago (Free Lectures as aids to Library work), 2nd Int Conf 90-102, Discussion 236
- F107 Roberts (F. M.) Lectures in Public Libraries, L.A. (2) 53-58
- F108 Library extension work: Lectures, L.W. (1) 121-125
- F110 Cowell (P.) Free Public Library lectures, L.A.R. (1) 146-150
- F111 Olcott (F. J.) Story telling, lectures, and other adjuncts to the children's room, P.L. (5) 282-284
- F112 Kimmins (C. W.) Lectures under the Public Libraries Acts, L.A.R. (3) 6-12
- F113 Willcock (W. J.) Library lectures: a retrospect and a suggestion, L.A.R. (4) 394-400
- F114 Roberts (H. D.) Library lectures (Letter), L.A.R. (5) 159
- F117 Rae (W. S. C.) Popularising the best books, L.A.R. (5) 626-628
- F118 Nolen (J.) Aid from University extension methods, L.J. (28) 225-227
- F119 Moore (H. K.) University extension lectures and Libraries, L.W. (6) 117-23
1905 Sampson (H. A. C.) Public Library lectureship, *L.W.* (7) 212-214
Scybold (S. V.) University extension and Public Libraries, *P.L.* (10) 512-14
Legislative Bill for public lectures in Wisconsin Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 34
1906 Newcombe (C. F.) Library lectures and extension work, *L.A.* (5) 61-64
Dewey (M.) Library pictures, *P.L.* (11) 10-11
Patten (F. C.) Library and the lecture, *P.L.* (11) 489-492
Study and lecture courses in Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 28-29
Lindemann (A. S.) Free lecture system and Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (2) 63
1907 Roberts (R.) Relation of Public Libraries to the present system of education, *L.A.R.* (6) 1-14
Newcombe (C. F.) Raison d’être of Library lectures, *L.A.R.* (9) 231-243, Discussion 261-266
Rae (W. S. C.) Library lecture courses, *L.W.* (10) 81-83
Hutchins (F. A.) Sunday afternoon lectures in Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 8
1908 Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium on work of British Municipal Libraries, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 223
Hunting (H. R.) Public Library from business man’s standpoint, *P.L.* (13) 335-339
1909 Public Library activities in California, *Cal News Notes* (4) 246-250
Charges for admission to lectures, *L.A.R.* (11) 40
Library lectures, *L.A.R.* (11) 608-610
*For particulars relating to the hire and purchase of Lantern Slides, apply to—*
newline
NEWTON & CO., 3, Fleet Street, E.C.
newline
STEWART, J. H., 406 and 457, Strand, W.C.
newline
WOOD, E. G., 1-2, Queen Street, Cheapside, E.C.
newline
WRENCH, J., & SON, 50, Gray’s Inn Road, W.C.
## SELECTION—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Class</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Volume</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>G</td>
<td>BOOK SELECTION—PRINCIPLES, etc.</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1876</td>
<td>Poole (W. F.) Selection of books, U.S. Rept 479-81</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1877</td>
<td>Winsor (J.) Inaugural address, 1st Int Conf 1-21</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1878</td>
<td>Harrison (R.) Selection of books for popular Libraries, 1st Int Conf 51-6, L.J. (2) 145-150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1879</td>
<td>Anderson (J. M.) Selection and selectors of books, 1st Int Conf 57-8, L.J. (2) 151-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1885</td>
<td>Mullins (J. D.) Note on books suitable for Lending Libraries, 1st Int Conf 50, L.J. (2) 153</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1887</td>
<td>Homes (H. A.) Selection of books for popular Libraries, L.J. (3) 50-1, 53-4</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1888</td>
<td>Jackson (K. M.) Book selection and buying, L.N. (U.S.) (2) 5</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1889</td>
<td>Nelson (C. A.) Choosing and buying books, L.J. (12) 155-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1890</td>
<td>Woodruff (E. H.) Birmingham lectures, L.J. (12) 253-254</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1891</td>
<td>How we choose and buy new books: Symposium, L.J. (14) 336-9, 372</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1892</td>
<td>Cutter (C. A.) Presidential address—St. Louis Conference, L.J. (14) 150</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1893</td>
<td>Coe (E. M.) Should American literature be specially favoured in our [American] Libraries, L.J. (15) 101-4, Discussion 116-17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1894</td>
<td>Griswold (W. M.) Choice of books in Public Libraries, especially at Cambridge, L.J. (15) 110</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1895</td>
<td>Higginson (T. W.) Cambridge Library and its critic, L.J. (15) 110-11</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1896</td>
<td>Foster (W. E.) Industrial additions to Providence Library, L.J. (15) 144</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1897</td>
<td>Nelson (C. A.) How the books were bought for our Library, L.J. (15) Conf No 38-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>Green (S. S.) Relation of Librarian to Book Committee, L.J. (15) Conf No 116-17</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1899</td>
<td>Iles (G.) Book reviewing systematized, L.J. (16) 208</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Selection and buying of books [Massachusetts Library Club], L.J. (17) 172</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>Stanley (H. M.) List of books for model Libraries, L.J. (17) 233</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>Report of Committee on preparation of lists for purchase: Massachusetts Library Club, L.J. (17) 429</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>Iles (G.) Evaluation of literature, L.J. (17) Conf No 18-22, Discussion 63-5, 80-1</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td>Jones (G. M.) Accession department, U.S. Rept 809-826</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>Report on lists of books [Massachusetts Library Club], L.J. (18) 85-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>Adams (C. F.) Sifting as a Library policy, L.J. (18) 118-19. See also 107</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>Green (S. S.) Adaptation of Libraries to constituencies, L.J. (18) 219-20</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Jones (G. M.) Accession department, L.J. (18) 234-235, Discussion Conf No 46-51</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>Johnston (D. V. R.) Selection of books, L.J. (19) Conf No 36-7</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>Bardwell (W. A.) Selection of books, L.J. (19) Conf No 37-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1911</td>
<td>Brett (W. H.) Selection of books, L.J. (19) Conf No 38-9</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1912</td>
<td>Utley (H. M.) Selection of books, L.J. (19) Conf No 39-41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1913</td>
<td>Cruden (F. M.) Selection of books, L.J. (19) Conf No 41-2</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1914</td>
<td>Brown (J. D.) Select lists of book on important subjects, L.W. (7) 363-6</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1915</td>
<td>Larned (J. N.) Selection of books for a Public Library, L.J. (20) 270-272</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1916</td>
<td>Cutter (M. S., Mrs. Fairchild) Principles of selection of books, L.J. (20) 330-41</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1917</td>
<td>Hewins (C. M.) New and old books, L.J. (21) Conf No 47-8</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1918</td>
<td>Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Book selection, P.L. (1) 9-10</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1919</td>
<td>Rawson (H.) Duties of Library Committees, 2nd Int Conf 28-29</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1920</td>
<td>Andrews (E. P.) Book selection, L.J. (22) Conf No 70-74</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Lemke (E.) Librarian and the importer, L.J. (22) Conf No 12-16, P.L. (2) 443-6
Potter (A. C.) Selection of books for College Libraries, L.J. (22) Conf No 39-44
Books of 1896: Classified list of best books for a small Library, L.J. (22) 83-8, 136-42
1899 Wire (G. E.) Book selection, buying and binding, L.J. (24) Conf No 63-5 — Expert advice, which is not expert, L.J. (24) Conf No 523-4
Fiction Committee of Boston Public Library, L.J. (24) Conf No 528-9
Burgoyne (F. J.) Selection and purchase of books, L.W. (1) 136-8, 157-9
Swift (L. B.) Essentials of Library equipment, P.L. (4) 72-76
Orr (C.) Book buying and trade bibliographies, P.L. (4) 345-347
1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.) (1) 290-8
Foster (W. E.) Standard Library (Experiment at Providence), L.J. (25) Conf No 36-8
Book selection and annotation, L.W. (3) 37-40
Co-operative reading—expert advice at Cleveland, P.L. (5) 250
1901 Aldred (T.) Book selection and rejection, L.A.R. (3) 143-56
Wire (G. E.) Some principles of book and picture selection, L.J. (26) 54-6
Cutter (C. A.) Should Libraries buy only the best books? L.J. (26) 70-2
Koopman (H. L.) Collecting for the future, P.L. (6) 133-4, 195-7
Order routine, Rept of Libn of Cong 212-220
1902 Selection of books, Mimm, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 26-35
Standard for Library books, Mimm, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 28-29
Reading for the poor, L.J. (27) 245-248
Brett (W. H.) Book buying for large Public Libraries, P.L. (7) 418-419
— Some notes on book selection, Ia Lib Q. (2) 1-4
Putnam (H.) Books and the people, Ia Lib Q. (2) 21-22
Brainard (J. M.) “Coming out of Egypt,” Ia Lib Q. (2) 42-43
Johnston (D. V. R.) Auction catalogue problem, N.Y.S.L. Rept (85), Bulletin No 75, 97-100
Fairchild (S. C.) Periodicals useful for reviews, N.Y.S.L. Rept (85), Bulletin No 75, 131-134
Hosmer (J. K.) Some things that are uppermost, L.J. (28) Conf No 1-8
Brown (J. D.) Reprints of standard works, L.W. (6) 8-10, 39-41, 71-73, 130-133, 162-165, 210-212
Cattell (S. W.) and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, Penn L.C. Bull (1) 25
Bostwick (A. E.) How Librarians choose books, P.L. (8) 137-141
Humphrey (G. P.) Selection of books for a small Library, P.L. (8) 144-5
Andrews (C. W.) Acquisition of books, P.L. (8) 205-202
Fairchild (S. C.) Book selection, P.L. (8) 281
1904 Savage (E. A.) Book selection, L.A. (4) 190-195
Foster (W. E.) Where ought the emphasis to be placed in Library purchases? L.J. (29) 229
Public Libraries and the sale of books, L.J. (20) 243-247
Adams (C. F.) Problem of the small Library, L.J. (29) 365-367
Bond (H.) Some features of Library practice in Great Britain, L.J. (29) Conf No 28-30
Hodges (N. D. C.) Selection of books, P.L. (6) 311-315
Selection and purchase of books, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 33-37
1905 Importance of book selection, L.W. (8) 1-6
Gaillard (E. W.) Trustees and Library appropriations, L.J. (30) 403-404
Leighton (F. H.) Preparing new books and restoring old, P.L. (10) 223
Lindsay (M. B.) Some general principles of book selection, P.L. (10) 267-71
Jacobson (K. M.) Book selection and buying, Minn P.L.C. Notes (5) 5-7
Bacon (C.) Principles of book selection, N.Y.L. (1) 3-6

Library in relation to special classes of readers, L.J. (31) 65-85
Public Library's aim in book buying, L.J. (31) 119-123
Importance of book selection, L.W. (9) 1-6
Prentiss (M. E.) Book selection and purchase for a small Library, P.L. (11) 55
Baldwin (E. V.) Order routine in Brooklyn Public Library, P.L. (11) 500-1
Ames (C. W.) National materialism and the Public Library, Minn P.L.C. Notes (6) 4-13
Walker (J. M.) Public Library in a small town, Wash L.A. Bull (2) No 4, 10-12

1907 Jeffers (L.) Successful book purchase system, L.J. (32) 65-67
Couuts (H. T.) Specialization in Library work, L.W. (6) 393-396
Putnam (W. H.) Duties of the Library Director, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) No 4, 43-46
Approved books, N.Y.L. (1) 51-52
Proportion of books in different classes, N.Y.L. (1) 152
Ballard (H. H.) In the matter of book selection, Wis Lib Bull (3) 94

1908 Bostwick (A. E.) Librarian as a censor: address of President of A.L.A. at Lake Minnetonka Conference, A.L.A. Bull (2) 114-121, L.J. (33) 237-244
Two minute talks on various books, A.L.A. Bull (2) 167-171
Moore (A. C.) Library membership as a civic force, A.L.A. Bull (2) 372-386, L.J. (33) 269-271
Ballinger (J.) Municipal Library and its public, L. (N.S.) (9) 309-322
Pollard (A. W.) Recent English purchases at the British Museum, L. (N.S.) (9) 323-332
Burpee (L. J.) Are reviews reliable, L.J. (33) 101-102
Result of the A.L.A. Bookbinding Committee's investigations, L.J. (33) 58-59, 190-101
Jeffers (L. R.) Editions suggested for a circulating Library, L.J. (33) 48-53
Principles underlying the selection and rejection of books, L.J. (33) 128-49
Lee (M.) Book selection and book buying, P.L. (13) 24-25
Dana (J. C.) Selection and rejection of books, L.J. (33) 148-149, P.L. (13) 177-178
Rosenberg (I.) Directing the taste of casual readers, P.L. (13) 204-299
Taylor (F. B.) Building a Library, Ia Lib Q. (5) 192
Pleasants (L. J.) Author from the Librarian's standpoint, Wis Lib Bull (4) 48-49

Gauss (C.) Popular education in literature, L.J. (34) 391-394
Bostwick (A. E.) How to raise the standard of book selection, P.L. (14) 163-167
Book symposium at Lake George, L.J. (34) 442-443, 444-445
Book symposium, Wis Lib Bull (5) 83-84
Pairechild (S. C.) Book symposium at Lake George, P.L. (14) 343-344
Askew (S. B.) The place, the man and the book, N.Y.L. (11) 163-169
Receiving and preparing books for the shelves, Wis Lib Bull (5) 14

BOOKSELLERS, EXPORTERS, AND LIBRARY AGENTS

ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
BAER, JOSEPH, & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
BEAZLEY, H. K., & CO., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
CAZENOVE & SON, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.
DAWSON & SON, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

MILES & CO., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
MYERS & CO., 39, High Holborn, W.C.
PRESTON & CO., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.
SINCLAIR & WOOLSTON, LTD., Cheapside, Nottingham
STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.
WILLIAMS & NORRIGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
WILSON, ALFRED, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

G 2 BOOK BUYING

1876 Poole (W. F.) Purchase of books, U.S. Rept 481-483
1877 Walford (C.) On special collections of books, L.J. (2) 140-145
1878 Spofford (A. R.) Book auction catalogues and their perils, L.J. (3) 53-54
1881 Book auction catalogues, L.J. (6) 157-158
1884 Purchase of books by Librarians, L.J. (9) 99
1885 Effect of Free Libraries on publishing trade, L.J. (10) 131
Caspar (C. M.) Hints in finding author, title, publisher, etc., L.J. (10) 180-182

Auction prices in London, L.J. (10) 36-37
1887 Gamut (D.) Art of book buying, L.J. (12) 293
1889 Fletcher (W. L.) Value of old books, L.J. (12) 292-293
1889 Carr (H. J.) Buying books by Library boards, L.J. (14) 41-42
1891 Harris (G. W.) Some German publishing methods, L.J. (14) 250-254
1892 Green (S. S.) How we choose and buy new books, L.J. (14) 336-337
1892 Peoples (W. T.) How we choose and buy new books, L.J. (14) 337
1892 Schwartz (J.) How we choose and buy new books, L.J. (14) 337-338
1892 Poole (R. B.) How we choose and buy new books, L.J. (14) 338
1892 Bardwell (W. A.) How we choose and buy new books, L.J. (14) 338
1892 Berry (S. H.) How we choose and buy new books, L.J. (14) 338-339
1892 Edmunds (J.) How we choose and buy new books, L.J. (14) 339
1892 Larned (J. N.) How we choose and buy new books, L.J. (14) 339
1892 Tyler (A. W.) Book agent baffled, L.J. (14) 464
1899 Nelson (G. A.) How books were bought in our Library, L.J. (15) Conf No 38-39
1899 Curtis (C. B.) Tariff on books by mail, L.J. (15) 180-181
1899 Stocking the Newberry Library, L.J. (15) 234-235
1899 Do Free Libraries decrease the popular sale of books, L.J. (15) 257
1899 Book buying, Greenwood's Public Libraries 400-403
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Book buying, P.L. (1) 40-41
1897 Lemcke (E.) Librarian and the Importer, L.J. (22) Conf No 12-16, P.L. (2) 433-434, 487-489
1898 Pennock (B. W.) Ordering books, P.L. (2) 132-133
1898 Ogle (H.) Book buying, L.A. (1) 111-115
1898 Book buying, P.L. (3) 19-20
1898 Orr (C.) Book buying and trade bibliographies, P.L. (3) 345-349
1901 Richmond (L.) What proportion of appropriation should be spent for books, periodicals, etc., P.L. (6) 428-430
1901 Sanborn (A. S.) Method of keeping statistics of expenditure for books, L.J. (27) 1007-1008
1903 Hulme (E. W.) Librarian's aids, L.A.R. (5) 127-129
1903 Underhill (C. M.) Book ordering and buying, P.L. (8) 142-144
1904 Andrews (C. W.) Acquisition of books, P.L. (8) 195-202
1905 Librarian as a book buyer, Is Lib Q. (4) 37-42
1909 Order section routine, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88) 543-545
1909 Order section routine for small Library, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88) 547
1909 Recent books, Wash L.A. Bull (1) No 1, 14-16
BOOK BUYING RECORDS

Whitmore (T. H.) Methods of book buying, L.J. (31) 16-17
Lamprey (W. L.) Methods of book buying, L.J. (31) 17
Baldwin (E. V.) Order department of a Branch Library, P.L. (11) 509-11

1907 Report of A.L.A. Book Buying Committee, A.L.A. Bull (1) No 1, 5-6,
Conf No 59-62, P.L. (13) 260-261
Jeffers (L. R.) Successful book purchase system, L.J. (32) 65-67
Duty free importation of books by College Incorporated Libraries, L.J. (32) 502-504
Wyer (M. G.) Book auction sales and secondhand catalogues, P.L. (12) 53-56

Ballein (C. H.) Trustee’s view of the book buying problem, Ia Lib Q. (5) 177-178
Fearey (C. S.) Some reasons against purchasing subscription books published in sets, Lib Occ No 10, 9-10

1908 Young (J. D.) Fugitive bibliography in relation to book selection, L.A. (6) 192-196
Letter to the American Publishers’ Association, L.J. (33) 58-59
Wright (P. B.) Some book buying and other Library problems, P.L. (13) 120-123, 165-168
Report of A.L.A. Book Buying Committee, A.L.A. Bull (2) 179-183,
Discussion by W. P. Cutter 183-190
Jeffers (L. R.) Suggestions for economy in book purchasing, L.J. (33) 494-495

Burnite (C.) Book buying for a small Children’s Library, Lib Occ (2) 60-1
For List of Booksellers and Library Agents see under G 1

G 2-1 BOOK BUYING—RECORDS AND PROCESSES

1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, U.S. Govt Rept 817-818
1899 Burgoynce (F. J.) Selection and purchase of books, L.W. (1) 157-159
1900 Jast (L. S.) Accessions : checking of processes, L. (N.S.) (1) 152-153
Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.) (1) 290-298
1902 Records and processes, Minn. Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 30
Order routine, Minn. Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 30, 71
1905 Order section routine, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88) 543-545
Order section routine for small Library, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88) 547
1909 Coolidge (O. P.) Records necessary for the small Library, P.L. (14) 10-13
See also G 25

G 2-2 BOOK BUYING—ROUTINE BOOK

1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, U.S. Rept 817-818
1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 63-64
1899 Burgoynce (F. J.) Selection and purchase of books, L.W. (1) 157-159

G 2-3 BOOK BUYING—ORDER FORM

1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, U.S. Rept 817
1902 Order form for books, Minn. Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 27-28, 71

G 2-4 BOOK BUYING—PROPOSITION BOOK

1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 61
1899 Burgoynce (F. J.) Selection and purchase of books, L.W. (1) 157-159

G 2-5 SUGGESTION SLIP

1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 61
1899 Burgoynce (F. J.) Selection and purchase of books, L.W. (1) 157-159
G3 CO-OPERATIVE BOOK BUYING

1897 Hart (S.) Co-operation in Hartford Libraries, L.J. (22) 95-96
Foster (W. E.) Co-operation in Providence Libraries, L.J. (22) 344-346


McDonald (K. L.) A.L.A. Book list, A.L.A. Bull (2) 197-199

Co-operative book purchasing, L.J. (34) 18, 526

G4 NET PRICE SYSTEM


1902 Doubleday (W. E.) Question of "net books," L.A.R. (4) 140-6
Net prices for books [Massachusetts Library Club Committee], L.J. (27) 25-7
Net prices: Statement from A.L.A. Committee, L.J. (27) 77-8
Bowerman (G. F.) Net prices and Public Libraries, L.J. (27) 134-6
Net price question [Massachusetts Library Club on Mr. Scribner's letter], L.J. (27) 203
Net price question, L.J. (27) 264-6
Cost of books to Libraries, P.L. (7) 68-9
Daniels (J. F.) New phase of net price controversy, P.L. (7) 222-3
Kautz (F. P.) Bookseller's word, P.L. (7) 236-7
Net prices on Library books, J. Lib Q. (2) 35

American Booksellers' Association on net prices, L.J. (28) 294
A.L.A. Committee: Report on relations of Librarians to book trade, L.J. (28) Conf No 134-5, Discussed by the following:—Zimmerman (W. F.), Conf No 130-40; Hopkins (A. H.), Conf No 144-6; Hazeltine (Miss.), 142-3; Vote of A.L.A. Council 225
Daniels (J. F.) Net price system in operation, P.L. (8) 54-5

1904 Maclehose (R.) Net books: Why it is not practicable to make a reduction in their price to Libraries, L. (N.S.) (5) 52-8
Libraries and net prices: Suggestions to Librarians, L.J. (29) 24
Public Libraries and the sale of books, L.J. (29) 243-7
Net price system under consideration, P.L. (9) 13
Net prices to Libraries (Reprinted from the Dial, Chicago), P.L. (9) 166-7


Net prices in Great Britain, L.J. (31) 674
Barlow (H.) Book war: another comment, L.W. (9) 189-201

1907 Times Book war, A.L.A. Bull (1) No 1, 9-10
Sayers (W. C. B.) Book war: a further comment, L.W. (9) 267-8
Net Book Conference, L.W. (9) 360-71
Barlow (H.) Net book system, L.W. (9) 397-402
Conference on net books, L.A.R. (9) 260-84
Net books agreement, L.A.R. (9) 478-9
Hanson (F.) Net books and London booksellers (a letter), L.A.R. (9) 588
Plan of the American Publishers' Association adopted at meeting held January 9th, 1907, L.J. (32) 20
AIDS TO BOOK SELECTION 287

Copyright protection does not cover price protection, L. J. (33) 230.

G 5 DISCOUNTS TO LIBRARIES
1876 Poole (W. F.) and others. The 20 per cent. discount rate, L. J. (1) 134-139.
1892 Discussion on booksellers' discounts to Libraries, L. (4) 195-199.

G 6 DUTY AND TARIFF ON BOOKS FOR PUBLIC LIBRARIES
1890 Curtis (C. B.) Tariff on books by mail, L. J. (15) 180-181.
1900 Macfarlane (J.) Pamphlets and pamphlet duty of 1712, L. (N.S.) (1) 298-302.
1909 Importation of books under the new copyright law, L. J. (34) 110-111.

G 8 AIDS AND GUIDES TO BOOK SELECTION
1882 Green (S. S.) Aids and guides for readers, L. J. (7) 139-147. See also 200.
1890 Lane (W. C.) Report on aids and guides, L. J. (14) 256-259.
1906 Best 150 books of 1896 for a small Library, L. J. (21) 151-152.
Best fifty books of 1901 adapted to small Libraries, Ia Lib Q. (2) 28.
Aids in selecting books, Delaware L. C. Hdbk 79-80.
1905 List of books of 1904, L. J. (30) 343-344.
Aids for Librarians, Minn P. L. C. Notes (2) 6.
Thorne (W. B.) Aids to readers: printed and mechanical, L. I. (5) 196-199.
1907 Best books of 1907, L. J. (33) 364, Ia Lib Q. (5) 159-160.
Pearey (C. S.) Some reasons against purchasing subscription books published in sets, N.Y.L. (i) 12
Aids to book selection, N.Y.L. (i) 54-55

1908 Libraries and Publishers, A.L.A. Bull (2) No 1, 7
Best books of 1907, N.Y.L. (i) 110-113

1909 Peplow (F. J.) Some tentative proposals for the compilation of a catalogue of best books, L.A.R. (11) 222-228, Discussion 245-249
Hopwood (H. V.) Best books, L.A.R. (11) 385-386
Best books of 1908, L.J. (34) 405-406, N.Y.L. (i) 236-238
Stewart (J. D.) and O. E. Clarke. Guides to book selection, L.W. (11) 409-417, 445-450
Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Book list, P.L. (14) 91

G 9 REMAINDERS AND SECONDHAND BOOKS

1878 Spofford (A. R.) Book auction catalogues and their perils, L.J. (3) 53
1892 Gilburt (J.) Remainers, L. (4) 324-8
1896 Hewins (C. M.) New and old books, L.J. (21) Conf No 47-48
1905 Sale prices of Incunabula, L. (N.S.) (6) 173-183
Wyver (M. G.) Book auction sales and second-hand catalogues, P.L. (12) 53-56
Subscription books : Advice of A.L.A. Committee on book buying, N.Y.L. (1) 11-12
1908 Second-hand books and remainders, A.L.A. Bull (2) 21-22
Jeffers (L.) Suggestions for economy in book purchasing, L.J. (33) 494-95

Remainder and Second-hand Booksellers—
Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Baer, Joseph, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
Bezley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Cazenove & Son, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
Myers & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
Preston & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, S.W.
Sinclair & Woolston, Ltd., Cheapside, Nottingham
Sotheran & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.
Stevens, Son & Stiles, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
Truslove & Hanson, Ltd., 153, Oxford Street, W.
Wheeldon & Co., 38, Great Queen Street, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

G 10 EXCHANGE

1876 Gill (T.) Smithsonian system of exchange, U.S. Rept 285-290
1893 Harting (O.) Interchange of manuscripts between Libraries, L.J. (18) 505-6
1901 New York State Library—Revised exchange lists, N.Y.S.L. Rept (81) 21-3
1905 Exchange and distribution of state documents, L.J. (30) Conf No 229-231
Clearing house for state publications, L.J. (30) Conf No 231-233
Clearing house for periodicals, Vt L.C. Bull (1) 4-5
Magazine clearing house, Wis Lib Bull (1) 78
1907 Report of Committee on exchange of legal publications, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 251-252
Godard (G. S.) How shall States delinquent in their exchanges be treated? A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 220-227
1908 Report on exchange and distribution by National Association of State Librarians, A.L.A. Bull (2) 263-267

G 11 LIBRARY EDITIONS

1900 Special Library bindings, L.W. (2) 332
1902 Question of publishers’ bindings, Ia Lib O. (2) 33-34
DONATIONS


Marvin (C.) Bookbinding made unnecessary—Chivers' Books, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 42

1907 Books in special Library bindings, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 179


Durable bindings, *N.Y.L.* (1) 83-84

1908 Books in Library bindings, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 5


Result of the work of the A.L.A. Bookbinding Committee, *L.J.* (33) 58-59, 190-191

Library editions, *L.J.* (33) 324-326

Books in special Library binding, *P.L.* (13) 87

Re-inforced Library binding, *Minn P.L.C. Notes* (2) No 6, 117-118

See also K 6, Binding for Special Classes

G 12 REPRINTS


1903 — Reprints of standard books, *L.W.* (6) 8-10, 39-41, 71-73, 130-133, 162-165, 210-212


1908 Tabulated list of the contents of cheap series of reprints, *Lit Yr-Bk* 801-825

1909: *Lit Yr-Bk* 865-904

Send your Wants list of Out-of-print books to—

Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.

Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.

Preston & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.

Sinclair & Woolson, Ltd., Cheapside, Nottingham

Truslove & Hanson, Ltd., 153, Oxford Street, W.

G 13 RENTING COLLECTIONS OF BOOKS, AND DUPLICATE PAY COLLECTIONS


1900 Gibson (I.) On paying duplicate collections, *P.L.* (5) 252-253

Crudden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (N.S.) (1) 92-100

1902 Renting collections of popular books, *Ia Lib Q.* (2) 31

Renting collections of popular books, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 30

1903 Wright (P. B.) Duplicate pay collections of popular novels, *L.J.* (28)

Conf No 40-41, Discussion 156-159

Langton (J. F.) Duplicate pay collections of popular novels, *L.J.* (28)

Conf No 41-42, Discussion 156-159

1904 Downey (M. E.) Renting of books from commercial Libraries for Public Library use, *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 11-12

1906 Pay collections of popular books, *Neb Lib Bull* No 2, 11

1907 Bacon (C.) Pay duplicate collections, *N.Y.L.* (1) 78-78

1909 Reasons for a rental collection, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 25

Smythe (A. H.) Libraries in bookstores, *L.J.* (34) 266-269

Stevens (A. D.) Pay duplicate collection at Logansport, *Lib Occ* (2) 76-77

For terms of subscription for loan collections of books, apply to —

Mudie's SUBSCRIPTION LIBRARY, 30, New Oxford Street, W.C.

Smith & Sons, Ltd., 186, Strand, W.C.

Times Book Club, 376, Oxford Street, W.

G 14 DONATIONS

1878 Indirect begging, *L.J.* (3) 126

1883 Sickley (J. C.) Completing sets of periodicals, *L.J.* (8) 105-6

1886 Formby (T.) Donations and other aids to the Library rate, *L.* (1) 197-202

1891 Gove (W. H.) How private gifts can supplement public expenditure, *L.J.* (16) 221


Discussion Conf No 51

1901 Crudden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L.* (N.S.) (2) 34-36
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>Scott (A.)</td>
<td>Perplexities of gifts</td>
<td>L.J. (27)</td>
<td>129-32</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gift list routine, N.Y.S.L. Rept</td>
<td>(88)</td>
<td>569-71</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td></td>
<td>Gift requests and acknowledgments, N.Y.S.L. Rept</td>
<td>(88)</td>
<td>573-4</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td></td>
<td>Suggestions for Mr. Carnegie for stocking Carnegie Libraries</td>
<td>P.L. (14)</td>
<td>129-130</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1916</td>
<td></td>
<td>Looking the gift horse in the mouth</td>
<td>P.L. (14)</td>
<td>290</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### G 14-1 DONATION BOOK
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1897</td>
<td>Brown (J. D.)</td>
<td>Formation of Public Libraries</td>
<td>Greenwood’s Yr-Bk</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

### G 15 DISCARDING—WITHDRAWAL OF WORN-OUT, DOUBTFUL, OUT-OF-DATE BOOKS
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Journal</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1881</td>
<td>Harrison (R.)</td>
<td>On the elimination of useless books from Libraries</td>
<td>L.A. Trans</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1883</td>
<td>“Omar”</td>
<td>Weeding out, a vandal’s suggestion</td>
<td>L.J. (8)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1885</td>
<td>Gilburt (J.)</td>
<td>Library surplusage</td>
<td>L.C. (2)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1892-3</td>
<td>Green (S. S.)</td>
<td>Adaptation of Libraries to constituencies</td>
<td>U.S. Rept</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1893</td>
<td>Adams (S. S.)</td>
<td>Sifting as a Library policy</td>
<td>L.J. (18)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>Clarke (A.)</td>
<td>Scientific text-books, and disposal of editions out of date</td>
<td>L. (6)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>Peck (A. L.)</td>
<td>Adaptation of Libraries to local use</td>
<td>L.J. (20)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>Learned (W.)</td>
<td>Line of exclusion</td>
<td>L.J. (21)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1897</td>
<td>Stevenson (W. M.)</td>
<td>Weeding out fiction in the Carnegie Library</td>
<td>Allegheny, Pa.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>Utley (H. M.)</td>
<td>Responsibility of Librarians for warning the public against untrustworthy books</td>
<td>L.J. (23)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>Brown (J. D.)</td>
<td>Library progress</td>
<td>L. (N.S.) (i)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td></td>
<td>Disposal of surplus books not worn out</td>
<td>L.A.P. (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td></td>
<td>Book selection and rejection</td>
<td>L.A.R. (3)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td></td>
<td>Disposal of worn-out books</td>
<td>L.W. (4)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td></td>
<td>Ragged books, 1a Lib Q.</td>
<td>(1) 53</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>Eliot (C. W.)</td>
<td>Living books and dead</td>
<td>L.J. (27)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>Foster (W. E.)</td>
<td>President Eliot and discrimination in books</td>
<td>L.J.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>Lane (W. C.)</td>
<td>Treatment of books according to the amount of their use</td>
<td>L.J. (28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>Foster (W. E.)</td>
<td>Treatment of books according to the amount of their use</td>
<td>L.J. (28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td>Burton (E. D.)</td>
<td>Treatment of books according to the amount of their use</td>
<td>L.J. (28)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>Marvin (C.)</td>
<td>Notes for Librarians</td>
<td>Wis Lib Bull</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>Young (J. D.)</td>
<td>Book selection and discarding</td>
<td>L.W. (10)</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Principles underlying the selection and rejection of books</td>
<td>L.J. (33)</td>
<td>128-149</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
Bostwick (A. E.) Librarian as a censor: Address of the President of the A.L.A. at Lake Minnetonka Conference, A.L.A. Bull (2) 114-121, L.J. (33) 257-264

Dana (J. C.) Selection and rejection of books, P.L. (13) 177-178, L.J. (33) 148-149


Exclusion of bad books from Libraries, L.J. (33) 347-348

Yates (A. H.) Weeding out of obsolete books, L.J. (6) 318-319

Bostwick (A. E.) System in the Library, L.J. (34) 480

Savage (E. A.) Representation of science and technology in Public Libraries, L.W. (12) 1-4

G 16 DOUBTFUL BOOKS

Perkins (F. B.) Free Libraries and unclean books, L.J. (10) 396

Walford (A.) Fiction: Discussion by Messrs. Crunden and Coe, L.J. (18) Conf No 58

Clarke (G. T.) Improper books: methods employed to discover and exclude them, L.J. (20) Conf No 32

Clarke (G. T.) Improper books: methods employed to discover and exclude them, L.J. (20) Conf No 33-5

Larne (J. N.) Improper books: methods employed to discover and exclude them, L.J. (20) Conf No 35

Brett (W. H.) Improper books: methods employed to discover and exclude them, L.J. (20) Conf No 36-7

Chennell (F. E.) Few words on the censor in the Library, L.W. (2) 316

Dore (E. C.) Action upon bad books, L.J. (28) 167-9

Cholmeley (R. F.) Bad books, L. (N.S.) (5) 225-38

Unintentional advertising, J.A Lib Q. (5) 33-34

Hill (A.) Responsibility for the public taste, L. (N.S.) (7) 257-63

Librarians' responsibility in the treatment of bad literature, L.J. (33) 347-8

What shall Libraries do about bad books—contributed by various American Librarians, L.J. (33) 349-354, 390-393


Bacon (C.) What makes a novel immoral? N.Y.L. (2) 4-12

G 17 DUPLICATES, CARE AND DISPOSAL—GENERAL

Dewey (M.) Catalogues and cataloguing, U.S. Rept 633-634

Discussion on the subject of duplicates, L.J. (1) 130-131

Exchange of duplicates, L.J. (2) 31

Barton (E. M.) Best use of duplicates, L.J. (10) 231-234

Brett (W. H.) What we do about duplicates, L.J. (14) 369

Schwartz (J.) What we do about duplicates, L.J. (14) 369-370

Bardwell (W. A.) What we do about duplicates, L.J. (14) 370

Green (S. S.) What we do about duplicates, L.J. (14) 370-371

Peoples (W. T.) What we do about duplicates, L.J. (14) 371

Jones (G. M.) Accession department, U.S. Rept 818-819

Private sale of duplicates—Discussion by Messrs. Lane, Hosmer and Dewey, L.J. (18) Conf No 50-51

Methods of indicating duplicates, L.J. (18) Conf No 84

Sale duplicate slip in use at New York State Library, N.Y.S.L. Rept (80) 38

New York State Library system of exchange for duplicates, N.Y.S.L. Rept (81) 25-27

Librarian's workshop—what to do with duplicate books, L.W. (1) 65-66

Disposal of surplus books not worn-out, L.A.R. (3) 128-129

Mead (H. R.) Care and disposal of duplicates, L.J. (32) 202-203

G 18 CENTRAL CLEARING-HOUSE FOR EXCHANGE OF DUPLICATES

Edmands (J.) Report of Committee on exchange of duplicates, L.J. (4) 289-90

Walford (C.) Proposal for applying a system of "clearing" in duplicates in private Libraries, L.A. Trans (3) 104

Dewey (M.) Clearing house for duplicates, L.J. (5) 210-217

Cutler (C. A.) Clearing house for public documents, L.J. (11) 19-24

Hall (E. W.) Clearing house for duplicates, L.J. (11) 118
1887 Dewey (M.) Our cheap and effective catalogue of sale duplicates, *L.J.* (12) 140-141


1890 State clearing house for duplicates, *L.J.* (15) Conf No 154-155

1893 Duplicate books, *L.W.* (3) 18


1898 Dewey (M.) Duplicate clearing house, *P.L.* (3) 255-256


1905 Exchange of duplicates, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 104


Library of Congress as a Central Clearing House, *la Lib Q.* (5) 209


Co-ordination—Clearing house for duplicates, *L.J.* (34) 525-526

**G 19 DUPLICATE COLLECTIONS OF POPULAR BOOKS**

1879 Crunden (F. M.) Self supporting duplicate collections, *L.J.* (4) 10-13

1893 Method of indicating duplicates, *L.J.* (18) Conf No 84

1897 Duplicate copies of popular novels, *L.* (9) 78

1903 Collections of duplicate novels at St. Louis Mercantile Library, *L.J.* (28) 238-239

Wright (P. B.) Duplicate pay collections of popular novels, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 40-44, Discussion Conf No 156-159

Langton (J. F.) Duplicate pay collections of popular novels, *L.J.* (28) Conf No 41-42, Discussion Conf No 156-159

1905 Elliott (G. H.) Method of popularizing standard books other than novels, *L.A.R.* (7) 157

1906 Books that are "never in" duplicating popular books, *la Lib Q.* (5) 97-8

1908 Bacon (C.) Duplicate pay collections, *N.Y.L.* (1) 76-78

1909 Reasons for a rental collection, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 25

*See also G 13*

**G 20 REPLACEMENTS**

1896 Steiner (B.) and S. H. Ranck. Replacements, *L.J.* (21) 397-406

1901 Willecock (W. J.) Recording, replacing and disposal of worn-out books, *L.W.* (4) 91-3

1909 Bostwick (A. E.) System in the Library, *L.J.* (34) 480

*Send your Wants List to—*

Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.

Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.

Preston & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.

Sinclair & Woolston, Ltd., Cheapside, Nottingham

Truslove & Hanson, Ltd., 153, Oxford Street, W.

**G 21 FICTION**

1876 Poole (W. F.) Some popular objections to Public Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 45-51

Fiction in Libraries: Discussion, *L.J.* (1) 96, 98

Green (S. S.) Remarks at Conference of Librarians, Philadelphia, *L.J.* (1) 99-100

Kite (W.) Fiction in Public Libraries, *L.J.* (1) 277-9

1877 Cowell (P.) Admission of fiction in Free Libraries, *1st Int Conf* 60-7, *L.J.* (2) 152-9, Discussion 255-258

Fiction in Libraries: Discussion, *L.J.* (2) 255

Poole (W. F.) Fiction in Free Libraries, *L.J.* (2) 256


Kay (J. T.) Novels in Libraries, *L.J.* (4) 411
1880 Novel reading—a confession, L.J. (5) 104, 105
1881 Dall (C. H.) Fiction in Public Libraries, L.J. (6) 158
  Fletcher (W. I.) Serial stories contained in bound volumes of periodicals,
  L.J. (6) 42, 44, 166, 167
  Beardsley (I. L.) Fiction in Libraries, L.J. (7) 175, 176, Discussion 204-5
1883 Chamberlain (M. J.) Report on fiction, L.J. (8) 208, 210
  Whitney (J. L.) A Modern Proteus, L.J. (8) 172, 193, Discussion 265, 268
1884 Larned (J. N.) Public Libraries and public education, L.J. (6) 6-12
1889 Cutter (C. A.) Common sense in Libraries: President's address, L.J.
  (14) 150-1
  Hardy (G. E.) School Library as a factor in education, L.J. (14) 344-7
1890 Mason (T.) Fiction in Free Libraries, L. (2) 178-81, L.J. (15) 265-6
  Battle of the novels: From Saturday Review, L.J. (15) 310-11
  Fiction in Libraries—symposium, L.J. (15) 261-3, 265-7, 269-70, 325
1891 Poole (R. B.) Fiction in Libraries, L.J. (16) 8-10
1892 Coe (E. M.) Fiction (with bibliography), U.S. Rept 933-9
  Martin (Sir T.) Novel reading, L.J. (17) 241-42
1893 Jefferson (T.) Novel reading, L.J. (18) 154
  Coe (E. M.) Fiction: List of questions submitted to American Librarians,
  L.J. (18) 250-1
1894 Scott (A.) Is it best for Libraries to buy light fiction in paper covers,
  L.J. (19) 227-9
  14-16
  Thurston (E. P.) Common novels in Public Libraries, L.J. (19) Conf No
  16-18
  No 18-21
  No 21-22
1897 Valkenburgh (A. van) Selection of fiction for a small Library, P.L.
  (2) 123-5
  Great fiction question, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 107-116
1898 Gibb (J.) Fiction: Some hard facts about it, L. (10) 170-3
  Bingham (J.) Danger line in fiction, P.L. (3) 9
  Dana (J. C.) Fiction in Public Libraries, P.L. (3) 12-13
  Turner (F.) Defence of fiction reading, L.W. (1) 113-15
  Jast (L. S.) Borrower's view of fiction reading, L.W. (1) 172-4 (a reply
  to Mr. Turner)
1899 Dana (J. C.) Fiction in Public Libraries, L.J. (12) 670-1
  Spivak (Dr. C. D.) Novel reading: Make it of more value, P.L. (4) 135-7
1900 Guppy (H.) French fiction...for the Public Library, L.A.R. (2) 357-71
  (with a selected list)
  Grunden (F. M.) A new novel problem and its solution, L. (N.S.) (1) 92-100
  Hosmer (J. K.) In praise of the novel, L. (N.S.) (1) 132-8
  Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, L. (N.S.) (1) 221-222
1901 Ashhurst (J.) On taking ourselves too seriously, L.J. (26) 265-8
  Aldred (T.) Discursive jottings on novels, L.W. (2) 205-8
  Thorne (H. S.) Fiction reading, P.L. (6) 15-16
  Novel and the Library, from the Dial, February 1st, 1902, L.J. (27) 77
1902 Question of fiction reading, L.J. (27) 18
1903 Turnbull (J.) Purchase of current fiction for Libraries of small means,
  L.J. (27) 132-3
  Foster (W. E.) Fiction at the Providence Public Library, L.J. (27) 325-6
  Stevens (W. F.) Fiction reading at the Homestead Carnegie Library,
  L.J. (27) 326-7
  Novel in the Municipal Libraries, L.W. (4) 169-172
  Fiction in Public Libraries, L.W. (4) 322-3
  Fiction in Public Libraries, La Lib Q. (2) 30-31
  Dana (J. C.) Fiction in Libraries, La Lib Q. (2) 47-49
  Novels in Libraries, P.L. (7) 27
1903 Rathbone (J. A.) Fiction in Pratt Institute Library School, P.L. (7) 72-73
  Steiner (B. C.) Some problems concerning prose fiction, L.J. (28) 33-35
Rathbone (F. L.) Some suggestions for fiction purchase and circulation, L.J. (28) 110-12
Dana (J. C.) Notes on figures about the circulation of novels in Newark Library, L.J. (28) 616.


Bostwick (A. E.) Purchase of current fiction, L.J. (28) Conf No 31-33

Dana (J. C.) Place of fiction in the Public Library, L.J. (28) Conf No 36-7

Doubleday (W. E.) Fiction nuisance and its abatement, L.W. (5) 296-298


Fictionitis: being a criticism of methods adopted in compiling guides to fiction, L.W. (5) 292-297


Brainard (J. M.) Fiction question again, 1a Lib Q. (3) 45


Great fiction question, L.W. (6) 29-33, 57-60

Griffin (Z.) Fiction in the Library, P.L. (8) 57-58

Rockwell (A. G.) Fiction again, where shall we draw the line of exclusion; P.L. (8) 307-313

Dana (J. C.) Place of fiction in the Library, P.L. (8) 352-54

1904 Wadlin (H. S.) Ought Public Libraries to radically restrict their purchases of current fiction, L.J. (29) 60-63, P.L. (9) 170-173

Restriction of purchases of fiction, L.J. (29) 72-74


1905 Predominance of fiction in Public Libraries, L.J. (30) 473-4, Ia Lib Q. (5) 64

A.L.A. Committee on prose fiction, L.J. (30) 934-5
Reading ripe books, Ia Lib Q. (5) 47-48

Wister (O.) Subjects fit for fiction, L.J. (31) Conf No 20-24


Rathbone (F. L.) Successful experiment in directing reading of fiction, L.J. (32) 406-7

Lea (E.) British workman in fiction, L. (N.S.) (8) 360-69

Dunne (J. F.) Detective stories, Lib Occ No 10, 3-4

1908 Baker (E. A.) Modern fiction and the Public Library, L.A.R. (10) 4-5

Fiction anthologies, L.W. (11) 7-14

Great fiction bore, L.W. (11) 127-133

Brown (J. D.) In defence of Emma Jane, L.W. (11) 161-166

Jennings (A. O.) Fiction in Public Libraries, L.A.R. (10) 534-541, Discussion 558-564

Wright (P. B.) How far should the demand of the public for popular books be supplied? P.L. (13) 122-123

Goodrich (N. L.) Classic fiction: a study and comparison, 13 lists, N.Y.L. (i) 140-141

Wilson (L. N.) A Fiction Library, P.L. (13) 411

Stuhlman (F.) Small Library and the fiction problem, N.Y.L. (1) 78-79


Loshe (L. D.) Early American fiction, P.L. (14) 63-64

Shuman (E. L.) How to judge a novel, P.L. (14) 259-260

Novels and children’s stories of 1907-8 recommended for Libraries receiving state grant, Conn P.L. Doc (i) 1-6

Rathbone (J. A.) Experiment in fiction, 1a Lib Q. (6) 17-18

New and Second-hand Booksellers—

Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
Myers & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.

Preston & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.
G 22 BOOKS FOR THE BLIND

1885 Library for the blind, L.J. (10) 179
1897 Cowell (P.) Public Library work forty years ago (books for the blind and readers thereof), 2nd Int Conf 99-102
1898 Utley (H. M.) Books for the blind, L.J. (23) Conf No 93-95, 148-150
1900 Lending Library for the blind—Work of the National Library for the Blind, L.A.R. (2) 113-114
1902 Hartley (M. E.) Reading for the blind: a note and suggestion, L.W. (2) 205-205
1902 Hamilton (G. H.) Books for the blind, L.A.R. (4) 241-242
Transportation of books for the blind, L.J. (27) 319
Rae (W. S. C.) Reading for the blind, L.W. (4) 316-318
Circulating Library for the blind, P.L. (7) 120
Roebuck (G. E.) Literature for the blind and the Public Library movement in connection therewith, L.A. (3) 253-260
Books for the blind, 1a Lib Q. (3) 11
1904 Draper (S. A.) Literature for the blind, P.L. (9) 149
What some Libraries are doing for the blind, P.L. (9) 150-162
Moon (R. C.) and Libraries for the blind, L.J. (30) 269-274
Bostwick (A. E.) Card catalogue for blind readers, L.J. (30) 475
Books for the blind, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) 5
Neisser (E. R.) Books for the blind, L.J. (31) Conf No 78-82, Discussion Conf No 214-229
Allen (E. A.) Library work for the blind, L.J. (31) 8-11
Embosed types for blind and work with the blind, ill., Cal News Notes (1) 290-308
Ziegler magazine for the blind, Cal News Notes (1) 399-401
1907 Hodges (N. D. C.) Library work with the blind, A.L.A. Bull (1) 39-46
Thomson (J.) Library work among the blind, A.L.A. Bull (1) 46-47
Books for the blind, Neb Lib Bull No 5, 2-3
1908 Clark (B. H.) Some unusual experiences in the work of a blind Librarian, L.J. (33) 393-394
Chamberlain (M. C.) State Library for the blind, N.Y.L. (1) 142-144
Neisser (E. R.) Report of the A.L.A. Committee on Library work with the blind, A.L.A. Bull (2) 210-221
1909 Gillis (M. R.) California State Library for the blind, L.J. (34) 115-118
Rowan (J. M.) Reading rooms and Libraries for the blind, L.J. (34) 221
See also F 15

G 23 FOREIGN BOOKS

1898 Countryman (G.) Shall Public Libraries buy foreign literature, L.J. (23) 230-231
1899 Chennell (F. E.) Foreign section in the Public Library, L.W. (2) 32-35
1906 Guppy (H.) French fiction and French juvenile literature for the Public Library, L.A.R. (2) 357-371
1902 Books in foreign languages, Minn, 1a and Wis L.C. Hdbk 29-30
1903 Gaillard (E. W.) Why Public Libraries should supply books in foreign languages, L.J. (28) 67
1904 Campbell (J. M.) Supplying books in foreign languages in Public Libraries, L.J. (29) 65-67
1905 Travelling Libraries of foreign books, Wis Lib Bull (1) 74-75
Bostwick (A. E.) Books for foreign population, L.J. (31) Conf No 67-70
Campbell (J. M.) Books for foreign population, L.J. (31) Conf No 70-72
BIBLIOGRAPHY

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author(s)</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>Martin (A.)</td>
<td>Buying of foreign books for small Libraries, Minn P.L.C.</td>
<td>Notes (9) 30-31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>Jacobson (K. M.)</td>
<td>What Minnesota does for its foreign citizens, Minn P.L.C. Notes</td>
<td>(9) 31-32</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>Campbell (J. M.)</td>
<td>An educational opportunity and the Library, L.J.</td>
<td>(32) 157-8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Lee (E.)</td>
<td>Recent foreign literature, L. (N.S.)</td>
<td>(9) 80-96, 186-200, 267-281</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>King Oscar's Travelling Library: Collection of Swedish books sent to United States, Minn P.L.C. Notes</td>
<td>(2) 101-102</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Solis-Cohen (L. M.)</td>
<td>Library work in the Brooklyn Ghetto, L.J.</td>
<td>(33) 485-8</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Josephson (A. G. S.)</td>
<td>Books for the immigrants—1, Swedish, L.J.</td>
<td>(33) 505</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Foster (A.)</td>
<td>Books for immigrants, N.Y.L.</td>
<td>(1) 98</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>Campbell (J. M.)</td>
<td>Public Library and the immigrant, N.Y.L.</td>
<td>(1) 100-105, 129, 132-136</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>Hewins (M. J.)</td>
<td>Discussion on provision of books for foreign population by members of Chicago Library Club, P.L.</td>
<td>(13) 78-81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>Fiske (A. J.)</td>
<td>Human interest in Library work in a mining district, P.L.</td>
<td>(13) 78-81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1910</td>
<td>Hanson (J. C. M.)</td>
<td>Preliminary statement on collecting information in regard to early Scandinavian-American imprints, Bib Scty of Amer Proc</td>
<td>(3) 43-48</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

Agents for supply of Foreign Books—

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Name</th>
<th>Address</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>Allen, E. G., &amp; Son, LTD.</td>
<td>14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Baer, Joseph, &amp; Co.</td>
<td>Hochstrasse 6, Frankfurt-o-M., Germany</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Beazley, H. K., &amp; Co.</td>
<td>19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Cazenove &amp; Son</td>
<td>26, Henrietta Street, W.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Dawson &amp; Sons, LTD.</td>
<td>Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Miles &amp; Co., Ltd.</td>
<td>95, Upper Street, Islington, N.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevens &amp; Brown</td>
<td>4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Stevens, Son &amp; Stiles</td>
<td>39, Great Russell Street, W.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Williams &amp; Norgate</td>
<td>14, Henrietta Street, W.C.</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>Wilson, Alfred</td>
<td>18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

624 JUVENILE BOOKS

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Year</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Pages</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1886</td>
<td>Fletcher (W. I.)</td>
<td>Books for the young a century ago, L.J.</td>
<td>(11) 477</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1889</td>
<td>Sargent (R.)</td>
<td>Reading for the young, L.J.</td>
<td>(14) 226-236</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1890</td>
<td>Sanders (M. A.)</td>
<td>Report on reading for the young, L.J.</td>
<td>(15) Conf No 58-64</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1893</td>
<td>Hewins (C. M.)</td>
<td>Report on reading for the young, L.J.</td>
<td>(18) 251-253</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1894</td>
<td>Stevens (R. E.)</td>
<td>Report on reading for the young, L.J.</td>
<td>(19) 81-87</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1896</td>
<td>Hewins (C. M.)</td>
<td>Children's books, P.L.</td>
<td>(1) 190-191</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1897</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Children's books of 1896, L.J.</td>
<td>(22) 194-196</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Guppy (H.)</td>
<td>French juvenile literature for the Public Library; with a select list, L.A.R.</td>
<td>(2) 357-371</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>Sargent (A. L.)</td>
<td>Children's books and periodicals, P.L.</td>
<td>(5) 280-281</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>Welsh (C.)</td>
<td>Children's books that have lived, L. (N.S.)</td>
<td>(1) 314-323</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Books for children—fairy tales, L.J.</td>
<td>(26) Conf No 66-69</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>Hewins (C. M.)</td>
<td>Book reviews, book lists, and articles on children's reading, L.J.</td>
<td>(26) Conf No 57-62</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>Holmes (E. A.)</td>
<td>Books for children—science, L.J.</td>
<td>(26) Conf No 69-70</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>Field (G. R.)</td>
<td>Literature for little folks, P.L.</td>
<td>(6) 71-76</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>Upton (G. E.)</td>
<td>Best reading for the young, P.L.</td>
<td>(6) 88-90</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>Tracy (M.)</td>
<td>Selected Library for children, P.L.</td>
<td>(6) 409-409</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Two Library lists for schools: Buffalo and Evanston, L.J.</td>
<td>(27) 199-200</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>Wheeler (M. T.)</td>
<td>Aids to selection of books for children, N.Y.S.L. Rept</td>
<td>(85) 139-143</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Books on nature, animals, etc., for young people, Ia Lib Q.</td>
<td>(2) 36</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>Report of Committee of Children's Librarians, L.J.</td>
<td>(28) Conf No 206-218</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>—</td>
<td>Books for children, Ia Lib Q.</td>
<td>(3) 44-45</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1904 Guerrier (E.) Child's first books, P.L. (9) 6-8
1905 MacNamara (T. J.) 100 best books, L.J. (5) 17-20
— Relation of the Public Library to public education: with a select list of books for children, L.A.R. (7) 620-623
Vacation reading, La Lib Q. (5) 32
Marvin (C.) Children's books in inexpensive editions, Wis Lib Bull (1) 54-6
Interesting books for both girls and boys, P.L. (10) 183-184
Perkins (A. H.) Children's literature, P.L. (10) 238-240
Hall (G. S.) What children do read and what they ought to read, P.L. (10) 391-393
1906 Jast (L. S.) and H. Bond. Best books of 1904—juvenile literature, L.A.R. (8) 7-9
Kaufman (P. W.) How may a teacher lead children to read good books?
L.J. (31) 170
Burnite (C.) Beginnings of a literature for children, L.J. (31) Conf No 107-112, Discussion 242-244
Gleason (C. F.) Word on picture books, P.L. (11) 171-175
Fairy tales, P.L. (11) 175-178
Laurence (L.) How shall children be led to love good books? P.L. (11) 179-183
Van (L.) What children read, P.L. (11) 183-185
Burnite (C.) Good and poor books for boys and girls, P.L. (11) 360-362
Willard (W. B.) Picture books, good and bad, P.L. (11) 562
Reading list for children, Cal News Notes (1) 355-350
Buell (M. Van-) Reading for culture, Minn P.L.C. Notes (7) 4-8, Vt L.C. Bull (2) 5-6
Hewins (C. M.) What you can get out of a Henty book, Wis Lib Bull (2) 69-70
Some children's books: selected list, Vt L.C. Bull (2) No 3, 3-5
Chadburn (I.) Book selection Committee for juvenile literature in
Germany, L.A.R. (9) 56-69
Pearson (E. L.) Children's Librarian versus Huckleberry Finn—a brief for the defence, L.J. (32) 312-314
Thompson (G.) Selection of books for children, L.J. (32) 427-431
Our juvenile readers, L.W. (9) 257-262
Brown (J. D.) Books for very young children, L.W. (9) 282-289
Hunt (C. W.) First 100 books for a Children's Library, N.Y.L. (1) 9-10
Gatch (R. G.) Relation of the parent and Librarian to children's reading,
La Lib Q. (5) 175-177
Graded list of books for reading aloud, Lib Occ No 8, 6-7
Olson (N. A.) Reading of the young person, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) 57-62
Lamb (A. A.) Reading of the child, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) 62-64
Laurence (L.) Cultural value of books for children, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) 77-80
Hewins (C. M.) What you can get out of a Henty book, N.Y.L. (1) 6-8
Best children's books of 1906-1907, Wis Lib Bull (3) 50-52
List of juvenile books, N.Y.L. (1) 30
Scott (C. E.) Good books for children's Christmas gifts, Lib Occ No 10, 6-9
Stories for holidays, Lib Occ No 10, 10-11
1908 Books for children, L.J. (33) 144-145
Jordan (A. M.) German principles for selection of books for children,
P.L. (13) 1-3
Lyman (E.) Selecting books for children, La Lib Q. (3) 208-209
Wheelock (M. E.) Attractive picture books for children, La Lib Q. (5) 104-105
Hewins (C. M.) What you can get out of a Henty book, Wis Lib Bull (4) 15-16
Best juvenile books of 1907, N.Y.L. (1) 111-113
Wheeler (C. T.) Collections of poetry for children, N.Y.L. (1) 141-142
Burnite (C.) Book buying for a small child's room, Ohio Bull (3) 1-2,
P.L. (13) 360
Short stories for spring, Lib Occ No 11, 8-10
Some notes on children's books, Lib Occ No 12, 1-3
Some valuable aids in juvenile book selection, Lib Occ No 12, 8
BIBLIOGRAPHY

Good juvenile books of 1907 from the New York Library's tentative selection of best books of 1907, Lib Occ No 12, 9-12

Short stories for the autumn, Lib Occ No 12, 13-14

Scott (C. E.) Nature books for children, Lib Occ (2) 10-11

Moore (A. C.) Library membership as a civic force, L.J. (33) 269-274,
P.L. (13) 264-266, Ia Lib Q. (2) 128

Arrangement of children's books, Ohio Bull (4) No 3, 1-2

Books for Christmas gifts, Lib Occ (2) 86

Kelly (B. M.) Selection of juvenile books for a small Library, P.L. (14)
367-372

Helpful lists of children's books, Wis Lib Bull (5) 66-67

Books for children, Wis Lib Bull (5) 67-68

Some notes on children's books, P.L. (14) 136, 141

Kelly (B.) Selection of juvenile books, P.L. (14) 308-309

Some fine editions of children's books, Lib Bull (5) 10-11

Collection of little lists, Wis Lib Bull (5) 27-31

Burnite (C.) Book buying for a small Children's Library, Lib Occ (2) 60-1

Hunt (C. W.) Easy books and picture books, N.Y.L. (1) 209

Novels and children's stories of 1907-8 recommended for Libraries receiving the state grant, Conn P.L. Doc (1) 1-6

See also Reading of the Young, E 134

Vendors of Juvenile Literature—

Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.

Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.

Preston & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.

Sinclair & Woolston, Ltd., Cheapside, Nottingham

Truslove & Hanson, Ltd., 153, Oxford Street, W.

G 25 PREPARATION OF BOOKS FOR PUBLIC. (Cutting, Stamping, Labelling, etc.)

1876 Dewey (M.) Accession rules, L.J. (1) 316-320

Poole (W. F.) Stamping and labelling, U.S. Rept 491-492

1881 Dewey (M.) Numbering books, L.J. (6) 53

1889 How we treat new books, L.J. (14) 109-111, 305-306

1890 Gallup (G. B.) Circular of information about Library work, L.J. (15) 329-339

1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances—Rubber and perforating stamps, L.
(3) 395

1892 Jones (G. M.) Accession department (with bibliography), U.S. Rept
809-826, L.J. (18) 234-5, Discussion (18) Conf No 46-52

1894 Book preparation, Greenwood's Public Libraries 409

1895 Sharp (K. L.) Library recipes, L.N. (U.S.) (4) 205-223


Dana (J. C.) Book preparation, P.L. (1) 43-44

1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 69-71

1898 Book labelling, L.W. (1) 44-45

Preparing books for shelves, P.L. (3) 117-118

1899 Fellow (Miss) Accessioning, etc., P.L. (4) 262-264

Tyler (A.S.) Accessioning, P.L. (4) 383-384

1900 Jast (L. S.) Accessions: checking of processes, L. (N.S.) (1) 152-153

1901 Brown (J. W.) How to deal with books from their accession to their delivery to the borrower (Prize Essay), L.A. (2) Supplement

Thorne (B.) How to deal with books from their accession to their delivery to the borrower (Prize Essay), L.A. (2) Supplement

Farr (H.) and J. W. Brown. Cataloguing and otherwise preparing books for use of the public, L.A.R. (3) 226-227

1902 Mechanical preparation of books, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Ildevk 36-37

1903 Kroeger (A. B.) Care of books, P.L. (8) 310-320

1905 Pitt (S.) Practical accession work, I.A. (7) 68

Reading list on accessions work, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88) 537-541

Stamping, plating and labelling, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88) 540-550

Leighton (F. H.) Preparing new books and restoring old, P.L. (10) 223-4

1906 Neesham (E. W.) Accession methods, L.W. (8) 317

Clarke (O. E.) Book labelling, L.W. (10) 67-66

Aitken (V. A.) Stamping books, L.W. (10) 155-156

1909 Brief outline for receiving and preparing books for the shelves, Wis Lib
Bull (5) 14

NUMBERING MACHINES
For price lists and full particulars, apply to—
BATES NUMBERING MACHINE CO., 63-64, Chancery Lane, W.C.

G 25-1 BOOK CUTTING
1896 How to cut a book, P.L. (1) 10
1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 69-71
1907 Fairweather (L.) How to cut the leaves of a book, L.W. (10) 159-160

G 26 BOOK SIZES
1876 Evans (C.) Sizes of books, L.J. (1) 58-61, Discussion 106-109
Huling (J. B.) Sizes of printed books, L.J. (1) 168-169, 221-222
Report of Committee on book sizes, L.J. (1) 139-141, 178-181
Standard sizes, L.J. (1) 284-285
1877 Discussion on the designation of sizes, L.J. (2) 37
1878 Madeley (C.) “Demy” book scale, L.A. Trans (1) 82-84
A.L.A. Committee on book sizes, L.J. (3) 19-20
1879 Report on size notation, L.A. Trans (2) 11-13, 133-138
A.L.A. Report of Committee on size notation, L.J. (4) 190-200, 417-418
1880 Blades (W.) Development of books and their size notation, L.A.M.N. (1) 2-5, 9-12
Scarse (C. E.) Standard book scale, L.J. (5) 13
Wright (D.) Book sizes, L.J. (5) 177-178
1882 Report on size notation, L.A. Trans (5) 95-101
Bradshaw (H.) Word on size notation as distinguished from form notation, L.A. Trans (5) 238-240
Report on size notation, L.A.M.N. (3) 130-133
1884 Nicholson (E. B.) Size notation at the Bodleian, L.C. (1) 191-193
1885 Cole (G. W.) Measuring books by the A.L.A. Rules, L.J. (10) 49-50
Mac (E. A.) On book sizes, L.J. (10) 318-320
Schwartz (J.) New method of size notation, L.J. (10) 394
Bowker (R. R.) Schwartz’s new method of size notation, L.J. (10) 396
Dewey (M.) Schwartz’s new method of size notation, L.J. (10) 396
1886 Schwartz (J.) New method of size notation, L.J. (11) 9
Hagen (A. D.) Standard sizes of books, L.J. (12) 544
Dewey (M.) Standard sizes for printed books, L.N. (U.S.) (2) 243
1890 Hutton (A. W.) New size notation, L. (2) 182-187
1892 Report on size notation, L. (4) 147-151
Discussed on size notation, L. (4) 69-72
1892-93 Dewey (M.) Notes to the articles on fixtures, furniture and fittings, U.S. Rept 739-40
1893 — Notation system, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 421-422
1897 Kephart (H.) Notation for books, L.J. (22) 739-741
1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 26-27
1903 Bradshaw (H.) Size notation as distinguished from form notation, L.W. (5) 204
1905 Brown (J. D.) Book description, L.W. (8) 145-147

G 27 COLLATION
1876 Collation of books : a discussion, L.J. (1) 133-4
1887 Brown (A. N.) Collation, L.J. (12) 184
1882-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, U.S. Rept 819-820
1893 Collation : Discussion by Messrs. Jones, Green, Crunden, Hill, Lane, Dewey, Wing, L.J. (18) Conf No 51
1895 Fletcher (W. I.) Collating of Library books, L.J. (20) 80-1
1902 De Morgan (A.) Difficulty of correct description, L.I.R. (4) 247
1905 Brown (J. D.) Book description, L.W. (8) 145-147
1907 Pollard (A. W.) Objects and methods of bibliographical collations and descriptions, L. (N.S.) (8) 193-217
— and W. W. Greg. Some points in bibliographical descriptions, Bib Sety’s Trans (9) 31-52
Madan (F.) Degressive bibliography, Bib Sety’s Trans (6) 53-65

G 28 SIGNATURES
1905 Brown (J. D.) Book description, L.W. (8) 145-147
G 29 TITLE PAGES
1876 Robinson (O. H.) Titles of books, U.S. Rept 715-726
1903 Edmands (J.) About title pages, L.J. (28) 156
1908 Report of Committee on title pages to periodicals : presented by W. I. Fletcher, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 157-158
Wharton (L. C.) Imprints in modern books, L.A.R. (10) 91-102, Discussion 126-127
1909 Hanson (J. C. M.) Preliminary statement on collecting information in regard to early Scandinavian-American imprints, Bib Scty of Am Proc (3) 43-48

G 30 BOOK PLATES AND LABELS
1876 Poole (W. F.) Stamping and labelling, U.S. Rept 491-492
1877 Report of A.L.A. Committee on standard book plates, L.J. (2) 222
1878 Restriction labels, L.J. (3) 60
1886 Dewey (M.) Book plates, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 23-25, (2) 39-41
1891 Hardy (W. J.) Book plates, L. (3) 47-53, 93-98
1897 Brown (J. D.) Formations of Public Libraries, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 70-71
1898 Book labelling, L.W. (1) 44-45
1902 Kent (W. H.) Library book plates, L.J. (27) 932-934
1903 Hackley (F.) Book plates for a Public Library, L.J. (28) 297-298
1905 Stamping, plating, labelling, N.Y.S.L. Rept (80) 549-550
Book plates for gift collections, Wis Lib Bull (1) 50
1907 Clark (O. E.) Book labelling, L.W. (10) 67-69
1909 Brewer (W. A.) Book plates, Cal News Notes (4) 266-269

G 31 STAMPS AND MARKS OF OWNERSHIP—GENERAL
1876 Poole (W. F.) Stamping and labelling, U.S. Rept 491-492
1890 How to protect rare illustrated books, L.J. (15) 104, 133-134
1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, L. (3) 305
1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, U.S. Rept 822
1897 Brown (J. D.) Formations of Public Libraries, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 69-71
1904 Book stamps, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 30-31
1905 Stamping, plating, and labelling, N.Y.S.L. Rept (80) 549-550
1909 Atkin (V. A.) Stamping books, L.W. (10) 155-156

SPECIAL
G 31-1 EMBOSsing STAMPS
1886 Dewey (M.) Embossing stamps, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 26-27
1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, L. (3) 305

G 31-2 RUBBER STAMPS
1891 Brown (J. D.) Library appliances, L. (3) 305
1905 Dewey (M.) Rubber stamps, P.L. (14) 21-22

For particulars, apply to—
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Stanley Russell & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

G 32 BOOK MARKS
1897 Children’s book marks, L.J. (22) 199
1901 Book marks, P.L. (6) 340
1902 Maxson book mark, 1a Lib Q. (2) 4
1905 Library goop, 1a Lib Q. (5) 55
Elliott (J. E.) Use of children’s book marks in Libraries, Wis Lib Bull (1) 49-50
Miss Hewins’ “Goop” verse, Wis Lib Bull (1) 79
Perry (E. M.) Experiment with children’s book marks, Wis Lib Bull (1) 95
1907 Eaton (A. T.) Book marks, Vt L.C. Bull (3) No 2, 7
1908 Wording of the Maxson book mark, P.L. (13) 101-102
Neesham (E. W.) Care of books, L.W. (11) 32-33
1909 Receipts from advertisement book marks, L.A.R. (11) 42
Laws of book borrowing, P.L. (14) 22

For particulars, apply to—
STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

G.33 HINTS ON THE CARE AND PRESERVATION OF BOOKS
1876 Discussion on providing paper covers for Library books, L.J. (1) 131-132
1885 Washing books, L.J. (10) 184
1900 Chivers (C.) How to open a book, L. (N.S.) (1) 323-326
Dousman (M. E.) Methods of inducing care of books, L.J. (25) Conf No 60-62
Foster (W. E.) Methods of inducing care of books, L.J. (25) Conf No 63-4
Book dusting, L.W. (2) 98
1903 Kroeger (A. B.) Care of books, P.L. (8) 319-320
1905 How to open a book, Vt L.C. Bull (1) 10
Library goops, Vt L.C. Bull (1) 15
Marvin (C.) Care of books, Wis Lib Bull (1) 35-37, Wash L.A. Bull (1) No 1, 12-14
Cramer (K. D.) Methods of keeping books clean, Wis Lib Bull (1) 66
Talk on the care of books at Menasha, Wisconsin, Library, Wis Lib Bull (1) 67
Miss Hewins' "Goop" verse, Wis Lib Bull (1) 79
White (P.) Chi'd in the Library, An Leab (1) 100-108
1906 Care and use of township Libraries, Wis Lib Bull (2) 61-62
1907 Dodd (H. D.) Care of books in a children's room, P.L. (12) 83-86
1908 Moore (A. C.) Library membership as a civic force, L.J. (33) 271-272
Wording of the Maxson book mark, P.L. (13) 101-102
How to open a book, Wis Lib Bull (4) 53
Design of Miss H. L. Price for Miss C. M. Hewins' "Goop" verse, Wis Lib Bull (4) 62
Neesham (E. W.) Care of books, L.W. (11) 32-33
1909 Savage (E. A.) Care of books in early Irish monastic Libraries, L. (N.S.) (10) 362-370
Sawyer (H. P.) How to care for books in a Library, Wis Lib Bull (5) 6-8
Matthews (W.) How to open a new book, Vt L.C. Bull (5) No 2, 8
See also Book Repairing K 20

For particulars relating to Book Covers and Satchels, apply to—
LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

G.34 MUTILATION OF BOOKS AND NEWSPAPERS
1876 Discussion on the abstraction and mutilation of books, L.J. (1) 109-112
Defacing books, L.J. (1) 326-327
Mutilation of books in Libraries, L.J. (1) 289
1879 Clark (W. B.) Book thieving and mutilation, L.J. (4) 249-250, 377
1886 Poole (R. B.) New York Library Law regarding mutilation of books, L.J. (11) 118
1891 Mutilation of books, L. (4) 132
1892 Writing remarks in margins of Library books, L. (5) 51
1893 Mutilation of books, L.J. (18) 288-290
1898 Damaging newspapers, L. (16) 133
1900 Mutilation of papers, L.A.R. (2) 25, 433, 498
1902 Mutilation of books, L.J. (27) 83-84
Mutilation of papers from Library of Congress, L.J. (27) 98
1908 Indiana legislation in regard to mutilation of Library books, Lib Occ No 12, 18
1909 Prosecuting for malicious damage to periodicals, L.A.R. (11) 253

G.35 BOOK INSECT PESTS—BOOKWORMS
1879 Hagen (H. A.) Insect pests, L.J. (4) 251-254, Discussion 292
-- Literature concerning injuries to books by insects, L.J. (4) 373-374
Flint (W.) Croton bug as a Library pest, L.J. (4) 376
Winsor (J.) Library pests, L.J. (4) 448-449
G 36 INJURIES TO BOOKS BY DUST, HEAT, AND LIGHT
1877 Depping (G.) Suggests a Committee of Chemists and Librarians to consider question of the action of gas on bindings, 1st Int Conf 50
1878 Church (A. J.) Gaslight and bindings, L.J. (3) 64
1887 Gibbs (W.) Deterioration of bindings, L.J. (3) 229
1887 Hooper (W.) Dirt in the city Library, L.J. (12) 73
1888 Schwartz (J.) Gas and binding, L.J. (13) 278
1892 Dust in Libraries, L. (4) 199
1907 Dust problem in Libraries, L.W. (9) 242

For particulars relating to Dust Layers, apply to—
The "Dust Allayer" Co., 165, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
Sanitary Floor Co., Ltd., 177, Temple Chambers, E.C.

G 36-1 BOOK CLEANING FRAME
1902 Cleaning frame, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 24

G 37 BOOK THEFTS
1877 Theft of books from Libraries, 1st Conf of Librs 120-121, 172-173
1879 Clark (W. B.) Book thieving and mutilation, L.J. (4) 249-250, 377
1880 Green (S. S.) Capture of a notorious book thief, L.J. (5) 48-49
1885 Bullard (M. A.) Book thieves, L.J. (10) 380
1887 Discussion on book thefts by the New York Library Club, L.J. (12) 196-7
1893 Books stolen from New York Libraries, L.J. (18) 83-84
1901 Bostwick (A. E.) Open shelves and book theft, L.W. (3) 62-64
1902 Theft and mutilation of books, L.J. (27) 83-84
1904 Gaillard (E. W.) Book thieves: an incident and some suggestions, L.J. (20) 308-309
1906 Soper (H. T.) Open access and the theft of books, L.W. (6) 259-260
1906 Hyamson (M.) Bibli-o-keptomania and how to check it, L.W. (8) 207-208
BOOK STORAGE AND DISTRIBUTION

Library problem, L.J. (31) 673-674
Book thefts discovered, Wis Lib Bull (2) 68
1907 Open shelves questioned, L.J. (32) 114-116
Thefts from Libraries, L.A.R. (9) 92
Biblioklepts and bookmarkers, La Lib Q. (5) 157
Thefts from Paris Libraries, L.J. (32) 239
Thefts from American Libraries, L.J. (32) 540

1908 Open shelves and book losses, L.J. (33) 275
Book stealing, P.L. (13) 362
Thomson (J.) Book stealing in Philadelphia, L.J. (33) 445

Discussion 253-254
Willcox (E. S.) Open shelves, A.L.A. Bull (2) 249-253, Discussion 253-254.
P.L. (13) 244-6, 262-3


G 38 BOOK STORAGE

1892-3 Green (S. S.) Adaptation of Libraries to constituencies, U.S. Rept 698-703

Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture and fittings, U.S. Rept 735-738

1894 Book storage, Greenwood’s Public Libraries 383-384

1898 Dewey (M.) Function of the Library as a bookstore, L.J. (23) Conf No 152-153

1900 Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, L. (N.S.) (1) 224

1900-01 Burgoynes (F. J.) Some points in Library planning, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 17

1902 Eliot (C. W.) Division of a Library into books in use and books not in use, with different storage methods for the two classes of books, L.J. (27) Conf No 51-56, P.L. (7) 158-9, 210-21, 261-2, 266-7

Estimating shelving capacity, Minn, La and Wis L.C. Hdbk 21

1903 Lane (W. C.) Treatment of books according to the amount of their use, L.J. (28) Conf No 9-16
Ford (W. E.) Treatment of books according to the amount of their use, L.J. (28) Conf No 17-19

Burton (E. D.) Treatment of books according to the amount of their use: Relation of departmental and group Libraries to the main Library, L.J. (28) Conf No 19-23


Stewart (J. D.) Oversize books, L.W. (9) 208-211

1908 Taylor (F. B.) Building a Library, La Lib Q. (5) 102
Lane (W. C.) Central bureau of information and loan collection for College Libraries, L.J. (33) 420-433

Hundred million volumes housed in a city block, L.J. (34) 389-390

G 39 BOOK DISTRIBUTION

1877 Wheatley (B. R.) Hints on Library management, L.J. (2) 210-216

1882 Cole (G. W.) Branch and Deliveries, U.S. Rept (1892-93) 709

1888 Bostwick (A. E.) Branch Libraries, L.J. (23) 14-18
Branch Library work, Discussion, L.J. (23) Conf No 98-101

1899 Thelberg (E.) The Home and the Library: a plea for a closer connection, L.J. (24) 145-147

1900 Swift (L.) Public Library in its relations to literature, L.J. (25) 323-327
Barraud (L. M.) Some advice to Directors of popular Libraries as to the best manner of distributing their books, P.L. (5) 236-240

Administration and books, La Lib Q. (2) 29

1903 Gaillard (E. W.) Greater freedom in the use of books: hints on methods of advertising books and criticisms existing regulations, L.J. (28) Conf No 38-39

Barrett (F. T.) Branch Libraries: administration and relations with the Central Library, L.A.R. (6) 78-84

Davis (R. C.) An over use of books, P.L. (9) 435-439

1905
Public Library and allied agencies: symposium, L.J. (30) 459-472
Clough (W. G.) Progress of Library extension in a small Library, P.L. (10) 168-169

McPherson (G. B.) County extension, Minn P.L.C. Notes (5) 7-9
Library symposium, Wis Lib Bull (1) 14-15
Elliot (G. H.) Methods of popularizing standard books other than novels, L.A.R. (7) 155-160
Steams (L. E.) Rural free delivery for Library books, L.J. (30) Conf No 162-163

1906
Evans (A. G.) Putting out new books, P.L. (11) 497
Titcomb (M. L.) How a small Library supplies a large number of people with books, L.J. (31) 51-54
Public Library as an aid in Sunday School work, L.J. (31) 717-718
Circulation, L.J. (31) Conf No 259-263

Wakeman (E. F.) Small Library as a Library centre, P.L. (11) 9
Countryman (G.) Library as a social centre, Minn P.L.C. Notes No 5, 3-5
Smith (C. W.) Public Library and allied agencies, Wash L.A. Bull (2) 1-2

1907
Roberts (R.) Relation of Public Libraries to the present system of education, L.A.R. (9) 1-14
Nethaway (J. C.) Why Library extension pays Washington County, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) 82-84

1908
Bailey (L. H.) Library work for rural communities, L.J. (33) 381-385
Eastman (W. R.) Village Library and the farm, N.Y.L. (1) 37-40
Lane (W. C.) Central bureau of information and loan collection for College Libraries, L.J. (33) 429-433
Mars (H. F.) How to keep up the summer circulation, Penn Lib Notes (1) 5-8

1909
Bostwick (A. E.) Some economic features of Libraries, L.J. (34) 48-52
Foss (S. W.) Some cardinal principles of a Library, P.L. (14) 77-81
Dana (J. C.) Book using skill in higher education, P.L. (14) 306
Comparison in book circulation, P.L. (14) 99

G 40
SPECIALIZATION OF LIBRARIES—GENERAL

1877
Walford (C.) On special collections of books, L.J. (2) 140-145

1887
Burr (G. L.) Special collections at Ithaca, L.J. (12) 369-372
Sanders (M. A.) Possibilities of Public Libraries in manufacturing communities, L.J. (12) 395, 447

1888
Stanley (H. M.) Library specialization, L.J. (13) 179
Evans (W. W.) Special Libraries and special students, L.J. (13) 180
Goddard (W. M.) Possibilities of Public Libraries in manufacturing communities, L.J. (13) 410

1890
Ford (P. L.) Differentiation or specialization of Libraries, with special reference to New York, L.J. (15) 7-9
Poole (R. B.) Specialization in New York, L.J. (15) 69-70
Cohen (M.) Differentiation of Libraries, L.J. (15) 70-71
Farquhar (E.) Specialization of Libraries, L.J. (15) 100
Coe (E. M.) Should American literature be specially favoured in (American) Libraries, L.J. (15) 101-104
Foster (W. E.) Industrial additions to the Providence Public Library, L.J. (15) 144

1892-3
Green (S. S.) Adaptation of Libraries to constituencies, U.S. Rept 703

1895
Brown (J. D.) Plea for select lists of books on important subjects, L. (7) 363-366

1897
Eames (W.) Care of special collections, L.J. (22) Conf No 48-52

1898
Foster (W. E.) Use of a Library by artisans, L.J. (23) 188-189
Peterson (H. F.) Specialization in Library collections, P.L. (3) 249

1899

1901
Library of Congress: present collections, Rept of Libn of Cong 296-351
SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

1904 Library of Congress special collections, Rept of Libr of Cong 26-31
1905 McIlwaine (C.) Special collections for small Libraries, P.L. (10) 271-273
Banks (M.) Specialization in Libraries, Wash L.A. Bull (1) No 1, 10-11
1906 Whitten (R. H.) Special Libraries, L.J. (31) 12-14
Gaillard (E. W.) One way to popularize the Library, P.L. (11) 12-14
Some material in the Bancroft Library, P.L. (11) 60-61
Coffman (H. C.) How may state history be best conserved, Wash L.A. Bull (2) 5-8
McKillop (J.) On the present position of London Municipal Libraries, with suggestions for increasing their efficiency, L.A.R. (8) 624-633,
Discussion 495-497
1907 Special collections in California Libraries, Cal News Notes (2) 123-125
1908 Harris (W. J.) Delimitation of the Reference Library, with a note on specialization, L.A.R. (10) 85-95, Discussion 127-132
Dent (R. K.) Librarian as a collector, L.A.R. (10) 11-18
1909 Dana (J. C.) Three factors in civilization, P.L. (14) 43-45
Mudge (I. G.) Special collections in Libraries in the United States, L.J. (34) 546
Whitten (R. H.) Development of special Libraries, L.J. (34) 546-547
Special Libraries Association, 1st annual meeting, L.J. (34) 548
Inkster (L.) Co-operative schemes for Libraries in the London area,
L.A.R. (11) 9-12, Discussion 31-36
Baker (E. A.) Co-operative schemes for Libraries in the London area,
L.A.R. (11) 12-16, Discussion 31-36

SPECIAL COLLECTIONS

G 41 ARCHITECTURE AND ALLIED ARTS
Dealers in Books on Architecture and Allied Arts—
Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Baer, Joseph, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
Batsford, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.
Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Grevel & Co., King Street, Covent Garden, W.C.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Sanitary Publishing Co., 5, Fetter Lane, E.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

G 42 ART BOOKS
1900 Weale (W. H. J.) Two notes for art Libraries, L. (N.S.) (1) 365-372
1902 Richmond (Sir W.) Some art books in the Hammersmith Libraries,
L.A.R. (4) 110-127
1904 Weitenkampf (F.) Special collections in American Libraries—The S. P. Avery collection of prints and art books, L.J. (29) 117-119
1906 Redgrave (G. R.) Lady Dilke's gift to the National Art Library, L. (N.S.) (7) 263-274
Dealers in Art Books—
Baer, Joseph, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
Batsford, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.
Grevel & Co., King Street, Covent Garden, W.C.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Sootheran & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

G 42-1 BROWN (JOHN CARTER) COLLECTION

G 43 CERVANTES COLLECTION
1908 Thomas (H.) Cervantes collection in the British Museum, L. (N.S.) (9) 429-443
Dealers in Cervantes Literature—
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Sotheran & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.

G 44 CHINESE COLLECTION
1898 Report of the Librarian of Congress 76-82
Dealers in Chinese Literature—
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

G 45 DE QUINCEY COLLECTION
1900 Axon (W. E. A.) De Quincey collection at Moss Side, L.A.R. (2) 410-424

G 46 EMIGRATION LITERATURE
1899 Briscoe (J. P.) Public Libraries and emigration, L.A.R. (1) 294-296
A vast amount of useful literature may be obtained free of charge from the Crown Agents of the various Colonies

G 47 FOLK-LORE
1908 Taylor (G.) Services of folk-lore in education, P.L. (13) 266-267
Dealers in Folk-lore Literature—
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Sotheran & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.
Nutt, David, 57-59, Long Acre, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

G 48 GIPSY COLLECTION
1895 Bataillard Gipsy collection, L. (7) 402-404
Dealers in Gipsy Literature—
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Sotheran & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.

G 49 GOETHE COLLECTION
1887 Thimm (F.) Goethe collection in the British Museum, L.C. (4) 116
Dealers in Goethe Literature—
Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Baer, Joseph, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.

G 50 GOVERNMENT PUBLICATIONS
1876 Biscoe (N. S.) Public Documents, L.J. (1) 10
Dewey (M.) Public Documents, L.J. (1) 10-11
Government documents, L.J. (1) 177. 1877: L.J. (2) 26-28, 34
1878 Note on Senator Hoar’s Bill, L.J. (3) 32
1879 Axon (W. E. A.) On the distribution of documents printed at the expense of the nation, L.J. (4) 81-83
1881 Government documents, L.J. (6) 313
A.L.A. Committee on public documents, L.J. (7) 195
Green (S. S.) Distribution of U.S. public documents, L.J. (7) 226-228
Ames (J. G.) Public documents, L.J. (8) 107
Edmands (J.) Plan of numbering Congressional documents, L.J. (8) 250-1
A.L.A. Committee on public documents, L.J. (8) 257-260, 391
1884 Distribution of public documents, L.J. (9) 60
Want of system in distribution of U.S. documents, L.J. (9) 140
1885 Bowker (R. R.) U.S. Government publications, L.J. (10) 236-241, Discussion 335
McKee (T. H.) Classes and printing of U.S. documents, L.J. (10) 241-4
A.L.A. Committee on public documents, L.J. (10) 335-337

1886 Cutter (C. A.) Clearing house for duplicate public documents, L.J. (11) 10
Note on Mr. Singleton's Bill, L.J. (11) 20-24
Government of U.S. statutes and Congressional record, L.J. (11) 78
Distribution of public documents, L.J. (11) 376-377
Green (S. S.) Public documents, L.J. (11) 482
A.L.A. Petition to Senator Manderson, L.J. (11) 482-483

1887 Report of Secretary of Interior on distribution of public documents, L.J. (12) 135
A.L.A. Committee on public documents, L.J. (12) 445-7, Discussion 447-8

1888 Report of the Secretary of the Interior on distribution of public documents, L.J. (13) 131, 143-144
Signatures prescribed to acknowledgments of public documents, L.J. (13) 203

1889 A.L.A. Committee on public documents, L.J. (14) 267, 275-276
Schwartz (J.) Government publications muddle, L.J. (14) 431-2

1890 Government documents problem: letter from State Librarian Dunn, and
Chief Ames, L.J. (15) 12-14
A.L.A. Committee on public documents, L.J. (15) Conf No 95-100
Distribution of public documents, L.J. (15) 206

1891 A.L.A. Committee on public documents, L.J. (16) Conf No 70, 118-120,
Discussion Conf No 104-105, 116

1892 Campbell (F. B. F.) Plea for annual lists of state papers, L. (4) 104, 116
A.L.A. Committee on public documents, L.J. (17) 38, Conf No 78-80,
Discussion Conf No 77-78
Bill for providing for printing, binding, and distribution of public documents,
L.J. (17) 3, 8-17, 43, 46, 53-4, 84, 123-24, 165, 477, Conf No 57, 77

1893 A.L.A. Committee on public documents, L.J. (18) Conf No 52, 72, Discussion
Conf No 72-74

1894 Morse (E. S.) Distribution of Government documents, L.J. (19) 255, 263
A.L.A. Committee on public documents, L.J. (19) Conf No 126-128,
Discussion Conf No 128-134, 164-165

1895 Public Documents Bill, L.J. (20) 3, 13-20
Storage of public documents, L.J. (20) 43
A.L.A. Committee on public documents, L.J. (20) Conf No 53, 78, Discussion
Conf No 78-79
Distribution of Government documents, L.J. (20) 75

1896 Report of Superintendent of Documents, L.J. (21) 19-21
System of distribution of Government documents: further development,
L.J. (21) 91, 102-5
Public documents and the proposed Reform Bill, L.J. (21) 215, 225
Crandall (F. A.) Public documents and proposed New Public Documents
Bill, L.J. (21) Conf No 20-25
Ames (Dr.) Letter on distribution of Government documents, L.J. (21)
Conf No 78
A.L.A. Committee on public documents, L.J. (21) Conf No 79-80

1897 Bill to provide for indexing Government publications by Dr. Ames, L.J.
(22) 22, 41, 75
A.L.A. Committee on public documents, L.J. (22) Conf No 97-98, 152,
Discussion Conf No 154

1898 Fuller (E. D.) United States, state and town documents in small
Libraries, L.J. (23) 564-566
Report of A.L.A. Committee on public documents, L.J. (23) 117-121

Conf No 100-2

1900 Public Documents Bill, L.J. (25) 65-67
Wire (G. E.) State reports, digests and statutes, L.J. (25) Conf No 57-59
(25) Conf No 61-62
Reinick (W. R.) Arrangement and cataloguing of U.S. Government
documents, P.L. (5) 83-87

Hasse (A. R.) How may Government Documents be made useful to the public? L.J. (26) 8-13

Ferrell (L. C.) Public documents of the United States, L.J. (26) 671-674

Jast (L. S.) Treatment of Parliamentary papers, L.W. (4) 147-151

Library of Congress : division of documents—processes, Rept of Libr of Cong 253-260

Joint resolution to regulate the distribution of public documents to the Library of Congress for its own use and for international exchange, Rept of Libr of Cong 67-68

1902 Henry (W. E.) Re-gathering state documents, L.J. (27) 29-30


Eakins (W. F.) Public documents of Dominion of Canada and Province of Ontario, L.J. (27) 248-251

Public documents for the small Library, Minn, la and Wis L.C. Hdbk 31-4


Dewey (M.) Public documents, P.L. (8) 405-406

Check list of Iowa state publications, Ia Lib Q. (3) 72

Hasse (A. R.) On a bibliography of public documents, L.J. (29) Conf No 116-120


Memorandum from the division of documents referring to the distribution and sale of public documents, Lib of Cong 4

1905 Ambrose (L.) Use of Government documents in the University Library, L.J. (30) Conf No 86-91


Danie's (J. F.) Agricultural bulletins: their indexing and use, L.J. (30) 930-931

Steele (L.) Iowa documents for Libraries, Ia Lib Q. (5) 21-24

Hasse (A. R.) Public printing and records—legislation bulletin 29h, 135-139, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88) Vol. 2

United States documents, Neb Lib Bull No 1, 7-8

State publications, Vt L.C. Bull (1) 6

Merrell (J. W.) Wisconsin documents, Wis Lib Bull (1) 85-87

Document notes, Wis Lib Bull (1) 87-89


— Documents for a small Library, P.L. (11) 511-513

Concerning documents of the U.S. Department of Agriculture, P.L. (11) 106


Wyer (J. J.) United States Government documents, Bulletin No 102, Library School No 21, N.Y.S.L. Rept (89) Vol. 1


Public documents of interest, Wis Lib Bull (2) 34, 95-96

Recent publications of importance, Wis Lib Bull (2) 46-47

1907 Post (W. L.) Output and distribution of Government documents, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 135-145

Reinick (W. R.) Use of documents in the Public Library, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 146-149

Gill (H. M.) Obstacles to a proper use of documents by Depository Libraries, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 140-153


Burns (W. S.) Law relating to United States public documents, L.J. (32) 206-207
Hasse (A. R.) New York City records, L.J. (32) 207-208
Merrell (W. S.) Utilizing Government documents, L.J. (32) 361-367
— Public documents question, P.L. (12) 251-254
United States documents and the small Library, 1a Lib Q. (5) 161-162
Horne (L.) Nebraska publications, Neb Lib Bull No 4, 9-12

1908
Report of A.L.A. Committee on public documents, A.L.A. Bull (2) 177-78
Report of Exchange and distribution of state documents by the National Association of State Librarians, A.L.A. Bull (2) 263-267
Everhart (E.) Ways and means of popularizing Government documents, A.L.A. Bull (2) 382-385
Discussion on creating permanent depositories of public documents issued by the general Government, L.J. (33) 150-151
Marple (A.) Reference use of public documents, Library Work (2) 107-110
Stuckey (M.) Selection of public documents in small Libraries, P.L. (13) 25
Public documents in France, P.L. (13) 218-219
Roberts (E. D.) Day of public documents, P.L. (13) 408
Indiana state publications, Lib Occ No 11 11-12
Hepburn (W. M.) U.S. Government documents for the small and medium sized Library, Lib Occ (2) 1-5

1909
United States public documents in Californian Libraries, Cal News Notes (4) 412-413
— Outlines for a working collection of public documents and aids to its use, L.J. (34) 538-545
Foss (S. W.) The Library alcove, L.J. (34) 553
Government publications, Lib Work (3) 15-16
Tolman (F. L.) Notes on some recent state publications of interest, N.Y.L. (1) 210-212, 239-240, (2) 35-36
Paddock (A. M.) Make room for the documents, P.L. (14) 126-127
Mcllwaine (H. R.) Substance of the laws in reference to the Confederate States Government publications, Bib Scty of Am-Proc (3) 85-91
Morrison (H. A.) Bibliography of the publications of the Confederate States of America, Bib Scty of Am Proc (3) 92-132

Dealers in Government Publications—
Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Dawson & Sons, Ltd., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.
Wesley & Son, 28, Essex Street, Strand, W.C.

G 51 HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS—AMERICA

1891
Thwaites (R. G.) Library of the State Historical Society of Wisconsin, L.J. (16) 203-207
1893
Collections of newspapers and society publications of Minnesota Historical Society, L.J. (18) 80-81
1905
Schafer (1.) Sources of North-Western history, L.J. (30) 790-793
Special collections in American Libraries—Collections of the Wisconsin Historical Society on the history of the Middle West, L.J. (30) 917-920
1906
Coffman (H. C.) How may state history be best conserved? Wash L.A. Bull (2) 5-8
1907 Foster (W. E.) Bibliographical notes on historical composition, *A.L.A. Bull* (1) 187-190

1908 Godard (G. S.) State and local Historical Societies, *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 298-303

1909 Mr. Legler's gift of Wisconsin literature to the Superior Public Library, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 86

*Dealers in American Literature—*
Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Cazenove & Son, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.
Dawson & Sons, Ltd., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Sotheran & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.
Stevens & Brown, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.
Stevens, Son & Stiles, 30, Great Russell Street, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
Wilson, Alfred, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

**652 HISTORICAL COLLECTIONS—BRITISH COLONIAL**

1900 Booše (J. R.) Colonies in relation to Public Libraries, with classified list of works, *L.A.R.* (2) 589-599

1909 Lewin (P. E.) The Empire and the Public Library: the relation between the Libraries of the Empire, *L.I.* (6) 280-298, Discussion 299-301

*Dealers in Colonial Literature—*
Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Dawson & Sons, Ltd., Cannon House, Bream’s Buildings, E.C.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Myers & Co., 50, High Holborn, W.C.
Wilson, Alfred, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

**653 INDUSTRIAL COLLECTIONS**

1898 Foster (W. E.) Use of a Library by artisans, *L.J.* (23) 188-189

*Dealers in Literature relating to Applied Science—*
Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Baitsford, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.
Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
Myers & Co., 50, High Holborn, W.C.
Truslove & Hanson, Ltd., 153, Oxford Street, W.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**654 JEFFERSON COLLECTION AT CONGRESS LIBRARY**

1898 The Jefferson Library, *Rept of Libr of Cong* 63-66

**655 LAW BOOKS**


1908 Sage (L. H.) Arrangement of law books (National Association of Law Librarians), *A.L.A. Bull* (2) 266-268
Woodruff (C. R.) Legislative reference work and its opportunities, *P.L.* (13) 300-303
Sheldon (A. E.) Wisconsin system and the Nebraska plan, *Neb Lib Bull* No 3, 3-5


*Dealers in Legal Literature—*
Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Kelly Law Book Co., 57, Carey Street, W.C.
Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
Stevens & Son, Ltd., 119, Chancery Lane, W.C.
Sweet & Maxwell, 3, Chancery Lane, W.C.
Truslove & Hanson, Ltd., 153, Oxford Street, W.
Wildy & Son, Lincoln’s Inn Archway, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
656 LOCAL COLLECTIONS AND SURVEYS

1878 Wright (W. H. K.) Special collections of local books in Provincial Libraries, L.A. Trans 41-50
1879 Nodal (J. H.) Special collections of books in Lancashire and Cheshire, L.A. Trans (2) 54-60, L.J. (4) 413-414
1880 Shore (T. W.) Libraries and ancient parish registers, L.A.M.N. (1) 22-4
1882 Wright (W. H. K.) Librarians and local bibliography, L.A. Trans (5) 197-201
1883 Bradshaw (H.) Note on local Libraries as considered museums of local authorship and printing, L.A. Trans (5) 237-8
1885 Catalogue of Birmingham books, L.C. (2) 120-1
1887 Timmins (S.) Special collections of books in and near Birmingham, L.C. (4) 157-63
1888 Discussion concerning collection of local history by a Library, L.J. (13) 310-11
1890 Herring (P.) Notes on a collection of Nottinghamshire books, L. (2) 338-40
Coe (E. M.) Should American literature be specially favoured in (American) Libraries, L.J. (15) 101-4
1891 Ballinger (J.) Local Libraries and the photographic survey of counties, L. (3) 430-40
1892 Plomer (H. R.) Local records and free Libraries, L. (4) 137-40
Cutter (W. R.) Local collection in the Woburn Public Library, L.J. (17) 420-22, 428-9
1895 Sanders (M. A.) Value of local history in a Public Library, L.J. (20) 40-1, 78
Shepherd (J.) Topographical prints, drawings and maps, L. (8) 69-72
1897 Webb (S.) Function of the Public Library in respect to political science, with some particulars of the British Library of political science, L. (9) 230-8
Scott (A.) Librarian and the patriotic societies, L.J. (22) 80-1
Thwaites (R. G.) Gathering of local history materials by Public Libraries, L.J. (22) 82
1898 Co'e (G. W.) Local cartography (with rules for cataloguing them), L.J. (23) 102-3
Oakley (M. M.) Arranging and cataloguing scraps, L.J. (23) 282
1900 Norman (P.) London topography, L.A.R. (2) 120-23
Doubleday (W. E.) Local records and the Public Libraries, L.A.R. (2) 131-141
1901 Axon (E.) Public records and Public Libraries, L.A.R. (2) 142-150
Local records and the Local Record Committee, L.A.R. (2) 178-179
Spark (A.) Local collections in Public Libraries, L.W. (2) 185-187
Jones (H.) Concerted action as to local topographical collections: their arrangement, cataloguing, etc., L.A.R. (2) 200-208
Gould (J. C.) Local records: some notes and opinions of an "Outsider," L.W. (2) 231-233, 313
London County Council's views as to the custody and arrangement of local records, L.A.R. (2) 425-427
1901 Sutton (C. W.) Preservation of local newspapers, L.R. (3) 121-125
Discussion 137
Carr (H. J.) Preservation and use of newspaper clippings, L.J. (26) 872-3
Fergus (E. C.) Clippings for the Library, P.L. (9) 329-331
Adams (J. R. G.) What local literature should be preserved in a Public Library, L.A. of Austral Proc xiv-xliv
1902 Minto (J.) Bibliography of local literature, L.A.R. (4) 37-44
Thwaites (R. G.) Local history collections, Minn. 1a and Wis L.C. Hdbk
30-31
1903 Gould (J. C.) Local records, L.W. (5) 208-211
1904 Lewin (P. E.) Short list of books of use to the student of public and local records, local history and genealogy, L.A. (4) 87-90
— Records and research work in their relation to Municipal Public Libraries, L.A. (4) 95-103
Shambaugh (B. F.) Historical function of the Public Library, *Ia Lib Q.* (4) 5

1905 Wright (W. H. K.) Local collections: what should be collected, and how to obtain material, *L.A.R.* (7) 1-11


Duckworth (T.) Local and county photographic surveys, *L.A.R.* (7) 19-30

Finney (B. A.) Public Libraries and local history, *P.L.* (10) 3-6

Barney (K. W.) Collections of local historical material, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 2, 1-3

Thwaites (R. G.) Gathering of local history material by Public Libraries, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 80-90

Tanner (H. B.) Niche devoted to local history, *Wis Lib Bull* (1) 90-91


Coffman (H. C.) How may state history be best conserved *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 3, 5-8

Meany (E. S.) Local history and the State, *Wash L.A. Bull* (2) No 4, 1-3

PeploW (W. A.) Local collections and the county collections, *L.A.* (5) 336-337


Ross (J.) Book selection: local collections (has a bibliography), *L.W.* (10) 71-76


Preservation of articles of a historical or educational nature, *Ia Lib Q.* (5) 1-7

Collections of local historical material, *Vt L.C. Bull* (3) No 2, 1-3

Hitt (J. M.) Indexing state papers, *Wash L.A. Bull* (3) No 1, 3-4


1908 Parker (S. J.) Local prints, *L.W.* (10) 278-280


Send your Wants list to—

**Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.**

**Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.**

**Cazneau & Son, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.**

**Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.**

**Meyers & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.**

**Preston & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.**

**Stevens & Brown, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.**

**Stevens, Son & Stiles, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.**

**Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.**

**Wilson, Alfred, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.**

**G 57 MANUSCRIPTS**


1901 Congress Library—Division of manuscripts, *Rept of Libr of Cong* 261-3

1903 Torrey (E. C.) Special collections in American Libraries—The Landbery collection of Arabic manuscripts at Yale University, *L.J.* (28) 53-57


Fretwell (J.) Photographic copying in Libraries, *L.J.* (33) 223-224


Richardson (E. C.) Manuscript hunting, *Bib Scyll of Am Proc* (3) 14-28

For particulars, apply to—

**Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.**

**Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.**
G 58 MEDICAL
1899 Medical section in the Indianapolis Public Library, P.L. (4) 85-86
1908 Black (C. E.) Story of one Medical Library, P.L. (13) 397-401
1909 Farlow (J. W.) Medical Library and its contents, L.J. (34) 401-405
Medical Libraries and periodical literature, Lib Work (2) 180-181
Black (C. E.) Medical literature in Public Libraries, P.L. (14) 180

Dealers in Medical Literature—
Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Lewis, H. K., 130, Gower Street, W.C.
Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
Owen & Co., 28, Regent Street, W.
Truslove & Hanson, L.t.d., 153, Oxford Street, W.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

G 59 MAPS—ARRANGEMENT AND PRESERVATION
1887 Winsor (J.) Classing and arranging maps and charts, L.J. (12) 442
1890 California State Library—annual report summarized in L.J. (15) 246
1891 How we keep unbound maps—symposium, L.J. (16) 72-75
1892 Badger (H. C.) Floundering among the maps, L.J. (17) 375-377
Larned (J. N.) Arrangement of maps, L.J. (17) Conf No 44-45
1893 Mounting of maps at Los Angeles Public Library, L.J. (18) 25
1895 Parsons (F. H.) Care of maps, L.J. (20) 199-201
1896 Shepherd (J.) Topographical prints, drawings and maps in Public Libraries, L. (8) 65-72
1897 Eames (W.) Care of special collections: maps, L.J. (22) Conf No 51
1898 Baker (E. A.) Maps in the lending department, L.W. (1) 54-55
1899 — Ordnance maps in Public Libraries, L.W. (2) 155
Fletcher (R. S.) Maps and charts in the Public Library, P.L. (4) 444-446
1900 Letts (T.) Maps, from the romantic and prosaic standpoint, L.J. (25) 5-7
1901 Letts (T.) Notes on the care of maps, L.J. (26) 688-9
— Notes on the cataloguing of maps, L.J. (27) 74-76
— Baker (E. A.) Ordnance maps: a select list, L.W. (4) 144-7
Congress Library: division of maps and charts, Rept of Libn of Cong 263-266
1908 Drury (F. K. W.) Care of maps (College and Reference Section), A.L.A. Bull (2) 347-355

Dealers in Maps—
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Myers & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
Sotheran & Co., Strand, W.C.
Stevens, Son & Stiles, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.

G 60 MUNICIPAL LITERATURE
1908 Darlow (G.) Municipal section of a Public Library, P.L. (13) 4-6
Civic improvement literature, P.L. (13) 15
1909 Ranck (S. H.) Municipal Legislative Reference Libraries: should they be established and maintained as a part of the Public Library of a city, or as an independent department or organization? L.J. (34) 345-350
Members of Committee on Municipal Reference Libraries, P.L. (14) 266
Bailey (L. J.) Outline for a study of municipal government, Lib Occ (2). 52-55

Dealers in Municipal Literature—
Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
G 61 MUSIC—VALUE OF MUSIC IN LIBRARIES

1893 Mathews (E. R. N.) Libraries and music, L. (5) 190-192
1898 Music and the literature of music in the New York Public Library: a discussion by members of the New York Library Club, L.J. (23) 156-157
Musical Libraries: a discussion at the joint meeting of the New Jersey and Pennsylvania Library Clubs, P.L. (3) 53-54
1904 Place of music in Libraries: a discussion by members of the Chicago Library Club, L.J. (20) 20-27, P.L. (6) 25
Brown (J. D.) Lecture in Belgium—provision of music in Libraries, L. (N.S.) (9) 223

G 62 MUSIC—SPECIAL COLLECTIONS IN LIBRARIES

1887 Bardwell (W. A.) Library of Music—Brooklyn Public Library collection, L.J. (12) 159
1888 Briscoe (J. F.) Book music in Public Libraries, L.C. (5) 146-147
1897 Cowell (P.) Library work forty years ago: circulation of music and its advantages, 2nd Int Conf 96-102
1899 Aldred (T.) Provision of ballad music, ancient and modern, L.W. (2) 42-5
1901 Library of Congress—Division of music, Rept of Libr of Cong 266-268
1904 Orchestral music in Libraries, L.W. (7) 36-37
1907 Fletcher (R. H.) Progress of art in California, Cal News Notes (3) 3-14
1908 Hopkins (J. A.) Music in Libraries, Wis Lib Bull (3) 89-93
1908 Goodrich (A. J.) Musical reminiscences of a Californian pioneer, Cal News Notes (3) 14-22
Music in the Los Angeles Public Library, Cal News Notes (3) 23-24
Reading list on music and picture collections in Libraries, Cal News Notes (3) 26-29

Dealers in Music—
Augener & Co., 22, Newgate Street, E.C.
Brazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Breitkopf & Hartell, 54, Great Marlborough Street, W.
Novello & Co., 160, Wardour Street, W.
Patman, Hart & Co., 20-21, Paternoster Row, E.C.
Rearves, W., 83, Charing Cross Road, W.C.

G 63 ORIENTAL LITERATURE

1903 Dennis (A. L. P.) Special collections in American Libraries—The Oriental collection of Count Paul Riant at Harvard University, L.J. (28) 817-820

Dealers in Oriental Literature—
Baker, Joseph, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
Luzac & Co., 46, Great Russell Street, W.C.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Morice, E. L., 9, Cecil Court, Charing Cross, W.C.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

G 64 PAMPHLETS

1876 Cutter (C. A.) Preservation of pamphlets, L.J. (1) 51-4, Discussion 104-6
1877 Discussion on filing of pamphlets, L.J. (2) 38
1880 Holden (E. S.) Treatment of pamphlets in special Libraries, L.J. (5) 166-7
1885 Mann (E. P.) Care of pamphlets, L.J. (10) 399-400
1886 Homes (H. A.) Unbound volumes on Library shelves, L.J. (11) 214-15
Mann (E. P.) Care of pamphlets, L.J. (11) 245
1887 Swift (L.) Pamphlets and continuations of serials, L.J. (12) 350-4, 440
1889 Disposition of pamphlets in Libraries, L.J. (14) 42-44
Larned (J. N.) What we do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (14) 433
Cutter (C. A.) What we do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (14) 433-4
Winsor (J.) What we do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (14) 434. See also 151-152
Schwartz (J.) What we do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (14) 434
Bardwell (W. A.) What we do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (14) 470
Poole (R. B.) What we do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (14) 470-1
Foster (W. E.) What we do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (14) 471
Peoples (W. T.) What we do with pamphlets, *L.J.* (14) 471
1891 Brown (J. D.) Methods of filing pamphlets, etc., *L.* (3) 394
1892-3 Biscoe (W. S.) Pamphlets, *U.S. Rept* 826-35
1893 Austin (W.) Pamphlets: what to do with them, *L.J.* (18) 143-4
Biscoe (W. S.) Pamphlets, *L.J.* (18) 236-8, Discussion Conf No 66-67
1895 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Pamphlets, *P.L.* (1) 45
1898 Wagner (G.) Method of preserving pamphlets, *L.J.* (23) 685
1899 Foye (C. H.) Care of pamphlets, *L.J.* (24) 13-14
1901 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, *L. (N.S.)
(2) 36-37
Jast (L. S.) Treatment of pamphlets, *L.W.* (4) 60-63
1902 Pamphlets, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 35
1903 White (W. F.) New Paltz system of treating pamphlets, *P.L.* (8) 301-6
Miller (Z. K.) Pamphlet and magazine boxes, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 49, 62
Best way to treat unbound pamphlets, *N.Y.L.* (1) 55
1908 Parnham (E.) Bugbears and how to overcome them, *P.L.* (13) 382-383

**G 65 PEDAGOGICAL**

1908 Johnston (W. D.) Library of the Bureau of Education in its relation to other pedagogical collections, *J.L.A. Bull* (2) 338-341

*Dealers in Pedagogical Literature—*
BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churtin Street, Belgravia, S.W.
HIRSCHFIELD BROTHERS, 13, Furnival Street, E.C.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORRAGE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

**G 66 PERIODICALS**

1878 Report of the Committee on Poole’s Index, *L.A. Trans* (1) 11-12
Bailey (J. B.) Subject index to scientific literature, *L.A. Trans* (1) 85-87
1897 Cotgreave (A.) Index to contents of general and periodical literature, *L.* (9) 270-275
1898 Titles and indexes of periodical publications, *L.W.* (1) 67-68
1902 Stockwell (G.) What periodicals should be purchased—a personal opinion, *P.L.* (7) 13-17
Periodicals, *Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 34-35
1903 Thomson (O. R. H.) Classification and shelving of magazines in large Branch Libraries, *L.J.* (28) 68
1904 Brown (J. D.) Selection of current periodicals, *L.A.R.* (6) 591
1906 Thomas (J. C.) Conglomerate in periodicals, *L.J.* (31) 817
Labour papers, *L.J.* (31) 671-672
Report of Committee on title pages and indexes to periodicals, L.J. (31)
Conf No 193-194
Bursill (P. C.) Treatment of periodical publications, L.A. (5) 98-100
Dana (J. C.) Periodicals for a small Library, P.L. (11) 307
Jackson (F. R.) Care of periodicals, P.L. (11) 493-494
1907 Selection of periodicals, L.W. (9) 249-250
Dana (J. C.) Anticipations, or what we may expect of periodicals, P.L. (12) 381-353
1908 Sanderson (E. M.) and E. M. Smith. Circulating single numbers of periodicals, L.J. (33) 86-94
Macdonald (K. I.) Magazines for the small Library, Wis Lib Bull (4) 1-9
Magazines list for next year, La Lib Q. (5) 221-222
Use of periodicals in a small Library, N.Y.L. (1) 121
1909 Periodicals indexes and periodical circulation, N.Y.L. (2) 39-40
Vine (W. K.) Selection of periodicals, L.W. (11) 483-484
Briscoe (W. A.) Selection of periodicals for a public reading room, L.W. (12) 215-216
Tripp (S. H.) Newspapers in Libraries, P.L. (14) 298-299

G 66-1 PERIODICALS—SUBSCRIPTION AGENCIES
ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Dawson & Sons, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.
Smith & Sons, LTD., 186, Strand, W.C.
Stevens & Brown, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.
Wilson, Alfred, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

G 66-2 PERIODICALS—BACK NUMBERS
For Back-date Magazines and Periodicals, apply to—
George & Sons, 151, Whitechapel Road, E.
Humphreys & Co., 22, Paternoster Row, E.C.
Russell, Henry, 25, Paternoster Square, E.C.

G 66-3 PERIODICALS—FOREIGN
ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Dawson & Sons, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.
Stevens & Brown, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.
Wilson, Alfred, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

G 67 PERIODICALS CLEARING-HOUSE
1901 Magazine clearing house, la Lib Q. (1) 14
1904 Periodica's clearing house, Minn P.L.C. Notes (1) 7
1905 Clearing house for periodicals, Vic L.C. Bull (1) 4-5
Hitt (J. M.) Magazine clearing house, Wash L.A. Bull (1) No 1, 9-10, No 3, 13
1906 Periodical clearing house, Neb Lib Bull No 1, 13

G 68 PHOTOGRAPHS
Plummer (M. W.) Photograph collection of Pratt Institute Free Library, L.J. (24) 637
1900 Photographs at the Boston Library, L.J. (25) 8
Cutler (C. A.) Photographs and photoprints, L.J. (25) 610-625
1901 Foster (W. E.) Photographic exhibits in Libraries: suggestions for framing and hanging, L.J. (26) 139-140
1907 Treatment of miscellaneous photographs at Chicago Art Institute Library, L.J. (32) 527
For particulars relating to mucilage for mounting photographs, apply to—
Higgins, C. M., & Co., 11, Farringdon Avenue, E.C.
G 69 PHILATELY
1908 Peplow (F. J.) Literature of stamp collecting, L.A.R. (10) 477-479

Dealers in Philatelic Literature—
SINGLER, G., 38, Northway Road, Camberwell, S.E.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

G 70 PICTURES AND PRINTS
1888 Bardwell (W. A.) Wanted—an index to illustrations, L.J. (13) 173
1894 Denver Public Library art department, L.J. (19) 341
1896 Shepherd (J.) Topographical prints, etc., in Public Libraries, L. (8) 69-72
1897 Green (S. S.) Use of pictures in Public Libraries, U.S. Rept 1725-1731
1906 Taner (M. E.) Travelling Libraries of pictures, P.L. (2) 263-266
1908 Carter (H. J.) Travelling Libraries of illustrations, L.J. (22) 293-294
1898 Picture collections—abstract of reports and discussion at meeting of New Jersey Library Association, L.J. (23) 156-157
1899 Dousman (M. E.) Pictures and how to use them, P.L. (4) 399-400
1900 Springfield Library picture collection, P.L. (5) 240-247
1901 Library of Congress—division of prints, Rept of Libn of Cong 268-270
1902 Lane (Miss) Pictures in the Library, P.L. (7) 481
1903 Weitenkampf (F.) Caricatures: their use in the Library, L.J. (28) 112-113
1904 Plummer (M. W.) Circulation of mounted pictures, P.L. (8) 107
1905 Milner (A. V.) Cataloguing mounted pictures, P.L. (9) 115
1907 Colections of pictures in Dubuque (Iowa) Library, P.L. (11) 587
1907 Fletcher (R. H.) Progress of art in California Libraries, Cal News Notes (3) 3-14
1908 Smith (F. E.) How to take care of pictures when not in use, P.L. (12) 51
1908 Reading list on picture collections in Libraries, Cal News Notes (3) 26-29
1909 Pictures in the Los Angeles Public Library, Cal News Notes (3) 24-25
1909 Beckley (A. M.) Pictures in Libraries, Cal Lib Assn Hdbk 54-57

Dealers in Pictures, Portraits, etc.—
ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
DANIELL, W. V., 53, Mortimer Street, W.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
MYERS & CO., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
RIMELL & SON, 53, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 30, Great Russell Street, W.C.
TREGASKIS, J., 232, High Holborn, W.C.

For particulars relating to Mucilage for mounting pictures, apply to—HIGGINS, C. M., & CO., 11, Farringdon Avenue, E.C.

G 70-1 POETRY—AMERICAN
1884 B. J. R. Account of the Harris collection of American poetry, L.J. (9) 180
1887 Nelson (C. A.) Harris collection of American poetry, L.J. (12) 69-70
1903 Special collections in American Libraries—The Harris collection of American poetry at Brown University, L.J. (28) 659-660
G71 PROGRAMME LITERATURE
1904 Pettee (J. E.) Dissertations and programme literature, L.J. (29) 297-300

G72 SCRAP BOOKS
1877 Discussion on scrap books by Mr. Spofford, Mr. Winsor, and Dr. Homes, L.J. (2) 22
Durfee (C. A.) Scrap books in Libraries, L.J. (2) 65-66
1879 Scraping: report from Y.M. Association, Buffalo, N.Y., L.J. (4) 379
1880 Clippings from periodicals, L.J. (5) 146
Binding periodical scraps, L.J. (5) 147
Edwards (E. E.) Scraping, L.J. (5) 225
1885 Free Library and the dime novel, L.J. (10) 105
1888 Bardwell (W. A.) Scrap books in Libraries, L.J. (13) 243-44
1889 — Scrap books in Libraries, L.J. (14) 107
Hagar (G. J.) Newspaper history in the Library, L.J. (14) 117
Bardwell (W. A.) Report on scrap books, L.J. (14) 195-202
1892 — Scrap books, U.S. Rept 999-1010
1893 Los Angeles Public Library—plan for a clipping bureau, L.J. (18) 129
Bardwell (W. A.) Scrap books, clippings, etc., L.J. (18) 258-9
1905 Arrangement of clippings, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88) 631-2
1906 Hathaway (C.) What shall we do with clippings? Wash L.A. Bull (2) No 3. 9-10
1907 Keeping track of clippings, Wis Lib Bull (3) 35
Clippings, Lib Occ No 7. 3-4

G73 SHAKESPEARE
1885 Mac (E. A.) Shakespeariana, L.J. (10) 179
1887 Thimm (F.) Shakespeare in the British Museum, L.C. (4) 41-45
1901 Glynn (P. McM.) Works of Shakespeare as a key to the man, L.A. of Austral Proc lv-lvii
1906 Ballinger (J.) Shakespeare and Municipal Libraries, L. (N.S.) (7) 181-191

Dealers in Shakespeariana—
Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Dosell, B., 54, Charing Cross Road, W.C.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Picking & Chatto, 66, Haymarket, S.W.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Sotheran & Co., Strand, W.C.
Voyvich, W., 68, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.

G74 STANDARD LIBRARY
1905 Fairchild (S. C.) Miniature standard Library, Minn P.L.C. Notes (4) 3-4

G75 STEPHENS (LESLIE) LIBRARY
1908 Newcombe (C. F.) Presentation of the Leslie Stephens collection to the London Library, L.A.R. (10) 9-10

G76 TECHNICAL LITERATURE
1900 Lancaster (A.) Provision of technical books in Public Libraries from the technical education fund, L.A.R. (2) 18-19
1908 Sias (C.) Useful arts and the Public Library, La Lib Q. (5) 247-249
1909 Wright (P. B.) Library and the mechanic, L.J. (34) 532-537
Evans (G. H.) Aids to the technical and industrial work, L.J. (34) 100-103
Morningstern (W. B.) Technical department of the Free Library of Newark, L.J. (34) 104-106
Savage (E. A.) Representation of science and technology in Public Libraries, L.W. (12) 1-4, 46-48
Stevens (E. F.) Industrial literature and the industrial public at the Pratt Institute, L.J. (34) 95-99

Dealers in Technical Literature—
Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Barr, Joseph, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
Batsford, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.
Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
TRAVELLING LIBRARIES OF FOREIGN BOOKS

Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
Sanitary Publishing Co., 5, Fetter Lane, E.C.
Trades Publishing Co., 305, Birkbeck Bank Chambers, Holborn, W.C.
Truslove & Hanson, Ltd., 153, Oxford Street, W.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

677 THIBETAN LITERATURE
1908 Thibetan literature for the Newberry Library, L.J. (33) 315

Dealers in Thibetan Literature—
Luzac & Co., 46, Great Russell Street, W.C.
Morice, E. L., 9, Cecil Court, Charing Cross Road, W.C.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.

678 TRADE CATALOGUES

679 TRAVELLING COLLECTIONS OF BOOKS IN FOREIGN LANGUAGES
1905 Travelling Libraries of foreign books, Wis Lib Bull (1) 74-75
1906 What enthusiastic co-operation can do—Travelling Library of Polish books, Wis Lib Bull (2) 30-31
1907 List of books to aid foreigners in learning English, Wis Lib Bull (4) 12
1908 King Oscar's Travelling Library of Swedish books, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) 101-102

Bohemian Travelling Libraries, Neb Lib Bull No 7, 1

Dealers in Foreign Literature—
Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Luzac & Co., 46, Great Russell Street, W.C.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Sotheran & Co., Strand, W.C.
Truslove & Hanson, Ltd., 153, Oxford Street, W.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
CLASS H
Classification

H 1 BIBLIOGRAPHY OF CLASSIFICATION
1892 Kephart (H.) Reference list on classification, U.S. Rept 893-7
1904 Books on classification, Del L.C. Hdbk 78

H 2 CLASSIFICATION—GENERAL
1876 Robinson (O. H.) Classification for College Libraries, U.S. Rept 509-510
1879 Wilson (H.) Classification for Public Libraries, L.A. Trans (2) 79-84, 156, L.J. (4) 415
   Perkins (F. B.) Classification in dictionary catalogues, L.J. (4) 226-234
   Classification and alphabetical cataloguing, L.J. (4) 446
   Schwartz (J.) Alphabetical versus logical classification, L.J. (7) 229
1884 Thomas (E. C.) Classification of literature, L.C. (1) 181-183
1885 Archer (W.) Classification and the Library building of the National Library of Ireland, L.J. (10) 11-12
   Richardson (E. C.) King Leo's classification, L.J. (10) 208-211
   — Encyclopaedia and Librarians, L.J. (10) 211-213
   Schwartz (J.) Alphabetico-mnemonic classification and numbering, L.J. (10) 25, 77, 149, 174, 371
1886 Archer (W.) Remarks on classification, L.C. (3) 86-96 (Chiefly on Dewey System)
   Richardson (E. C.) Why Librarians know, L.J. (11) 204-208
   Crunden (F. M.) Some thoughts on classification, L.J. (11) 418, 468
   Fletcher (W. I.) Close Classification v. Bibliography, L.J. (11) 209-212, 250, 353
   Schwartz (J.) King Aguila's Library, a sequel to King Leo's classification, L.J. (11) 232-244
   — and F. B. Perkins. Dui-Decimal classification and the relative-index, L.J. (11) 36, 37, 68, 144
   Swan (C. H.) Alphabetical order table for names and places, L.J. (11) 118
1888 Em ey (F.) Newcastle-on-Tyne Library, reclassification and cataloguing, L.J. (13) 91
   Schwartz (J.) Francis Bacon and the Athenæum classification, L.J. (13) 12-13
1889 Bliss (W.) Report on classification, L.J. (14) 240-246, Discussion 286-287
   Fletcher (W. I.) Library classification: theory and practice, L.J. (14) 22-23, 77-79, 113-116 (With a scheme of classification) 113
   Cutter (C. A.) Presidential address, St. Louis Conference, L.J. (14) 153-4
1890 Fletcher (W. I.) Classification from the reader's point of view, L.J. (15) Conf No 6-9
   Linderfelt (K. A.) Report on catalogues and classification, L.J. (15) Conf No 67-73 (Reviews the literature on cataloguing and classification)
1891 Dent (K. K.) " Gnats," L. (3) 408-413
1892 Kephart (H.) Classification, U.S. Rept 861-897
   Fletcher (W. I.) Presidential address, Lakewood Conference, L.J. (17) Conf No 5
1893 Kephart (H.) Classification, L.J. (18) 240-242
1894 Classification, Greenwood's Public Libraries 403-405
1895 Josephson (A. G. S.) Classification of municipal literature, L.J. (20) 279
1896 Wire (G. E.) Reclassifying a Library without stopping the circulation, P.L. (1) 299-300
Dana (J. C.) A. L. A. Primer, P.L. (1) 41-42
1897 Robertson (A. W.) Classification in Public Libraries, 2nd Int Conf 89-92
Brown (J. D.) Classification and cataloguing, L. (9) 143-150
1898 Adams (A. F.) Combining system of notation, L.J. (23) 52-54
Austin (W.) Dependence of reference departments on catalogues and classification, L.J. (23) Conf No 108-110
Cutter (C. A.) Remarks on Mr. Adams' paper on the combining system, L.J. (23) 55-56
Dieserud (J.) Suggestions towards an improved classification, L.J. (23) 607-9
Comments on Mr. Dieserud's suggested classification by Messrs. Dewey and Biscoe, L.J. (23) 609-611
Classification for College Libraries. L.J. (23) Conf No 177-178
Jones (O.) Classification for College Libraries, L.J. (24) Conf No 30-41
Galbreath (C. B.) Classification and cataloguing a State Library, P.L. (4) 437-439
Philip (A. J.) Library classification, dealing more particularly with a scheme especially adapted to British Libraries, L.A. (1) 152-155
Tyler (A. S.) Classification, P.L. (4) 377-380
1900 Bullock (E.) Problems in classification, P.L. (5) 6-8
Jast (L. S.) Hindrances to progress in Public Library work—absence of exact classification, L.A.R. (2) 347-356
1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 21-36
1901 Richardson (E. C.) Classification in books, L.J. (26) 124-132
1902 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, L.A.R. (4) 382-389
Hulme (E. W.) On a co-operative basis for the classification of literature in the subject catalogue, L.A.R. (4) 317-326
Lewin (P. E.) Gesner and Savigny, L.A.R. (4) 401-409
— Some systems of classification, L.A. (3) 141-6
1904 Classification for a small Library, Del. L.C. Hdbk 31-32
Bond (H.) Some features of Library practice in Great Britain, L.J. (29) Conf No 30-31
Martel (C.) Classification: present tendencies, L.J. (29) Conf No 132-134
1905 Jast (L. S.) Classification in Public Libraries, L. (7) 109
Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation with one another and made operative, L.A.R. (7) 443-458
Bunnell (A.) Practical work—New York State Library School, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88) 591-502
1906 Fletcher (W. I.) Bull in the (Library) china shop, P.L. (11) 549-555
McKnight (E.) Weak point in Library administration: the absence of exact classification in British Public Libraries, L.A.R. (8) 289-95, Discussion 344-348
1907 Aldred (T.) On the formation of an Advisory Board on cataloguing and classification, L.A.R. (9) 167-172, Discussion 201-206
North (M. G.) Unfrequented paths in classification, L.W. (9) 437-440
— Some principles of classification. L.A. (6) 82-88, Discussion 88-90
Hawkes (A. J.) Vice of consistency, L.W. (12) 183-186

H 3 CLASSIFICATION SCHEMES—GENERAL

1882 Thomas (E. C.) Some recent schemes of classification, L.A. Trans (4-5) 180-184 (Notes on the schemes of Dewey, Perkins, Cutter, Harris, etc.)
1885 Lane (W. C.) Report on classification, L.J. (10) 256-262, Discussion 316-7
1892 Kephart (H.) Classification, U.S. Rept (1892-93) 801-807
Borden (W. A.) Sub-classification of J 7 (or whatever class sign may be used: Photographic collection), L.J. (17) 195-197
1897 Outline of the leading schemes of classification, L. (6) 203-206
1902 Lewin (P. E.) Some systems of classification, L.A. (3) 141-146
1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation with each other—Reviews various ancient and modern schemes, and argues that the Dewey scheme is best for universal adoption, L.A.R. (7) 443-458

CLASSIFICATION—INDIVIDUAL SCHEMES, ARRANGED IN ALPHABETICAL ORDER

H 4 ADJUSTABLE SCHEME, 1898

1890 Wire (G. E.) Review of Mr. Brown’s Adjustable Classification, L.J. (24) 121
1908 List of Libraries in England using the Adjustable Classification scheme, Lit Yr-Bk 665

H 5 BACON’S SCHEME, 1623

1897 Outline of the scheme of Francis Bacon, 1623, L. (6) 203-204
1902 Lewin (P. E.) Some systems of classification, L.A. (3) 142

H 6 BONAZZI’S SCHEME, 1890

1891 Bliss (R.) Bonazzi’s scheme for a classed catalogue, L.J. (10) 5-8, 19, 138
1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, L.A.R. (7) 450

H 7 BRITISH MUSEUM SCHEME, 1836-38

1887 Harris (G. W.) British Museum system of press numbering, L.J. (12) 331-334, 435
1891 — An adaptation of the British Museum scheme, L.J. (10) 138-139
1897 Scheme of the British Museum, L. (6) 205
1902 Lewin (P. E.) Some systems of classification, L.A. (3) 143

Brown’s Schemes, see under Adjustable and Subject Schemes

H 8 BROWNBILL’S SCHEME, 1885


H 9 BRUNET’S SCHEME, 1842

1848 Outline of Brunet’s scheme, L. (10) 162-163, 317-320
1904 McKnight (E.) On Brunet’s scheme of classification, L.A.R. (6) 416-421
1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, L.A.R. (7) 446
H 10 BRUNET MODIFIED, 1878 (Peabody Institute Scheme)
1892 Parker (J.) Peabody Institute system of press-marks, L.J. (17) 233-234
1894 Nelson (C. A.) Criticism of the Peabody scheme, L.J. (16) Conf No 71

H 11 BRUSSELS SCHEME, 1898

H 11-1 CALIFORNIA UNIVERSITY SCHEME, 1892
1892-3 Kephart (H.) Classification, U.S. Rept 886

H 11-2 CELS' SCHEME, 1773
1898 Clarke (A.) Some old treatises on Librarians and Librarians' work, L. (10) 390-391, 394-395

H 12 CLEMENS' SCHEME, 1635
1898 Clarke (A.) Some old treatises on Librarians and Librarians' work, L. (10) 327-329, 385-387

H 13 COLERIDGE'S SCHEME, 1826
1897 Scheme of S. T. Coleridge, 1826, L. (9) 204

H 14 CONGRESS LIBRARY SCHEME, 1902
1903 Outline scheme of classes of Library of Congress: New issues in 1906, 1907, and 1908; Library of Congress (1904)

H 15 CUTTER'S SCHEME, Devised 1873, Published 1876
1878 Cutter (C. A.) Another plan of numbering books, L.J. (3) 248-251
1879 — Plan for numbering books, L.J. (4) 17, 88-90
1880 — Classification on the shelves, L.J. (4) 234-243
1886 — Classification of Natural Sciences, L.J. (5) 162-166
1882 Thomas (E. C.) Some recent schemes of classification, L.A. Trans (4-5) 182-184
1883 Cutter (C. A.) Thirty-five versus ten, L.J. (7) 62-63
1883 Schwartz (J.) Twenty-five plus ten versus thirty-five or ten, L.J. (7) 84-85
1883 Cutter (C. A.) Arrangement of the parts of the U.S. in historical and geographical system of classification, L.J. (8) 205-210
1884 — Close classification of folk-lore, L.J. (9) 136
1885 Cutter (C. A.) Classification of the creative arts, and athletic arts, L.J. (10) 6
1886 Goddard (E. N.) Classification of fiction, L.J. (10) 55-56
Cutter (C. A.) Classification of philosophy, L.J. (10) 79
1886 — Classification, L.J. (11) 158
1886 — Close classification, L.J. (11) 167, 180
1887 Archer (W.) Remarks on classification, L.C. (3) 87-88
1887 Cole (G. W.) Some thoughts on close classification, L.J. (12) 336
1888 Cutter (C. A.) Adversaria—Cole on close classification, L.J. (13) 79
1889 Bliss (R.) Report on classification, L.J. (14) 242-244
1891 Cutter (C. A.) Minute classification of philosophy, L.J. (16) 5
1892 Kephart (H.) Classification, L.J. (17) 228, 1803: U.S. Rept 861-867
1897 Cutter (C. A.) Expansive classification, 2nd Int Conf 84-87, Discussion 235-236

Expansive scheme of C. A. Cutter, L. (9) 205
1898 Cutter's scheme of classification, L. (10) 99-100, 286
1900 Lyster (T. W.) Observations on shelf classification, L.A.R. (2) 407-408
1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 25
1902 Hulme (E. W.) On a co-operative basis for the classification of literature in the subject catalogue, L.A.R. (4) 317-326
1905 Lewin (P. E.) Some systems of classification, L.A. (3) 144-145
1906 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, L.A.R. (7) 452
1908 List of Libraries in England using Cutter Expansive Classification scheme, Lit York 604

H 16 DEWEY DECIMAL SCHEME, 1876
1876 Dewey (M.) A decimal classification and subject indexes, U. S. Rept 623-48
1877 Axon (W. E. A.) Dewey system of classification, 1st Int Conf 166-167
1878 Dewey (M.) The Amherst classification, L.J. (3) 231-232
1879 — Classification scheme, L.J. (4) 177-120, 191-194
1880 Lindsay (Lord) Dewey’s classification scheme, L.J. (4) 149-152
1880 Mann (B. P.) Zoological subjects partly classified by the Dewey system, L.J. (5) 143-144
1882 Thomas (E. C.) Some recent schemes of classification, L.A. Trans (4-5) 182
1882 Larned (J. N.) Report on classification, L.J. (7) 127-128
1884 Thomas (E. C.) Classification of literature, L.C. (1) 181-182
1885 Lane (W. C.) Classification, L.J. (10) 258
1886 Archer (W.) Remarks on classification, L.C. (3) 86-96
1887 Schwartz (J.) and F. B. Perkins, Dui-Decimal classification and the Relative index, L.J. (11) 36, 37-43, 68-74, 144, 156-160
1889 Mann (B. P.) Dui-Decimal classification, L.J. (11) 139-141
1894 Traill (J. W. H.) Classification of books in Natural Science (chiefly on Dewey), L. (6) 13-18
1894 An extension of the Dewey numbering, L.J. (19) 199-200
1895 Jast (L. S.) Classification in Libraries, with special reference to the Dewey Decimal system, L. (7) 167-178
1895 Dewey (M.) Abridged Decimal classification and the relative index, L.N. (U.S.) (4) 1-200
1896 Campbell (F.) L’Institut International de Bibliographie, L. (7) 341-346
1896 Decimal classification abroad: arguments in favour of adoption of Dewey’s scheme as an international system of classification, L.J. (21) 369-370
1897 Jast (L. S.) Dewey classification in Reference Library and in an open lending Library, L. (8) 335-353
1897 Note on the Dewey classification, L. (8) 379-380
1897 Lyster (T. W.) Some observations on the Dewey notation classification as applied to the arrangement of books on shelves, L. (8) 482-490
1897 Dewey classification, L. (9) 208-210
1897 Lyster (T. W.) Notes on shelf classification by the Dewey system, L. (9) 329-339
1898 Jast (L. S.) Dewey classification and some recent criticisms, L. (9) 340-5
1898 Peddie (A.) Decimal classification and relative location, L. (6) 349-349
1898 Outline of the Dewey decimal classification, L. (16) 67-90, 286
1898 Diesen (J.) Decimal classification: a reply to Messrs. Dewey and Biscoe, L.J. (23) 657-658 (Suggests that the scheme be revised)
1899 Adams (Z. F.) Practical hints on organizing: classification, the D.C., P.L. (4) 58-59
1899 Tandy (F. D.) Some suggestions in regard to the use of the Dewey decimal classification, P.L. (4) 139-141
1900 Dewey (M.) On the revision of the Decimal classification, L.J. (25) 684-685
1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, Greenwood’s York 24-25
1902 Lewin (P. E.) Some systems of classification, L.A. (3) 143-144
Dewey classification, Minn, 1a and Wis L.C. Hdbk 38-42, 7o
Stevens (W. F.) Decimal classification for railroad books, L.J. (28) 114-5
1904 Dewey classification, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 47-48
1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, L.A.R. (7) 451-452
D.C. Classification card, 1a Lib Q. (5) 120
1908 Lange (F. W. T.) Shelf classification and shelf marking, L.W. (11) 70-77
List of Libraries in England using Dewey Decimal classification scheme, Lit Yr-Bk 604
1909 Hawkes (A. L.) Note on the classification of Radium and radio-activity, according to Dewey's system, L.A.I.R. (11) 420-422

H 17 DEWEY MODIFIED, 1886-89
1896 Guppy (H.) Dewey classification at Sion College Library, L. (8) 350-352
Voge (A. L.) Indexing of periodical literature and the work of the Concilium Bibliographicum, Zurich, Bib Scty of Am Proc (2) 110-134

H 18 DIESERUD'S SCHEME, 1898
1898 Dieserud (J.) Suggestion towards an improved decimal classification, L.J. (23) 607-609
Discussion by Messrs. Dewey and Biscoe, L.J. (23) 609-611

H 19 EDMANDS' SCHEME, 1877
1879 Edmands (J.) Plan of numbering, L.J. (4) 38-40, 56
Dewey (M.) Plans for numbering, L.J. (4) 42-44

H 20 EDWARDS' SCHEME, 1859
1859 Outline of Edward Edwards' scheme, L. (9) 204
1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, L.A.R. (7) 449

H 21 FARLEY'S RADCLIFFE COLLEGE CLASSIFICATION SCHEME, 1896
1896 Farley (C. A.) Radcliffe College Library and its classification, L.J. (21) 498-499

H 22 FLETCHER'S SCHEME, 1889
Bliss (R.) Report on classification, L.J. (14) 244-245
1894 Review of Fletcher's classification, L. (6) 157
Fletcher (W. I.) Library classification, L.J. (19) 238
1897 Fletcher's scheme, L. (9) 206, 358

H 23 GARNIER'S SCHEME, 1678
1895 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, L.A.R. (7) 446

H 24 GESNER'S SCHEME, 1548
1902 Lewin (P. E.) Some systems of classification, L.A. (3) 141-142
— Gesner and Savigny, L.A.R. (4) 401-409

H 25 HARRIS (W. T.) SCHEME, 1870
1870 Harris (W. T.) System of classification adopted in the Public School Library of St. Louis, U.S. Rept 660-662
1882 Thomas (C. E.) Some recent schemes of classification, L.A. Trans (4-5) 181
1900 Crunden (F. M.) Classification and cataloguing, L. (X.S.) (1) 295-298
BIBLIOGRAPHY

H 26 HARRIS (G. W.), 1890 (Adaptation of British Museum Scheme)
1887 Harris (G. W.) British Museum system of press marking, L.J. (12) 331, 435
1891 — Classification of the Cornell University Library, L.J. (16) 138-139
1892-3 Kephart (H.) World’s Library Congress, U.S. Rept 872
1897 Scheme of Harris, L. (9) 205

H 27 HARTWIG’S SCHEME, 1888
1889 Tedder (H. R.) Doctor O. Hartwig’s scheme of classification, L. (1) 21
Bliss (R.) Report on classification, L.J. (14) 245-246
1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, L.A.R. (7) 450

H 27-1 HARVARD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY SCHEME, 1876
1877 Winsor (J.) On the Harvard Scheme, 1st Int Conf 164
1881 Classification in catalogue and on the shelves, L.J. (6) 9-10, 54, 116, (9)
50-51, (10) 259-260, (11) 208-209

H 28 HORNE’S SCHEME, 1825
1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, L.A.R. (7) 447

H 29 JENA REPERTORIUM SCHEME, 1793
1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, L.A.R. (7) 447

H 30 LARNED’S SCHEME, 1884
1884 Larned (J. N.) A nomenclature of classification, L.J. (9) 62-69
Cutter (C. A.) A nomenclature of classification, L.J. (9) 115-116
1885 Lane (W. J.) A nomenclature of classification, L.J. (10) 257-258

H 31 LEBAS’ SCHEME, circa 1867
1897 A French classification and notation, L.J. (22) 253

H 32 MANUTIUS’S SCHEME, 1498

H 33 MERLIN’S SCHEME, 1842-47

H 34 NAUDÉ’S SCHEME, 1643
1898 Clarke (A.) Some old treatises on Librarians and Librarians’ work, L.
(10) 387-390

H 35 NEW YORK STATE LIBRARY PUBLIC SERVICE COMMISSION, 1908
1908 Whitten (R. H.) Classification of the Library of the (New York State)
Public Service Commission for the first district, L.J. (33) 362-363

H 36 OGLE’S SCHEME, 1885
1885 Ogle (J. J.) Outlines of a new scheme of classification applicable to books,
L.C. (2) 160

H 37 PEABODY INSTITUTE SCHEME, 1878 (Based on Brunet’s Scheme)
1892 Parker (J.) Peabody system of press marks, L.J. (17) 233-234

H 38 PERKINS’ RATIONAL SCHEME, 1882
1879 Perkins (F. B.) Classification in dictionary catalogues, L.J. (4) 226-234
1882 — Movable location plan of shelving books in Libraries, L.J. (7) 29
Dewey (M.) Perkins’ classification, L.J. (7) 60-62
Larned (J. N.) Report on classification, L.J. (7) 128-130
Smith (L. P.) Classification, L.J. (7) 174
Thomas (C. E.) Some recent schemes of classification, L.A. Trans (4-5)
1897 Perkins’ Rational scheme of classification, L. (9) 37-38, 210
1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, L.A.R. (7) 453
POOLE’S SCHEME, 1876

1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Libraries, U.S. Rept 492-495

QUINN-BROWN SCHEME, 1894

1894 Quinn (J. H.) and J. D. Brown. Classification of books for Libraries in which readers are allowed access to shelves, L. (7) 75-82.

1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 64-65.

Bond (H.) Quinn-Brown classification (a letter), L. (6) 131-132.


Rational Scheme, see under Perkins’ Scheme.

RICHARDSON’S SCHEME, 1901


ROWELL’S UNIVERSITY OF CALIFORNIA CLASSIFICATION SCHEME, 1895


ROYAL INSTITUTION SCHEME, 1857


SAVIGNY’S SCHEME, 1857


SCHRETTINGER’S SCHEME, 1810


SCHWARTZ’S SCHEME, 1879


Lane (W. C.) Report on classification, L.J. (10) 257.


Schwartz’s scheme an editorial, L.J. (11) 135.


SHURTELL’S SCHEME, 1879

1879 Shurtleff (N. B.) Decimal system for the arrangement and administration of Libraries: a decimal system applied to fixed shelves.

Dewey (M.) Criticism of Shurtleff’s scheme, L.J. (4) 61, 120.

SION COLLEGE SCHEME, 1886-89 (Dewey adapted)

1886 Guppy (H.) The Dewey scheme at Sion College Library, L. (8) 350-352.

SMITH’S SCHEME, 1882


Thomas (C. E.) Some recent schemes of classification, L. 1. Trans (4-5) 184.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

H 50 SÖNNENSCHEN’S SCHEME, 1887
1905 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation, L.A.R. (7) 449-450

H 51 SUBJECT CLASSIFICATION SCHEME, 1906
1906 Savage (E. A.) Review of Mr. Brown’s Subject classification, L.W. (9) 48-55
Bishop (W. W.) Review, L.J. (31) 836-838
1907 Bay (J. C.) Some thoughts on classification occasioned by the publication of Brown’s subject classification, P.L. (12) 8-10
1908 List of Libraries in England using the Subject classification scheme, Lit Yr-Bk 605
Brown (J. D.) Subject classification, criticisms, revisions and adjustments, L.W. (12) 41-45, 81-86, 121-124, 153-160
Coutts (H. T.) The Subject classification, L.A. (6) 304-14, Discussion 315-8

H 52 WILLCOX’S PEORIA PUBLIC LIBRARY CLASSIFICATION SCHEME, 1896
1896 Review of the scheme, L.J. (21) 522

H 53 WINSOR’S SCHEME (HARVARD UNIVERSITY LIBRARY), 1877
1877 Winsor (J.) On the Harvard scheme, 1st Int Conf 164
1884 : L.J. (9) 50-51, 1885 : L.J. (10) 259-260
1886 Lane (W. C.) Harvard College Library subject heading index, L.J. (11) 208-209, 349

INDIVIDUAL CLASSIFICATION SCHEMES, IN CHRONOLOGICAL ORDER

1496 Manutius
1348 Gesner
1587 Savigny
1623 Bacon
1635 Clemens
1643 Naudé
1678 Garnier
1773 Celsius
1793 Jena Repertorium
1810 Schrettinger
1825 Horne
1826 Coleridge
1836-38 British Museum
1842 Brunet
1842-47 Merlin
1857 Royal Institution
1859 Edwards
1867 Lebas
1870 Harris (W. T.)
1873 Cutter
1876 Poole
1877 Harvard University Library Scheme
1877 Edmands
1878 Winsor
1878 Brunet Modified (Peabody Institute Scheme)
1879 Schwartz
1882 Shurtleff
1882 Perkins (Rational Scheme)
1884 Smith
1885 Larned
1885 Brownbill
1886-89 Dewey Modified (Sion College)
1887 Sonnenschein
1888 Hartwig
H.54 UNIVERSAL SCHEME—Arguments in favour of adopting a standard scheme of classification for Libraries

1878 Dewey (M.) Amherst classification, L.J. (3) 231-232
1886 Bailey (J. B.) On classification for scientific and medical Libraries, L.C. (3) 110
1896 Decimal classification abroad: arguments in favour of Dewey's scheme as an International system of classification, L.J. (21) 369-370
Josephson (A. G. S.) Dewey Decimal classification and scientific classification, L.J. (21) 475
1897 Robertson (A. W.) Classification in Public Libraries, 2nd Int Conf 89-92, Discussion 235-236
1902 Hulme (E. W.) On a co-operative basis for the classification of literature in the subject catalogue, L.A.R. (4) 317-326
Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation and made operative, L..I.R. (4) 382-389
1904 Martel (C.) Classification—present tendencies, L.J. (29) Conf No 132-134
1907 Aldred (T.) On the formation of an Advisory Board on cataloguing and classification, L.A.R. (9) 167-172, Discussion 201-206

H.55 CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECTS

For
1876 Poole (W. F.) Classification, U.S. Rept 492-3
1877 Nicholson, Bullen and Cutter. Discussion on the system of classifying books at the British system of classification, 1st Int Conf 165-7
1878 Cutter (C. A.) Author catalogues in classified shelf systems, L.J. (3) 371-2
1879 Wilson (H.) Classification in Public Libraries, L.A. Trans (2) 79-84
Perkins (F. B.) Schwartz mnemonic classification, L.J. (4) 92
Dewey (M.) Arrangement on shelves, L.J. (4) 117-20, 191-4
Cutter (C. A.) Classification on the shelves, L.J. (4) 234-43. 1881: L.J. (6) 64-60
1882 Bliss (R.) Alphabetization versus classification, L.J. (7) 104-105
1886 Richardson (E. C.) Why Librarians know, L.J. (11) 204-208
1908 Lange (F. W. T.) Shelf classification and shelf marking, L.W. (11) 76-77

Against
1877 Magnusson (E.) On the system of classifying books, 1st Int Conf 165-7

H.56 CLASSIFICATION OF SUBJECTS

LOGICAL OR SCIENTIFIC CLASSIFICATION

H.57 FOR
1882 Bliss (R.) Alphabetization versus classification, L.J. (7) 104, 251
1889 — Report on classification, L.J. (14) 240-2, 244
1893 Kephart (H.) Classification, L.J. (18) 240-2
BIBLIOGRAPHY

1900 Clarke (A.) The philosophical classification of literature as compared with practical schemes of classification, L.A.R. (2) 347-356
1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Philosophical versus practical classification, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 23-24

H 58 AGAINST
1879 Fletcher (W. I.) Some points in indexing, L.J. (4) 244
1882 Schwartz (J.) Alphabetical versus Logical classification, L.J. (7) 229
— Alphabetical classification, L.J. (7) 272
1886 — Alphabetical classification: an anti-criticism, L.J. (11) 156-158
— Cutter (C. A.) Remarks on the above article, L.J. (11) 158-160

H 59 SPECIAL DIFFICULTIES AND EVERY-DAY PROBLEMS OF PRACTICAL CLASSIFICATION
1877 Jones (J. W.) Inaugural address, 1st Conf of Libris 12, L.J. (2) 110
1879 Perkins (F. B.) Classification in dictionary catalogues, L.J. (4) 233-234
1896 Gifford (W. L. R.) Difficulties in the Dewey classification and their adjustments, L.J. (21) 494-498
1900 Lyster (T. W.) Observations on shelf classifications, L.A.R. (2) 399-409
Bullock (E.) Problems in classification, P.L. (5) 6-8

H 60 RELATIVE CLASSIFICATION
1887 Cole (G. W.) Some thoughts on close classification, L.J. (12) 356-360
See also Section H 93

H 61 CLASSIFICATION FOR SPECIAL LIBRARIES
1876 Robinson (O. H.) Classification for College Libraries, U.S. Rept 500-510
1887 Scudder (S. H.) Arrangement of books in Libraries of Scientific Societies, L.J. (12) 221-224
1891 Harris (G. W.) Classification of the Cornell University Library, L.J. (16) 138-139
1892 Parker (J.) Peabody Institute system of press marks, L.J. (17) 233-234
1894 Nelson (C. A.) Criticism of the Peabody Institute scheme, L.J. (19) Conf No 71
1896 Farley (C. A.) Radcliffe College Library and its classification, L.J. (21) 498-499
1899 Jones (O.) Classification for College Libraries, L.J. (24) Conf No 36-41
Cutter (C. A.) Suitability of the expansive classification to College and Reference Libraries, L.J. (24) Conf No 41-49
Classification for College Libraries, P.L. (4) 264-267

CLASSIFICATION SCHEMES FOR SPECIAL SUBJECTS

H 62 ANTHROPOLOGY
1908 Dieserud (J.) Classification of anthropology: a review by J. C. Bay, P.L. (13) 326-327

H 62-1 ARCHITECTURE
1900 Weale (W. H. J.) Subject classification of books on architecture, L. (N.S.) (1) 368-372

H 63 BIOGRAPHY
1882 Larned (J. N.) Yearly report on classification, L.J. (7) 120
1893 Olin (C. R.) Order table for collective biography, L.J. (18) 144
Biography book numbers, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 431-433
1907 Should a small Library classify its biography, N.Y.L. (1) 30

H 64 BOOK ARTS
1882 Cutter (C. A.) Classification of the book arts, L.J. (7) 168-172, 271
1884 Carr (H. J.) Classification and notation of the book-arts, L.J. (9) 172-75
H 64-1 CHEMISTRY
1909 Vöge (A.) Suggested classification for chemistry, L.J. (34) 304-306

H 65 CHILDREN'S BOOKS
1902 Hunt (C. W.) Classification of children's story books, L.J. (27) 65-8
1903 Collar (M. A.) Classification and cataloguing of children's books, L.J. (28) Conf No 57-61

H 66 COUNTRIES
1883 Cutter (C. A.) United States geographical scheme of classification, L.J. (8) 205-208
1884 Larned (J. N.) Nomenclature of classification, L.J. (9) 63-65
Cutter (C. A.) On Mr. Larned's new notation, L.J. (9) 115-116

H 67 EDUCATION
1891 Linderfelt (K. A.) Classification of education, L.J. (16) 329-30
Cutter (C. A.) Classification of education, L.J. (16) 330-32

H 68 FAIRY TALES, etc.
1881 Cutter (C. A.) Classification on the shelves, L.J. (6) 67

H 69 FICTION
1879 Edmands and others. Plan for numbering with especial reference to fiction, L.J. (4) 38-47, 49
1881 Massey (A. P.) Classification of fiction, L.J. (6) 7-9
1885 Goddard (E. N.) Classification of fiction, L.J. (10) 55-56
1906 Brown (J. D.) Fiction classification, L. (8) 22-31
1902 Rathbone (J. A.) Classification of fiction, L.J. (27) 121-24
Thomson (J.) and W. M. Stevenson. Proposed classification of fiction, L.J. (27) 946-7
Daniels (J. F.) Authors and title marks in fiction, P.L. (7) 143-144
1908 Fudge (A. L.) Literary aids, L.W. (10) 315-316
"Utilitarian." Classification of the form classes : some considerations and a plea, L.W. (10) 321-325
1909 Borden (W. A.) On classifying fiction, L.J. (34) 264-265
Classifying fiction, N.Y.L. (2) 40-41

H 70 FOLK-LORE
1884 Cutter (C. A.) Place of folk-lore in a classification, L.J. (9) 136
Noyes (S. B.) Classifying folk-lore and Shakespeariana, L.J. (9) 150
Bliss (R.) Junr. Folk-lore classification, L.J. (9) 177
Richardson (E. C.) Folk-lore classification, L.J. (9) 177
Wheatley (H. B.) Place of Folk-lore in a classification, L.J. (9) 188-189

H 71 FORESTRY
1908 Bruncken (E.) Scheme of classification for books on Forestry, L.J. (33) 313-314

H 72 GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS
1883 Edmands (J.) Plans for numbering public documents, L.J. (8) 250-251

H 73 GREEK AND LATIN CLASSICS
1884 Classification of Greek and Latin classics, L.J. (9) 39
H 74 HISTORY
1880 Lomax (B.) On the classification of history, L.A. Trans (3) 67-8, Discussion 127-8
1883 Cutter (C. A.) Classification of the parts of United States, L.J. (8) 205-8
1884 Larned (J. N.) Nomenclature of classification, L.J. (9) 65-66
1889 Tedder (H. R.) Bibliography and classification of French history (Monod’s scheme), L. (1) 15-21

1901 Library of Congress, American history and geography (preliminary and provisional scheme), Class E and F 95p.

H 75 ILLUSTRATIONS
1903 Merrill (W. S.) Subject groups for illustrated works, P.L. (10) 173-174

H 76 LAW
1883 Edmands (J.) Plan for numbering Congressional documents, L.J. (8) 250-1
1885 Lane (W. C.) Report on classification, 1883-1885, L.J. (10) 260-261
1892-3 Kephart (H.) New York State Law—outline of classification, U.S. Rept 881-882
1902 Classification of legislation, N.Y.S.L. Rept (85) 413-444. 1903: (86) 8-23, 1904: (87) at end of Vol. 1
1906 Rowell (J. C.) Schemes of classification of law books, L.J. (31) 147-148
1907 Berry (W. J. C.) Law classification under the author arrangement, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 257-258

Merrill (W. S.) Utilising government documents: contains a scheme of classification, L.J. (32) 361-367

Sage (L. H.) Arrangement of law books, A.L.A. Bull (2) 296-298

H 77 LIBRARY ECONOMY AND BIBLIOGRAPHY
1882 Cutter (C. A.) Book arts, L.J. (7) 168-72, 271
1884 Carr (H. J.) Classification and notation of book-arts, L.J. (9) 172-75
1899 Library methodology, L.W. (1) 232-233, 235-236, (2) 15, 40-41, 72, 216, 217, 300.

1907 Jast (L. S.) Classification of Library economy and office papers, L.W. (9) 406-8

H 78 LOCAL COLLECTIONS
1894 Welch (C.) Scheme of classification for London literature, Bib Sety’s Trans (2) 50-51
1895 — Classification of municipal literature, L.J. (20) 279

H 79 MATHEMATICS
1879 Lindsay (Lord) Proposed modification of Amherst classification in mathematics, L.J. (4) 149-152
1892 Rowell (J. C.) Classification of pure mathematics, L.J. (17) 447
1894 Nelson (C. A.) Criticises Mr. Rowell’s scheme, L.J. (19) Conf No 71-72

H 80 MEDICINE
1886 Bailey (J. B.) Classification of scientific and medical Libraries, L.C. (3) 109-114
1903 Huntington (A. T.) Practical system of classification for Medical Libraries, large or small, Med Lib and Hist Jnl (1) 27-32

H 81 MUSIC
1897 Brown (J. D.) Classification scheme for music Libraries, L. (9) 82-4
1901 Discussion on classification of music by members of the Massachusetts Library Club, P.L. (6) 639-640
1902 Ayer (C. W.) Shelf classification of music, L.J. (27) 5-11
Cutter (C. A.) Shelf classification of music, L.J. (27) 68-72
Discussion on the catalogue of the Boston Library, L.J. (27) Conf No 190-2
1905 Hopkins (J. A.) Music in Libraries, Wis Lib Bull (3) 89-93

H 82 NAVAL

H 83 NUMISMATICS
1904 Hasse (A. R.) Classification of Numismatics, L.J. (20) 461-68

H 84 PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION
1885 Richardson (E. C.) Classification of Theology: critical study of various schemes, L.J. (8) 320-21
1885 Cutter (C. A.) Classification of philosophy, L.J. (10) 79-80
Larned (J. N.) Classification of philosophy, L.J. (10) 80-82
1905 Gale (F. W.) Classification of Christian Science literature, L.J. (30) 861

H 85 PHOTOGRAPHS AND PAINTINGS
1892 Borden (W. A.) Classification of photographic collections, L.J. (17) 195-7
1904 Nelson (C. A.) Reviews Borden’s scheme, L.J. (16) Conf No 71
1898 Pratt Institute Classification of photographs, L.J. (23) 58
1900 Weale (W. H. J.) Classification and cataloguing of photographs of paintings, L. (N.S.) (1) 305-72
1901 Milner (A. V.) Cataloguing mounted pictures, P.L. (9) 115

H 85-1 PSYCHOLOGY
1890 Dieserud (J.) A Classification of psychology, P.L. (4) 53-54

H 86 RECREATIVE ARTS
1885 Cutter (C. A.) Classification of the recreative and athletic arts, L.J. (10) 6-8

H 87 SCIENCE
1879 Lindsay (Lord) Proposed modification of the Amherst classification in mathematics, astronomy and physics, L.J. (4) 149-52
1880 Cutter (C. A.) Classification for the natural sciences, L.J. (5) 163-66
1886 Bailey (J. B.) Classification for scientific and medical Libraries, L.C. (3) 100-14
1887 Scudder (S. H.) Arrangement of books in Libraries of scientific literature, L.J. (12) 221
1892 Rowell (J. C.) Classification of pure mathematics, L.J. (17) 447
1894 Traill (J. W. H.) Classification of books in the natural sciences, L. (6) 13-18
1905 Library of Congress. Class Q—Science (172p.; also issued in separate signatures for each main science)
1909 Hawkes (A. J.) Notes on the classification of Radium and radio-activity, according to Dewey’s system, L.A.R. (11) 420-422

H 88 SHAKESPEARIANA
1884 Cutter (C. A.) Arrangement and notation of Shakespeariana, L.J. (9) 137-9
Noyes (S. B.) Classifying...Shakespeariana, L.J. (9) 136
1886 Tedder (H. R.) Classification of Shakespeariana, L.J. (11) 441-2, 449-887: L.C. (4) 105-7
1897 Cutter (C. A.) Expansive classification: with a scheme for a Shakespeare collection, 2nd Int Conf 84-87
1905 Book numbers for special authors—Shakespeare scheme, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88) 629-630
H 90

SOCIOLOGY
1884 Larned (J. N.) Nomenclature of classification, L.J. (9) 66-69

H 90

TYPOGRAPHY
Reed (T. B.) On the use and classification of a Typographical Library,
L. (4) 36-44

H 91

ZOOLOGY
1892 Mann (B. P.) Zoological subjects partly classified by the Dewey system,
L.J. (5) 143-144

LOOSE OR CLOSE CLASSIFICATION

H 92

FOR LOOSE
1876 Robinson (O. H.) Classification for College Libraries, U.S. Rept., 509-510
1877 Wheatley (B. R.) Classification for College Libraries, 1st Conf. of Librns, 128
1878 Schwartz (J.) Mr. Cutter's numbering plan, L.J. (3) 302
1881 Cutter (C. A.) Classification on the shelves, L.J. (6) 64-69, Discussion, 115-121
Edmands (J.) On Mr. Cutter's classification, L.J. (6) 119
1882 Perkins (F. B.) Movable location plan of shelving books in Libraries, L.J. (7) 29
1885 Fletcher (W. I.) Movable location plan of shelving books in Libraries, L.J. (10) 316
1886 — Close classification versus bibliography, L.J. (11) 209-212, 353
1889 — Library classification: theory and practice, L.J. (14) 22-23

H 93

FOR CLOSE
1877 Garnett (R.) System of classifying books on the shelves at British Museum, L.J. (2) 108
Nicholson (E. B.) System of classifying books on the shelves at British Museum, L.J. (2) 268
1878 Cutter (C. A.) Numbering: rejoinder to Mr. Schwartz, L.J. (3) 340, 453
Wilson (H.) Classification in Public Libraries, L.A. Trans. (2) 179-184
1879 Cutter (C. A.) Classification on the shelves, L.J. (4) 240-241, 1881:
L.J. (6) 64-69, 115-121
1881 Poole (W. F.) Movable system of classification, L.J. (6) 122
1884 Cutter (C. A.) Close classification of folk-lore, L.J. (9) 136
1885 Lane (W. C.) Report on classification, 1883-85, L.J. (10) 260
1886 Archer (W.) Remarks on classification, L.C. (3) 80-96
Cutter (C. A.) Close classification, L.J. (11) 107, 180-184
Fletcher (W. I.) Close classification versus bibliography, L.J. (11) 209-212
Dewey (M.) Close classification versus bibliography, L.J. (11) 350-353
Larned, Richardson, Lane, and Coe. Close classification, L.J. (11) 532-533
Cole (G. W.) Some thoughts on close classification, L.J. (12) 356-60
1888 Cutter (C. A.) Adversaria—Cole on close classification, L.J. (13) 79
1889 — Presidential address, L.J. (14) 153-154
1890 — Some thoughts on classification, L.J. (15) Conf No 100-101
1891 — Minute classification of philosophy, L.J. (16) 5
1892-3 Kephart (H.) Classification, U.S. Rept., 862-863, L.J. (18) 240-242
1897 Robertson (A. W.) Classification in Public Libraries, 2nd Int. Conf., 80-92, Discussion, 235-236
1898 Austen (W.) Dependence of Reference department on cataloguing and classification, L.J. (23) Conf No 108-110
1900 Jast (L. S.) Hindrances to progress in Public Library work, L.A.R. (2) 82
1902 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation and made operative, L.A.R. (4) 382-389
Lange (F. W. T.) Shelf classification and shelf marking, L.W. (11) 76-77
Stephen (G. A.) Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement
L.W. (11) 251-255, 325-331

FIXED OR MOVABLE LOCATION

H 94 FOR FIXED
1881 Winsor (J.) Discussion on shelf classification, L.J. (6) 116
1882 Perkins (F. B.) Movable location, L.J. (7) 29

H 95 FOR MOVABLE
1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Libraries, U.S. Rept 494
1879 Cutter (C. A.) Classification on the shelves, L.J. (4) 234-243. 1881:
   L.J. (6) 64-69
1881 Vinton (F.) Discussion on shelf classification, L.J. (6) 116
1882 Perkins (F. B.) Movable location plan of shelving books in Libraries,
   L.J. (7) 20
1892-3 Kephart (H.) Classification, an enquiry into methods in use in American
   Libraries, U.S. Rept 802-3, L.J. (18) 240-242
1894 Movable classification, Greenwood’s Public Libraries 412-413
1897 Robertson (A. W.) Classification in Public Libraries, 2nd Int Conf 89-92,
   Discussion 235
1900 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.)
   (1) 295-296

H 96 SUBORDINATE ARRANGEMENT—GENERAL PRINCIPLES
1879 Dewey (M.) Arrangement on the shelves, L.J. (4) 117-120
1880 — Eclectic book numbers, L.J. (11) 290-301
1893 Book numbers, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 419-450
1902 Sutliff (M. L.) Book numbers for popular Libraries—Problem set for
   Library school students, N.Y.S.L. Rept (85) Bull No 75, 105-109
1905 Lower case letters in book numbers, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88) 627-628

H 97 ACCESSION
1879 Dewey (M.) Arrangement on shelves, L.J. (4) 120
1903 — Accession order, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 422

H 98 AUTHOR
1876 Poole (W. F.) Shelf marks, U.S. Rept 493-494
1879 Edmands (J.) Table in his new system of classification and his article in
   L.J. (4) 38-40, 50
   Larnd (J. N.) Plans for numbering, L.J. (4) 40
   Dewey (M.) Plans for numbering, L.J. (4) 43
   — Arrangement on the shelves, L.J. (4) 191-192
1881 Massey (A. P.) Classification of fiction, L.J. (6) 7-9
1883 Holmes (H. A.) Shelf arrangement of books in the New York State
   Library, L.J. (8) 203-205
1884 Lane (W. C.) Greek and Latin authors, L.J. (9) 50-51
1885 Dewey (M.) Book numbers, L.J. (10) 296-300
1886 Cutter (C. A.) Greek and Latin authors, L.J. (11) 280-289
1887 — How to use Cutter’s decimal author-table, L.J. (12) 251-252, 549
   — Arrangement of biography by Cutter’s author-table, L.J. (12) 544
1902 Parker (J.) Peabody Institute system of press-marks, L.J. (17) 233-234
   Richardson (E. C.) An expansive author-table : a suggestion, L.J. (18) 187
1903 Olin (C. R.) Order table for collective biography, L.J. (18) 144
1905 Dewey (M.) Book numbers, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 419-421
   Cutter (C. A.) Numbers, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 421-424
   Special author tables, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 437-450
1900 Jast (L. S.) New book number, L.W. (3) 120-123, 150-152
1901 Anderson (P. L.) Author and work-marks, L.W. (3) 278-280
1902 Daniels (J. F.) Author and title marks in fiction, P.L. (7) 143-144
1904 Author book numbers, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 48
1905 Book numbers for special Author Library: Library School Report,
   N.Y.S.L. Rept 629-630
1907 Stewart (J. D.) Brief alphabetizing number, L.A.R. (9) 244-245
1908 Stephen (G. A.) Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement,
   L.W. (11) 251-255, 325-331
H 99 CHRONOLOGICAL
1879 Numbering an author's books in chronological order, L.J. (4) 202
1881 Cutter (C. A.) Classification on the shelves, L.J. (6) 60-69
1885 Bisceo (W. S.) Chronological arrangement of books on shelves, L.J.

1893 Dewey (M.) Chronologic order, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 423-424
1905 Bisceo (W. S.) Time numbers, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88) 623-625
1908 Stephen (G. A.) Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement,

L.W. (11) 251-255, 325-331

H 100 SIZE
1879 Dewey (M.) Arrangement on shelves, L.J. (4) 118-120
1893 — Size marks, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 428-429
1901 Ashley (F. W.) Size marks and class numbers, L.J. (26) 22
1906 Steward (J. D.) Oversize books, L.W. (9) 208-211

H 101 TITLE
1887 Cutter (C. A.) Titles: examples of difficulties, L.J. (12) 355

SHELF ARRANGEMENT
H 102 CLASSIFICATION, NOTATION, etc.
1876 Yates (J.) Public Library system of England, L.J. (1) 122-3
Poole (W. F.) Classification and shelf arrangement, U.S. Rept 492-3
Dewey (M.) Catalogues and cataloguing, U.S. Rept 634-5
1878 — Use of colours in Libraries, L.J. (3) 65
Schwartz (J.) "Combined" system of arranging and numbering, L.J.

3 (6-10, 302, 339-340, (4) 3, 12
— Mr. Cutter's numbering plan, L.J. (3) 302
Cutter (C. A.) Author catalogues in classified shelf systems, L.J. (3) 371-2
— Another plan for numbering books, L.J. (3) 248-251
1879 Dewey (M.) Large base notation, L.J. (4) 7-10, 75-78
Edmands and others. Plan for numbering with special reference to

fiction, L.J. (4) 38-47, 49
Cutter (C. A.) Length of symbols, L.J. (4) 47
— Large base notation, L.J. (4) 48-90
— Classification on the shelves, L.J. (4) 234-243
1880 Marshall (J.) Attempt at an improved system of press and shelf notation,

L.A. Trans (3) 77-86, 168
— On mixing letters and figures, L.J. (7) 105-106
Fitzgerald (J.) Mnemonic numbering, L.J. (7) 229-230
Schwartz (J.) New form of shelf list, L.J. (7) 251-253
1883 Homes (H. A.) Shelf arrangement of books in New York State Library,

L.J. (8) 203-5
1885 Richardson (E. C.) Mnemonics, L.J. (10) 208-211
Bisceo (W. S.) Chronological arrangement on shelves, L.J. (10) 246-7
1886 Schwartz (J.) Mnemonics, L.J. (11) 232-244
Dewey (M.) Eclectic book numbers, L.J. (11) 296-301
Editorial on shelf arrangement, L.J. (11) 467
1887 May (W.) Close classification, L.J. (12) 80
Cutter (C. A.) How to use Cutter's decimal and author table, L.J. (12)

251-2
— Notation for small Libraries, L.J. (12) 324-26, 430-31
Harris (G. W.) British Museum system of press marking, L.J. (12)

331-334, 435
Cole (G. W.) Some thoughts on close classification, L.J. (12) 359-60
1888 Berry (S. H.) How we made the change from groups to classes, L.J.

(13) 283-4
Dewey (M.) Eclectic book numbers, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 419-21
Cutter (C. A.) Numbers, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 421-424
Book numbers for public documents, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 429-432
Book numbers in New York State Library, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 434-437
1889 Soule (C. C.) Mnemonics, L.J. (14) 286
1891 Bliss (R.) Large base numbers, L.J. (16) 6
Utley (H. M.) How the re-classification and re-numbering of 60,000

volumes was done in the Detroit Library without closing or stopping

the circulation of books, L.J. (16) Conf No 20-22
1897 Library Association Report on size notation, L. (4) 147
Parker (J.) Peabody Institute system of press marks, L.J. (17) 233-4
Olin (C. R.) Order table for collective biography, L.J. (18) 144
Seymour ( ) Book numbers, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 420-450
1896 Jast (L. S.) Dewey classification in the Reference Library, L. (8) 335-350,
Discussion 350-353
Lyster (T. W.) Some observations on the Dewey notation classification
as applied to the arrangement of books on shelves, L. (8) 482-490
Langton (H. H.) System of shelf notation, L.J. (21) 441-443
James (H. P.) Simplicity in call numbers, P.L. (1) 189
1897 Quinn (J. H.) and J. D. Brown. Classification of books for Libraries in
which readers are allowed access to the shelves, L. (9) 75-82
Jast (L. S.) Classification in Public Libraries, with special reference to
the Dewey decimal system, L. (9) 169-178
Dewey classification, L. (9) 208, 210
Lyster (T. W.) Shelf classification by the Dewey system, L. (9) 329-339
Jast (L. S.) Dewey classification and some recent criticisms, L. (9) 340-45
Peddie (R. A.) Decimal classification and relative location, L. (9) 346-349
Maire (A.) A French classification and notation, L.J. (22) 253
Kephart (H.) A notation for books, L.J. (22) 739-741
Brown (J. D.) Formation of Libraries, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 65
1898 Aldred (T.) Shelf arrangement, L. (10) 184-185
Adams (A. F.) The combining system of notation, L.J. (23) 52-54
Cutter (C. A.) Remarks on Mr. Adam's paper, L.J. (23) 55-56
1900 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, Greenwood's Yr-Bk (1900-01) 27-31
1902 Anderton (B.) Books brought into relation and made operative, L.A.R.
(4) 582-9
Barrett (F. T.) Book notation and an indicator, L.W. (4) 281-286
1904 Hopwood (H. V.) Reference shelf placing : ideal and practical, L.A.R.
(6) 241-260, Discussion 309-312
Stewart (J. D.) Guiding an open access Lending Library, L.W. (7) 113
1906 — Oversize books, L.W. (9) 268
Savage (E. A.) Classification guides and indexes : a system for guiding
the shelves and indexing the contents of an open access Library, L.W.
(8) 261-266
Caldwell (M. H.) Gold ink marking, P.L. (11) 105
1907 Madan (F.) Degressive bibliography : size notation, Bib Scty's Trans (9)
57-58, 63
Hopwood (H. V.) Dewey expanded, L.A.R. (9) 307-322, Discussion 340-
345, L.J. (32) 302-367
1908 Lange (F. W. T.) Shelf classification and shelf marking, L.W. (11) 76-77
Carney (F.) Some problems of a shelf department, L.J. (33) 434-437
1909 Stephen (G. A.) Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement,
L.W. (11) 251-255, 325-331
Gilbert (M.) Sheaf catalogues applied to the shelves of a classified Library,
L.W. (12) 161-165
Hawkes (A. J.) Vice of consistency, L.W. (12) 183-186

H 103 SHELF GUIDES

1879 Dewey (M.) Coloured guide blocks, L.J. (3) 102
1881 Fiske (J.) Harvard College shelf-guide, L.J. (6) 54
1882 Cutter (C. A.) Search for a guide (cardboard class guides to denote the
position of various books on shelves), L.J. (7) 44-45
1892 Parker ( ) Peabody Institute system of press-marks, L.J. (17) 233-234
1896 Jast (L. S.) Dewey classification in the Reference Library, L. (8) 347
Langton (H. H.) System of shelf notation, L.J. (21) 441
1898 Clarke (A.) Some old treatises on Libraries and Librarians' work, L.
(10) 390-391
1900 Lyster (T. W.) Observations on shelf classification, L.A.R. (2) 399-400
1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 30-31
1904 Stewart (J. D.) Guiding an open access Library, L.W. (7) 113-118
1905 Savage (E. A.) Classification guides and indexes, L.W. (8) 261-266
1906 Stewart (J. D.) Oversize books, L.W. (9) 208-211
1908 Lange (F. W. T.) Shelf classification and shelf marking, L.W. (11) 76-77
Stephen (G. A.) Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement,
L.W. (11) 251-255, 325-331
Carney (F.) Some problems of a shelf department, L.J. (33) 434-435
Gilbert (M.) Sheaf catalogues applied to the shelves of a classified Library, L.W. (12) 161-165


For particulars relating to Shelf Guides, apply to—
LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
LONDON SANDBLAST CO., 58A, Gray's Inn Road, W.C.

H 104 SHELF LISTS AND REGISTERS
1876 A.L.A. Committee's report, L.J. (1) 365
Poole (W. F.) Shelf lists, U.S. Rept 405-496
Dewey (M.) Shelf lists, U.S. Rept 645

1878 Poole (W. F.) Shelf lists versus accession catalogue, L.J. (3) 324-326
1882 Schwartz (J.) New form of shelf list, L.J. (7) 251-253
1886 Shelf lists, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 29-32
Subject lists in shelf lists, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 33
1890 Combined card catalogue, shelf list and indicator at Sacramento Public Library, L.J. (15) 338
1892-3 Jones (G. M.) Accession department, U.S. Rept 821
1893 Browne (N. E.) Shelf department, L.J. (18) Conf No 83-84
1895 Austin (W. H.) Combination order and shelf list slips, L.J. (20) 49-50
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Specimen of shelf list, P.L. (1) 119
1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 66-67
1898 Regulations for shelf listing and shelf order, N.Y.S.L. Rept 81 73-74
1899 Fellows (J. D.) Cataloguing, accessioning and shelf listing, L.J. (24)
Conf No 60, P.L. (4) 262-264
Crawford (E.) Shelf lists, P.L. (4) 381-383

1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 29
1902 Shelf lists, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 51
1904 Shelf lists, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 42, 71
Dewey (M.) Card shelf list, P.L. (9) 281-282
1905 Philip (A. J.) Card class register, L.W. (7) 323-325
1906 Savage (E. A.) Classification guides and indexes, L.W. (8) 265
McDonnell (E. P.) Cataloguing in small Libraries, Wash L.A. Bull (2) 2-5
Care and use of township Libraries, Wis Lib Bull (2) 61
1908 Tyler (A. S.) Library Commission, the small Library and the card catalog, A.L.A. Bull (2) 370-372
Carney (F.) Some problems of a shelf department, L.J. (33) 434-435
1909 Gilbert (M.) Sheaf catalogues applied to the shelves, L.W. (12) 161-165
Savage (E. A.) : a descriptive article, N.Y.L. (1) 250-251
Coolidge (O. P.) Records necessary for the small Library, P.L. (14) 12

For particulars relating to Shelf Registers, apply to—
LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

H 105 SHELF LABELS
1876 Poole (W. F.) Tags, U.S. Rept 495
1886 Shelf labels, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 132-133
1897 Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 67-68
1904 Stewart (J. D.) Guiding an open access Lending Library, L.W. (7) 113-8
1906 Savage (E. A.) Classification guides and indexes, L.W. (8) 261-266
1909 Gilbert (M.) Sheaf catalogues applied to the shelves of a classified Library, L.W. (12) 161-166

See also H 103

For particulars relating to Shelf Labels, apply to—
LIBRARY AIDS Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
LONDON SANDBLAST CO., 58A, Gray's Inn Road, W.C.

H 106 SHELF LABEL HOLDERS
1902 Shelf label holders, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 25, 70
1904 Stewart (J. D.) Guiding an open access Lending Library, L.W. (7) 115
1906 Savage (E. A.) Classification guides and indexes, L.W. (8) 262
For particulars relating to Shelf Label Holders, apply to—
ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

H 107 CLASS MARKING AND LETTERING

1876 Poole (W. F.) Organization and management of Public Libraries, U.S. Rept 495
1893 Seymour (J. D.) Book marking, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 426-429
1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments in Library practice, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 83-84
1898 Canfield (A. C.) Book numbering without labels, P.L. (3) 377
1899 Lane (L. F.) Typewritten book labels, P.L. (4) 443
1905 Method of class labelling in the New York State Library, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88) 550
1906 Caldwell (W. R.) Gold ink marking, P.L. (11) 24, 105
1907 Method of sticking labels, N.Y.L. (1) 30
1908 Stephen (G. A.) Application of exact classification to shelf arrangement, L.W. (11) 251-255, 325-331

For particulars relating to Classification and Shelf Colour Labels, apply to—
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

H 108 SHELF COLOUR LABELS

1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 83-84
1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 30
CLASS I—Cataloguing

11 CATALOGUING—BIBLIOGRAPHY

1894 Brown (J. D.) Mechanical methods of displaying catalogue, L. (6) 61-66

1900 Martel (C.) Contributions to the literature of cataloguing, L.J. (25) 28-30


1904 Books on cataloguing, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 78

11-1 CATALOGUING—GENERAL

1876 Cutter (C. A.) Dr. Hagen's letter on cataloguing, L.J. (1) 216-220
Dewey (M.) A model accession catalogue, L.J. (1) 315-320
— Decimal classification and subject-index, U.S. Rept 623

Poole (W. F.) Cataloguing, U.S. Rept 489-490


1878 Cutter (C. A.) Cataloguing, 1st Int Conf 82-83, L.J. (2) 174-175

1879 Waldo (C.) Notes on cataloguing, 1st Int Conf 86-87, L.J. (2) 161-162, Discussion 259-262

1878 Vinton (E. F.) Chief need in Libraries, L.J. (3) 40-50

Spofford (A. R.) Book auction catalogues and their perils, L.J. (3) 53

1879 Whitney (J. L.) Catalogues of town Libraries, L.J. (4) 268-275

1882 Jones (L. E.) Report on cataloguing, L.J. (7) 177-178

1883 Noyes (S. B.) Cataloguing, L.J. (8) 166-172

1884 Hutton (H. D.) Impressions of twelve years' cataloguing in a great Library, L.A. Trans (7) 45-59

1885 Dewey (M.) A.L.A. Catalogue, L.J. (10) 73

Arnold (E. C.) Solecisms in cataloguing, L.J. (10) 132

Gompertz (C. F.) Publishers and authors as cataloguers, L.J. (10) 132

Nelson (C. A.) Yearly report on cataloguing, L.J. (10) 253-267

1886 Catalogues and classification, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 111

1887 Appleton (A. I.) Simple lessons in cataloguing, L.J. (12) 115, 123

Williams (L. A.) Cataloguing—a word to beginners, L.J. (12) 121-123


1888 Stanley (H. M.) Methods in cataloguing, L.J. (13) 318

1889 Cutter (C. A.) Presidential address, St. Louis Conference, L.J. (14) 151-3

An extreme case of cataloguing, L.J. (14) 129

1890 Cole (G. W.) The future of cataloguing, L.J. (15) 172-176


Cutler (M. S.) Catalogs and classification, L.J. (16) Conf No. 50-51

Cataloguing, L.J. (16) Conf No. 114-116

1892 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing, U.S. Rept (1892-1893) 835-49

Reed (T. B.) On the use and classification of a Typographical Library, L. (4) 33-44

1893 Gauss (E. F. L.) Some popular errors in the entering and cataloguing of books in Libraries, L.J. (18) 5-8

Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing, L.J. (18) 238-240, Discussion Conf No. 75-79

1894 Kephart (H.) Economies in cataloguing, L.J. (19) 105

Nelson (C. A.) Report on classification and catalogues, with list of articles noted in the Library Journal since 1889, L.J. (19) Conf No. 69-77

1895 Wade (E. J.) Cataloguing in the future, L.J. (20) Conf No. 21-24, 72

Cole (G. W.) Cataloguing in the future, L.J. (20) Conf No. 24, 72

1896 Ogle (J. J.) Some pitfalls in cataloguing, L. (8) 150-156

Cataloguing (A.L.A. Primer), P.L. (1) 42-43

Benedict (L. E. W.) Suggestions to beginners in cataloguing, P.L. (1) 266-267, 302-303
Wire (G. E.) Reclassifying and recataloguing a Public Library without stopping the circulation, P.L. (1) 205-206

1897 Pollard (A. W.) Relations of bibliography and cataloguing, 2nd Int Conf 63-66
Weale (W. H. J.) History and cataloguing of the National Art Library, 2nd Int Conf 97-98
Cropton (F. B.) A hint in cataloguing, 2nd Int Conf 146-147
Woodward (B. B.) and C. D. Sherborn. Curiosities of cataloguing, L. (9) 70-73
Brown (J. D.) Classification and cataloguing, L. (9) 150-156
Sanborn (K. E.) A word on cataloguing, L.J. (22) 13
Wire (G. E.) Some heresies about cataloguing, L.J. (22) Conf No 62-63, Discussion 123-126, P.L. (2) 391
Publications of the Office International de Bibliographie, L.J. (22) 304-5
Mann (M.) Cataloguing, P.L. (2) 298-299
Brown (J. D.) Formation of Public Libraries, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 68

1898 Gillett (C. R.) Notation for College Libraries, L.J. (23) 521
Librarian’s workshop—Cataloguing, L. II’. (1) 64-65
Valeenburgh (A. Van) Classifying and cataloguing a small Library, P.L. (3) 190-201
Anderson (H. C. L.) A cataloguing guide, P.L. (4) 19
Jast (L. S.) Classified and annotated cataloguing—suggestions and rules, L.W. (1) 159-162, 213-215, (2) 5-9, 32-33, 118-121, 229-231, (3) 29-34
Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library—Selection, purchase and cataloguing of books, L. (N.S.) (1) 290-298
Jast (L. S.) Some hindrances to progress in Public Library work—unexplanatory cataloguing, L.A.R. (2) 84-86
Martel (C.) Contributions to the literature of cataloguing: book reviews, L.J. (25) 28-30
Cataloguing and cataloguers—Round table meeting, L.J. (25) 291, Conf No 153-162
Crawford (E.) Cataloging: review by C. A. Cutter, L.J. (25) 596-597
Quinn (J. H.) Developments in cataloguing, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk (1900-01) 37-45
Vine (G.) Typewriter and its employment for cataloguing, L.A.R. (3) 117-9
Pollard (A. W.) Notes on books and work, L. (N.S.) (2) 100-107
Jast (L. S.) Problem of the printed catalogue with a possible solution, L. (N.S.) (2) 141-146
Farr (H.) and J. W. Brown. Cataloguing and otherwise preparing books for the use of the public, L.A.R. (3) 226-227
A.L.A. Catalog section, L.J. (26) Conf No 146-162, 207
Bullock (E. D.) Practical cataloguing, P.L. (6) 134-138
Ganley (M.) Some problems in cataloguing, P.L. (6) 139-143
Smith (F. E.) Best catalogue for a small Library, P.L. (6) 147-150
Simpson (F.) Some problems in cataloguing a normal school Library, P.L. (6) 152-154
Functions of cataloguing: Division of Library of Congress, Rept of Libr of Cong 224-241
Careless cataloguing, L. (N.S.) (3) 321-326
Report of the Librarian of Congress, L.J. (27) 1008-1011
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

Tillinghast (W. H.) Rules for the preparation of the catalogue of the Imperial Library, Vienna: a review, L.J. (28) 29-30
Bushy (M. J.) Cataloguing, P.L. (8) 148-150
Anderson (H. C. L.) A guide to cataloguing—a guide to the system of cataloguing the Reference Library of New South Wales, Sydney, with relative decimal classification and headings used in the Subject Index, P.L. (8) 171-172
White (W. F.) New Paltz system of treating pamphlets and art materials—illustrated by specimen card catalogue entries, P.L. (8) 301-306
Massachusetts Library Club discussion, P.L. (8) 431
1904
Bond (H.) Some features of recent Library practice in Great Britain, L.J. (29) Conf No 31-32
Lane (W. C.) Present tendencies of catalogue practice, L.J. (29) Conf No 134-153, Discussion 228-231
Brown (J. D.) The philosophy of cataloguing, L.W. (9) 319-324
Smith (L.) Helpful points in cataloguing and analysing, P.L. (9) 103-106
Clapworthy (L. M.) Cataloguing, P.L. (6) 107-108
Better cataloguing for small Libraries—a special foreword by the Ohio Commission, P.L. (9) 114-115, 168
Roden (C. B.) On cataloguing—some glittering generalities, P.L. (9) 116-7
Cataloguing for small Libraries, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 32
1905
Bishop (W. W.) Some considerations on the cost of cataloguing, L.J. (30) 10-14
Fletcher (W. I.) Future of the catalogue, L.J. (30) 141-144
Sayers (W. C. B.) and J. D. Stewart. Cataloguing materials and technique, L.W. (7) 288-290
Brown (J. D.) Book description, L.W. (8) 87-90, 145-147
Cutter (C. A.) Last word on cataloguing, P.L. (10) 17
Severance (H. O.) Three of the earliest catalogues, P.L. (10) 116-117
Tolman (F. L.) Bibliography and cataloguing—some difficulties and contrasts, P.L. (10) 119-122
1906
Philip (A. J.) Mr. E. W. Hulme on cataloguing—a letter, L.A.R. (8) 125-6
Bailey (Sir W. H.) Presidential address, L.A.R. (8) 468-470
Neumann (F.) Cataloguing of early printing in the United States prior to 1800, L.J. (31) 660-671
Wilson (B.) Parody on Hamlet's soliloquy addressed "To the Cataloguer," la Lib Q. (5) 121
Hanson (J. C. M.) Some points in cataloguing, P.L. (11) 62-63
Eastman (W. R.) How to catalogue a small Library, P.L. (11) 314
McDonnell (E. P.) Cataloguing in small Libraries, Wash L.A. Bull (2) 2-5
Hazelten (M. E.) Technical notes for small Libraries, Wis Lib Bull (2) 44
1907
Aldred (T.) On the formation of an Advisory Board on cataloguing and classification, L.A.R. (6) 169-172
Kroeger (A. B.) Instruction in cataloguing in Library schools, L.J. (32) 108-111
A.L.A. Catalog section, L.J. (32) 272
Australian cataloguing, Lib Work (1) 69-70
Uniformity in cataloguing, Lib Work (1) 19
A.L.A. Catalog section, A.L.A. Bull (1) No 1, 5, 20; No 2, 61, Conf No 282-8
1908
Brown (J. D.) The tyranny of the catalogue, L.W. (11) 1-6
Keogh (A.) Thoughts on cataloguing and cataloguers, P.L. (13) 246-247
A.L.A. Bull (2) 360-361
Small Libraries' section of the catalogue section of A.L.A. Conference, P.L. (13) 268-270
12 CATALOGUING RULES—GENERAL

1876 Cutter (C. A.) Rules for a printed dictionary catalogue. Printed separately as part 2 of the U.S. Rept

1877 Hvjalting (J. A.) Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue, 1st Int Conf 93-96, 159

1878 A.L.A. Report of Committee on uniform title entries, containing condensed rules with the Committee's reasons and the sub-report on sizes, L.J. (3) 12-20

1879 Perkins (P. B.) The accession catalogue again, L.J. (3) 336

1880 Dewey (M.) The accession catalogue again, L.J. (3) 336-338

1881 Preliminary reports of the L.A.U.K. Committee, also discussion, changes, etc., L.J. Trans (2) 8-10, L.J. (4) 416-417


1883 Cataloguing rules as originally drafted and as amended at Edinburgh, L.J. Trans (3) 3-8, 135-139, 174-179, L.J. (5) 271-273

1884 Cataloguing rules of the L.A.U.K., L.A.M.N. (2) 72, 81-4, L.J. (6) 315-6


1886 German Librarian on our cataloguing rules, L.A.M.N. (3) 102-105

1887 American Library Association condensed rules for an author and title catalogue, L.J. (8) 251-254, 263-264


1889 Report on illustrations to the cataloguing rules, L.A. Trans (6) 8, 170

1890 Blackburn (C. F.) Hints on catalogue titles and index entries: reviewed in L.C. (1) 78

1891 Notes on the L.A.U.K. cataloguing rules by a German Librarian, L.J. (9) 190-191

1892 Cataloguing rules of the L.A.U.K., as revised at Liverpool, 1883, L.C. (2) 25-28

1893 Dziatzko (C.) Instruction für die Ordnung der Titel im Alphabetischen Zettelkatalog der königlichen und Universität-Bibliothek zu Brüssel: noted in L.J. (11) 172, 102, L.C. (3) 62

1894 Kephart (H.) Fumagalli's rules for cataloguing, L.J. (12) 547-548

1895 Garnett (R.) Prof. Dziatzko's cataloguing rules, L.C. (5) 166-169

1896 Dziatzko on his cataloguing rules: a rejoinder, L.C. (5) 104-105

1897 A.L.A. Report of the co-operation Committee (mostly on Alphabeting), L.J. (14) 273-275

1898 Wheatley (H. B.) How to catalogue a Library: reviewed in L.J. (15) 72-4

1899-1900 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing rules; cards, etc., U.S. Rept (1) 835-838

1900 — Cataloguing, L.J. (18) 238-240, Conf No 75-80

1901 Clark (E. C.) Women in literature at the fair from the standpoint of the Librarian and cataloguer, L.J. (19) 47-49

1902 Kay (J. T.) How to catalog books, L.J. (19) 125-128


1900 Simplified Library School rules: a review, L.J. (24) 264-265


Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, L. (N.S.) (1) 222-223
Dziatko (C.) Instruction für die Ordnung der Titel im Alphabetischen Zettelkatalog der königlichen und Universitäts-Bibliothek : a review, L. (N.S.) (1) 354

1901
British Museum Rules, L. (N.S.) (2) 227
A.L.A. Catalog section, Discussion, L.J. (26) 146-162, 207, P.L. (6) 553-556
— Advisory Committee on cataloguing rules, L.J. (26) 211-212

1902
Tillinghast (W. H.) Some general rules and suggestions for a Library staff, L.J. (27) 873-875
A.L.A. Catalog section, P.L. (7) 241, 320-323

1903
Gunthorpe (E.) Association’s cataloguing rules (a letter), L.A.R. (5) 57-8
Hulme (E. W.) Librarian’s aids, L.A.R. (5) 126

1904

Cataloguing rules, discussion, L. (N.S.) (5) 415
Hitchler (T.) Cataloguing for small Libraries, L.J. (29) 9-16
Pettee (J. I.) Dissertations and program literature, L.J. (29) 297-300

1905
Kroeger (A. B.) Arrangement of entries in catalogues : disputed points in arrangement and comparison of general practice with Cutter’s rules, L.J. (30) 146-147, P.L. (10) 18-19
Hanson (J. C. M.) Questions in cataloguing rules, L.J. (30) 278-279
A.L.A. Catalog section, P.L. (10) 414-415
New York State Library : directions for catalogues, Bulletin 95, 575-578, N.Y.S.L. Rept 88
Note on the Anglo-American Catalogue rules in Rept of Libn of Cong 75

1906
— Report of Catalog Rules Committee by J. C. M. Hanson, A.L.A. Bull (4) 47-52, 56-57, Discussion, etc., 282-283, 297-302
— Report of Catalog Rules Committee on joint code, L.J. (32) 280-282
Aldred (T.) Formation of an Advisory Board on cataloguing and classification, L.A.R. (9) 167-172
The Anglo-American catalog rules : a review, L.J. (33) 523-524
Stephen (G. A.) British Museum cataloguing rules, L.W. (10) 401-410
Elliott (J. E.). Some cataloguing notes, Wis Lib Bull (4) 52-53
Hurley (L.). Criticism of Mr. Sayers' article, L.I.I. (12) 120
See also Rules for special subjects

CATALOGUING RULES—SPECIAL

13 ALPHABETICAL ARRANGEMENT

1877 Hjaltalin (J. A.). Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue, 1st Int Conf 93-96
1880 Dewey (H. B.). On the alphabetical arrangement of the titles of anonymous books, 1st Int Conf 97-99
1886 Dżiatzkó (C.). Instruction für die Ordnung der Titel im Alphabetischen Zettelkatalog der königlichen und Universitäts-Bibliothek zu Breslau: noted in L.J. (11) 172-192, L.C. (3) 62
1887 Edinburgh (J.). Rules for alphabetizing, L.J. (12) 320-331, 431-432
1889 A.L.A. Report of the Co-operation Committee (mostly on alphabetizing), L.J. (14) 273-275
1890 Catalogue arrangement, L.W. (2) 122-123

SPECIAL

13-1 GERMAN VOWELS

1802-3 Lane (W. C.). Rules for entry of the German À.O.U., U.S. Rept 846
1803 Gauss (E. F. L.). Some popular errors in the entering and cataloguing of books, L.J. (18) 6-7

13-2 TRANSLITERATION

1886 Bolton (H. C.). Russian transliteration, L.J. (17) 383-384
1892-3 Lane (W. C.). Rules for transliteration, U.S. Rept 847
1898 Wiener (L.). The transliteration of Russian, L.J. (23) Conf No 174

14 AUTHOR ENTRY (with rules for treatment of Christian Names)

1876 Standard abbreviations to be used in cataloguing, L.J. (1) 322-3
1877 Hjaltalin (J. A.). Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue, 1st Int Conf 93-96
1878 A.L.A. Report of Committee on abbreviations to be used in cataloguing, L.J. (3) 16-9
1880 Wheatley (B. R.). Thoughts on title-taking, trite, trivial or tentative, L.A.M.N. (1) 27-32
1881 Cutter (C. A.). Abbreviations for feminine names, L.J. (5) 176
1882 German Librarian on our cataloguing rules, L.A.M.N. (3) 104-5
1883 A.L.A. Condensed rules for an author and title catalogue, L.J. (8) 251-4, 263-4
1885 Discussion on author's full names and the use of printed catalogues, L.J. (10) 323-3
1886 Dewey (M.). Library abbreviations for fore-names, etc., L.N. (U.S.) (1) 206-211
1887 Cataloguing women's names, L.J. (12) 240
1888 Garnett (R.) Prof. Dzialko's cataloguing rules, L.C. (5) 166-9
  Special author tables, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 437-450
Dickson (Prof. W. P.) Address to the Library Association, L.C. (5) 107-9
Cole (G. W.) Cataloguing married women's names, L.J. (13) 80-1
Williams (F. W.) Cataloguing women's names, L.J. (13) 364
Entering of titles of women, L.J. (13) 321-2
1889 Phillipsmore (W. P. W.) Contractions of fore-names, L. (1) 302-303
Hull (C. H.) Helps for cataloguers in finding full names, L.J. (14) 7-20
Cutter (C. A.) Common sense in Libraries, L.J. (14) 153
1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing, U.S. Rept 842, 843
1893 Dickson (W. P.) How to procure full names for author entries, L. (5)
16-19. Discussion 82-83
Crandon (M. L.) Full fore-names in catalogues, L.J. (18) 4
Gauss (E. F. L.) Some popular errors in the entering and cataloguing
  of books, L.J. (18) 5-8
Prefetch (K.) Additions and corrections to author entries in the catalogue
  of the Peabody Institute Library and the British Museum, L.J. (18) 37-40
Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing, L.J. (18) 238-240, Discussion Conf No 75-80
Full names at Newberry Library, L.J. (18) 302
Clarke (E. A.) Woman in literature at the Fair from the standpoint of
  the Librarian and cataloguer, L.J. (19) 48-49
1896 Ogle (J. J.) Some pitfalls in cataloguing, L. (8) 150-152
1900 Wheatley (H. B.) British Museum revised rules for cataloguing, L. (N.S.)
  (1) 266-269
Cataloging and catalogers: Round table meeting, L.J. (25) 154-162
Lewin (P. E.) Titles of honour in catalogues, L.A. (3) 69-72
Gunthorpe (E.) The Library Association's cataloguing rules: a letter,
  L.A.R. (5) 57-58
1904 Brown (J. D.) The philosophy of cataloguing, L.W. (6) 319-324
Smith (L.) Cataloging and analyzing, P.L. (9) 103-104
Dewey (M.) Hunting for full names, P.L. (9) 281
1905 Sayers (W. C. B.) and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children, L.A.R.
  (7) 385-387
Kroeger (A. B.) Arrangement of entries in catalogues, L.J. (30) 146-147,
  P.L. (10) 18-19
  66-68
Valkenburgh (A. Van) Common sense in cataloguing small Libraries
  (Christian names), L.J. (31) Conf No 127-129, Discussion 237-239
Hazelton (M. E.) Author entry in card catalogues, Wis Lib Bull (2) 44
1908 Tedder (H. R.) New Anglo-American joint code of cataloguing rules,
Post (W. L.) Author headings for U.S. public documents, L.J. (33) 227-8
Anglo-American cataloguing rules: a review, L.J. (33) 523-524
Stewart (J. D.) Rules for an author and title sheaf catalogue, L.W. (10)
  364-367
1909 Cataloguing rules: author and title entries compiled by the Committee
  (11) 467-472

14-1 ENGLISH NOBLEMENT

1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing rules for English noblemen, U.S. Rept 844
1900 Wheatley (H. B.) British Museum revised rules for cataloguing, L. (N.S.)
  (1) 268-269
Cataloging and catalogers: Round table meeting, L.J. (25) 157-158
Lewin (P. E.) Titles of honour in catalogues, L.A. (3) 69-70

14-2 NAMES OF CITIES

1877 Hjaltsin (J. A.) Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue, 1st
  Int Conf 95
1880 Wheatley (B. R.) Thoughts on title-taking, trite, trivial or tentative,
  L.A.M.N. (1) 29-32
1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing rules for names of cities, U.S. Rept 844
1900 Cataloging and catalogers: Round table meeting, L.J. (25) 158-159
143 NAMES OF ARTISTS
1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing rules for names of artists, U.S. Rept 847

15 CORPORATE ENTRY
1892-3 Lane (W. C.) Report for entry of societies, etc., U.S. Rept 845
1896 Fletcher (W. L.) Corporate authorship, L.J. (21) 493-494
1897 Cutter (C. A.) Corporate entry: further consideration, L.J. (22) 432-434
Clarke (E. E.) Corporate entry, L.J. (22) 434-435
1900 Cataloging and catalogers: Round table meeting, L.J. (25) 155-156
Hasse (A. R.) Cataloging annual reports, P.L. (5) 310-320
1905 Hanson (J. C. M.) Rules for corporate entry, L.J. (30) 72-80
Hanson (J. C. M.) Library of Congress Rules for Young Men’s Christian
Associations, etc., L.J. (31) 41-45
— Form of entry for institutions, associations, etc., L.J. (31) 99-100
— Some points of cataloging, P.L. (11) 62-63
Clarke (E. E.) United States public documents and their catalogues,
L.J. (31) 317
Reinick (W. R.) Classifying and cataloguing public documents, P.L. (11)
51-53

16 TITLE ENTRY
1877 Discussion on uniform title entries, L.J. (2) 28-31
1878 A.L.A. Report of Committee on uniform title entries, containing condensed
rules with the Committee’s reasons and the sub-report on sizes, L.J.
(2) 12-20, 113-5
Wheatley (H. B.) On the alphabetical arrangement of the titles of
anonymous books, 1st Int Conf 67-9
Trans (3) 5-8, 135-6, 174-8, L.J. (5) 271-3
1880 Wheatley (B. R.) Thoughts on title-taking, trite, trivial or tentative,
L.A.M.N. (1) 25-32
Cataloguing rules of the Library Association of the United Kingdom,
L.A.M.N. (1) 59-63
1881 Report on title entries, L.A. Trans (4) 6
Cataloguing rules of the Library Association of the United Kingdom,
L.A.M.N. (2) 81-1. L.J. (6) 315-6
1882 German Librarian on our cataloguing rules, L.A.M.N. (3) 103
1883 A.L.A. Condensed rules for an author and title catalogue, L.J. (8) 251-4,
263-4
1884 Blackburn (C. F.) Hints on catalogue titles and on index entries: reviewed
in L.C. (1) 78
1886 Dziaztko (C.) Instruction für die Ordnung der Titel im Alphabetischen
Zettelkatalog de Königlichen Universitäts zu Breslau, noted in L.J. (11)
172, 192
1888 Garnett (R.) Prof. Dziaztko’s cataloguing rules, L.C. (5) 166-9
Prof. Dziaztko on his cataloguing rules: a rejoinder, L.C. (5) 194-5
1891 Linderfelt (K. A.) Eclectic card catalogue rules: author and title entries
based on Dziaztko’s “Instruction,” reviewed in L.J. (16) 148-9
1896 Ogle (J. J.) Some pitfalls in cataloguing, L. (8) 154-5
1898 Dent (R. K.) Titles; or, traps for the unwary, L. (10) 165-9
Rules for title pages, L.J. (23) 62
1899 Stephen (G. A.) How to catalogue a novel by its title; with a suggestion
for a new rule, L.A.R. (1) 432-440
1905 Sayers (W. C. B.) and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children, L.A.R.
(7) 387-391
1908 Tedder (H. R.) New Anglo-American joint code of cataloguing rules,
Stewart (J. D.) Rules for an author and title sheet catalogue, L.W. (10)
364-7
1909 Cataloguing rules: author and title entries compiled by the Committees
467-472
17 SUBJECT HEADINGS

1876 Dewey (M.) Subject catalogues, U.S. Rept 637-648
1878 Bowker (R. R.) Co-operative scheme of subject entry with a key to catalogue headings, L.J. (3) 326-329
1881 A.L.A. Committee's Report on subject headings, L.J. (6) 114-115
1888 Brown (J. D.) Arrangement of large subject headings in a dictionary catalogue, L.C. (5) 170-176
1889 Foster (W. E.) Uses of subject catalogues and subject lists, L.J. (14) 236-239, Discussion 285-286
1890 Hull (C. H.) Subject catalogues in College Libraries, L.J. (15) 167-171
1892 Lane (W. C.) Relation of author to subject cards, U.S. Rept 842, 847-9
1893 — Cataloging, L.J. (18) 239, Discussion Conf No 76-78
1895 Curran (H. E.) Acceptable Free Library catalogues, L. (7) 21-28
A.L.A. Final report of Committee on an index to subject headings, L.J. (20) Conf No 63
1896 Ogle (J. J.) Subject entries, L. (8) 580
1900 Hulme (E. W.) Principles of dictionary subject cataloguing, L.A.R. (2) 571-576
1901 — Construction of subject catalogues, L.A.R. (3) 507-513, Précis 486
Billings (J. S.) The card catalogue of a great Public Library, L.J. (26) 377-383
Pollard (A. W.) A meditation on directories, L. (N.S.) (2) 83
1902 Careless cataloguing, L. (N.S.) (3) 321-326
A.L.A. Round table discussion, L.J. (27) Conf No 223-224, 269
1903 Tyler (A. S.) Modification of subject entries for card catalogues, L.J. (28) 21-22, La Lib Q. (3) 48
Collar (M. A.) Children's books: subject headings, L.J. (28) Conf No 65-68
Anderson (H. C. L.) Guide to cataloguing: a guide to the system of cataloguing the Reference Library of New South Wales, Sydney, with relative Decimal classification and headings used in the subject index, P.L. (8) 171-172
1904 Discussion on subject headings, P.L. (8) 360-361
Ames (S.) Subject headings for children's books, P.L. (8) 461
Bliss (H. E.) Headings for Government publications, L.J. (29) 475
Bishop (W. W.) Subject headings in dictionary catalogues, L.J. (31) Conf No 113-123, 236, Discussion P.L. (11) 449
Hasse (A. R.) Subject headings for state documents, L.J. (31) Conf No 123-126
1907 Subject headings for state documents, L.J. (31) Conf No 236-237
Wyer (J. J.) Selected author headings for U.S. Government documents, Bulletin No 102, Library School No 21, 45-52, N.Y.S.L. Rept (80)
Australian cataloguing, Lib Work (1) 69-70
Revision of the "A.L.A. Subject Headings": Round table meeting, P.L. (12) 136-139
1908 Roden (C. R.) Thoughts on reference Librarians by a cataloguer, A.L.A. Bull (2) 361-364, Discussion 364-370
Post (W. L.) Author headings for U.S. public documents: a defence, L.J. (33) 227-228
Matthews (C. G.) A new catalog card, L.J. (33) 233

18 CAPITALS

1876 Cutter (C. A.) Use of capitals, L.J. (1) 162-166
Edmond (J. P.) On the use of capital letters in cataloguing, L.A.R. (5) 77-80

Sayers (W. C. B.) and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children, L.A.R. (7) 385

Martel (C.) Common nouns in German: why they need not be capitalized, L.J. (30) 333-337


19 ANONYMOUS AND PSEUDONYMOUS BOOKS

Whitney (J. L.) Pseudonyms and anonymous, L.J. (1) 375-9

Hjaltalin (J. A.) Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue, 1st Int Conf 04-6, 159

Wheatley (H. B.) On the alphabetical arrangement of the titles of anonymous books, 1st Int Conf 97-9, 159, L.J. (2) 186-7, Discussion 263-4

A.L.A. Committee's report on uniform entries, L.J. (3) 15

Wheatley (H. B.) Entry of anonymous books, L.J. (7) 63-4

Mann (B. P.) Cataloguing anonymous works by known authors, L.J. (10) 213, 327

Frey (A. R.) Cataloguing of anonymous and pseudonymous literature, L.J. (12) 192-4


Prof. Dziatzko on his cataloguing rules: a rejoinder, L.C. (5) 194-5

Dickson (Prof. W. P.) Address to the Library Association, L.C. (5) 107-9

Lane (W. C.) Entry of pseudonymous works, U.S. Rept 844

Entry of anonymous works and works published under initials, L.J. (19) 191

Pollard (A. W.) Relations of bibliography and cataloguing, 2nd Int Conf 63-66, Discussion 233

Anonymous literature—list of bibliographical aids, L. (9) 128

Taylor (W. C.) A word to cataloguers, L.J. (22) 180

Wheatley (H. B.) British Museum: revised rules for cataloguing, L. (N.S.) (1) 269-271

Cataloguing and cataloguers: Round table meeting, L.J. (25) 154-155, 156-157, 159-160

Guppy (H.) Cataloguing of anonymous literature, L.A.R. (3) 298-313

Books by an anonymous author, L.J. (29) 44

Sayers (W. C. B.) and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children, L.A.R. (7) 387


110 CLASSIFIED CATALOGUES

Noyes (S. B.) Plan of the new catalogue of the Brooklyn Mercantile Library, U.S. Rept 948-650


Foster (W. E.) Use of subject catalogues and subject lists, L.J. (14) 236-239, Discussion 285-286

Hull (C. H.) Subject catalogues in College Libraries, L.J. (15) 167-171

Jast (L. S.) Classified and annotated cataloguing: suggestions and rules, L.W. (1) 159-162, 213-215, (2) 5-6, 32-33, 118-121, 229-231, (3) 29-31

Hulme (E. W.) On the construction of the subject catalogue in scientific and technical Libraries, Précis and discussion L.A.R. (3) 507-513


Hulme (E. W.) On a co-operative basis for the classification of literature in the subject catalogue, L.A.R. (4) 317-320

Anderson (H. C. L.) A guide to cataloguing—a guide to the system of cataloguing the Reference Library of New South Wales, Sydney; with relative decimal classification and headings used in the subject index, P.L. (8) 171-172

Kroeger (A. B.) Arrangement of entries in catalogues, L.J. (30) 146-147, P.L. (10) 18-19

Jast (L. S.) Classified and annotated cataloguing suggestions and rules (abridged). See next entry
Sayers (W. C. B.) and J. D. Stewart. Abridged Just of code of rules for classified cataloguing, L. W. (7) 326-330, (8) 1-4
For Articles on Classified Cataloguing see I 32

I 11 CHILDREN'S CATALOGUES

1903 Collar (M. A.) Classification and cataloguing of children's books, L. J. (28) Conf No 61-68
1909 List of books for free high school Libraries with instructions for cataloguing, Education Dept, Madison, Wisconsin
For Articles on Children's Catalogues see I 36

I 12 ANNOTATION

1887 Burbank (C. H.) Amateur annotation, L. J. (12) 254-255
1898 Specimen of fiction slip for critical annotation used in New York State Library, N. Y. S. L. Rept (81) 51-52
1901 Brown (J. D.) Descriptive cataloguing, L. (N. S.) (2) 135-140
1904 Savage (E. A.) Principles of annotation (contains instructions in annotation as used in the Bromley Public Library and a memory table for annotating non-fiction books), L. A. R. (6) 575-590, Discussion 479-480
1905 — Practical work of annotation, L. W. (7) 313-321
1906 — Descriptive annotation: a review, L. W. (9) 55-56
1908 Elliott (J. E.) Catalog notes, Wis Lib Bull (4) 32-33
For Articles on Annotation, Appraisal and Evaluations see I 37, 38

I 13 ABBREVIATIONS, CONTRACTIONS, AND PUNCTUATIONS

1876 Abbreviations, L. J. (1) 250-7, 432
Standard abbreviations to be used in cataloguing, L. J. (1) 322-3
Cutter (C. A.) Abbreviations of Christian names, L. J. (1) 405-6
1878 A. L. A. Report of Committee on abbreviations to be used in cataloguing, L. J. (3) 16-9
1879 Abbreviations for months, volumes and pages, L. J. (4) 59
1880 Cutter (C. A.) Abbreviations for feminine names, L. J. (5) 176
1886 Dewey (M.) Labour-savers for readers and writers, L. N. (U. S.) (1) 55-56
— Library abbreviations for fore-names, headings, imprints and notes; book titles, places of publication, titles, states, etc., months, days and size notation, L. N. (U. S.) (1) 206-211
1887 Woodruff (E. H.) List of abbreviations used in book catalogues, L. J. (12) 187-192
1888 Bodleian cataloguing rules: Rule 1, punctuation, L. C. (5) 21
Special author tables, L. N. (U. S.) (3) 437-450
1889 Phillimore (W. P. W.) Constructions of fore-names, L. (1) 302-3
Whitney (J. L.) Accents used in French books, L. J. (14) 259-261
1891 Woodruff (E. H.) List of abbreviations used in book catalogues, L. J. (16) 141
1893 Gauss (E. F. L.) Some popular errors in...cataloguing, L. J. (18) 7-8
Rules for spelling and pronunciation of chemical terms, L. J. (18) 15
1908 Bell (E. J.) Punctuation of catalogues, L. W. (11) 38-39
Copies of various catalogue signs, Lib Occ (2) 12
1909 Abbreviations, B. A. R. (6) 1
CATALOGUING RULES—SPECIAL

114 ART COLLECTIONS

1897 Weale (W. H. J.) History and cataloguing of the National Library, 2nd Int Conf 97-98

1900 Spielmann (M. H.) Art exhibitions and art catalogues (catalogues of art collections should contain biographical and descriptive information), L. (N.S.) (1) 118-122

1908 Salisbury (G. E.) Picture collections in small Libraries (Instructional Dept No 3) 20p., Wis Free Lib Commission

115 GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

1877 Hjaltalin (J. A.) Remarks on rules for an alphabetical catalogue, 1st Int Conf 95-96

1890 Reinick (W. R.) Arrangement and cataloguing of U.S. Documents, P.L. (5) 81-87

1891 Campbell (F. B. F.) Introduction to the theory of a state paper catalogue, L. (3) 126-143

1892 Merrill (W. A.) Cataloguing of public documents, L.J. (16) 107


1893 Cataloguing Government publications, L.J. (17) 43


1902 Crandall (F. A.) Official titles of Government publishing offices, L.J. (27) 938-939

1903 Hasse (A. R.) Cataloguing public documents: an editorial, P.L. (7) 413

1904 — The cataloguing of Government documents, L.J. (28) Conf No 176-177, Discussion 178-188

1904 Bliss (H. E.) Headings for Government publications, L.J. (29) 475


1905 Daniels (J. F.) Agricultural bulletins: their indexing and use, L.J. (30) 930-931

1906 Hasse (A. R.) Subject headings for state documents, L.J. (31) Conf No 123-126, 236-237

1906 Clarke (E. E.) United States public documents and their catalogues, L.J. (31) 317


1907 Wyer (J. I.) United States Government documents—Bulletin No 102—Library School No 21, 41-56, N.Y.S.L. Rept (84) Vol. 1

1908 A.L.A. Catalog rules: report of Committee, A.L.A. Bull (1) 49

1908 Discussion on the cataloguing of public documents, A.L.A. Bull (2) 404-6

1908 Post (W. L.) Author headings for United States public documents: a defence, L.J. (33) 227-228

1908 Wyer (J. I.) How to treat public documents in a small Library, N.Y.L. (1) 53

116 INCUNABULA

1888 Cataloguing rules adopted by the French Commission on Incunabula, L.J. (13) 345-346


1901 —Description of books printed between 1501 and 1640, L.1.R. (3) 133-142

117 LOCAL COLLECTIONS

1905 Richardson (R. T.) Classification and arrangement of local collections, L.A.R. (7) 12-18
1885 Note on cataloguing of manuscripts, L.C. (2) 48-51
1899 Lydenberg (H. M.) Historical manuscripts and prints in the New York Public Library and the method of cataloguing them, L.J. (24) 249-252

1898 Cole (G. W.) Local cartography, L.J. (23) 102-103
1901 — Compiling a bibliography, L.J. (26) 860-861
1902 Letts (T.) Notes on the cataloguing of maps, L.J. (27) 74-76
1904 — Catalogue cards for maps, P.L. (9) 13

1897 Brown (J. D.) Cataloguing of music, L. (9) 82-84

1892-3 Biscoe (W. S.) Cataloguing pamphlets, U.S. Rept 833-834
1893 Austin (W.) Pamphlets—what to do with them, L.J. (18) 143-144
Biscoe (W. S.) Pamphlets, L.J. (18) 236-238
Discussion on the cataloguing of pamphlets, L.J. (18) Conf No 66-67
1894 Cataloguing of pamphlets at Brookline (Mass.) Public Library, L.J. (19) 380
1903 White (W. F.) New Paltz system of treating pamphlets and art material, P.L. (8) 289-306
1905 Cataloguing unbound pamphlets, N.Y. State Bulletin (95) 581-585, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88)
1907 Brown (Z.) What to do with pamphlets, L.J. (32) 358
1909 Tillinghast (W. H.) and A. G. S. Josephson. Cataloging pamphlets, P.L. (14) 309

1881 Walford (C.) Outline of the plan for the preparation of a catalogue of (British) periodical literature, L.A. Trans (4) 43-50
1882 German Librarian on our cataloguing rules, L.A.M.N. (3) 103-104
Wheatley (B. R.) Thoughts on the cataloguing of journals and transactions of societies, L.A. Trans (5) 190-196
1894 Peddie (R. A.) Cataloguing of periodicals, L. (3) 119-120

1880 Bailey (J. B.) Some points to be considered in preparing catalogues of transactions and periodicals, L.A.M.N. (1) 12-16
1882 — Thoughts on the cataloguing of journals and transactions, L.A. Trans (5) 190-196
1899 Andrews (C. W.) Co-operative lists of periodicals and transactions of societies, L.J. (24) Conf No 127-128
1902 Shaw (G. T.) Is it necessary to print in reference catalogues lists of the contents of the publications of learned societies? L.A.R. (4) 540, 583-589

1900 Weale (W. H. J.) Classification and cataloguing photographs of paintings, L. (N.S.) (1) 365-372
1903 White (W. F.) New Paltz system of treating pamphlets and art material, P.L. (8) 289-306
1904 Bradbury (L. A.) Difficulties found in cataloguing portraits, L.J. (29) 588-590
Milner (A. V.) Cataloguing mounted pictures, P.L. (9) 115-116
Carter (A. F.) Cataloguing pictures, P.L. (6) 116
1907 Weitenkampf (E.) Notes on the cataloguing of prints, L.J. (32) 408-409
Treatment of miscellaneous photographs at Chicago Art Institute Library, L.J. (32) 527
125 PRINTING
1906 Neumann (F.) Cataloguing of early printing in the United States prior to 1800, 1.J. (31) 609-671

126 PRINTS
1907. Weitenkampf (F.) Notes on the cataloguing of prints, 1.J. (32) 408-409

127 REPORTS
1900 Hasse (A. R.) Cataloguing annual reports, P.L. (5) 319-320

128 SCIENTIFIC LITERATURE
1876 Bailey (J. B.) Subject index to scientific periodicals, 1.J. (1) Trans (1) 85-87
1885 Co-operative indexing in chemistry, 1.J. (10) 8
1895 Co-operation in the cataloguing of scientific literature, 1.J. (20) 75, 81-84, 172-173, 308-310, Conf No 63-66
Andrews (C. W.) International bibliography of scientific literature, L.J. (20) Conf No 20-27
Rowell (J. C.) Subject index to science, 1.J. (20) Conf No 27-28
Field (H. H.) Bibliographica zoologica, 1.J. (20) Conf No 29-30
1896 An International index to scientific literature, L. (8) 304
Co-operation in the cataloguing of scientific literature, 1.J. (21) 263, 276, 320, 370-371, 400-500, 522
1897 Adl. (C.) London International Conference on a catalogue of scientific literature, L.J. (22) Conf No 58-60, 168
1898 Second International Conference on cataloguing of scientific literature, L.J. (23) 605-606
1900 Hulme (E. W.) Principles of dictionary subject cataloguing in scientific and technical libraries, 1.J.R. (2) 571-576
International catalogue of scientific literature, L.J. (25) 630-634, 1901: L.J. (26) 73
1902 International catalogue of scientific literature : Smithsonian Institution Report by S. P. Langley, noticed in L.J. (27) 84
1904 International catalogue of scientific literature : Resolution concerning, L.J. (29) 478
1907 Barr (C. J.) Some bibliographical aids to the use of the current literature of science, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 120-132
1908 Black (C. E.) Story of one medical Library, P.L. (13) 397-491

129 TRADE CATALOGUES
1904 Meyer (H. H. B.) Trade catalogues, circulars, etc., in Public Libraries, L.J. (29) 500
Foster (W. E.) Industrial catalogues in the Providence Public Library, L.W. (7) 13
1909 Stevens (E. F.) Industrial literature...at the Pratt Institute Free Library, L.J. (34) 98-99

130 DICTIONARY versus CLASSIFIED FORM
1886 Archer (W.) Some remarks on classification, L.C. (3) 80-96
Schwartz (J.) A dozen desultory denunciations of the dictionary catalogue, L.J. (11) 470-474
1897 Barrett (E. T.) Alphabetical and classified forms of catalogues compared (favour dictionary form), 2nd Int Conf 67-71, Discussion 234, L. (6) 290
Brown (J. D.) and L. S. Jast. Compilation of class lists, L. (6) 45-69
Jast (L. S.) The class list, L. (9) 41-44
Dent (R. K.) The new catalogue and some of his ways (argues against class lists, annotative work and the use of family names), L. (6) 173-178
Doubleday (W. E.) Class lists or dictionary catalogues? a defence of the latter, in reply to papers on class lists by Messrs. Jast and Brown, L. (9) 179-180
Pollard (A. W.) Relations of bibliography (preference for alphabetical over classified catalogues and for entries under the pseudonyms rather than the real names of authors), 2nd Int Conf 63-66, L. (9) 290
Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 88-92

1898 J. W. Haggertson’s cataloguing: letters, L. (10) 92-94, 188-189

1899 Plant (W. C.) Classified and dictionary forms of cataloguing compared, L.A.R. (1) 350-351

Jast (L. S.) Classified and annotated cataloguing: suggestions and rules, L.W. (1) 159-162, 213-215, (2) 32-33, 118-121, 229-231, (3) 29-31

1900 Bond (H.) Classified versus dictionary catalogues, L.A.R. (2) 313-318

Rae (W. S. C.) Class lists, L.W. (2) 298-299

1901 Pollard (A. W.) Meditations on directories: alphabetical and classified cataloguing, L. (N.S.) (2) 82-90


1905 Fletcher (W. L.) Future of the catalogue, L.J. (30) 141-144


1908 Keogh (A.) Catalogs and catalogers, A.I.A. Bull (2) 360-361

Willcock (W. J.) Is the printed catalogue doomed? L.A.R. (9) 384-9, Discussion 400-406

I 31 DICTIONARY CATALOGUE

1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library catalogues, U.S. Rept 560

1877 Specimens of a dictionary catalogue of works in mental philosophy, L.J. (2) 183-5

1886 Schwartz (J.) A dozen desultory denunciations of the dictionary catalogue, with a theory of cataloguing, L.J. (11) 470-4

Archer (W.) Some remarks on classification, preliminary to a forthcoming scheme in alphabetical series of subject headings for a classified dictionary catalogue, L.C. (3) 86-96

1888 Brown (J. D.) Arrangement of large subject headings in dictionary catalogues, L.C. (5) 170-6

1890 Cutter (C. A.) Why and how a dictionary catalogue is made, L.J. (15) 143-144, 165

1897 Brown (J. D.) Classification and cataloguing, L. (9) 150-156

Dent (R. K.) New cataloguer and some of his ways, L. (9) 173-8

Doubleday (W. E.) Class lists, or dictionary catalogues? a defence of the latter, in reply to papers on class lists by Messrs. Jast and Brown, L. (9) 179-180


1901 Dictionary catalogues discussed, L. (N.S.) (2) 415-418


1902 Hodges (N. D. C.) Bibliographies versus dictionary catalogs, L.J. (27) Conf No 178-180


1906 Bishop (W. W.) Subject headings in dictionary catalogues, L.J. (31) Conf No 113-123

1907 Bond (H.) Discussion of Mr. Willcock’s paper “Is the printed catalogue doomed?” L.A.R. (9) 402

I 32 CLASSIFIED CATALOGUE

1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library catalogues, U.S. Rept 560-563

Dewey (M.) Decimal classification and subject index, U.S. Rept 623-648


Homes (H. A.) Subject indexes for popular Libraries, L.J. (1) 81-84
1883 Thomas (E. C.) Classed catalogues and the new classed catalogue of the German Reichsgericht, L...J.M.N. (4) 42-45

1886 Archer (W.) Some remarks on classification preliminary to a forthcoming scheme in alphabetical series of subject headings for a classed dictionary catalogue, L.C. (3) 80-90

1895 Curran (H. E.) Acceptable Free Library catalogues, L. (7) 21-28

1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 88-92

Barrett (F. T.) Alphabetical and classified forms of catalogues compared, 2nd Int Conf 53-54

Brown (J. D.) Classification and cataloguing, L. (9) 150-156


1899 Jast (L. S.) Classified and annotated cataloguing : suggestions and rules, L.W. (1) 150-152, 213-215, (2) 5-9, 52-56, 118-121, 229-231, (3) 29-31

1900 Bond (H.) Classified versus dictionary catalogues, L.I.R. (2) 313-318

1900-01 Quinn (J. H.) Developments in Library cataloguing, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 38-43

1901 Pollard (A. W.) Meditations on directories : alphabetical and classified cataloguing, L. (N.S.) (2) 82-90

Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.) (2) 206-208


Wilcock (W. J.) Classed catalogues and their indexes, L.W. (3) 261-262

1902 Hulme (E. W.) On a co-operative basis for the classification of literature in the subject catalogue, L.I.R. (4) 317-326

Browne (N. E.) Proposed classed catalog, L.J. (27) Conf No 184

1904 Hanson (J. C. M.) Subject catalogues or bibliographies for large Libraries, L.J. (20) 472-474

1905 Fletcher (W. L.) Future of the catalogue, L.J. (30) 141-144

Tolman (F. L.) Bibliography and cataloging : some affinities and contrasts, P.L. (10) 110-122


Jast (L. S.) Discussion of Mr. Wilcock’s paper “ Is the printed catalogue doomed? ” L.I.R. (6) 404-405

For Classified Catalogue Rules see 1 to

133 CLASS LISTS

1870 Homes (H. A.) Subject indexes for popular Libraries, L.J. (1) 81-84


1894 Henneberry (K. M.) Preparation of printed lists for circulating Libraries, L.J. (10) 6-11

1895 Jast (L. S.) Classification in Public Libraries (Peterborough catalogue described), L. (7) 160-178

1897 Brown (J. D.) Recent development of Library practice, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 88-92

Jast (L. S.) The class list, L. (6) 41-44

Brown (J. D.) and L. S. Jast. Compilation of class lists, L. (6) 45-67, letter by Mr. Ogle 129-130

Dent (R. K.) The new cataloguer and some of his ways (argues against class lists, annotative work and use of family names), L. (6) 175-178

Doubleday (W. E.) Class lists or dictionary catalogues? a defence of the latter, in reply to papers on class lists by Messrs. Jast and Brown, L. (6) 179-180, 363

1900 Rae (W. S. C.) Class lists, L.W. (2) 208-290

1900-01 Jast (L. S.) Library classification, Greenwood’s Yr-Bk 32-33

1901 — Problem of the printed catalogue with a possible solution, L. (N.S.) (2) 141-140

1905 Fletcher (W. L.) Future of the catalogue, L.J. (30) 141-144

1907 Jast (L. S.) Discussion of Mr. Wilcock’s paper “ Is the printed catalogue doomed? ” L.I.R. (6) 404-405

134 MAGAZINES AND BULLETINS

1892 Library papers, L.J. (17) 48-49

1894 Jones (G. M.) Periodical Library Bulletins, L.J. (19) Conf No 50

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

Edmands (J.) Periodical Library Bulletins, L.J. (19) Conf No 54
Dana (J. C.) Periodical Library Bulletins, L.J. (19) Conf No 54-55

1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Bulletins, Reading Lists, etc., P.L. (1) 79
1897 Library magazines, L. (9) 356-357
Brown (J. D.) Recent developments in Library practice, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 92
1898 Turner (F.) Interesting developments in Library work—Bulletins, L. (10) 58-04
1899 Cotgreave (A.) Library publications with special references to subject indexes, L.A. (1) 129-135
Moulton (J. C.) Library Bulletins: printing and distribution, L.J. (24) 473-4
Foster (W. E.) Library Bulletins: their possibilities, L.J. (24) 474-476
Blanchard (C. A.) Using other people's bulletins, L.J. (24) 476-478
1901 Jast (L. S.) Problem of the printed catalogue with a possible solution, L. (N.S.) (2) 141-146
1902 Mann (M.) Analyticals for experiment bulletins, P.L. (8) 151
1904 Stewart (J. D.) Compilation of reading lists, L.A. (4) 181-183
Singleton (J. W.) Library Bulletins, L.W. (7) 118-120
Corwin (E. F.) Use of Library bulletins, P.L. (9) 326-328
Gaillard (E. W.) One way to popularize the Library, P.L. (11) 12-14
1908 List of Public Libraries publishing bulletins or periodicals, Lit Yr-Bk 663
1909 Phillips (W. J.) Library manuscript magazines, L.W. (12) 4-7
Legler (H. E.) History of Library bulletins, P.L. (14) 316

For particulars concerning Library Magazines, apply to—STANLEY RUSSELL & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

135 READING LISTS

1900 Aids to readers, L.W. (3) 140
Bolton (C. K.) Bulletin boards and special lists, P.L. (5) 47-49
Savage (E. A.) Reading lists, L.W. (2) 259-262
1901 Reading course prepared by the College section of Hampton (Va.) Institute, P.L. (6) 48-49
Cruden (F. M.) Reading lists: general and special, L. (N.S.) (2) 37-39
1902 Special lists, Minn. Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 47
1904 Stewart (J. D.) Compilation of reading lists, L.A. (4) 181-183
1905 Sayers (W. C. B.) and J. D. Stewart. Reading lists, L.W. (8) 147-152
School and college stories list, issued by the Brooklyn Library, P.L. (10) 350
Smith (B. S.) Methods of securing better reading, P.L. (10) 171-173
Poirier (L. M.) Popular Library advertising, Minn P.L.C. Notes No 5, 9-11
Gaillard (E. W.) One way to popularize the Library, P.L. (11) 12-14
Wilbur (M. G.) Index to reference lists published by Libraries, Wash L.A. Bull (2) No 1, 16
1907 Bailey (A. L.) How shall the Library help the working man, L.J. (32) 198-201
1909 Ellison (J. B.) Reading lists, L.A.R. (11) 379
Doubleday (W. E.) Methods of co-operation (Index to reading lists), L.A.R. (11) 205-206
136 CHILDREN’S CATALOGUES

1897 Evaluation of books for children: reading slips for persons who value books for school Library, L.J. (22) 198

1899-1900 Williams (S.) Reading lists (graded). U.S. Rept 666-668

1902 Metcalf (R. C.) Supplementary reading, U.S. Rept 673-677


Printed catalogues for children’s books, L.J. (27) 759

Catalog cards for juvenile books: co-operative scheme of Cleveland and Pittsburg Libraries, P.L. (7) 343-344

1903 Collar (M. A.) Classification and cataloguing children’s books, L.J. (28) Conf No 57-68, Discussion 214-215


1905 Sayers (W. C. B.) and J. D. Stewart. Catalogues for children (with code of rules), L.A.R. (7) 377-391

1906 Whitbeck (A. G.) Book lists and bulletins in the children’s rooms, L.J. (31) 310-317

1906 Trask (L. M. D.) Bulletins for children, L.J. (31) 708-709

White (G. F.) Catalogue game played in the young people’s room at Newhaven, Ct., Public Library, L.J. (31) 815

Review of the juvenile catalogues of the Libraries of Finsbury and St. George’s: a comparison, L.W. (6) 160-161

137 CATALOGUE ANNOTATION—GENERAL

1887 Burbank (C. H.) Amateur annotations, L.J. (12) 254


1893 Discussion on book annotations, L.J. (18) Conf No 15

1897 Petherick (E. A.) Theoretical and practical bibliography, 2nd Int Conf 148-149, Discussion 246

Jast (L. S.) The class list, L. (9) 41-44

Brown (J. D.) and L. S. Jast. Compilation of class lists, L. (9) 45-67

Doubleday (W. E.) Class lists or dictionary catalogues, L. (9) 184

Descriptive cataloguing, L. (9) 206-207, 357-358

1898 Doubleday (W. E.) Letters on annotated catalogues, etc., L. (10) 30, 145-146, 190-191


1899 Ogle (J. J.) Annotations: some examples, L.A.R. (1) 115-117


1900 Book selection and annotation, L.W. (3) 37-40

1901 Brown (J. D.) Descriptive cataloguing, L. (N.S.) (2) 135-140

Every Librarian his own critic, L.W. (4) 121-124

Moore (E.) Annotated catalog cards, P.L. (6) 151-152

1902 Johnston (W. D.) Critical bibliography and book annotation, L.J. (27) 1002-1004

1903 Shrum (M. C.) Technical or professional phase of co-operation, P.L. (8) 98-100


Johnston (W. D.) Book annotation in England, L.J. (29) 67-68

— Book notes in card catalogues, L.J. (29) 420-421

Fletcher (W. J.) Annotation, L.J. (29) Conf No 144-147, noted in L. (N.S.) (6) 74

Value of catalog annotations, P.L. (6) 275


— Letter re co-operative annotation, L.A.R. (7) 428

Savage (E. A.) Co-operative annotation (a letter), L.A.R. (7) 275-276, 428

— Practical work of annotation, L.W. (7) 313-321


— Methods and examples, L.W. (8) 36-39, 91-94
Annotation, *L. W.* (8) 33-34


Annotations in catalogues: a reply to "Viator," *L. A.* (5) 139-140


Stewart (J. D.) "For contents see book": a short discourse upon the existence of annotation and annotation, *L. W.* (9) 158-160

Unintentional advertising, *P. L.* (11) 106-107

1907

Keogh (O.) Bibliography, *L. J.* (1) Bull 1 37-38

Fostall (E.) Junior work of annotation, *L. A.* (5) 200-207

Stewart (J. D.) Descriptive annotation, *L. J.* (5) 208-211


Askew (S. B.) The place, the man and the book, *N. Y. L.* (1) 163-169

**138 CATALOGUE ANNOTATION: APPRAISAL OR DESCRIPTION?**

1892


1894

— Critical annotation of books, *L. J.* (19) 43

1896


1901

Iles (G.) Trusteeship of literature, *P. L.* (6) 484-488

Every Librarian his own critic, *L. W.* (4) 121-124, 167-168

1902

The question of appraisal: editorial, *L. J.* (27) 989

Appraisal of literature: comments and opinions of Librarians, *L. J.* (27) 991-1002


Appraisal or description? some examples, *L. W.* (4) 264-267


1903

Appraisal versus description: American testimony *L. W.* (6) 11-14

1907

Peplow (W. A.) Evaluative annotation, *L. A.* (5) 211-213

**139 ANNOTATION—SPECIAL**

**Fiction**

1892


1899


Baker (E. A.) Classification of fiction, *L. W.* (1) 198-200, 216-20, (2) 177-83

1900

Brown (J. D.) Annotation of fiction, *L. W.* (2) 150-154

Jast (L. S.) Fiction annotation, *L. W.* (2) 200-209

Bond (H.) Fiction annotation, *L. W.* (2) 239-242

1902


1903

Jast (L. S.) Mr. Baker's descriptive guide: a criticism, *L. W.* (3) 253-258


1904


1905

Fiction appraisal—specimen form used in the Newark, N. J., Public Library, *P. L.* (10) 242-243

1909

Shuman (E. L.) How to judge novels, *P. L.* (14) 259-260

**140 HISTORICAL WORKS**

1896

English historical annotations on printed catalog cards, *L. J.* (21) 474-475

1900

Annotation of historical books, *L. W.* (3) 183-186

1902

American historical annotation, *L. W.* (5) 18-21

**141 JUVENILE BOOKS**

1897


1902


142 CATALOGUE ARRANGEMENT
1885 Van Dyke (J. C.) Making of catalogues, L.J. (10) 126
1886 Whitney (J. L.) Cost of catalogues, L.J. (10) 214, 323
1889 Catalogue arrangement, L.W. (2) 122-123

143 CATALOGUING AIDS
1885 A.L.A. Transliteration Committee Report, L.J. (10) 302-311
1887 Caspar (C. N.) Hints for finding author, title, publisher, place of publication edition, size or price of books, L.J. (10) 180
1889 Lane (W. C.) Report on catalogues and aids, L.J. (12) 414-422
1890 Hull (C. H.) Helps for cataloguers in finding full names, L.J. (14) 7-20
1890 Beer (W.) Report on aids and guides, L.J. (15) Conf No 73-74
1891 Cutler (M. S.) Use of the imprint, L.J. (16) 102
1892 Bolton (H. C.) Russian transliteration, L.J. (17) 383-384
1893 Pretsch (K.) Additions and corrections to author entries in the catalogue of the Peabody Institute Library and the British Museum, L.J. (18) 37-40
1894 Austin (W. H.) Report on aids and guides—a summary of bibliographical aids to cataloguers, L.J. (19) Conf No 77-80
1896 Cataloguing aids, Greenwood’s Public Libraries 408-409
1896 Valkenburgh (A. Van) State normal travelling cataloguer, L.J. (21) 174
1897 A.L.A. Primer, P.L. (1) 213
1897 Smith (L.) Cataloguing and analyzing, P.L. (9) 103-104
1899 New York State Library—Cataloguer’s reference books, Bulletin No 84, Bibliography No 36, 235-416, N.Y.S.L. Rept (87)
1905 New York State Library—Directions for cataloguers, Bulletin No 95, 575-578, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88)
1908 Brown (J. D.) Book description—dates of publication, L.W. (8) 88-90
1906 Bell (E. J.) Punctuation of catalogues, L.W. (11) 38-39

144 LIBRARY HANDWRITING
1885 Library handwriting—Discussion, L.J. (10) 321
1886 Library handwriting, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 273-283
1888 Austin (W.) Card catalogues—suggestions for making them usable, L.J. (23) 636-637
1907 Stewart (J. D.) Sheaf catalogue, L.W. (10) 86-88, 123-126

145 PREPARATION OF CATALOGUE MATTER FOR PRINTER (with Articles on the Cost of Printing Catalogues)
1879 Whitney (J. L.) Estimate of the comparative cost of setting catalogue matter, L.J. (4) 268
1885 Van Dyke (J. C.) Making of catalogues, L.J. (10) 126-127
1886 Whitney (J. L.) Cost of catalogues, L.J. (10) 214-216, Discussion 322-325
1886 May (W.) Printing of Library catalogues, L.C. (3) 70-73
1888 Discussion on the cost of catalogue printing, L.J. (13) 100-102
1896 Preparation of copy for printer, L. (8) 281
1898 Librarian’s workshop—preparing the catalogue for printer, L.W. (1) 64-65
146 CATALOGUE PRINTING (with Articles on the Value of the Linotype and Monotype for Catalogue Printing)
1876 Poole (W. F.) Catalogues, U.S. Rept 407-408
1879 Whitaker (J. V.) On the use of the printing press in Libraries, L.J. (4) 114-117
1883 — On printing the British Museum catalogue, L.J. (10) 200-206, Discussion 314
1886 May (W.) Printing of Library catalogues, L.C. (3) 70-73
1889 Utley (H. M.) Catalogue printing from cards, L.J. (14) 406-407
1892 Richardson (E. C.) Linotype method, L.J. (17) 377-378
1894 Billstein (N.) Linotyping Library catalogues, L.J. (19) 257-258. See also 355, 250-260
1895 Stetson (W. K.) The leading of catalog type, L.J. (20) 302
1896 Aldred (T.) Perpetual catalogues—Linotype, L. (8) 189-190
1897 Growth of the printed card catalog—Linotype, P.L. (2) 419-420
Andrews (C. W.) Printed card catalogues, 2nd Int Conf 126-128, Discussion 242-3, L. (9) 293
1898 The coming catalogue, L.J. (23) 670
1899 Aldred (T.) Linotype in catalogue printing, L.W. (1) 226-227, (2) 58-59
1900 Quinn (J. H.) Developments in Library cataloguing, Greenwood's Yr-Bk (1900-01) 43
1907 Philip (A. J.) Value of the Linotype for catalogue printing, L.A.R. (6) 400-1
1908 Dana (J. C.) Library printing, P.L. (13) 35-37

For information regarding the mechanical methods of composition, apply to—
The LANSSTON MONOTYPE CORPORATION, LTD., 43, Fetter Lane, E.C. LINOYPE AND MACHINERY, LTD., 188, Fleet Street, E.C.

147 LIBRARY PRINTING DEPARTMENT
1879 Whitaker (J. V.) On the use of the printing press in Libraries, L.J. (4) 114-117
1893 Linotype at the Boston Public Library, L.J. (20) 174-175
1897 Anderson (H. C. L.) Library work in New South Wales, 2nd Int Conf 94
1901 Library of Congress printing office and bindery described in the Rept of Libr of Cong 221-223

148 CARD CATALOGUE
1876 Poole (W. F.) Card catalogue, U.S. Rept 406
1877 Walford (C. A.) New general catalogue of English literature, 1st Int Conf 101-103
1879 Welch (C.) Economical suggestions in the preparation of printed catalogues, L.J. (4) 439-441
1884 Stetson (W. K.) A.L.A. Card catalogue, L.J. (6) 71
1885 Du Rieu (W. M.) Card catalogue of the Leiden University, L.J. (10) 266-8, Discussion 315-316
1886 Haggerston (W. J.) Newcastle-upon-Tyne card catalogue, L.J. (11) 7
Card catalogues, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 33-42
Garnett (R.) Card catalogue systems, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 182-186
How far can a card catalogue be carried? L.N. (U.S.) (1) 186-192
American versus English Libraries: arguments in favour of the card
system, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 192-195
1887 Card catalogue arrangement, L.J. (12) 145
Mac (E. A.) Card cataloguing, L.J. (12) 184
Lane (W. C.) Harvard University Library card catalogue, L.J. (12) 548-4
Shelf list system for subject card catalogs, L.N. (U.S.) (2) 28
Evolution of the card system, L.N. (U.S.) (2) 29-34
1889 Utley (H. M.) Cataloguing print, cards, L.J. (14) 466
1890 Green (H. R.) Card volumes versus card drawers, L.J. (15) 5-6
Badger (H. C.) Our card catalogue—what to do with it, L.J. (17) 101-103
Cutter (C. A.) Cost of cataloguing, L.J. (17) 102
Clark (E. E.) Considerations on the card catalogue and Library construc-
tion, L.J. (17) 220-232
1893 Central card cataloguing, L.J. (18) 508-510
Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing, L.J. (18) 238-240, Discussion 75-82
1894 Parsons (F. H.) Letter-pressing catalogue cards, L.J. (19) 224
Edmunds (J.) Library Bureau card catalogue system again: comment
on Mr. Parsons’ reply to criticism, L.J. (19) 256, 320
1896 Jast (L. S.) Dewey classification in the Reference Library and in an
Open Access Lending Library, L. (8) 335-352
Library Bureau printed catalogue cards, L.J. (21) 278, 316
Average number of catalogue cards per volume, P.L. (1) 210
1897 Andrews (C. W.) Printed card catalogues, 2nd Int Conf 120-128, Dis-
Avenue number of catalogue cards per volume, P.L. (1) 270
1897 Andrews (C. W.) Printed card catalogues, 2nd Int Conf 120-128, Dis-
Discussion 72-73, 95-96, 137-138, 341-342
Lane (W. C.) Printed cards for current books, P.L. (2) 8-9
Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, Greenwood's
1898 Woodward (G. E.) Device for card cataloguing—Use of rubber type in
duplicating catalogue card entries, L.J. (23) 606
Austen (W.) Card catalogues, suggestions for making them usable, L.J.
(23) 655-657
Baker (E. A.) Compilation of a complete card catalogue from old printed
catalogues, L.W. (1) 141-142
Crowther (E.) Combined indicator and card catalogue, L.W. (1) 170-172
1899 Suggestions for facilitating the use of the card catalogue, L.A.R. (1) 170-7
Campbell (F.) Printed slips, L.A.R. (1) 755-756
Maw (T. E.) Card catalogue as a substitute for the printed catalogue,
L.W. (2) 63-68
1900 — Some objections to the card catalogue answered, L.W. (2) 200-211
James (M. S. R.) Printed catalogue slips and cards, L.A.R. (2) 70-71
Prosser (R. B.) Origin of the card catalogue, a brief note, L.A.R. (2) 651
1901 Functions of cataloguing division of Libray of Congress, Rept of Lib-
L.W. (2) 200-211
1901 — Some objections to the card catalogue answered, L.W. (2) 200-211
Jast (L. S.) Progress of the modern card catalogue principle, P.L. (2)
130-134
Jast (L. S.) Problem of the printed catalogue, L. (N.S.) (2) 141-149
Printed catalogue cards, L.J. (26) 209-211
L.J. (26) 377-385
Smith (F. E.) Best catalogue for the small Library, P.L. (6) 147-150
Cataloguing symposium, P.L. (6) 151-154
Skeer (T.) Series cards, P.L. (6) 150-151
1902 Jast (L. S.) Sheaf and card catalogues—a comparison, L.W. (3) 120-131
Wandell (C.) Typewriter for card catalogues, L.J. (27) 268-269
Beginnings of the card catalogue, A.L.A. Catalogue section discussion,
L.J. (27) Conf No 192
James (M. S. R.) Progress of the modern card catalogue principle, P.L.
L.W. (2) 185-186
— Card catalogue guides, P.L. (7) 230-239
Dewey (M.) Cost of duplicate card catalogue of National Library, P.L.
(7) 240-241
Lane (W. C.) Catalogue of the Harvard University, P.L. (7) 320-322
Dewey (M.) Special topic cards in catalogues, P.L. (7) 491-492

Card catalogue, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 48-49

1903 Tyler (A. S.) Modification of subject entries for card catalogues, L.J. (28) 21-22

Hopkins (J. A.) Lesson on the card catalogue, P.L. (8) 156-158


Jones (E. L.) Importance of a complete card catalogue, P.L. (8) 451-452

Jones (E. L.) Making of a card catalogue, P.L. (9) 109-113

Note on the card catalogue, P.L. (9) 119

Jordan (F. P.) History of printed catalogue cards, P.L. (9) 318-321

A.L.A. Committee—Report on proposed changes in printed catalogue cards, P.L. (9) 321-322

Catalogue cards for small Libraries, la Lib Q. (4) 32, L.J. (20) 369-370

Lane (W. C.) Present tendencies of catalogue practice, L.J. (20) Conf No 134-143, Discussion 228-231

1905 Bishop (W. W.) Some considerations on the cost of cataloguing, L.J. (30) 10-14

Catalogue cards for sale to borrowers—scheme of the Ryerson Library, Grand Rapids, L.J. (30) 87

Kroeger (A. B.) Arrangement of entries in catalogues, L.J. (30) 146-147

Bostwick (A. E.) Card catalogue for blind readers, L.J. (30) 475

Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing—present tendencies, L. (N.S.) (6) 74-75

Philip (A. J.) Card class register, L.W. (7) 323-325

Black (C. E.) Card system in medical practice, P.L. (10) 98

Johnston (W. D.) Bibliographical guides, P.L. (10) 117-118

Fletcher (W. I.) Future of the catalogue, P.L. (10) 101-102

Hanson (J. C. M.) Cataloguing queries in L.C. Cards, P.L. (10) 261-262

Ahern (M. E.) Library of Congress and printed cards, P.L. (10) 294-296


Androso (L.) Use of printed cards in the North Western University Library, L.J. (31) 257-259

Printed catalogue cards of the Libray of Congress—symposium, L.J. (31) 260-270

Bishop (W. W.) Further notes on the number of catalogue cards to a book, L.J. (31) 270-271

Sayers (W. C. B.) and J. D. Stewart. The magazine and card catalogue, L.W. (8) 211

Library of Congress cards, Lib Work (1) 106


Fletcher (W. I.) Bull in the (Library) China shop, P.L. (12) 549

McDonnell (E. P.) Cataloguing in small Libraries, Wash L.A. Bull (2) 2-5

1907 Hagey (E. J.) A printed catalogue, Neb Lib Bull No 4, 12-14

1908 Kitchener (S. W.) Cross references in card catalogues, L.A. (6) 32

Library of Congress cards, Lib Occ No 11, 2-4

Card catalogue and free access, N.Y.L. (1) 120

Bishop (W. W.) How to order and use the printed catalogue cards from the Library of Congress, N.Y.L. (1) 145-146, Lib Occ (2) 31-32

Questions on card cataloguing for a small Library, N.Y.L. (1) 152

1909 Low (J. A.) Personal contact through the catalogue, L.J. (34) 265

149 CARD CATALOGUE RULES

1880 Dewey (M.) Alphabeting catalogue cards, L.J. (5) 176-177

1886 Condensed rules for a card catalogue, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 111-131

1889 Linderfelt (K. A.) Eclectic card catalogue, L.J. (14) 248-250

1891 — Eclectic card catalogue rules—author and title entries based on Dziazk's Instruction; reviewed in L.J. (16) 148-149

1892 Lane (W. C.) Cataloguing rules, cards, etc., U.S. Rept (1) 838

1898 Dewey (M.) Simplified Library School rules, L.N. (U.S.) (4)

1902 Card catalogue rules, Minn, la and Wis L.C. Hdbk 43-46, 71

1903 Printed catalogue cards of the Library of Congress. L.J. (28) Conf No 180-189, 191

Tyler (A. S.) Modification of subject entries for card catalogues, L.J. (28) 21-22, la Lib Q. (3) 48
1904 Clatworthy (L. M.) Cataloguing, P.L., (9) 107-108
Rules for a card catalogue, P.L., (9) 120

1906 Eastman (W. R.) How to catalogue a small library, P.L., (11) 314
Hazeltine (M. E.) Author entry in card catalogues, Wis Lib Bull (2) 44
Rules for author entry in card catalogues for material published by state
departments, X.Y.L. (1) 121-123
Elliot (J. E.) Some catalogue notes, Wis Lib Bull (4) 52-53

150 CARD CATALOGUING AIDS
1876 Discussion on the card catalogue, L.J. (1) 131
1877 Dunlop (H. W. D.) New invention which renders slip catalogues available for reference, L.J. (2) 160-161
1878 Bonnage card system, L.J. (3) 78
1880 Dewey (M.) Alphabeting catalogue cards, L.J. (5) 176-177
1880 Catalogue cards, L.A. (U.S.) (1) 34-36
1881 Brown (J. D.) Cataloguing appliances, L. (3) 392-304
1884 — Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues, L. (6) 45-46
1890 Library Bureau printed catalogue cards, L.J. (21) 279, 310
1897 Crandall (M. L.) Reference notes on catalogue cards, L.J. (22) 186
1898 Woodward (G. E.) Device for card cataloguing—use of rubber type in duplicating catalogue card entries, L.J. (23) 606
1899 Crowther (E.) Combined indicator and card catalogue, L.W. (1) 170-172
1901 Johnson (F. B.) Mechanical aids in filing cards, P.L., (6) 532
1905 Dewey (M.) Colors in typewriting, P.L. (10) 467
1908 Tyler (A. S.) Library Commissions, small library and the card catalogue, A.L.A. Bull (2) 370-372
Matthews (C. G.) A new catalogue card, L.J. (33) 233

151 ARGUMENTS AGAINST THE USE OF CARD CATALOGUES
1886 Garnett (R.) Case against the card catalogue, L.A. (U.S.) (1) 186-187
1892 Arguments against the use of card catalogues—extract from Boston Library Report, L.J. (17) 93-94
1898 Arguments against the card catalogue—Boston Examining Committee’s Report, L.J. (23) 670
1909 Manuscript versus printed catalogues, L.W. (2) 168-169

152 CARD CATALOGUE DISTRIBUTION FROM CENTRAL BUREAU, AND OTHER METHODS OF DISTRIBUTION
1877 Stevens (H.) Photo-bibliography; or, a Central Bibliographical clearing house, 1st Int Conf 70-81
Depping (G.) Note on co-operative cataloguing, 1st Int Conf 100
1884 Stetson (W. K.) An A.L.A. card catalogue, L.J. (9) 71
1885 Dewey (M.) A.L.A. catalogue, L.J. (10) 73-76
1891 Borden (W. A.) and W. K. Stetson. Printed cards for catalogues, L.J. (16) 209
1892 Library Bureau plan for printing catalogue cards, L.J. (17) 27
Fletcher (W. L.) Presidential address, Lakewood Conference, L.J. (17) Conf No 3-5
Catalogue cards for annual catalogues—Reports and almanacks, L.J. (18) 9
Central card cataloguing—Comments, L.J. (18) 497-498, (16) 3
Central card cataloguing: an editorial, L.J. (18) 508-510
Printed card catalogues of the Rudolph Co., and Library Bureau, L.J. (18) 497-498
Discussion on the Rudolph Indexer and Library Bureau printed cards, L.J. (18) 514-515
1894 Discussion on printed catalogue cards, by New York Library Club, L.J. (19) 20-22
Parker (W. E.) Printed catalogue cards of Library Bureau, L.J. (19) 21, 256
Parsons (F. H.) Letter-pressing catalogue cards, L.J. (19) 224
Edmonds (J.) Library Bureau card catalogue system again—Comments on Mr. Parker’s reply to criticism, L.J. (19) 224, 329
1895 Card catalogue of scientific literature—Royal Society's scheme, L.J. (20) 81-84
1896 Library Bureau catalogue cards, L.J. (21) 278, 316
1897 Andrews (C. W.) Printed card catalogue, 2nd Int Conf 126-128, Discussion 242-243
Lane (W. C.) Printed cards for current books, F.L. (2) 8-9, 49, 131
A.L.A. Printed analytical catalogue cards for society and periodical publications, P.L. (2) 131, 499
A.L.A. Publishing section—printed catalogue cards, L.J. (22) 21-22, 147
Andrews (C. W.) *Use made of printed catalogue cards for articles in current periodicals, L.J. (23) Conf No 110-112, Discussion 173-174*
1900 Cutler (W. P.) Card index of department of agriculture, L.J. (25) 42
A.L.A. Publishing Section—Printed catalogue cards for periodical sets and for books of composite authorship, L.J. (25) 73
Fairchild (S. C.) American notes, L. (N.S.) (1) 435
A.L.A. Printed cards, P.L. (5) 87
1901 Circular regarding distribution of L.C. catalogue cards, Rept of Libr of Cong 60-74
Dewey (M.) Printed catalogue cards from a Central Bureau, L. (N.S.) (2) 130-134
X. The Central catalogue of the Prussian Libraries, L. (N.S.) (2) 274-281
A.L.A. Printed catalogue cards, L.J. (26) 200-211
Library of Congress Report: printed catalogue card plans fully described, noticed in L.J. (26) 19-20
Putnam (H.) What may be done for Libraries by the nation, L.J. (26) Conf No 9-15
— Catalog section discussion, L.J. (26) Conf No 146-162
— Publishing Board: printed catalogue cards for bibliographical serials, L.J. (26) 660-661
Putnam (H.) Printed catalogue cards of the A.L.A. Publishing Board, L.J. (26) 752
A.L.A. Publishing Board: announcement, L.J. (26) 757
Biagi (U.) International printed catalogue cards, L.J. (27) 319
Printed catalog cards for children's books, L.J. (27) 769
Printed catalog cards, *1a Lib Q. (2) 5*
Travelling catalogs, P.L. (7) 407
L.C. card distribution, Bulletin No 1, Purpose of the Bulletin; relation to the HBbks; change in price of cards and other details of distribution, Lib of Cong, July 1st, 1902


1903
Anderson (E. H.) Co-operative catalog cards for children’s books, L.J. (28) Conf No 165-166
Library of Congress: printed cards, their various uses and practical difficulties experienced in their use, discussion, L.J. (28) Conf No 189-94
Printed catalog cards—for children’s books, L.J. (28) 141
L.C. Bulletin No 3, Scope of stock (restatement with additions to date), Lib of Cong, May 1st, 1903, 2p.

1904
Library of Congress cards, Delaware L.C. Hdbk 50-51
L.C. Bulletin No 6: Catalogue cards for books to be included in the new edition of the A.L.A. Catalogue (changes in form of the cards to be issued and method of ordering), Lib of Cong, March 1st, 1904, 2p.
Jast (L. S.) Simple and economical plan for founding a Cataloguing Bureau for Public Libraries, L. (N.S.) (3) 146-157, Opinions on Mr. Jast’s scheme, L. (N.S.) (6) 86-93
Printed catalog cards for small Libraries, L.J. (29) 360-370, 1a Lib Q. (4) 32
Jordan (F. P.) History of printed catalog cards, P.L. (9) 318-321
O.L.A. Committee: report on proposed changes in printed catalog cards, P.L. (9) 321-322

1905
Cataloguing Bureau for Public Libraries, being views of Librarians on Mr. Jast’s scheme, L. (N.S.) (6) 86-93
Catalog cards for sale to borrowers, the Ryerson Library (Grand Rapids) scheme, L.J. (30) 87
Hanson (J. C. M.) Cataloguing queries on L.C. cards, P.L. (10) 261-262
A.L.A. Report of special committee on cataloguing, P.L. (10) 516-516
Card catalogue distribution, Rept of Libr of Cong 71-72, 141-152

1906
Hicks (F. C.) Library of Congress classification and its printed catalogue cards, L.J. (31) 255-256
Ambrose (L.) Use of printed cards in the North Western University Library, L.J. (31) 257-259
Printed catalogue cards of the Library of Congress: further comparisons of use, L.J. (31) 260-270
Winser (B.) Simplifying methods, L.J. (31) Conf No 260-267
Library of Congress catalogue cards, Lib Work (1) 106


Bulletin No 17: Series of publications in English (excluding those in American history) for which cards are in stock, *Lib of Cong, June 7th, 1909*, 6p.


*Rept of Libr of Cong 54-60*

1907


Handbook of card distribution with references to Bulletins 1-20, 2nd ed., 1907, 66p., *Lib of Cong.*

*Rept of Libr of Cong 60-95*

Bishop (W. W.) Printed cards from the Library of Congress, and how to order them, *P.L. (12) 101-102, N.Y.L. (1) 145-146*

Ordering Library of Congress cards, *Wis Lib Bull* (3) 86-87

1908


Baker (E. A.) Some recent developments of Library co-operation, *L.A.R. (10) 660-677*

Eichler (F.) Central cataloguing, the Bureau of information and inter-Library loans in Austria, *L.J. (33) 506-507*


How to order from Library of Congress when the serial number cannot be found, *Wis Lib Bull* (4) 60

1909

Royal Library of Berlin: Regulations as to the sale of printed cards, *L.J. (34) 114-115*

153 CARD CATALOGUE CABINETS AND CASES

1878

A.L.A. Committee Report, *L.J. (3) 223*

1891

Brown (J. D.) Cataloguing appliances, *L. (3) 392*

1892

New catalogue drawer, *L.J. (17) 168-169*

Clark (E. E.) Considerations on the card catalogue, *L.J. (17) 229-232*

1892-3

Carr (H. J.) Fixtures, furniture and fittings, *U.S. Rept 742-743*

Lane (W. C.) Catalog cases, *U.S. Rept 840*

1894

Card catalogue cabinets, *Greenwood’s Public Libraries* 308-309*

1896

Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer: specimens of catalogue cabinets, *P.L. (1) 128-129*

1899

Maw (T. E.) Card catalogue as a substitute for the printed catalogue, *L.W. (1) 63-64*

1902

Card catalogue case, *Minn, 1a and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 22, 71

For particulars relating to Catalogue Cabinets and Cases, apply to—

ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.

LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

MILNER’S SAFE CO., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.

ROCKWELL-WARASH CO., LTD., 60, Milton Street, E.C.

RON NO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
154 CATALOGUE DRAWERS AND TRAYS

1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library catalogues, U.S. Rept 557
1886 Dewey (M.) Card catalog drawer, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 36-40
1892 Green (H. R.) Card volumes versus card drawers, L.J. (17) 5-6
Badger (H. C.) Our card catalogue: what to do with it, L.J. (17) 161-162
— New catalogue drawer, L.J. (17) 168-169
1893 Catalogue card ease, L.J. (18) Conf No 71
1897 Card catalogue assorting device, L.J. (22) 324
1899 Maw (T. E.) Card catalogue as a substitute for the printed catalogue, L.W. (1) 64
1902 Advantages of single trays, P.L. (7) 22

For particulars relating to Card Catalogue Drawers and Trays, apply to—
ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 20, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

155 CATALOGUE GUIDES, BLOCKS, etc.

1876 Cutter (C. A.) Mechanical arrangement for a card catalogue, U.S. Rept 559-560
1878 McLemore (W.) Coloured guide blocks, L.J. (4) 102
1880 Cutter (C. A.) Brass guide-boards for card catalogues, L.J. (5) 215-216
1886 Card catalogue guards, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 36-37
— Blocks for card catalogues, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 39-40
— Catalogue guides, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 40-42
1887 Burr's patent locked card rod for card catalogues, L.J. (12) 437
1891 Brown (J. D.) Cataloguing appliances, L. (3) 392-394
1896 Jast (L. S.) Dewey classification, L. (8) 341
1899 Maw (T. E.) Card catalogue as a substitute for a printed catalogue, L.W. (1) 66

For particulars relating to Card Index Guides, Blocks, etc., apply to—
ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 20, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

155-1 CARD INDEX SIGNALS

For particulars, apply to—
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 20, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
RONEO LTD., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
STANLEY RUSSELL & CO., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

156 CATALOGUE CARD

1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library catalogues, U.S. Rept 558
— Standard catalogue card, L.J. (1) 285-286
1878 Mr. Crookes' catalogue card, L.J. (3) 93
1886 Catalogue cards, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 34-36
1893 Catalogue cards, L.J. (18) 9, 500, 510
1896 Library Bureau printed catalogue cards, L.J. (21) 278, 316
Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer, P.L. (1) 120-122
1897 A.L.A. Publishing Section—Printed catalogue cards, L.J. (22) 21-22
1900 Dewey (M.) Changing the size of catalogue cards, L.J. (25) 350
Cody (E. V.) Catalogue cards numbered from rubber type, P.L. (5) 94
1901 Edmunds (J.) First use of catalogue cards, L.J. (26) 850
1902 Cost of cataloguing, etc., P.L. (7) 314-315
1903 Dewey (M.) Inexperienced card makers, P.L. (8) 460
1908 Matthews (C. G.) A new catalogue card, L.J. (33) 233

For particulars relating to Catalogue Cards, apply to—
ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
157 UNIVERSAL CATALOGUE

1876 Barnwell (J. G.) Universal catalogue: its necessity and practicability, L.J. (1) 54-58, 106
Cadwallader (B.) A National Library system with a Universal Catalogue, L.J. (1) 360-371

1877 Cross (J. A.) Universal index of subjects, 1st Int Conf 104-107, Discussion 161-104, L.J. (2) 161-104, 264-266, (3) 305-306
Walford (C.) New general catalogue of English literature, 1st Int Conf 101-103, 181, L.J. (2) 188-190

1878 Report on a general catalogue of English literature, L.A. Trans (1) 8-9
Evidence given before the Society of Arts, March, 1878, on the subject of a Universal Catalogue of printed books, L.A. Trans (1) 9-10
Society of Arts Universal catalogue: Explanations and specimens of proposed catalogue, L.J. (3) 61-63
Axon (W. E. A.) Projected Universal catalogue, L.J. (3) 157-157
Universal catalogue of literature: Reports of the Library Association and Society of Arts, L.A. Trans (1) 8-10
Walford (C.) Practical points in the preparation of a general catalogue of English literature, L.J. (2) 55-64, 154

1879 Universal catalogue of literature: Reports of the L.A. and Society of Arts, L.A. Trans (2) 6, L.J. (4) 418-420
Milman (H.) Society of Arts' Universal catalogue, L.J. (4) 18
Further Report of Committee on a general catalogue of English literature, L.A. Trans (2) 6-7, 104-106

1881 Universal catalogue of literature: Reports of L.A. and Society of Arts, L.A. Trans (3) 9

1893 Garnett (R.) British Museum catalogue as a basis for a Universal catalogue, L. (3) 93-96
Brown (J. D.) Note on an "Index to General Literature," issued by the American Library Association, L. (5) 200-216

1896 International catalogue conference, L.J. (21) 370-371
London Bibliographical Conference, L.J. (21) 499-500

1897 Some bibliographical schemes, P.L. (2) 178-9

1898 Axon (W. E. A.) Statistics of British publishing and the need of an official bibliography, L. (10) 65-7
Hoyle (W. E.) and C. Nördlinger. The "Concilium Bibliographicum" at Zürich and its work (Brief account of the card catalogue of current Zoological literature published under the direction of Dr. H. H. Field), L.A.R. (1) 700-718

1900 International catalogue of scientific literature, L.J. (25) 630-634, 1901: L.J. (26) 75


1906 "The Pseudonyms," discuss the Universal catalogue, L.J. (31) 124-125

158 CO-OPERATIVE CATALOGUING

1876 Wilson (C. A.) Publishers' slips for Librarians and others, L.J. (1) 14-15
Rogers (F. H.) Co-operative index for Public Library, L.J. (1) 62-63, Discussion 113-117
Co-operative cataloguing, L.J. (1) 118-121
Dewey (M.) Co-operative cataloguing, L.J. (1) 170-175
Roesler (F. E.) Co-operative subject index, L.J. (1) 183-184, 222, 226-227
Poole (R. B.) Co-operative cataloguing report, L.J. (1) 260-290
Edmands (J.) Co-operative cataloguing report, L.J. (1) 290-291
Schwartz (J.) Co-operative cataloguing report, L.J. (1) 328-329
Index to periodicals, L.J. (1) 359-363
Cadwallader (B.) National Library system with a universal catalogue, L.J. (1) 360-371


New York State University—Co-operative college cataloguing: Report of Committee appointed August, 1876. L.J. (2) 143-147.

1877 Printed title slips—Discussion on publishers' slips. L.J. (2) 32-33.

Deppe (G.) Note on co-operative cataloguing, 1st Int Conf 100, L.J. (2) 188, 206-5.

Stevens (H.) Photo bibliography; or, a central bibliographical clearing house, 1st Int Conf 70-81, L.J. (2) 162-173. Discussion 258-259.

1878 A.L.A. Committee—Report on publishers' slips, L.J. (3) 113-114. See also 112.

Printed title slips, L.J. (3) 200.

Bowker (R. R.) Co-operative scheme of subject entry with a key to catalogue headings, L.J. (3) 320-329.

1879 Bailey (J. B.) Subject index to scientific periodicals, L.A. Trans (1) 85-87.

Title slip registry, L.J. (4) 49.


1880 Announcement of discontinuance of the book registry due to lack of support and appreciation, L.J. (5) 58. Editorial comment 43.


Hubbard (J. M.) Public Library—how the interests of its patrons may be best served, L.J. (6) 11-13.


Co-operative cataloguing—a suggestion, L.J. (9) 177, 191.

1885 Co-operative indexing in chemistry, L.J. (10) 8.

Dewey (M.) A.L.A. catalogue, L.J. (10) 75-76.

1886 Fletcher (W. I.) Co-operative cataloguing, L.J. (11) 74-75.


Dewey (M.) Library co-operation and the index to periodicals, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 105-107.


Borden (W. A.) and W. K. Stetson. Printed cards for catalogues, L.J. (16) 209.

1892 Fletcher (W. I.) Presidential address—Lakewood Conference, L.J. (17) Conf No 3-5.


Central card cataloguing, L.J. (18) 508-510, editorial comment, L.J. (18) 497-498, (10) 3.


Project for a general catalogue of French literature, L.J. (10) 334-336.
1895 Campbell (F. B. F.) Bibliography of the future, L., (7) 33-48
— L’Institut International de Bibliographie, L., (7) 341-346
Co-operation in cataloguing scientific literature, L.J. (20) 75-81-84, 172-173, 308-310, Conf No 63-66
Bibliographical conference at Brussels, L.J. (20) 346
Andrews (C. W.) International bibliography of scientific literature, L.J. (20) Conf No 25-27
Field (H. H.) Bibliographica Zoologica, L.J. (20) Conf No 29-30
Rowell (J. C.) Subject index to science, L.J. (20) Conf No 27-28
1896 Campbell (F. B. F.) Bibliography of periodical literature, L. (8) 49-64
International index to scientific literature, L. (8) 364
Co-operative cataloguing of scientific literature, L.J. (21) 263, 276, 356, 370-1
Library Bureau: printed catalogue cards, L.J. (21) 278
Fletcher (W. I.) Cataloguing, L.J. (21) Conf No 129-130
1897 Office International de Bibliographie, Brussels—Catalogue des publications de l’office et de l’Institut International de Bibliographie, noticed in L. (8) 154, L.J. (22) 54, 304-305
Larned (J. N.) Organization of co-operative work among Public Libraries, 2nd Int Conf 120-121, Discussion 242-243
Langton (H. H.) Co-operation in a catalogue of periodical literature, 2nd Int Conf 122-125, Discussion 242-243
Andrews (C. W.) Printed card catalogues, 2nd Int Conf 126-128, Discussion 242-3, L. (9) 293
Bowker (R. R.) Bibliographical endeavours in America, 2nd Int Conf 150-153, L.J. (22) 384-387
A.L.A. Publishing Section: printed catalogue cards, L.J. (22) 21-22, 147, P.L. (2) 131
Denver Union catalogue of medical literature, L.J. (22) 156-7, 436
Foster (W. E.) Co-operation in the Providence Library, L.J. (22) 344-346
Adler (C.) London International Conference on a catalogue of scientific literature, L.J. (22) Conf No 58-60, 168
1898 Royal Society’s plans for an International catalogue of scientific literature, L.J. (23) 148, 156, 175-176, 210, 434
Second International Conference on cataloguing of scientific literature, L.J. (23) 665-666
Stanley (H. M.) Cumulative cataloguing, L.J. (23) 184
Andrews (C. W.) Use made of the printed catalogue cards for articles in current periodicals, L.J. (23) Conf No 110-112, 176
Lane (W. C.) Printed periodical cards, L.J. (23) Conf No 176-177
Central co-operative cataloguing bureau, N.Y.S.L. Rept (82) 49-51
1899 Campbell (F. B. F.) Past and future papers of L.A.—our aims and objects, L.A.R. (1) 4-15
— Printed catalogue slips, L.A.R. (1) 555-756
Massachusetts Library Club—Report relating to the indexing of Massachusetts State documents, L.J. (24) 67-68
Andrews (C. W.) Co-operative lists of periodicals and transactions of societies, L.J. (24) Conf No 29-31
A.L.A. Committee on International catalogue of scientific literature, L.J. (24) 112, Conf No 127-128
A.L.A. Committee on printed catalogue for periodical sets, L.J. (24) 112-113, 676-679
A.L.A. Publishing Section, L.J. (24) 484-485, 579, Conf No 95-97
Thomson (J.) Plan for a co-operative list of inebulaula, L.J. (24) Conf No 131-132, See also 246
Nordlinger (C.) and W. E. Hoyte. The Concilium Bibliographicum at Zurich and its work, L.A.R. (1) 709-718
1900 James (M. S. R.) Printed catalogue slips and cards, L.A.R. (2) 70-71
Cutter (W. P.) Card index of the Department of Agriculture, L.J. (25) 42
A.L.A. Publishing Section: Printed catalogue cards for periodical sets and for books of composite authorship, L.J. (25) 73
CO-OPERATIVE CATALOGUING

Plans of the Co-operation Committee, L.J. (25) 179-180
Bowker (R. R.) Institut International de Bibliographie, Brussels, L.J. (25) 273-4
A.L.A. Catalog Section established, L.J. (25) 293, 691
International catalogue of scientific literature, L.J. (25) 630-634
1901
A.L.A. system of co-operative cataloguing, L. (N.S.) (2) 166, 224
Jast (L. S.) Problem of the printed catalogue, L. (N.S.) (2) 141-146
International catalogue of scientific literature, L.J. (26) 75
Dewey (M.) Printed catalogue cards from a central bureau, L. (N.S.) (2) 130-134
Printed catalogue cards, L.J. (26) 209-211
Central catalogue of the Prussian Libraries, L. (N.S.) (2) 274-281
Putnam (H.) What may be done for Libraries by the nation, L.J. (26) Conf No 6-15
Library of Congress—distribution of catalogue cards, L.J. (26) 802-805
Josephson (A. G. S.) Problems in Library co-operation, L.J. (26) 816-17
National Library: its work and functions, L.J. (26) 831-838
Report on co-operative cataloguing at N.Y.L.A., P.L. (5) 266-7
Library of Congress—Report of Librarian of Congress for year ending June 30th, 1901; In section “Classification and cataloguing,” 28-37, the printed card plans are fully described, noticed in L.J. (26) 19-20
1902
Co-operative cataloguing in America, L.J. (R. S. 14) 53-54
International catalogue of scientific literature, Smithsonian Institution, noticed in L.J. (27) 84
Josephson (A. G. S.) Some bibliographical desiderata and the ways and means to carry them out, L.J. (27) 80-90
— What the Carnegie Institution could do for Librarianship and bibliography, L.J. (27) 823-824
Lerner (J. N.) Literature of American history—Reviewed in L.J. (27) 784-6
Zenodotus. The true National Library, L.J. (27) 318-319
Josephson (A. G. S.) Plan for the organization of an Institute for Bibliographical research, L.J. (27) Conf No 61-62
A.L.A. Report of Committee on Library administration, L.J. (27) Conf No 88

1903
Field (H. H.) Concilium Bibliographicum in Zurich, L.J. (28) 661-663.
Fletcher (W. I.) Promptness in supply of printed card catalog—a note, L.J. (28) 802.


1904
Richardson (E. C.) International bibliography, L.J. (29) Conf No 03-06.
La Fontaine (H.) International Institute of Bibliography, L.J. (29) Conf No 101-104.
A.L.A. Catalog of 8,000 volumes for a popular Library, with notes, 1904, 2 Vols. in 1; also issued in two parts, Part 1—Class List, with synopsis of Decimal classification, with subject index; Part 2—Dictionary catalogue with synopsis of the Expansive Classification, Lib of Cong, 1904.

1905
Professor Jewett’s scheme for co-operative cataloguing, L. (N.S.) (6) 323-341.
P.L. (10) 516-519.

1906
Co-operative cataloguing, Lit Yr-Bk 557.

1907
Co-operative cataloguing, Lib Work (2) 1-2, L.J. (33) 232-233.
Crawford (E.) Some essentials of co-operative cataloguing, P.L. (13) 201-6.
Concerning catalogues, P.L. (13) 214.
159 CATALOGUES, HISTORY AND DESCRIPTION—GENERAL

1885 Some Australian catalogues again, L.C. (5) 123-125
1891 Cutler (M. S.) Impressions of foreign Libraries—catalogs and classification, L.J. (16) Conf No 50-51
1895 Curran (H. E.) Acceptable Free Library catalogues, L. (7) 21-28
1900 Cole (G. W.) An early French general catalogue, L.J. (25) 329-331
1901 Pollard (A. W.) Notes on books and work, L. (N.S.) (2) 100-107

160 SPECIAL EXAMPLES

American Library Association Catalogue
1885 Dewey (M.) A.L.A. Catalogue, L.J. (10) 73-79
1898 Report of Committee on supplement to the A.L.A. Catalogue, L.J. (23) Conf No 121-122
1902 Winsor (B.) A.L.A. Catalogue of 1904, L.J. (27) 1012
1904 A.L.A. Catalogue of 8,000 volumes for a popular Library, with notes, 2 Vols. in 1—also issued in two parts; Part 1—Class List, with synopsis of decimal classification, with subject index; Part 2—Dictionary catalogue with synopsis of the expansive classification, Lib of Cong, 1904
1907 Dewey (M.) A.L.A. Catalog, P.L. (6) 78
A.L.A. Catalog, Minn P.L.C. Notes (1) 6, Ohio Bull (2) No 3, 1-2
1907 A.L.A. Catalog and German literature, P.L. (12) 315

Annual American Catalogue
1887 Edmands (J.) Annual American Catalogue, L.J. (12) 216

Amherst Library Catalogue
1876 Discussion on the Amherst catalogue, L.J. (1) 141-143

Astor Library Catalogue
1886 Lane (W. C.) Astor Library catalogue, L.J. (11) 100-161
1887 Koopman (H. L.) Astor Library catalogue, L.J. (12) 123-124

Bibliothèque Nationale Catalogue
1894 Bibliothèque Nationale—Proposed catalogue, L.J. (19) 191
1896 Cutter (C. A.) Notes on the Bibliothèque Nationale, L.J. (19) 193-194
1897 Catalogue of the National Library of France : Reprinted from the Nation, L.J. (19) 196-197
1895 Macfarlane (J.) Projected printed catalogue of the Bibliothèque Nationale, L. (7) 49-50
1898 National Libraries of Great Britain and France and their catalogues, L. (10) 37-41

Bishopsgate Institute Catalogue

Boston Library Catalogue
1899 Whitney (J. L.) Considerations as to a printed catalog in book form for the Boston Public Library, L.J. (24) Conf No 8-13
1902 — Incidents in the history of the Boston Public Library, L.J. (27) Conf No 22-23
British Museum Catalogue
1879 Society of Arts report on a printed catalogue of the British Museum, L.J. (4) 158-159
1881 Garnett (R.) British Museum catalogue as a basis for a Universal catalogue, L.A. Trans (4) 120-128
1885 Tedder (H. R.) British Museum catalogue of English books printed before 1640, L.C. (2) 57-93
1892 Subject index of modern works added to the British Museum, 1888-1890, by G. K. Fortescue, L. (4) 153
1893 British Museum catalogue of printed books, L. (4) 164
1894 Garnett (R.) British Museum catalogue as a basis for a Universal catalogue, L. (5) 93-96
1901 Fortescue (G. K.) British Museum and the compilation of the general catalogue of printed books, L.A.R. (3) 435-449
1906 Printing the British Museum catalogue of printed books, L. (N.S.) (7) 227, 238

Danton's Library Catalogue
1900 Belloe (H.) Catalogue of Danton's Library, L. (N.S.) (1) 67-70

Glasgow University Library Catalogue
1877 Spears (R. B.) On the catalogue of Glasgow University Library, 1st Int Conf 84-85, L.J. (2) 176-177, 185-187

Hampstead Public Library Catalogue
1906 Hampstead Library catalogue, L.W. (8) 321-322

Harvard College Library Catalogue
1886 Lane (W. C.) Harvard College Subject index, L.J. (11) 208-9, Discussion 349-50

London Library Catalogue
1903 London Library catalogue, L. (N.S.) (4) 200-205

Medical Library Catalogue
1878 Billings (J. S.) National catalogue of medical literature, L.J. (3) 107-108

Milwaukee Library Catalogue
1886 Discussion on the Milwaukee catalogue, L.J. (11) 367-368

Newberry Library Catalogue
1899 Newberry Library Blue print catalogue, L.J. (24) 574

Newcastle Public Library Catalogue
1908 The new Newcastle catalogue, L.W. (11) 57-59

New York Apprentices' Library Catalogue

New York Public Library Catalogue
1901 Billings (J. S.) Card catalogue of a great Public Library, L.J. (26) 377-83

Peabody Institute Library Catalogue
1893 Pretsch (K.) Additions and corrections to author entries in the catalogue of the Peabody Institute Library and the British Museum, L.J. (18) 37-40
1904 Barrett (F. T.) A great catalogue, being an appreciation of the catalogue of the Peabody Institute, Baltimore, L. (6) 69-73
1906 Peabody Institute catalogue, L.J. (31) 297
Pittsburgh Library Catalogue
1907 Turnbull (T. E.) Review of the Pittsburgh Library catalogue, L.W. (10) 48-54

Princeton University Catalogue
1883 Review of the subject catalogue of Princeton University, L.J. (8) 169-170

Ronalds Library Catalogue
1878 Frost (A. J.) Notes on the Ronalds catalogue and Library of works on electricity and magnetism, L.J. (3) 283-284

Royal College of Surgeons, England
1889 Bailey (J. B.) The Library of the Royal College of Surgeons, L. (1) 256-8

161 TRAVELLING CATALOGUES
1907 Wisconsin Library Commission plan for a travelling catalogue, Wis Lib Bull (3) 52-53

162 PRINTED CATALOGUE
1896 Printed catalogue, P.L. (1) 79
1899 Whitney (J. L.) Considerations as to a printed catalogue in book form for the Boston Public Library, L.J. (24) Conf No 8-13
1900 Bond (H.) Classified versus dictionary—a comparison of printed catalogues, L.A.R. (2) 313-318
1901 Jast (L. S.) Problem of the printed catalogue, with a possible solution, L. (N.S.) (2) 141-146
Reed (G. E.) Printed catalogs for the State Library, P.L. (6) 36-37, Discussion 37
Hagey (E. J.) Printed catalogue, Neb Lib Bull (4) 12-14
1908 Wilson (H. W.) Co-operatively printed catalogue, Lib Work (2) 1-2, 143-147, Bib Sety of Am Proc (3) 29-42
1909 Calls for printed catalog, N.Y.L. (1) 249
For Specifications and Estimates for Catalogue Printing, apply to—Treslove & Bray, Ltd., Knight’s Hill, West Norwood, S.E.

163 MANUSCRIPT versus PRINTED CATALOGUES
1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library catalogues, U.S. Rept 552-560
1899 Whitney (J. L.) Considerations as to a printed catalogue in book form for the Boston Public Library, L.J. (24) Conf No 8-13
Manuscript versus printed catalogues, L.W. (2) 168-169
1908 Brown (J. D.) Tyranny of the catalogue—Favours manuscript form for a complete catalogue, L.W. (11) 1-6

164 PRINTED CATALOGUE versus CARD CATALOGUE
1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library catalogues, U.S. Rept 552-560
1902 Burns (Mr.) Card catalog versus printed bibliographies, P.L. (7) 35
Hodges (N. D. C.) Bibliographies versus catalogs, P.L. (7) 299-302
1907 Sayers (W. C. B.) Discussion of Mr. Willecock’s paper, L.A.R. (6) 401-2
1908 Printed versus card catalogue, N.Y.L. (1) 120

165 SHEAF CATALOGUES
1876 Cutter (C. A.) Library catalogues, a description of the Bonnage Sheaf catalogue, U.S. Rept 558-559
Robinson (O. H.) Description of the sheaf catalogue invented by Professor Robinson, ill., U.S. Rept 606-672
1877 Dunlop (H. W. D.) On a new invention which enables slip-catalogues to be available for reference Libraries, 1st Int Conf 68-69, L.J. (2) 160-161
1885 Du Rieu (W. M. M.) Card catalogue of the Leiden University, L.J. (10) 206-208, Discussion 315-316
1887  How to use a Vise binder, L.N. (U.S.) (2) 35-37
Vise binders for sheaf catalogues, L.N. (U.S.) (2) 214-216
1888  Stanley (H. M.) Methods of cataloguing, L.J. (13) 318-319
1891  Green (T. O. E.) Description of the Sacconi Binder, L.J. (16) 185
Cutler (M. S.) Impressions in foreign Libraries: catalogues and classification, L.J. (16) Conf No 50-51
1892  Green (H. R.) Card volumes versus card drawers, L.J. (17) 5-6
Badger (H. C.) Our card catalogue: what to do with it, L.J. (17) 161-3
1893  Kephart (H.) The Sacconi Binder, L.J. (18) 185
Sacconi-Ricci (G.) Observations on the various forms of catalogues used in modern Libraries: with special reference to a mechanical binding, L.J. (18) 423-427
Brown (J. D.) Adjustable catalogue holder, L.J. (18) 299-300
1894  — Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues and indexes, L. (6) 45-66
New mechanical binder of Cesare Tartaglì & Sons, Florence, L.J. (19) 145
1897  Brown (J. D.) Recent developments of Library practice, Greenwood's Yr-Bk 97-98
1902  Jast (L. S.) Sheaf and card catalogue: a comparison, L.W. (3) 129-131
James (M. S. R.) Progress of the modern card catalogue principle, P.L. (7) 188
Brown (J. D.) Discussion of Mr. Willcock's paper "Is the printed catalogue doomed?" L.A.R. (9) 405-406
1908  — Tyranny of the catalogue, L.W. (11) 1-6
1909  Gilbert (M.) Sheaf catalogues applied to the shelves of a classified Library, L.W. (12) 161-166
For particulars relating to Sheaf Catalogues, apply to—
ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
STANLEY RUSSELL & CO., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

166  MECHANICAL METHODS OF DISPLAY—GENERAL
1876  Cutter (C. A.) Library catalogues, U.S. Rept 555-560
1891  Brown (J. D.) Cataloguing appliances, L. (3) 392-394
1893  Sacconi-Ricci (G.) Observations on the various forms of catalogues used in modern Libraries, L.J. (18) 423-427
1894  Brown (J. D.) Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues and indexes, L. (6) 45-66
For particulars relating to Cataloguing Appliances, apply to—
ADJUSTABLE SHELVING CO., LTD., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High Holborn, W.C.
LIBRARY AIDS CO., 20, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
MILNER'S SAFE CO., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
ROCKWELL-WABASH CO., LTD., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
RONEO LTD., 28, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

167  CONTINUOUS OR PANORAMIC FORM OF DISPLAY
1891  A current catalogue, L. (3) 207
Brown (J. D.) Revolving catalogue holder, L. (3) 393
1892  Rudolph catalogue machine, L.J. (17) Conf No 23
1893  Rudolph continuous indexer, L.J. (18) 69, 120-1, 277-8, 306-7, 497, 498, 509, 514-515
1894  Brown (J. D.) Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues, L. (6) 50-60
1896  Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Rudolph catalogue holder, P.L. (1) 129
1897  Alameda indexer, P.L. (2) 26
1899  Rudolph (A. J.) Blue-print process of printing catalogs, L.J. (24) 102-105, 590, 574, 608
1902  James (M. S. R.) Progress of the modern card catalogue principle, P.L. (7) 188
168 SCRAP-BOOK METHOD
1877 Herschel (C.) Slip catalogue, L.J. (2) 19-20
1885 Mac (E. A.) Reference book making, L.J. (10) 170
1886 Garnett (R.) Case against the card catalogue, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 186-187
British Museum system: a criticism, L.N. (U.S.) (1) 187-188
1892 Lane (W. C.) Catalogs—card and printed, L.J. (17) Conf No 71-72
1894 Brown (J. D.) Mechanical methods of displaying catalogues, L. (6) 45-49
1898 Arranging and cataloguing scraps, L.J. (23) 285
Sheaf Catalogue Method, see 105
Card Catalogue Methods, see 149-156

169 ACCESSION FRAMES
1891 Brown (J. D.) Cataloguing appliances, L. (3) 393
For particulars relating to Adjustable Accessions Lists, apply to—
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

170 CATALOGUE INDICATOR
1879 Wright (W. H. K.) An Indicator-catalogue and charging system, L.A. Trans (2) 76-78
1897 Schwartz (J.) An Indicator-catalogue charging system, 2nd Int Conf 142-145, Discussion 236
1899 Crowther (E.) Combined indicator and card catalogue, L.W. (1) 170-172
1906 Schülke (R.) New catalogue indicator, P.L. (11) 275, 319
Catalogue indicator in use at Newcastle described, L.W. (11) 74-75
Cotgreave indicator: an adaptation, L.W. (11) 79-81
Brown (W.) Chivers' indicator adapted as an author indicator for fiction, L.W. (11) 243-244
For particulars relating to Catalogue Indicators, apply to—
Library Aids Co., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
J1 INDEXING—GENERAL

1876 Robinson (O. H.) Indexing periodical and miscellaneous literature, U.S. Rept 603-672


1889 Perkins (F. B.) Book indexes, U.S. Rept 727-732


1886 Biscoe (W. S.) Improvement of Poole’s “Index,” L.J. (1) 279-281

1885 Indexes to periodicals, L.J. (1) 359-363, 365-369

1884 Report of A.L.A. Committee on Poole’s Index, L.J. (2) 16-19

1883 Wheatley (B. R.) On an “Evitandum” in index making principally met with in French and German scientific literature, 1st Int Conf 88-92, L.J. (2) 178-185

1882 — Index Society and its field, L.J. (3) 105-107, 154-155

1881 A.L.A. Committee—Report on Poole’s Index, L.J. (3) 57-59

1879 Poole (W. F.) Plan for the new Poole's Index, L.J. (3) 109-110, 111-12, 119

1879 Index symposium, L.J. (3) 141-153

1879 Poole (W. F.) Index symposium and its morals, L.J. (3) 178-185

1879 Holden (E. S.) Subject index for the publications of observatories, L.J. (3) 365-366

1879 Index Society: Rules for obtaining uniformity in the indexes of books, L.J. (3) 125-128, 228-229

1879 Garnett (R.) Subject indexes to transactions of Learned Societies, L.J. (4) 111-114

1879 Bailey (J. J.) Proposal for making the continuation to Poole’s index of use in Library catalogues, L.J. (4) 187-191

1879 Fletcher (W. I.) Some points in indexing, L.J. (4) 243-247

1880 A.L.A. Indexing Bureau, L.J. (5) 215

1881 Griswold (W. M.) Note on indexing, L.J. (6) 186, 203

1883 Convict indexes (Brown, Poole, Fletcher, Griswold), L.J. (8) 72-74

1883 Poole (W. F.) Supplement to Poole’s Index, L.J. (8) 5, 194-198

1883 Stetson (W. K.) Co-operative indexing of current periodicals, L.J. (8) 5-6

1884 Fletcher (W. I.) Few words to collaborators, L.J. (9) 24

1884 — Supplement to Poole's Index, L.J. (9) 61, 70

1884 Poole (W. F.) and W. I. Fletcher. Supplement to Poole’s Index, L.J. (9) 61, 70

1884 Fletcher (W. I.) Co-operative index to periodicals, Supplement to L.J. (9) 99pp. 1885: L.J. (10) 3, 24

1885 Index Society and its rules, L.J. (10) 153-154

1885 Frear (W.) Indexing scientific literature, L.J. (10) 377

1885 Dewey (M.) Library co-operation and the index to periodicals, L.J. (11) 5

1885 Bolton (H. C.) Library check list of scientific literature, L.J. (11) 189

1887 Fletcher (W. I.) The “Essay Index,” L.J. (11) 460-470

1887 Watson (S. M.) Yearly indexes to magazines, L.J. (12) 116

1888 Bliss (R.) Junr. Quarterly versus monthly indexes, L.J. (13) 70

1888 Farquhar (E.) Quarterly versus monthly indexes, L.J. (13) 70

1888 Dewey (M.) Monthly versus quarterly indexes, L.J. (13) 172

1888 Bardwell (W. A.) Wanted—an index to illustrations, L.J. (13) 173

1888 Farquhar (E.) Current index work, L.J. (13) 333

1888 Mitchell (J. T.) Indexing portraits, L.J. (13) 333

1888 Poole (R. B.) Indexing portraits, L.J. (13) 313, 333

1889 Gilbert (W. J.) Indexing or cataloguing, L.J. (14) 246-248

1891 Patent office indexing, L.J. (16) 234-237

1892 Nichols (J. B.) Indexing—Manual for Librarians, authors and publishers, L.J. (17) 406-419

1892-3 Iles (G.) Indexing literature other than books, U.S. Rept 994-999

1892 Bardwell (W. A.) Scrap books, U.S. Rept 999-1010

1892 Fletcher (W. I.) Indexes and indexing, U.S. Rept 1010-1014
1893 Austin (W.) Pamphlets—what to do with them, *L.J.* (18) 143

Tenth annual report of Committee on indexing chemical literature: with
list of indexes to chemical literature, *L.J.* (18) 150-153

Fletcher (W. L.) Indexing, *L.J.* (18) 158

Project to index newspapers, *L.J.* (18) 498

Bowker (R. R.) Index to newspaper, or annual register of events, *L.J.*
(18) 506

Indexing, *L.J.* (6) 81


1895 Browne (N. E.) One Librarian’s way of keeping notes, *L.J.* (20) 306-308

1897 Tandy (F. D.) Question of indexes, *L.J.* (22) 88, 303

Fletcher (W. L.) Index prospects and possibilities, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 61

Glazier (J. C.) Seamy side of indexing, *P.L.* (2) 91-92

1899 Curiosities of indexing, *L.J.* (24) 202-205

1901 Jest (L. S.) Treatment of Parliamentary papers, *L.J.* (4) 147-151


1903 Burns (W. S.) “Acid to casks,” a few words on indexing, *L.J.* (28) 664-5


Some rules to be observed in making indexes, *L.J.* (28) 665-666

1904 Wheeler (M. T.) and E. L. Baxom. Indexing, principles, rules and

Periodical indexes, *Delaware L.C. Hdbk* 46


1905 — Subsidised indexing, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 274-280

Axon (W. E. A.) Subsidised indexing, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 281-303

Powell (W.) Indexes wanted, *L.A.R.* (7) 105-112, Discussion 93-96

Making an index, *P.L.* (10) 132-135

1907 Barr (C. J.) Bibliographical aids to the use of the current literature of
science. *L.J.* Bull (1) 120-132

Clarke (A. L.) Reform in indexing methods, *L.W.* (9) 317-320

Mill (A.) Reform in indexing methods, *L.W.* (9) 408-409

Hitt (J. M.) Indexing state papers, *Wash L.J.* Bull (3) 3-4

1908 Voge (A. L.) Indexing of periodical literature and the work of
the Concilium Bibliographicum, Zurich, *Bib Sety of Iml Proc* (2) 116-134

1909 Dewey (M.) Library notes, *P.L.* (14) 261

See also J 57 and 1 58

**J 2 INDEXING RULES**

1870 Rules for indexing to be observed in the new edition of Poole’s “Index to
periodicals,” *L.J.* (1) 286-287

1878 Index Society : Rules for obtaining uniformity in the indexes of books,
*L.J.* (3) 125-128, 228-229

1885 Index Society and its rules, *L.J.* (10) 153-154

1892 Nichols (J. B.) Indexing—Manual for Librarians, authors and publishers,
*L.J.* (17) 406-410


Some rules to be observed in making indexes, *L.J.* (28) 665-666

1904 Indexing—Principles, rules, and examples, Bulletin No 94, *N.Y.S.L.*
*Rept* (88)

1905 Making an index, *P.L.* (10) 132-135


**J 3 INDEXING AIDS AND GUIDES**

1892 Fletcher (W. L.) Indexes and indexing, *U.S. Rept* (1892-3) 1010-1014

1893 Rudolph Continuous indexer, *L.J.* (18) 120-121, 306-7

**J 4 MECHANICAL METHODS OF FILING**

1888 Mann (B. P.) Standard covers for temporary binding, *L.J.* (8) 6-7

1897 Alameda indexer, *P.L.* (2) 26

1902 New filing case, *La Lib Q.* (2) 64

Photograph case, *Minn, Ta and Wis L.C. Hdbk* 24

1908 Seymour (M.) Letter file economy, *P.L.* (13) 493

See also 1 67

*For particulars relating to Mechanical Binders for Pamphlets, etc., apply to—
Library Bureau; Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
J5 PAMPHLET FILING BOXES

1891 Brown (J. D.) Miscellaneous appliances, L. (3) 394
1892 Carr (H. J.) Pamphlet boxes, U.S. Rept (1892-3) 742
1894 Pamphlet boxes, Greenwood’s Public Libraries 398
1905 Burgoyne (F. J. P.) Display and filing of periodicals, L.A. (4) 197, 203
1907 Miller (Z. K.) Pamphlet and magazine boxes, Wis Lib Bull (3) 62
1909 Warner (J.) Photographic surveys in connection with Public Libraries, L.A. (6) 244

For particulars relating to Pamphlet Boxes, apply to—
Banting, G. F., Danesmere Works, Danesmere Street, Putney
Fincham & Co., Spa Works, Northampton Row, Clerkenwell, E.C.
Hollings & Guest, Ltd., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
Newbury, W., East Ham Bookbinding Works, Plashet Lane, East Ham
Simpson, Geo., & Co., Ltd., 35, Warwick Square, E.C.
Stanley Russell & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

J6 FILING SYSTEMS, VERTICAL, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High
Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Milner’s Safe Co., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
Rockwell-Wabash Co., Ltd., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

J7 METAL FILING CABINETS, apply to—
Cooper’s Safe Co., 24, Broad Street Place, E.C.
Hollings & Guest, Ltd., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Milner’s Safe Co., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
Tann, John, 11, Newgate Street, E.C.

J8 PIGEON-HOLE CABINETS, apply to—
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Hollings & Guest, Ltd., Thimble Mill Lane, Birmingham
Rockwell-Wabash Co., Ltd., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

J9 CORRESPONDENCE FILES, apply to—
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Rockwell-Wabash Co., Ltd., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.

J10 CORRESPONDENCE FILES, NUMERIC, apply to—
Adjustable Shelving Co., Ltd., 23, Gwydir Chambers, 104, High
Holborn, W.C.
Hammer, G. M., & Co., Ltd., 430, Strand, W.C.
Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
Milner’s Safe Co., 28, Finsbury Pavement, E.C.
Rockwell-Wabash Co., Ltd., 69, Milton Street, E.C.
Roneo Ltd., 26, Holborn Viaduct, E.C.
CLASS K—Bookbinding

K1 BOOKBINDING—BIBLIOGRAPHY

1892 Prideaux (S. T.) Bibliography of bookbinding, L. (4) 15-24, 50-6, 90-5
1893 Prosser (R. B.) Bibliography of bookbinding and binding patents, L. (4) 228-229

K2 BINDING—HISTORICAL

1801 Wallis (A.) Bookbinding in the 16th and 17th centuries, L. (3) 181-184
1900 Davenport (C.) Three bindings with Little Gidding stamps, L. (N.S.) (1) 205-212
--- King Charles I.'s Embroidered Bible, L. (N.S.) (1) 373-377
1901 Axon (W. E. A.) Cornaro in English, bound at Little Gidding, L. (N.S.) (2) 121-124
Davenport (C.) Some popular errors as to old bindings, L. (N.S.) (2) 231-7
--- Forgeries in bookbinding, L. (N.S.) (2) 389-395
1903 --- Bagford's notes on bookbindings, Bib Sety's Trans (7) 123-159
1905 Gibson (S.) Localization of books by their bindings, Bib Sety's Trans (8) 25-38
Davenport (C.) Heraldry of English royal bindings, Bib Sety's Trans (8) 73-76
Gay (F. B.) How the binding of books began, P.L. (11) 303
1908 --- English and Scottish heraldry in books, L.A.R. (10) 149-152

K3 HISTORICAL EXAMPLES

1891 Exhibition of bookbinding at the Burlington Fine Arts Club, L. (3) 251-255, 287-291
1894 Davenport (C.) On bookbindings at the British Museum, Bib Sety's Trans (2) 93-96
1897 --- English embroidered bindings, Bib Sety's Trans (4) 144-148
1898 List of manuscripts and examples of metal and ivory bindings from the Bibliotheca Lindesina, Bib Sety's Trans (4) 213-232
1900 Barwick (G. F.) Copy of Ptolemy bound for Mary Queen of Scots, Bib Sety's Trans (6) 5-8
Davenport (C.) Three recently discovered bindings with Little Gidding stamps, ill., L. (N.S.) (1) 205-212
--- King Charles I.'s embroidered Bible, L. (N.S.) (1) 373-377
1901 Masters (F. G.) Early stamped leather bindings, L.A. of Austral Proc xlix-li
Barwick (G. F.) Book bound for Mary Queen of Scots, being a description of the binding of the copy of the "Geographica of Ptolemy," printed at Rome, 1490, with notes on other books bearing Queen Mary's insignia, Bib Sety's Illustrated Monographs No ix
1906 Interpretation of styles and technical terms in fine bindings, P.L. (11) 432-3
1908 Pollard (A. W.) Siene Sene Tavolettes (Forgeries), L. (N.S.) (9) 97-103

K4 BINDING

1876 Poole (W. F.) Binding, U.S. Rept 401
Spofford (A. R.) Binding and preservation of books, U.S. Rept 673-678
Winsor (J.) Library memoranda, U.S. Rept 712
1877 Walford (C.) On binding of books for public and private Libraries, 1st Int Conf 110-118, 193, L.J. (2) 201-203
Barry (Sir R.) On binding, 1st Int Conf 119-123, Discussion 167-8, L.J. (2) 205-207, 271
1879 Hathaway (F. P.) Binding for a Public Library, L.J. (4) 248-249
1882 Barrett (F. T.) Notes on the manner of binding adopted by Mitchell Library, L.A. Trans (3) 185-186
Digest of answers from binders to circular, L.A. Trans (5) 243-250
1884 Nicholson (J. B.) What a Librarian should know about binding, L.J. (9) 102
1886 Discussion on Library binding, L.J. (11) 373-376
1887 Zahnndorf (J.) Practical suggestions on bookbinding, L.C. (4) 107-111
1889 Bindings with flat backs, L.J. (12) 174
1890 Poole (R. B.) Bookbinding memoranda, L.J. (14) 261-64, Conf No 281-82
1891 Johnston (D. V. R.) Binding and binderies, L.J. (16) Conf No 9-16, 62
1892 Notes on binding, L.J. (17) Conf No 13-15
— Elements of Library binding, U.S., Rept (1892-3) 907-916
1893 Poole (R. B.) Elements of Library binding, L.J. (17) Conf No 15-18
1893 Davenport (C.) Notes on bookbinding, L. (5) 217
1894 Johnston (D. V. R.) Binding and repair, L.J. (18) 246-247, Conf No 82-83
1894 McNamee (J. H. H.) Binding for Libraries, L.J. (16) 172-173
1896 Davenport (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Binding, P.L. (1) 44-45
1898 Woodard (G. E.) Notes on bookbinding, L.J. (23) 231-237
Newman Brothers. Notes on bookbinding, Bookbinder's side of the question, L.J. (23) 326
1899 Biscoe (E. D.) Bookbinding of our American publishers, L.J. (24) 561-563
1901 Chivers (C.) Practical bookbinding, L.A. (1) 171, 302
Stevenson (R.) Binding of serials, L.W. (3) 266-267
1901 Battye (J. E.) Bookbinding in Public Libraries, L.J. of Austral Proc xxi-xxiii
1902 Martin (C.) Intricacies of binding, L.J. (27) 312-313
Dana (J. C.) Bookbinding for Public Libraries, P.L. (7) 147-148
1903 Binding, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Handbk 48-51
Kimbali (A. R.) Binding advertisements in serials, L.J. (28) 700-707
1904 Powell (W.) Library bookbinding, L. II. (5) 171-177
Philp (A. J.) Bookbinding for Lending Libraries, L.J. (4) 70-74
1905 Hollands (W. C.) Bookbinding, P.L. (9) 263-264
1906 Hagey (J.) Binding, P.L. (6) 268-267
Chivers (C.) Library bookbinding, L.A.R. (7) 559-562
— New method of preserving old bookbindings, or of rebinding old books, L. (N.S.) (6) 208-211
1906 Information about bookbinding, P.L. (10) 177
1906 Cutter (W. P.) Binding of Library books, P.L. (10) 307
1907 Bookbinding exhibition at Newark (N.J.) Library, P.L. (10) 357-359
1907 Bookbinding exhibit at Springfield (Mass.) Library, P.L. (10) 359-360
1907 Tobitt (E.) What a Librarian should know about binding, In Lib Q. (5) 18-21
Singleton (J. W.) Bookbinding: a suggestion, L.I. (8) 286-290
1910 Stetson (W. K.) Bookbinding from the Librarian's standpoint, P.L. (11) 300-301
1910 Interpretation of styles and technical terms in fine bindings, P.L. (11) 432-3
1910 Notes from the A.L.A. Committee on bookbinding, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 10-12, (2) No 1, 4-5, L.J. (12) 107-168, P.L. (12) 186-187
1910 Reid (H. W.) Hints on bookbinding, P.L. (12) 63-64
1910 Books in special Library binding, P.L. (13) 87
1910 Concerning binding, P.L. (13) 44
1910 Henwood (E. D.) Binding, P.L. (13) 227-228
1910 Exhibition of reinforced binding, P.L. (13) 283
1910 Bookbinding boycott in New York: Resolution of Board of Aldermen of City of New York concerning contracts placed with Mr. Cedric Chivers, with reference to the work under the contract being executed in England, L.J. (33) 395-396
Bookbinding question in New York—The Chivers incident, L.J. (33) 428
Chivers (C.) The other side of the bookbinding controversy in New York,
L.J. (33) 444-445
Bacon (C.) Report of Committee on Library administration, A.L.A. Bull
(2) 225-226
250, 530
Cobden-Sanderson (T. J.) The Book beautiful, P.L. (14) 384
A.L.A. Committee on binding, L.J. (34) 223-224
Chivers (C.) Paper and binding of lending Library books, L.J. (34) 350-4

K 41 LIBRARY BOOKBINDERS

For price lists and full particulars, apply to—
Anglo-American Library Binding Co., Ltd., Reading
Banting, G. F., Danesmere Works, Danesmere Street, Putney
Newbury, W., East Ham Bookbinding Works, Plashet Lane, East Ham
Simpson, Geo., & Co., Ltd., 3-5, Warwick Square, E.C.

The following act as Bookbinders’ Agents—
Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Cazenove & Son, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.
Stanley Russell & Co., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.

K 5 BINDING SPECIFICATIONS

1883 Soldan (F. J.) Specifications for binding, L.J. (8) 106-107
1886 Binding instructions sheet, L.J. (11) 123
1897 Specifications for bookbinding, L.J. (22) 348-349
1898 Binding rules and specifications for New York State Library, N.Y.S.L.
Rept (81) 70-73
1899 Binding rules and specifications for New York State Library, L.J. (24)
573-574
1901 Specification for binding valuable and ordinary books, L. (N.S.) (2) 334-6
Card of instruction to binders, Library of Congress, Rept of Libr of
Cong 254
1902 Specification for binding used at Worcester County Law Library, L.J.
(27) 266-268
Cost of binding in various styles, Minn. 1a and Wis L.C. Hdbk 50
1904 Soldan (F. J.) Directions for binding, P.L. (9) 259-260
1905 Rules and specifications, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88) 900-907
1907 Specifications for binding, Wis Lib Bull (3) 66-67
305-310
1909 A.L.A. Committee on binding—Specifications for commercial work, L.J.
(34) 120, 223-224, 302-303, 411-413, 452, P.L. (14) 134-136, 302
Binding in an English Library—Specification of St. Pancras Library,
L.J. (34) 223-224

K 6 BINDING FOR SPECIAL CLASSES

1887 Perkins (N. C.) How to bind periodicals, L.J. (12) 354-356, 430
1888 Browne (L.) How a Bibliomaniac binds his books: verses, L.J. (13) 70
1892-3 Johnston (D. V. R.) Elements of binding, U.S. Rept 907-916
1899 New York State Library Serial instruction slip, N.Y.S.L. Rept (82) 44-45
1901 Stevenson (R.) Binding of serials, L.W. (3) 266-267
Kimball (A. R.) Binding advertisements in serials, Rept of Libr of Cong
104-107
1904 Wire (G. E.) Binding of Law books, P.L. (9) 265-268
Adams (R. W.) Binding, historic and artistic, P.L. (11) 280-293
Stetson (W. K.) Bookbinding from the Librarian’s standpoint, P.L. (11)
300-301
1907 Hawkes (A. J.) Binding part music, L.W. (10) 31-32
Points worth remembering in rebinding fiction and juvenile books by the
A.L.A. Committee on bookbinding, L.J. (32) 167-168
Hopkins (J. A.) Music in Libraries, Wis Lib Bull (5) 89-93
BIBLIOGRAPHY

1908 Davenport (C.) English and Scottish heraldry in books, L.A.R. (10) 149-52
Frank (P.) Bookbinding for government documents, L.J. (33) 511-512
Books prepared by different publishers in reinforced binding, L.J. (33) 325

1909 Chivers (C.) Paper and binding of Lending Library books, L.J. (34) 350-4
Hooper (L. M.) Disadvantages of re-inforced binding, L.J. (34) 437
A.L.A. Committee on binding, L.J. (34) 452
Popular books in special Library bindings, N.Y.L. (1) 240-243
Stosskopf (G.) Library bookbinding, P.L. (14) 87-89
Utley (G. B.) Reinforced binding, P.L. (14) 300
Humphreys (A. M.) The other side, P.L. (14) 300
Hasbrouck (M. H.) Reinforced binding again, P.L. (14) 349
Houghton-Mifflin Co. On re-inforced binding, P.L. (14) 349
Bailey (A. L.) Notes from the A.L.A. Committee on binding, P.L. (14) 302-303
— More about reinforced binding, P.L. (14) 380-381
List of books in reinforced binding, Lib Occ (2) 41-42
See also G 11, Library Editions

K 7 BOOKBINDERS OF THE UNITED STATES
1908 Bookbinders recommended by Indiana Librarians, Lib Occ (2) 17

K 8 BOOKBINDERS OF LONDON
1907 List of London Bookbinders, Lit Yr-Bk 689. 1908 : 783

K 9 BOOKBINDERS OF CAMBRIDGE
1904 Gray (G. J.) Earlier Cambridge Stationers and Bookbinders, Bib Scy's Illustrated Monograph No xii

K 10 BOOKBINDERS OF OXFORD
1903 Gibson (S.) Early Oxford bindings, Bib Scy's Illus Monographs No x

K 11 BOOKBINDERS OF YORK
1899 Duff (E. G.) Printers, Stationers and Bookbinders of York up to 1600, Bib Scy's Trans (5) 87-107

K 12 PREPARATION OF BOOKS FOR BINDER
1876 Spofford (A. R.) Binding and preservation of books, U.S. Rept 673-8
1887 Nutting (M. O.) Please don't to bookbinders, L.J. (12) 289
1889 Schwartz (J.) Binding advertisements in magazines, L.J. (14) 76
1892 Device for giving precedence for books in demand: with specimen blank, L.J. (17) Conf No 29-30
1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Specimen of binding instruction sheet, P.L. (1) 123-124
1897 Form of binding slip in use at New York State Library, N.Y.S.L. Rept (80) 34
1900 Steiner (B. C.) Cost of preparing books in Public Libraries for the use of the public, L.J. (25) Conf No 32-3
1901 Crunden (F. M.) How things are done in one American Library, L. (N.S.) (2) 25-26
1902 Preparing books for binder, Minn, Ia and Wis L.C. Hdbk 51, 71
1907 Binding routine at New York State Library, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88) 593-595
Suggested binding routine for a small Library, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88) 597
1906 Caldwell (M. R.) Preparing for the binder, P.L. (11) 302-303
1907 Method of sending books to the bindery, P.L. (12) 237
Coulls (H. T.) Bookbinding orders and checking, L.W. (10) 113-118
Rathbone (F. L.) Trained person in charge of condition of books, P.L. (12) 236-237
Method of sending books to bindery, P.L. (12) 237
1909 Swezey (A. D.) Binding records, P.L. (14) 5-7
K 12.1 BINDING INSTRUCTION SLIP

1882 Device for giving precedence for books in demand: with specimen blank, L.J. (17) Conf No. 20-30

1896 Dana (J. C.) A.L.A. Primer—Specimen of instruction slip, P.L. (1) 123-24

1907 Binding slip in use at New York State Library, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88) 593-5

1909 Binding instruction slip, Minn. Lib. and Wis L.C. Hdbk 72

For particulars relating to Bindery Record Books, apply to—Library Bureau, Ltd., Chicago, New York, Boston, London

K 13 BOOKBINDING MATERIAL—GENERAL


1893 L.J. Reprinting for general circulation, L.J. (18) 980-187

1906 Stephen (G. A.) Notes on materials for Library bookbinding, L.J. (5) 143-146, 190-194, Lib Work (1) 4-5, 72-73

Mathews (E. R. N.) Library binderies, L.I.R. (8) 73-78

Dana (J. C.) Bookbinding, L.J. (31) 182-183

Stetson (W. K.) Bookbinding from a Librarian’s standpoint, P.L. (11) 300-301

1908 Small (M. N.) Methods and materials used in Library binding, L.J. (33) 512


For particulars relating to Bookbinders’ Material, apply to—Hill, N. J., & Co., Binders’ Stores, 6, Charles St., Hatton Garden, E.C. Nickerson Brothers, 99-101, Worship Street, E.C.

K 14 SPECIAL—CLOTH

1877 Discussion on the value of Buckram for binding, L.J. (2) 34-38

Nicholson (E. B.) On Buckram as a binding material, 1st Int Conf 124-6, L.J. (2) 207-209, 271-272

1878 Grant (D. B.) Covering books in American cloth for Lending Libraries, L.J. Trans (1) 90

1880 Nicholson (E. B.) Use of Buckram, linoleum and cretonne for binding, L.I.M.X. (1) 81-84

—Buckram—a pulvino, L.I. Trans (3) 117-118

1886 Dewey (M.) Buckram and Morocco, L.J. (11) 101-102

1882 Johnston (D. V. R.) Elements of binding, U.S. Rept (1882-3) 908

1893 Fletcher (W. J.) Durability of cloth bindings, L.J. (18) 40

1898 Librarian’s workshop—Pegamoid, L.I.R. (1) 43

1909 New binding material—Peltine, L.W. (2) 71-72

1908 Chambers (W. G.) Wanted a binding cloth, L.I.R. (10) 482-483


Bailey (A. H.) Book cloths, L.I.R. (11) 44


For particulars relating to Bookbinding Cloths, apply to—Hill, N. J., & Co., Binders’ Stores, 6, Charles St., Hatton Garden, E.C. New Pegamoid, Ltd., 144, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.

K 15 LEATHER

1885 Discussion on the use of colour in binding, L.J. (10) 330-341

Discussion on binding in Duck, L.J. (10) 340-347

1886 Dewey (M.) Buckram and Morocco, L.J. (11) 101-102

Pigskin for binding, L.J. (11) 106

"Duro-Flexible" binding, L.J. (11) 106. 1887: L.J. (12) 70-71


1892 Johnston (D. V. R.) Elements of binding, U.S. Rept (1892-3) 907-912

1898 Davenport (C.) Leather used in bookbinding, L.J. (10) 15-19

1890 Leather used in bookbinding, Bib Sety’s Trans (3) 101-102

1900 Ranck (S. H.) Leather for bookbinding, L.J. (25) 322-333

1900 Wheatley (H. H.) Leather for bookbinding, L.J. (N.S.) (2) 341-320

1892 Rye (W. B.) Leather for bookbinding, L.I.R. (3) 537-533

Pyle (W.) Durability of leather in bookbinding, L.J. (26) 386-387

Leather for bookbinding: Summary of Report of Special Committee, L.J. (26) 681-684
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

Rathbone (F. L.) Coloured covers for special subjects, L.J. (26) 738-739
Battye (J. S.) Bookbinding in Public Libraries, L.J. of Austral Proc xxi-xiii

1905 Chivers (C.) New method of preserving old bookbindings, or of re-binding old books, L. (N.S.) (6) 208-211

1906 Bailey (Sir W. H.) Bookbinder’s leather, L.J.R. (8) 467-468

1907 Moore (F. N.) Art of leather making, L.J. (32) 367-370
Knowlton (L.) Care of leather bindings, Lib. Occ. No 11, 5

For particulars relating to Leather for Bookbinding, apply to—
Hill, N. J., & Co., Binders’ Stores, 6, Charles St., Hatton Garden, E.C.
Nicherson Brothers, 99-101, Worship Street, E.C.
Richardson, E. & J., Elswick Leather Works, Newcastle-on-Tyne

K 16 DETERIORATION OF LEATHER

1876 Discussion on injuries to bindings from gas and heat, L.J. (1) 124-125
1877 Depping (G.) Suggests a Committee of Chemists and Librarians to consider question of action of gas on bindings, 1st Int Conf 50

1878 Church (A. J.) Gaslight and bindings, L.J. (3) 64-65
Gibbs (W.) Deterioration of bindings, L.J. (3) 220
Russell (C. P.) Note on the preservation of bindings, L.J. (1) 99-100

1879 Nichols (W. R.) On the deterioration of Library bindings, L.J. (4) 435-8
1880 Homes (H. A.) Deterioration of bindings, L.J. (5) 213-15
1881 Poole (W. F.) Construction of Library buildings, L.J. (6) 70-71, Discussion 123-126

1887 Chance (F.) Preservation of bookbindings, L.J. (12) 71

1888 Schwartz (J.) Gas and binding, L.J. (13) 278

1893 Kephart (H.) Bindings in Libraries, L.J. (18) 82-3
Johnston (D. V. R.) Elements of binding, U.S. Rept (1892-3) 908-911

1901 Hulme (E. W.) Decay in binding leathers (letter), L.J.R. (3) 231-2
1904 Davenport (C.) and E. W. Hulme, Deterioration of binding leather, L.J.R. (6) 276-8
On the testing of binding leathers, L.J.R. (6) 402


1906 Bailey (Sir W. H.) Bookbinder’s leather, L.J.R. (8) 467-8
Parker (J. G.) On the leather question, L.J.R. (8) 480-91
Marsden (H.) Decay of leather bindings, P.L. (11) 312-313

For “Acid Free” Skins, apply to—
Hill, N. J., & Co., Binders’ Stores, 6, Charles St., Hatton Garden, E.C.
Nicherson Brothers, 99-101, Worship Street, E.C.
Richardson, E. & J., Elswick Leather Works, Newcastle-on-Tyne

K 17 BOOKBINDING: SEWING

1886 “Duro-Flexile” binding, L.J. (11) 166, (12) 170
1892 Johnston (D. V. R.) Elements of binding, U.S. Rept (1892-3) 912-914
1893 Discussion on tight-back binding, L.J. (18) Conf No 83
1898 Siebert (Dr.) Disadvantages of wire-sewing and the necessity for prohibiting it, L. (10) 255-259

K 18 LETTERING AND CLASS MARKING OF BOOKS

1876 Discussion on numbering backs of books, L.J. (1) 133
A.L.A. Co-operative Committee’s Report, L.J. (1) 432
1877 Anderson (J. M.) Note on book-tags, L.J. (2) 200-201, 271
1880 Homes (H. A.) Lettering of book titles, L.J. (5) 315-316
Dewey (M.) Van Everen numbers, L.J. (5) 310-318
1885 Discussion on the lettering backs of books, L.J. (10) 443-445
1887 Edmunds (J.) Lettering of books, L.J. (12) 322-323
1893 Dewey (M.) Book marking, L.J. (12) 346-429
1900 Book numbering and lettering, L.W. (2) 100-192
1901 Jast (L. S.) Binders' lettering, L.W. (3) 232-235
Lettering of bound volumes, L.W. (3) 323-324
1905 Leighton (F. H.) Preparing new books and restoring old, P.L. (10) 223-24
1907 Coutts (H. T.) Home binderies, L.W. (9) 233-236, (10) 150-154
Reid (H. W.) Hints on bookbinding, P.L. (12) 63-64
Dana (J. C.) Lettering the backs of books when rebound for Libraries,
P.L. (12) 306-307

For appliances for Class Marking and Lettering, apply to—
Bates Numbering Machine Co., 63-64, Chancery Lane, W.C.
Library Aids Co., 20, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth

K 19 LIBRARY BINDERY
1876 Discussion on providing a bindery in Library buildings, L.J. (1) 124-125
A.L.A. Co-operation Committee's Report, L.J. (1) 433
1882 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Notes on binding, and a suggestion, L.J. (5) 187-189
1885 Discussion on Library bindery, L.J. (10) 345-346
1895 Boston Public Library home bindery, L.J. (20) 280
1901 Battye (J. S.) Bookbinding in Public Libraries, L.J. of Austral Proc
Printing office and bindery, Rept of Lib of Cong 221-223
1903 Dewey (M.) Bindery in building, P.L. (8) 405
1905 Mac (H. F.) Value of a bindery in a small Library, L.J. (30) 796-797
Binding and repairing at Worcester County Law Library, L.J. (30) 933
Singleton (J. W.) Bookbinding: a suggestion, L.W. (8) 280-290
1907 Coutts (H. T.) Home bindery or repairing department, L.W. (6) 233-236
Book surgery in Libraries, P.L. (11) 311-312
1907 Coutts (H. T.) Home binderies, L.W. (10) 150-154
Bindery kit, P.L. (12) 237
Rathbone (F. L.) Trained person in charge of condition of books, P.L.
(12) 236-237
1908 Knowlton (L.) Library mending kit, Lib Occ No 10, 4-5
Henwood (E. D.) Binding, P.L. (13) 227-228

For particulars relating to Bookbinding Outils, apply to—
Hill, N. J., & Co., Binders' Stores, 6, Charles St., Hatton Garden, E.C.
Nickerson Brothers, 90-101, Worship Street, E.C.

K 19.1 BOOKBINDING OUTFITS FOR LIBRARIES
For particulars relating to Bookbinding Outils, apply to—
Hill, N. J., & Co., Binders' Stores, 6, Charles St., Hatton Garden, E.C.
Nickerson Brothers, 90-101, Worship Street, E.C.

K 20 BOOK REPAIRING
1877 Restoration of books, L.J. (2) 24-25
1878 Russell (C. P.) Note on the preservation of bindings, L.I. Trans (1) 99-100
1883 Book cleaning, L.J. (8) 17
1885 How to wash a book without injury, L.J. (10) 184-185
1887 Chance (J. F.) Preservation of bookbindings, L.J. (12) 71-72
Restoring imperfect books, L.J. (12) 228
1903 Johnston (D. V. R.) Binding and repair, L.J. (18) 246-247
1900 Renovation of old bindings, L.I.R. (2) 175-176
Straight (M. W.) Repairing of books, P.L. (3) 88-89
Mending torn leaves, L.W. (2) 189
1902 Mending, Minn, In and We L.C. Hdbk 51-52
1903 Book repairing, L.W. (5) 252
1904 Binding and repairs, Rept of Lib of Cong 71-83
1905 Binding and repairing at Worcester County Law Library, L.J. (30) 933
Leighton (F. H.) Repairing new books and restoring old, P.L. (10) 223
388  BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

1906 Paste-watering for old calf bindings, B.A.R. (3) x
1907 Coutts (H. T.) Home bindery or repairing department, L.W. (9) 233-236, (10) 150-154
  Repairing books—Newark, N.J., Library method, P.L. (12) 124-126
  Field (C.) Book repairing, Cal News Notes (2) 105-108
  Cleaning books, Lib Occ No 9, 2
1908 Moore (A. C.) Library membership as a civic force—hints on book cleaning, A.L.A. Bull (2) 376
  Ragged books, N.Y.L. (1) 185
  Repairing books with flexible glue, P.L. (14) 290
  Sawyer (H. P.) How to care for books in a Library, Wis Lib Bull (5) 6-8
    Prince (F. F.) Book repairing, Vl L.C. Bull (5) No 2, 7
    — Materials for mending books, Vl L.C. Bull (5) No 2, 7

K 21 PERIODICAL COVERS, TEMPORARY BINDERS, etc.
1876 A.L.A. Committee's Report, L.J. (1) 432.  1878: L.J. (3) 113.  1879: L.J. (4) 14
1883 Mann (B. P.) Standard covers for temporary binders, L.J. (8) 6-7
1887 Adjustable periodical case, L.J. (12) 438
1896 Periodical covers, L. (8) 575.  1897: L. (9) 35
1906 Magazine covers, Wis Lib Bull (2) 60-71
1907 Covers for periodicals, Wis Lib Bull (3) 34
1909 Binding periodicals, N.Y.L. (1) 217

For particulars relating to Periodical Covers, Temporary Binders, etc., apply to—
  ANGLO-AMERICAN LIBRARY BINDING CO., LTD., Reading
  BANTING, G. F., Danesmere Works, Danesmere Street, Putney
  LIBRARY AIDS CO., 29, Victoria Road, Great Yarmouth
  LIBRARY BUREAU, LTD., Chicago, New York, Boston, London
  NEWBURY, W., East Ham Bookbinding Works, Plashet Lane, East Ham
  SIMPSON, GEO., & CO., LTD., 3-5, Warwick Square, E.C.
  STANLEY RUSSELL & CO., Colonial House, Tooley Street, S.E.
CLASS L—Bibliography

1.1 AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETIES
1887 Putnam (H.) Bibliographic Bureaus, L.J. (12) 409-13, Discussion 450-52
1897 Bowker (R. R.) Bibliographical endeavours in America, 2nd Int Conf 150-3
1902 Thomson (J.) Suggested plan for an American Bibliographical Society, Bib Sety of Chic Yr-Bk (1901-2) 27-36, 53-56
1906 Lane (W. C.) Opportunities for bibliographical work, Bib Sety of Am Proc (1) 43-49, L.J. (31) 118-119
1907 Thwaites (R. S.) Bibliographical activities of Historical Societies in the United States, Bib Sety of Am Proc (1) 170-175

1.2 AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL INSTITUTES AND BUREAUS
1887 Putnam (H.) Bibliographic Bureaus, L.J. (12) 409-413, Discussion 450-2
1903 Beer (W.) New Orleans Academy of Science, Bib Sety of Chic Yr-Bk (1902-3) 44-50
1905 McPike (E. F.) Bibliographic exchange, L.J. (30) 18, 857-858
     Need of an American Bibliographical Institute, P.L. (10) 24-25

1.3 AMERICAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PERIODICALS
1888 Bibliographical Society of Chicago Year Book, Progress
1902 American Bibliographical Society Proceedings, in progress

1.4 CANADIAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL ENDEAVOURS

1.5 ENGLISH BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY
1802 Copinger (W. A.) Necessity for the formation of a Bibliographical Society, L. (4) 1-7
     Preliminary meeting of those interested in the formation of a Bibliographical Society, L. (4) 230-232, 295-296

1.6 ENGLISH BIBLIOGRAPHICAL PERIODICALS
1803 Bibliographical Society of London—Transactions, in progress

1.7 SPENSER SOCIETY
1895 Axon (W. E. A.) Spenser Society and its work, L. (7) 201-210

1.8 BELGIAN BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY
1805 Campbell (F.) Institut International de Bibliographic, L. (7) 341-344
1900 Bowker (R. R.) Institut International de Bibliographic, Brussels, L.J. (25) 273-274
1904 La Fontaine (H.) International Institute of Bibliography, L.J. (29) Conf No 101-104
1908 Hopwood (H. V.) Institut de Bibliographic, L.J.R. (11) 94-95, 386-388
     Weitenkampf (F.) Institut de Bibliographic, L.J. (33) 403-404

1.9 SWISS BIBLIOGRAPHICAL SOCIETY
1903 Field (H. H.) The Concilium Bibliographicum in Zurich, Switzerland, L.J. (28) 601-602
1908 Voge (A. L.) Indexing of periodical literature and the work of the Concilium Bibliographicum, Zurich, Bib Sety of Am Proc (3) 110-134, P.L. (13) 42-43
L.10 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CONFERENCES—ENGLAND
1893 Bibliographical Society of London—Transactions, in progress

L.11 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CONFERENCES—BELGIUM
1895 Brussels Bibliographical Conference of 1895, L. (7) 345-346
1897 Brussels Bibliographical Conference of 1897, L. (23) 50-58

L.12 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL CONFERENCES—INTERNATIONAL
1908 Conference Internationale de Bibliographie et de Documentation, Bruxelles, L. W. (11) 25-27, 54-50
Weitenkampf (F.) Institut International de Bibliographie, L. J. (33) 493-4

L.13 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL EXHIBIT
1897 Catalogue of the Bibliographical Exhibit, Philadelphia, 1897, L. J. (22) Conf No 177-184

L.14 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL TRAINING COURSE
1877 Rochester University classroom bibliography, L. J. (2) 66-67
1886 Davis (R. C.) Teaching bibliography in Colleges, L. J. (11) 289-294
1892 Little (G. T.) Teaching bibliography to College students, L. J. (17) 87-88
1893 College course in bibliography, L. J. (18) 421
Dewey (M.) College course in bibliography, L. J. (18) 422
1897 Bisbee (M. D.) Place of bibliography in the equipment of cultured man, L. J. (22) 429-432
Dartmouth College Library—course in bibliography, L. J. (22) 439
Training course in bibliography, L. J. (22) Conf No 166
1909 Austen (W. H.) Educational value of bibliographical training, L. J. (34) 427-430
Keogh (A.) Training of College students in bibliography, P.I.L. (14) 124

L.15 BIBLIOGRAPHY—GENERAL
1878 Axon (W. E. A.) Professorship of bibliography, L. I. Trans (1) 104-107
1880 — Poetry of bibliomaniac, L. J. (5) 190-203
Walford (C.) Books I have seen; books I have not seen; books I should like to see; books I never expect to see, L. I. M. N. (1) 41-47
1882 Cutter (C. A.) Wonders of bibliography, L. J. (7) 87
1883 Tedder (H. R.) Bibliography in 1882, L. I. M. N. (4) 22-30
Bibliography in England and America, L. J. (18) 23
1886 Mann (R. P.) Bibliography in general and especially in science, L. J. (11) 245-250
1892 Chauvin (V.) What a bibliography should be, L. J. (17) 87-88
1893 Campbell (F.) Battle of bibliography, L. (5) 120-124
1894 Wheeler (H. B.) Present condition of English bibliography and suggestions for the future, L. J. (19) 336
1895 Campbell (F.) Bibliography of the future, L. (7) 33-48
1897 Petherick (E. A.) Theoretical and practical bibliography, 2nd Int Conf 148-149
Bisbee (M. D.) Place of bibliography in the equipment of a cultivated man, L. J. (22) 429-432
1898 Anderton (B.) Value of forgotten volumes, L. (10) 7-14
1900 Plomer (H. R.) Notes on books and work. Bibliography and Library work, L. (N.S.) (1) 213-220
Merrell (W. S.) General and national bibliographies, Bib Soc of Chic Yr-Bk (1899-1900) 10-25
1901 Brown (J. D.) Subject indexes and bibliographies, L. W. (3) 155-158
Guppy (H.) Bibliography, L. I. R. (3) 109-113
1902 MacAlister (J. Y. W.) Letter to subscribers and contributors to the "Library," L. (N.S.) (3) 440
Fairchild (S. C.) Directions for original bibliography, Bulletin No 75, N.Y.S.L. Rept (85)
1903 Voynich (W.) Study of early printed books, L. (N.S.) (4) 189-190
Rivers (J.) How great minds jump—Literary forgeries, L. (N.S.) (4) 243-250
McKerrow (R. B.) Note on variations in certain copies of the "Returne of Pasquill," L. (N.S.) (4) 384-391
Bibliography—past, present, and future: Discussion by Librarians, L.A.R. (5) 177-178
Brown (J. D.) Bibliographical aids, L.W. (5) 197-205
1905 Axon (W. E. A.) Subsidised indexing, L. (N.S.) (6) 281-303
Jenkinson (F. J.) Presidential address, L.A.R. (7) 490-481
Service of Henry Bradshaw to bibliography at Cambridge, L.W. (8) 60-64.
L.A.R. (7) 392-393
Johnston (W. D.) Bibliographical guides, P.L. (10) 117-118
Lane (W. C.) Opportunities for bibliographical work, L.J. (31) 118-119
Keogh (A.) Bibliography, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 35-39
Finney (B. A.) The "1516" edition of Guddenden's "Rosa Anglic"a, "Bib Sety of Am Proc (1) 71-74
1907 Duff (E. G.) The "Assertio Septem Sacramentorum," L. (N.S.) (9) 1-16
Pollard (A. W.) Sienese Tavoletti—Bibliographical forgeries, L. (N.S.) (9) 97-103
Dobson (A.) On some books and their associations, L. (N.S.) (9) 132-142
Hessels (J. H.) A Bibliographical tour, L. (N.S.) (9) 282-308
Support of bibliographical undertakings, Lib Work (2) 107

L.16 BIBLIOGRAPHY—RULES FOR COMPILATION
1884 Tedler (H. R.) Few words on the study of bibliography, L.A. Trans (7) 128-131
1886 Harrison (R.) County bibliography, L.C. (3) 49-54
1887 Madan (F.) What to aim at in local bibliography, L.C. (4) 144-148
1892 Chauvin (V.) What a bibliography should be, L.J. (17) 87-88
1893 Madan (F.) On method in bibliography, Bib Sety's Trans (1) 91-102, Discussion 103-106
1894 Copinger (W. A.) Presidential address, Bib Sety's Trans (2) 103-122
1897 Pollard (A. W.) Relations of bibliography and cataloguing, 2nd Int Conf 63-66
1899 Teggart (F. J.) Contribution towards a bibliography of ancient Libraries, L.J. (24) 51-12, 57-59
1901 Cole (G. W.) Compiling a bibliography, L.J. (26) 791-795, 859-863
1902 Fairchild (S. C.) Directions for original bibliography, Bulletin No 75, N.Y.S.L. Rept (85)
Doren (E. C.) How to use the Library in making a bibliography, P.L. (7) 17
1905 Tolman (F. L.) Bibliography and cataloguing: some affinities and contrasts, P.L. (10) 110-122
1906 Leypoldt (A. H.) Practical bibliography: some affinities and contrasts, L.J. (31) 303-307
1907 Pollard (A. W.) and W. W. Greg. Some points in bibliographical descriptions, Bib Sety's Trans (6) 31-31
Madan (F.) Degressive bibliography, Bib Sety's Trans (6) 53-65
Keogh (A.) Practical bibliographies, A.L.A. Bull (1) 35-39
Bibliography and copyright, L.A.R. (11) 317
Pollard (A. W.) Arrangement of bibliographies, L. (N.S.) (10) 168-187
Peplow (F. J.) Some tentative proposals for the compilation of a catalogue of best books, L.A.R. (11) 222-228, Discussion 245-249
L 17 BIBLIOGRAPHY—HISTORY AND THEORY
1876 Guild (R. A.) Bibliography as a science, L.J. (1) 67-69
1880 Axon (W. E. A.) Danjou's scheme of a universal bibliography, L.J. (5) 205-206
1881 Stevens (H.) English bibliography before 1640, L.A. Trans (4) 17-22
1884 Tedder (H. R.) On the study of bibliography, L.A. Trans (7) 128-131
1886 Davis (R. C.) Teaching bibliography in Colleges, L.J. (11) 289
1894 Cole (G. W.) Matters bibliographical: a review of various schemes for general bibliographies, L.J. (16) 333
1897 Petherick (E. A.) Theoretical and practical bibliography, nd Int Conf 148-149

Rathbone (J. A.) Some bibliographical schemes, P.L. (2) 178-179
1898 Gould (C. H.) Short college course in bibliography, L.J. (23) Conf No 140
1900 Hastings (C. H.) Some recent events and tendencies in bibliography, Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk (1889-1900) 10-18
1902 Abbott (E. L.) Bibliography in a small Library, P.L. (7) 8-12
1903 Hodges (N. D. C.) Bibliographies versus catalogues, P.L. (7) 290-302
1903 Brown (J. D.) Bibliographical aids, L.J. (5) 197-205

L 18 NATIONAL
1890 Bibliography in South America, L.J. (15) 200
1897 Lee (S.) National biography and national bibliography, 2nd Int Conf 55-62
1898 Booc (J. R.) Registers of Colonial publications, L. (8) 15-21
1900 Selected National bibliographies, Library School Bulletin No 7, N.Y.S.L. Rept (83)
1901 Merrell (W. S.) General and national bibliographies, Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk (1899-1900) 19-25
1901 Swem (E. G.) State and local bibliography, L.J. (26) 677-681

L 19 INTERNATIONAL
1886 Axon (W. E. A.) Danjou's scheme of a universal bibliography, L.J. (5) 205-206
1894 International bibliography in Austria, L.J. (5) 145
1894 Josephson (A. G. S.) International subject bibliographies, L.J. (19) 226-7
1896 International bibliography in Italy, L.J. (21) 500
1903 Field (H. H.) The Concilium Bibliographicum in Zurich, Switzerland, L.J. (28) 661-662
1904 Richardson (E. C.) International bibliography, L.J. (29) Conf No 93-96
1904 Fontaine (H.) International Institute of Bibliography, L.J. (20) Conf No 101-104
1905 McPike (E. F.) "A Bibliographical Exchange: a criticism of suggested scheme of Institute of International Bibliography, L.J. (30) 857-858

INTERNATIONAL BIBLIOGRAPHY—SPECIAL
1895 International bibliography of scientific literature, L.J. (20) 75, 81, 82, 172, 308
1896 Andrews (C. W.) International bibliography of scientific literature, L.J. (20) 63, Conf No 25
1905 Adler (C.) International catalogue of scientific literature, L.J. (20) Conf No 58
1906 International bibliography of scientific literature, L.J. (21) 263, 270, 409
1905 Teegart (F. J.) Plea for an International catalogue of technological literature, P.L. (10) 114-115
1907 Johnstone (W. D.) An International catalogue of the current literature of the social sciences, Bib Scty of Am Proc (1) 177-202
1908 Adler (C.) and L. C. Gunnell. The International catalogue of scientific literature, Bib Scty of Am Proc (3) 100-115
See also Co-operative Cataloguing 158

L 20 PRACTICAL BIBLIOGRAPHY
1886 Fletcher (W. I.) Close classification versus Bibliography, L.J. (11) 209, 350
1890 Bibliography as she is wrote, being a critical review of W. T. Rogers' "Manual of Bibliography," 1890, L. (2) 449-453
1890 Teggart (F. J.) Criticism of Stein's "Manuel de bibliographie generale," L.J. (24) 73-75
1900 Pollard (A. W.) Notes on books and work : Bibliography, literary history and collecting, L. (N.S.) (1) 105-113, 337-347.
1903 Brown (J. D.) Practical bibliography, L. (N.S.) (4) 144-151
1905 Tolman (F. L.) Bibliography and cataloguing, P.L. (10) 119-122
1906 Walton (J.) Concerning practical bibliography, L.A. (7) 7-15, 49

L.21 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AIDS
1876 Spofford (A. R.) Bibliography of bibliography and literature, U.S. Rept 688-710
1880 Wheatley (H. B.) Proposed subject index to bibliologies and bibliographies, L.A.M.N. (1) 86-95
1885 Caspar (C. N.) Hints for finding the author, title, publisher, place of publication, size or price of books, L.J. (10) 180-181
1888 Ford (P. L.) Reference list to bibliographies, catalogues and reference lists, L.J. (13) 37, 82, 135, 174, 207, 244, 280.
1892 — Index to bibliographies and portraits, L.J. (17) 85-86
1893 Copinger (W. A.) Printed sources from which collections towards a supplement to Hain's "Repertorium Bibliographicum" might be made, Bib Sety's Trans (1) 45-59.
1894 Tedder (H. R.) Official record of current literature, Bib Sety's Trans (1) 147-158, Discussion 159-163.
1897 Strange (E. F.) Chief bibliographical works published during the last 18 months, Bib Sety's Trans (2) 81-86.
1903 Proctor (R.) Classified index to the "Serapeum" Bib Sety's Publication
1903 Brown (J. D.) Bibliographical aids, L.W. (5) 107-205
1905 McPike (E. F.) Serial bibliography of bibliographies, P.L. (10) 123-125
1905 List of bibliographies contained in United States Public Documents from June, 1903 to May, 1904, L.J. (30) 287-288
1909 Peddie (R. A.) List of bibliographical books published since the foundation of the Bibliographical Society in 1803, Bib Sety's Trans (10) 235-311

L.22 BIBLIOGRAPHICAL AIDS
1808 Guypp (H.) Some bibliographical tools, L. (10) 377-380
1909 Lane (W. C.) Opportunities for bibliographical work, L.J. (31) 118-119.
1909 Barr (C. J.) Bibliographical aids to the use of the current literature of science, A.L.I. Bull (1) 129-132.
1909 Fletcher (W. L.) Anticipations, P.L. (14) 1-5.
See also L.23 and L.24.

L.23 BIBLIOGRAPHIES—GENERAL
1876 Perkins (F. B.) Best hundred books, L.J. (1) 116-117.
1881 Library Journal prize scheme of hundred best books, L.J. (6) 326-328.
394  

BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

1898  Best books of 1897 with notes—Bibliography No. 12, N.Y.S.L. Rept (81).

BIBLIOGRAPHIES—SPECIAL

L. 24  SELECT

1877  Class-room bibliography, L.J. (2) 66.
1880  Foster (W. E.) Reference lists on special topics, L.J. (5) 38-42.
1884  Mac (E. A.) A select bibliography, L.J. (6) 136.
1895  Christie (R. C.) Special bibliographies, Bib Scty’s Trans (1) 165-177.
1898  Newman (A.) Index to subject bibliographies in Library bulletins, N.Y.S.L. Rept (81).
1900  Selected subject bibliographies, N.Y.S.L. Rept (83), School Bulletin No. 5.
1905  McPike (E. F.) On the publication of special bibliographies, P.L. (10) 149.
For List of Dealers see G 1-2.

L. 25  ANONYMS AND PSEUDONYMS


L. 26  BROADSIDES

1903  Fletcher (W. Y.) Collectors of Broadsides, L. (N.S.) (2) 12-19.
1908  Duff (E. G.) English fifteenth century Broadsides, Bib Scty’s Trans (9) 211-227.

Dealers in Broadsides and Chapbooks—
Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Baer, Joseph, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany.
Macs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Kingers & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
Quaritch, Birnard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Rosenthal, Ludwig, Munich, Bavaria.
Sotheran & Co., Strand, W.C.
Tregaskis, James, 232, High Holborn, W.C.

L. 27  PALEOGRAPHY—GENERAL

1890  Taylor (J.) The Monastic scriptorium, L. (2) 237-244, 282-291.
1901  Jennings (O.) Some old initial letters, L. (N.S.) (2) 44-59.
Paleographic Dealers—
Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Barr, Joseph, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
Ellis & Co., 29, New Bond Street, W.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Rosenthal, Ludwig, Munich, Bavaria
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L. 28 MANUSCRIPTS
1884 Edwards (E.) Researches for manuscripts in the Levant and more especially in the Monasteries of Mount Athos; Giovanni Aurispa to Spyridion Lambros (A.D. 1425 to 1880), L.C. (1) 57-64, 81-86, 103-109
1885 Thomas (E. C.) Manuscripts of the Philobiblon, L.C. (2) 120-137
1887 Thompson (Sir E. M.) Arrangement and preservation of manuscripts, L.C. (4) 33-39
1892 Cade (R.) Carlyle's Lectures on literature: a note respecting the various manuscripts, L. (4) 225-227
1893 Poole (R. B.) The Manuscript age, L.J. (18) 71-75, 100-112
1897 Friedenwald (H.) Care of manuscripts, L.J. (22) Conf No 52-55
1900 Delisle (L.) Discovery of the long missing pictures stolen from an illuminated MS. in the Library of Macon, L. (X.S.) (1) 45-49
1902 Giles (L.) Les Manuscrits du Roi de Prusse, L. (X.S.) (3) 148-163
1905 Gayley (C. M.) On the reproduction of manuscripts, L.J. (30) 929
Plomer (H. R.) The Oxinden letters, L. (X.S.) (6) 20-44
1909 Richardson (E. C.) Manuscript hunting, Bib Scty of Am Proc (3) 14-28
Bell (H. L.) Early codices from Egypt, L. (X.S.) (10) 303-313

Dealers in Manuscripts—
Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Barr, Joseph, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
Ellis & Co., 29, New Bond Street, W.
MAGGS Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Rosenthal, Ludwig, Munich, Bavaria
Stevens & Brown, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.

L. 29 CATALOGUE OF SPECIAL COLLECTION OF MANUSCRIPTS

L. 30 FACSIMILE REPRODUCTION
1898 Richardson (E. C.) American Libraries and the study of ancient manuscripts, L.J. (23) Conf No 102-103
1905 Gayley (C. M.) On the reproduction of manuscripts, L.J. (30) 929
1908 Krumbacker (Prof.) Photographic copying in Libraries, L.J. (33) 223-224
1909 Dewey (M.) Photographic facsimiles, P.L. (14) 22

Dealers with special facilities for undertaking facsimile reproduction—
Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Barr, Joseph, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
Ellis & Co., 29, New Bond Street, W.
MAGGS Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Rosenthal, Ludwig, Munich, Bavaria

L. 31 MISSALS
1903 Jenner (H.) Service books of the Latin Church, L. (X.S.) (4) 292-310
1904 Rivers (J.) Gutenberg Missal controversy, L. II. (6) 173-175
1891 Copinger (W. A.) Few words on 15th century Bibles, L. (3) 161-169
1903 Aldrich (S. J.) Incunabula, *Bib Sety’s Trans* (1) 107-119, Discussion 110-21
Copinger (W. A.) Corrections and additions to the Mazarine catalogue of Incunabula, *Bib Sety’s Trans* (1) 210-215
1904 — Notes on catalogues of Incunabula, *Bib Sety’s Trans* (2) 87-90
— Incunabula Virgiliana: a list of editions of Virgil printed during the 15th century, *Bib Sety’s Trans* (2) 127-126
1906 Cust (L.) Originals of the designs of the block book “Ars Moriendi,” *Bib Sety’s Trans* (4) 141-144
1900 Pollard (A. W.) English bibliography before and after 1600, *L.A.R.* (2) 3-12
Edmond (J. P.) Suggestions for the description of books printed between 1501 and 1640, *L.A.R.* (3) 133-142
Proctor (R.) Incunabula at Grenew, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 215-224
1902 Peddie (R. A.) Sale prices of Incunabula in 1901, *L. (N.S.)* (3) 164-175
Plomer (H. R.) Examination of some existing copies of Hayward’s life and raigne of Henrie IV., *L. (N.S.)* (3) 13-23
1903 Voynich (W.) On the study of early printed books: notes from a lecture, *L. (N.S.)* (4) 189-199
Steele (R.) What 15th century books are about (scientific books), *L. (N.S.)* (4) 337-354
1904 Peddie (R. A.) Sale prices of Incunabula in 1903, *L. (N.S.)* (5) 318-335
Steele (R.) What 15th century books are about (Divinity), *L. (N.S.)* (5) 337-358
1905 — What 15th century books are about (law), *L. (N.S.)* (6) 137-155
Peddie (R. A.) Sale prices of Incunabula in 1904, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 173-185
Pollard (A. W.) Recent Caxtoniana, *L. (N.S.)* (6) 337-353
Pollard (A. W.) Siege of Rhodes, *L. (N.S.)* (7) 423-436
1907 Steele (R.) What 15th century books are about (literature), *L. (N.S.)* (8) 225-238
Young (H.) Memorandum on some Incunabula in the Toronto University Library, *L.J.* (32) 118
Weitenkampf (F.) Need of a scientific bibliography of Incunabula, *L.J.* (33) 358
Wilson (J. D.) Euphues and the Prodigal Son, *L. (N.S.)* (10) 339-361

Dealers in Incunabula and Block Books—

**Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.**

**Baer, Joseph, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany**

**Bawden, P. M., Tunbridge Wells.**

**Edwards, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.**

**Ellis & Co., 20, New Bond Street, W.**

**Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.**

**Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.**

**Kosenthal, Ludwig, Munich, Bavaria**

**Sotheran & Co., Strand, W.C.**

**Tregaskis, James, 232, High Holborn, W.C.**

*See also G 1-2 Exporters and Library Agents*
L 33 BOOK SALES, PRICES, AUCTIONS, AND FAIRS

1882 Walford (C.) Some account of early book fairs, L. 1. Trans (5) 120-143
1885 Smalley (G. W.) Auction prices in books, L. J. (10) 36
1891 Norgate (F.) Book sales by R. H. Evans (1812-1845), L. (3) 324-330
1900 Smith (G.) Frankfort Book Mart : a chapter in European literary history, L. (N.S.) (1) 167-179
1904 Peddie (R. A.) Sale prices of Incunabula in 1903, L. (N.S.) (5) 318-335
1905 — Sale prices of Incunabula in 1904, L. (N.S.) (6) 173-185
1906 Historical and descriptive account of Sotheby's, ill., B.A.R. (2)

Publications of value in tracing Auction value of Books—
Book Auction Records, 1902 to date, London
Book-Prices Current 1887 to date, London
Book Sales of 1895-1898, 4 vols., London
American Book-Lore, quarterly, Milwaukee, Wis., U.S.A.
American Book Prices Current 1895-8, 4 vols., New York, U.S.A.
Bibliographica, 12 parts, 3 vols., 1894, London
Book Sales Catalogues, 1676-1796, London

For: List of Library Agents with facilities for attending Book Auction Sales, see G 1-2

L 34 BOOK COLLECTING AND BOOK RARITIES—GENERAL

1896 Mathews (E. R. N.) A century ago: some famous borrowers and the books they borrowed, L. (5) 323-328
1896 Book hunter in London, being a review of Mr. Roberts' work, L. (8) 108-9
May (W.) Librarian's treasure trove : a new copy of the "Speculum Vile Christi," by Wyntyn de Worde, L. (8) 104-107
1899 Bayeau (W. E.) First edition of "Paradise Lost," L. I. (2) 16-33
Pollard (A. W.) Notes on bibliography and book collecting, L. (N.S.) (1) 438-448

1901 Catalogue of the Loan Exhibition of old and rare books, manuscripts, etc., L. I. of Austral Proc 1-113
1902 Thorne (W. B.) Bibliographical collections of the late William Blades and the late Talbot Baines Reed, L. (N.S.) (3) 340-357
Goodspeed (C. E.) Rare books : an address before the Massachusetts Library Club, L. J. (27) 320-323
1903 Greg (W. W.) Bibliographical history of the First Folio, L. (N.S.) (4) 258-285
1904 — Tottel's Miscellany, L. (N.S.) (5) 113-133
1905 Pollard (A. W.) Recent purchases at the British Museum, L. (N.S.) (6) 1-28
Redgrave (G. R.) Authors' own copies, L. (N.S.) (6) 251-256

Dealers in Rare Books—
ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
BAIR, JOSEPH, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o.M., Germany
BARNARD, P. M., Tunbridge Wells
CURTIS & DAVISON, 4, High Street, Kensington, W.
EDWARDS, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.
ELLIS & CO., 29, New Bond Street, W.
LEIGHTON, J. & J., 40, Brewer Street, Barbican, E.C.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
PARSONS & SONN, 45, Brompton Road, S.W.
QUARitch, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
SOTHERAN & CO., Strand, W.C.
TREGASKIS, James, 232, High Holborn, W.C.
VOYXICH, W. M., 68, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
See also Library Agents, G 1-2

L 35 BIBLIOGRAPHERS—GENERAL

1880 Axon (W. F. A.) Poetry of the bibliomaniac, L..A.M.N. (1) 50-56
1894 Some bibliographers, L. J. (10) 131-132
1900 Fletcher (W. Y.) English Royal collectors, L. (N.S.) (1) 305-314
1901 — Collectors of Broadside, L. (N.S.) (2) 12-19
1905 Faber (R. S.) Some Durham book-lovers. *Bib Sety’s Trans* (8) 77-83

**BIBLIOGRAPHERS—SPECIAL**

L 36 Bagford, John, 1650-1716
1898 Fletcher (W. Y.) John Bagford and his collections. *Bib Sety’s Trans* (4) 185-201

L 36-1 Beaumont, Margaret. Countess of Richmond and Derby, 1443-1509
1907 Axon (W. E. A.) The Lady Margaret as a lover of literature, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 34-41

L 37 Blades, William, 1824-1890
1890 William Blades: a biographical account, *L.* (2) 205-209
1899 — William Blades: the man and his Library, *L.* (1) 155-162

L 38 Bury, Richard de, 1281-1345
1889 — Was Richard de Bury an impostor? *L.* (1) 335-340

L 38-1 Christie, Richard Copley, 1830-1901
1900 Pollard (A. W.) Richard Copley Christie, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 120-131

L 39 Dawson, John, 1692-1765
1898 Plant (W. C.) John Dawson and his books; or, an Excelsior’s Library of the 18th century, *L.* (1) 165-173

L 39-1 De Quincey, Thomas, 1755-1839
1907 Axon (W. E. A.) De Quincey and T. F. Dibdin, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 267-274

L 39-2 Dibdin, Thomas Frognall, 1776-1847
1907 Axon (W. E. A.) De Quincey and T. F. Dibdin, *L. (N.S.)* (8) 267-274

L 39-3 Dobrée, Thomas
1904 Faber (R. S.) The Musée Dobrée at Nantes, *L. (N.S.)* (5) 206-224

L 40 Johnson, Samuel, 1709-1784
1905 Wheatley (H. B.) Dr. Johnson as a bibliographer, *Bib Sety’s Trans* (8) 39-61

L 40-1 Locker-Lampson, Frederick, 1821-1895

L 41 Morgan, Augustus de, 1806-1874

L 42 Morris, William, 1834-1896
1901 William Morris, *port., L. (N.S.)* (2) 113-119

L 43 Nodier, Charles, *circa* 1783-1844

L 44 Parker, Matthew, Archbishop of Canterbury, 1504-1575
1900 Kershaw (S. H.) Archbishop Parker, collector and author, *L. (N.S.)* (1) 379-383

L 45 Peignot, Stephen Gabriel, 1767-1849

L 46 Rawlinson, Thomas, 1681-1725
1899 Fletcher (W. Y.) Rawlinsons and their collections, *Bib Sety’s Trans* (5) 67-84
Madan (F.) List of Thomas Rawlinson’s sale catalogues in the Bodleian Library, *Bib Sety’s Trans* (5) 85-86

L 47 Smith, Richard, 1590-1675

L 48 Stevens, Henry, 1819-1886
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L.48.1</td>
<td>Thomason, George</td>
<td>died 1666</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1009</td>
<td>Will of George Thomason.</td>
<td>L. (N.S.) (10) 34-43</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.48.2</td>
<td>Vallenger, Stephen</td>
<td>died 1502</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>Plomer (H. R.) Stephen Vallenger.</td>
<td>L. (N.S.) (2) 108-112</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.49</td>
<td>Wanley, Humphrey</td>
<td>1672-1726</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1884</td>
<td>Douthwaite (W. R.) Humphrey Wanley and his diary.</td>
<td>L.C. (1) 87-94, 110-3</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>Barwick (G. F.) Humphrey Wanley and the Harleian Library.</td>
<td>L. (N.S.) (3) 24-35, 243</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.50</td>
<td>Watt, Robert</td>
<td>1774-1810</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1889</td>
<td>A Bibliographical martyr—Dr. Robert Watt.</td>
<td>L. (1) 50-63</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

**AUTHORS—INDIVIDUAL**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>Page</th>
<th>Author</th>
<th>Title</th>
<th>Notes</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>L.51</td>
<td>Bacon, Francis, Lord Verulam and Viscount St. Albans</td>
<td>1561-1626</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>Greg (W. W.) Bacon's Biliteral cypher and its application.</td>
<td>L. (N.S.) (3) 47-53</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>— Facts and fancies in the Baconian theory.</td>
<td>ill., L. (N.S.) (4) 47-62</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>— Another Baconian cypher.</td>
<td>L. (N.S.) (10) 418-442</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.51.1</td>
<td>Bayley, Walter</td>
<td>1520-1592</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.52</td>
<td>Bradshaw, Henry</td>
<td>1831-1886</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.52.1</td>
<td>Browne, Sir Thomas</td>
<td>1605-1682</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>Osler (W.) The &quot;Religio Medici.&quot;</td>
<td>L. (N.S.) (7) 1-31</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.53</td>
<td>Cervantes-Saavedra, Miguel de</td>
<td>1547-1616</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1898</td>
<td>Ashbee (H. S.) Some books about Cervantes.</td>
<td>Bib. Sety's Trans (5) 13-38</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.54</td>
<td>Chaucer, Geoffrey</td>
<td>1340 (?)-1400</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1894</td>
<td>Wheatley (H. R.) Bibliography of Chaucer.</td>
<td>Bib. Sety's Trans (2) 11-13</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>Hammond (E. P.) Need of bibliographies in literary history.</td>
<td>Bib Sety of Am. Proc (1) 65-70</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.54.1</td>
<td>Cornaro, Luigi</td>
<td>Sixteenth Century</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>Axon (W. E. A.) Cornaro in English.</td>
<td>L. (N.S.) (2) 120-129</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.54.2</td>
<td>Dafydd ab Gwilym, Fourteenth Century</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>Bell (H. L.) Dafydd ab Gwilym.</td>
<td>L. (10) 44-61</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.55</td>
<td>Evelyn, John</td>
<td>1620-1706</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>Redgrave (G. R.) Evelyn's Essays on &quot;Publiek Employment and an active life.&quot;</td>
<td>L. (N.S.) (2) 349-352</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.55.1</td>
<td>Goldsmith, Oliver</td>
<td>1728-1774</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>England (G.) Goldsmith's &quot;Prospect of Society.&quot;</td>
<td>L. (N.S.) (3) 327-338</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td>Barwick (G. F.) Notes from the first French translation of &quot;Vicar of Wakefield.&quot;</td>
<td>L. (N.S.) (3) 134-145</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.56</td>
<td>Holmes, Oliver Wendell</td>
<td>1809-1894</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Ormerod (J.) Writings of Oliver Wendell Holmes.</td>
<td>L. (N.S.) (6) 17-35</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.57</td>
<td>Jevons, William Stanley</td>
<td>1835-1882</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.58</td>
<td>Marcus Aurelius Antonius</td>
<td></td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td>Legg (J. W.) Bibliography of the Thoughts of Marcus Aurelius Antonius.</td>
<td>Bib Sety's Trans (10) 17-81</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.58.1</td>
<td>Meredith, George</td>
<td>1828-1909</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>Esdaile (A. J. K.) Bibliography of the writings in prose and verse of George Meredith.</td>
<td>Lit Yr-Bk i-ixx</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>L.59</td>
<td>Milton, John</td>
<td>1608-1674</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>Baxter (W. E.) Early editions of Milton.</td>
<td>Bib Sety's Trans (7) 152-155</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1909</td>
<td>Pollard (A. W.) Bibliography of Milton.</td>
<td>L. (N.S.) (10) 1-33</td>
<td></td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
L. 60 More, Sir Thomas, 1478-1535
1899 Welch (C.) Brief outline of the life of Sir Thomas More, showing the periods at which the different works were written, Bib Scty's Trans (5) 178-180

L. 61 O'Donovan, John, 1809-1861
1906 Dixon (J.) Bibliography of works written, translated, or edited by John O'Donovan, An Leab (2) 1-39, 160-183, 195

L. 61-1 Petronius, died about 66 A.D.
1900 Gaselee (S.) Bibliography of Petronius, Bib Scty's Trans (10) 141-233

L. 62 Reisch, Gregorius, Sixteenth Century
1899 Fergusson (Prof.) Lecture on Reisch's "Margarita Philosophia," a survey of the earliest editions of this compendium of grammar, science and philosophy, Bib Scty's Trans (5) 180-182

L. 62-1 Ruskin, John, 1819-1900
1900 Spielman (M. H.) John Ruskin, L. (N.S.) (1) 225-240

L. 63 Shakespeare, William, 1564-1616
1885 Norris (J. P.) Shakespeare bibliographies, L.J. (10) 184, 379
1898 Lee (S.) Some undescribed copies of the First folio Shakespeare, Bib Scty's Trans (5) 160-174
1905 Original Bodleian copy of the First folio of Shakespeare, B.A.R. Vol. 2 Rivers (J.) Shakespeare à la Française, L. (N.S.) (6) 78-85
Child (M.) Mr. Spectator and Shakespeare, L. (N.S.) (6) 360-379
1906 Lee (S.) Notes and additions to the census of copies of the Shakespeare first folio, L. (N.S.) (7) 115-139
Plomer (H. R.) Printers of Shakespeare's plays and poems, L. (N.S.) (7) 140-166
Esdaile (A.) Shakespeare literature, L. (N.S.) (7) 160-180
Ballinger (J.) Shakespeare and the Municipal Libraries, L. (N.S.) (7) 181-191
Bunn (R.) Best editions of Shakespeare for a Library, Wis Lib Bull (2) 21-24
1908 Cust (L.) Portraits of Shakespeare, Bib Scty's Trans (9) 117-119
Greg (W. W.) On certain false dates in Shakespearian quartos, L. (N.S.) (9) 113-131, 381-400
1909 Scholderer (V.) Development of Shakespeare's fools, L. (N.S.) (10) 201-7
Jaggard (W.) False dates in Shakespearian quartos, L. (N.S.) (10) 208-211
Cole (G. W.) First folio of Shakespeare: a further word regarding the correct arrangement of its preliminary leaves, Bib Scty of Am Proc (3) 65-83

Dealers in Shakespeareana—
DOBELL, B., 54, Charing Cross Road, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNArd, 11, Grafton Street, W.
SUTTON, A., Bridge Street, Manchester

L. 63-1 Shakespeare—Baconian Controversy
1902 Greg (W. W.) Bacon's biliteral cypher and its application, L. (N.S.) (3) 41-53
1903 — Facts and fancies in the Baconian theory, ill., L. (N.S.) (4) 47-62
1909 — Another Baconian cipher, L. (N.S.) (10) 418-442

L. 63-2 Sidney, Sir Philip, 1554-1586

L. 64 Smart, Christopher, 1722-1771
1902 Gray (S. J.) Bibliography of the writings of Christopher Smart, with biographical references, Bib Scty's Trans (6) 260-303

L. 64-1 Walton, Izaak, 1593-1683
1901 Dobson (A.) On certain quotations in Walton's "Angler," L. (N.S.) (2) 4-11

L. 65 Trade Bibliography
1897 Bowker (R. R.) American book trade, L.J. (22) 483
1902 Plomer (H. R.) On the value of Publishers' lists, L. (N.S.) (3) 427-433
LE 66

BOOKS FOR REFERENCE LIBRARIES

1876 Spofford (A. R.) List of reference books, U.S. Rept 690-714

1886 Foster (W. E.) Reference lists on special subjects, L.J. (5) 38-42

1883 Carr (H. J.) Index to some recent reference lists, L.J. (8) 27-32

1885 Mac (E. A.) Reference book making, L.J. (10) 176

1886 Rogers (T. H.) Subject references wanted, L.J. (10) 405

1886 Hewins (C. M.) How to make the most of a small Library, L.J. (11) 305-8

1887 W. Reference books, L.J. (12) 184


Conf No 62-3


1897 Barrett (F. T.) Selection of books for a reference library, L. (8) 473-481

1897 Wood (B.) Selection of books for a reference library, L. (8) 522-530

1897 List of reference books for a small library, P.A. (1) 115-116

1897 Selection of reference books, N.Y.S.L. Rept (80)

1896 Borrage (E. M.) Books for the reference library: some selected lists and suggestions, L.A.R. (1) 770-780

1900 Selected reference books, N.Y.S.L. Rept (83)

1902 List of reference books for a library of from 5,000 to 5,000 vols., P.L. (7) 12-13

1903 Reference books, Minn. 1a and Wis. L.C. Hdbk 20


1903 King (E.) Reference books found in the 55th and 56th Congresses, P.L. (8) 263-266

Material for course in reference study, N.Y.S.L. Rept (80) School Bulletin No 16

1903 Reference books, reliable and unreliable, L.J. (29) 127-131

1904 Kroeger (A. B.) Reference books of 1904, L.J. (30) 5-10. 1905: L.J. (31) 3-7,


1907 Wyer (J. L.) Hour. First $100 for reference books, N.Y.S.L. (1) 8-10

1907 Wyer (M. G.) Reference books for a small library, 1a Lib Q. (5) 205-207

Reference books most used, N.Y.S.L. (1) 115

1908 Wyer (M. G.) Additional books for reference use, 1a Lib Q. (6) 2-4

Jacob's (H.) More guides to reference books, P.L. (14) 207-208

Stewart (J. D.) and O. E. Clarke. Guides to book selection, L.W. (11) 499-517, 445-450

Terminological dictionaries, L.W. (12) 87-92

Kroeger (A. R.) Reference books for small libraries, Penn Lib Notes (1) 4-5

For List of Dealers, see G 1-2

L.E 67

BOOK SELECTION FOR BRANCH LIBRARIES

1898 Bain (J.) Junr. Books in branch libraries, L.J. (23) Conf No 100-101

Countryman (G.) How far should the selection of books for branches be uniform? L.J. (23) Conf No 101-102


Hayward (C. A.) Reference work in a branch library, P.L. (7) 182-183

1900: L.J. (25) 170.
1905: L.J. (3) 318-319.
*La Lib Q.* (5) 110-111

For List of Dealers see G 1-2

**L. 69 BOOK SELECTION FOR TRAVELLING LIBRARIES**


**L. 70 BOOK SELECTION FOR COLLEGE LIBRARIES**

1897: Potter (A. C.) Selection of books for College Libraries, *L.J.* (22) Conf No 20-44
1902: Kellicott (Miss) Book buying for a College Library, *P.L.* (7) 416-418

For List of Dealers see G 1-2

**L. 71 SCIENCE—GENERAL**

1880: Bailey (J. B.) Index to scientific bibliographies, *L.A. Trans* (3) 116, 169-73
1886: Mann (B. P.) Bibliography in general and especially the bibliography of science, *L.J.* (11) 245
Rowell (J. C.) Subject index to science, *L.J.* (20) Conf No 27-28
1898: Royal Society’s plan for an international catalogue of scientific literature, *L.J.* (23) Conf No 175-176
— Selection of science books, *L.A.R.* (6) 85-93
Fulcher (L. W.) Best books of 1903—Science, *L.A.R.* (6) 551-556
Thompson (J. D.) Handbook of Learned Societies, *L.J.* (29) Conf No 114-116
Teggart (F. J.) Plea for an international catalogue of scientific literature, *P.L.* (10) 114-115
1907: Barr (C. J.) Some bibliographical aids to the use of the current literature of science, *J.A.E. Bull* (1) Conf No 120-132
1908: Adler (C.) and L. C. Gunnett. The International catalogue of scientific literature, *Bib Sety of Am Proc* (3) 100-115
Beal (W. H.) and E. L. Ogden. The Contribution of the U.S. Department of Agriculture to the bibliography of science, with a list of the bibliographical publications of the department, *Bib Sety of Am Proc* (3) 135-152
Savage (E. A.) Difficulties of the selection of scientific and technical books, *L.A.R.* (10) 162-174

Dealers in Scientific Literature—

BAER, JOSEPH, & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
MAGGS BROTHERS, 169, Strand, W.C.
L.72 NATURAL HISTORY
1807 Stanley (H. H.) Reading list on out-of-door books, N.Y.S.L., Rept (80), Bibliography No 8
1808 Hunt (C. W.) Illustrative material for nature study in Primary Schools, N.Y.S.L., Rept (81), Bibliography No 16
1901 Payne (J. F.) On the "Herbarius," and Hortus Sanitatis, Bib Sety's Trans (6) 63-126
1902 Books on nature, animals, etc., for young people, La Lib Q. (2) 36
1903 Nature studies, Kansas P.L.Q. (4) 24-31
1906 Select bibliographies—Nature study, I.W. (6) 180-192
1907 Nolan (E. J.) Use of natural history books, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 123-8
1908 Scott (C. E.) Nature books for children, Lib Occ (2) 10-11
1909 Brief list of material for a small public Library, N.Y.L. (2) 40

Dealers in Natural History Literature—
Edwards, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Sotheran & Co., Strand, W.C.
Walford Brothers, 6, New Oxford Street, W.C.
Wheldon & Son, 28, Essex Street, Strand, W.C.
Wheldon & Co., 38, Great Queen Street, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L.73 ZOOLOGY
1805 Field (H. H.) Bibliographica Zoologica, L.J. (20) Conf No 20-30, 63

Dealers in Zoological Literature—
Wheldon & Son, 28, Essex Street, Strand, W.C.
Wheldon & Co., 38, Great Queen Street, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L.74 BOTANY
1906 Bay (J. C.) Contributions to the theory and history of botanical bibliography, Bib Sety of Am Proc (1) 75-83
1907 Reference list on flowers, Kansas P.L.Q. (7) 48-60

Dealers in Botanical Literature—
Edwards, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.
Irvine, J., 12, Mimosa Street, Fulham, S.W.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Walford Brothers, 6, New Oxford Street, W.C.
Wheldon & Co., 38, Great Queen Street, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L.75 PHYSICS
1902 Mann (C. R.) Histories and bibliographies of physics, Bib Sety of Chic Yr-Bk (1901-2) 31-40

Dealers in Literature relating to Physical Science—
Sotheran & Co., 149, Strand, W.C.
Wheldon & Son, 28, Essex Street, Strand, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L.76 MATHEMATICS
1803 Sterner (M.) German bibliography of the history and methods of arithmetic, U.S. Rept (1803-4) Vol. 1, 314-323
1896 Sifer (R.) Early printed English books on arithmetic, Bib Sety's Trans (4) 58-8
1903 Young (J. W. A.) Concerning the bibliography of mathematics, Bib Sety of Chic Yr-Bk 32-43
1905 Mathematical books for High School bookshelf, Wash L.A. Bull (1) No 2, 13-16

Dealers in Mathematical Literature—
Heffer & Son, Cambridge
Mags Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Sotheran & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.
Wesley & Son, 28, Essex Street, Strand, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 77 TECHNICAL LITERATURE
1883 Southward (J.) Technical literature in Free Libraries, L.A. Trans (6) 82-7
1889 Green (S. S.) Library in its relation to persons engaged in industrial pursuits, L.J. (14) 215-225
1904 Carrington (J. T.) Scientific books in Public Libraries, L. (6) 86-81
Clarke (A.) Scientific text-books and the disposal of editions out-of-date, L. (6) 164-167
1905 Andrews (C. W.) Technical collections in Public Libraries, L.J. (20) 6-9
1900 Keogh (A.) Technical books in English Libraries, P.L. (5) 321-322
1902 Burgess (C. F.) Selection of technical and scientific books, L.J. (27) Conf No 56-60
Hodges (E. D. C.) Selection of scientific books for a Public Library, P.L. (7) 339-333
1905 Gaillard (E. W.) Trustees and Library appropriations, L.J. (30) 403-404
1906 Crunden (F. M.) Public Library as a factor in industrial progress, L. (N.S.) (7) 384-395
Technical books for Libraries, Wis Lib Bull (2) 52
1908 Savage (E. A.) Some difficulties in the selection of scientific and technical books, L.A.R. (10) 163-174, Discussion 190-194, 251-252
Books for men in shops, L.J. (33) 100
Cutter (W. P.) Selection of technical books, P.L. (13) 86
Technical works in Public Libraries, P.L. (13) 87
Hunting (H. R.) Public Library from the business man's standpoint, L.A.R. (13) 355-357
1909 Stevens (E. F.) Industrial literature and the industrial public at the Pratt Institute Free Library, L.J. (34) 95-99
Stewart (J. D.) Terminological dictionaries, L.W. (12) 87-92

Dealers in Technical Literature—
Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grupe Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Baer, Joseph, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Cazenove & Son, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.
Dawson & Sons, Ltd., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.
Mags Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Myles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
Myers & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
 Preston & Co., 27, Clapham Park Road, S.W.
Sanitary Publishing Co., 5, Fetter Lane, E.C.
Sinclair & Woolston, Ltd., Cheapside, Nottingham
Stevens & Brown, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C
Stevens, Son & Stiles, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
Trades Publishing Co., 356, Birkbeck Bank Chambers, Holborn
Trusclove & Hanson, Ltd., 153, Oxford Street, W.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
Wilson, Alfred, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

L 77 USEFUL ARTS—GENERAL
Hopwood (H. V.) List of books in Useful Arts, L.A.R. (6) 693-611
1906 — Best books of 1904—Useful Arts, L.A.R. (8) 89-97
1907 Bibliography of technical books, Kansas P.L.Q. (7) 7-40
Juvenile books in Useful Arts, Kansas P.L.Q. (7) 41-45
1909 Popular books in Useful Arts, Lib Occ (2) 50-57

Dealers in Technical Literature—
ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
BARR, JOSEPH, & CO., 19, Great Portland Street, London, W.C.
BATSFORD, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.
BEAZLEY, H. K., & CO., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
MILES & CO., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
SANITARY PUBLISHING CO., 5, Fetter Lane, E.C.
SOMATIC & CO., 140, Strand, W.C.
TRADE PUBLISHING CO., 365, Birkebeck Bank Chambers, Holborn
TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 78 PATENT SPECIFICATIONS
1907 Prince (II. L.) On facilities for providing examination of patent literature, A.L.I.A. Bull (1) Conf No 166-168

L 79 AGRICULTURE
1896 Clark (E.) Early books on agriculture, Bib Sel's Trans (3) 166-162
1908 Reading course for farmers and farmers' wives, L.J. (33) 393
1909 List of books on agriculture, IV L.C. Bull (5) No 2, 4-6
Brief list of books on agriculture, N.Y.L. (2) 31-35, 40

Dealers in Agricultural Literature—
BEAZLEY, H. K., & CO., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
COLLINGRIDGE & CO., 148, Aldersgate Street, E.C.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 100, Strand, W.C.
MILES & CO., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
MVERS & CO., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
PRESTON & CO., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.
SINCLAIR & WOOLSTON, LTD., Cheapside, Nottingham
TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.
VINTON & CO., 9, New Bridge Street, E.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 80 GARDENING
1906 Select bibliographies—Gardening, L.W. (6) 29-40

Dealers in Gardening Literature—
BRYCE, W., Lothian Street, Edinburgh
COLLINGRIDGE & CO., 148, Aldersgate Street, E.C.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 100, Strand, W.C.
SOMATIC & CO., 140, Strand, W.C.
THURKAM & SON, English Street, Carlisle

L 81 HOUSE DECORATION
1906 Miersch (E. E.) Reading list on decoration and furnishing, N.Y.S.L. Rept (83) Bibliography No 20, 661-676

Dealers in Literature, House Decoration, etc.—
ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
BATSFORD, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.
BEAZLEY, H. K., & CO., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
GREVEL & CO., King Street, Covent Garden, W.C.
QUARICHE, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
TRADE PUBLISHING CO., 365, Birkebeck Bank Chambers, Holborn
TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 82 ELECTRICITY
1899 Burgoyne (F. J.) Select list of books on electricity, L.W. (2) 22-28, 53-55
1903 Cattell (S.) and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, Penn Lib Comm Bull (1) 15

Dealers in Literature relating to Electrical Science—
BATSFORD, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.
BEAZLEY, H. K., & CO., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
ELECTRICAL PRINTING AND PUBLISHING Co., Salisbury Court, E.C.
ELECTRICAL PUBLISHING Co., 4, Southampton Row, W.C.
Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
Myers & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
SOTHERAN & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.
Williams & NORRIGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 83 MILITARY ARTS
1898 Books relating to warfare, L.J. (23) 191-194
1900 Cockle (M. J. D.) Short list of some standard military works of reference, L.W. (2) 272-273

Dealers in Military Literature—
EDWARDS, F., 83, High Street, Marylebone, N.W.
HARRISON & SON, 45, Pall Mall S.W.
WALFORD BROTHERS, 6, New Oxford Street, W.C.

L 84 METALLURGY
Select list of books with references to periodicals, relating to Iron and Steel in commerce, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 25p.

Dealers in Metallurgical Literature—
BATSFORD, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.
BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
Myers & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
SOTHERAN & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.
Williams & NORRIGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 85 RAILWAY ENGINEERING
1903 Select list of references on government ownership of railroads. Compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 14p.
1904 List of works (with references to periodicals) on railroads in their relation to the government and the public, with appendix containing list of references on the Northern Securities Case, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 72p., 2nd issue (1907) 131p.
1905 Select list of books on railroads in foreign countries: Government regulations, General; Continental Europe; International freight agreement; Great Britain, France, Germany, Belgium, Switzerland, Italy, Austria-Hungary, Russia, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 72p.

Dealers in Literature relating to Railway Engineering—
BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
BRYCE, W., Lothian Street, Edinburgh
CLARK, A. H., & Co., Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.
HILL & SON, 61, New Oxford Street, W.C.
Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.

L 86 PRINTING
1892 Reed (T. B.) On the use and classification of a Typographical Library, L. (4) 33-44
1900 Cannons (H. G. T.) Select list of works on practical and historical printing, book illustration and paper manufacture, L.W. (2) 245-248, 270-272

Dealers in Literature relating to Printing—
BAER, JOSEPH, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
BARNARD, G. M., Tunbridge Wells
ELLIS & Co., 29, New Bond Street, W.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
WILLIAMS & NORRIGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
See also Printing Section, M 1
L.87 BOOKBINDING

1892 Prideaux (S. T.) Bibliography of bookbinding, L. (4) 15-24, 50-56, 90-95

Dealers in Literature relating to Bookbinding—

BAER, JOSEPH & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o.-M., Germany
BARNARD, G. M., Tunbridge Wells
ELLIS & Co., 29, New Bond Street, W.
MACCOS BROTHERS, 106, Strand, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
KONSTANT, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria

L.88 TEXTILES

1904 Strange (E. F.) Early pattern-books of lace, embroidery and needlework, Bib Sety's Trans (7) 200-246

Dealers in Textile Literature—

BATSFORD, H. T., 94, High Holborn, W.C.
BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
GREVEL & CO., King Street, Covent Garden, W.C.
TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.
WILLIAMS & NORRAGE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L.89 MEDICAL SCIENCE

1878 Billings (J. S.) National catalogue of medical literature, L.J. (3) 107-108
1883 Bailey (J. B.) Medical bibliography, L.C. (2) 63-65

Rumford (A.) Medical serials with bibliography of Cerebro-Spinal meningitis, Bulletin No 99, Additions 6, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88)

1907 Ranck (S. H.) Use of medical books, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 169-175

L.90 MEDICAL BOTANY

1908 Payne (J. F.) English herbas, Bib Sety's Trans (6) 120-123

Dealers in Medical Literature—

BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
LEWIS, H. K., 136, Gower Street, W.C.
MILES & CO., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
OWEN & CO., 28, Regent Street, W.
TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.
WILLIAMS & NORRAGE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L.91 DOMESTIC ECONOMY

1901 Shaw (R. K.) Bibliography of domestic economy in English, 1850-1899, Bulletin No 52, Bibliography No 22, N.Y.S.L. Rept (84)
1903 Thoreau (W. B.) Seventeenth century cookery book, L. (N.S.) (4) 180-188
Cattell (S.) and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, Penn L.C. Bull (1) 14

1906 Books on domestic economy and sanitation, Kansas P.L.&Q. (6) 30-31

Dealers in Literature relating to Domestic Economy—

BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
FOOD AND COOKERY PUBLISHING CO., Vauxhall Bridge Road, S.W.
MACGOS BROTHERS, 106, Strand, W.C.
MILES & CO., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
TRUSLOVE & HANSON, LTD., 153, Oxford Street, W.

L.92 FINE AND RECREATIVE ARTS—GENERAL

1889 Jackson (A. B.) Music and art collections of art photographs in Public Libraries, L.V. (U.S.) (3) 463-469
1897 Batsford (H.) Some suggestions on the formation of reference books on ornament and decorative arts, L. (9) 257-269

Hes (G.) Bibliography of Fine Art, P.L. (2) 51-53
1898 Ames (A. S.) and E. P. Andrews. Reading list on Renaissance Art of the 15th and 16th centuries, Bulletin No 9, N.Y.S.L. Rept (81)
1902 Patten (K.) Beginnings of an Art Library, In L.C.Q. (2) 32-33

Brief list of art books, In L.C.Q. (2) 59
Hitchecock (G. A.) List of books on fine and decorative arts suggested for small Public Libraries, P.L. (7) 25-27
1903 Cattell (S.) and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, Penn L.C. Bull (1) 10
1904 Palmer (G. H.) Best books of 1902—Fine Arts, L...A.R. (6) 200-212
1905 — Best books of 1903—Fine Arts, L.A.R. (7) 113-133
1907 Patten (K.) Use of art books, A.L.J. Bull (1) Conf No 179-183
Arts and crafts: a selected list of books and magazine articles, L.C. Q. (5) 142
1908 Books valuable in the study of art, P.L. (13) 253-254
1909 Books on fine arts, Lib Oce (2) 59-60

Dealers in Literature relating to Fine and Recreative Arts—
ALEX, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
BAER, JOSEPH & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
EDWARDS, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.
GREVEL & Co., King Street, Covent Garden, W.C.
PARSON & SONS, 45, Brompton Road, S.W.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
ROSENTAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
SANITARY PUBLISHING Co., 5, Fetter Lane, E.C.
TRADES PUBLISHING Co., Birkbeck Bank Chambers, E.C.
WALFORD BROTHERS, 6, New Oxford Street, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NOROGE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L. 93 PHOTOGRAPHY
1899 Brown (J. D.) Select list of books on photography, L.W. (1) 174-177

L. 94 WRITING—CIPHER BOOKS
1901 Butler (A. J.) Some Elizabethan Cipher books, Bib Sety's Trans (6) 127-35

L. 95 SHORTHAND
1899 Cannons (H. G. T.) Select list of books of Shorthand, L.W. (2) 70-79

L. 96 MUSIC
1889 Jackson (A. B.) Music and art collections of art photographs in Public Libraries, L.N. (U.S.) (3) 463-469
1891 Brown (J. D.) Music subject list, L. (3) 147-151
1896 Ballad collections suitable for popular Libraries, L. (8) 578-579
1898 Steele (R.) and R. A. Peddie. English printed music to 1600, Bib Sety's Trans (5) 8-10
1899 Brown (J. D.) Select list of books on special subjects—music, L.W. (1) 227-231, 258-259
1900 Bibliography of national music, L.W. (3) 237-240
1901 Bibliography of national music: an article advocating its compilation, L.W. (3) 237-240
1903 Steele (R.) Earliest English music printing; a description and bibliography of English printed music to the close of the 16th century, Bib Sety’s Illustrated Monographs No xi
Cattell (S.) and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to Book selection, Penn L.C. Bull (1) 17-18
1904 Brown (J. D.) Best books of 1903—Music, L.A.R. (6) 559-562
1905 Warrington (James) Music for the non-musical, L.J. (29) 129-130
1906 Sonneck (O. G.) Bibliography of American music, Bib Sety of Am Proc (1) 50-64
1908 Dramatic music (Class M 1500, 1510, 1520) Catalogue of full scores, compiled by O. G. T. Sonneck, Chief of Division of Music, Lib of Cong 1709p.

Dealers in Musical Literature—
AUGENER & Co., 22, Newgate Street, E.C.
BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
BREITKOPF & HARTEL, 54, Great Marlborough Street, W.
NOVELLO & Co., 160, Wardour Street, W.
PITMAN, HART & Co., 20-21, Paternoster Row, E.C.
REEVES, W., 83, Charing Cross Road, W.C.
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
WILLIAMS & NOROGE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
L. 97 SPORTS AND PASTIMES
1906 Reading list on Sports and pastimes, *Kansas P. L. Q.* (6) 4-8
For List of Dealers see L. 92

L. 98 SOCIAL SCIENCE—GENERAL
1905 McKillop (J.) and I. Taylor. Best books of 1904—Sociology, *J. L. A. R.* (7)
640-657
Miller (G.) Current year's books in sociology for a small Library, *P. L.*
(10) 11-14
1907 Lindholm (M. F.) Useful sociological books for debating clubs, *P. L.* (12)
354-356
Johnstone (W. D.) International catalogue of current literature of social
sciences, *Bib Sety of Am Proc* (1) 177-102
Richardson (E. C.) International catalogue of current literature of social
science, *Bib Sety of Am Proc* (1) 104-202
Schwab (J. C.) Bibliography of the Social Sciences in the Yale University
Library, *Bib Sety of Am Proc* (1) 203-204
Dodd (W. F.) Bibliography of political science, *Bib Sety of Am Proc* (1)
217-222
McCarthy (C.) Preparation of bibliographic data for the American
Political Science Association, *J. L. A. Bull* (1) 214-210

Dealers in Social Science Literature—
Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Maggis Brothers, 100, Strand, W.C.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Stevens, Son & Styles, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

MANNERS AND CUSTOMS

L. 99 EASTER
1905 Reference list on Easter, *Kansas P. L. Q.* (5) 42-43

L. 100 CHRISTMAS
1908 Origin of Christmas, with a reference list thereon, *Kansas P. L. Q.* (8)
120-131

L. 101 HALLOWE'EN
1907 Hallowe'en: its origin, and a reference list on the subject, *Kansas P. L. Q.*
(7) 94-102

L. 102 THANKSGIVING
1906 Thanksgiving past and present, with a reference list, *Kansas P. L. Q.* (6)
104-173

L. 103 WOMEN
1894 Selected books and articles on Woman's development, *U. S. Rept* (1894-5)
Vol. 1, 970-9

L. 104 CHILD STUDY
1906 List of books (with references to periodicals) relating to child labor, com-
plied under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer,
Lib of Cong 66p.

L. 105 NATURALIZATION
1906 List of references on naturalization, Lib of Cong *(In the press)*

L. 106 IMMIGRATION
1904 List of works (with references to periodicals) on immigration, compiled
under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 76p.,
2nd issue, with additions (1905) 98p., 3rd issue, with addi-
tions (1907) 157p.
Select list of references on Chinese immigration, compiled under the
direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 30p.
L 106-1 COLONIZATION
1900 List of books (with references to periodicals) relating to the theory of colonization, government of dependencies, protectorates, and related topics, by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 131p., 2nd edition, with additions (1900) 150p.

L 106-2 CAPITAL PUNISHMENT
1906 Galbreath (C. B.) Bibliography of capital punishment, Ohio Bull (1) No 10, 1-16

L 107 POLITICAL ECONOMY—GENERAL
1880 Sumner (W. G.) Political economy and political science: a selected list of books, L.J. (5) 17-21
1882 Jevons (W. S.) List of selected books on political economy, L.A.M.N. (3) 105-111
1907 Felter (F. A.) Bibliography of economic science, Bib Sety of Am Proc (1) 205-206

Dealers in Literature relating to Political Economy—
Heffer & Son, Cambridge
Muller, W., 16, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Stevens, Son & Stiles, 30, Great Russell Street, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 108 LABOUR QUESTIONS
1903 Select list of books (with references to periodicals) on labor, particularly relating to strikes, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 65p.
1906 List of books (with references to periodicals) relating to child labor, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 60p.
1908 List of books relating to the eight-hour working day and to limitation of working hours in general, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 24p.

L 109 EMPLOYERS’ LIABILITY
1906 Select list of works relating to Employers’ liability, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 25p.

L 110 FREE TRADE, PROTECTION, AND TARIFFS
1904 Select list of references on the British tariff movement (Chamberlain’s plan) compiled by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 37p., 2nd issue, with additions (1906) 60p.
1906 List of works on the tariffs of foreign countries, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 42p.

L 111 RECIPROCITY
1902 List of references on reciprocity; books, articles in periodicals, Congressional documents, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 38p.
1907 Select list of books, with references to periodicals, on reciprocity with Canada, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 14p.

L 112 GOVERNMENT AND POLITICS—GENERAL
1892 Campbell (F. B. F.) Plea for annual lists and annual reviews of State papers, as being essential preliminaries in State Paper Catalogues. L. (4) 175-183
1903 Select list of references on Anglo-Saxon interests, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 12p., 2nd issue (1906) 22p.

Dealers in Literature relating to Government and Politics—
Heffer & Son, Cambridge
King & Son, Great Smith Street, Westminster, S.W.
Muller, W., 16, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Stevens, Son & Stiles, 30, Great Russell Street, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
L. 113 CONSTITUTIONAL HISTORY

L. 114 CABINETS
1903 Select list of books on the Cabinets of England and America, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 8p.

L. 115 ELECTIONS
1905 List of references on primary elections, particularly direct primaries, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 25p.
1906 Galbreath (C. R.) *Bibliography of Elections and primaries*, *Ohio Bull* (1) No 9, 1-8
1908 Select list of references on corrupt practices in elections, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 12p.

L. 116 SUFFRAGE

L. 117 BUDGET
1904 Select list of references on the Budget of foreign countries, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 10p.

L. 118 TAXATION
1906 Holgate (J.) *Reference list on Taxation*, *Wash L...1, Bull* (2) No 3, 15-16
Select list of works relating to Taxation of inheritances and incomes, United States and some foreign countries, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 86p.

L. 119 STATE OWNERSHIP
1903 Select list of references on government ownership of railroads, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 14p.

L. 120 SUBSIDIES
1900 List of books (with references to periodicals) on mercantile marine subsidies, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 43p., 2nd edition, with additions (1903) 100p. 3rd edition, with additions (1904) 140p.

L. 121 OFFENCES AGAINST THE STATE—IMPEACHMENT, CORRUPT PRACTICES
1905 Select list of references on impeachment, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 10p.
1906 Galbreath (C. R.) *Bibliography of Corrupt Practices*, *Ohio Bull* (1) No 9, 5-6

L. 122 LOCAL ADMINISTRATION—MUNICIPAL AFFAIRS
1907 Munro (W. B.) *Bibliography of municipal government*, *Bib Sety of Am Proc* (1) 223-224
1908 Bibliography of works on Municipal betterment, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (8) 20-71
1909 Library as a civic force and factor, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 91-93
MacleGregor (F. H.) Importance of the study of civics, *Wis Lib Bull* (5) 93-5
Dealers in Municipal Literature—

Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Butterworth & Co., Bell Yard, Temple Bar, W.C.
Kelly Law Book Co., 57, Carey Street, W.C.
Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
Shaw & Son, 7, Fetter Lane, E.C.
Stevens & Son, Ltd., 119, Chancery Lane, W.C.
Sweet & Maxwell, 3, Chancery Lane, W.C.
Truslove & Hanson, Ltd., 153, Oxford Street, W.
Wildy & Son, Lincoln’s Inn Archway, W.C.
Williams & NorGate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L. 123 LAW—GENERAL

1876 Guernsey (R. S.) Legal bibliography—its importance and utility, L.J. (1) 393-394
1887 Thomas (E. C.) English legal bibliography, L.A. Trans (4) 23-26
1890 Bibliography of legal education, U.S. Rept (1890-91) Vol. 1, 565-578
1894 Soule (C. C.) Law books for general Libraries, L.J. (19) Conf No 103-104
1901 List of legal novels, L.J. (26) 76-78
Whitten (R. H.) Taxation of corporations in New York, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania and New Jersey, N.Y.S.L. Rept (84) Appendix 2
Comparative summary and index of legislation in 1901, N.Y.S.L. Rept (84) Bulletin No 69, Legislation No 15
1902 Griswold (S. B.) Law books desirable for town, village and city Libraries, N.Y.S.L. Rept (85) Bulletin No 75, 103
1904 Legislation, 1904, Appendix 5 of N.Y.S.L. Rept (87) Vol. 2
1905 Subject index of law additions, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88) Bulletin No 95
1907 Report of Committee on available published indices of legal periodical publications, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 252-254
Schenk (F. W.) Statement on indexing legal periodicals, A.L.A. Bull (1) Conf No 255
Coley (T. L.) Plan for a union catalogue of American colonial laws, Bib Sety of Am Proc (1) 172-173
1908 Report of Committee on systematic bibliography of State Official Literature—National Association of State Librarians, A.L.A. Bull (2) 276
Summary of U.S. Legislation by States contained in each annual report of the New York State Library

Dealers in Legal Literature—

Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Butterworth & Co., Bell Yard, Temple Bar, W.C.
Kelly Law Book Co., 57, Carey Street, W.C.
Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
Shaw & Son, 7, Fetter Lane, E.C.
Stevens & Son, Ltd., 119, Chancery Lane, W.C.
Sweet & Maxwell, 3, Chancery Lane, W.C.
Truslove & Hanson, Ltd., 153, Oxford Street, W.
Wildy & Son, Lincoln’s Inn Archway, W.C.
Williams & NorGate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L. 124 INTERNATIONAL LAW

1904 List of references on recognition in International law and practice, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 18p.
1907 Wilson (G. G.) Bibliography of International law, Bib Sety of Am Proc (1) 227-228

L. 125 CONSULS

1905 List of references on the United States Consular service, with appendix on consular systems of foreign countries, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 27p.
L 126 ARBITRATION
1905 Select list of references on industrial arbitration, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 15p.
1908 List of references on International arbitration, Lib of Cong (in the press)

L 127 COMMERCE AND TRADE—FEDERAL CONTROL
1901 Whitten (R. H.) Taxation of corporations in New York, Massachusetts, Pennsylvania and New Jersey, N.Y.S.L. Rept (84) Appendix 2
1903 Select list of references on Federal control of commerce and corporations, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 8p., 2nd issue, with additions (1904) 12p.
1907 List of more recent works on Federal control of commerce and trade, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 16p.
Maeafarlane (J. J.) Bibliography of commerce, Bib Scty of Am Proc (1) 207-212

L 128 TRADE GUILDS
1890 Welch (C.) Bibliography of the Livery Companies of London, L. (2) 301-7

L 129 TRUSTS
1900 Lists of books (with references to periodicals) relating to trusts, by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 20p., 2nd edition, with additions (1902) 41p., 3rd edition, with additions (1907) 93p.

L 130 BANKING
1904 List of the more important works in the Library of Congress on Banks and banking, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 55p.
1908 List of works relating to the First and Second Banks of the United States, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 47p.
Select list of books (with references to periodicals) relating to currency and banking, with special regard to recent conditions, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 93p.
List of works relating to Postal Savings Banks, Lib of Cong 23p.

L 131 INSURANCE
1908 Select list of references on Working-men's insurance, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 28p.
List of works relating to government regulation of insurance, Lib of Cong 67p.

L 132 PENSIONS
1903 Select list of references on old age and civil service pensions, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 18p.

L 133 EDUCATION
1892 Bibliography of Herbartianism, U.S. Rept (1892-93) Vol. 1, 393-396
Classified list of the principal subjects considered in the volumes of proceedings of the National Educational Association from 1870 to 1893 inclusive, U.S. Rept (1892-93) Vol. 2, 1513-1533
Some recent educational bibliographies and lists of books designed more particularly for the use of educators and students, U.S. Rept (1893-94) Vol. 2, 1701-1722
1895 Strange (E. F.) Writing-books of 16th century, Bib Scty's Trans (3) 41-60
1901 Guggenheimer (A.) Fräbel and the Kindergarten, Bulletin No 60, Bibliography No 26, N.Y.S.L. Rept (84)
1902 Watson (F.) Curriculum and text-books of English schools in the first half of the 17th century, Bib Scty's Trans (6) 161-267
1903 CatteI (S.) and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, _Penn L.C. Bull_ (1) 14-15

_Dealers in Pedagogical Literature—_

Beazley, H. K., & Co., 16, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Blackwell, B. H., Oxford
Hirschiield Brothers, 13, Furnival Street, E.C.
Maggs Brothers, 106, Strand, W.C.
Myers & Co., 50, High Holborn, W.C.
Preston & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>L134</th>
<th>PHILOSOPHY AND RELIGION—GENERAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>Tufts (J. H.) Notes on the bibliography of the history of philosophy, <em>Bib Soc'y of Chic. Yr-Bk</em> (1902-3) 20-31</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>Bowerman (G. F.) Survey of religious and ethical work of Libraries, <em>L.J.</em> (20) 280-293</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1908</td>
<td>Bowerman (G. F.) Principles governing choice of religious and theological books for Public Libraries, <em>L.J.</em> (30) 137-140</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

_Dealers in Literature relating to Philosophy and Religion—_

Baker, T., 72, Newman Street, W.
Heffer & Son, Cambridge
Higham, C., 27A, Farringdon Street, E.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>L135</th>
<th>PSYCHOLOGY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

_Dealers in Psychological Literature—_

Foulsham & Co., 4, Pilgrim Street, E.C.
Hollings, F., 7, Great Turnstile, W.C.
Watkins, J. M., 21, Cecil Street, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>L136</th>
<th>ETHICS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1905</td>
<td>Whitmore (F. H.) Reading list on Ethics, <em>Bulletin No 93, Bibliography No 38, N.Y.S.L. Rept</em> (88)</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

_Dealers in Ethical Literature—_

Bonner, H. B., 1, Toke's Court, W.C.
Watkins, J. M., 21, Cecil Street, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>L137</th>
<th>THEOLOGY</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1903</td>
<td>Ayres (G. G.) Theological literature in Libraries, <em>L.J.</em> (28) 601-603</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

_Dealers in Theological Literature—_

Baker, T., 72, Newman Street, W.C.
Bell & Auvache, 34, Hart Street, Bloomsbury, W.C.
Higham & Son, 27A, Farringdon Street, E.C.
Rosenthal, Ludwig, Munich, Bavaria
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>L138</th>
<th>BIBLE</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1890</td>
<td>Smith (W. E.) The Great &quot;She&quot; Bible: Historical account, <em>L.</em> (2) 1-11, 90-102, 141-153</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1895</td>
<td>Acland-Tyrrel (J. E.) Harmonies of the Gospels and other works made at Little Gidding by Nicholas Ferrar, <em>L.</em> (2) 317-327</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>Proctor (R.) The &quot;Gutenberg&quot; Bible, <em>L.</em> (N.S.) (2) 60-66</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1902</td>
<td>Pollard (A. W.) Two illustrated Italian Bibles, <em>ill.</em>, <em>L.</em> (N.S.) (3) 227-242</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
1907 Steele (R.) Materials for the history of the Lithuanian Bible, L. (N.S.) (8) 57-62
1908 Gasquet (Rev. Abbot) Journal of 17th century: Revision of the Vulgate, Bib Sety’s Trans (10) 1-60

Dealers in Early Editions of the Bible—
BAER, JOSEPH & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
BULL & AVVACHE, 34, Hart Street, Bloomsbury, W.C.
ELLIS & CO., 29, New Bond Street, W.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
TREGASKIS, James, 232, High Holborn, W.C.

L 139 DEVOTIONAL BOOKS
1901 Axon (W. E. A.) Licensing of Montagu’s “Miscellanea Spiritualia,” L. (N.S.) (2) 299-311
1902 Jenner (H.) Service books of the Latin Church, L. (N.S.) (4) 292-319
1904 Gasquet (F. A.) Bibliography of some devotional books printed by the earliest English printers, Bib Sety’s Trans (7) 163-180

Dealers in Devotional Literature—
BARNARD, F. M., Tunbridge Wells
BURNS & OATES, LTD., 28, Orchard Street, W.
BULL & AVVACHE, 45, Hart Street, Bloomsbury, W.C.
TREGASKIS, James, 232, High Holborn, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORRIS, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 140 ROMAN CATHOLIC
Catholic Books: a select list, P.L. (4) 110-111
1903 Jenner (H.) Service books of the Latin Church, L. (N.S.) (4) 292-319
1907 Plomer (H. R.) Bishop Bancroft and a Catholic Press, L. (N.S.) (8) 104-176

Dealers in Roman Catholic Literature—
BAKER, T., 72, Newman Street, W.
BURNS & OATES, LTD., 28, Orchard Street, W.
WILLIAMS & NORRIS, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 141 MONASTIC CHRONICLES
1907 Gasquet (F. A.) Books and bookmaking in the early Chronicles and Accounts, Bib Sety’s Trans (9) 15-30

L 142 OCCULTISM AND THEOSOPHY
1899 Jast (L. S.) Select list of books on Occultism and Theosophy, L.W. (1) 201-202

Dealers in Occult Literature—
FOULSHAM & Co., 4, Pilgrim Street, E.C.
HOLLINGS, F., 7, Great Turnstile, W.C.
WATKINS, J. M., 21, Cecil Street, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORRIS, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 143 WITCHCRAFT
1896 Slater (J. H.) Some books on magic, Bib Sety’s Trans (3) 171-193

Dealers in Literature on Witchcraft—
WATKINS, J. M., 21, Cecil Street, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORRIS, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 144 HISTORY AND GEOGRAPHY—GENERAL
Tedder (H. R.) Proposals for a bibliography of National History, L.C. (3) 187-194
1897 Leonard (G. F.) Reading list on the History of the 17th century, N.Y.S.L. Rept (8a) Bibliography No. 5
1898 Abbot (E.) Reading list on the History of the latter half of the 15th century, N.Y.S.L. Rept (81) Bibliography No. 10
1903 Cattell (S.) and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, Penn L.C. Bull (1) 16
1904 Barwick (G. F.) Some early guide-books, Bib Scty's Trans (7) 191-207
Lyster (T. W.) Brief list of some of the more important historical publications of 1902, L.I.R. (6) 139-147
Best books of 1903—History, L.I.R. (6) 508-603
Boose (J. R.) Best books of 1903—Travel, L.I.R. (6) 614-617
1906 Best books of 1904—Travel, L.I.R. (8) 97-100
1907 Foster (W. E.) Some bibliographical notes on historical composition, L.I.L. Bull (1) Conf No 187-190
Popular books of travel for a village Library—with an annotated list, N.Y.L. (2) 16-31

Dealers in Literature relating to History, Archaeology, Topography, etc.—
Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Baer, Joseph & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
Baker, T., 72, Newman Street, W.
Maggis Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Myers & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
Rimell & Son, 53, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Sothernan & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.
Stevens, Son & Stiles, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
Walford Brothers, 6, New Oxford Street, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L. 145 SPECIAL—LOCAL AND COUNTY
1881-82 Wright (W. H. K.) Librarians and local bibliography, L.I. Trans (4-5) 197-201
Bradshaw (H.) Note on local Libraries considered as Museums of local authorship and printing, L.I. Trans (4-5) 237-238
1886 Harrison (R.) County bibliography, L.C. (3) 49-54
1887 Madan (F.) What to aim at in local bibliography, L.C. (4) 144-148
1895 Hyett (F. A.) County bibliographies: suggestions for increasing their utility, Bib Scty's Trans (3) 27-40
1896 Suggestions as to the limits and arrangement of county bibliographies, Bib Scty's Trans (3) 167-170
—County bibliographies, L. (8) 304-400
1898 Cole (G. W.) Local cartography, L.J. (23) 102-105
1902 Minto (J.) Bibliography of local literature, L.I.R. (4) 37-44
For List of Dealers see L. 144

L. 146 MAPS AND ATLASES
1904 Check list of large scale maps published by foreign governments (Great Britain excepted) in the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of P. L. Phillips, Chief of Division of Maps, Lib of Cong 58p.

Dealers in Maps—
Maggis Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Myers & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
Sothernan & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.
Stevens, Son & Stiles, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.

L. 147 AMERICA—GENERAL
1888 Ford (P. L.) Reference list to bibliographies: catalogues and reference lists on America, L.J. (13) 37, 82-6, 135-39, 174-79, 207-12, 244-48, 286-91
1894 Cattell (W.) American bibliography: general and local, L.J. (19) 5-9, 41
American catalogues of books previous to 1800, L.J. (19) 41-42
1897 Bowker (R. R.) Bibliographical endeavours in America, L.J. (22) 384-387
1900 Thompson (J. W.) Some suggestions concerning the needs and methods of historical bibliography, Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk (1899-1900) 26-37
1901 Johnston (W. D.) Present bibliographical undertakings in the United States, L.J. (26) 674-677
1902 Literature of American history: a review, L.J. (27) 784-786
1903 List of bibliographies published in official documents of the United States, May, 1902, to April, 1903, inclusive, L.J. (28) 774-776
1904 Bowker (R. R.) Recent national bibliography in the United States, L.J. (29) Conf No 121-125
State and local history, Kansas P.L.Q. (4) 43-72
1905 Lane (W. C.) Bibliography in America, P.L. (10) 111-113
1906 McMahon (E.) Reference Library in history, Wash L.A. Bull (2) No 2, 15-16
1907 Bradley (I. S.) Bibliographies published by Historical Societies of the United States, Bib Sety of Am Proc (1) 146-157
Thwaites (R. S.) Bibliographical activities of Historical Societies in the United States, Bib Sety of Am Proc (1) 170-175
1909 Hanson (J. C. M.) Preliminary statement on collecting information in regard to early Scandinavian-American imprints, Bib Sety of Am Proc (3) 43-48

Dealers in Literature relating to America—
ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street. Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
BAER, JOSEPH & CO., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
CAZENOVE & SON, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.
CLARK, A. H., & CO., Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.
DUNSMUIR & SONS, LTD., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.
LISSLING & CO., 5, Henrietta Street, W.C.
MAAS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
MYERS & CO., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
PUTNAM & SON, 24, Bedford Street, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
SOTHEREAN & CO., 140, Strand, W.C.
STECHERT & CO., 2, Star Yard, W.C.
STEVEN & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.
STEVEN, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
TREGASKIS, James, 232, High Holborn, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORRIS, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
WILSON, ALFRED, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

I. 147-1 GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS

1882 Green (S. S.) Printed lists of documents, L.J. (7) 195, 216-218
1885 Bowker (R. R.) Bibliographies of U.S. Government publications, L.J. (10) 236, 335
1886 — Poore's catalogue, L.J. (11) 3-4
1893 Ames (J. G.) Index to public documents, L.J. (18) Conf No 72-74
1895 Monthly catalogue of government documents, L.J. (20) 301
1897 Catalogue of monthly publications by Superintendent of documents, L.J. (22) 4, 43
1898 Haddo (J. H.) Serials, technical and scientific publications of United States Government, L.J. (22) 16-17
1903 Bowker (R. R.) Index to documents to 54th Congress, L.J. (22) 43, 270, 770
1903 List of bibliographies published in official documents of the United States, May, 1902, to April, 1903, inclusive, L.J. (28) 774-776
1905 Notes on States documents bibliography, L.J. (30) Conf No 233-238
1906 Systematic bibliography of State official literature, L.J. (30) Conf No 238-240
1907 Clarke (E. E.) United States Public documents and their catalogues, L.J. (31) 317-318
1907 Wyer (J. I.) Some useful New York State public documents, N.Y.L. (1) 10-11
1909 Morrison (H. A.) Bibliography of the publications of the Confederate States of America, Bib Sety of Am Proc (3) 92-122
Dealers in Government Publications—
ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Dawson & Sons Ltd., Cannon House, Bream's Buildings, E.C.
Superintendent of Documents, Government Printing Office, Washing-
ton, D.C., U.S.A.
Wesley & Son, 28, Essex Street, Strand, W.C.
Stevens, Son & Stiles, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.

AMERICA—SPECIAL PERIODS
L 148 PRE-COLUMBIAN DISCOVERY
1881 Watson (P. B.) Bibliography of the Pre-Columbian discovery of America, L.J. (6) 227-244

Dealers in Pre-Columbian Literature—
Barnard, F. M., Tunbridge Wells
Clark, A. H., & Co., Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.
Stevens, Son & Stiles, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
Tregaskis, J., 232, High Holborn, W.C.

L 149 COLONIAL PERIOD
1907 Brigham (C. S.) Need of a bibliography of American Colonial newspapers, Bib Sety of Am Proc (1) 160-164
Reinsch (P. S.) Bibliography of Colonial government, Bib Sety of Am Proc (1) 225-226

Dealers in Literature relating to Colonial Period—
Stevens, Son & Stiles, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
Tregaskis, J., 232, High Holborn, W.C.

L 150 REVOLUTIONARY PERIOD
1906 Naval records of the American Revolution, 1775-1788, compiled under the direction of W. C. Ford, by C. H. Lincoln, Lib of Cong
1907 List of works relating to the French alliance in the American Revolution, compiled by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 40p.
Declaration of Independence, Kansas P.L.Q. (7) 70-75

Dealers in Literature relating to the Colonial Period—
Barnard, P. M., Bridge Street, Manchester
Clark, A. H., & Co., Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.
Stevens, Son & Stiles, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
Tregaskis, J., 232, High Holborn, W.C.

L 151 CIVIL WAR PERIOD
1902 Heckman (F. B.) Bibliography of the Civil War (United States), P.L. (7) 360-362
1903 Bibliography of the Civil War, P.L. (8) 25

Dealers in Literature relating to the Civil War Period—
Barnard, F. M., Tunbridge Wells
Clark, A. H., & Co., Cleveland, Ohio, U.S.A.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Sotheran & Co., 140, Strand, W.C.
Stevens, Son & Stiles, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
Tregaskis, J., 232, High Holborn, W.C.

L 152 AMERICA—SPECIAL SUBJECTS: POLITICAL REPRESENTATION
1904 List of books (with references to periodicals) relating to proportional representation, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 20p.
1907 List of works relating to political parties in the U.S., Lib of Cong 20p.

L 153 SENATE
1906 Bibliography (ordered) printed by Senator Lodge, Lib of Cong

L 154 SENATORS
1902 Debates in Federal convention on election of senators, with extracts from Federal list and bibliography, compiled by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 14p.
1904 List of references on the popular election of senators, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, *Lib of Cong* 30p.

L 155 GOVERNORS' MESSAGES

STATESMEN

L 156 FRANKLIN

L 157 LINCOLN
1909 Lincoln centenary, Bibliographies and Reading Lists, *Lib Occ* (2) 57-58
Fish (D.) Lincoln collections and Lincoln bibliography, *Bib Scty of Am Proc* (3) 49-64

L 158 MONROE

L 159 WASHINGTON
1905 Reference list of lives and works of George Washington, first President of the United States, *Kansas P.L.Q.* (3) 2-9
1906 Calendar of the correspondence of George Washington with the continental congress, compiled under the direction of W. C. Ford by J. C. Fitzpatrick, *Lib of Cong* 741p.


OTHER SPECIAL SUBJECTS

L 160 GERMANS IN THE UNITED STATES

L 161 PAUL JONES MSS.

L 162 UNITED STATES GOVERNMENT DOCUMENTS
See also L 147-1

L 163 UNITED STATES NAVAL HISTORY


L 164 MAPS AND CHARTS


For List of Dealers see L 146
For United States Government Documents Bibliographies see L 112

AMERICA—SPECIAL BY STATES

L. 165 CALIFORNIA

1906 List of Californian authors, Cal News Notes (1) 172-175, 188-189, 275, 339, 396-397, (2) 53

1909 California current events index, Cal News Notes (4) 439-446
For List of Dealers see L 147

L. 166 CONNECTICUT

1901 Flagg (C. A.) Reference list on Connecticut local history, N.Y.S.L. Rept (84) Bibliography No 23

1908 Godard (G. S.) History and progress of collecting material for a bibliography of Connecticut, Bib Scy of Am Proc (3) 84-93
For List of Dealers see L 147

L. 167 INDIANA

1908 Index to Indiana material in newspapers, Lib Occ No 11, 12-13, No 12, 12-14, (2) 15-16, 78-82, 100-102
For List of Dealers see L 147

L. 168 IOWA

1904 List of books by Iowa authors, Ia Lib Q. (4) 50-57

1905 Brigham (J.) Iowa in the world's literature, Ia Lib Q. (5) 1-8

Iowa books, Ia Lib Q. (5) 34, 46
For List of Dealers see L 147

L. 169 LOUISIANA

1902 Louisiana, Kansas P.L.Q. (2) 66-68

1903 Corwin (E. F.) Bibliography of Louisiana, P.L. (8) 267-270
For List of Dealers see L 147

L. 170 MAINE

1901 Hall (D. B.) Reference list on Maine local history, N.Y.S.L. Rept (84), Bulletin No 63, Bibliography No 28
For List of Dealers see L 147

L. 171 MINNESOTA

1908 Minnesota writers, Minn P.L.C. Notes (2) No 6, 114-117
For List of Dealers see L 147

L. 172 MISSOURI

1901 Missouriana, Kansas P.L.Q. (1) 48-54, 69-100
Missouri newspapers and magazines, Kansas P.L.Q. (1) 54-58

1903 Official publications of Missouri, Kansas P.L.Q. (3) 7-9
For List of Dealers see L 147

L. 173 NEW ENGLAND

1898 Wilson (M. C.) Reading list on Colonial New England, N.Y.S.L. Rept (80) Bibliography No 2
For List of Dealers see L 147

NEW YORK

L. 174 COLONIAL HISTORY

1898 Colonial records: general entries, Vol. 1, Appendix 3, N.Y.S.L. Rept (81)

1901 Jennings (J. T.) Bibliography of New York Colonial history, N.Y.S.L. Rept (84) Bibliography No 24
1902 Calendar of New York Colonial Council from 1668-1783, Bulletin No 58, History No 6, N.Y.S.L. Rept (85) Vol. 2
For List of Dealers see L 147

L 175 GENERAL
1898 Annotated list of the principal manuscripts in the New York State Library, N.Y.S.L. Rept (81) Appendix 3
For List of Dealers see L 147

L 176 NEW YORK GOVERNORS' MESSAGES
1905 Wyer (M. G.) and C. E. Groves, Index of New York Governors' messages, 1777-1901, Bulletin 100, Legislation No 26, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88) Vol. 2
For List of Dealers see L 147

L 177 NEW YORK MARRIAGE LICENCES
1898 Supplementary list of marriage licences, N.Y.S.L. Rept (81) Appendix 3

L 177-1 OHIO
1906 Ohio Bull (1) No 12, 1-2, (2) No 4, 1-7, No 5, 1-10
For List of Dealers see L 147

L 178 WASHINGTON
For List of Dealers see L 147

L 179 NORTH AMERICA—GENERAL
1897 Plympton (C. W.) Select bibliography of Travel in North America N.Y.S.L. Rept (80) Bibliography No 3
For List of Dealers see L 147

L 180 CANADA
Lighthall (W. D.) Canadian poets and poetry, L.J. (25) Conf No 25-26
Reading list on Canada and Montreal, L.J. (25) 120-121
Select list of books (with references to periodicals) on Reciprocity with Canada, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 140p.

List of Dealers in Literature relating to Canada—
Allen, E. G., & Son, Ltd., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C. Carey, Sons, & Co., 18, Bartholomew Close, E.C.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Rimell & Son, 53, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
Stevens, Son & Stiles, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
Walford Brothers, 6, New Oxford Street, W.C.

CENTRAL AMERICA

L 181 NICARAGUA
1900 List of books and articles in periodicals to interoceanic canal and railway routes (Nicaragua, Panama, Darien, and the Valley of the Atrato, Tehuantepic and Honduras, Suez Canal) by H. A. Morrison, Junr., with an appendix, Bibliography of United States Documents, prepared in the Office of Documents, Lib of Cong 174p.

Dealers in Literature relating to Nicaragua—
Copland & Son, Godliman Street, E.C.
Frost & Co., 181, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
Stevens, Son & Stiles, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.
L 182 WEST INDIES
1901 List of books (with references to periodicals) on the Danish Indies by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 185p.


Dealers in Literature relating to West Indies—
COPLAND & SON, Godliman Street, E.C.
FROST & CO., 181, Queen Victoria Street, E.C.
STEVENS, SON & STILES, 39, Great Russell Street, W.C.

L 183 CUBA
1898 List of books relating to Cuba (including references to collected works and periodicals) by A. P. C. Griffin, Assistant Librarian of Congress, with bibliography of maps, by P. L. Phillips, Superintendent of Maps and Charts, Lib of Cong 61p.
For List of Dealers see L 182

L 184 PORTO RICO
1901 List of books (with references to periodicals) on Porto Rico, by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 55p.
For List of Dealers see L 182

L 185 ENGLAND—GENERAL
1878: L.A. Trans (1) 54, 154
1880: L.A. Trans (3) 9
1893 Wheatley (H. B.) Present condition of English bibliography, and suggestions for the future, Bib Scty's Trans (1) 61-90, L.J. (16) 336-338
1894 Huth (A. H.) Some supplementary suggestions to Mr. Wheatley's paper on "An English bibliography," Bib Scty's Trans (2) 17-24
1895 Pollard (A. W.) English books printed abroad, Bib Scty's Trans (3) 105-209
1896 Arber (E.) Recovery of lost English books: a suggestion, Bib Scty's Trans (4) 227-230
1893 Plomer (H. R.) Books mentioned in Wills, Bib Scty's Trans (7) 99-121
1894 Fortescue (G. K.) The Thomason Tracts, Bib Scty's Trans (8) 7-10
1895 Lee (S.) Beginning of French translation from the English, read before the Society under the title "An Episode of Anglo-French bibliography," Bib Scty's Trans (8) 85-112
1897 Fortescue (G. K.) Comparison between the pamphlet literature of the English Civil War and that of the French Revolution, Bib Scty's Trans (9) 8-10
1898 Steele (R.) Spanish proclamation in English against Elizabeth, L. (N.S.) (8) 303-308

Dealers in the Literature relating to the History and Topography of England—
BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
DANIELL, W. V., 33, King Street, S.W.
EDWARDS, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.
ELLIS & Co., 29, New Bond Street, W.
HILL & SON, 61, New Oxford Street, W.C.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
MYERS & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
RIMELL & SON, 53, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.

L 186 MIDDLESEX—LONDON
1894 Welch (C.) Notes on London Municipal literature, Bib Scty's Trans (2) 48-80
For Dealers see L 185

L 187 MONMOUTHSHIRE
1896 Haines (W.) Notes on the bibliography of Monmouthshire, L. (8) 239-247

Dealers in Literature relating to Monmouthshire—
EDWARDS, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.
ELLIS & Co., 29, New Bond Street, W.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.
L 188 SOMERSETSHIRE—BATH
1898 Shum (F.) Early Bath books, Bib Scty’s Trans (5) 6-7
Dealers in Literature relating to Somersetshire—
Barnicot & Pearce, 44, Fore Street, Taunton
Commix, J. G., High Street, Exeter
Woodward, C. H., 4, St. John Street, Devizes

L 189 SCOTLAND
1907 Lyman (A.) Reading list on Scotland, Bulletin No 112, Bibliography No 112, N.Y.S.L. Rept (90)
Dealers in Literature relating to Scotland—
Barnard, F. M., Tunbridge Wells
Edwards, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.
Gardner, A., Gilmour Street, Paisley
Grant, J., George Fourth Bridge, Edinburgh
Thin, J., South Bridge, Edinburgh
Watson & Co., 93, Hope Street, Glasgow

L 190 IRELAND
1905 Dix (E. R. McC.) Irish Librarians and Irish bibliography, An Leab (1) 28-34
Condon (J.) Short bibliography of Irish history, An Leab (1) 40-52, 85-95
(2) 48-63, 148-159
1906 Dix (E. R. McC.) Irish pirated editions, An Leab (2) 67-77
Dealers in Literature relating to Ireland—
Deffy & Co., Ltd., Great Strand Street, Dublin
Edwards, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.
Gill & Sons, Ltd., Upper O’Connell Street, Dublin
Hodges, Figgis & Co., Grafton Street, Dublin

L 191 FRANCE
1889 Pollard (A. W.) French bibliography of first editions, and a plan for an English one, L. (1) 64-68
Tedder (H. R.) Bibliography and classification of French history, L. (1) 15-23
1897 Claudin (A.) First Paris Press: an account of the books printed for G. Fichet and J. Heynlin in the Sorbonne, Bib Scty’s Illustrated Monographs No vi
1902 Descriptive list of French manuscripts, copied for the New York State Library from National Archives and the National Library at Paris, 1888, Bulletin No 57, History No 5, N.Y.S.L. Rept (85) 319-382
Partial list of French Government serials in American Libraries, prepared by the A.L.A. Committee on Foreign Documents, Bulletin No 70, Bibliography No 33, N.Y.S.L. Rept (85)
1905 List of cartularies (principally French) recently added to the Library of Congress, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 30p.
Dealers in Literature relating to France—
Asher & Co., 14, Bedford Street, W.C.
Baer, Joseph & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
Barnard, F. M., Tunbridge Wells
Delau & Co., 37, Soho Square, W.C.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Sotheran & Co., Strand, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 192 ITALY—GENERAL
1903 Wolfson (A. M.) Some bibliographical notes on Italian communal history, Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk (1902-3) 47-78
1908 Books on Italy, Lib Occ No 11, 7
Dealers in Literature relating to Italy—
Baer, Joseph & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
Barnard, F. M., Tunbridge Wells
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Sotheran & Co., Strand, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

L 193 FLORENCE
For List of Dealers see L 192

L 194 VENICE
1897 Sperry (H.) Reading list on Venice, Bibliography No 7, N.Y.S.L. Rept (80)
For List of Dealers see L 192

L 195 NETHERLANDS
1898 Thorne (E. G.) Reading list on the Netherlands, Bibliography No. 9, N.Y.S.L. Rept (81)

Dealers in Literature relating to the Netherlands—
Baer, Joseph & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Rosenthal, Ludwig, Munich, Bavaria

L 196 RUSSIA
1898 Morse (A. L.) Reading list on Russia, Bibliography No 15, N.Y.S.L. Rept (81)
1902 Efforts towards a National bibliography of Russia, L.J. (27) 767-768

Dealers in Literature relating to Russia—
Baer, Joseph & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Rosenthal, Ludwig, Munich, Bavaria
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 197 SPAIN
1902 Josephson (A. G. S.) Notes on Spanish bibliography, L.J. (27) 836-837

Dealers in Literature relating to Spain—
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Myers & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Sotheran & Co., Strand, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
Wilson, Alfred, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

L 198 ASIA—GENERAL
1901 Windyey (M.) China and the Far East, 1889-99, A contribution towards a bibliography, Bulletin No 59, Bibliography No 25, N.Y.S.L. Rept (84)
1904 Select list of books (with references to periodicals) relating to the Far East, compiled under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 74p.

Dealers in Literature relating to Asia, including Afghanistan, Arabia, Central Asia, China, India and Ceylon, Indo-China, Japan, Korea, Malay Archipelago, Persia, Siberia, Asia Minor—
Baker & Co., 4, Bond Court, Walbrook, E.C.
Duff, W., & Co., 113, Cannon Street, E.C.
Edwards, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.
Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
Paul, Trench, Trubner, & Co., Gerrard Street, W.
Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
Rowe & Co., Buchanan Street, Glasgow
Stechert & Co., 2, Star Yard, W.C.
Thin, J., South Bridge, Edinburgh

ASIA—SPECIAL

L 199 INDIA
1908 Sutherland (J. T.) Books on India and Indian periodicals, L.J. (33) 229-230
For List of Dealers see L 198

L 200 CHINA
1901 Windyey (M.) China and the Far East, 1889-99, A contribution towards a bibliography, Bulletin No 59, Bibliography No 25, N.Y.S.L. Rept (84)
For List of Dealers see L 198
L 201 JAPAN
1897 Gay (H. K.) Reading list on Japan, Bibliography No 6, N.Y.S.L. Rept (80)
   For List of Dealers see L 198

L 202 TURKEY
1906 Dennis (A. L. P.) Abstract of a paper on the European historians of the
   Turks in the 16th and 17th centuries, Bib Sety of Am Proc (1) 103-104
   For List of Dealers see L 198

POLYNESIA
L 203 SAMOA
1901 List of books (with references to periodicals) on Samoa and Guam, compiled
   under the direction of A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, Lib of Cong 54p.

L 204 HAWAII
1898 List of books relating to Hawaii (including references to collected works
   and periodicals) by A. P. C. Griffin, Assistant Librarian, Lib of Cong 26p.

MALAYSIA
L 205 PHILIPPINE ISLANDS
1903 List of books (with references to periodicals) on the Philippine Islands in
   the Library of Congress, compiled by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief of Division
   of Bibliography, with chronological lists of maps in the Library of
   Congress, by P. L. Phillips, Chief of Division of Maps and Charts,
   Lib of Cong 397p.
1905 List of works relating to the American occupation of the Philippine
   Islands, 1898-1903, by A. P. C. Griffin, Chief Bibliographer, reprinted
   from the list of books (with references to periodicals) on the Philippine
   Islands, 1903, with some additions to 1905, Lib of Cong 100p.

Dealers in Literature relating to Oceania, Australasia, Malaysia, Polynesia,
   Malay Peninsula—
   Australian Book Co., 21, Warwick Lane, E.C.
   Clark, J., 107, Fenchurch Street, E.C.
   Cohen, D., & Co., 17, Tokenhouse Yard, E.C.
   Edwards, F., 75, High Street, Marylebone, W.
   Edwards, Dunlop, & Co., Ltd., 7, Bream’s Buildings, W.C.
   McCaul & Co., 27, Walbrook, E.C.
   Sands & McDougall, Ltd., Mitre Street, E.C.

L 206 BIOGRAPHY
1889 Bowker (R. R.) Report on Index to portraits, L.J. (14) 174-175
1902 Hyatt (B. E.) Biography for young people, Bulletin No 67, Bibliography
   No 32, N.Y.S.L. Rept (85)
1904 Tedder (H. R.) Biographies in English, L.A.R. (6) 611-613. 1906:
   L.A.R. (8) 57-60
1906 A.L.A. Portrait index. Index to portraits contained in printed books and
   periodicals; edited by W. C. Lane, Librarian of Harvard University, and
   Nina E. Browne, Secretary of the A.L.A. Publishing Board, Lib of Cong
   1601p.
   — List of books indexed (in the press)
1909 Harron (J. S.) Fifty biographies for a small Library, N.Y.L. (1) 206-209

Dealers in Literature relating to Biography, Genealogy, Heraldry, etc. —
   Barnard, F. M., Tunbridge Wells
   Coleman, S. & E., 9, Tottenham Terrace, Tottenham, N.
   Daniel, W. V., 33, King Street, S.W.
   Maggs Brothers, 109, Strand, W.C.
   Marcham, F., 45, Avondale Road, Palmer’s Green, N.
   Myers & Co., 59, High Holborn, W.C.
   Quaritch, Bernard, 11, Grafton Street, W.
   Rosenthal, Ludwig, Munich, Bavaria
   Walford Brothers, 6, New Oxford Street, W.C.
   Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 207 BIOGRAPHY OF MUSICIANS
1898 Bailey (A. L.) Bibliography of Biography of Musicians in English, Bulletin
   No 17, N.Y.S.L. Rept (81)
Dealers in Musical Biography—
Augener & Co., Regent Street, W., Newgate Street, E.C.
Breitkopf & Hartel, 54, Great Marlborough Street, W.
Curwen & Sons, Ltd., 24, Berners Street, W.
Novello & Co., Ltd., 160, Wardour Street, W.
Reeves, W., 83, Charing Cross Road, W.C.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L 208 CROMWELL
1901 Catterall (R. C. H.) Some recent literature on Oliver Cromwell, Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk (1900-1) 32-50

L 209 FICTION—SELECTED LISTS OF NOVELS
1876 Perkins (F. B.) Best hundred novels, L.J. (1) 166-167
1881 Fletcher (W. L.) Serial stories—contributions toward an index (alphabetical by authors) of serial stories contained in bound volumes of leading periodicals, L.J. (6) 42-44, 106-107
1890 Linderfelt (K. A.) Fifty of the best English novels, L.J. (15) 67
— Historical novels of Alexandre Dumas, arranged in chronological order, L.J. (15) 270
1892 The Ten and Hundred greatest novels, L.J. (17) 55
Foster (J.) Chronology of the Waverley Novels, L. (4) 117-118
Aids to the selection of books for Libraries: annotated and selected lists of novels (Books, articles, and papers relating to fiction), U.S. Rept (1832-03) Vol. 1, 937-939
1893 Lancefield (R. T.) Arrangement of fiction, L.J. (18) 183-4
1898 Co-operative selection of historical fiction (Philadelphia Library plan), L.J. (23) 241
1899 Waverley Novels arranged chronologically, L.A.R. (1) 503
Reed (L. B.) Best novels of 1898, P.L. (6) 62-64
1900 Guppy (H.) French fiction and French juvenile literature for the Public Library, L.A.R. (2) 357
Aldred (T.) Sequel stories, L.W. (2) 327-30, (3) 14-17, 40-3, 69-71
1901 List of Legal novels, L.J. (26) 76-8
List of "Best novels" issued by Springfield, Mass., Library, L.J. (26) 142-3
Humorous novels, L.W. (3) 263-5
1902 Bostwick (A. E.) Truth in fiction, P.L. (7) 178-82
1903 Cattell (S.) and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, Penn L.C. Bull (1) 15-16
1904 Baker (E. A.) Best books of 1903—Fiction, L.A.R. (6) 617
1907 Genealogy of the Scots Novel, L.W. (6) 237-41
Reference list on Ghost stories, Kansas P.L.Q. (7) 108-109
1908 Fiction anthologies, L.W. (11) 7-14
Everhart (E.) Dumas' series, P.L. (13) 168, 211-212
Stuhlin (F.) Small Library and the fiction problem, N.Y.L. (1) 78-79
Goodrich (N. L.) Classic fiction: a study and comparison of 13 "Lists of Best novels," N.Y.L. (1) 140-141

FICTION—SPECIAL
1893 Ashbee (H. G.) Iconography of "Don Quixote," Bib Scty's Trans (1) 123-144, Bib Scty's Illustrated Monograph No iii
1903 Lang (A.) "Aucassin and Nicolette," L. (N.S.) (4) 22-27
Bourdillon (F. W.) The Early editions of the "Roman de la Rose," Bib Scty's Trans (7) 95-96, Bib Scty's Monographs No xiv
1904 Weston (J. L.) Perceval legend in literature, L. (N.S.) (5) 59-90
1906 Bourdillon (F. W.) Addenda and corrigenda, Bib Scty's Trans (8) 226-232
Williams (C.) Thomas Love Peacock, L. (N.S.) (7) 397-422

Dealers in New and Second-hand Fiction—
Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
Preston & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.
Sinclair & Woolston, Ltd., Cheapside, Nottingham
Truslove & Hanson, Ltd., 153, Oxford Street, W.
Williams & Norgate, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
Wilson, Alfred, 18-19, Gracechurch Street, E.C.
L 210 CHILDREN'S BOOKS—GENERAL
1881 Books for boys and girls, L.J. (6) 182
1882 Hewins (C. M.) Yearly report on boys' and girls' reading, L.J. (7) 182-90
Green (S. S.) Selection of books for Sunday Children's Libraries, L.J. (7) 230-31
1892 Short list of books and articles on reading of the young, U.S. Rept (1892-3) 948-949
1902 Wheeler (M. T.) Aids to selection of books for children, N.Y.S.L. Rept (85) 139-143
1903 Cattell (S.) and A. B. Kroeger. Aids to book selection, Penn L.C. Bull (1) 12-13
1905 Children's Reference books, Kansas P.L.Q. (3) 85-87
1908 New York State Library's best books of 1908, Lib Occ (2) 74
Straus (E.) Reference work with children, Ohio Bull (4) No 4, 1-3, No 5, 1-5

SPECIAL SUBJECTS

L 211 NATURAL HISTORY
1903 Kansas P.L.Q. (3) 92-95
1908 Scott (C. E.) Nature books for children, Lib Occ (2) 10-14
1909 Short stories of animals, Lib Occ (2) 36-40

L 212 USEFUL ARTS
1903 Mechanics for boys, Kansas P.L.Q. (3) 87-88
1907 Juvenile books on Useful Arts, Kansas P.L.Q. (7) 41-45

L 213 BIOGRAPHY
1902 Hyatt (B. E.) Biography for young people, Bulletin No 67, Bibliography No 32, N.Y.S.L. Rept (85)
1909 Biography for children, Lib Occ (2) 32-35

L 214 FAIRY TALES
1898 Olocott (F. J.) Fairy tales for children, Bibliography No 13, N.Y.S.L. Rept (81)
1903 Fairy stories, Kansas P.L.Q. (3) 88-91
1909 McCoy (L.) Books of myth and legend—why boys and girls should read them, La Lib Q. (6) 28-29

L 215 BOYS' BOOKS
1881 Brett (W. H.) Books for youth, L.J. (10) 123, 127-128
1901 Gymer (R. C.) Fifty school and college stories for young people, La Lib Q. (1) 15-16
1904 List of 43 books submitted by young readers of St. Nicholas, P.L. (6) 129
1906 Hewins (C. M.) What you can get out of a Henty book, Wis Lib Bull (2) 69-70
1907 Some good books for older boys, Lib Occ No 9, 7
1908 Hewins (C. M.) What you can get out of a Henty book, Wis Lib Bull (4) 15-16
Books for boys who like Alger books, N.Y.L. (1) 54, 88, Lib Occ No 11, 10
1908 Pearson (E. L.) Amateur's notion of boys' books, A.L.A. Bull (2) 158-162

L 216 GIRLS' BOOKS
1901 Stories for girls, La Lib Q. (1) 47-48
1902 Stearns (L. E.) The book for the girl, P.L. (7) 408
1906 — Problem of the girl, L.J. (31) Conf No 103-106, Discussion 200-203
1909 Some books that high school girls like, P.L. (14) 289

Dealers in New and Second-hand Juvenile Literature—
Beazley, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
Miles & Co., 95, Upper Street, Islington, N.
Preston & Co., 77, Clapham Park Road, S.W.
Sinclair & Woolston, Ltd., Cheapside, Nottingham
Truslove & Hanson, Ltd., 153, Oxford Street, W.
Wilson, Alfred, 18, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

L 217 LANGUAGE

BIBLIOGRAPHY—CHILDREN'S BOOKS 427
BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY

1907 Barwick (G. F.) Recent English literature in Spain, L. (N.S.) (8) 275-279
1908 List of books to aid foreigners in learning English, Wis Lib Bull (4) 12
1909 Stewart (J. D.) Terminological dictionaries, L.W. (12) 87-92

L 218 RECITATIONS
1906 Reading list of recitations and orations, Kansas P.L.Q. (6) 25-26

L 219 LITERATURE
1878 Thomas (E. C.) Proposed index to collectancest literature, L.A. Trans (1) 88-89
1899 Shaw (A. E.) Earliest Latin grammars in English, Bib Scty’s Trans (5) 39-65
Lathrop (H. B.) English translations of “Don Quixote,” Wis Lib Bull (2) 5-8
Hammond (E. P.) Need of bibliographies in literary history, Bib Scty of Am Proc (1) 65-70
1908 Scholderer (V.) Early English translations from the Greek and Latin, Bib Scty’s Trans (9) 123-126

Dealers in Books relating to Philology and Literature—

English Language and Literature—
HILL & SON, 70, Charing Cross Road, W.C.
NUTT, DAVID, 57-59, Long Acre, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

French Language and Literature—
ASHER & Co., 14, Bedford Street, W.C.
BEAZLEY, H. K., & Co., 19, Churton Street, Belgravia, S.W.
BRAUN, L. C., 17, Denmark Street, W.C.
LUCAC & Co., 46, Great Russell Street, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
WILSON, ALFRED, 18, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

German Language and Literature—
BAER, JOSEPH & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
BRAUN, L. C., 17, Denmark Street, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
WILSON, ALFRED, 18, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

Italian Language and Literature—
BAER, JOSEPH & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

Spanish Language and Literature—
BAER, JOSEPH, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
WILSON, ALFRED, 18, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

Portuguese Language and Literature—
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

Russian Language and Literature—
LUZAC & Co., 46, Great Russell Street, W.C.
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

Oriental Language and Literature—
MORICE, E. L., 9, Cecil Court, W.C.
PAIL, TRENT, TRUBNER, & Co., Gerrard Street, W.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta, Street, W.C.
Scandinavian Language and Literature—
NUTT, DAVID, 57-59, Long Acre, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L.220 LIBRARY ECONOMY
1881 Green (S. S.) Library aids, L.J. (6) 104-111
1885 Richardson (E. C.) Bibliothecal science and economy: Article II of A.L.A. Constitution, L.J. (10) 244
1892 Reference list on classification, U.S. Rept (1892-93) 893-897
1897 Bibliography of Library literature of eight years: a retrospect, L. (9) 157-63
1898 Dodge (V. R.) Librarians' aids, L.J. (22) Conf No 67-70
1898 Reference books for use of Cataloguers in finding full names, Bibliography No 5, N.Y.S.L. Rept (80)
1890 Aids and guides in Library work, U.S. Rept (1890-1900) 707-709
1900 Williams (H.) College Libraries in the United States, a contribution toward a bibliography, Bibliography No 19, N.Y.S.L. Rept (83)
1901 Hulme (E. W.) Librarians' aids, L.A.R. (3) 49
1901 Williams (M. F.) and B. M. Brown. Reading list for Children's Librarians, Bibliography No 27, N.Y.S.L. Rept (84)
1903 Brown (J. D.) Bibliographical aids, L.W. (5) 204
1904 Selection of Cataloguers' reference books in New York State Library, Bulletin No 30, N.Y.S.L. Rept (87)
1904 — Best books of 1904—Bibliography and Library science, L.A.R. (7) 637-9
1909 Aids to Librarianship, L.A. (7) 56-57
1909 Wilson Company. Printed catalogue, Lib Work (2) 179-180
1909 Professional reading for the Librarian, Lib Work (3) No 1
1909 List of books for the Librarian's Library, Lib Occ (2) 35-36

Dealers in Literature relating to Library Economy—
BAER, JOSEPH, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
BARNARD, F. M., Tunbridge Wells
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGATE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

L.221 POETRY AND DRAMA—GENERAL
1908 Wheeler (C. T.) Collections of poetry for children, N.Y.L. (1) 141-142
1908 Steele (R.) The Casket sonnets, L. (N.S.) (9) 422-428
1909 Wilson (J. D.) Euphuies and the prodigal son, L. (N.S.) (10) 337-361

L.222 CANADIAN POETRY
1900 Lighthall (W. D.) Canadian poets and poetry, L.J. (25) Conf No 25-26

L.223 ENGLISH POETRY
1900 Redgrave (G. R.) First four editions of "English Bards and Scotch Reviewers," L. (N.S.) (1) 18-25
1903 Pollard (A.) Bibliography of manuscripts containing English poetry, Written before 1600, Bib Scty's Trans (7) 10-14
1904 Greg (W. W.) Tottel's Miscellany, L. (N.S.) (5) 113-133
1906 Bunn (R.) Best editions of Shakespeare for a Library, II's Lib Bull (2) 21-24

L.224 ENGLISH DRAMATIC LITERATURE
1897 Lee (S.) Some bibliographical problems connected with the Elizabethan drama, Bib Scty's Trans (4) 148-150
1899 Greg (W. W.) List of English plays written before 1643 and printed before 1700, Bib Scty's Publication
1900 — Some points in the bibliography of the English drama, Bib Scty's Trans (6) 8-11
1901 — List of Masques, pageants, etc., supplementary to the "List of English Plays," Bib Scty's Publication
1902 — Old plays and new editions, L. (N.S.) (3) 408-426
1904 — Henslowe, Collier and the latest German criticism, L. (N.S.) (5) 293-304
1906 — Cambridge, Beaumont and Fletcher: the facsimiles of Shakespeare’s Poems and Pericle—two reviews, L. (N.S.) (7) 192-208

L 225 IRISH DRAMATIC HISTORY
1906 O’Neill (J. J.) Irish theatrical history: a bibliographical essay, An Leab (2) 115-122

L 226 PERIODICALS AND ANNUALS
1876 Biscoe (W. S.) Improvement of Poole’s Index, L.J. (1) 279-281
1896 Campbell (F.) Bibliography of periodical literature, L. (8) 49-64
1901 Pollard (A. W.) Meditation on Directories, L. (N.S.) (2) 82-90
1904 Rivers (J.) From an old directory, L. (N.S.) (5) 173-181
1908 Voge (A. L.) Indexing of periodical literature and the work of the Concilium Bibliographicum, Zurich, Bib Scty of Am Proc (3) 116-134
1909 Barwick (G. F.) Some magazines of the eighteenth century, ill., Bib Scty’s Trans (10) 109-140

L 227 NEWSPAPERS
1905 Plomer (H. R.) Analysis of the Civil War Newspaper, Mercurius Civicus, L. (N.S.) (6) 184-207
1907 Smith (G.) Old newspapers, L.A.R. (7) 329-342
1907 Brigham (C. S.) Need of a bibliography of American Colonial newspapers, Bib Scty of Am Proc (1) 160-174

Periodical Subscription Agents—
   ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
   CAZENOVE & SON, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.
   DAWSON & SONS, LTD., Cannon House, Bream’s Buildings, E.C.
   SMITH & SONS, LTD., 186, Strand, W.C.
   STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.
   WILSON, ALFRED, 18, Gracechurch Street, E.C.

Periodicals—Back-date Magazines and Periodicals—
   GEORGE & SONS, 151, Whitechapel Road, E.
   HUMPHREYS & CO., 22, Paternoster Row, E.C.
   RUSSELL, HENRY, 25, Paternoster Square, E.C.

Periodicals—Foreign—
   ALLEN, E. G., & SON, LTD., 14, Grape Street, Shaftesbury Avenue, W.C.
   CAZENOVE & SON, 26, Henrietta Street, W.C.
   DAWSON & SONS, LTD., Cannon House, Bream’s Buildings, E.C.
   ROsenthal, Ludwig, Munich, Bavaria
   STEVENS & BROWN, 4, Trafalgar Square, W.C.
   WILLIAMS & NORRIGE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.
   WILSON, ALFRED, 18, Gracechurch Street, E.C.
CLASS M—Printing

M 1 BIBLIOGRAPHY
1803 Reed (T. B.) List of books and papers on Printers and printing under the countries and towns to which they refer, compiled by the late Talbot Baines Reed, edited by A. W. Pollard, Bib Sety's Trans (3) 81-152
1890 Index to Dibdin's Edition of the Typographical Antiquities (bound with the "Scrapium"), Bib Sety's Publication
1900 Cannons (H. G. T.) Select list of books on practical and historical printing, book illustration and paper manufacture, L. II. (2), 245-248, 270-272
1904 Madan (F.) Chart of the Oxford printing, 1468-1900, with notes and illustrations, Bib Sety's Publication
1906 Peddie (R. A.) Books on the practical side of printing, 1566-1750. A paper read before the Bibliographical Society, Bib Sety's Trans (6) 1-4

Dealers in Literature relating to Historical Printing—
BAER, JOSEPH, & Co., Hochstrasse 6, Frankfort-o-M., Germany
BARNARD, F. M., Tunbridge Wells
ELLIS & Co., 29, New Bond Street, W.
MAGGS BROTHERS, 109, Strand, W.C.
QUARITCH, BERNARD, 11, Grafton Street, W.
ROSENTHAL, LUDWIG, Munich, Bavaria
SOTHERAN & Co., Strand, W.C.
WILLIAMS & NORGALE, 14, Henrietta Street, W.C.

M 2 HISTORICAL
1883 Walford (C.) Early laws and regulations concerning books and printers, L.A. Trans (6) 88-99
1897 Garnett (R.) Introduction of European printing into the East, 2nd Int Conf 5-8
Dziatzko (C.) On the aids lent by Public bodies to the art of printing in the early days of printing, 2nd Int Conf 72-78
1898 Early representation of the printing press, Bib Sety's Trans (4) 239-240
1902 Thorne (W. B.) Bibliographical collections of the late William Blades and the late Talbot Baines Reed, L. (N.S.) (3) 349-357
1903 Redgrave (G. R.) The Privy Council in its relation to literature and printing, Bib Sety's Trans (7) 92-95
Voynich (W.) On the study of early printed books : notes on a lecture, L. (N.S.) (4) 180-199
1905 Pollard (A. W.) Recent Caxtoniana, ill., L. (N.S.) (6) 337-353
1906 Plomer (H. R.) A Printer's bill in the Seventeenth century, L. (N.S.) (7) 32-45
— Printers of Shakespeare's plays and poems, L. (N.S.) (7) 149-166
1909 Steele (R. L.) Printers and books in chancery, L. (N.S.) (10) 102-106
For List of Dealers see M 1

M 2.1 SPECIAL
1900 Barwick (G. F.) Books printed at sea, L. (N.S.) (1) 163-166

M 3 ORIGIN AND ANTECEDENTS
1884 Bullen (G.) On the presumed earliest printed notice of Gutenberg as the inventor of printing, L.A. Trans (7) 25-31
1887 Blades (W.) On the present aspects of the question, who was the inventor of printing, L.C. (4) 135-143
1888 Bradley (J. W.) Books before printing, L.C. (5) 30-37
1893 Reed (T. B.) Invention controversy, Bib Sety's Trans (3) 38-90
1899 Ames (J.) Index to Dibdin's edition of the "Typographical Antiquities," with some references to the intermediate edition by William Herbert, Bib Sety's Publication
1903 Steele (R.) What 15th century books are about, L. (N.S.) (4) 337-354
1904 Burgoyne (F. J. P.) Origin of movable types, L.A. (4) 130
1907 Hessel (J. H.) Some notes on the invention of printing, Bib Scty's Trans
(9) 11-14
Pollard (A. W.) Gutenberg, Fust, Schoeffer, and the invention of printing,
L. (N.S.) (8) 69-99
For List of Dealers see M 1

NATIONAL

M 4 AMERICA—GENERAL
1895 Reed (T. B.) Bib Scty's Trans (3) 151-152

M 5 AMERICA—SPECIAL
1900 Garnett (R.) Early Spanish-American printing, L. (N.S.) (1) 139-146
South Carolina
1908 Sally (A. S.) Jurat. The first presses of South Carolina; with a list of
South Carolina imprints from 1735 to 1771, Bib Scty of Am Proc (3) 28-69
Tennessee
1908 Wiley (E.) Eighteenth century presses in Tennessee, Bib Scty of Am
Proc (3) 70-83
Private Presses
1901 Stevens (T. W.) On some American bookmakers, Bib Scty of Chic Yr-Bk
(1900-01) 25-31

M 6 ENGLAND
1878 Allnutt (W. H.) Printers and printing in the provincial towns of England
and Wales, L.A. Trans (1) 157-164
1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of Printers and printing in England, Bib Scty's
Trans (3) 90-92
printers 1501-1556, plates, 2 parts in 1, Bib Scty's Publication
1897 Plomer (H. R.) New documents on English printers of 16c., Bib Scty's
Trans (4) 153-183
1899 Duff (E. G.) Printers, stationers and bookbinders of York up to 1600,
Bib Scty's Trans (5) 87-107
1901 Allnutt (W. H.) Notes on the introduction of printing presses into the
smaller towns of England and Wales, after 1750 to the end of 18c.,
L. (N.S.) (2) 242-259
1903 Plomer (H. R.) Abstracts from the wills of English printers and stationers
from 1492 to 1630, Bib Scty's Publication
1907 — Dictionary of the booksellers and printers who were at work in Eng-
land, Scotland and Ireland from 1641-1667, Bib Scty's Publication
Axon (W. E. A.) The Lady Margaret as a lover of literature, L. (N.S.)
(8) 34-41
1909 Will of George Thomason, L. (N.S.) (10) 34-43
Plomer (H. R.) Some dealings of the Long Parliament with the press,
L. (N.S.) (10) 90-97
Steele (R. L.) Printers and books in chancery, L. (N.S.) (10) 101-106
Page (W. G. B.) Notes on Hull authors, booksellers and stationers,
B.A.R. (6) i-vii

SPECIAL PRESSES

M 7 CAMBRIDGE
1904 Gray (G. J.) Earlier Cambridge stationers and bookbinders, and the first
Cambridge printer, Bib Scty's Illustrated Monographs No xiii

M 7-1 ESSEX
1904 Peddie (R. A.) Notes on Provincial printers and booksellers—Essex, L.W.
(7) 57-60

M 8 KING'S PRINTER
1900 Allnutt (W. H.) The King's printer at Shrewsbury, 1642-1643, L. (N.S.)
(1) 355-364
1901 Plomer (H. R.) The King's printing-house under the Stuarts, L. (N.S.)
(2) 353-375

M 9 MARPRELATE PRESS
1907 Wilson (J. D.) A date in the Marprelate controversy, L. (N.S.) (8) 337-359
1909 — A new tract from the Marprelate Press, L. (N.S.) (10) 225-240
M 10 OXFORD PRESS
1889 Madan (F.) Some curiosities of the Oxford Press, L. (1) 154-160
1902 — Some notes on the Oxford press with reference to the fluctuations in
its issue, Bib Sety's Trans (6) 1-3
1904 — Chart of Oxford printing, 1468-1900, ill., Bib Sety's Publication No xii
1907 Madan (F.) Oxford press during the Civil War, Bib Sety's Trans (6) 107-10
Gibson (S.) Abstracts from the wills and testamentary documents of
binders, printers and stationers of Oxford, Bib Sety's Publication

M 11 WHITTINGHAM PRESS
1901 Plomer (H. R.) Glance at the Whittingham Ledgers, ill., L. (N.S.) (2)
147-163

M 12 WALES—GENERAL
1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printers and printing—Wales, Bib Sety's
Trans (3) 92
1901 Allnutt (W. H.) Notes on the introduction of printing presses into the
smaller towns of England and Wales, after 1750 to the end of the
18th c., L. (N.S.) (2) 242-259

M 13 WALES—SPECIAL PRESS
1905 Ballinger (J.) The Trevecca press—Wales, L. (N.S.) (6) 225-250

M 14 SCOTLAND—GENERAL
1880 Clark (J. T.) Notes on the early printing in Scotland, 1507-1600, L.1.
Trans (3) 22-29
1890 Annals of Scottish printing, L. (2) 251-257
1893 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Scotland, Bib Sety's Trans (3) 92
1907 Smail (A.) Some notes on Scottish printing, B.A.R. (5) ii.-v.
Plomer (H. R.) Dictionary of booksellers and printers who were at work
in England, Scotland and Ireland from 1641-1667, Bib Sety's Publication

SPECIAL

M 15 ABERDEEN
1894 Walker (G.) Aberdeen: its literature, bookmaking and circulating, L.
(6) 238-245, 265-273

M 16 PERTH
1900 Minto (J.) A notable publishing house: The Morisons of Perth, L. (N.S.)
(1) 254-263

M 17 IRELAND—GENERAL
1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Ireland, Bib Sety's Trans (3) 92
1901 Dix (E. R. McC.) Irish provincial printing prior to 1701, L. (N.S.) (2)
341-348
1907 Plomer (H. R.) Dictionary of the booksellers and printers who were at
work in England, Scotland and Ireland from 1641-1667, Bib Sety's
Publication

M 18 IRELAND—SPECIAL
1895 Young (R. M.) An account of some notable books printed in Belfast,
L. (7) 135-144

M 19 FRANCE—GENERAL
1895 Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—France, Bib Sety's Trans (3) 95-114
1904 Barwick (G. F.) Notes from the first French translation of "The Vicar
of Wakefield," L. (N.S.) (3) 133-145
1905 Rivers (J.) French Utopia, L. (N.S.) (6) 265-273

FRANCE—SPECIAL

M 20 PARIS
1896 Claudin (A.) On the first Paris printing press: an account of the books
printed for G. Fichet and J. Heynlin in the Sorbonne, 1470-1472, Bib
Sety's Trans (3) 162-165, also issued as the Society's Illustrated Mono-
graph No 6
| M21 | LYONS  
| 1905 | Bourdillon (F. W.) Early printing at Lyons, L. (N.S.) (6) 257-264  |
| M22 | AUSTRIA  
| 1895 | Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Austria, Bib Scty's Trans (3) 114-26  |
| M23 | BELGIUM—GENERAL  
| 1895 | Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Belgium, Bib Scty's Trans (3) 127-133  |
| M24 | BELGIUM—SPECIAL: BRUGES  
| 1898 | Weale (W. H.) Early printing at Bruges, Bib Scty's Trans (4) 203-212  |
| M25 | BOHEMIA—GENERAL  
| 1895 | Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Bohemia, Bib Scty's Trans (3) 134  |
| M25-1 | GREECE  
| 1899 | Proctor (R.) Earliest printers of Greek and their types, Bib Scty's Trans (5) 174-177  |
| M26 | GERMANY—GENERAL  
| 1895 | Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Germany, Bib Scty's Trans (3) 114-126  |
| M26-1 | GERMANY—SPECIAL: COLOGNE  
| 1903 | Proctor (R.) Early printers of Köln, L. (N.S.) (4) 392-402  |
| M27 | HOLLAND—GENERAL  
| 1895 | Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Holland, Bib Scty's Trans (3) 127-133  |
| M28 | HUNGARY—GENERAL  
| 1895 | Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Hungary, Bib Scty's Trans (3) 134  |
| M29 | ITALY—GENERAL  
| 1895 | Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing—Italy, Bib Scty's Trans (3) 134-45  |
| SPECIAL |  
| M30 | SICILY  
| 1900 | Faber (R. S.) Printing in Sicily (1478-1554), Bib Scty's Trans (5) 183-211  |
| M30-1 | VENICE  
| M31 | RUSSIA AND POLAND  
| 1895 | Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing, Bib Scty's Trans (3) 145-146  |
| M32 | SPAIN AND PORTUGAL  
| 1895 | Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing, Bib Scty's Trans (3) 146-148  
| 1897 | Haebler (K.) Early printers of Spain and Portugal, Bib Scty's Illustrated Monographs No iv  |
| M33 | SWITZERLAND—GENERAL  
| 1895 | Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing, Bib Scty's Trans (3) 150-151  |
| SPECIAL |  
| M33-1 | BASEL  
| 1909 | Scholderer (V.) Ludwig Hohenwang's second press at Basel, L. (N.S.) (10) 98-100  |
| M33-2 | FRIBURG  
<p>| 1898 | Holder (K.) On the history of printing in Friburg, Switzerland, L. (10) 305-307  |</p>
<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M34</th>
<th>SCANDINAVIA—GENERAL</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1895</td>
<td>Reed (T. B.) Bibliography of printing, <em>Bib Sety's Trans</em> (3) 148-150</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M35</th>
<th>CHINA</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

**PRINTING—HISTORY OF SPECIAL PRESSES**

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M36</th>
<th>BERTHELETS'</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Proctor (R.) Short view of Berthelet’s editions of the Statutes of Henry VIII., <em>Bib Sety's Trans</em> (5) 255-262</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M37</th>
<th>EDINBURGH PRESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Plomer (H. R.) Edinburgh edition of Sidney’s &quot;Arcadia,&quot; <em>L. (N.S.)</em> (1) 195-205</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M38</th>
<th>ELZEVIER PRESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M39</th>
<th>KING’S PRINTERS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Allnutt (W. H.) The King’s Printer at Shrewsbury, 1642-1643, <em>L. (N.S.)</em> (1) 355-364</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>Plomer (H. R.) King’s printing house under the Stuarts, <em>L. (N.S.)</em> (2) 353-375</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M40</th>
<th>MARPRELATE PRESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>Wilson (J. D.) A date in the Marprelate controversy, <em>L. (N.S.)</em> (8) 337-50</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M41</th>
<th>LUTHERAN PRESS AT WITTENBURG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1895</td>
<td>Barwick (G. F.) Lutheran Press at Wittenburg, <em>Bib Sety's Trans</em> (3) 9-25</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M42</th>
<th>MORISONS OF PERTH</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Minto (J.) A notable publishing house: The Morisons of Perth, <em>L. (N.S.)</em> (1) 254-263</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M43</th>
<th>OPPENHEIM PRESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M44</th>
<th>OXFORD PRESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1904</td>
<td>— Chart of Oxford printing, 1468-1900, <em>ill., Bib Sety's Publication</em> No xii</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1907</td>
<td>— Oxford press during the Civil War, <em>Bib Sety’s Trans</em> (9) 107-110</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M45</th>
<th>PLANTIN MUSEUM</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1906</td>
<td>Whitwell (C.) Musee Plantin—Moretus (Home of Christopher Plantin), <em>L. L.</em> (5) 102-104</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M46</th>
<th>PRESS OF S. ULRICH AT AUGSBURG</th>
</tr>
</thead>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M47</th>
<th>WHITTINGHAM PRESS</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>Plomer (H. R.) A glance at the Whittingham ledgers, <em>L. (N.S.)</em> (2) 147-63</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>

<table>
<thead>
<tr>
<th>M48</th>
<th>PRIVATE PRESSES</th>
</tr>
</thead>
<tbody>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Dobson (A.) Horace Walpole’s printing press, <em>L. (1)</em> 313-319</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1900</td>
<td>Plomer (H. R.) Some private presses of the Nineteenth Century, <em>L. (N.S.)</em> (1) 407-428</td>
</tr>
<tr>
<td>1901</td>
<td>Stevens (T. W.) On some American bookmakers, <em>Bib Sety of Chic Yr-Bk</em> (1900-01) 25-31</td>
</tr>
</tbody>
</table>
M 49 SECRET PRESSES
1903 Plomer (H. R.) Secret press at Stepney in 1596, L. (N.S.) (4) 236-242
1904 — Secret printing during the Civil War, L. (N.S.) (5) 374-403

M 50 INCUNABULA AND EARLY PRINTED BOOKS
1896 Cust (L.) Originals of the designs of the Block Book "Ars Moriendi," 
Bib Scty's Trans (4) 141-144
1898 Christie (R. C.) An Incunabulum of Brescia, hitherto ascribed to Florence, 
Bib Scty's Trans (4) 233-237
1899 Mathews (E. R. N.) Some early printed books and manuscripts at 
Bristol, L.A.R. (1) 586-592
Philadelphia Free Library, gift of rare Incunabula by P. A. B. Widener, 
P.L. (4) 22-23
1900 Proctor (R.) Incunabula at Grenoble, L. (N.S.) (1) 215-220
1903 Steele (R.) What 15th century books are about—Scientific books, L. (N.S.) 
(4) 337-354. 1904: Divinity, L. (N.S.) (5) 337-358. 1905: Law, 
L. (N.S.) (6) 137-155. 1907: Literature, L. (N.S.) (8) 225-238 
Young (H.) Memorandum on some Incunabula in the University of 
Toronto Library, L.J. (32) 118
Wilson (J. D.) Euphues and the prodigal son, L. (N.S.) (10) 337-361
Peddie (R. A.) Fifteenth century books, L.W. (11) 267-271, 288-300, 335- 
343, 374-382, 427-435, 455-462, (12) 10-18, 66-74, 102-109, 143-151, 192-200, 
236-240
See also Bibliography, section L 32

M 51 MUSIC
1903 Steele (R.) Earliest English music printing: description and bibliography 
of English printed music to the close of 16th c., Bib Scty's Publication 
No xi

PRINTERS

M 52 ENGLAND—GENERAL
1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers (1501-1556), Bib 
Scty's Publication
1909 Steele (R. L.) Printers and books in chancery, L. (N.S.) (10) 101-166

SPECIAL TOWNS

M 53 EXETER
1907 Soper (H. T.) Exeter printers, B.A.R. (5) xxi-xxiii

M 54 YORK
1899 Duff (E. G.) Printers...of York, Bib Scty's Trans (5) 87-107

M 55 SCOTLAND—GLASGOW
1907 Smail (P.) Early printers...of Glasgow, B.A.R. (5) xxxv-xl

M 56 IRELAND—DUBLIN
1903 Dix (E. R. Mc) Earliest Dublin printers, Bib Scty's Trans (7) 75-85

M 57 BAVARIA—AUGSBURG
1894 Aldrich (S. J.) Augsburg printers of the 15th c., Bib Scty's Trans (2) 25-47
1903 Proctor (R.) Ulrich von Ellenbog and the press of S. Ulrich at Augsburg, 
L. (N.S.) (4) 163-179

M 58 PRUSSIA—COLOGNE
1903 Proctor (R.) Early printers of Köln, L. (N.S.) (4) 392-402

M 59 SPAIN
1895 Haebler (K.) On the native printers of Spain in the 15th c., Bib Scty's 
Trans (3) 4-7; also issued as the Society's Illustrated Monograph No iv.

INDIVIDUAL PRINTERS

M 60 Andrewe, Lawrence, 1527-1539
1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, Bib Scty's 
Publication
M 61  Bankes, Richard, 1525-1542
1805 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, Bib Scty's Publication

M 62  Barbier, Jean, 1496-1516
1889 Duff (E. G.) A new English 15th c. printer, L. (1) 102-105

M 63  Barker, Christopher and Robert, 1550-1620
1885 Tedder (H. R.) The Barkers and the early history of the Bible-Patent, L.C. (2) 161-166

M 64  Baskerville, John, 1750-1768
1900 Flower (R.) Fate of the Baskerville type, L. (N.S.) (10) 251-252

M 65  Bercula, Thomas, 1520-1528
1907 Duff (E. G.) Richard Pynson and Thomas Bercula, L. (N.S.) (8) 298-303

M 66  Berthelet, Thomas, 1530-1554
1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, Bib Scty's Publication

M 67  Bulkley, Stephen, (?) 1642-1680
1907 Plomer (H. R.) and R. A. Peddie. Stephen Bulkley, printer, L. (N.S.) (8) 42-50

M 68  Butler, John, 1529
1805 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, Bib Scty's Publication

M 69  Byddell, John, 1533-1544
1805 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, Bib Scty's Publication

M 70  Bynneman, Henry, (?) 1566-1583
1908 Plomer (H. R.) Henry Bynneman, printer, 1566-83, L. (N.S.) (9) 225-244

M 71  Caxton, William, 1471-1491
1880 Norgate (F.) Caxtoniana, L. (1) 263-268, 296-300
1903 Blades (R. H.) Who was Caxton? L. (N.S.) (4) 113-143
1903 Pollard (A. W.) Recent Caxtoniana, L. (N.S.) (6) 337-353

M 72  Copland, Robert, 1515-1548
1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, Bib Scty's Publication
1896 Plomer (H. R.) Robert Copland, Bib Scty's Trans (3) 211-225
1907 Duff (E. G.) Printer of Borde's "Introduction to Knowledge," L. (N.S.) (8) 39-33

M 72-1  Day, John, 1546-1580

M 72-2  Denham, Henry, 1567-1591
1909 Plomer (H. R.) Henry Denham, printer, L. (N.S.) (10) 241-250

M 73  Doesborgh, Jan van, 1508-1524
1894 Proctor (R.) Jan van Doesborgh, printer at Antwerp: an essay in bibliography, Bib Scty's Publication No ii

M 74  Dyer, Robert, 1530-1556
1891 Plomer (H. R.) A Charing Cross printer—Robert Dyer, L. (3) 6-11
1897 — Robert Dyer, printer and bookseller, ill., Bib Scty's Publication

M 75  East, Thomas, (?) 1540-1608
1901 Plomer (H. R.) Thomas East, printer, L. (N.S.) (2) 298-310

M 76  Faques, Richard, 1509-1530; William, 1504-1508
1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, Bib Scty's Publication

M 77  Foulis, Andrew, 1712-1775; Robert, 1707-1776
1889 Ferguson (J.) Brothers Foulis and early Glasgow printing, L. (1) 81-96
M 78  Fust, John, (?) 1450- (?) 1466

M 79  Gaver, James, 1539-1545
1901 Allnutt (W. H.) James Gaver, a newly discovered English printer in 1539, and other printers at the sign of the Sun in Fleet Street, L. (N.S.) (2) 384-388

M 80  Gent, Thomas, 1693-1778
1900 Wood (B.) Thomas Gent, printer, bookseller and bookmaker, L.A.R. (2) 235-245

M 81  Gesner, Conrad, 1516-1565
1902 Lewin (P. E.) Gesner and Savigny, L.A.R. (4) 401-409

M 82  Gibson, Thomas, 1535-1539
1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, Bib Scty's Publication

M 83  Godfray, Thomas, (?) 1522-1532
1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, Bib Scty's Publication

M 83-1  Gioliti, Giovanni, 1492-1539; Gabriel, 1539-1578
1909 Butler (A. J.) Gioliti and their press at Venice, Bib Scty's Trans (10) 83-107

M 84  Grafton, Richard, 1537-1553
1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, Bib Scty's Publication

M 85  Grüninger, Johann, 1483- (?) 1495
1899 Proctor (R.) Marcus Reinhard and Johann Grüninger, Bib Scty's Trans (5) 143-160

M 86  Gutenberg, Johann, (?) 1400- (?) 1468
1884 Bullen (G.) On the presumed earliest printed notice of Gutenberg as the inventor of printing, L.A. Trans (7) 25-31
1893 Poole (W. F.) John Gutenberg and the early printers, L.J. (18) 474-475
1901 Proctor (R.) The "Gutenberg" Bible, L. (N.S.) (2) 60-66
1904 Scripps (J. E.) Gutenberg, P.L. (6) 3-5
1909 Hessels (J. H.) So-called Gutenberg documents, L. (N.S.) (10) 152-167, 253-287
1905 Gutenberg Gesellschaft publications, L.J. (34) 386-417, 554

M 87  Haghe, Inglebert, 1505
1889 Duff (E. G.) A new English 15th century printer, L. (1) 102-105

M 88  Hereford, John, 1534-1549; Katherine, 1549-1559
1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, Bib Scty's Publication

M 88-1  Hohenwang, Ludwig, 1477
1909 Scholderer (V.) Ludwig Hohenwang's second press at Basel, L. (N.S.) (10) 98-100

M 89  Kele, Richard, 1542-1552
1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, Bib Scty's Publication

M 90  Lant, Richard, 1537-1558
1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, Bib Scty's Publication

M 91  Mayler, John, 1539-1545
1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, Bib Scty's Publication

M 92  Middleton, William, 1541-1547
1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, Bib Scty's Publication
1907 — Printer of Borde's "Introduction to Knowledge," L. (N.S.) (8) 30-33
M 93 Notary, Julian, 1498-1520
1880 Duff (E. G.) A new Fifteenth century printer, L. (1) 102-105
1895 — Hand-lists of English printers, Bib Sety’s Publication

M 94 Nycholson, James, 1536-1538
1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, Bib Sety’s Publication

M 95 Plantin, Christopher, 1540-1580
1890 Faber (R. S.) Christopher Plantin, L. (2) 12, 38, 87, 133, 201
1896 Whitwell (C.) Musee Plantin—Moretus (Home of Plantin), L.A. (5) 102-4

M 96 Pocock, Robert, 1700-1830
1897 Philip (A.) Robert Pocock, of Gravesend, L. (N.S.) (8) 280-285

M 97 Pynson, Richard, 1493-1531
1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, Bib Sety’s Publication
1891 Plomer (H. R.) Richard Pynson versus Henry Squyr suit in the Star Chamber, Bib Sety’s Trans (6) 137-141
1897 Duff (E. G.) Richard Pynson and Thomas Beruela, L. (N.S.) (8) 298-303
1899 Plomer (H. R.) Two lawsuits of Richard Pynson, L. (N.S.) (10) 115-133

M 98 Rastell, John, 1516-1533
1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, Bib Sety’s Publication

M 99 Rastell, William, 1530-1534
1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, Bib Sety’s Publication

M 100 Ratdolt, Erhard, 1470-1486
1894 Redgrave (G. R.) Erhard Ratdolt and his work at Venice, col. ill., Bib Sety’s Publication No 1

M 101 Raynalde, Thomas, 1540-1555
1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, Bib Sety’s Publication

M 102 Reinhard, Marcus, 1477- (?) 1495
1899 Proctor (R.) Marcus Reinhard and Johann Grüninger, Bib Sety’s Trans (5) 143-160

M 103 Richardson, Samuel, 1689-1761
1891 Thorne (W. B.) A famous printer: Samuel Richardson, L. (N.S.) (2) 396-404

M 104 Schoeffler, Peter, — (?) 1502

M 105 Short, Peter, 1589-1603
1897 Thompson (S. P.) Peter Short, printer and his marks, Bib Sety’s Trans (4) 103-128

M 106 Skot, John, 1521-1537
1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, Bib Sety’s Publication

M 107 Treveris, Peter, 1522-1532
1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, Bib Sety’s Publication

M 108 Ulrich von Ellenbog, (?) 1473

M 109 Valdfoghel, Procope, 1446
1896 Aldrich (S. J.) Procope Valdfoghel, Goldsmith and printer (French 15th c. printer), L. (2) 217-219

M 110 Verard, Antoine, 1501-1508
1896 Macfarlane (J.) Antoine Verard, Bib Sety’s Trans (4) 11-35, additions and corrections (4) 241-242. 1899: Bib Sety’s Publication No vii
M 111 Wolfe, Reginald, (  ) 1533-1573
1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, "Bib Scry's Publication"

M 112 Wörde, Wynkyn de, 1493-1535
1895 Duff (E. G.) and others. Hand-lists of English printers, "Bib Scry's Publication"

M 113 Wyer, Robert, 1529-1542
1895 Plomer (H. R.) On Robert Wyer, "Bib Scry's Trans (3) 1-3
1897 — Robert Wyer, printer and bookseller, "Bib Scry's Publication"

M 114 PRINTERS' MARKS
1894 Redgrave (G. S.) Erhard Ratdolt and his work at Venice, "Bib Scry's Illustrated Monographs No i
1897 Thompson (S. P.) Peter Short, printer, and his marks, "Bib Scry's Trans (4) 103-128"

M 115 INVENTION OF MOVABLE TYPES
1884 Bullen (G.) On the presumed earliest printed notice of Gutenberg as the inventor of printing, "L.A. Trans (7) 25-31
1887 Blades (W.) On the present aspect of the question, who was the inventor of printing, "L.C. (4) 135-143
1888 Bradley (J. W.) Books before printing, "L.C. (5) 30-37
1893 Poole (W. F.) John Gutenberg and the early printers, "L.J. (18) 474-475
1895 Reed (T. B.) Invention controversy, "Bib Scry's Trans (3) 88-90
1899 Ames (J.) Index to Dibdin's edition of the "Typographical antiquities," "Bib Scry's Publication"
1904 Burgoyne (F. J. P.) Origin of movable types, "L.A. (4) 130
1907 Pollard (A. W.) Gutenberg, Fust, Schoeffer, and the invention of printing, "L. (N.S.) (8) 69-99"

M 116 BOOK ILLUSTRATION
1895 Pennell (J.) On English book-illustrators of 1860, "Bib Scry's Trans (3) 153-154
1897 Ashbee (H. S.) An Iconography of "Don Quixote," 1605-1895, "ill., Bib Scry's Publication No iii
1898 Wheatley (H. B.) Portraits in books, "Bib Scry's Trans (4) 129-136
1898 Marche (O. de la) Le Chevalier Delibéré. The illustrations of the edition of Schiedam, reproduced with a preface by F. Lippmann, and a reprint of the text, "Bib Scry's Publication"
1899 Macfarlane (J.) Antoine Verard, "Bib Scry's Illustrated Monograph No vii
1900 Pollard (A. W.) Some notes on English illustrated books, "Bib Scry's Trans (6) 103-128
1905 Woodcuts in English plays printed before 1660, "L. (N.S.) (1) 71-88
1901 — Book illustration in the fifteenth century, "L. (N.S.) (2) 190-209
1902 Proctor (R.) Early Pestblätter, "L. (N.S.) (3) 3-12
1903 Wheatley (H. B.) English illustrated books, 1480-1900, "Bib Scry's Trans (6) 155-158
1910 Gilman (E. A.) How periodicals are illustrated, "P.L. (7) 83-84
1912 Garrett (E. H.) Illustration of books, "P.L. (7) 260-261
1904 Dodgson (C.) Some Augsburg books illustrated by Hans Wieditz, "Bib Scry's Trans (8) 1-3

M 117 PRACTICAL—GENERAL, PHYSICAL FEATURES OF A BOOK
1876 Perkins (F. B.) Book indexes, "U.S. Rept 727-732
1891 Dawson (A.) The most artistic book, "L. (3) 433-435
1893 Jacobi (C.) Printing of modern books, "Bib Scry's Trans (1) 187-204
1894 Morris (W.) The Ideal book, "Bib Scry's Trans (1) 170-186
1896 Bolton (H. C.) Bad features in good books: imperfections and absurdities in the "make up," "L.J. (21) 265-267
M 117-1 BOOK EXHIBITIONS
1907 Brown (J. D.) Book Exhibitions: proposal for a publisher's permanent Book Exhibition on systematic lines, L.W. (10) 201-204
1908 — Book Museum at Brussels, L.W. (10) 337-338

M 118 TYPEFOUNDING—PRINTING TYPE
1900 Proctor (R.) Printing of Greek in the fifteenth century, Bib Scty's Illustrated Monographs No viii
1901 Dewey (M.) Newspaper print, P.L. (6) 433
1903 Proctor (R.) French Royal Greek types and the Eton Chrysostom, Bib Scty's Trans (7) 49-74
1906 Greg (W. W.) Notes on the types, borders, etc., used by Thomas Berthelet, Bib Scty's Trans (8) 187-227
1908 Flower (R.) Fate of the Baskerville type, L. (N.S.) (10) 251-252

PRINTING MACHINERY
M 119 LINOTYPE
1892 Growoll (A.) Notes on co-operation or labour-saving methods of printing catalogues, L.J. (17) 157-161
Richardson (E. C.) Linotype method, L.J. (17) 377-378
1894 Billstein (W.) Linotyping Library catalogues, L.J. (19) 255, 257-258
Stetson (W. K.) Linotyping Library catalogues, L.J. (19) 259-260
Steiner (B. C.) Linotyping Library catalogues, L.J. (19) 259-260
Richardson (E. C.) Linotyping Library catalogues, L.J. (19) 260-261
Plummer (M. W.) Linotyping Library catalogues, L.J. (19) 261
Lancefield (R. T.) Linotyping Library catalogues, L.J. (19) 261
1895 Wade (E. I.) Cataloguing in the future, L.J. (20) 71, Conf No 21-24
1898 Anderson (E. H.) Linotype work at the Carnegie Library of Pittsburgh, L.J. (23) 273-276
1899 Aldred (T.) Linotype in catalogue printing, L.W. (1) 226
Lemmon (C. H.) Linotype in catalogue printing, L.W. (2) 28
1901 Printing office and bindery, Rept of Libn of Cong 221-223
See also Section I 40
For particulars, apply to—
LINOTYPE AND MACHINERY LTD., 188-189, Fleet Street, E.C.

M 120 MONOTYPE
For particulars, apply to—
LANSTON-MONOTYPE MACHINE SYNDICATE, LTD., 43, Fetter Lane, E.C.

M 121 INK
1900 Inks use in MSS., L.A.R. (2) 388
1905 Note on Printer's ink, L. (N.S.) (6) 440-441
1906 Jacobi (C. T.) Printing inks, L. (N.S.) (7) 70-77
Ink used in ancient Irish manuscripts, P.L. (11) 37

M 122 PROOF READING
1896 Kroeger (A. B.) Glossary of terms compiled from various sources, P.L. (1) 167-172
1908 Signs used in correcting proof, Lit Yr-Bk 786-788


**BIBLIOGRAPHY OF LIBRARY ECONOMY**

### M 123 PUNCTUATION

1905 New York State Library directions for cataloguers, Bulletin 95, 575-578, N.Y.S.L. Rept (88)

1908 Bell (E. J.) Punctuation of catalogues, L.W. (11) 38-39

### M 124 TITLE PAGES

1876 Robinson (O. H.) Titles of books, U.S. Rept 715-726


1883 Whitney (J. L.) A modern Proteus, L.J. (8) 172-193

1891 Crunden (F. M.) Humour of book titles, L.J. (16) 75


1907 Madan (F.) Degressive bibliography, Bib Scty's Trans (9) 54-56

### M 125 COLOPHONS

1890 Garnett (R.) Some colophons of the early printers, L. (2) 125-132

1907 Madan (F.) Degressive bibliography, Bib Scty's Trans (9) 58-59

### M 126 IMPRINTS

1888 Bowker (R. R.) Order of imprint data, L.J. (13) 86

1907 Pollard (A. W.) Objects and methods of bibliographical collations and descriptions, L. (N.S.) (8) 193-217

1909 Henson (J. C. M.) Preliminary statement on collecting information in regard to early Scandinavian-American imprints, Bib Scty of Am Proc (3) 43-48

### M 127 SIGNATURES

1889 Blades (W.) On signatures in old books, L. (1) 121-131

1901 Proctor (R.) Notes on signatures: being additional notes to Blades' "Bibliographical Miscellanies," L. (3) 177-180, 267-269

### M 128 ORNAMENTAL LETTERS, INITIAL LETTERS, INSCRIPTIONS, etc.

1893 Morris (W.) The Ideal book, Bib Scty's Trans (1) 179-186

1894 Redgrave (G. R.) Erhard Ratdolt and his work at Venice, Bib Scty's Illustrated Monographs No i

1896 — Inscriptions in books, Bib Scty's Trans (4) 37-46

1900 Strange (E. F.) Decorative work of Gleeson White, L. (N.S.) (1) 11-17

1901 Jennings (O.) Some old initial letters, L. (N.S.) (2) 44-59

1905 Sayle (C.) Initial letters in early English printed books, Bib Scty's Trans (7) 15-47

1906 Greg (W. W.) Notes on the types, borders, etc., used by Thomas Berthelet, Bib Scty's Trans (8) 187-227

### M 129 PAPER-MAKING

1878 Abbot (E.) Ancient papyrus and the mode of making paper from it, L.J. (3) 323-324

1889 Blades (W.) On paper and paper marks, L. (1) 217-223

1891 Inferior paper a menace to the permanency of literature, L.J. (16) 241-242

1897 Garnett (R.) Manufacture of fine paper in England in the 18th c., L. (9) 133-136


Durability of paper, Rept of Libr of Cong 58-62

1900 Macfarlane (J.) Paper duties of 1666-1713; their effect on the printing and allied trades, L. (N.S.) (1) 31-44

Jenkins (R.) Early attempts at paper-making in England (1495-1586), L.A.R. (2) 479-488

— Paper-making in England (1588-1680), L.A.R. (2) 577-588

1901 — Paper-making in England (1682-1714), L.A.R. (3) 239-251

1902 — Paper-making in England (1714-1788), L.A.R. (4) 128-139

1903 Garnett (R.) Early Arabian paper-making, L. (N.S.) (4) 1-10

1907 A note on paper, L.W. (9) 451-452
Cost of wood for paper, *P.L.* (13) 43-44
Chivers (C.) Paper and binding of Lending Library books, *L.J.* (34) 359-354

**M 130 PAPER PRESERVATIVE**


**M 131 PAPER MARKS**

— Water-marks, *ill.*, *L.J.* (14) 129-131
Water-marks unreliable in determining date of documents and books, *L.J.* (14) 445
Designs used in Shakespeare water-marks, *L. (N.S.)* (9) 381
CLASS N—Publishing

N 1 PUBLISHING—GENERAL
1885 Effect of Free Libraries on the publishing trade, L.J. (10) 131
1895 Evans (W. E.) Welsh publishing and bookselling, L. (7) 391-397
1897 Lemeke (E.) Librarian and the bookseller, L.J. (22) Conf No 12-16
1898 Axon (W. E. A.) Statistics of British publishing and the need for an official bibliography, L. (10) 65-67
1902 Plomer (H. R.) On the value of publishers’ lists, L. (N.S.) (3) 427-433
1904 — Book production in Great Britain, L.J. (29) Conf No 50-54
1905 Duff (E. G.) A century of English book trade: short notices of all printers, stationers, bookbinders and others connected with it from the issue of the first dated book in 1457 to the incorporation of the Company of Stationers in 1557, Bib Scty’s Publication
1906 Sheavyn (P.) Patrons and professional writers under Elizabeth and James I., L. (N.S.) (7) 301-336
— Writers and the publishing trade, circa 1600, L. (N.S.) (7) 337-365
1907 — Livelihood of the professional writer, circa 1600, L. (N.S.) (8) 1-29
1909 Steele (R. L.) Printers and books in chancery, L. (N.S.) (10) 102-106

N 2 PUBLISHERS—BIOGRAPHICAL NOTICES
1884 Axon (W. E. A.) In memoriam—Nicholas Trubner, L.C. (1) 42-46
1909 Wyer (M. G.) Some magazine editors, P.L. (14) 212-213

N 3 PUBLISHING METHODS
1883 Walford (C.) Early laws and regulations concerning books and printers, L.A. Trans (6) 88-99
1889 Harris (G. W.) Some German publishing methods, L.J. (14) 250-254
1897 Plomer (H. R.) New documents on English printers and booksellers of the 16th c., Bib Scty’s Trans (4) 153-183

N 4 CENSORSHIP OF THE PRESS
1894 Löwy (A.) On censorship and Jewish literature, Bib Scty’s Trans (2) 8-11
1907 Sheavyn (P.) Writers and official censors under Elizabeth and James I., L. (N.S.) (8) 134-163

N 5 BOOKSELLING
1895 Evans (W. E.) Welsh publishing and bookselling, L. (7) 391-397
1897 Lemeke (E.) Librarian and the importer, P.L. (2) 443-446, 487-489
1892 Lewin (P. E.) Farringdon Road Book-stalls, ill., L.W. (5) 88-92
1905 Bürger (P.) Retrospect of fifty years’ work in German second-hand bookselling, B.A.R. (2) i-iii
1907 Duff (E. G.) Early chancery proceedings concerning members of the Book trade, L. (N.S.) (8) 408-420
N 6 BOOKSELLERS
1897 Plomer (H. R.) Robert Dyer, printer and bookseller, ill., Bib Scty's Publication
1897 Gray (G. J.) William Pickering, the earliest bookseller on London Bridge, 1550-1571, Bib Scty's Trans (4) 57-102
1900 Wood (B.) Thomas Gent: printer, bookseller, and bookmaker, L.A.R. (2) 235-245
1902 Plomer (H. R.) St. Paul's Cathedral and its bookselling tenants, L. (N.S.) (3) 261-270
— A Chester bookseller, 1667-1700: Some of his customers and the books he sold them, L. (N.S.) (4) 373-383
1903 Edwin Parson, Bookseller of Brompton Road, B.A.R. (3) vii-ix
Go to Bath: an article on the Booksellers of Bath, B.A.R. (3) xv-xxi
1903 Plomer (H. R.) Westminster Hall and its booksellers, L. (N.S.) (6) 380-90
1906 Dent (R. K.) Birmingham...and its booksellers, B.I.R. (4) i-iv
Hutton (S.) Bristol...and its booksellers, B.A.R. (4) xv-xix
Ryan (M. J.) Some notes on the...book trade of Dublin, B.A.R. (4) xlv-xlxi

Warman (E. J.) Aliens members of the book trade during the Tudor period: being an index to those whose names occur in the returns of aliens, letters of Denization, and other documents published by the Huguenot Society, Bib Scty's Publication
1907 Soper (H. T.) Exeter printers and booksellers, B.A.R. (5) xxi-xxxii
Duff (E. G.) Booksellers' accounts, circa 1510, L. (N.S.) (8) 256-266

Weatley (H. B.) Signs of booksellers in St. Paul's Churchyard, Bib Scty's Trans (9) 67-106
Duff (E. G.) Early chancery proceedings concerning members of the book trade, L. (N.S.) (8) 408-420
1908 Tilley (A.) Paris bookseller of the sixteenth century—Galliot du Pré, L. (N.S.) (6) 30-65, 143-172
Plomer (H. R.) Dictionary of the booksellers and printers who were at work in England, Scotland, and Ireland from 1641-1667, Bib Scty's Publication

1909 Page (W. G. B.) Notes on Hull authors, booksellers and stationers, B.A.R. (6) i-vii

N 7 STATIONERS AND THE STATIONERS' COMPANY
1890 Duff (E. G.) Frederick Egmond, an English 15th century stationer, L. (2) 210-216
1899 — Printers, stationers and bookbinders of York up to 1600, Bib Scty's Trans (5) 87-107
1900 Plomer (H. R.) Notices of English stationers in the archives of the City of London, Bib Scty's Trans (6) 15-27
Dix (E. R. Mc) Earliest Dublin printers and the Company of Stationers of London, Bib Scty's Trans (7) 78-85
1904 Gray (E. J.) Earlier Cambridge stationers and bookbinders, Bib Scty's Monographs No. xiii
1905 Duff (E. G.) Century of the English book trade: short notices of all printers, stationers, bookbinders and others connected with it from the issue of the first dated book in 1457 to the incorporation of the Company of Stationers in 1557, Bib Scty's Publication
1907 Plomer (H. R.) Some notes on the Latin and Irish stocks of the Company of Stationers, L. (N.S.) (8) 286-297
1908 Duff (E. G.) Notes on stationers, from the Lay Subsidy Rolls of 1523-4, L. (N.S.) (9) 257-266
1909 Page (W. G. B.) Notes on Hull authors, booksellers and stationers, B.A.R. (6) i-vii
N 8 NEWSPAPER PRESS HISTORY
1906 Little (H.) Making of a great newspaper, P.L. (11) 569-570
1907 Description of a complete set of Mercurius Aulicus (Mercurius Aulicus was issued as a newspaper in small quarto form), Bib Scty's Trans (9) 111-112
Warner (E. G.) Historical sketch of periodicals, Wash L. Bull (3) No 1, 12-15
1909 Wyer (M. G.) Some magazine editors, P.L. (14) 212-213

N 9 PAPER DUTY
1900 Macfarlane (J.) Paper duties of 1696-1713, L. (N.S.) (1) 31-44
— Pamphlets and pamphlet duty of 1712, L. (N.S.) (1) 298-304
CLASS O—Copyright

COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION

O 1 BIBLIOGRAPHY
1903 Bibliographical list of foreign copyright laws in force, Rept of Libn of Cong 517-593

O 2 GENERAL ARTICLES
1876 Warren (S. R.) and S. N. Clark. Copyright, distribution, exchanges and duties, U.S. Rept 279-291
1898 A.L.A. Public Documents Committee’s Report on Mr. Ranck’s plan, L.J. (23) Conf No 118-119
1901 History and functions of Copyright office of Library of Congress, Rept of Libn of Cong 278-291
Solberg (T.) Book copyright, L.J. (26) Conf No 24-31
1903 Work of the Register of Copyright, Rept of Libn of Cong 62-76
Report of the Register of Copyright on copyright legislation, Rept of Libn of Cong 436-516
1904 Report of the Register of Copyright for the fiscal year 1903-4, Rept of Libn of Cong 107-158
1907 Bostwick (A. E.) Statement concerning the Copyright Conference, A.L.A. Bull (1) No 1, 4-5
Library Copyright League (American) Constitution of the Association, L.J. (32) 14-16
1908 A.L.A. Committee on Copyright, A.L.A. Bull (2) 10
Copyright protection does not cover price protection, L.J. (33) 230
Copyright, Lit Yr-Bk 370-390, (1909) 475-515

O 3 COPYRIGHT IN RELATION TO LIBRARIES
1876 Spofford (A. R.) Copyright in its relation to Libraries and literature, L.J. (1) 84-80, 139
1880 Macfie (R. A.) Copyright in its relation to the supply of books to Libraries, L.J. Trans (3) 107-113
1909 Putnam (G. H.) Copyright in relation to Libraries, L.J. (34) 58-60

O 4 COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION—AMERICA
1886 Solberg (T.) Copyright in Congress, 1837-1886, L.J. (11) 418, 468
1895 Ranck (S. H.) Need of additional copyright depositories, L.J. (20) Conf No 43-45, 78
1901 Solberg (T.) Copyright law of the United States of America in force July, 1901, Lib of Cong
1904 Amendment to copyright laws, Rept of Libn of Cong 138-158
1905 Revision of copyright laws, Rept of Libn of Cong 85-95, 123-127
1906 Proposed prohibition of importation of copyright books: views of the A.L.A. authors, publishers and Librarians on existing law and proposed substitutes, L.J. (31) 60-70
Importation clauses in proposed copyright bill, L.J. (31) 171-172
Statement by the Librarian of Congress to the Committee at the first public hearing, June 6th, 1906, Rept of Libn of Cong 111-125
Solberg (T.) Hearing on the U.S. Copyright Bill, L.J. (31) 320-323
1907 Second hearing on the U.S. Copyright Bill, L.J. (32) 16-20
1908 Copyright protection does not cover price protection, L.J. (33) 230
1909 Copyright League, L.J. (34) 271-272, 409-410, P.L. (14) 313
New copyright law, L.J. (14) 37-38, 133-134, 184-185
Importation of books under new copyright law, L.J. (34) 110-111

O 5 RULES FOR COPYRIGHT REGISTRATION IN AMERICA
1904 Solberg (T.) Directions for the registration of copyright under the laws of the United States, Lib of Cong

O 6 RULES FOR COPYRIGHT REGISTRATION IN NORTH AMERICA
1903 Solberg (T.) Rules and forms for copyright registration in Canada, together with copyright laws of Canada, Newfoundland, New Brunswick, Nova Scotia and Price Edward Island, Lib of Cong

O 7 COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION—ENGLAND
1884 Thomas (E. C.) Scrutton’s Laws of Copyright, L.C. (1) 194-195
1909 Law of copyright, Lit Yr-Bk (1908) 370-390, (1909) 475-515

O 8 RULES FOR COPYRIGHT REGISTRATION IN ENGLAND
1893 Extracts from “Instructions for registration of books under the Copyright Acts, 5 and 6 Vict., c. 45 and 49 and 50 Vict., c. 33,” Bib Scty’s Trans (1) 162-164
1902 Solberg (T.) Copyright in England: Instructions for registration for copyright protection within the British Dominions, 2nd ed., to which is added: A digest of the English copyright law by Sir James Stephen, and copyright acts from 1875 to 1902, Lib of Cong

O 9 FOREIGN COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION
1904 Solberg (T.) List of foreign copyright laws now in force, with citations of printed texts and translations, etc., Lib of Cong

O 10 INTERNATIONAL COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION
1878 Stevens (H.) Universal Postal Union and International Copyright, L.A. Trans (1) 108-120
1886 Solberg (T.) International copyright in Congress, 1837-1886, L.J. (11) 250-280
1908 Text of the convention creating the International Copyright Union, Sept. 5th, 1887, together with additional articles, signed at Paris, May 4th, 1896, Circular of Information No 4—Subject, The International Copyright Union, 1908, 15p., Lib of Cong
1908 International copyright, Lit Yr-Bk 387, (1909) 495

O 11 COLONIAL COPYRIGHT LEGISLATION
1897 Adams (J. R. C.) Registration of Colonial publications, 2nd Int Conf 194-196
1908 Colonial copyright, Lit Yr-Bk (1908) 384, (1909) 492
RETURN TO the circulation desk of any University of California Library or to the NORTHERN REGIONAL LIBRARY FACILITY Bldg. 400, Richmond Field Station University of California Richmond, CA 94804-4698

ALL BOOKS MAY BE RECALLED AFTER 7 DAYS
- 2-month loans may be renewed by calling (510) 642-6753
- 1-year loans may be recharged by bringing books to NRLF
- Renewals and recharges may be made 4 days prior to due date.

DUE AS STAMPED BELOW

JUL 06 2000